Burma during the Second World War

Monographs, Multiauthor works, Series, Periodicals

Bibliographical description
with select holdings

Siegfried M Schwertner

South Asia Institute
Heidelberg

Processing July 2012

Headings starting with ‘

For abbreviations see http://archiv.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/savifadok/volltexte/2009/254/pdf/01_Intr_etc_.pdf

References:

ArticleFirst
Online Computer Library Center (OCLC)
http://www.oclc.org/support/documentation/firstsearch/databases/dbdetails/details/ArticleFirst.htm

Asia Pacific Media Services
http://www.asiapacificms.com/

BAS
Bibliography of Asian studies (online database)

BiP
Books in print : the master reference to titles, authors and publishers ; includes ISBNs. – Providence, NJ : Bowker, 1948–

BNB
The British national bibliography. BNB / publ. by The British Library. – London 1950

Brinkman
Brinkman catalogus van boeken en tijdschriften. – Amsterdam: Brinkman [etc.], 1859/82–

COPAC
National, Academic and Special Library Catalogue
http://copac.ac.uk

CrossRef

Graham
Graham, William Gordon <b. 1920>
Burma during the Second World War

Monographs

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Herbert

**Herbert, Patricia M.**

Burma / Patricia M. Herbert, compiler. – Oxford ; Santa Barbara, Calif. ; Denver, Col.: Clio Pr., 1991. XXIV, 327 p., map, indexes. – (World bibliographical series ; 132)

ISBN 1-85109-088-6 ; 058505827X (electronic bk.) – 850 titles on Burma

JADE

Aufsatzdatenbank der Universitätsbibliothek Bielefeld

http://www.ub.uni-bielefeld.de/databases/jade/jade_main.htm

JSTOR

Journal Storage

LIBRIS


OCLC

Online Computer Library Center

http://www.oclc.org

MEDLINE®/PubMed®

Sbrega

**Sbrega, John Joseph**


SEASC


Shulman

**Shulman, Frank Joseph**


Trager

**Trager, Frank Newton**

Burma : a selected and annotated bibliography / Frank N. Trager, with the assistance of Janelle Wang ; Dorothea Schoenfeldt; Ann Riotto ; Mary Parker ; Aung San Suu Kyi ; Robert Bordonaro and Frank Simonie. – New Haven: Human Relations Area Files Pr., 1973. XII, 356 p., index. – (Behavior science bibliographies) – 2086 titles on Burma

ISBN 0-87536-227-3

Wellcome bibliography

**Wellcome bibliography for the history of medicine.** – London : Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine, 1954–

http://library.wellcome.ac.uk/node59.html
'Aanval in Birma / Josep Toutain, ed. – Hilversum : Nooitgedacht, [19-?]. 64 p., illus. – Oorlogstrip
ISBN 84-85138-02-3
Subject(s): Comic books, strips, etc., Dutch language
Military operations - Comic books, strips, etc.
NL: KITLV(M 1998 A 4873)

"ABDACOM" : an official account of events in the South-West Pacific Command, January-February 1942. – New Delhi : Govt. of India Pr., 1942. IV, 84 l. – Other name: Indochina, Army, Chief of General Staff
Subject(s): American-British-Dutch-Australian Command ; <Allied Forces> : Sources
Campaigns - Sources ; Military operations, Allied Forces
US: US Army Center of Military History
 ditto.

'Abhyankar, Mahadeva Ganesh
Subject(s): Gazetteers
GB: BL(Maps37.e.10 ; Map Coll. Ref.K.5)

Subject(s): Gazetteers
GB: BL(DS485.B8A5)

 military operations, British ; Japanese occupation <1942-1945> ; Generals, British - Military operations
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 A14)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 A14)
The war in Burma, 1943-45 / MG Abhyankar ; forew. by SM Shrinagesh. 5th ed. – ibd., 1977. 204 p., map.
Note: Incl. a biography of Field Marshal the Viscount Slim p. [173]-204.
AU: NL(AYY 940.5425 A147)
SLNSW((NSL-R) N940.5425/54)
D: HD-SAI(322 mil 80/1412)*
GB: BL-DSS(81/14409) BL-APAC(T 33828)
SOAS(E Coll B 46)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6.A14 W2 1977) YU(SML)

D: B-SBB(587 171 Potsdam Str.)
PA-UB(55/RR 51977 A147(6))
GB: SOAS(E Coll B 46)

Subject(s): Gazetteers
GB: BL(Maps37.e.10 ; Map Coll. Ref.K.5)
BL-APAC(JOR/V/27/64/12) OU(I/20652 c.43)
US: LC(DS485.B8A52)

'Abu Talib bin Ahmad
DDOA 13,1/2, 1990, 22957
Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalist, Burmese : [b. 1892-1980]
Collaboration - Japan, Nationalists, Burmese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Collaboration
AU: MU((VMOU) ZST-ZCM A165 ; Matheson Rare Books Theses A 165 ; MA-MM-MF Microforme 2475/1099)
NL(A(Mc G 1772)
 US: UCB(NewsMicro Microforme 13568)

'Account of 33 Indian Corps ops : the establishment of the Bridgehead at Kalewa in December 1944 until the capture of Mandalay in March 1945. – 1945. 6 p. – Photocopy
Subject(s): Indian Corps <33rd>
Military operations, British - Indian Corps <33rd> - Chindwin River
Chindwin River : Military operations, British - Bridgehead - Kalewa
Kalewa : Military operations, British - Bridgehead
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E 35)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

The Corps of Engineers: Construction in the United States
The Corps of Engineers: The War Against Japan
The Corps of Engineers: The War Against Germany
The Medical Department: Hospitalization and Evacuation, Zone of Interior
The Medical Department: Medical Service in the Mediterranean and Minor Theaters
The Medical Department: Medical Service in the European Theater of Operations
The Medical Department: Medical Service in the War Against Japan
The Ordnance Department: Planning Munitions for War
The Ordnance Department: Procurement and Supply
The Ordnance Department: On Beachhead and Battlefront
The Quartermaster Corps: Organization, Supply, and Services, Volume I
The Quartermaster Corps: Organization, Supply, and Services, Volume II
The Quartermaster Corps: Operations in the War Against Japan
The Quartermaster Corps: Operations in the War Against Germany
The Signal Corps: The Emergency (To December 1941)
The Signal Corps: The Test (December 1941 to July 1943)
The Signal Corps: The Outcome (Mid-1943 Through 1945)
The Transportation Corps: Responsibilities, Organization, and Operations
The Transportation Corps: Movements, Training, and Supply
The Transportation Corps: Operations Overseas

SPECIAL STUDIES
Chronology: 1941-1945
Buying Aircraft: Materiel Procurement for the Army Air Forces
Civil Affairs: Soldiers Become Governors
The Employment of Negro Troops
Military Relations Between the United States and Canada: 1939-1945
Rearming the French
Three Battles: Arnaville, Altuzzo, and Schmidt
The Women's Army Corps
Manhattan: The Army and the Atomic Bomb

PICTORIAL RECORD
The War Against Germany and Italy: Mediterranean and Adjacent Areas
The War Against Germany: Europe and Adjacent Areas
The War Against Japan

WORLD WAR II SOURCES
INDEX

Subject(s): Bibliography - Soldiers, American ; Soldiers, American - Bibliography ; Military operations, American - Bibliography ; Military operations, American - Bibliography - Strategy and Tactics - Bibliography - Bibliography - Strategy and Tactics

AU: NLA(YY 940.5373 A197)
D: M-BSB

GB: OUL(Queen’s College Lib. 895/2)

UCLA(YRL D769.R294 1992)
UoC(Regenstein Z6725.USR423 1992)

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

and World War II ; Set 3 An overview ; Disc 1) (CMH CD-ROM)

D: B-SBB

*Adams, Geoffrey Pharaoh <b. 1921>

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Atrocities ; Prisoners of war, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 A213i)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Adams, Geoffrey Pharaoh <b. 1921> ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, British - Personal observations ; Transportation ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Personal narratives

D: B-SBB(383405 Potsdamer Str.)

GB: BL(X.609/15911) BL-DSS(73/1090 ; 7929350) CUL(539.1.c.e.610.102) OUL(24797 e.698)


ISBN 0-552-09464-1 (pbk.)

GB: BL(X.708/10579) SOAS(GC959.3043 /808460)

The Thailand to Burma Railway, built by POW in the Second World War : an illustrated history / by Geoffrey Pharaoh Adams. – [1945?] 12 p., illus., maps.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Atrocities ; Prisoners of war, British

US: YU(SML D805.T5 A325 1945)


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - History ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Atrocities ; Prisoners of war, British

IRL: TCD(PL- 67-788)

*Adams, Nel

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Childhood and youth, Shan ; Adams, Nel ; Shan : Childhood and youth - Personal narratives ; Shan : Social life and customs ; Social life and customs - Shan : Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Personal narratives, Shan

AU: NLA(YY 915.91 A216)

GB: BL(YC.20002.a.12445) CUL(2003.8.5405) OUL(IND Burma 12 d 5 N1)

*Adams, Arthur

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Artillery, British : Adamson, Arthur ; Royal Artillery <Great Britain> - Field Regiment <136th>

Military operations, British - Artillery - Field Regiment <136th> ; Military operations, British - Air ; Personal narratives - Artillery British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M 1/1)

*Adamson, Iain <b. 1928>

p. 23-40: The Burma Road

Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> ; Military operations, British - Military Commando - China

GB: BL(X.639/674) BL-DSS(X27/1572) OUL(222833 e.219)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /850007* ; E Coll 3 F 1/)

IRL: TCD(Santry F65 262)

US: CU(Kroch) & MiU(Buhr) : D767.3 .A22 LA

NYPL(Res. D-16 925) UCB & UCSD(SSH) : D767.3 .A63 UCLA(SRLF) YU(SML D767.3 A32)


US: MnU(D767.3 .A63 1970)

*Addis, C. T.
→ The war against Japan ; 4. The reconquest of Burma

*An additional strategic objective : an appendix to "Selection of S. O. objectives in the Southeast Asia Theater, R and A no 1286". – [Washington, D.C.,] 8 December 1943. 4 p., maps. – (R and A / Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch ; 1286.1) – in: O. S. S., State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 9(15)

Subject(s): Strategic Services <United States>

China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Services, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics

D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112-9)*

GB: SOAS(M 5494)

US: LC(UB250.U33 no.1286.1) WU(Memorial Lib. Microforms Media Ctr Micro Film 5318 Reel 9 no.15)

*Adgey-Edgar, Walter Herbert

Note: "Being a complete and up-to-date check list and descriptive guide for collectors with current prices." “Malaya, Burma, North Borneo, Sarawak, Brunei, Hong Kong, Singapore, Siam, Andamans and Labuan.” “Burma peacocks clearly described with their
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

sub-types. Measurements, types and sub-types of the Malayan hand-chops; postal stationery, postmarks; and a brief note on forgeries with twenty illustrations.

Subject(s): Overprints and surcharges, Japanese : Catalog - Overprints and surcharges, Japanese : Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Overprints and surcharges

GB: CUL(9490.d.26)

US: LC(HE6183 .A6)

ditto. - ibd., 1955. 679 p., illus., maps. - (Official history of the Indian Armed Force in the Second World War 1939-45 [: Medical services])

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 N /11)

'Adirex, Paul


Note: A novel of Southeast Asia, a World War II adventure based on a true story.

Subject(s): Pirates - Fiction - Andaman Sea ; Penal colonies - Fiction - Andaman Sea ; Pirates - Fiction - Andaman Sea ; Pirates - Pirates - Fiction

TH: CU(CL 895.913.P324P)

US: NIU(SEAPL4209.A35P571994)


ISBN 9748904695


ISBN 9748904695

GB: SOAS(GC830/849850)


Subject(s): Personal narratives, British - Destroy ; War fiction - Destroy ; Destroy - Fiction

AU: NLA(YY 823 A235un)

US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & YU(SML x) : PL4209.A26 U58 1996

NIU(SEA PR9570.T73 A357 1996)


ISBN 9748939626

GB: SOAS(GC830/849852)


TH: CU(CL ; Arts Transl. PL4209.C663 P324U)

'Aggett, W. J. P. <b. 1922>

The bloody eleventh : history of the Devonshire Regiment / W. J. P. Aggett. – Exeter : Devonshire and Dorset Regiment. v.1 → Robinson, R. E. R.


Burma Campaign chapter.20

Subject(s): Devonshire Regiment <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Devonshire Regiment


SOAS(E Coll 3 K /1)

IRL: TCD(2: OPUB GB DEFE 114 ; 3: Santry HL-182-551)

'Aggett, W. J. P. <b. 1922>

The bloody eleventh : history of the Devonshire Regiment / W. J. P. Aggett. – Exeter : Devonshire and Dorset Regiment. v.1 → Robinson, R. E. R.


Burma Campaign chapter.20

Subject(s): Devonshire Regiment <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Devonshire Regiment


SOAS(E Coll 3 K /1)

IRL: TCD(2: OPUB GB DEFE 114 ; 3: Santry HL-182-551)

'Aggett, W. J. P. <b. 1922>

The bloody eleventh : history of the Devonshire Regiment / W. J. P. Aggett. – Exeter : Devonshire and Dorset Regiment. v.1 → Robinson, R. E. R.


Burma Campaign chapter.20

Subject(s): Devonshire Regiment <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Devonshire Regiment


SOAS(E Coll 3 K /1)

IRL: TCD(2: OPUB GB DEFE 114 ; 3: Santry HL-182-551)

'Aggett, W. J. P. <b. 1922>

The bloody eleventh : history of the Devonshire Regiment / W. J. P. Aggett. – Exeter : Devonshire and Dorset Regiment. v.1 → Robinson, R. E. R.


Burma Campaign chapter.20

Subject(s): Devonshire Regiment <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Devonshire Regiment


SOAS(E Coll 3 K /1)

IRL: TCD(2: OPUB GB DEFE 114 ; 3: Santry HL-182-551)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Japanese: Aida, Yuji
Prisoners and prisons, British : Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Japanese : Military operations, Japanese : Prisoners of war, Japanese : Personal observations

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.547241 A288p

NL(A90.547242 AID)
SLNSW((NSL;R) N940.548235/1) SLSA(SSL)
SLV(VSL)S 540.5472591 A12P

D: B-SBB(21 A 1331 U.d.Linden ; 143881 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA(reg 60 D 700)* - HH-SUB(A 1972/5614)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.4874)

GB: BLI(X 639/1317)* - BL-DSS(X14/8077)
CUL(539:1.c.600.72) LSE(BLPES D805.B9 A28)
OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.643)
SOAS(D350/199647 ; E Coll 3 W /1)

HK: HKU(X 940.547242 A 2)
IRL: TCD(V9-66 65-10)
NL: KITLV(M ss-55-N)
SG: ISEAS(D805 B9 A30)
US: CU(Kroch D805.B9 A28 1946)

YU(LSF-Request D805 B9 A331)

‘Aiken, Alfred
Air commando doc
→Page, Robert Collier

‘Air aspects of operations in Burma. – [19-?] 9 l. - Type
script
Subject(s): Aerial warfare : Military operations - Air Force ; Japanese occupation, 1942-1945

GB: SOAS(Pam SEAsia 24/721159)

‘Air Command and Staff College < Montgomery, Ala. >
1st Air Commando Group : any place, any time, anywhere →Van Wagner, R. D.

‘Air Force History and Museums Program (U.S.)
The Flying Tigers : Chennault’s American volunteer group in China →Eisel, Braxton

‘Air Observation Post Officers’ Association <Great Britain>
Unarmed into battle : the story of the Air Observation Post →Parham, Hetman Jack

‘Air operations in Burma and the Bay of Bengal, January 1 to May 22, 1942 / Sir Vice Marshal D. F. Stevenson. – 1948. 21 p. – (Supplement to The London Gazette, March 5, 1948)

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Air Force
Bay of Bengal : Military operations, British - Air Force

GB: LSE(BLPES, Pamphlets ; CHAT C2/337, Special) SOAS(E Coll 3 U 686)


AU: UNSW((ADFA) spfol 119366)
GB: BL-APAC(W 3835(d)

Glasgow(Temporary storage Cc13-x)
NL: Defensiebibliotheken
US: CoCA(CADET XX(115522.))

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force

US: AzTeS(Hayden US Docs. W 1.71:Ch 5)
CoCA(CADET D 785 .S898 no.67)
DSI & UoC(Regenstein) : D767.3.U58 1947
NYPL(Res. JF 91-46) PCarMH(19785_.U63 no.67)
UoC(Regenstein D767.3.US8 1947)

‘Air operations in South East Asia 16th November, 1943 to 31st May, 1944. – London : H. M. S. O., Monday, 19 March, 1951. p. 1381-1407, map. – (Third supplement to The London gazette of Tuesday, 13th March, 1951 ; numb. 39173) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Secretary of State for Air on 23rd November, 1944, by Air Chief Marshal Sir R. E. C. Peirse, Allied Air Commander-in-Chief, South East Asia." - Separate set of maps →Maps for use with army and air despatches

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, Allied ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force

AU: ANU(Chifley Bliss large book MD A436)
GB: SOAS(L.GB94973.961[2]* ; E Coll 3 E /13[3]* ; E Coll 3 E U 54)


AU: ANU(Chifley Bliss large book MD A436)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U 52)


AU: ANU(Chifley Bliss large book MD A436)

‘Air University < Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. >
Air Command Group and Staff College →Van Wagner, R. D.
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Lieutenant General William H. Turner father of the Military Airlift Command
→McKinney, William J.

Air University < Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. > / Air Command and Staff College
Historical analysis of the 1st Air Commando Group operations in the CBI theater August 1943 to May 1944
→Torres, John J.

Air University < Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. > / Air Command and Staff College / School of Advanced Airpower Studies
Air leadership in joint/combined operations : Lt. General George E. Stratemeyer of the Eastern Air Command, 1943-1945
→Cain, Gregory M.

Air University < Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. > / Air War College
Lieutenant General William H. Turner in the China-Burma-India "HUMP" and Berlin airlifts : a case study in leadership in development of airlift doctrine
→Hoppe, Billy J.

Air University < Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. > / Arctic, Desert, and Tropic Information Center
→Handbook of Burma and northeastern India
Air supply in the Burma Campaigns
→Taylor, Joe G.

Aiyer, H. R.
India & the war / by H. R. Aiyer. – Baroda : C. S. Raja, [1941]. 41 p. – (Indian national series ; 1)
Subject(s): Politics and government, Indian <1919-1947> ; Military operations, Indian
GB:OUL(IND 34 A 102a/14)

Alanbrooke of Brookeborough, Alan Brooke <Viscount, 1883-1963>
The Campaign of Waqell, 1939-1943
→Woolcombe, Robert
The history of the Indian Mountain Artillery
→Graham, Cuthbert Aubrey Lionel
Unarmed into battle : the story of the Air Observation Post
→Parham, Hetman Jack

Aldiss, Brian Wilson <b. 1925>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Aldiss, Brian Wilson <b. 1925>

Aldrich, Richard James <b. 1961>
Intelligence and the war against Japan : Britain, America and the politics of secret service / Richard J. Aldrich. – Cambridge : Cambridge Univ. Pr., 2000. XXIV, 500 p., illus., maps, index. – ISBN 0521641861 (hb)
Table of Contents: List of plates - List of maps - Preface - Acknowledgements - List of abbreviations

Gabriel Schwertner

US:LC(PZ4.A363 So3) NjP(Firestone 3603.954.386)
UoC(Regenstein PR6001.L5S68 1971)

ditto.
GB:CUL(1979.7.3933) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /1)
IRL:TCD(Santry PB-204-290 ; Corgi 09018)

US:LC(PZ4.A363 So3) NjP(Firestone 3603.954.386)
UoC(Regenstein PR6001.L5S68 1971)

ditto.
GB:BL(H.94/394 ; YK.1987.a.4656) CUL(1985.7.979)
IRL:TCD(Santry PB-204-171)

Note: <Aldiss … serving three years in Burma and Asia with the Forgotten Army. Intrigued by science fiction and the near-apocalyptic imagery of the London Blitz, Aldiss became intoxicated by the beautiful lands, tropical climate, and horrific brutality he discovered in Burma and Sumatra, an "enchanted zone" that later provided the catalyst for much of his work ...> - Book jacket
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Aldiss, Brian Wilson <b. 1925>
Soldiers, British - Personal observations ; Military operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives
GB:BL(Y.C.1998.b.6990) CUL(725.29.c.95.2874)
OUL(M99.Eo1534)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-212-719)

ditto.
IRL:TCD(Santry PB-196-173)

ditto. 1st U.S. ed. – New York : St. Martin’s Pr., 1999. 484 p., illus., index. – ISBN 0312193467
AU:City of Sydney Libr. (NSPL)
SLV(VSL)
GB:OUL(Wolfson 823 ALD(09))
US: MnU(TC Wilson PR6051.L3 Z478 1999)

Aldrich, Richard James <b. 1961>
Intelligence and the war against Japan : Britain, America and the politics of secret service / Richard J. Aldrich. – Cambridge : Cambridge Univ. Pr., 2000. XXIV, 500 p., illus., maps, index. – ISBN 0521641861 (hb)
Table of Contents: List of plates - List of maps - Preface - Acknowledgements - List of abbreviations

6
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Introduction: intelligence and empire p.1

Pt. 1 Before Pearl Harbor, 1937-1941
2 Wing Commander Wigglesworth flies east: the lamentable state of intelligence, 1937-1939 p.19 - 3 Insecurity and the fall of Singapore p.35 - 4 Surprise despite warning: intelligence and the fall of Singapore p.50 - 5 Conspiracy or confusion? Churchill, Roosevelt and Pearl Harbor p.68 - 6 'Imperial Security Services': the emergence of OSS and SOE p.92

Pt. 2 India and spheres of influence, 1941-1944
7 'Do-gooders' and 'bad men': Churchill, Roosevelt and rivalry over empire p.115 - 8 American intelligence and the British Raj: OSS and OWI in India, 1941-1944 p.133 - 9 Strange allies: British intelligence and security in India, 1941-1944 p.156

Pt. 3 Mountbatten's South East Asia Command, 1943-1945
10 Secret service and Mountbatten's South East Asia Command p.171 - 11 Special operations in South East Asia p.188 - 12 The British Secret Intelligence Service (M16) in the Far East p.214 - 13 Centre and region: the politics of signals intelligence p.234

Pt. 4 Rivalry or rivalries? China, 1942-1945

Pt. 5 The end of the war in Asia, 1945-1946

Archives and bonfires: a note on methodology p.385
Notes p.388 - Select bibliography p.459 - Index p.484

Notes: "Intelligence and the War against Japan offers the first comprehensive scholarly history of the development of the British secret service and its relations with its American intelligence counterparts during the war with Japan. Richard J. Aldrich makes extensive use of recently declassified files and other archives in order to examine the politics of secret service during the Far Eastern War, analysing the development of organisations such as the Special Military operations Executive and the Office of Secret Services in Asia. He argues that, from the Battle of Midway in June 1942, the Allies focused increasingly on each others future ambitions, rather than the common enemy. Central to this theme are Churchill, Roosevelt and their rivalry over the future of empire in Asia." - Book jacket

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British:
- Operations in Burma from 15th December, 1941 to 20th May, 1942
- Allied Land Forces < World War, 1939-1945 > / South-East Asia Command

"Alexander, John
→ Journey to Japan [i.: an anthology compiled from letters, stories and poems written by men serving in India and South-East Asia Command]

"Alexander, Stephen

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Alexander, Stephen
- Conscript labor; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war, British; Personal narratives

GB: BL(YK.1996.a.6117) CUL(9004.c.9186) OUL(M97.F00783)

IRL: TCD(96-186-396)

US: CU(Kroch D805.T5 A45z 1995) HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)


D: S-WLB(B 97806)

"Alexander of Tunis, Harold Rupert Leofric George Alexander <Earl, 1891-1969>
→ Operations in Burma

"Allan, John R.
→ Chindit operations in Burma

"Allan, James R. <b. 1913>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Allan, James R. <b. 1913
- Soldiers, British; Personal narratives; Military operations, British; Soldiers - Personal narratives

D: GÖ-SUB(95 A 5692) M-BSB(95.40873)

S-WLB(98945)

GB: BL(YK.1996.a.596) BL-DSS(97/13488)

CUL(539.1.c.610.222) OUL(M95.F007163)

SOAS(GB959.10452/910.428*) E Coll 3 M/3

IRL: TCD(96-177-338)

US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

Personal papers / James Allan.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Note: Notes on Allied orders of battle, the Japanese Armed Forces. Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British; Military operations, Allied Forces - Strategy and Tactics; Army, Japanese; GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M/2)

*Allan, Peter D.
Photograph album; Typescript recollections

Note: Lieutenant, 102nd Mortar Battery, 41st Mortar Regiment and West African Artillery, serving in India and Burma, 1943-1945. Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British: Allan, Peter D. Military operations, British - Personal narratives - Officers; War photographs, British; GB: UoL(Liddell Coll. <1939-1945> Army 002)

*All-Burma Veterans Association of Japan
- A bibliography of Japanese books on the Burma Campaign: war in Burma 1942-1945
- Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library [10.]

*Allbury, Alfred George

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Allbury, Alfred George; Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Allbury, Alfred George; Burma-Siam Railroad - Survival, British; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war, British; Personal narratives - Survivors, British - Prisoners of war

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 A421z A421b); NLA(940.547252 ALL ; HSW 388) SLNSW((NL(R): DS940.959/115) SLSA(SL) SLV(VSL)

GB: BL(9102.cc.41) BL-DS(W21/2726); OUL(439.l.610.39) OUL(24797.e.413)

IRL: TCD(Santry 139.d.132)

US: CU(Kroch) & UCLA(YRL) : D805.J3 A42 LC & UCB(NRLF) & UCSD(SSH XX) : D805.J3 A4
MnU(TC Wilson 940.9327 Al52) NYPL(Res. BZAT)

OC(Ref. 929.2172 AL528)

ditto. – London: Viking Pr., [1956]. 252 p. – [(Viking war giant ; W.G. 304)]

GB: GL(W.P.10805/25)

ditto. – London: Corgi, 1975. 170 p., illus., 1 map.

ISBN 0552100153

GB: BL(X.708/20423)

*Allen, John H.
Square peg in a round hole: my tour in the CBI theater - Office of Strategic Services, Detachment 101 collection, 1943-1948

*Allen, Louis <1922-1991>


ISBN 0-460-04363-3; 0-460-02474-4 (pbk.) – Sbrega 2019


Herbert 253: <A masterly account of a long and ferocious war, covering the onset of the war in Burma, the retreat of the British army from Burma in 1942, the battles at Imphal and Kohima in 1944 - the greatest defeat suffered on land by the Japanese - the long-range penetration operations behind enemy lines, and the Japanese surrender. The strategy and politics of the Burmese nationalists, whose country was being fought over so fiercely, are also briefly discussed. The final chapter has sections on sex, race and “the aesthetic response” and a sensitive discussion of English and Japanese novels of the war. What makes the book so remarkable is the author's balanced presentation of the campaign from both the allied and the Japanese side, using English and Japanese source material and personal narratives. It ranks as the definitive source material and personal narratives. It ranks as the definitive

Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces; Military operations, Japanese; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Retreat, British; Retreat, Japanese; Peace; Politics and government <1824-1948>; Captitlation, Military, Japanese

Sittang River: Bridge


D: B-SBB(642118 Potsdamer Str.)
GO-SUB(85 A 1887) HD-SA1(322 mill 85/356)* HH-HSU(IMIL 461 5NM:N0001) M-BSB(Orient. 85.1501) PA-U(55RR 51977 A247)
F: Nanterre-BDICO (O 151053)

GB: BL(X 800/39705 ; YC.1986 b 3167)
BL-DSS(84/29815) BL-APAC(V 25228)
CUL(539.c.1.73.36 ; UC.7.9470)
OUL(IND Burma 5 d 72) SAS((591):355)
SOAS(GB949/39270* ; GB959.10452 /850008* ; E Coll 3 B/1) ULL(MDQK All)

IRL: TCD(HL- 67-496 ; PL-109- 24)

NL: KB KITLV(M ss-126-N)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6.A42) NUS(D767.6 ALL)
NRL+BUC((940.5425 ALL)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.A42 B9) HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & NIU(SEA) & UCL(Main Lib) & UCLA(YRL) &
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

- Book Two: The Japanese surrender in East Asia - Korea - Manchuria - China

Subject(s): Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> ; Nationalist, Indian - Biographies ; Indian National Army

Military forces, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - surrender ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Retreat, Japanese ; Capitulation, Military, Japanese ; Peace

AU: ANU(Menzies DS518.A39 1976)

NA: NLA(940.45312 A427)

D: BO-UB(GRB2704) GÖ-SUB(76 A 15081)*

KA-BLB KN-UB(gsx 101/a55)

F: Paris-BNF(8° 02 o.1519)

GB: BL(X.800/25580) CUL(539:1.c.170) OUL(BIJ N271 All) JME(00191) SOAS(A940.5312/356.212)

IRL: TCD(PL-10-353)

TH: CU(CL TH 940.5312 A427E ; Arts DS518 A427B)


Subject(s): Military forces, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Colonies, Japanese ; Conquest, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

GB: BL(X.809/11318) BL-DSS(75/19350)

CUL(9620.c.566) OUL(Bod.Japanese BJL N250 All)

SOAS(E Coll 3 B 41)

IRL: TCD(Santry V9-2 444)

US: LC(DS885 .A63 1971b)


AU: NA(LA952.031 A427 ; HER 7)

US: CU(Kroch & Uris : DS885 .A42 1971) HU(Widener Jpn 470.4) LC & MIU(Buhr ) & NNC(East Asian) & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Riversa) : DS885 .A63

MnU(TC Wilson 952.03 A153)

→ 1945 [Nineteen forty-five] in South-east Asia


Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Politics and government <1824-


Contents: Book One: The Japanese surrender in South-East Asia - Burma p. 3-25 - Thailand (Siam) - The birth of Indonesia - French Indo-China - Subhas Chandra Bose and the Indian Na-
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

1948> : Reconquest; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest; Military operations, Japanese - Division <28th>; Capitulation, Japanese; Peace
Sittang River : Battle <1945>

AU : NLA(940.5425 A427)

D : B-SBB(500 662 Potsdamer Str.) S-WLB (B 19681)

F : NaNterre-BDIC(O 107318)

GB : BLX(709/30880) SOAS(E Coll 3 E/34)

US : NIU(asia D767.6 .A481973B)

NL : KITLV(M ss 185 N)

US : YU(SML D767.6 .A48)

AU : NLA(Asia Coll. HSW 1784)

GB : BLX(709/30880) SOAS(GB959.10452/849.993)*

IRL : TCD(Santry PB-5-762)

Subject(s): Ba Maw <1892-1980> : Nationalist, Burmese Nationalists, Burmese : Ba Maw <1892-1980>
Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> : Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Politics and government <1824-1948>
SG : ISEAS(DOC 1140)

Allen, R. E.
Papers and correspondence relating to the Lee-Grant tank of 149 Regt RAC abandoned at Kohima 1944 / by R E Allen. – Var. pags. Photocopies
Subject(s): Diaries - Soldiers, British ; Diaries - Soldiers, Indian ; Soldiers, British - Diaries ; Soldiers, Indian - Diaries
Kohima : Military operations - Diaries, British ; Military operations - Diaries, Indian
GB : SOAS(E Coll 3 E/33)

‘Allied Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / American South-West Pacific Command
->”ABDACOM” : an official account of events in the South-West Pacific Command, January-February 1942

‘Allied Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / Eastern Air Command
->Burma air victory

‘Allied Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / Fourteenth Army Group
->Campaign of the Fourteenth Army

‘Allied Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / Joint Intelligence Collection Agency / India-Burma Theater Branch
->Burma : joint air/ground operations in capture of Meiktila : special report

‘Allied Forces < World War, 1939-1945 > / South-East Asia Command (SEAC)
->Air operations in South East Asia

->Brief history of the operations in Burma, 1st November 1944 - 3rd May, 1945
Burma : a miracle in military achievement
->Owen, Frank

The Campaign in Burma
->Owen, Frank

La campaña de Birmania
->Owen, Frank

->Identification of Japanese forces for forward units

->Laugh with SEAC

Personal diary of Admiral the Lord Louis Mountbatten, Supreme Allied Commander, South-East Asia, 1943-1946
->Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl>

->Phoenix : South East Asia Commands picture weekly

Post surrender tasks : section E of the report to the Combined Chiefs of Staff
->Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl>

Report to the Combined Chiefs of Staff by the Supreme Allied Commander, South-East Asia 1943 to 1945
->Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

- Literature, Juvenile - Literature, Juvenile - Military operations

'American Baptist Foreign Mission Society

"I did what I could"
  →Case, Brayton Clarke

'American Committee on the History of the Second World War

→The Second World War : a bibliography ; a select list of publications appearing since 1968
  →The Second World War : a select bibliography of books in English published since 1975
  →A select bibliography of books on the Second World War in English published in the United States, 1966-1975


'American-British-Dutch-Australian Command

→Allied Land Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / American-British-Dutch-Australian Command
  →"ABDACOM" : an official account of events in the South-West Pacific Command, January-February 1942

'Allied Land Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / South East Asia Command

→Brief history of the operations in Burma, 1st November 1944-3rd May, 1945
  Brief history of the operations in Burma, Allied Land Forces, Southeast Asia Command : operations from November 1st 1944 to the capture of Rangoon May 3rd 1945
  →Leese, Oliver William Hargreaves

→Allied Land Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / South East Asia Command / General Staff (Intelligence)
  →Manipulation operations, 1944

→Allied Land Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / South East Asia Command / Medical Directorate

→All-India Indian National Army Committee

→Forgotten warriors of Indian war of independence, 1941-1946 : Indian National Army

→Allott, Anna <b. 1930>
  Wartime in Burma : a diary, January to June 1942 / by Theippaan Maung Wa (U Sein Tin) ; ed. and transl. from the Burmese by L.E. Bagshawe and Anna J. Allott
  →Wa < Theippaan Maung, 1899-1942>

→Ambrose, Stephen E.
  The good fight : how World War II was won / by Stephen E. Ambrose. – New York : Atheneum Books for Young Readers, c2001. 96 p., illus. (some col.), index, bibliogr. p. 94.
  ISBN 0689843615
  Contains: Map of the China-Burma-India theater - China-Burma-India theater of operations

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Map ; China-Burma-India theater - Literature, Juvenile ; Military operations

11
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Herbert 254 : <The story of the construction in 1943 by US Army Engineers commanded by Colonel L. A. Pick of 'history's greatest military highway'. The Ledo Road and of its contribution to the allied military campaign in Northern Burma; with a brief epilogue on the postwar effect of the Ledo Road on the Kachin State. The road - 300 miles long over malarial mountain terrain - went from the Indian railhead at Ledo over the Naga Hills and through the remote Hukawng Valley to Mogaung.>

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Roads - Construction ; Pick, Lewis A. <1890-1956> : General, American - Roads - Construction United States Army Corps of Engineer Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Construction ; Military operations, American - Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Construction ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; China-Burma-India theater - Roads - Construction ; Military operations, American - Corps of Engineers - Construction ; Military operations, American - Construction - Highway ; Transportation - India-Burma ; Construction - Roads ; Academic Dissertation - University of Missouri <Columbia, Mo.>


The Leslie Anders collection, 1861-1945. – 1 box. – Variant title: Collection of Leslie Anders ; Anders collection

Note: "Contains information pertaining to the following wars: Civil War, World War II (WWII), 32nd Infantry Division, WWII ... Leslie Anders collection includes historian and collector's collection; collection of letters, diaries, notes and news from and about Civil War soldiers, ... 32nd Infantry Division, 1942-1943. Recollections and diary of soldiers in the 128th Infantry, 1942. Burma and Assam, 1942 ..."

Subject(s): Diaries - Soldiers, American : Anders, Ray Leslie Infantry Division <32nd - United States> ; Infantry Regiment <128th - United States> ; Archival material - Military operations, American - Military operations, American - Infantry Division <32nd> ; Military operations, American - Infantry Regiment <128th> ; Soldiers, American - Correspondence ; Soldiers, American - Diaries

US: PCarmMH(ARCH COLL 01)

‘Anderson, Charles Robert <b. 1943>


Subject(s): Field Artillery <131st> <United States> - Battalion <2nd> ; Military operations, American - Field Artillery <131st> - Battalion <2nd>

US: CU(Kroch D767.7 A54 1995) – ISBN 070894731X ; 9780708947319

‘Anderson, Christian


Note: It is 1939 and the Second World War has just begun. Robin, a young Indian Civil Servant, and his wife are sent to Rangoon, Burma, and later to Mandalay. Soon the war catches them in Burma, and the twenty-one year old bride, now pregnant, must flee alone to India to give birth to her child. She lands in New Delhi and eventually her baby is safely born at a clinic on the foothills of the Himalayas. This is not a war diary, but a very personal account of a young woman living in India and Burma in a time of stress and deprivation.

Subject(s): Childhood and youth, Indian ; War fiction, British ; Social life and customs - War fiction


Urban, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Roads – Construction ; Military operations, American - Corps of Engineers - Construction ; Military operations, American -Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Construction ; Military operations, American - Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Construction ; Military operations, American - Construction - Highway ; Transportation - India-Burma ; Construction - Roads ; Academic Dissertation - University of Missouri <Columbia, Mo.>


US: OCI(Large Print Fiction Anderson)

‘Anderson, Terry H. <b. 1946>

A Flying Tiger’s diary

→Bond, Charles R.

‘Andrews, John C.

Such are the valiant. – London : John Spencer, [1965]. 157 p. – ([Badger books ; WW152])

Subject(s): War Fiction, British

GB: BL(WP.440/152) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /87)

‘Andrews, Laurie Wilfred <b. 1919>


Subject(s): War fiction, British

US: CU(PR6001.N35 D2)

Death march / Laurie Andrews. – London : Corgi, 1972. 286 p. – Originally publ. as: Of lesser renown. 0-552-08954-0

Subject(s): War fiction, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /6)

IRL: TCD(Santry Corgi 08954)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): War fiction, British
GB: BL(NNN.12548)

ditto. – ibd.; 1959. 252 p., gloss.
US: CU(Kroch PR6001 N35 O3)

ditto. – ibd. 1959. 252 p., gloss.
GB: BL(NNN 12548)*

ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1960. 286 p. – (Corgi books ; GB 763)
GB: BL(WP 12745/738) OUL(25615 f.302)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /3)
IRL:TCD(Santry ZN 257 10)

ditto. – ibd., 1960. – (Corgi books ; GB 1069) – Later ed. publ. as: Death march
GB: BL(WP 12745/1542)

Opmars door de groene hel. – Hoorn : West-Friesland, [1963]. 248 p. – Dutch transl. of: Of lesser renown

Subject(s): War fiction, British
NL: Tiburg Univ.(CBC TFK A 9781)


Subject(s): War fiction, British
GB: BL(NNN 8290)* BL-APAC(T 16346)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /4)

De patrouille / uit het Engels bew. door Ton Stam. – Hoorn, [1956]. 206 p. – Transl. of: The patrol

Subject(s): War fiction, British
NL: KITLV(M ss 26 N)

Ref.: Brinkman

The scarlet shield : the story of a deadly game of hide and seek behind the Japanese lines / Laurie Andrews. – London : Transworld Publ., 1957. 221 p. – (Corgi books ; T407) – Originally publ. under the title: The patrol

Subject(s): War fiction, British
GB: BL(WP 12745/388)* OUL(25615 f.145)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /88)


Subject(s): War fiction, British
AU:AWM((AWM) 823.914 A567)
SLNSW((NSL.R) JFR/078967)
GB: BL(NNN.10083)* OUL(25615 e.9714)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /5)

ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1958. 254 p. – (Corgi books ; SS56)
GB: BL(WP 12745/518)* OUL(2561 f.208)

Monographs

IRL:TCD(Santry ZN 219 10)

‘Andrus, James Russell <b. 1902>


Subject(s): Economic aspects ; Economic conditions
AU:ANU(Chifley lge book HC422.A53 xeropy 1976)
US: CSI-H(HC437 BSA)
NIU(SEA HC422.A5371943) YU(Nc96 I36 943a)


Subject(s): Economic aspects ; Economic Warfare ; Military operations, Chinese ; Economic aspects, Chinese
US: NYPL(Res. *Z-BZAC p.v.605, no.8)

‘Annett, Roger

ISBN 1-8441-5750-4 ; 978-1-8441-5750-1 (hbk.)


Table of Contents provided by Blackwell’s Book Services and R.R. Bowker

Summary: Air-dropped supplies were a vital part of the Allied campaign in Burma during World War II. The transportation of munitions, food and medical supplies was undertaken in the most difficult situations, both on the land where the air bases were often situated in remote tropical jungle terrain and in the air when hazardous flying conditions were met in the steamy airs above the carpet of forest treetops. This book is based upon the memories of nine veterans of the campaign: John Hart, an air-dispatcher with 194 Squadron; Peter Bray, a Dakota pilot with 31 Squadron; Arthur Watts, a fitter with both 31 and 194 Squadrons; Colin Lynch an Observer on 31 Squadron; Norman Currell, a Dakota pilot with 31 Squadron; George Hufflett, 1st Queen’s Infantry; Ken Brown, Royal Signals; Eric Knowles, the Buffs and Dame Vera Lynn who was with ENSA during the campaign. It describes how they arrived in Burma and their previous wartime experiences and then explains their parts in the famous actions such as The Defence of Arakan, The Sieges of Imphal and Kohima, the Allied Counter-attack, the Advance to Mandalay and the Race to Rangoon. The author explains the background to this theatre of war and then puts the veterans memories into context as the campaign progresses. – NIU

Subject(s): Campaigns : Aerial operations, British ; Personal narratives, British ; Logistics
AU:NL-A(ANL)YY 940.54250924 A614) UNSW(ADFA D786.A594 2008)
D: B-SBB(1 A 719203 Potsdam Str.)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL (YK.2009.a.6930) & NGC & SOAS(E Coll 3 I /78)
US: LC NIU(Sea D786.A594 2008) NYPL
USMA(D767.A.608 2008)

Later ed. → Trager, Frank Newton : Burma
Subject(s): Bibliography
AU: ANU(Menizes Z3216,N38 & Ref. & Asian Coll Ref)
NLA(RR 016.91592)
D: B-SBB(12 V 665 OrLS Haus 1 ; 54 670 Haus 2)
FR-UB(TM 74/899) G0-SUB(KS Rb 670)
HD-SA(inf 40 B 300)* KI-ZBW(B 50,760)
F: BNI(8° Imp.or.4544) BIULO(Bibliographies ; COL.9181(1)) BMH(DS 515.3 N56)
GB: BL(2743 r 1/4 ; BB.J e 19 ; 14302 hh 18 ; X 809/48816) BL-APAC(T 16662)
CUL(RCS.B.29.1) FOI(LD 016/26.235)
OUl(IND Retind ; BOD Camera UB 258858 e.12)
SAAdS(ICS Z3216 TRA) SAS(01 [45])
SOAS(Ref;GB016/109.303)
AJ: JKR HD HTK KKT OSD RKD TGD
TYB(B-II-25A-15 ; B-541) TOT
NL: KITV(L Leeszaal G 82 ; M 31 741)
SG: NUS(Z3216 New) RUBC(016.9591 NEW)
TH: CTU(TC 04625)
US: CU(Kroch Z3207 BNN56 & Ref. ; Annex Z3216.N56) HU(Widener Ind 8003.20) LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia & Ref.) & WU(Memorial Lib.) ; Z3216.N38 NIU(SEA DSS24.7.N481956 and Ref.)
NYPL(Research D-10 5727) UC(NRLF ; SRLF)
UCD UCLA UCR UCSC YU(SML Yale Classification X865 956N ; SEA Ref.Room Z3216 N45 (LC))

*Annual financial statement of the Government of Burma for the year ... – Rangoon : Govt. Print., Burma (for F.D.)
Subject(s): Finances
D: HD-SA1: 1938/39-1940/41 (reg 60 F 10)

*Anthony, Frank <b. 1908>
World War II. p. 130-143
Subject(s): Anglo-Indians
AU: NLA(301.4510954 A628)
D: TU-UB(10 A 2887) WU-UB(407/IND Shc 4 5)
GB: BLX.809/15527) BL-APAC(T 24494)
BL-DS5(72/2711) CU(&30:47.c.95.4)
LSE(DS432.A55 A62) OUL(IND 34 B 121)
SOAS(JA95.04/62.597 ; E Coll 3 B (27)
US: CRL(Monogr. 72-907436) CU(Kroch DS432.A55
A62) HU(WID-LC) & LC & MuN(TC Wilson Ames)

& NNC(Lehman) & OAU(Alden) & UC(NRLF) & UCB & UC(Langson) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SSH)
& UCSD: DS432.A55 A5
MiU(Buhr DS432 .A55 A63)
NJP(Firestone 1766.1255) NYPL(CS JFD 72-6452)
UoC(Regenstein DS432.A55A50)
YU(LSF-DS432 A55 A58)

*Antill, Peter D.
Learning from past defence logistics experience : is what is past prologue?
→ Moore, David Moresby

*Appleton, George <b. 1902>
Note: Author was Archdeacon of Rangoon and Director of Public Relations Government of Burma, 1944-46. He summarises the Japanese invasion and the recapture of Burma with emphasis on the role of the Christian Church.
Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Churches, Christian ; Churches, Christian
GB: BL(W.P.1322/1)* BL-DSS(P(M.136) *1*)
COL(BV 3270)
SG: RUBC(959.1 APP)
US: HU(Widener C 10059.10.45 vol.1)
UCLA(YRL DS 530.4 A649b)

*Appropriation accounts of the defence services, Burma, and the audit report / Burma Controller of Military Accounts. – Rangoon : Govt. Print.
Subject(s): Defence - Finance ; Finance - Defence
GB: BL-APAC: 1936/37-1940/40 (IOR/V/16)
US: MuN(TC Wilson Ames HJ64.8 A23x)

*Arakan assignment : the story of the 82nd West African Division / forew. by H. C. Stockwell. – New Delhi : P. R. Services, West Africa, [1944-?]. 43 p., illus., folded map.
Subject(s): West African Division <82nd> <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Division <82nd - West African Division> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
Arakan : Military operations, British - Division <82nd - West African>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D 14/14)*

The ‘Arakan campaign of the Twenty-Fifth Indian Division.
Subject(s): Twenty-Fifth Indian Division
Military operations, British - Division <25th - Indian> - Arakan
Arakan : Military operations, British - Division <25th - Indian>
GB: BL(9057 g 22)* CUL(9538.b.37)
OUL(IND Retind ; BOD 222833 d.13)
IRL:TCD(58.cc.84)
US: CU(Kroch Rare D767.6 .A65+)}
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Armstrong, R. L.
Subject(s): Armstrong, R. L. : Biography ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese
Burma-Siam Railroad - Biography.; Personal narratives, Australian ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Biography AU:AWM(F 940.547252 A737j)

Armstrong, Richard J.
We came home ; or, return from the land of milk and honey : a true story of living hell / by Richard J. Armstrong. – [The author, 2001?] 278 p., illus.
Subject(s): Armstrong, Richard J. ; Prisoners of war - Singapore - Changi - Biography
Changi (Singapore : Concentration camp) ;
Personal narratives, Australian ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese ; Concentration camps - Burma ; Burma-Siam Railroad
AU:AWM(V 940.547252 A737w : F 940.547252 A737w)

The army ... : a complete record in text and pictures. 5 v. – London, New York, Hutchinson. – (Britain at war)
2. The army from January 1941 to March 1942 / by Major E. W. Sheppard. – 1943. 2, 7-274, [38] p., fronts., illus., ports., maps.
4. The army, British and allies from July 1943 to September 1944 / by E. W. Sheppard. – [1944?] 320 p., 320 p., illus., maps.
Subject(s): Military operations, British - Army ; Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, British – Army - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works, British
GB:BL(9100.c.35/3) : BL-DSS(W19/7566)
CUL(S538.c.181.3-) ; OUL(222831 d.5)
IRL:TCD(155.h.1 v.1-5)
US: HU(Widener HB 454.15.5)
LC: 1 (D743. Y4) ; 2 (D743 .S45) ; 3 (D743 .S452)
MuN: 1 (TC Wilson Ames D743 .Y4)
2 (TC Wilson 940.932 Sh49)
NYPL(Res. BZAM) : UCB: 2 (NRL D743 .S5)
YU: 1-5 (SML Bia83 Sh4)

Army Air Forces School of Applied Tactics (AAFSAT) < United States >
Fighter tactics in the India-Burma Theater
→ Sanders, Homer L.

Army list for Burma / Defence Department. – Rangoon : Govt. Print. and Staty., [19-?].
Subject(s): Soldiers, Burmese - Directories ; Army, Burmese - Registers ; Directories - Soldiers, Burmese ; Registers - Army, Burmese
SG: NRL(RUCB 355.309591 BUR)

Armstrong, Cary
Collected poems

Archibald, Joe <b. 1898>
Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1931-1958> : General, American - Military operations ; Flying Tigers ; China
Military operations, American - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Diaries ; Air pilots, Military, American – Biographies
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 U /81)
ditto. 3rd print. – ibd., 1967. 191 S.
D: M-UB(1502/Ca 1 Arch)

Argyle, C. J.
Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Occupation, Japan ; Occupation, Japan, 1944-1945 ; Offensive, Japanese ; Retreat, Japanese
GB:SOAS(D970 .366788)
US: CU(Kroch) & CU(WID-LC) & NjP(Firestone) : D767.A69

Armed Forces Institute < United States >
Spoken Burmese : basic course
→ Cornyn, William Stewart

Armstrong, Geoffrey
ISBN 187056829X
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Armstrong, Geoffrey
Soldier, British - Personal narratives, British ; Soldiers, British - Biographies
GB: BL(YK.1991.a.12388) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /4)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

The army medical services

→ Crew, Francis Albert El

‘Army Postal Service Association <India>

Indian Army post offices in the Second World War

→ Virk, Diljit Singh

‘Army War College <Carlisle Barracks, Pa.>

→ U.S. Army War College (USAWC) <Carlisle Barracks, Pa.>

‘Arneil, Stanley Foch


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, Australian; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian

AU: Curtin Univ. of Technology (WCU)

Hurstville City Library (NHUR) 940.548194/Arne

Ku-ring-gai Libr. (NKML) 940.5472/Arne

Univ. of Tasmania (TU)

ditto. 2nd ed. – ibd., 1981. 288 p., illus., facsims., map, ports., index. – ISBN 090918853X

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

ditto. 2nd ed. – South Melbourne : Sun Papermac, 1981. 288 p., illus., facsims., 2 maps, ports.

US: MB & UCLA(SRLF) : D811.5.A763 1981


ISBN 0725103914 ; 9780725103910

US: PCarlMH(Stacks D805.S55 A3 1987)


ISBN 0-7251-0391-4 ; 978-0725103910

NL: Breda-Defensiebibl. (BR 6148)


ISBN 1-4050-3577-3 ; 978-1-4050-3577-4

D: M-BSB(2006.42356)


‘Arnold, Malcolm <b. 1921>


Note: From the Sam Spiegel productions "The bridge on the River Kwai".

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Songs and music ; Marche <Piano> - Kwai River

Kwai River : Marche <Piano>

AU: ANL/MUS Fitzmaurice 220 ; MUS LEWIS N mbb 786.2 A757 ; MUS NL mbb 786.2154 A757)

‘Arnold, Ralph <b. 1906>

A very quiet war / by Ralph Arnold. – London : Hart-Davis, 1962. 176 p., illus. – Autobiographical

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Arnold, Ralph <b. 1906>

Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL-DSSI(W13/2501) CUL(539:1 c600.64)

OLU(222831.e.389) SOAS(E Coll 3 M 15)

IRL:TCD(Santry 181.g.121)


NCC(Offsite 940.921 Ar65) NYPL(Res. D 13-5902)

‘Arrowsmith, John C.

John C. Arrowsmith photograph collection. – ca. 1918-1981. 2 boxes (448 photographs). – Var. title: Photograph collection of John C. Arrowsmith ; Arrowsmith photograph collection ; John C. Arrowsmith collection ; Arrowsmith collection. -- MHI Photograph Archives record group number: RG12

Note: The John C. Arrowsmith photograph collection consists of photos from the career of General Arrowsmith. Most of the photos in Box 1 are uncaptioned. They range from one unidentified group photo from about 1918 to several WWII views to post-WWII receptions and presentations. A large percentage of this box is of reunion get-togethers from 1971 to 1981. Box 2 contains a large oversize album of scenes on and around the Ledo Road in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater of WWII. Each photo here is captioned and a wide variety of Subjects are shown. It is undated and it does not concentrate on any one unit or location.

Subject(s): War photographs - Ledo Road <India - China>; Ledo Road <India - China> - Photographs

US: PCarlMH(Photograph Archives Photos Coll Building)

‘Arseneault, Wayne David <b. 1954>

The United States, Great Britain and China in Burma, 1942 to 1945 / by Wayne David Arseneault. – 1983. VIII, 82 l., illus., bibliogr. l. 59-62. – The United States, Great Britain and China in Burma, 1942 to 1945 ; John C. Arrowsmith collection ; Arrowsmith collection of John C. Arrowsmith ; Arrowsmith photograph collection. – ca. 1918-1981. 2 boxes (448 photographs). – Var. title: Photograph collection of John C. Arrowsmith ; Arrowsmith photograph collection ; John C. Arrowsmith collection ; Arrowsmith collection. -- MHI Photograph Archives record group number: RG12

Note: The John C. Arrowsmith photograph collection consists of photos from the career of General Arrowsmith. Most of the photos in Box 1 are uncaptioned. They range from one unidentified group photo from about 1918 to several WWII views to post-WWII receptions and presentations. A large percentage of this box is of reunion get-togethers from 1971 to 1981. Box 2 contains a large oversize album of scenes on and around the Ledo Road in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater of WWII. Each photo here is captioned and a wide variety of Subjects are shown. It is undated and it does not concentrate on any one unit or location.

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, American ; Military operations, British ; Military operations, Chinese ; Academic Dissertation - Univ. <New Brunswick, Canada>

CAN: New Brunswick(Thesis 2782 Archives nolabel ; Thesis 2782 Main/Microfiche)

D: GO-SUB(microfiche: MC 87-593 : 1)


CAN: NLC(OONL Stacks Mic.F TH- 25136)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

*Arshad*, Raja Muhammad
Subject(s): Indian National Army
Military operations, Indian National Army - Retreat; Retreat, Indian
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 O 1/2)

*Arthur*, George <Sir, 1860-1946>
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <Earl of, 1883-1950>
Military operations, British - Generals, British
GB:BL(8838.bb.12) BL-DSS(W65/6687)

GB:BL-DSS(355.09 *1028) CUL(540:38.c.90.3)
US:HU(Widener Br 231.316)

GB:OUL(23167 e.188)
IRL:TCD(123.f.113)
US: INS & LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) . DA68.A7
NYPL(Offsite WVVZ) UoC(Regenstein DA68.A76)

**ditto.** – ibd., 1947.
GB:BL-DSS(W71/1342)

*Arts and Science University* <Rangoon> / Department of History
The Minami organ
→Izumiya, Tatsuro

*Ashford-Brown*, William Hay <b. 1916>
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Scottish : Ashford-Brown, William Hay <b, 1916>
Physicians, Scottish - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, Scottish - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Physicians - Personal narratives
GB:BL(YK.1998.a.6912) SOAS(E Coll 3 N 2)

US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

*Ashley*, Tom <1913-1972>
Burma letters : lives in the letters of Tom and Vera Ashley
→Powell, Janet

*Ashley*, Vera <1917-1992>
Burma letters : lives in the letters of Tom and Vera Ashley
→Powell, Janet

*Ashton*, Stephen Richard <b. 1951>
→Burma : the struggle for independence 1944-1948 ; documents from official and private sources

*Asian Educational Services* <India>
→Shades of gold and green : anecdotes of colonial Burma, 1886-1948

ISBN 0-7656-1262-3 (hb.) ; 9780765612625
Contains:
p.249-266: Malayan labor on the Thailand-Burma railway / Nakahara Michiko.
p.326ss.: History, memory, compensation, and reconciliation : the abuse of labor along the Thailand-Burma railway / E. Bruce Reynolds.
Subject(s): Colonies, Japanese - Labor ; Colonies, Japanese - Mankind ; Colonies, Japanese - Labor policy ; Labor policy, Japanese - Conscription labor, Japanese ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscription labor
AU: NLA(YY 940.531 A832)
UNSW(main HD 8726 .A825 2006)
GB:BL-DSS(m05/33949) CUL(539:1.c.850,120)
OUL(BJL N271 Kra.4) SOAS(D940.53 /951356)
HK:HKU(940.531 A83)
NL: KITVLM(M 2005 A 5568)
SG: ISEAS(HD8726 A83)
US:CU(Kroch) & HU(WID-LC & Yenching) & NIU(Main) & Nip(Firestone) & NNC(East Asian) & UCB & UCSB & UCLA(YRL) & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML X) : HD8726.A825 2005

*Asirvatham*, Ignatius Deivanayagam <b. 1896>
Note: A travelogue based on the part played by Indians in the British conquest, administration, control and development of Burma, and the terrible sufferings endured by the Indians when the British withdrew from Burma during the Japanese advance.
Subject(s): British Burma : Administration
Administration, British ; Development ; Control, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration
GB:BL-APAC(T 50181) OUL(IND 30 A 300)
US:CU(Kroch X) & HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : DS528.2 E27A85 1985

*Aslakson*, Carl Ingman <b. 1896>
Note: Carl I. Aslakson was a United States (U.S.) soldier. … assigned as a major in the Air Force and worked on weather research and mapping (1941-1942) …The photograph collection consists of series of photos concerning his life and military career. There are photos of … his service in the U.S. Marines during WWII …. His album features a series of photos … shows scenes on the Burma Road during WWII …. Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma – China> - Photographs ; War photographs - Burma Road <Burma – China>
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner


CBI (China-Burma-India) theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Burma-Siam Railroad ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese

Note: A dramatic account of the Allies' grueling drive to push the Japanese out of Southeast Asia. The CBI (China-Burma-India) was World War II's most colorful and unconventional theater, a chaotic zone of separate commands, local troops, and specialized units such as Claire Chennault's Flying Tigers, Orde Wingate's Chindits, and Frank Merrill's Marauders. From the pell-mell retreats early on to the airlift of supplies over the punishing "hump" of the Himalayas through the first B-29 missions and the fierce battles on the India-Burma border, Gerald Astor captures the oversized egos, unorthodox tactics, wild gambles, and political intrigue that made CBI combat unique. Built on many eyewitness accounts, this is a riveting narrative.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese


CBI (China-Burma-India) theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese

Note: A dramatic account of the Allies' grueling drive to push the Japanese out of Southeast Asia. The CBI (China-Burma-India) was World War II's most colorful and unconventional theater, a chaotic zone of separate commands, local troops, and specialized units such as Claire Chennault's Flying Tigers, Orde Wingate's Chindits, and Frank Merrill's Marauders. From the pell-mell retreats early on to the airlift of supplies over the punishing "hump" of the Himalayas through the first B-29 missions and the fierce battles on the India-Burma border, Gerald Astor captures the oversized egos, unorthodox tactics, wild gambles, and political intrigue that made CBI combat unique. Built on many eyewitness accounts, this is a riveting narrative.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese


CBI (China-Burma-India) theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese

Note: A dramatic account of the Allies' grueling drive to push the Japanese out of Southeast Asia. The CBI (China-Burma-India) was World War II's most colorful and unconventional theater, a chaotic zone of separate commands, local troops, and specialized units such as Claire Chennault's Flying Tigers, Orde Wingate's Chindits, and Frank Merrill's Marauders. From the pell-mell retreats early on to the airlift of supplies over the punishing "hump" of the Himalayas through the first B-29 missions and the fierce battles on the India-Burma border, Gerald Astor captures the oversized egos, unorthodox tactics, wild gambles, and political intrigue that made CBI combat unique. Built on many eyewitness accounts, this is a riveting narrative.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese


CBI (China-Burma-India) theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese

Note: A dramatic account of the Allies' grueling drive to push the Japanese out of Southeast Asia. The CBI (China-Burma-India) was World War II's most colorful and unconventional theater, a chaotic zone of separate commands, local troops, and specialized units such as Claire Chennault's Flying Tigers, Orde Wingate's Chindits, and Frank Merrill's Marauders. From the pell-mell retreats early on to the airlift of supplies over the punishing "hump" of the Himalayas through the first B-29 missions and the fierce battles on the India-Burma border, Gerald Astor captures the oversized egos, unorthodox tactics, wild gambles, and political intrigue that made CBI combat unique. Built on many eyewitness accounts, this is a riveting narrative.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Hump ; Military operations ; Airlift, Military, American ; Jungle Warfare ; Military operations, Japanese
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

AU:SLSA((SSLP) AG 940.5425/8) SLWA((WLB)
GB:NLScotland(NPB1.96.1453 Ref.)

Akins, John
A model for modern nonlinear, noncontiguous operations : the war in Burma 1943 to 1945 / a monograph by Major John Atkins RLC, British Army. – Fort Leavenworth, KS : School of Advanced Military Studies, United States Army Command and General Staff College, 2003. IV, 57 p., bibliogr. p. 55-57. – (School of Advanced Military Studies)

Atkins, David <b. 1916>
ISBN 0-9511063-1-7 ; 0-9511063-0-9

Atkinson, Alan
–Atlas of the British Empire

Atkinson, Les <b. 1922>
ISBN 0731810112

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian

Atkinson, Les <b. 1922>
Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Australia - Personal narratives ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscript labor

Ditto. 2nd ed. – ibid., 1986. XII, 113 p., plates, illus., maps, ports. D: HD-SAI(322 mil 95/2001)*

Ditto. Large print ed. – Bath : Chivers Large Print., 1995. 175 p. – ISBN 074513081X ; 0745130844 (pbk.)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Prime Ministers, Burmese - Addresses, essays, lectures; Statesmen - Biographies; Nationalists - Biographies; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Sources; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Addresses, essays, lectures. Autonomy and independence movements, Burmese. Decolonization

SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 A92)
US: CU(Kroch DS485.B89 A923+ ; Annex Film N3311)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos. DS527.4.A9 1946)
UCLA(SRLF DS527.4 .A9 1946)


Contents: Introduction - Life-sketch of the author – The resistance movement - Problems for Burma's freedom-presidential address, AFPFL Congress, January 1946 - Critique of British imperialism - presidential address, AFPFL Supreme Council session, May 1946 - Welcome India! - Address of welcome to Sarat Chandra Bose - The situation and tasks - presidential address, AFPFL Supreme Council session, August 1946 - Address delivered at a meeting of the Anglo-Burman Council, at the City Hall, Rangoon, on December 8, 1946.

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 E 2)*
MY: RH
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 A92)
US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & UCLA(SRLF) : DS527.4 .A9 1946 UCB(Microfilm 11554.DS)


US: LC & NIU(SEA DS527.4 .A9 1968)
NjP(DS530 .O633 1968a)

The political legacy of Aung San / comp. by and with an introductory essay by Josef Silverstein. – Ithaca, N.Y. : Cornell Univ., Department of Asian Studies, Southeast Asia Program, June 1972. VIII, 100 p., incl. bibliogr. ref. – (Data paper ; 86) – Selection of speeches and letters by Aung San. Herber 209 : < A collection of hitherto largely unpublished or unobtainable speeches and writings by Burma's national hero, General Aung San (1915-47). The documents, and useful introduction (p. 1-12) by Silverstein, contribute greatly to understanding the ideas and influence of this key figure in 20th-century Burmese history. Among the documents reproduced (p. 40-100) is the full text of Aung San's own selection of documents made a year before his death and originally published in Rangoon in 1946 under the title Burma's challenge (and reprinted in 1968, with a Burmese translation by Mya Sein).
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: CUL(632:22.b.95.17) LSE(BLPES DS530.4 O91) OIOC(ORW. 1997.a.189) SAS(591:323) SOA(SGB950/657412)*

NL: KTIV(M ss 290 n+)*

SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 A921) NUS(DS530.63 Sil)

US: CU(Kroch +DS485.B89 SSS 1993)

HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & NJP(Firestone) & UC(h(B Mem) & YU(SMIL) & YU(SML) :

DS530.4 .O56 1993 UCB(Main DS530.4 .A9 1993) NIU(SEA DS530.4 _P6541993) UC(SRLF AA000905351)


Subject: Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League (AFPFL) Prime Ministers, Burmese - Addresses, essays, lectures ; Politics and government <1924-1948> - Sources ; Politics and government <1924-1948> - Addresses, essays, lectures . Leadership ; Communism

D: HD-SA1(reg 60 E 11 Kp)*

SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 A921)

US: CU(Kroch DS485.B89 A921+)

NJP(Firestone 1767.227.13)

LC


Subject(s): Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League (AFPFL) Prime Ministers, Burmese - Addresses, essays, lectures ; Politics and government <1924-1948> - Sources ; Politics and government <1924-1948> - Addresses, essays, lectures . Leadership ; Communism

D: HD-SA1(reg 60 E 12 Kp)*

MY: RUL

SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 A921)

US: CU(Kroch DS485.B89 A921+)

NJP(Firestone 1767.227.13) LC

[Works < English >


Note: Writings of the statesman and leader of freedom struggle in Burma.

Subject(s): Aung San <1915-1947> : Nationalist, Burmese - Biographies ; Bibliography ; Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League (AFPFL)

Bibliographies - Nationalists, Burmese : Aung San <1915-1947> : Statesman, Burmese - Addresses, essays, lectures ; Biographies, Burmese - Leader ; Leadership ; Statesmen - Biographies ; Nationalists - Biographies ; History <1924-1948> - Sources ; Politics and government <1924-1948> - Sources ; Politics and government <1924-1948> - Addresses, essays, lectures . Leadership ; Communism

SG: ISEAS(DS530.32 A9A921)

US: CU(Kroch x) & LC & NNC(Offsite) & UC(SRLF) & UCB & WU(Memorial Lib.) & YU(SML) :

DS530.32 .A9 A2 2000

NIU(SEA DS530.32.A9 A4 2000)

*Aung San of Burma / comp. and ed. by Maung Maung ; introd. by Harry J. Benda. – The Hague: Publ. for Yale Univ.,
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Contents: Introduction by Professor Harry J. Benda p.V
Preface p.VIII

I. The Making of Aung San

Self-Portrait p.3
Snapshots of Aung San, by Bo Let Ya p.7
Aung San’s Sterling Qualities, by U Nu p.16
Into the Mainstream of History, by Mya Sein p.20
Editor of the “Oway” Magazine, by Tha Hla p.25
Politics was His Sole Existence, by “Dagon” Taya p.26

II. War and the Resistance

A first-hand Report p.31
Our Lonely Mission, by Bo Yan Aung p.41
The March to National Leadership, by Bo Let Ya p.43
A Long and Relentless Struggle, by Bo Kyaw Zaw p.52
Aung San and the Burma Independence Army, by Keji Suzuki (Bo Mogyoe) p.54
On the March with Aung San, by Brigadier Maung Maung p.59
The Bogoyoke, by Brigadier Kya Doe p.71
Meeting in Meikhtila, by Bo Tun Hla p.82
I Could Do Business with Aung San, by Field-Marshal Sir William Slim p.83
A note from My Diary, by U Thein Pe Myint p.85
The Patriot Burmese Forces, by Lord Louis Mountbatten of Burma p.87
A Churchill or a Wellington, by U Tin Tut p.89
Footwear to the Army p.90

Bogyoke, the National Hero, by U Nu p.92

III. The Winning of Burma’s Freedom

1. Our Goal is in Sight p.97
2 New Hope for Burma, by Tom Driberg p.99
3 A Real Leader of High Ideals, by Rev. G. Appleton p.101
4 Steps to the Final Goal p.102
5 We Want Complete Independence p.104
6 We Want Burma United and Free p.106
7 A Strong Character and a Statesman, by C. R. Attlee p.107
8 It was a Historic Moment, by U Tun Tut p.108
9 Burma’s Future in Her Own Hands p.110
10 The Road is Open p.111
11 The Coming of Freedom, by U Thein Han p.113
12 None but the Brave, by U Thein p.115
13 Plans for his Family, by Bo Tun Hla p.116
14 Aung San’s Helpmate, by Dr. Maung Maung p.117

IV. The Wisdom of Aung San

1. Let Us Unite p.123
2 Basic Principles of the Constitution p.125
3 Religion, the Sangha, and Politics p.126
4 We Cannot Stand Alone p.128
5 Foundations of Burma’s Democracy p.129
6 A Role for Private Enterprise p.131
7 Planning for New Burma p.135
8 A Few Painful Truths p.139

V. Appreciation

1 An Eternal Place in History, by U Nu p.145
2 He Made a Dream Come True, by U Kyaw Nyein p.146
3 Unifier of Burma, by F. S. V. Donnison p.147
4 Enemy Turned Friend, by Saw San Po Thin p.149
5 The Spirit of Panglong, by U Yum Ko Hau p.150
6 He was One of Us, by Sama Duwa Sinwa Nawng p.151
7 The Central Figure was Aung San, by Maurice Colli p.152

Notes and Who’s Who p.155

Herbert 290: < A tribute to Aung San (1915-47) in the form of documents selected and edited by Dr. Maung Maung from Aung San’s own speeches and writings, together with memories and appreciative essays by Burmese and Western contemporaries of Aung San, with a Who’s who.>

Subject(s): Aung San <1915-1947> : Nationalist, Burmese – Biographies ; Biographies - Nationalists, Burmese ; Aung San <1915-1947> : Anti-Fascist People’s Freedom League Prime Ministers, Burmese - Sources ; Statesmen – Biographies ; Nationalists – Biographies ; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Sources ; Politics and government <1824-1948> – Addresses, essays, lectures ; Autonomy and independence movements – Decolonization ; Biographies – Encyclopedias ; Encyclopedias - Biographies

D: B-SBB(17 A 5148 Haus 1:100 240 Haus 2)
GÓ-SUB(63 A 6445) M-BSB
PA-UB(55/RR 51977 M451 A 9)
HD-SAI(322 his 68/1136)**

F: BNF(8° O2 s.530) BUULO(GEN.III.4403)
GB: BL(010655 k 44) FOL(LD 906.32.564)
LSE(BLPES DS530.32.A9 M45)
OFOC(T 45648) OUL(IND 30 D 15d) SAS(591:92)
SaDS(ICS 535.5 A9 MAU) SOAS(BR920161.002)
NL: KB(1270 c : 6099 C 29) KITLV(M ss 9 N)
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 M45) RUBC(959.1 MAU)
US: CU(Kroch DS485 B89A922 ; Urs DS485.B89 M45)
HU(Widener Ind 8050.48)
LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia) : DS530.32 A9 M36
NIU(SEA DS330.52.A9 M36)
NNC(Butler 959.1 Au57)
UC(SRLF AA09008582) UCB(Main DS485.B89 M36)
UCLA(YRL DS485.B89 M44)
UCSB(Main Lib) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : DS485.B89 M3

‘Ausland, John C.
The last kilometer and other war stories

→ Ausland, John E.

‘Ausland, John E. <1896-1975>
John E. Ausland papers, 1941-1975. – 1 box. – Var title: Papers of John E. Ausland ; Ausland papers

Note: John E. Ausland was a United States (U.S.) Army soldier …. In 1941, he received an Army commission and was assigned as advisor to the Chinese on railroad construction in Burma and China. After the fall of Burma in 1942, he served successively in Alaska, the Mediterranean Theater, and again in China. Following World War II, he published portions of his memoirs in veterans’ and railroading publications.

The John E. Ausland papers consists of three of his memoirs and an article written by his assistant. Chapter titles of the untitled memoirs are: 1. Our host had three wives; - 2. Christmas in Rangoon; - 3. The Australian lion, British in Burma, Americans in China. After the fall of Burma in 1942, he served successively in Alaska, the Mediterranean Theater, and again in China. Following World War II, he published portions of his memoirs in veterans’ and railroading publications.

The John E. Ausland papers consists of three of his memoirs and an article written by his assistant. Chapter titles of the untitled memoirs are: 1. Our host had three wives; - 2. Christmas in Rangoon; - 3. Railway south of the clouds: Yunnan-Burma; - 4. We are the foreigners – Photographs ; War photographs ; China-India Railway Service ; Yunnan-Burma Railroad ; Tran 

Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, American ; Archival resources – Photographs ; War photographs ; China-Burma-India theater – Transportation ; Military operations, American - Transportation ; Army, American - Military Railway Service ; Yunnan-Burma Railroad ; Transportation

US: PCarlMH(Arch Coll 03 Archives Building 22, Room 214, Row 23, Unit A, Shelf 6)

Note: Accounts of combat experiences written by John E. Ausland and originally published in the Saturday evening post, Military railway service journal, and the Ex-CBI roundup. At first, he used the pseudonym The Old Gray Major.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Transportation, American : Ausland, John E.
China-Burma-India theater - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Personal narratives - Soldiers War stories ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives


This war to me : mostly railroad, 1943-1944
→John E. Ausland papers, 1941-1975

‘Australia / Army / Headquarters Training Command
<Sydney>
→The Burma campaign 1941-45 : an account based on Lord Slim’s “Defeat into victory” : with additional material from various sources

‘Australia / Army / Military Court <1948, Kuroda>
→Proceedings of an Australian Military Court : war crime trial of Kuroda Elichi, Sgt. Major, Imperial Japanese Army, for ill treatment of Australian P.O.W.s on the Burma Death Railway held at Hong Kong, 16th day of July, 1948

‘Australia / Department of Foreign Affairs
→Documents on Australian foreign policy, 1937-49

‘Australia / Department of Veterans’ Affairs
Australianons on the Burma-Thailand Railway, 1942-43
→Moremon, John
Australian prisoners of war, 1941-1945
→Nelson, Hank

‘Australian war graves and memorials in Thailand, Burma, Malaysia
→Clarke, Alf

→Biographies of official veterans’ representatives at the opening of the Hellfire Pass Memorial Museum

Burma and India 1941-1945
→Moremon, John

The Burma-Thailand Railway, 1942-1943
→Reid, Richard

→Hellfire Pass Memorial : Thai-Burma Railway

→Hellfire Pass Memorial Museum

In captivity : Australian prisoners of war in the 20th century
→Reid, Richard

→Order of service : dawn service, HellFire Pass Anzac Day 1998 Kanchanaburi, Thailand

→Order of service : Kanchanaburi War Cemetery Thailand Anzac Day 1998

→Orders of service : Kranji War Cemetery and Changi Chapel Singapore 21 April 1998

→Visit to Singapore and Thailand for commemorative events associated with the opening of the Hellfire Pass Memorial Museum Thailand

→Walking trail : Hellfire Pass Memorial : Thailand-Burma railway

‘Australia / Royal Australian Air Force / Air Power Studies Centre
A history of attacks on airbases
→Sidoti, S. J.

‘Australian Broadcasting Corporation
P.O.W. prisoners of war : Australians under Nippon
→Nelson, Hank

Prisoners of war : Australians under Nippon
→Nelson, Hank

‘Australian Joint Copying Project
→War of 1939-45 : war crimes papers

‘Australian National University <Canberra> / Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies
Canberra Colloquium < 1991 : Australian National University >
→International Colloquium : the history of the construction of the Burma-Thailand railroad

White butterflies
→McPhedran, Colin

‘Australian SAS Association < WA >
Burma Railway : some scenes remembered : a visual recollection
→Kreefft, Otto

‘Australian War Memorial History Conference <1992>
British and Australian trials for Burma railway crimes
→McCormack, Gavan

‘Australians on the Burma-Thailand Railway, 1942-43
→Moremon, John

‘Australian-Thai Chamber of Commerce
→Hellfire Pass Memorial : Burma-Thailand Railway project 26th April 1987

→Hellfire Pass Memorial : Thailand-Burma Railway

‘Athelet, Jack
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Contains: China, Burma, India
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American: Atthelet, Jack
China-Burma-India theater ; Military operations, American - Armed Forces - Personal narratives
Ref.: OCLC 53802305

*Axlrod, Alan
→ Encyclopedia of World War II

*Ayling, Keith <b. 1898>
Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations : Flying tigers
Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers
GB: SOAS(923573 ; E Coll 3 U/3)
US: LC(E745.C35 A9)

*Ayling, Lindsay <1883-1977>
Diary of Lindsay Ayling, 1903-1943, Service # NX72579: 1 April 1941 - 25 September 1943 / [ed. by] R. J. Gillham. – New Haven, Conn. ; London : Yale Univ. Pr., 1968. XXIII, 460 p., illus., maps, index, app. , glossary, historical chronology and a Who's who.

Subject(s): Ayling, Lindsay Diaries
Burma-Siam Railroad Biography.; Personal narratives, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese
AU: AWM(F 940.547252 A978d)

*Ba Choe
Three years under the Japs
→ Khin Myo Chit

*Ba Maw <1892-1980>
Breakthrough in Burma : memoirs of a revolution, 1939 to 1946 / Ba Maw. – New Haven, Conn. ; London : Yale Univ. Pr., 1968. XXIII, 460 p., illus., maps, index, app., gloss.
Herbert 283 : <Dr. Ba Maw (1893-1978) was one of Burma's most colourful politicians who rose to prominence in 1932 as defence counsel for the peasant rebel leader, Hsaya San, founded the Sin-yetha (Poor Man's) Party in the 1930s and, following the 1935 Government of Burma Act which separated Burma from India, became Burma's Prime Minister from 1937 to 1939 and, during the Japanese occupation of Burma, Adipati or Head of State. Dr. Ba Maw's fluently written memoirs are devoted to the wartime years. His account helps counteract the conventional British image of Ba Maw as an unscrupulous collaborator with Japanese fascism by putting Burma's relationship with the Japanese in the context of Burmese nationalist ambitions. Ba Maw emphasizes the close ties between certain Burmese and the Japanese who helped organize the Burma Independence Army. His book contains vivid portraits of such key figures in Burma's history as General U Nu and U Nu. Appendixes to the book provide a glossary, historical chronology and a Who's who.>
AU: ANU(Menzies DS530.B28)
NL: LA(Luce 213 ; 959.1040924 B 111)
D: B-SBB(22 A 15701 U.D.Linden ; 144 817 ; 145 352 Potsdam Str.) – HB-SUB(93 ag 9350)
GÖ-SUB(322 pol 94/7176+a)
F: Paris-BNF(8° O2 s.816) – Paris-BLO(GEN.III.5937)
GB: BL(X 700/3027) – BL-APAC(V 16733 ; SEA 1986 a 2675) – BL-DSS(L69/685) – CUL(632:22.c.95.13)
OUL(IND Burma 5 d 37) – SA(S(SIC DS557 BA M)
SAS((59):325.48) – SOAS(GB 949/218.209* ; 232.426* ; 260.378* ; 274.399* ; 339.824* ; E Coll 3 I/11)
IRL: TCD(959.1 K8)
J: TYB(XII-25-E-36 ; 10613)
NL: KB KTTLV(M ss 52 N)
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 B11)
NUS(959.11 B11 ; DS530.63 Ba)
US: CU(Kroch) & UCLA(YRL) : DS485 BS9 B12
HU(Widener Ind 8050.51) – LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NII(SEA) & NNC(Barnard & Butler & Lehman) & OAU(Alden SE Asia & Athens Annex) & UC(NRLF) & UCB(Moffitt) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : DS485.B89 B28
NNUT(Burke Union Stacks MU12 B111) NYPL(Res. E 13-2893) UC(SRLF A0006675458 ; A0014537518) UC(SRLF Main Lib)
DS485.B89 B3) – YU(MUDD, Divinity MU12 B11b ; SML SEA Ref. & CCL : DS485 B9 B35)
Ref.: BiP

Burma’s new order plan. – Rangoon : Bureau of State Print. Pr., Burma, 1944. 2, 77 p. – Articles signed: Ba Maw. – At head of title: Strictly confidential
Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> : Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Politics and government <1914-1948>
AU: ANU(Menzies microform JQ443 1944.A5)
US: CU(Kroch Film 542) LC(JQ443.A5 1944)

*Ba Than <Dhammika, b. 1914>
Herbert 525 : A brief, illustrated history of the Burma Army up to the military coup of 2 March 1962, with the emphasis on wartime patriotism and postwar idealism. Written by a retired colonel of the 4th Burma Rifles.

**Schlagwörter: Chindit, Personal narratives, British - Campaign; Great Britain: Army - Indian Infantry Brigade, 111 Campaigns - Personal narratives, British**

D: GO-SUB(2011 A 19440)

**GB: BL(YK.2011.a.42004) SOAS(E Coll 3 G /739074)**

**Baird-Murray, Maureen <b. 1933>**


**US**: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.6628) ditto.

**Assignment**: Subject: Personal narratives - Childhood and youth, British - Baird-Murray, Maureen <b. 1933>

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Childhood and youth, British - Baird-Murray, Maureen <b. 1933> Childhood and youth - Personal narratives ; Racially mixed children - Personal narratives ; Social life and customs - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> -- History <1824-1948> D: B-SBB(1 A 343517 Potsdamer Str.) HH-HSU(SOZ 491 5HM:YB0001)

**GB: BL(YK 1997 a 5940) CUL(2000.8.3207 ; 9005.c.5109) OUL(M98.F07541 & M98.F01070) SOAS(GB949.092/742.016* ; E Coll 3 I /10)**

**IRL: TCD(PL-303-898)**

**SG: ISEAS(DS530.32 B16B16)**


**F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.66287)**

**US: LC & NIU(Main) & UCB(Moffitt) & UCR(Rivera): DS530.32.B36.A3 1998**

**Baker, Alan D.**


**Subject(s):** Biographies - Generals, American : Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>

**NL: KITLV(M 1996 A 720)**

Merrill’s Maunders / Alan Baker. – London : Pan / Ballantine, 1972. 159 p., illus., maps, plans. – (Pan/Ballantine illustrated history of World War 2 ; weapons book)


Herbert 255 : <A well-illustrated account of the role of the American combat troops, officially designated 5307th Composite Unit (Provisional), trained for guerrilla operations behind Japanese lines who fought a gruelling war in northern Burma in support of the advance of General Stilwell’s Chinese divisions and the recapture of Myitkyina on 3 August 1944.>

**Subject(s):** Biographies - Generals, American : Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>

**GB: BL(X.709/14169)* BL-DSS(X24/4817) OUL(Camera UB 3963 e.340/9766) SOAS(E Coll 3 F F/3) IRL: TCD(P 25477)**


**NL: Rotterdam-Erasmus Univ.(Med. Libr. RLK T 5: 2327)**

**SG: NUS(D767.6 Bak)**


**Baker, Richard <b. 1914>**


Herbert 365 : <The author was called up for the Army Post Office at the outbreak of war and sent, in 1944, to organize postal services of 4th Corps (part of the Fourteenth Army). He describes frankly the problems of organizing mail services by air drops and other means to an army which was advancing rapidly in Burma and the services' importance as a morale booster in wartime. He summarizes his time in Burma as ‘a journey to a bizarre, sometimes beautiful, sometimes horrifying, always interesting wonderland. I now look back on it as a journey through a looking glass’.>

**Subject(s):** Personal, narratives - Postal service, British : Baker, Richard Postal service - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Postal service - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Postal service - Personal narratives

**D: M-BSB(90.35832) S-WLB(B 73434)**

**Bainsley, Charles**

Flying Tiger to Air Commando / Charles Bainsley. – Atglen, PA : Schiffer Publ., 1999. 157 p., illus., maps, bibliogr. 156 to 157. – (Schiffer military history) -- ISBN 0764306901

**Subject(s):** Memories - Air pilots, Military, American : Bainsley, Charles ; Flying Tigers Military operations, American - Air Force - Flying Tigers - China ; Air pilots, Military, American - Memories

**GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U 82)**

**US: LC(D790.B226 1999) NYPL(Res. JFE 02-10984)**
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB: BL(YC 1990 a 4287) BL-APAC(ORW 1990 a 1709)
CUL(1995.8.7121) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 86)
SAS(591:351.816) SOAS(BG959.10452 /808523* ; E Coll 3 K /14)
IRL: TCD(PL-150-67)
SG: NRL(355.341092 BAK)

'Bakshi, Akhil

'Selections

Subject
Autonomy and independence movements; Description and treatment - Pictorial works ; Military operations, Indian National Army ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

D: HD-SAII(200 rei 99/1202 GF)*
GB: BL(YA.1998.b.2343) OUL(IND 34 F 1zz)
SOAS(LG959.052/757898 ; L GB959.10452 /808370 ; E Coll 3 O /3)
SG: ISEAS(D767.63 B16)
US: CU(Kroch +) & HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & MnU(TC)
NIU(SEA UB251.B93 B355 1998)

'Ball, Desmond <b. 1947>


Subject(s): Military Intelligence Service
Intelligence, Allied Forces - Signals ; Electronic surveillance, Allied Forces ; Electronic surveillance, British ; Electronic surveillance, Japanese ; Military History ; Electronic surveillance, Allied Forces ; Cyber Warfare

NL: N&A NL 355.343209591 B187
D: B-SBB(1 A 370998 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAII(325 mil 99/485)*
GB: BL-DSS(m00/44345)
SOAS(BG959.105 /768.635)*
HK-HKU(355.343209591 B1)
NL: KITLV(M 1998 A 3175)
SG: ISEAS(UG485 B181) NUS(TK7882 Eav.Ba)
TH: CU(CL 355.009591 B187B ; Arts DS528.6 B187B ; TIC 56089)
US: CU(Kroch UB256.B8 B35 1998)

Monographs

NIU(IND Burma B93 B355 1998)
WU(Memorial Lib. UA251.B87 B29 1998)
YU(SML UB256 B8 B35 1998 (LC))

’Ballantine’s illustrated history of the violent century. – New York : Ballantine Books

Weapons book

3 → Kinvig, Clifford: Death railway
9 → Caidin, Martin: Zero fight
23 → Koenig, William John: Over the hump : airlift to China
29 → Heiferman, Ronald: Flying Tigers : Chennault in China
31 → Baker, Alan D.: Merrill’s Marauders
34 → Calvert, Michael : Chindits : long range penetration

War leader book

4 → Rooney, Douglas David: Stilwell
6 → Swinson, Arthur Horace: Mountbatten
12 → Calvert, Michael: Slim

’Bamford, Percy Geoffrey <b. 1907>
1st King George V's Own Battalion the Sikh Regiment : the 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs 1846-1946 / by P. G. Bamford. – Aldershot : Gale and Polden, 1948. [9], 174 p., illus. (part col.), ports., maps. – Add title: XIV Sikhs

Subject(s): Sikh Regiment <India> <14th> - Battalion <1st George V's Own Battalion>
Military operations, Indian - Sikh Regiment <14th> - Battalion <1st George V's Own Battalion>

AU: BL(8838.d17) BL-APAC(V 2415 ; V 14117)
CUL(540.38.b.90.4) OUL(23174.d.52(Box B633190))
SOAS(JA355.31 /78926)
IRL: TCD(Santry 107.d.131)
US: HU(Widener Har. Depos. KF 25034) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) : UA843.16 B35 NYPL(Res. F-11992)
PCarlMH

’Bancroft, Arthur <b. 1921>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners of war, Japanese; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese

AU: BL(840.547252 B213m)
NL: N&A NL 355.343209591 B187
D: B-SBB(1 A 370998 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAII(325 mil 99/485)*
GB: BL-DSS(m00/44345)
SOAS(BG959.105 /768.635)*
HK-HKU(355.343209591 B1)
NL: KITLV(M 1998 A 3175)
SG: ISEAS(UG485 B181) NUS(TK7882 Eav.Ba)
TH: CU(CL 355.009591 B187B ; Arts DS528.6 B187B ; TIC 56089)
US: CU(Kroch UB256.B8 B35 1998)

’Bancroft, Arthur <b. 1921>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners of war, Japanese; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese

AU: BL(840.547252 B213m)
NL: N&A NL 355.343209591 B187
D: B-SBB(1 A 370998 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAII(325 mil 99/485)*
GB: BL-DSS(m00/44345)
SOAS(BG959.105 /768.635)*
HK-HKU(355.343209591 B1)
NL: KITLV(M 1998 A 3175)
SG: ISEAS(UG485 B181) NUS(TK7882 Eav.Ba)
TH: CU(CL 355.009591 B187B ; Arts DS528.6 B187B ; TIC 56089)
US: CU(Kroch UB256.B8 B35 1998)

’Bancroft, Arthur <b. 1921>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners of war, Japanese; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese

AU: BL(840.547252 B213m)
NL: N&A NL 355.343209591 B187
D: B-SBB(1 A 370998 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAII(325 mil 99/485)*
GB: BL-DSS(m00/44345)
SOAS(BG959.105 /768.635)*
HK-HKU(355.343209591 B1)
NL: KITLV(M 1998 A 3175)
SG: ISEAS(UG485 B181) NUS(TK7882 Eav.Ba)
TH: CU(CL 355.009591 B187B ; Arts DS528.6 B187B ; TIC 56089)
US: CU(Kroch UB256.B8 B35 1998)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Veterans - Personal narratives; Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction; Conscription labor - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Dutch; Survivors; Prisoners of war, Indonesian; Survivors; Personal narratives - Conscription labor; Survivors, Dutch - Conscription labor; Survivors, Indonesian - Conscription labor

Note: "Burma Boy is the first novel to depict the experiences of black African soldiers in the Second World War. This is a story of real-life battles, of the men who made the legend of the Chindits, the unconventional, quick strike division of the British Army in India." - Book jacket.

Subject(s): Participation, Juvenile - War fiction; War fiction - Child soldiers; Child soldiers - Fiction

Note: Twenty-four veterans (15 Dutch, 9 Indonesian) of forced Burma-Siam Railroad construction, with portraits, recount their experiences.


ISBN 9780099488989; 0099488981
Ref.: OCLC

Summary: The story chronicles the Chindits, a band of African soldiers enlisted by the British military and sent to Burma to fight the Japanese. Among them is Farabiti Banana, a 14-year-old Nigerian who becomes a soldier to follow the lead of his friends and hopes the military will make him a man. Once out of training, life becomes increasingly dangerous for Banana and his eight fellow Chindits, and by the novel's climax, he's become a man, but at a great cost - From Publisher's Weekly.

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Veterans - Personal narratives; Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction; Conscription labor - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Dutch; Survivors; Prisoners of war, Indonesian; Survivors; Personal narratives - Conscription labor; Survivors, Dutch - Conscription labor; Survivors, Indonesian - Conscription labor

Note: Twenty-four veterans (15 Dutch, 9 Indonesian) of forced Burma-Siam Railroad construction, with portraits, recount their experiences.


Ref.: OCLC

Summary: The story tells the story of a British Gurkha officer, who, after being captured by the Japanese, manages to escape and return to his unit. He is then sent on a mission to rescue other Allied soldiers and eventually makes his way back to Britain.

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Veterans - Personal narratives; Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction; Conscription labor - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Dutch; Survivors; Prisoners of war, Indonesian; Survivors; Personal narratives - Conscription labor; Survivors, Dutch - Conscription labor; Survivors, Indonesian - Conscription labor

Note: Twenty-four veterans (15 Dutch, 9 Indonesian) of forced Burma-Siam Railroad construction, with portraits, recount their experiences.

Note: "Burma Boy is the first novel to depict the experiences of black African soldiers in the Second World War. This is a story of real-life battles, of the men who made the legend of the Chindits, the unconventional, quick strike division of the British Army in India." - Book jacket.

Subject(s): Participation, Juvenile - War fiction; War fiction - Child soldiers; Child soldiers - Fiction

Note: Twenty-four veterans (15 Dutch, 9 Indonesian) of forced Burma-Siam Railroad construction, with portraits, recount their experiences.
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner


Note: This thesis concerns the social basis of the organization and use of British imperial forces in Southeast Asia during the Second World War. It focuses on the cultural aspects of the processes involved in constituting and employing ground combat forces recruited from colonized populations. Such forces raise fundamental questions regarding the relevant social and cultural contexts of the organization and use of force. Accounts of military group formation and the making of wartime violence based on national societies and their militaries can systematically obscure the elementary, transnational human capacities at work. Comparative study of non-national troops reveals the character and nature of the general categories of meaning involved in the organization and use of force.

Taking the perspective of the military organization of society, the thesis addresses the place of ethnicity in the constitution of British imperial forces; the role and nature of the disciplinary processes involved in producing soldiers from culturally diverse populations; the ritual evocation of the sentiment of group belonging in military life; and the contradictory political and ideological context within which British imperial, and particularly Indian, forces waged the Second World War. Through an analysis of the structure of battle in the Burma campaign, it outlines the self-generating and intensified forms of battlefield violence that are not dependent on racist and ideological constructions of self and other derived from national societies.

The thesis has implications for understanding the character of force and war in world politics. It anonymizes the transnational dimensions of military group formation and soldiers’ participation in wartime violence. In doing so, the ethnic imaginary through which the social bases of the organization and use of force have been understood is called into question. Within its terms, military organization and wartime violence are domesticated; they are seen as arising from soldiers’ identification with, and commitments to, homelands. War becomes a product of human differences. By contrast, the thesis argues that war is dependent for its making on what humans share in common: the capacity to be organized into armed forces willing to suffer and inflict casualties on one another.

Subject(s): Battle and culture ; Culture ; Military operations, British ; Academic Dissertation - Univ. of Minnesota Twin Cities, Minn.

Barker, Arthur James <1918-1981>


App. A. British formations concerned with the March on Delhi p.253

App. B. Order of the Japanese 15th Army p.267

App. C. Summary of the composition of the British Forces serving in S.E.A.C. in 1944 p.269

App. D. Brief record of service of the Senior British and Japanese Commanders p.271

Bibliography p.289 - Index p.293

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, American : Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946>

Military operations, Allied Forces - Army ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force ; Military operations, British - Imperial ; Military operations, British - Arakan ; Military operations, Japanese - Armed Forced ; Invasion, Japanese ; Retreat, British ; Retreat, Indian

Kohima : Siege of <1944> ; Imphal : Military operations, British ; Arakan : Military operations, British

AU: AWM(940.5425BR B255M) NLA(940.5425 BAR)

SLNSW(NSLR.N940.54257) SLSA(SSL)

SLV(VSL.S) 940.5425 B24

D: FR-UB(G1682.s) HD-SAL(216 mil 63/2699)**

GB: BL(08841 q 7) BL-DSS(X27/1804)

CUL(539.1.c.173.15) OUL(IND 28 B 47c)

IRL/TCD(940.5425 K3)

HK:HKU(Hung Wai X 940.5425 B25)

SG: NUS(D767.6 Bar)


NYPL(Res. JFE 79-3853)


US: LC & NJ(Firestone) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) : UA847 .B37 1979 MnU(TC Wilson 355.0952 B241)

UoC(Regenstein UA847.B370 1979)


Contents: The author was a forestry assistant working for Steel Brothers until the Japanese invasion of Burma in 1942. His book

*Herbert 363: <The author was a forestry assistant working for Steel Brothers until the Japanese invasion of Burma in 1942. His book

* Barmard, Jack c.1909>
tells of his joining the Kachin Levies (under Colonel H. N. C. Stevenson of the Burma Frontier Service), training in guerrilla warfare, sabotage work behind the Japanese lines, and an epic trek out of Burma with the retreating Chinese 96th Division over the mountainous barrier of the Hump (Gompa La) into Yunnan. Barnard was then seconded to 101 OSS and in February 1943 was dropped by parachute 250 miles behind the Japanese lines, subsequently receiving the Military Cross.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Barnard, Jack (b. 1909) ; Army, Chinese - Division <96th> ; Hump ; Evacuation, British - Guerrilla Warfare ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British - Evacuation - Retract - Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Chinese - Division <96th>

AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.5425brB259z B259h)

GB:BL(639/492)*

US:BL(222833 c.180)

ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1961. 188 p. – (Corrig books ; SB 1073)

GB:BL(X 639/492)*

IRL:TCD(Santry ZN 328 13)

US:NIU(SEA D767.6. B31961)

ditto. – London : New English Library, 1966. 190 p. – (Four square war) [{Four square books ; 1590}]

AU:Univ. of Newcastle, Auchmuty Libr. (NNCU:A)

GB:BL(012212 a 1/1590)

US:NIU(SEA D767.6 .B31961)

*Barnard, John T.


Reviews: Royal Armoured Corps journal ; Apr. 1951, 112 ; RUSI journal ; May 1951, 349-350.

Subject(s): Diaries - Officers, British: Barnard, John T. ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Diaries ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Diaries - Prisoners of war, British ; Prisoners of war, British - Diaries

AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 B259z B259e

GB:CUL(539.1.c.610.18) OUL(24797 c.344)

SOAS(G959.052/73942)

US:CU(Kroch D808.S6 B25) NYPL(Res. BZAT)

UCB(NRLF) & UCSB(SRLF) : D805.S5 B3

*Barnett, Correlli (b. 1927)

The history of World War II / E. Bauer

→Bauer, Eddy

Illustrated World War II encyclopedia

→Bauer, Eddy

*Barratt, John Allan Legh

His Majesty's Service 1939-1945 / by Captain John Allan Legh [i.e. Legh] Barratt. – Manningtree, Essex : Status, 1983. 32 p., illus.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Barratt, John Allan Legh ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives

GB:Durham(Pam 355.9405425 BAR)

*Barratt, Colin (b. 1930)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Barratt, Colin (b. 1930) ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Personal narratives


OUL(Offsite X04.G04251 (Box B133945))

SOAS(E Coll 3 I /77)

IRL:TCD(Santry PB-200-74)


D: M-BSB(2006.24065)

GB:BL(YC.2006.a.1969)

IRL:TCD(PB-249-215)

*Barrett, K. T.


Note: Lance Corporal K.T. Barrett (2/2nd Australian Pioneer Battalion A.I.F) spent time in Changi and other camps, and worked on the Burma Railway. Written in rough form within the first two years after Barrett’s return to Australia after the war. The introduction is dated 1961.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian: Barrett, K. T. ; Archival material - Officers, Australian : Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, Australian ; Prisoner of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Officers, Australian - Prisoners of war ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Burma-Siam Railroad

AU:SLV(VSL)

*Barratt, Neil H.


Srega 2023: <A brief, popular account of the campaign in Burma>


30
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

States> - Air Commando Group <1st> : Veterans - Periodicals
Military operations, American - Air Force - Air Commando Group <1st> - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, American ; Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans ; Patriotic societies - Veterans, American

"Bateman, Michael Elliott

— Elliott-Bateman, Michael

"Bates, A. S.
The flying carpet salesman / by A S Bates. – 1998. 45 p., illus., maps, index, incl. bibliogr. ref.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Bates, A. S.
Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives ;
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /4)

"Bates, Herbert Ernest "<1905-1974>
Subject(s): Fiction - Escapes - Citizens ; Escapes - Citizens - Fiction ; Citizens - Escapes - Fiction
CH: SLB(N 64179)
D: BL-StB F-DNB(D 50/8751) K-British Council L-DNB(1950 A 10761)

Herbert 667 : <... a tense novel portraying the attempt of a small group of British civilians, an Anglo-Burmese nurse and a Burmese brother and sister to escape from the Japanese in Burma.>
Subject(s): Fiction - Escapes - Citizens ; Escapes - Citizens - Fiction ; Citizens - Escapes - Fiction
A: ÖLB(722366)
D: HD-SAII(322 mil 84/1612)* GÖ-SUB(99 A 4290)
HH-SUB(Source L 823 bat) MR-UB(BX B BAT 1/2)
GB: BL(NN 39072)* BL-APAC(T 13597) OUL(25614 e.8323)
SOAS(GB 830/643.341)*
IRL: TCD(Santry F 15937 ; BAN 2328)
NL: KB(1078 E 15)
SG: ISEAS(PR6003 A9651)
US: CU(Kroch Rare Books PR6003.A86 J16) HU(Widener 23537.84.325) LC & Mu(U/Tc Wilson Rare Books) & UCSD(SH) & UCSC(McHenry) & UCSD(SH) PR6003.A965 J3 1949 MIU(Hatcher 828 B329ja) Mu(U/Tc Wilson 825B318 OJ)
NYPL(Res. NCW) YU(Beinecke Iq B318 949)

"Bartolomae, George.
The George Barlomoe papers, 1943-1975. – 1 box. – Var.
title: Papers of George Bartolomae ; Barlomae papers
Subject
Table of contents: Pt. One: From Gourouk to Changi
1 A Voyage to Disaster p.3 - 2 With Our Backs to the Sea p.9 - 3 Prisoners of War p.34 - 4 Changi p.43 - 5 Prison Life p.51 - 6 It Was Not All Gloom p.70
Pt. Two Life and Death on the Railway
7 By Rail to Thailand p.81 - 8 Bampong p.93 - 9 The March I: Bampong to Tarsor p.99 - 10 The March II: Tarsor to Neikj p.121 - 11 No. 2 Camp: Sonkurai p.139 - 12 Life in the Jungle Hospital: 17 May - 5 September 1943 p.154 - 13 My Patients p.164 - 14 We Move to Tanaya p.188
Pt. Three Back to Changi and Peace at Last
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Medic, Welsh : Barwick, Idris James
Medic, Welsh - Personal narratives ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Personal narratives - Medic ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi ; Prisoners of war, Welsh - Personal narratives
Changi <Singapore> : Concentration camps, Japanese
AU: Univ. of Adelaide(Barr Smith Libr. 940.547252 B296i)
D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 5MM: YC0001)
GB: BL(YC.2006.a.10506) CUL(C202.e.6991)
IRL: TCD(Santry SHL-82-114)
UoC(Regenstein D805.TSB379 2005)

Bimonthly - May/June 1990 ; quarterly July/Sept. 1990-
Subject(s): First Air Commando Association <United States> : Periodicals ; Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Commando Group <1st> ; Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Commando Group <1st> : Veterans - Periodicals
Military operations, American - Air Force - Air Commando Group <1st> - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, American ; Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans ; Patriotic societies - Veterans, American

GB: BL(NN 39170)*
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

D: H-TIB(62-2580)
GB: BL(11314 d.13/12) OUL(25614 e.11281)
IRL: TCD(Santry OAM K.38.19)
US: IEN KYRE(PR6003.A965 J3z)

D: TU-UB(2 A 4765)
GB: BL(11663 d 28)*
IRL: TCD(Santry J61 372)
US: UCI(Main Lib PR6003.A965J3)
UCSC(McHenry PR6003.A965J32)

D: FR-PH(Fre C Bat 1 B: 3) PB-UB(11 FB ECBB1095) SI-UB(AR L4213)
GB: BL(X 0908/621) CUL(1980.7.3797)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /10)
IRL: TCD(Santry PB-25-540)

ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1963. 225 p. – (Corgi books ; GN 1302)
GB: BL(W.P.6494/58)*
IRL: TCD(Santry JP 11869)

D: FR-UB(GE 68/173-9)
US: MB

D: W-UB(ENK1133)
US: (PR6003 .A965 J 3 1962)

D: W-UB(ENK1133)
US: (PR6003 .A965 J 3 1962)

GB: BL(H.2006/3955)
AU: Ipswich Library and Information Service (QIPS)
US: NR(Fiction VIC Bates, H. E.)

Note: A wartime novel set in the central plain of Burma towards the end of the Second World War, where a depleted RAF squadron of Mosquitoes is based.

Subject(s): Fiction - Air pilots, Military, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction ; Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction ; Man–woman relationships – Fiction ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Fiction ; Fiction, British - Love stories
D: BL-UB(3P780=P985 Y47)
GB: BL(NN 37650)* BL-DSS(W16/2922) BL-APAC(T 3334) CUL(1947.8.663) OUL(25614 e.6542)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /9)
IRL: TCD(Santry 168.s.13)
NL: KB(1112 b 59)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


D: B-SBB(809033 Potsdamer Str.) BA-UB(40/HN 1903 FO 9274) HD-SAIf(reg 60 D 704)* S-UB(2L 8552)


CH: BS-ES(ENG Aj 310/2)

D: B-TUB(00/HN 1903 P98.948 ) KN-UB(eng 959:b329:k/p97)

US: UCLA(SRLF PR6003 B308pu) YU(Mudd WB 12204)


GB: BL-DSS(W26/0186)


CH: Z-UNI-ES(Oo Bat 62)

GB: OUL(25614 e.11275)

SG: ISEAS(PR6003 A965P1)

US: UCLA(SRLF PR6003 .B308pu 1949) YU(Mudd WB 12204)


CH: Z-UNI-ES(Oo Bat 62)

GB: OUL(25614 e.11334)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 0413775976 (pbk.) : 9780413775979
AU: Holroyd City Council Libr. Service (0201884 F/BATE)

GB: BL(H.2006/3849)

IRL: TC/DND(Santry PB-263-264)

Purpursletten / overs. af Henning Buhl-Nielsen. – København ; Aarhus, 1948. 208 s. – Dansk transl. of : The purple plain

Note: Roman fra Burma under verdenskrigen 1939-45

Subject(s): War fiction, British ; Fiction - Air pilots, Military, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction ; Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction ; Man-woman relationships – Fiction ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> – Fiction ; Fiction, British - Love stories

DK: KB(58,-29 8°)


ISBN 87-557-0051-9 ; 87-557-0053-5

DK: KB(8-ba ; Germ. 52220/10 8°)

Rückkehr ins Leben : Roman / aus dem Englischen übertragen von Irene Muehlon. 1. Aufl. – Bern: Scherz, 1948. 269 s. – German transl. of: The purple plain

Subject(s): Fiction - Air pilots, Military, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction ; Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction ; Man-woman relationships – Fiction ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> – Fiction ; Fiction, British - Love stories

A: ÖNB(786.801-B)

CH: B-SLB(59294)

D: BO-StBü L-DNB(1949 A 422)

Træet med de blå blomster / overs. af Jørgen-Bent Kistorp. – Kbh., 1949. 255 s. – Originaltitel: The jacaranda tree

Note: Under en lille flok englænderes og burmeseres flugt efter japannersens invasion af Burma afsløres europæernes egoisme og racefordomme

Subject(s): Fiction - Escapes - Civilians ; Escapes - Civilians - Fiction ; Civilians - Escapes - Fiction

DK: KB(58,-29 8°)


ISBN 87-557-0051-4 ; 87-557-0051-2

DK: KB(8-76/903)


Subject(s): Fiction - Escapes - Civilians ; Escapes - Civilians - Fiction ; Civilians - Escapes - Fiction

NL: KB(2143864 Depotexp.)

NL: KB(213864) KITLV(M ss 178 N)

Bates, Richard F. <b. 1925>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Bates, Richard F. <b. 1925>

Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>

Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; Childhood and youth - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /123)

US: UCB

Bateson, Charles


Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Army, Japanese ; Strategy and Tactics, Japanese

GB: BL(X.809/9811) BL-DSS(AL68/3440)

CUL(539:1.c.171.24)

S: NLS

US: LC(D767 .B38)


US: CU(Kroch D767 .B32 1968) LC & MnU(Duluth) & NNC & OCI & UB & YU(Bass) : D 767 .B38 1968c


D: M-BSB(69.4063)

GB: BL(X.639/2470) KCL(Maughan D767 B31)

OUL(JAP JM.F00391) ULL(940.5394 BAT)

IRL: TC/DND(Santry V9-1 89)

US: HU(Widener HB 1300.132) LC(D767 .B38 1968b)

MiU(Hatcher D767 .B33)


GB: OUL(Jap N271 Bat)

Baty, John A.


Herbert 364 : An army surgeon's account of his wartime experiences with No. 7 Indian Mobile Surgical Unit in Burma.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Surgeons, British : Baty, John A. ; Indian Mobile Surgical Unit <7 th>

Army, British - Indian Mobile Surgical Unit <7 th>

'-rays, John A.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Surgeons, British : Baty, John A. ; Indian Mobile Surgical Unit

Veterans Mus Res Ctr(SG D811.838 1995)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Surgeons, British - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> : Medical and sanitary affairs ; Military operations, British - Indian Mobile Surgical Unit <7th>

AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.54750924 Bat

GB:BL(X 320/12086 Woolwich)* BL-DS5(80/31996)

US:CU(Annex RD27.35.B33 A3)

IRL:TCD(HL- 35-464)

*Baudeot, Marcel
→ Encyclopédie de la guerre 1939-1945
→ The historical encyclopedia of World War II

*Bauer, Eddy <1902-1972>

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Depression, Japanese

CH:MB(N112823)

Historie controversée de la Deuxième guerre mondiale, 1939-1945 / l'œuvre écrite par le lieutenant-colonel Eddy Bauer avec le concours de Jacques Nobécourt (and others). 7 tom. – Monaco : Lekturama, 1979. 144 S., Illus. – Ursprünglich: Partworks and encyclopedia of World War II Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Depression, Japanese

Netherlands:KB(GF 37/9-1 Depotexp.) KITLV(M ss 167 N+


Subject(s): Military operations - Encyclopedia ; Encyclopedia, Military

A: ÖNB(1025072-C)

D: M-BSB

GB:BL(Cup.24.b.28) KCL

US:CU(Olin D743.B34 H6 ++)


Subject(s): Military operations - Encyclopedia ; Encyclopedia, Military

CH:BS-UB(Mil An 1396)

Monographs

GB:CU(L39:1.b.1.35) KCL(Maughan FOL D743 B32)

IRL:TCD(HX-5-486)

ditto. Publ. in weekly parts. – ibd., 1978- . – “Based on the original text of Lt.-Col. Eddy Bauer, in 30 fortnightly parts.”

GB:BL(P.705/381 incompl. set of 18 parts)


ditto. – [Great Britain :) Silverdale, 2000. 1024 p., illus (some col.), ports., maps, index. – This rev. and updated ed. is based on material previously publ. as part of the reference set World War II - T.p. verso. – ISBN 1856055523

GB:BL(LB.31.b.20327) CUL(RR C200.b.1158)

IRL:M01.C01765

IRL:TCD(HX-5-61)


CH:SLB(Nq 112823)

Illustrated World War II encyclopedia : an unbiased account of the most devastating war known to mankind ... contains the original text previously publ. in the United Kingdom plus background articles by a group of distinguished historians ... enlivened with color photographs recently uncovered / based on the original text of Lieutenant Colonel Eddy Bauer ; ed.-in-chief, Brigadier Peter Young ; consultant ed., Brigadier General James L. Collins, Jr., Correlli Barnett. 24 v. – [Great Britain :) Silverdale, 2000. 1024 p., illus (some col.), ports., maps, index. – Rev. and updated ed. is based on material previously publ. as part of the reference set World War II - T.p. verso. – ISBN 1856055523

US:CU(Olin D743.5.M45x 1978+)

– The Marshall Cavendish illustrated encyclopedia of World War II : an objective, chronological and comprehensive history of the Second World War

– World War II. In weekly parts

*Baxter, Christopher R.

Subject(s): Armit, William Fancourt Giffard <1915-1943>

Burma-Siam Railroad Biography ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Personal narratives, Australian

AU:AWM(F 940.547252 B35w)

*Baxter, Walter <b. 1915>

35
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Prologue, part II: journeys through empire p.30
The great crescent p.30 - A Malayan pastoral p.37 - The "new world" of Singapore p.50 - Malaise p.59
2. 1942: A Very British Disaster p.106 - The fortress that never was p.106 - The arrow leaves the bow p.113 - The battle of Malaya p.126 - "The modern Pompeiit" p.131 - Flotsam and jetsam p.144
10. August 1945: an end and a beginning p.456 - Final journeys down the crescent p.457 - Forgotten armies, forgotten wars p.462

Notes p.465 - Bibliography p.517 - Index p.535

Subject(s): Aung Maw <b. 1892-1980> ; Aung San <1915-1947> - Indian National Army
Social life and customs ; Military operations, British - Military operations, British - Defeat ; Guerrilla operations ; Military operations - Kohima ; Military operations - Imphal ; Military operations, Japanese ; Foreign relations, Japanese ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Retreat, British ; Retreat - Rangoon ; Colonies, British - Defenses - Relations - Japan ; Relations, Japanese - Invasion, Japanese ; Military operations - Indian National Army
Author: Schwertner, Siegfried M.

Copyright © 2005 by Christopher Bayly and Tim Harper

This extraordinary book is a vivid, highly original account of...
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Military operations - Influence; Decolonization; Insurgency; Colonies, British; Politics and government <1824-1948; Politics and government <1948>
AU: NLA(YY 325.341095 B359)
UNSW(ADFA) DS 526.7.B38 2007
D: B-SBB(A 648924 Potsdamser Str.)
GO-SUB(2007 A 4266) HH-HSU(Pol 320:YC0004)
HH-SUB(A 7201:1285)
GB: SOAS(A325.341095/65446) ULL(OHC Bay)
HK: HKU(325.341095 B35)
US: NJP(Firestone) & NNC(Butler g) & UCLA(YRL) & UCSD. JV241.B39 2007 NYPL(Res JFE 07-988)


US: HW(WID-LC Ds526.7 .B38 2007bx)

US: HW(WID-LC Ds526.7 .B38 2007bx)

Subject(s): Military operations, British – Defeat - Rangoon; Retreat - Rangoon
Rangoon : Military operations, British; Retreat
GB: BL-DSS(6222.100. Vol. 3) CUL(L628.d.90.9)
OUL(NBookstack M03,F09785 ; IND Burma 5 d 133)
SOAS(BG959.10452.900284)
IRL:TC(DP-409-347)
WU(Memorial Libr. DS331 O3yr.2003 no.3)

*Beamish, Joannes


Herbert 366 : <Born in Burma and with first-hand knowledge of its jungles acquired while working for the Bombay Burmah Trading Corporation, the author made an ideal recruit to the secret Force 136 after the Japanese invasion of Burma. Beamish made three parachute jumps behind enemy lines on intelligence and sabotage work - for which he was awarded the military cross for gallantry - and his book provides a gripping account of war in the jungles of Burma.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Secret Service, British: Beamish, Joannes
Military operations, British - Secret Service - Personal narratives; Secret Service, British - Personal narratives
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.548641 B366b)
NLA(940.5486591 BEA)

SLNSW((NSL:R) DS940.9549/79)
D: B-SBB(497305 Potsdamser Str.)
HD-SAI(reg 60 D 705)*
GB: BL(BK1001.142) BL-DSS(W14/5688)
BL-APAC(T 17042) CUL(539-1.c.610.56)
OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.151) SOAS(E Coll 3 H 4)
IRL:TC(Dan01.9.B36)
SG: SIESAS(SCR D767.6.B36) RUBC(940.5425 BEA)
US: CU(KRoche D811 .B36x) HU(Widener HB 393.97.100)
LC & MNU(TC Wilson Ames) & NII(SEA) :
UCLA(YRL D 767.6 B37b2)
YU(SML, L&B kwa 768)

ditto. – ibd., 1960. 222 p., map. – (Bestseller library)
GB: BL(BP 14965.59)*
IRL:TC(DZ 299 2)

*Beard, George <b. 1918>

The long, long road : Isa to the Burma Railway and back / by George Beard [; ed. by Peter Beard. – Brisbane? : The Author, 2000.] 228 p., illus., ports.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian: Beard, George <b. 1918>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, Australian; Prisoner of war, Australian - Personal narratives
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252092 B368)
SLQld.(John Oxley Libr. (QJO) J 940.548194 bea)

*Beard, Peter [ed.]
The long, long road : Isa to the Burma Railway and back
→Beard, George

*Beard, Reva <b. 1914>

From Calcutta with love : the World War II letters of Richard and Reva Beard
→Beard, Richard

*Beard, Richard <1909-1997>

Contains: ch.5: War in China, Burma, and India. - p.55-73
Note: <The saga of China-Burma-India - World War II’s forgotten theater - is as heroic as it is seldom told. CBI ground troops were charged with the Herculean task of carving a road from India to China, and the treacherous flight pattern over the Himalayas, crucial to supplying the Allied effort, was a virtual suicide mission. Pilots who “flew the Hump” braved violent monsoon rains and deadly wind shifts.>

38
Richard Beard, an Army psychologist assigned to the 142nd General Hospital in Calcutta, dealt daily with emotional trauma. While American and British soldiers hacked their way through dense tropical forests to build a supply route, Beard immersed himself in the internal jungles of those he treated. A pillar to the men he served, Beard was an astute listener and observer, pleased to be playing his part. But his own pillar was his wife, Reva, half a world away in Findlay, Ohio. In daily letters to Reva, he poured out not only his own longing and passions but also the unfolding drama of war in painfully exquisite detail tempered with tenderness and humor.

**Subject(s):** Correspondence - Clinical psychologists, American - Beaton, Richard <1909-1997> Clinical psychologists, American - Correspondence ; China-Burma-India theater - Medical care ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Construction - Road ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Clinical psychologists - Correspondence

**AU:** Univ. of Melbourne (VU)
**HK:** HKU(940.548173 B368 f)
**US:** CU(Olin) & HU & LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NjP(Firestone) & NNC(Butler) & UCD( Shields) & UCL(YRL) & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML x) : D811.5 .B28 2002 MiU(D811.5 .B281) NYPL(Res JFE 02-14263)

---

**Beaton, Cecil Walter Hardy** <Sir, 1904-1980>


p. 22-35: Assam, Burma and the Arakan front

**Note:** The author’s impressions of India and China gained on a mission as photographer for the Ministry of Information.

**Subject(s):** War reports - Photographer, British : Beaton, Cecil Walter Hardy Photographer, British - War reports ; China-Burma-India theater - Pictorial works ; War photographs - China-Burma-India theater ; Description and travel - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Pictorial works - Arakan Arakan : Description and travel ; Arakan : Military operations, British - Pictorial works

**D:** B-BSB(70 668 Potsdam Str.) - HD-SAI(reg 60 C 52) GB:BL(10055 d 30) BL-DSS(W12/8759)

CUL(S538.c.100.9) OUL(22283 d.44 (Box B620480)) SOAS(E Coll 3 M 6)

IRL:TCD(Santry 123.p.94)

US : A2U CoU LC(DS413.B363) OO Or PPULC UCB(DS413.B4)

---


p.41-60: Assam, Burma and the Arakan front

**Subject(s):** War reports - Photographer, British : Beaton, Cecil Walter Hardy Photographer, British - War reports ; China-Burma-India theater - Pictorial works ; Description and travel - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Pictorial works - Arakan Arakan : Description and travel ; Arakan : Military operations, British

GB:BL(YK,1991.b.6308) CUL(9000.b.3827)

---

**Beattie, Rodney Gordon** <b. 1954>


**Subject(s):** Burma-Siam Railroad - History ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese - Atrocities : D : B-SBB(1 A 604851 Potsdam Str.)

**GB:** CUL(2007.10.787)

US : CU(Kroch D805.T5 B43 2006) UCLA(SRLF)


**SG:** ISEAS(D805 T4836)

US : CU(Kroch) & NNC(Offsite D805.T5 B43 2006g) WuA(Suzzallo/Allen) : D805.T5 B43 2006


**AU:** AWM(940.547252 B369d)

→**Hellfire Pass Memorial** : Thai-Burma Railway

Lost track : a search along the Burma-Thailand Railway 65 years later

→**Kramer, Raoul**

**Beauchamp, Gerry** <b. 1930>


**Herbert 269**

**Subject(s):** Diaries - Fighter pilots, British : Dunford, Anthony B. <1919-1968> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <155th>

Fighter pilots, British - 155th Squadron - Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <155th> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Diaries ; Mohawk <Fighter plane>

**AU:** AWM(AAWM) 940.541241 B372m

Cairns Libr. (QCCL)

**D:** HD-SAI(322 mil 88/1126) GB:BL(X/800/42835)* - BL-APAC(V 26199)

CUL(539:1.c.421.64) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 76)

IRL:TCD(HL- 76-779)

US : HU(WID-LC) & Njp(Firestone) : D767.6 .B44 1985


**D:** B-BSB(720 490 Potsdam Str.)

M-BSB(Orient. 86.275)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

---

ISBN 0-7110-0704-7

*Subject(s):* Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Bomber Command ; Bristol Beaufighter <fighter plane> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Bomber Command

*GB:* BL-DSS(77/4090) CUL(9538.8.101)
OUL(2301 d.91) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /6)

*IRL:* TCD(Santry HX-2-32)

*US:* HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & YU(SML +): D786 .B39 NYPL(Res. JEF 77-995)

**Beaufre, André** <1902-1975>

→ *La Deuxième Guerre Mondiale*

Histoire de la seconde guerre mondiale

→ *Liddell Hart, Basil Henry*

**Beaumont, Stuart**


*Subject(s):* Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <194th> - Poetry
Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <194th> - Poetry - Soldiers, British

*GB:* SOAS(GB959.10452 /808415 *; E Coll 3 S /2)

**Beaumont, Winifred Hilda**

ISBN 0-563-17193-6

*SBrega* 2024: *Beaumont gives her personal account as a nurse in Burma of the work of the medical service.>*

*Subject(s):* Personal narratives - Nurses, British : Beaumont, Winifred Hilda
Queen Alexandra’s Royal Army - Nursing Corps
Nurses, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Armed Forces - Medical care ; Military operations, British - Queen Alexandra’s Royal Army - Nursing Corps


*Subject(s):* Indian National Army
National liberation movements ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Autonomy and independence movements

*AU:* Charles Darwin Univ.(XNTU) Casuarina 940.53591

**Bednall, Dundas** <b. 1916>

Sun on my wings / by Dundas Bednall. – Pembroke Dock : Paterchurch, c1989. 140 p., illus., 1 map, 1 plan, ports., index. – ISBN 1870745019

*Subject(s):* Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Bednall, Dundas <b. 1916>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <230th> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives : Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives

*GB:* BL(YA 1986 a 6486) BL-APAC(T 48492 ; MYAN 466) CUL(849.e.108.35) OUL(H Floor Or. e.112/42)
SAS((591):301.152)
SOAS(GB949/489452 ; E Coll 3 1 /13)

*SG:* ISEAS(DS527.6.B39) NUS(DS530.63 Bec)


UoC(Regenstein D802.B8430 1983)

---


*Subject(s):* Personal narratives - Nurses, British : Beaumont, Winifred Hilda
Queen Alexandra’s Royal Army - Nursing Corps
Nurses, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Armed Forces - Medical care ; Military operations, British - Queen Alexandra’s Royal Army - Nursing Corps

*AU:* SLSA(SSLP) AG 940.547541/1)
SLWA(WLB) 940.5475)

*GB:* CUL(1988.8.3076)
OUL(Nuneham X91.F01183 400564112)

*IRL:* TCD(HL-107-515)

---


*Herbert* 256 : <There have been few detailed studies of the Japanese occupation of Burma. This account, based substantially on Burmese primary sources, describes and analyses changes in the Burmese nationalist movement during the war years and also briefly examines political repercussions in the postwar period.>*

*Subject(s):* National liberation movements ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Autonomy and independence movements

*AU:* Charles Darwin Univ.(XNTU) Casuarina 940.53591

---

*Subject:*

- Beaumont, Stuart
- Beaumont, Winifred Hilda
- Bednall, Dundas
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 B42) NUS(D767.6 Bel) US: CU(Kroch & Uris: D767.6, B42) CWiN
HU(Widener HB 1310.15) LC & MNI & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCSD(SSH): D767.6 .B45
NYPL(Res. BZAS) UCD(Shields D767.6 .B4) UCLA(YRL) & UCLA(College): D811.5 .B41r
UCR(Rivera D767.6 .B44)
WU(Memorial Lib.Cutter Coll. F09386 B41) YU(LSF-Request for Bia48 A968 B41)

ditto. With 2 maps. – London ; Melbourne ; Toronto [etc.] : Cassell, 1943. 262 p., 2 maps.
AU: ANU(Hope Store & Chifley D767.6, B45)
AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br B427z B427r)
NL:A(N 940.542 BEL ; HER 1477 ; HER 49) SLNSW((NSL-R) DS940.9549/12)
SLWA(WLB) 940.5425 UW(A(WU) 940.5425)
UNSW((ADF-A) D 767.6 .B45 1943)

GB: BL(9059 aa 30) BL-DSL(W5/3239)
CUL(539:1.c.173.1) OUL(Camera UB 22283 e.16) SOAS(CC000/ 654588 ; L.I.182.21/29750 : E Coll 3 C /2)

IRL:TCD(Santry 124.e.149)
US: LC(D767.6B45 1943a)
MuNi(TC Wilson 940.9328 B41)

(ditto. – Garden City, N.Y. : Blue Ribbon Books, 1944. VI, 368 p., 2 maps on fold. I. – (Blue ribbon books)
AU: NLA(940.542 BEL) SLV(VSL)

(ditto. Repr. – London ; Melbourne ; Cassell, 1944. 256 p.
AU: NLA(940.542 BEL)
US: LC(D767.6.B45 1944)

AU: ANU(ANU) D767.6.B45
UQ(CU) CENG D767.6.B45
D: HH-SUB(AAI p. 3: d53 B41)
US: LC & UC(NRLF) & UCI(Main): D767.6 .B45 1975

AU: ANU(ANU) D767.6.B45
UQ(CU) CENG D767.6.B45
D: HH-SUB(AAI p. 3: d53 B41)
US: LC & UC(NRLF) & UCI(Main): D767.6 .B45 1975

Note: An account of various battles in China and in the Mediterranean, 1937-1942

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Belden, Jack <b. 1910>
Military operations, American - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives
F: Paris-CECMC(P 1486)
US: LC(D811.5 .B342)

Herbert 396 : A first-hand narrative of the retreat of Stilwell's Chinese troops from Burma is given by Jack Belden, ... who concludes: "Of all the high officials who came out of Burma, there was only one [Stilwell] who had the guts and honesty to tell the world the simple truth ... we were licked ".
Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Military operations - Retreat ; Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Belden, Jack <b. 1910>
Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Retreat, American - Military operations, American - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> : Military operations, American - Retreat

AU:MU((VMOU) M 940.5425 B427R)
NLA(940.542 BEL) SLV(VSL) S 940.542 B41
D: B-SBB(368 510 Potsdamier Str.)
HD-SAI(reg 60 D 706)*
F: Nanteser-BDICO(O 38469) Paris-BLO(GEN,III.314 ; BR.8.22(57) Paris-FSP(8*000.558)
GB: LSE(BLPES D767.6 B42) OUL(22283. e.302)
SOAS(E Coll 3 C /2)
HK:HKU(X 940.5425 B42)
NL: KITTLV(M 3n 20 N)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB:BL(09059.a.38) BL-DSS(W12/8544) 
CUL(9538.d.347) SOAS(E Coll 3 F/5)
IRL:TCD(Santry 89.1.194)

ISBN 306707357
ditto. – ibd., 1972. 190 p. – (Corgi books) 
ISBN 0552090557
GB:BL(H.72/863)
IRL:TCD(Santry Corgi 09055)

Bell, Katherine
Singapore, Changi and the Burma-Thailand railway / 
Katherine Bell. – Davidson, N.S.W. : Murray David Publ., 
2009. 32 p., illus. (some col.), ports., facsims. – (Australian history) 
ISBN 1877009458 ; 9781877009457

Belfield, Eversley Michael Gallimore
Unarmed into battle : the story of the Air Observation Post 
→ Parham, Hetman Jack

Bell, Archibald Colquhoun
History of the Manchester Regiment, First and Second Bat-
talions, 1922-1948 / by Lieut.-Commander A. C. Bell. 1st 
publ. – Altrincham : Sherratt, 1954. XX, 554 p., illus., ports., 
maps, index. – With chapters by Major Peile Thompson and 
Brigadier Thomas Bell Lindsay Churchill. 
p.417-463: Second Battalion in the battle for Mandalay

Bennett, John Cyril
Escape to fight on : with 204 Military Mission in China 
→ Whitehead, John

Benegal, Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal
Burma to Japan with Azad Hind : a war memoir 1941-1944 / 
Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal. – New Delhi [etc.] : 
Lancer, 2009. 165 p., illus., maps. 
ISBN: 1-935501-11-9  ;  978-1-935501-11-4

Benegal, Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal
Burma to Japan with Azad Hind : a war memoir 1941-1944 / 
Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal. – New Delhi [etc.] : 
Lancer, 2009. 165 p., illus., maps. 
ISBN: 1-935501-11-9  ;  978-1-935501-11-4

Bennett, George B.
Escape to fight on : with 204 Military Mission in China 
→ Whitehead, John

Benegal, Eric Vernon Robert
The History of the 1st King George V's own Gurkha Rifles 
(The Malaun Regiment). – Aldershot : Printed for the Regi-
mental History Committee by Gate and Polden 
2. – 1920-1947 / by Brigadier E. V. R. Bellers [; forew. by 
General Sir Douglas D. Gracey],. 1956. XV, 358 p., illus., 
plans, maps. 

Bennett, George B.
Escape to fight on : with 204 Military Mission in China 
→ Whitehead, John

Bennett, John Cyril

Bennett, John Cyril

Bell, Eric Vernon Robert
The History of the 1st King George V's own Gurkha Rifles 
(The Malaun Regiment). – Aldershot : Printed for the Regi-
mental History Committee by Gate and Polden 
2. – 1920-1947 / by Brigadier E. V. R. Bellers [; forew. by 
General Sir Douglas D. Gracey],. 1956. XV, 358 p., illus., 
plans, maps. 

Benegal, Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal
Burma to Japan with Azad Hind : a war memoir 1941-1944 / 
Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal. – New Delhi [etc.] : 
Lancer, 2009. 165 p., illus., maps. 
ISBN: 1-935501-11-9  ;  978-1-935501-11-4

Bennett, John Cyril

Bennett, George B.
Escape to fight on : with 204 Military Mission in China 
→ Whitehead, John

Benegal, Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal
Burma to Japan with Azad Hind : a war memoir 1941-1944 / 
Air Commodore Ramesh S. Benegal. – New Delhi [etc.] : 
Lancer, 2009. 165 p., illus., maps. 
ISBN: 1-935501-11-9  ;  978-1-935501-11-4

Bennett, George B.
Escape to fight on : with 204 Military Mission in China 
→ Whitehead, John
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Note: In 1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Welch : Bennett, John Cyril

Royal Welch Fusiliers <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st>

Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Royal Welch Fusiliers - Battalion <1st> ; Soldiers, Welsh - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 M /125)*

'Bergeron, Randy G.

Operation THURSDAY : birth of the Air Commandos

→ Mason, Herbert A.

'Bergin, Bob


Summary: Set in Burma and southern China, this story follows the Japanese invasion and the disasters that befall the British Army. The American Volunteer Group (AVG) Flying Tigers play a key role in the defense of Burma and the beginning of American espionage efforts in Asia that become known as the Office of Strategic Services (OSS). Journalist Harry Ross is sent to Rangoon to establish an espionage network and monitor the effectiveness of the Flying Tigers. – Google books

Subject(s): Campaigns - Fiction

GB: SOAS (GB830 /732968 ; E Coll 3 V /54)

US: Njp(Firestone PS3602.E755 S643 2010)

'Bergmann, Paul K. <1919-1997>

Papers and photographs, 1942-1953. – 0.2 linear ft. (1 archive box and 1 oversized folder) and 0.1 linear ft. (5 folders)

Note: Papers and photographs of Paul Bergmann, a native of Milwaukee, Wis., who served as a 1st lieutenant with the 530th Composite Unit (Provisional), also known as Merrill's Marauders, during World War II. Personal military papers comprise the bulk of the collection. There is a 201 file for Bergmann's service in World War II and another for his service during the Korean War which contain general and special orders received by Bergmann, pay information, and transportation notices. Also found are military correspondence, special orders, classification materials, training materials, and certificates. The collection also contains information about the Merrill's Marauders Association and newspaper articles related to the Association and Merrill's Marauders in World War II. Of note, are graduation programs and shipboard menus. A narrative about Bergmann's service is also included which provides personal details about his service in the China-Burma-India theater. The narrative includes excerpts from letters Bergmann wrote to his relatives. Photographs in this collection include images of mountain training, the 1947 Merrill's Marauders reunion, wartime images of soldiers, and a portrait of Bergmann.

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, American : Bergmann, Paul K. <1919-1997> ; Merrill's Marauders Association <United States> ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>

Officers, American - Archival material ; Army, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; China-Burma-India theater - Archival material ; War photographs, American ; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; Veterans, American - Sources


'Berry, I. C.


GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 L.L /72)

'Bessie, Alvah Cecil

→ Objective Burma

'Best, Antony <b. 1964>


Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> ; Military operations, British ; Foreign relations, British - Japan ; Military operations, Japanese ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Great Britain

US: NNC(Butler D741 .B477 1995g)

'Best, Brian <b. 1941>

Secret letters from the railway : the remarkable record of Charles Steel, a Japanese POW

→ Steel, Charles

'Beswick, Leslie S.

Two roads in Burma / Leslie S Beswick. – [19-?] 66 p., illus., maps. – Privately publ.

Note: An Indian Field Company in 5th Indian Division

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Beswick, Leslie S. ; Indian Division <5th> <Great Britain> - Indian Field Company

Military operations, British - Indian Field Company - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Military operations

GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 M /83)

'Bhargava, Krishna Dayal <b. 1912>

→ The reconquest of Burma

'Bhargava, Moti Lal


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Nationalists, Indian : Bhargava, Moti Lal ; Indian National Army - Secret Service Nationalists, Indian - Personal narratives

Military operations, Indian National Army - Secret Service ; Autonomy and independence movements

D: S-WLB(B 65113) TÜ-UB(27 A 16403)

GB: BL-APAC(T 49333) SOAS (E Coll 3 O /5)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Subject(s): Indian National Army - Secret Service
Military operations, Indian National Army - Secret Service ; Secret Service, Indian National Army ; Autonomy and independence movements
D: GÖ-SUB(89 A 4736) TÜ-UB(28 A 21421)
GB: BL-DSS(96/10747) BL-APAC(ORW.1989.a.90) CUL(628:56.e.95.178) SOAS(JA355.3432/564487 ; E Coll 3 O 4)


Herbert 257 : This study of the Indian National Army which fought on the Japanese side in the Second World War has many references to Burma throughout and a chapter on the battle for Imphal (p. 74-90). The appendixes contain a 1944 American intelligence report (by the Office of Strategic Services) on Indian minorities in Southeast Asia and the background to the Indian independence movement (p. 193-240) which contains information on Indians in Burma, relations between Indians and Burmans, and Indian organizations in Burma.

Subject(s): Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> : Nationalist, Indian - Biographies - Journeys ; Indian National Army National liberation movements ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations, Indian National Army
D: B-SBB(591493 Potsdam Str.) KI-ZB(Kg 7985)
TU-UB(23 A 2714)
GB: BL-APAC(T 44370) CUL(539:1.c.16.4)
OU(LIND 34 F 1 m) SOAS(JA954.0359/483071)

'Bhattacharya, Swapna <b. 1952>
ISBN: 81-7074-290-0 ; 9788170742906
p.[301]-359: Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose and India-Myanmar relations

Subject(s): Aung San <1915-1947> : Nationalist, Burmese ; Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> : Nationalist, Indian ; Indians : Burma Foreign relations - Great Britain ; Foreign relations, British - Burma ; History <1824-1948>
AU: NLA(YY 327.540591 B575)
D: B-SBB(1 A 659879 Potsdam Str.) F-UB(13.578.43) HD-SAI(216 bez 2008/432)*
GB: SOAS(GB327/711707)

'Bhonsle, Rahul K.
Subject(s): Military operations, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Offensive, Japanese ; Invasion, Japanese ; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Retreat, British
D: B-SBB(1 A 226532 Potsdam Str.)
GB: BL(YA.1995.a.11799) SOAS(D940.54 /740240 ; E Coll 3 B /4)

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; Biographies - Generals, Indian : Thimayya, Kodendera Subayya <1906-1965> ; Generals, Indian - Military operations ; Indian - Generals ; Military operations, British - Generals
D: HD-SAI(322 biog 93/1141)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.44918)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW 1992 a 2491) OUL(IND 30 B 859)
MiU(Hatcher Da85 .W6 B461 1989)

'Bianchi, Linda Noreen
United States Army nurses in the China-Burma-India theater of World War II, 1942-1945 / by Linda Noreen Bianchi. – Chicago, IL, Univ. of Illinois, Health Sciences Center, Ph.D. thesis 1990. – UMI 9114987
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : MacArthur, Douglas ; Women - Participation ; Nurses, American ; Military nursing, American ; Academic Dissertation - Univ. of Illinois <Chicago, IL>

'Bibliography [heading, incl. catalogue]
→ Annotated bibliography of Burma

Bibliography of Gurkha regiments and related Subjects
→ Chapple, John L.
Building for victory: World War II in China, Burma, and India and the 1875th Engineer Aviation Battalion
→ King, William Collins

Burma
→ Herbert, Patricia M.

Burma: a selected and annotated bibliography
→ Trager, Frank Newton

A Burma bibliography
→ Allan, James R.

Burma Campaign Memorial Library: a collection of books and papers about the war in Burma 1942 to 1945
→ Graham, William Gordon

→ Burma operations record, 1952

A catalogue of imperial Japanese overprints and issues in occupied British territories
→ Adgey-Edgar, Walter Herbert

Catalogue of leaflets dropped over Burmese civilians 1942 to 1945 produced by P.W.D./S.E.A.C.
→ Auckland, Reginald George

The China-Burma-India campaign, 1931-1945: historiography and annotated bibliography
→ Rasor, Eugene L.

Chronology 1945-1949 and bibliography
→ History of the Second World War: an international history; 8.15

→ A collection of propaganda material, phrase books and Japanese occupation currency

Descriptive catalogue of the postage stamp
→ Eustis, H. N.: Japan’s Pacific occupation

Earl Mountbatten of Burma, 1900-1979: historiography and annotated bibliography
→ Rasor, Eugene L.

→ English literature and history: including the archive of Major-general Orde Wingate, DSO … / Sotheby’s

Encyclopedia of World War II: a political, social, and military; v. IV

In Japanese hands: a list of books dealing with prisoner of war and internment camps in the Far East, 1941-45
→ Sharp, John Charles

→ Japanese and Chinese language sources on Burma: an annotated bibliography

Light infantry forces
→ McMichael, Scott Ray
A bibliography of Japanese books on the Burma Campaign: war in Burma 1942-1945 ... / All Burma Veterans Association of Japan. – Tokyo : Zen Biruma Sen’yu Dantai Renraku Kaigi, 2000. XV, 111 p. – Added title and text also in Japanese. – 825 books on the Burma Campaign were donated in May 1999 to the Library of the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), Univ. of London ... and a catalogue of this collection has been published. - p. VII-VIII. ... s.

**Graham, William Gordon** : Burma campaign memorial library

**Subject(s):** All Burma Veterans Association <Japan>


**GB:** OUL (BOD Japanese BJL Ref. Jm.F02472)

Sheffield J REF : 940.92 (B))

**US:** HU (HarvardYenching (J) x) & UCSD (SSH East Asia Ref.)

: J767.6 .B57 2000

NIU (SEAA767.6. B57 1982)

UCSD (SSH J767.6 .B57 2000 East Asia Ref.)

*Bibliothek van de Tweede Wereldoorlog.* – Antwerpen: Standaard. – Vert. van: Ballantine's illustrated history of World War II

77 → Baker, Alan D.

Merrill's knokploeg : een mini-leger tegen Japan

**Bickers, Richard Leslie Townshend** <b. 1917>


**Note:** Ginger Lacey was a sergeant in the air force in World War II. He was the Battle of Britain's top scorer, flew the first Spitfires over Japan, was the toughest CO in Burma and was the man who shot down the Heinkel that bombed Buckingham Palace.

**Subject(s):** Biographies - Fighter pilots, British - Lacey, James Henry ; Army, British - Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary's Own> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Biography

Fighter pilots, British - Biographies - Gurkha soldiers - Fighter pilots, British - Military operations, British - Air Force - Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary's Own> ; Fighter pilots, British - Biographies

**GB:** BL (12522.b.51) CUL (539.1.c.630.47)

OUL (222837 e.202)

**IRL:** TCD (Santry 109.b.51)


ISBN 0330024116 (pbk.)

**GB:** BL (X.639/2777) CUL (Ud.7.1751)

SOAS (E Coll 3 U 84)

**IRL:** TCD (Santry VP 5696)


**US:** Central Arkansas Libr. System CLayer (Bio Lacey)


ISBN 0552108758 (pbk.)

**GB:** BL (X.708/21550)

**IRL:** TCD (Santry PB 16-766 ; PB 50-770)


**GB:** BL (YK.1997.a.6210) CUL (9004.c.9901)

OUl (M97.F06836)

**IRL:** TCD (Stacks PL-279-914)

**ditto.** – Oxford : ISIS Large Print, 1998

ISBN 0753150581

Ref.: OCLC 60142816


ISBN 0753150581

Ref.: OCLC 62979485


ISBN 0713720573 ; 0713720395 (correct)

**Subject(s):** Biographies - Fighter pilots, British - Lacey, James Henry ; Army, British - Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary’s Own> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Biography

Fighter pilots, British - Biographies - Gurkha soldiers - Fighter pilots, British - Military operations, British - Air Force - Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary’s Own> ; Fighter pilots, British - Biographies

**GB:** BL (YC.1988.a.10038) CUL (9003.c.2207)

OUL (Nuneham M89.F02785)

**IRL:** TCD (Santry HL-105-935)

**US:** Widener Harv. Depos.


**Subject(s):** Fiction - Fighter pilots, British ; Fighter pilots, British - Fiction ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction ; Jungle Warfare

**GB:** SOAS (E Coll 3 V 90)


**GB:** BL (W.P.9655/56)

**Bickersteth, Anthony Charles** <1920-1948>

Odtaa : being extracts from the diary of an officer who served with the 4/10th Gurkha Rifles in Manipur and Burma / Anthony Charles Bickersteth ; with forew. by Sir Douglas Gracey. – [Aberdeen :] Privately printed at the Aberdeen Univ. Pr., 1953. X, 258 p., maps, port., app. p. 95-240: Burma

**Subject(s):** Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary’s Own> - Diaries

Diaries - Officers, British ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary’s Own>

**GB:** BL (09059 f 29) BL-APAC (T 15677)

CUL (S538.c.600.7) OUL (Camera UB 222833 e.123)

SOAS (E Coll 3 J 1)

**IRL:** TCD (Santry 122.d.173
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.B58) NYPL(Res. BZAM) NC D
NIU(SEA D767.6.B514X)

* Bickner, R. E.

Limited war in Burma: Burma-1; logistics
→ Paxson, Edwin W.

* Bidwell, Shelford b. 1913


* Herbert 258: In 1944 some 20,000 troops trained for guerrilla warfare marched or were flown into Burma behind the Japanese lines. Some 3,000, who came to be called the "Marauders", were American under the command of General Joseph Stilwell, and the remainder were "Chindits", the brainchild of General Orde C. Wingate. This book focuses upon the contrasting methods of warfare waged by Stilwell and Wingate, the consequences of Wingate's death in March 1944, and, above all, relates how "the dry work of operational planning staffs affected the fate of ordinary soldiers, whose hard task was to realise the overall plan in a brutal war fought in a brutal environment". The author provides a careful assessment of the personalities and tactics involved and vividly portrays their effects at the fighting man's level.

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren 1883-1946; General, American - Chindit operations; Wingate, Orde Charles 1903-1944; General, British - Chindit operations; Chindits

Chindit operation <2nd, 1944>; Military operations, British - Generals; Military operations, Chindits; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British; Strategy and Tactics; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

D: B-SBB(507 320 Potsdamer Str.)
GÖ-SUB(79 A 11764) HB-SUB(a hint 219.5 bur/913)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.22149)

Nanterre-BDIOC(O 13176)

GB: BL(X 800/28253) BL-APAC(V 21837)
BL-DSS(79/26528) CUL(539.1.c.173.34)
OUL(22833.d.102) SOAS(BG949/413.937*; GB959.10452/910435; E Coll 3 G 57)
IRL: TCD(620-29-766)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6.B58) NUS(D767.6 Bid)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.B583) HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)
MIU OAU(Alden SE Asia D767.6.B52 1979x)
UC(SRLF A0009516063)
UCSD WU(Memorial Lib.)


GB: SOAS(BG959.10452/910.435)*


AU: SLNSW((NSL:S) LP/940.5425/BID/1)

Monographs

SLSA(SLLP) AG 940.542512/2; AG 940.542599
GB: NLScotland(RR H3.82.1334)


* Biederstadt, Carol


Subject(s): Foreign relations – Japan; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma

GB: Sheffield(Western Bank J Diss (Bie))

* Bierman, John

p. 239-376: Burma

Note: "Orde Charles Wingate was arguably the most eccentric and charismatic of all the generals on either side of World War II, and perhaps the most brilliant and innovative. Almost sixty years after his untimely death in an air crash aged forty-four, Wingate remains one of the most controversial of all World War II commanders. "Born into a fundamentalist Christian sect and raised in the Cromwellian tradition of Sword and Bible, Wingate was an odd mixture of religious mystic and secular idealist, combining an unshakeable belief in an Old Testament God with an insatiable interest in music, literature, philosophy and the politics of his day. But his overriding passion was for Zionism, a cause which - although he had no Jewish blood - he embraced when posted to British-ruled Palestine in 1936. There he raised the Special Night Squads, an irregular force which decimated Arab rebel bands and taught a future generation of Israeli generals (including Moshe
Dayan and Yitzhak Rabin) how to fight. In 1941, Wingate led another guerrilla-style force, this time into Italian-occupied Ethiopia, where he was instrumental in restoring Emperor Haile Selassie to his throne. But the campaign which was to bring him worldwide fame and for which he is still remembered was conducted behind enemy lines in Burma, where his Chindits shattered the myth of Japanese invincibility in jungle fighting, giving Allied morale a much-needed boost at a crucial point in the war.

"A maverick, Wingate’s unconventionality and disdain for the superiors he dismissed as ‘military apes’, marked him as a difficult if not impossible subordinate." - Book jacket

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations ; South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British

Generals, British - Military operations - British - Generals ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British ; Military operations, British - Generals


HK:HKU(electronic resource

US:CU(Olin D 767 .6.B54x 1999) HU(Widener) & LC & NIU(Main-FML) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSC(McHenry) & UCSD(SSH) & UoC(Regenstein) : D767.6 .B54 1999


A: – I-UB(462854)

AU:NLAY (YY 940.5423 W769B) Univ. of Melbourne (VU)

D: – GÖ-SUB(2000 A 13354)

HH-HSU(HIS 875 S WIN:YC0001)

GB:BL(YC.2000.a.7258) CUL(9006.c.8112)

OUL(M01.E07872)

HK:HKU(940.5423 B58)

IRL:TCD(HL-228-887)

US:NCC(Butler) & UCD(Shields) : D767.6.B54 1999

UCLA(YRL DA585.W6 B54 1999)


AU:SLNSW((NSL) R N940.5425/100)


GB:– BL-DSS(m00/27116)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /849782* ; E Coll 3 L /34)

SG:Woodlands(English 940.5423 BIE [WAR])

US:NYPL(Res. JFE 00-9662)

YU(SML D767.6 B547 2000)


AU State Libr. of South Australia ((SSLP) A 940.5425 Win)

GB:– CUL(2001.8.5042) OUL(M01.G00738)

IRL:TCD(PB-214-398)

‘Biggs, George H.

Typescript recollections of his service in India and Burma.

Note: Regimental Sergeant Major, Gloucestershire Regiment, serving in India and Burma.

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 019)

‘Biggs, Maurice


Note: Collective biographies.

Subject(s): Gurkha Museum <Winchester>

Gurkha soldiers - Biographies ; Military operations, British - Gurkas - Biographies ; Biographies - Gurkha soldiers

GB:– BL-APAC(OIR355)

A ‘bill to make emergency provision with respect to the Government of India and Burma. Presented by Mr. Secretary Amery, supported by Mr. Attorney-General. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 25 June 1940. – London : H. M. S. O., [1940]. 4 p. – (Bill 65) – At head of title: India and Burma (Emergency provisions) (3 and 4 Geo. 6) – Parl. pap. 1939/40, II, 389

Subject(s): Emergency - Legislation ; Law and legislation ; War - Emergency - Legislation ; Politics and government <1924-1948> ; British Burma - Administration

GB:– BL-APAC(OIR355)

A ‘bill to make temporary amendments as respects the Government of India, to make certain other amendments in the Government of India act, 1935, and to make temporary provision as to certain matters connected with Burma. Presented by Mr. Secretary Amery, supported by Mr. Attorney-General. Ordered, by The House of Commons to be printed 30 September 1942. – London : HMSO, [1942]. 4 p. – (Bill 43) – At head of title: India and Burma (Temporary and miscellaneous provisions) (5 and 6 Geo. 6) – Parl. pap. 1941/42, I, 215

Subject(s): Law and legislation ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Foreign relations, Indian - Burma ; Foreign relations - India ; British Burma - Administration

GB:– BL-APAC(OIR355)

A ‘bill to make temporary provision for the Government of Burma. Presented by Mr. Secretary Amery. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be printed, 17 May 1945. – London, [1945]. 2 p. – (Bill 55) – At head of title: Government of Burma (Temporary provisions) (8 and 9 Geo. 6) – Parl. pap. 1944/45, I, 491

Subject(s): Law and legislation ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Provision, British – Burma ; British Burma - Administration

GB:– BL-APAC(OIR355)

‘Binge, Marcus

Weary Dunlop

→Drummond, Allan

‘Bingham, John <b. 1914>

From India to Burma via England / as told by "Happy Jack" Bingham. – Margate, Qld. : Slipstream Archives Association, 2001. 16 p., illus., port. – (Slipstream archives pocket editions) – ISBN 0957811926
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Australian; Bingham, John <b. 1914> Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Personal narratives; Air pilots, Military, Australian - Personal narratives

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.548194 B613) NLA(N & NL 940.548194 B613) SLV(VSL)

'Bingham, Victor F.


Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain>

Great Britain - Aerial operations Bristol Beaufighter (Fighter plane) - Aerial operations, British; Fighter aircraft - Bristol Beaufighter


'Bingley, David <b. 1920>


Subject(s): War fiction - Chins, Chins - War fiction

GB: BL(Nov.30224) OUL(Bod 254392 e.591) IRL:TCD(Santry Bk Repos. F 18678)


ISBN 9781847820280 (pbk.) : 184782028X (pbk.)

GB: BL(LT.2008.x.449) US: Columbus Metropolitan Libr.(Fiction Bingley)

distr., [19-?]. 128 p., illus. – Oorlogstrip

Subject(s): Comic books, strips, etc., Dutch language ; Military operations - Comic books, strips, etc., Dutch language

NL: KITLV(M 1998 A 4891)

'De Burma-Siam spoorlijn / samengesteld door Mariska Heijmans-van Bruggen. – Amsterdam : Bert Bakker, 2001. 2001. 468 p., illus., kt. – (De Japanse bezetting in dagboeken ; 2) – Uitg. verschijnt in het kader van het Historical Research Program Japan and the Netherlands

ISBN 90-351-2298-4

Note: Thematisch geordende uitgave van elf dagboeken van Nederlandse krijgsgevangenen die door Japan werden ingezet bij de aanleg van deze beruchte spoorlijn.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Diaries ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Dutch ; Personal narratives, Dutch ; Prisoners of war, Dutch - Diaries ; Diaries - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Diaries - Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Diaries


KITLV(M 2001 A 3254)


'Bishop, Edward <b. 1924>


Subject(s): Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas

GB: BL(089.409993) BL-DSS(76/37659) BL-APAC(T 30252) OUL(23174 e.90)

IRL:TCD(Santry HL-4-640)

US: HU(WID-LC) & LC & YU(SML) : HU(Widener Harv.Depos KE 25480)


B62 NYPL(Res. JFD 77-2388)


GB: BL(X.709/31458)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Return from the River Kwai

→ Blair, Joan

‘Blair, Joan <b. 1929>


Noté: Précédemment paru sous le titre : "Les survivants du pont de la rivière Kwai.

Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese, Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners of war, British ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Conscription labor

Kwai River

F: Nice-BU(Lettres Arts Sci. Hum. 3228)


F: Nanterre-BDIOC(O 175.664)


Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners of war, British ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Conscription labor

Kwai River

NL: KITLV(M 3n 4)

TH: CU(940.547252 B635R)


D: PA-UB

GB: BL(X 800/28523) – CUL(539:1.c.318.4) – OUL(222835 d.115) – SOAS(G959.052/419.122)

I RL: TCD(Santry HL-29-649)


GB: CUL(Ud.7.3499) – OUL(222835 e.548)

I RL: TCD(Santry PB-32-40)


Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese, Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners of war, British ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Conscription labor

Kwai River

US: CU(Kroch D805 T5 B63

1980)

‘Blake, Ian

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 0727851489 ; 9780727851482

Subject(s): Special Boats Squadron (SBS) <Great Britain>
War fiction - Navy, British ; Military operations, British - Royal Marines - Special Boats Squadron - Fiction
Ref.: OCLC 59649188


Subject(s): Special Boats Squadron (SBS) <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Royal - Royal Marines - Special Boats Squadron
GB: BL(H 96/2600) OUL(X96.H02537 (Box B2724))
SOAS(E Col 3 V /91)
IRL: TCS(Santry PB-144-800)

ISBN 1862380120

Subject(s): Fiction - Navy, British
Military operations, Naval, British
Great Britain : Royal Marines - Special Boats Squadron - Fiction
GB: BL(H.2002/4216)
OUL(X99.H05245 (Box B134213))
IRL: TCD(PB-187-996)

*Blankenship, William Douglas <b. 1924>

Subject(s): War fiction, American
Military: SOAS(E Col 3 V /15)

ISBN 0583127525 ; 9780583127523
GB: BL(H 77/888Woowich) CUL(1978-7-3428)
OUL(254392 e.852)

ISBN 042503674X ; 9780425036747
Ref.: OCLC 5702290


Subject(s): Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Re-construction (1939-1951)
D: HD-SA1(reg 60 D 503 Kp)*
GB: BL(8024 h 9) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 123)
SOAS(GB959.104/858.641)*

*Blumgart, Herrman L.
History of Internal Medicine in India-Burma Theater / by Herrmann L. Blumgart and George M. Pike. – 1 box. – Other title: Internal Medicine in India-Burma Theater.

Note: The report was written after World War II (WWII) for the Historical Unit, U.S. Army Medical Service at Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Forest Glenn Section. Most of Part I: "Activities of the Medical Consultant in I-B Theater," is missing. The remaining portion of the report (Part II) describes the most common diseases and environmental hazards in the India-Burma Theater, including diarrheal diseases, malaria, fevers, lead poisoning and skin diseases, with information on the sources/causes of the illnesses, statistics on the impact of each illness, and a description of the preventative measures instituted by the consultants. Due to the blurriness of the original report, a use copy of the report is also included in the collection.

Subject(s): Walter Reed Army Medical Center - Forest Glen Section - Historical Unit
Army, American - Medical care ; Medical care ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Medical care ; Medicine, Preventive ; Public health ; Internal cooperation - Public health ; Medical and sanitary affairs - Public health
US: PCarlMH(ARCH COLL 05 Building 950, Bay 5, Row 157, Face E, Shelf 6)

*Bo Thanmani
→ Cruel and vicious repression of Myanmar peoples by imperialists and fascists and the true story about the plunder of the royal jewels

*Boatner, Haydon Lemaire <1900-1977>

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Leadership - China
Tuchman, Barbara Wertheim Stilwell and the American experience in China, 1911-45
China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American - China ; Military operations, Chinese ; Foreign relations, Chinese - United States ; Foreign relations, American - China
US: IU(B.S8576 TYB)


Note: The collection contains General Boatner's memorandum, entitled Barbara Tuchman and the American Experience in China, a Statement Thereon for the Record, which corrects several errors in Mrs. Tuchman's book. He first reviews his own role in the China-Burma-India theater of World War II and then discusses 10 specific incidents in the book, particularly the siege of Myitkyina in Burma, 1944.

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Leadership - China
Tuchman, Barbara Wertheim Stilwell and the American experience in China, 1911-45
China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American - China ; Military operations, Chinese ; Foreign relations, Chinese - United States ; Foreign relations, American - China
Archival material - Military operations, American - China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American - China ; Military operations, Chinese ; Foreign relations, Chinese - United States ; Foreign relations, American - China ; Military operations, American - Myitkyina
Myitkyina. Battle of 1944
US: ViU(Spec. Coll. MSS 9933)

*Bock, Robert Leroy

51


Subject: Politcs and government, Indian in 1919-1947; Autonomy and independence movements; Academic Dissertation - American Univ. <Washington, DC>

US: DCU(Thesis 1556 ; Microform Thesis Thesis 1556)

**Bodart. Neuman A. <1921-1944>**

Papers and photographs, 1944-1948. – Papers 0.1 linear ft.(1 folder and 1 oversized folder) and; Photographs 0.1 linear ft.(1 folder)

*Note:* Telegrams, military papers, newspaper clippings, and photographs pertaining to the World War II service and death of Green Bay, Wis. native Bodart who served with the 792nd Bomb Squadron in the China-Burma-India theater and was killed in action. The collection includes three telegrams received by his wife, Stella Dimmer Bodart, whom he married in 1944. One tells that her husband is missing in action, another confirms he was killed, and the third deals with the return of his remains. Also included are newspaper clippings of a wedding announcement, missing in action article, and obituary. Life insurance policy, benefit application, and interment expense reimbursement forms are also included. Two letters from the Air Service Forces Command are found. One letter tells of Bodart's Air Medal and the other lists the crew members killed with Bodart. Photographs show the church where Neuman and Stella were married, a color photograph of Neuman, and several images of Neuman and his crew.

Subject(s): Archival material - Air pilots, Military, American in 1921-1944; Army Air Forces <United States> - Bomb Squadron <792nd> - Air pilots, Military, American - Archival material - War photographs, American - China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American - Military operations, American - Air Forces - Bomb Squadron <792nd> - War widows, American

US: Wis Veterans Museum(SG Archives WVM Mss 612)

**Bolt. David Langstone <b. 1927>**


Subject(s): Gurkhas

Gurkha soldiers; Military operations, British - Gurkhas

D: HD-SAI(163 mil 67/01)

GA: BLX.639(2024) BL-APAC(T 22812)

BL-DSS(X2/5230) CUL(631:55.c.95.27)

OUL(IND Nepal 5 d 15) SOAS(JT356.162/215812)

IRL:TCD(Santry V3-1 276)


Mu(Ur TC Wilson) & UCD(Shields) & UCSD(SSH) : DS485.N4 B57 UC(NRLF DS485.N4 B585)

UCLA(YRL DS485.N4 B63)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

*Bonham, Frank*

Subject(s): Biographies - Interpreter, Japanese: Harada, Jerry

Composite Unit (Provisional)<5307th> <United States>: Fiction

Burma Road <Burma-China>: Fiction; China-Burma-India theater - Interpreter, Japanese; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>: Fiction

S: NB(28 BI B) G(He 20571) L(H s79/765) S(hb78 260) U(Sv f.352)


*Note:* A young adult novel comprising two stories both centering on Jerry Harada, the American-born son of Japanese parents. The first half deals with the Nisei on the West Coast at the outbreak of World War II; the second part deals with Jerry’s experiences in the U.S. Army fighting to secure the Burma Road.

Subject(s): Biographies - Interpreter, Japanese: Harada, Jerry

Composite Unit (Provisional)<5307th>: Fiction, Juvenile

Burma Road <Burma-China>: Fiction, Juvenile; China-Burma-India theater - Interpreter, Japanese; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional)<5307th>: Fiction

AU:SLSA

D: HD-SA (reg 60 D 709)**

GB: BL-APAC(T 18465)

SOAS(GB959.10452 (808385* ; E Coll 3 F /6)

SG: RUBC(813.54 BON)

US: CLU

CU(Annex PZ7.B71 B9)


NIU(Juvenile Coll. FIC. B714B)

NNC(Butler PS3503.O4315 B8 1960g)

OCL UC(SRLF AA0002827111)

UCB(AsianAmers PS3552.O5 B8)

UCCLA(YRL PS3503 B6385b)


US: ICarE(A-H 3000; J-L 2000; P-Z 1000 Level)

PS3552.O6x B8) UC(NRLF 3081 1963 C 2 943 366)

UCSB(Main Lib PZ7.B6415 Bu 1965)

*Bonnet, Gabriel Georges Marcel*

Subject(s): Jungle Warfare; Military operations - Jungle

AU:NL(A 940.542 BON)

D: HD-SA (reg 60 D 710)*

F: Paris-BNF(8° G.14736(20))

Metz-BU Lettres
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .B71) HU-EWC NBC NYPL(Res. BZAM) WU(Memorial Lib. D767.6 B6) YU(SML D767.6 B65)

Borton, Robert T.

Subject: Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies ; China-Burma-India theater - Air operations ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Personal narrative ; Nurses, American - Biographies

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 96/2434)** US

Bos, Robert T.

A will for freedom / Romen Bose. – New Delhi : All India INA Committee, 1992. 56 p.

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Nationalists, Indian - Biographies ; Military operations, Indian National Army

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 O/6)


GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1994.a.2389) CUL(9000.b.9453) ULRLS(INCOMM DS480.45 Bos)


NIU(SEA DS480.82. B6731993) UoC(Regenstein DS481 .B6B670 1993)

Netaji collected works

→ Bose, Subhas Chandra

Bose, Romen

A will for freedom / Romen Bose. – New Delhi : All India INA Committee, 1992. 56 p.

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> ; Indian National Army

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 O/6)


GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1994.a.2389) CUL(9000.b.9453) ULRLS(INCOMM DS480.45 Bos)


NIU(SEA DS480.82. B6731993) UoC(Regenstein DS481 .B6B670 1993)

Bose, Subhas Chandra

A will for freedom / Romen Bose. – New Delhi : All India INA Committee, 1992. 56 p.

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> ; Indian National Army

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 O/6)


GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1994.a.2389) CUL(9000.b.9453) ULRLS(INCOMM DS480.45 Bos)


NIU(SEA DS480.82. B6731993) UoC(Regenstein DS481 .B6B670 1993)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

ditto. – London : Collins, 1956. 189 p. – (Fontana books ; 151)
AU: NLA(N 843.912 B764b ; N 843.912 B764br ; HSW 403)
GB: BL(12520 cc 42)*

AU: NLA(843.91 Bou)

ditto. – Ontario : Science Research Association, 1959. 288 p. – (Laurel and gold series)
CAN: QMM

ditto / illus. by Alan Bowyer. – Glasgow: Collins Clear-Type Pr., 1959. 256 p. – (Laurel and gold series ; 198)
GB: BL(012208 ecc 1/181)

US: KMK

US: CLSU


ditto. – [London.] 1965. – (Laurel and Gold paperbacks ; 1) – A reissue of the ed. of 1959
GB: BL(X 0907/14(1))

ditto. – London : Collins, 1965. 189 p. – (Fontana books ; 745)
GB: BL(X 907/2205)

ditto. – Sydney : Horwitzs, [1965].
AU: NLA(843.91 Bou2)

AU: Charles Sturt Univ. (NCSU:A) 000257512 840/FRE/32) GB: Univ. of Wales, Bangor
US: LNT


AU: NLA(NUC: Disabilities) (ZNUCD) NIEL (Master)

AU: NLA(843.91 Bou)

AU: Griffith Univ ((QGU:CA) QCA PQ2603.O755 B7 1965)

55
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL(H.68/172)
IRL:TCD(Fontana 1726)
US: LC(PZ4.B764Br8 ; PQ2603.O754)

AU: NLA(HER 76)

ISBN 0749322713
AU: Northern Territory Library (XNLS)

ISBN 0745148786 (hbk) ; 0745148794 (pbk.)
AU:SLSA(SSLP) AG B764/1) SLWA(WLB)

US: DePaul Univ.(Barat 843.91 B764pEg 2000) Central Northern Libr. CNRL Administrative Ctr.((NNRL) 843.914 Bou)
ISBN 0-09-944502-6 (pkb.)
ISBN 9780891419136 ; 0891419136

AU: Hurstville City Library (NHUR) F/BOU

AU: UNSW((ADFA) PQ 2603.0754.B7 1975)
ISBN 9780891419136 ; 0891419136
Summary: 1942: Boldly advancing through Asia, the Japanese need a train route from Burma going north. In a prison camp, British POWs are forced into labor. The bridge they build will become a symbol of service and survival to one prisoner, Colonel Nicholson, a proud perfectionist. Pitted against the warden, Colonel Saito, Nicholson will nevertheless, out of a distorted sense of duty, aid his enemy. While on the outside, as the Allies race to destroy the bridge, Nicholson must decide which will be the first casualty: his patriotism or his pride. – Publisher description.
US: LC & UIUC : PQ2603.0754 P613 2007

Broen over floden Kwai / pa dansk ved Mogens Boisen. – København: Gyldendal, 1958. 208 p. – Dansk transl. of: Le pont de la rivière Kwai
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River
Kwai River: Bridges - Construction

US: UCSB
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River
Kwai River: Bridges - Construction
D: B-SBB(4° Per 659-195 U.d.Linden)
ditto. – Gütersloh : Bertelsmann-Lesering, 1958. 194 S.
D: B-SBB(16 A 13586 U.d.Linden)
ditto. – Hamburg : Blüchert, 1958. 194 S. 213
US: C NjN OCI PP
Die brug oor die rivier Kwai / Pierre Boulle ; uit de Frans vertaald deur Andre P. Brink. – Kaapstad : Tafelberg-Uitgewers, 1962. 239 p., plates. – Transl. of: Le pont de la rivière Kwai
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River
Kwai River: Bridges - Construction
GB: BL(X 989/34429)*

– Dutch transl. of: Le pont de la rivière Kwai
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River
Kwai River: Bridges - Construction
NL: KB(2131722 Depotexp.)
NL: KB(BJ 02298 ; 1505 bed)
ditto. 8e dr.– ibd., [n.d.] 184 p., illus.
NL: KITLV(M tt 918 N)
ISBN 90-204-0212-9 (geb)
NL: KB(FD 1980/1077 Depotexp.)

En las fuentes del rio Kwai. – Barcelona : Plaza and Janes, 1968. 223 p. – Spain transl. of: Aux sources de la rivière Kwai by José M. Zaingui
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River
Kwai River: Bridges - Construction
US: MB

56
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River

Kwai River : Bridges - Construction

US: CU(Kroch D767.45.B76 1967a)

HUL(Widener 43544.108.750)
LC & UCI(Langson) & UCSL(SSH) : D767.45.B653
UCR(Rivera D767.45.B65313 1967)


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River

Kwai River : Bridges - Construction

F: Grenoble2/3-BU(Droit/Lettres 57694 retro)
Nanterre-BDIC(S 32859 ; S 68567)
Poitiers-BU(Droit/Lettres XD 90130. dl)

US: HU(Widener 43544.108.100) LC(PQ2603.O753P6)
NYPL(Res. NKY)

ISBN 2266023055 (pbk.)
GB: Univ. of Essex(Store A PQ 2603.O76)

ditto. – Paris : Club des libraires de France, 1959, 267 p., cart illus. en coul. – (Club des libraires de France : Fiction ; 78)
F: Strasbourg-B.N.U.S.(M/CD.193.707 ZT9X)

F: Lille1-BU(843.914 Bou)

F: Caen-BU(Droit/Lettres 247687)


F: Paris-BNF(8° 8Z 43522(2))

F: Angers-BU(Lettres et Sci. 84 750 Bou 040550)

ditto. – Paris : Presses Pocket, 1976. 216 p. – (Presses Pocket, ISSN 0244-6405 ; 1405)
F: Longuenesse/Littoral-BU
Montpellier-BUIUT R Bou. CDU

ditto. – Paris : Julliard, 1996. 207 p. – (Folio junior ; J228)
ISBN 2266070134 (pbk.)
AU: SLWA(WLB)

US: Phoenix Pub Libr,AZ Seton Hall Univ, NJ

F: Paris8-St. Denis-BU(840°19’Bou 7)

F: Paris-BNF(Tolbiac, Rez de jardin Mag. 16-Z6051(50))

F: Paris-BNF(Tolbiac, Rez de Jardin Mag. 16-Y263260)


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River

Kwai River : Bridges - Construction

US: C \ MB


Note: The authors' experiences as a planter, soldier, secret agent and prisoner in Southeast Asia from 1940 to 1944.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Fiction ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Kwai River

Kwai River : Bridges - Construction

AU: NLA(940.54814B764)
GB:BL(X 639/1806) CUL(9538.d.699) OUL(BOD)
IRL: TCD(V9-67 343)
US: CU(Kroch D767.45.B76 1967) LC(D767.45.B653)

‘Boulton, Norman


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Boulton, Norman

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations - Personal narratives, British - Personal narratives

D: M-BSB
SOAS(GB959.10452 /808517* ; E Coll 3 M /7)
IRL: TCD(PL-293-320)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)
**Monographs**

### 'Bourke, Ray

**Bourke, Ray**


*Subject(s):* Bourke, Ray Diaries

Personal narratives, Australian.; Burma-Siam Railroad Biography; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese.;

*AU:* AWM(940.547252092 B764m)

---

### 'Boultwood, Willy

**De slag om Birma**

Willy Bourgeois [vert. T. de By ; illus.]

– Verviers: Gérard, c1957. 157 p., illus. – (Maraboe pockets ; G22) –Transl. of: Wingate : raider en Birmanie

*Subject(s):* Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations; Military operations, British ; Military operations - Victory ; Military operations, Japanese - Defeat

*NL:* KITLV(M ss 27 N)

– Wingate raider en Birmanie / Willy Bourgeois ; illus. de Dino Attanasio. – Verviers: Gérard, c1957. 157 p., illus. – (Marabout junior ; 113)

*Subject(s):* Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations; Military operations, British ; Military operations - Victory ; Military operations, Japanese - Defeat

*AU:* State Libr. of Western Australia (WLB)

---

### 'Bourke, Joanna


Contains: 5. War in China, Burma, and India p. 55

6. War in South-East Asia and the Pacific p. 74

*Note:* In this short book, Joanna Bourke turns an unblinking eye on the events and outcomes in the vast number of places where the war was fought: throughout Western and Central Europe, on the Eastern Front in the Soviet Union, in the Pacific, in Africa, in Asia. She shows where the strategic decisions came from and how they were implemented. In addition to the facts of this global conflict, she details the human, individual cost. Through diary entries and recorded oral history, we experience how ordinary people felt when they witnessed or heard of events, from the declaration of war on the radio to the mass murders carried out by Nazi soldiers in Russian villages...> - Book jacket

*Subject(s):* China-Burma-India theater ; Social life and customs ; Deaths ; Population

*AU:* State Libr. of Western Australia (WLB)

*SN:* NUS(D805.J3 B615 2006)

---

### 'Bowen, Robert Sidney

**Red Randell in Burma**


*Subject(s):* Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction, Juvenile
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

'Boyle, Patrick Reginald
Jungle, jungle, little Chindit / by Patrick Boyle and Jon Musgrave-Wood ; illus. by the authors ; with a forew. by W. D. A. Lentaigne. 1st publ. – London : Hollis and Carter, [1944]. VII, 97 p., illus., gloss., maps. – An account of the experiences of General Wingate's Special Force in Burma
Shrega 2026: Here is a humorous glimpse of the guerrilla war in Burma. Major Boyle served in one of the long-range penetration groups.
Subject(s): Chindits
Military operations, Chindits ; Humor, caricatures, etc.
AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.5425br B792j)
D: SAI(322 mil 83/515)*
GB: BL-DSS(W35/2975)
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1223 N+)
US: CU(Kroch D745.2 B79+)

ditto. – ibd., 1946. VII, 97 p., illus., map.
GB: BL(12332 dd 10) BL-APAC(V 1602) CU(9538.b.23)
OUL(27001 d.142) SOAS(GB959.10452 /84991 ; EB94.27/605981 ; E Coll 3 G 5)
IRL: TCD(Santry 107.e.28)
US: LC(D745.2.B63) MnU(TC Wilson 940.93296 B697)
NYPL(Res. BZAX) PCarlMH(D745.2 .B63 1946)

'Braddon, Russell Reading <1921-1995>
End of a hate, sequel to "The naked island", with which is incorporated Song of war, a short story. – London : Cassell, 1958. 201 p.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian : Braddon, Russell Reading <1921-1995> Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi Changi <Singapore> ; Concentration camp
GB: BL(15625.1854) BL-DSS(W64/0456)
OUL(259.d.95.53) OAU(Alden SE Asia D805.J3 B63)
OUL(211 e.1431)
IRL: TCD(Santry 161.g.92)

The naked island / Russell Braddon ; with drawings made in Changi prison camp by Ronald Searle. – London : Laurie, 1951. 266 p., illus.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian : Braddon, Russell Reading <1921-1995> Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi - Songs and music Changi <Singapore> ; Concentration camp ; Changi <Singapore> ; Concentration camp - Pictorial works
GB: BL(10888.h.31) CUL(539.1.c.610)
OUL(22283 e.112)
IRL: TCD(Santry 136.s.193)
US: UCSD(SSH D805.J3 B64)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: OUL(RHO C05.R00464)
IRL:TCD(SantryvPB-244-607)

Ditto. 2nd impr. – ibd., 1952. 266 p., illus.
GB: BL-DSS(W16/2281) BL-APAC(T 14785)
US: CU(Kroch D805.J3 B81) LC(D80.J3 B64 1952)

US: BL-DSS(W16/2281) BL-APAC(T 14785)
GB: BL(D805.J3 B64 1952)


AU: NLA(N940.547252 BRA)

US: SOAS((E Coll 3 M /8)

GB: OUL(RHO C05.R00464)

US: SOAS((E Coll 3 V /17)

GB: OUL(RHO C05.R00464)


Herbert 401 : A story of extreme hardships and heroism is told in James Bradley's publication. Bradley was one of four survivors of a group of eight officers who escaped and reached the Tavoy coast, only to be betrayed by a Burman, recaptured and tried by the Japanese Army in June 1944. >

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, British: Bradley, James <b. 1911>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Escapes; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Escapes; Escapes, British - Personal narratives
AU: ANU AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 B811t)
NG: KITLV(M 1996 A 3314)


Herbert 401 : A story of extreme hardships and heroism is told in James Bradley's publication. Bradley was one of four survivors of a group of eight officers who escaped and reached the Tavoy coast, only to be betrayed by a Burman, recaptured and tried by the Japanese Army in June 1944. >

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, British: Bradley, James <b. 1911>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Escapes; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Escapes; Escapes, British - Personal narratives
AU: ANU AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 B811t)
NG: KITLV(M 1996 A 3314)

Ditto. – London: Evans Brothers, c1961. 71 p., illus.
Subject(s): Plays

Changi <Singapore>: Concentration camp - Play
GB: BL(W.P.13182/157)

Song of war / Russell Braddon. – London: M G Scott, [194-?].
Subject(s): War fiction, Australian; Military operations, Australian - Fiction
US: UC(Langson D805.J3 B64 1953)

Bradford, Jeffrey P.
Learning from past defence logistics experience: is what is past prologue?
→ Moore, David Moresby

Bradley, James <b. 1911>
Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, British: Wild, Cyril Hew Dalrymple <1908-1946>
Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Biographies; Prisoners of war, British - Biographies
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)


Herbert 401: A story of extreme hardships and heroism is told in James Bradley's publication. Bradley was one of four survivors of a group of eight officers who escaped and reached the Tavoy coast, only to be betrayed by a Burman, recaptured and tried by the Japanese Army in June 1944.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, British: Bradley, James <b. 1911>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Escapes; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Escapes; Escapes, British - Personal narratives
AU: ANU AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 B811t)
NG: KITLV(M 1996 A 3314)


Herbert 401: A story of extreme hardships and heroism is told in James Bradley's publication. Bradley was one of four survivors of a group of eight officers who escaped and reached the Tavoy coast, only to be betrayed by a Burman, recaptured and tried by the Japanese Army in June 1944.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, British: Bradley, James <b. 1911>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Escapes; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Escapes; Escapes, British - Personal narratives
AU: ANU AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 B811t)
NG: KITLV(M 1996 A 3314)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: LC(D743 .S384 2002)

‘Bradley, Ken'
→Hellsfire Pass Memorial: Thai-Burma Railway

‘Bradley, Neville'

The old Burma Road: a journey on foot and muleback; from the diary, notes and reminiscences of Doctor Neville Bradley, for many years a medical missionary in China, with a foreword by Lady Erskine Crum. 1st publ. – London; Toronto: Heinemann, 1945. VII, 138 p., front., 6 plates.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Physicians, British: Bradley, Neville; Personal narratives - Missionaries, Medical, British: Bradley, Neville

Burma Road <Burma - China>: Physicians, British - China - Personal narratives; Missionaries, Medical, British - Personal narratives

Yunnan Province <China>: Description and travel

AU: NLA(LUCE 131 : 915.92 BRA)

D: B-SBB(54 620 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(322 rei 67/1253)*

J: TYB(10968)

US: NcU NIU(SEA DS793.Y8 B71946) UC

‘Brady, John <b. 1910>’


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British: Brady, John <b. 1910>

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Personal narratives

D: S-WLB(B 80618)


‘Bragg, Melvyn <b. 1939>’


ISBN 0340734159 ; 9780340734155 ; 0340818654 ; 9780340818657

Note: <After returning from the campaign in Burma, Sam Richardson was determined to leave his small hometown of Wigton for the promised land of Australia. Yet now, a few months later, he has settled for a job in Wigton's paper factory, and believes he has put both his aspirations and his memories of the war behind him. His wife, Ellen, knows better, realizing how close their marriage has come to disaster. Caught between them, their young son Joe strives to fulfill their conflicting expectations for him, as he

61


AU: SLSA(SSL) AG 940.547252(5)

SLWA(WLB) 495756 940.5472


IRL: TCD(HL- 98-691)

US: LC(D805.13) UCB(S-S/Asia D805.B9 B731 1987)

‘Bradley, John H.’


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater; Military operations, American - Armed forces: Jungle Warfare; Strategy and Tactics; Offensives, Japanese - Military operations, Japanese - Victory - Occupation, Japanese – 1942-1945

US: PCarLA Wis Veterans Museum(D767.B73)

ditto. 1st rev. – West Point, N.Y.: Dept. of History, United States Military Academy; Wayne, N.J.: Avery Pub. Group, 1980. XX, 495 p., illus., maps (some col.), bibliogr. p 487 to 495. – "Intended solely for the instruction of cadets at USMA."


Ref.: OCLC 9006971


GB: BL-DSS(W10/1993) CUL(632.1c.90.2) OUL(20659 e.118) SOAS(CC910.4/46990; E Coll 3 F/T)*

IRL: TCD(Santry 124.d.239)

SG: ISEAS(DS530.2 B79)

US: CU(Kroch DS793 Y9881) LC & MnU(TC Wilson) & NIU: SEA: DS793.Y8B7 MiEM MiU NBC NYPL(Rs. BKRM) PPUCUL UCLA(YRL DS793 Y8B7) Yu(Eeb Y92 930B)


D: S-WLB(010052)

GB: OUL(Jap. N271 Brb)

HK: HKU(940.5425 B81)

SG: NLA(940.541 BRA)

US: UH-Manoa(Hamilton) & Wis Veterans Museum: D767.B73 1984


US: WaS(Ref. R940.54 W52 v.2)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

faces the challenges of childhood and adolescence and confronts his own demons. - Book jacket.

Subject(s): Teenage boys - War fiction - Teenage boys; Population; Social life and customs - War fiction; Social conditions - War fiction; Veterans - War fiction

AU: MU((VMOU) GI-MEN 823.914 BRA; MA-MEN 820.914 BR 813 A6/Son 2001) LSNM((NSL) R N823.914/413)

HK: HKU(829.1 B81 3 c)

SG: NUS(PR6052 B813S)

US: CU(Uris) & HUD(WID LC) & MuN(TC Wilson x) & NjPi(Fiorestone) & UoC(Regenstein): PR6052.R263

S66 2001 MuN(Hatcher 828 B813sp) NNC(Butler PR6052 R263 S67 2001g NYPL(Res. JFE 01-14908)

YU(SML PR6052 R34 S66 2001)


GB: BL(Nov.2002/125) CUL(2003.9.2436)

OUL(XO2.E01536 (Box B5729))

IRL: TCD(Santry PB-230-263; PB-230-263)


GB: Warwick


ISBN 1559706864

US: LC(PR6052.R263 S66 2001)


ISBN 0708993346

Ref.: OCLC 48908146


ISBN 1559706864

US: IC(Harold Washington LITFIC) & NIU(Main): PR6052.R263 S66 2003 OCL(Fiction Bra)

Braun, Harold Ernest Wilson


Note: Established in Rangoon, the company had extensive interests in rice, oil and forestry

Subject(s): Steel Brothers and Company - Commerce; Civilian service; Civilians, British

AU: ANU(Chifley HD9505.G74.S743)

D: B-SBB(38 MB 223 U.d.L. ; 4° 489 794 Potsdamer Str.)

GB: BL(X.525/2028) BL-APAC(V.22259 ; V 23495)

BL-DSL(75/41787) CUL(227.B.97.52)

OUL(INN 33 F 109) SOAS(E Coll 3 S/4)

UCB(Bancroft xHX15.Y3 v.6:3)


US: HU(Widener Ind. 2009.44.15) LC & NIU(SEA) & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Langson) & UoC(Regenstein)

DS480.45 .B73 1945 MuN(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Butler) : 954.2 B735 NYPL(Res. JFD 88-8765)

UCB(Bancroft xHX15.Y3 v.6:3)


US: HU(Widener Ind. 2009.44.15) LC & NIU(SEA) & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Langson) & UoC(Regenstein)

DS480.45 .B73 1945 MuN(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Butler) : 954.2 B735 NYPL(Res. JFD 88-8765)

UCB(Bancroft xHX15.Y3 v.6:3)


US: HU(Widener Ind. 2009.44.15) LC & NIU(SEA) & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Langson) & UoC(Regenstein)

DS480.45 .B73 1945 MuN(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Butler) : 954.2 B735 NYPL(Res. JFD 88-8765)

UCB(Bancroft xHX15.Y3 v.6:3)


Subject(s): Correspondence - Soldiers, British: Branson, Clive

Soldiers, British - Correspondence; Military operations, British - Correspondence; Social conditions; Politics and government <1919-1947>; Description and travel

US: LC(DS480.45 .B733 19495 UCD(Shields P-005 25 :15)

Blondel, Herbert

303: <These memories of an “old Burma hand” vividly re-

capture the atmosphere of pre-war days in colonial Burma. Over half the book is devoted to the author’s wartime experiences in guerrilla and intelligence operations with gallant Chin levies in Burma’s remote Chin Hills>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Civilians, British: Braun, Harold Ernest Wilson; Steel Brothers and Company Limited; Chin: Sources

Population; Civilians, British - Personal narratives; Description and travel - Personal narratives; Civilian service - Military operations, Chin

62
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

AU: ANU(Menzies DS527.6.B72 1972) ; AWM(940.5425 B825D) ; NLAN(N & NL 915.9104 B825 ; HER 1478)
D: B-SBB(366 857 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAI(322 mill 73/S82)*
F: Paris-BNF(8° O2.1.1559)
GB: BL(X 809/16391) ; BL-DSS(72/17901)
BL-APAC(T 27136) ; CUL(632:1.c.95.10) ; SOAS(GB949.10452/309.659* ; 808.376* ; E Coll 3 I/15)
SG: ISEAS(DS530.2 B82) ; NUS(DS530.63 Bra)
US: CU(Kroch DS45.8 B82 B81)

US: BL(Berlin) ; GB: Paris-BNF(8° O2.1.1559)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Civilians, British : Braund, Harold Ernest Wilton ; Steel Brothers and Company Limited ; Chin : Sources
Military operations, Chin ; Population ; Civilians, British - Personal narratives
GB: BL-APAC(P/V 1588) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 H/6)

*Breland, Hunter M.

Subject(s): Army Air Forces - Bombardment Squadron <81st> ; Army Air Forces - Registers

US: LC & NeU(Davis) : DS790.263 81st .B74 2005

*Breland, Kenneth R.
Billy Goat Squadron : flying B-25's in World War II
→Brelan, Hunter M.

*Brelsford, William Vernon
→The story of the Northern Rhodesia Regiment

*Brendon, George


GB: BL(NNN 13081)* ; OUL(BOK 1536 e.13232)

IRL: TCD(SHB-5-758)


GB: OUL(25615 e.14141)

IRL: TCD(SH-5-758)

*ditto. – Panther, 1960. 139 p. – (Panther books ; 1009)

NL: KITLV(M 2004 A 444)

The charm of Mambas<br>
→The story of the Northern Rhodesia Regiment


Herbert 670 : A <novel which features a company of African troops and British officers fighting the Japanese>

Subject(s): War fiction - Air Force, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction ; Mamba <fighter plane>

GB: BL(NNN 14092)* ; OUL(25615 e.13459)

IRL: TCD(Sanity SHB-42-178)

US: BL(Widener PZB 1006.1012) ; MuU(TC Wilson 824B4762 OC) ; NYPL(Res. C-11 3740) ; UC(UCR 825PR6052.B749c) ; UCD(Hearts NRLF PR6052.R26 C5)


Herbert 670

Subject(s): War fiction - Air Force, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction ; Mamba <fighter plane>

GB: BL(012212 a 1/283)*

IRL: TCD(Sanity ZN 306.11)

63
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

"Brereton, Lewis Hyde <b. 1890>


Subjects: Diaries - Air pilots, Military, American; Air pilots, Military, American - Diaries; Military operations, American - Air Force - Diaries

GB: BL(9102 e 6)

US: LC(D790.B67)

"Brett-James, Antony <b. 1920>


Subjects: Indian Division <5th> <Great Britain>

Military operations, Indian - Division <5th>; Military operations, British - Indian - Division <5th>

AU: AWM((AWM) 940.541241 B845b)

GB: BL(9102 ff 19)*

US: LC(D767.6.B68) NYPL(Res. BZAP)

Imphal: a flower on lofty heights

→ Evans, Geoffrey Charles


Subjects: Military operations, British - Rangoon; Military operations, British - Victory

GB: BL(P 633/5)*

US: LC(D767.6.E36)


Herbert 367: <These well-written war memoirs pay tribute to the "unknown Indian Other Ranks" and include a long section (p. 85-267) on service with the Ninth Brigade in Arakan, the battle for Imphal, and the Chin Hills.>

Subjects: Personal narratives - Officers, British; Brett-James, Anthony; Indian Division <5th> <Great Britain>

Military operations, Indian - Division <5th>; Communications, Military; Military operations - Communications; Military operations - Signaling; Warfare - Communications; Military operations, British - Rangoon

Arakan: Military operations, British

Imphal: Battle of <1944>:

→ Evans, Geoffrey Charles

"Briscoe, Peter

Friendly firm remembers: stories by the members of 194 Squadron RAF in South East Asia

→ Briscoe, Peter

"Brewer, James F.


Subjects: South-East Asia Command < Allied Forces>

Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command

US: CS(H-D767.6 .A435)

"Bristow, Robert Charles B. <Sir, b. 1880>


Subjects: Memories - Officers, British; Bristow, Robert Charles B. <Sir>

Soldiers, British - Memories; Military operations, British - Memories

GB: BL(X.809/19683)

US: BL-APAC(T 28072) OUL(IND 30 D 123)


Contents: Foreword / Yoshinaga Hayashi - Introduction / Brian Bond p.1

Chin Hills: Military operations, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.548141 B845r)

GB: BL(09059 cc 32)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.B84) LC(D767.6.B7)

YU(SF-Request D767.6 B74)

US: CS(H-D767.6 .A435)

"Brink, Francis G.


Subjects: China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics; Warfare - Strategy and Tactics

AU: AWM((AWM) 940.54012 B858f)

US: YU(MUDD Uxa14 943u)

"Briscoe, Peter

→ The friendly firm remembers: stories by the members of 194 Squadron RAF in South East Asia

"Bristow, Robert Charles B. <Sir, b. 1880>


Subjects: Memories - Officers, British; Bristow, Robert Charles B. <Sir>

Soldiers, British - Memories; Military operations, British - Memories

GB: BL(X.809/19683) BL-DSS(75/5183)

BL-APAC(T 28072) OUL(IND 30 D 123)

SOAS(JA923.5 /BRI/325406 ; E Coll 3 M /11)


Contents: Foreword / Yoshinaga Hayashi - Introduction / Brian Bond p.1

64
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

1. Britain's grand strategy and Anglo-American leadership in the war against Japan / Sirki Dockrill p.6

2. Tojo Hideki as a war leader / Ryoichi Tobe p.25

3. The army level of command : General Sir William Slim and fourteenth army in Burma / Bond p.38

4. Leadership in Japan's planning for war against Britain / Kanji Akagi p.53

5. Crisis of command : Major-General Gordon Bennett and British and Japanese in the Second World War. - Book jacket


7. British tactical command and leadership in the Burma campaign, 1941-42 / Carl Bridge p.64

8. British leadership in air operations : Malaya and Burma / Michael Dockrill p.123

9. Air operational leadership in the southern front : imperial army aviation's trial to be an "air force" in the Malaya offensive air operation / Hisayuki Yokoyama p.134

10. Air operational leadership in the southern front : imperial army aviation's trial to be an "air force" in the Malaya offensive air operation / Hisayuki Yokoyama p.134

Note: Using both archival and published sources, Japanese scholars are now in a position to reappraise their war leaders, including Tojo and Mutaguchi, from a much more critical standpoint than was previously possible. But it was their flawed command system, ultimately involving the emperor, that was most at fault. Although certain aspects of the British campaigns have already received saturation coverage, this book provides new perspectives on the failures of Allied leadership in Malaya and Burma; the morale and fighting spirit of the British forces in the heroic struggle for Imphal and Kohima; and the all-important role of British and US air power. Not least, General Sir William Slim's remarkable achievement as commander of XIV Army is critically assessed and found to be fully deserved. Above all, this volume should stimulate interest in different methods and styles of military leadership in view of the contrasting approaches of the British and Japanese in the Second World War. - Book jacket

Subject(s): Allied Forces - Tactics

Military operations, Allied Forces - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics ; Leadership, British ; Leadership, Japanese ; Strategy and Tactics ; Command of troops

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.5 .B67 2004)

SLNSW(NSL) R N940.54259/1

UNSW(ADFA) in D 767.5 .B67 2004)

D: SBB(1 A 561485 Potsdamer Str.) DD-SLUB(2006 8 071948) GÖ-SUB(2004 A 21989) S-WLB(55/1297)

F: Paris-Centre de recherches sur le Japon(OH246)

GB: BL(YV. 2005.a.8913) CUL(539.F.1.c.170.27)

OLUM(M06.E11473 ; BJL N271 Bon)

SOAS(D940.54259/30896)

HK-HKU(940.542591 B8)

IRL:TCD(HL-286-697)

US: CU(Onlin) & RU(WID-LC) & Np(Firestone) & NNC(East Asian) & OAU(Alden) & UCB & UCLA(SRLF) & UOfC(R颠覆stein) & YU(SML) : D767.5 .B67 2004 MiU(Hatcher D 767.5 .B671)

NVPL(Res. JFE 05-2706)

'British Association for Cemeteries in South Asia (BACSA)

→"Bombay buccaneers" : memories and reminiscences of the Royal Indian Navy

→Burma : register of European deaths and burials

→Burma : supplement to register of European deaths and burials

→Chowkidar

'Souvenir Chowkidar : tenth anniversary, 1976-1986

Willingly to war 1939-1945 : an emergency commissioned officer in the Indian Army

'Norris, Paul Byron

'British Broadcasting Corporation

A detail on the Burma front

→Beaumont, Winifred Hilda

'British documents on foreign affairs : reports and papers from the Foreign Office confidential print. – Frederick, Md. : Univ. Publ. of America. – ISBN 0-89093-606-4 (set)

Pt. 3. From 1940 through 1945.


Subject(s): Foreign Office, British ; Records and correspondence

Foreign relations, British - Burma - Sources ; Foreign relations - Great Britain - Sources

D: B-SBB(1 B 8194) GO-SUB

GB: CU(OP.1.017) OUL(BOD)


UCLA(YRL JZ632 .B775 2000)

WU YU(SML KZ632 B75x 1997+)

'British Empire report : Burma / Great Britain, Naval Intelligence Division. – [London,] 1942. 4 v. in 1 (638 p.), illus., maps, diags. – At head of title: Confidential (equals British secret) Secret. C.B. 04189 (X) (2/42).


Subject(s): Description ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, British - Navy - Strategy and Tactics ; War reports

US: CS-H(DS485.B81 G78 F)


Subject(s): Biographies - Leaders, Burmese ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Leadership, political

SG: ISEAS(Microfilm Mfm 1015)

'British military administration : Burma ; annual report by the Chief Civil Affairs Officer on the British Military Administration of Burma ; during the period 1st January 1944 to 31st December 1944. – Calcutta : Govt. of India, 1945. 85 p.

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Administration ; Administration, Military ; Administration, British ; Politics and government <1824-1948>

GB: SOAS(GB351 /171133)

ISBN 1874474284 ; 9781874474728


Subject(s): Royal Navy <Great Britain>; Far Eastern Fleet <Great Britain>; Royal Indian Navy; Military operations - Navy; Combined operations

Arakan: Military operations, Indian - Navy

GB: Strathclyde Spec Coll Williams D 940.54269

SOAS (E Coll 3 T /3)

*Brock, Horace


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, American - Brock, Horace; Pan American World Airways - Military operations, American - Air Force; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, American - Brock, Horace; Pan American World Airways - China-Burma-India theater; Military operations, American - Air Force; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives


'Brockbank, Nancy Ellena


UMI 1388988


PCarlMH(D810.N4 B76 1998a)

'Brodrick, Alan Houghton

Beyond the Burma Road / by Alan Houghton Brodrick; with 16 illus. – London; New York; Melbourne: Hutchinson, 1944. 112 p., front. plate, map.

p. 33-45: Burma

HRAF(AM1-26)

Sbrega 2007: <Here is a British perspective on the war effort in Burma.>

Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma-China>- Military operations; Description and travel; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Social life and customs

AU: UM(VMOU) M 950.41 B864B

NL: (A 200); BRA 1397; McN 1057/102

SLSA(SSL) - UNSW (ADFA) folio DS 515 .B69 1944

UWA ((WU) 915 1944-1)

D: HD-SAI(302 mil 63/2328)*

GB: BL(10055 30) - BL-DSS(W11/3492)

CUL(632:8.c.90.3) - OUL(Camera UB 24717 e.19)

SOAS(GB959.051/52321; 464416; E Coll 3 F 46)

HK: HKU(X 950 B86 b)

J: TYB(617)

SG: ISEAS(Microfiche Mfc A2036)

NUS(DS518 Bro) - RU/BC(940.5425 BRO)

US: CU(Kroch DS518 B86) MB - NBC

HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & MaU(TC Wilson Ames) & NIU(Alu) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UC(NRLF) - DS518 .B69 NYPL(Bres. BZAD(Far East)) - PPUL UC(moffitt DS545. B74) - UCR(Rivera DS518 .B75) - YU(LSF-Request for Bj3 564r)


AU: NLA(915.9 BRO) - SLNSW((NSL:R) N950/37)

D: B-SBB(486 479 Potsdamer Str.)

GB: Aberdeen(Queen Mother Libr x9(59) Bro b)

LSE(BLPES DS518 B86) - BL-APAC(T 2782)

SOAS(GB 945/464.416)*

NL: KITLV(Mrr 1455)

US: CU(Kroch DS518. B86 1945) - VIU

UC(RNFLS515 .B74 $B 52 281 [1945])

'Broeke, Micool 'h. 1962


ISBN 974-89244-1-6

Note: On the prisoners of War World, 1939-1945 at Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war - Kanchanaburi; Conscription labor; Atrocities

Kanchanaburi (Province, Thailand): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese

AU: NLA (N 940.54725209593 M626)

GB: BL (YA.1996.a.6520)

TH: Chiang Mai-EFEOT (Thail. E. hist M626C)

SG: ISEAS (D805 T4B87)

US: HU (Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC: D805.T5 B76 1995

*Brookes, April*


Subject(s): War fiction

GB: BL (NNN.8556) OUL (25615 e 8439)

IRL: TCD (Santry SHB-6-4)

*Brookes, Stephen*


Note: In 1942, as war spread in the Far East and the British, Japanese and Chinese fought ferocious battles on Burmese soil, an 11-year-old Anglo-Burmese boy and his family found themselves trapped in the path of the advancing armies. Like hundreds of thousands of other refugees abandoned by the civil administration, their only hope of survival was to try to escape on foot to India through the dense jungles of Northern Burma.

Stephen Brookes was that young boy, and in this book he describes the flight from his affluent home and the fearful 3,000-mile journey that partially destroyed his family.

Those eight months of fear, sickness and starvation turned him from a boy into a man as he witnessed the death of his father and took on responsibility for his mother and sick brother and sister, until they finally reached safety at Jhansi in India.> - Book jacket

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Childhood and youth, Anglo-Burmese: Brookes, Stephen

Childhood and youth, Anglo-Burmese; Personal narratives; Military operations, Japanese; Refugees - Civilians; Children and war; Escapes; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: NLA (YY 940.53161 B872)

SLNSW ((NSL) R 940.53161/16)

SLSA ((SSLP) A 940.54255/97 (Z342012))

D: B-SBB (1 A 404035 Potsdamer Str.)

HH-HSU (ML 461 5NM: YB0009)

M-BSB (2001.15917) S-WLB (50/5059)

F: Lille3-BU (ZE 37272)

GB: BL (YK 2000.a.2727) CUL (C200.d.561)

OUL (Nuneham X02.F01922)

SOAS (GB959.10452/849.781)*

IRL: TCD (HL-220-774)

NL: KITTLV (M 2000 A 3311)

S: Mill (FHS 92 Brookes)

SG: ISEAS (D767.6 B877) NUS (Main Shelves D767.6 Bro) RUBC (R) & Tampines & Woodlands: English 940.548141 BRO - [WAR]

US: CU (Kroch x) & NIU (SEA) & NNC (Butler g) & UCB & UCD (Shields) & UC (MainLib) & YU (SML): D767.6

AU: BL (940.5481591 B872 t)

US: IU (Main Stacks 940.53161092 B79)

LC & MnU (TC Wilson Lib Ames) & WU (Memorial Lib.): D811.5.B7553 2000


F: Paris BLO (GEN III.74912)

HK: HKU (940.5481591 B872 t)

US: IU (Main Stacks 940.53161092 B79)

LC & MnU (TC Wilson Lib Ames) & WU (Memorial Lib.): D811.5.B7553 2000


US: NNC (EBooks) ViRVU (D811.5.B7553 2001 EB)

West Texas A&M Univ. Cornette Libr, TX

ditto. – London: Murray, 2001. XVIII, 253 p., illus., 1 map.

ISBN 0-7195-6029-2; 0-7195-5445-4

AU: Ballarat (VBALL) 940.53 Bro


SOAS (E Coll 3 M109)

IRL: TCD (PB-220-774)

*Brough, Bill*<b. 1919>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Physicians, British: Brough, Bill <b. 1919>; Friends Ambulance Unit: Military operations, British; Physicians, British; British - Personal narratives

D: M-BSB (2002.41928)

GB: BL (YK 2002.a.7536) BL-DSS (m02/32214) CUL (2005.8.9711) OUL (M03.F04369)

SOAS (E Coll 3 F59)

IRL: TCD (Stacks PL-368-366)

*Brown, Atholl Sutherland*

→ *Sutherland Brown, Atholl*

*Brown, David*

→ *The British Pacific and East Indies fleets 50th anniversary: the forgotten fleets*

*Brown, Fountain L.*


Note: Autobiography of Fountain L. Brown, Lt. Col. USAF, Retired. Includes his experiences with the B-29 bomber and World War II.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American: Brown, Fountain L.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Personal narratives –Soldiers, British : Browning, Roger
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
GB: SOAS(GB959.10452092 /755198 ; E Coll 3 M /127)

‘Bruce, Colin John
Note: "From the vivid recollections of hundreds of veterans - soldiers, sailors, airmen and marines - the author has created an unparalleled insight into the nature of amphibious warfare: the dangers and difficulties of putting troops and vehicles ashore on an unprepared beach in the teeth of enemy fire, operating the unique weapons and vehicles developed after bitter experience for this highly-specialised form of combat, and also the everyday routine and even humour that was a part of their lives in the services."
Book jacket
Subject(s): Military operations, British - Amphibious operations ; Military operations, American - Amphibious operations ; Military operations, Combined ; Military operations - Navy ; Amphibious warfare
D: S-WLB(G 2898)
HK: HKU(940.541 B866 I)
US: CU(Olin x) & NNC(Butler g) & OAU(Alden 6th Floor ) & UCR(Rivera) & WU(Memorial Lib.) & YU(SML) : D770 .B78 1999

‘Bryden, William McC. <b. 1921 or 2>
Note: 130th Field Regiment RA and 1st Bn The Royal Scots
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Bryden, William McC. <1921 or 2>
Royal Artillery <Great Britain> - Field Regiment <130th>
Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st>
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British – Arakan ; Military operations, British – Mandalay ; Military operations, British - Artillery - Field Regiment <130tb> ; Military operations, British - Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) - Battalion <1st>
Arakan : Military operations, British
Mandalay : Military operations, British
D: M-BSB(2005.31779)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Building the death railway**


_Note:_ Our camp was built in a mudhole. You’re in mud and filth all the time, and in the jungle everything is decaying vegetation. So any scratch you’d get would become infected by nightfall.” - Charley L. Pyor USMC, USS Houston. - Book jacket

The Oscar-winning movie The Bridge on the River Kwai dramatized to millions the building of the infamous Japanese “Death Railway” - the supply line for Japan’s planned invasion of India during World War II. But the movie only tells us part of the story, giving the impression that all the men working on the line were British.” - Book jacket.

_Actually, 668 Americans-serving on the USS Houston and with the Texas National Guard’s Second Battalion - worked along side the other Allied troops in the jungle camps. In Building The Death Railway their story is told for the first time. As only they can tell it._

- Book jacket

The Burma-Thailand “Death Railway” was one of the most horrible sentences that a prisoner of war could endure. Thousands died in the jungles of Burma. More than 130 Americans - one man in five - never returned home, victims of neglect, abuse, starvation, and disease. - Book jacket

A story of human generosity amid the greatest cruelty, Building the Death Railway gives the American perspective on events that shocked the world. - Book jacket

In 22 interviews with American survivors we learn the details of their lengthy ordeal. Disease, punishment, camaraderie, work conditions, and attempts to escape are described by the men who were there. Beginning with their capture and ending with their liberation 42 months later, the men remember how it was. - Book jacket


_Note:_ Our camp was built in a mudhole. You’re in mud and filth all the time, and in the jungle everything is decaying vegetation. So any scratch you’d get would become infected by nightfall.” - Charley L. Pyor USMC, USS Houston. - Book jacket

The Oscar-winning movie The Bridge on the River Kwai dramatized to millions the building of the infamous Japanese “Death Railway” - the supply line for Japan’s planned invasion of India during World War II. But the movie only tells us part of the story, giving the impression that all the men working on the line were British.” - Book jacket.

_Actually, 668 Americans-serving on the USS Houston and with the Texas National Guard’s Second Battalion - worked along side the other Allied troops in the jungle camps. In Building The Death Railway their story is told for the first time. As only they can tell it._

- Book jacket

The Burma-Thailand “Death Railway” was one of the most horrible sentences that a prisoner of war could endure. Thousands died in the jungles of Burma. More than 130 Americans - one man in five - never returned home, victims of neglect, abuse, starvation, and disease. - Book jacket

A story of human generosity amid the greatest cruelty, Building the Death Railway gives the American perspective on events that shocked the world. - Book jacket

In 22 interviews with American survivors we learn the details of their lengthy ordeal. Disease, punishment, camaraderie, work conditions, and attempts to escape are described by the men who were there. Beginning with their capture and ending with their liberation 42 months later, the men remember how it was. - Book jacket
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Memoirs of a rebel journalist : the autobiography of Wilfred Burchett
→ Burchett, Wilfred

‘Burchett, Wilfred Graham <1911-1983>
At the barricades : forty years on the cutting edge of history / Wilfred Burchett ; with an introd. by Harrison E. Salisbury.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Correspondent, Australian ; Burchett, Wilfred Graham <1911-1983> ; Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; Generals, British - Military operations - Burma, North
Burma Road <Burma - China> - Correspondent, Australian ; Hump - Corresponding, Australian ; Correspondent, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations - Correspondent, Australian - Personal narratives ; War correspondents

GB: BL(X.950/4688 ; YK.1986.a.482) – BL-DSS(81/16912)
CRE: TCD(Santry HL-39-848 ; PL-74-800)
US: MiU(Buhr 808.90 B947 A32)

→ ISBN 0812909259 ; 0333337271 ; 9780333337271

GB: OUL(247937.e.1281 & d.768) SOAS(PN5516.B87 B94)

At the barricades : forty years on the cutting edge of history / Wilfred Burchett

Memoirs of a rebel journalist : the autobiography of Wilfred Burchett

Bombs over Burma / W. G. Burchett.

Herbert 259 : <Burchett's Bombs over Burma … is a vivid piece of war reporting on the Japanese attack and the retreat to India>

Subject(s): War reports - Correspondent, Australian ; Burchett, Wilfred Graham
Correspondent, Australian - War reports ; Military operations, British - Correspondent reports ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Japanese - Air force ; Strategy and Tactics, Japanese

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.B77)

AWM((AAWM) 940.5425b B947b)
→ MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.5425 B947B)

NLA(940.542 BUR ; N 940.542 BUR ; HER 1256)

SLV(VSL)S & LT 940.542 B89B S 940.542 B89B)

SLSA(SSL) – SLWA(WLB) 940.5425

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6.B77)

UWA(WU) 940.5425

D: B-SBB(503222 Potsdam Str. NfLS)
HD-SA(Ireg 60 D 712)*

GB: BL(X 809/21823) – BL-APAC(T 21885)

CRE: TCD(Santry HL-39-848 ; PL-74-800)

US: CSt(940.9402.B9B94t)

HUN(Widener Harv.Depos. HB 393.145)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Surgeons, British ; Bullock, William
Surgeons, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Surgery ; Surgery, Military ; Military operations, British - Kaladan
Kaladan Valley : Military operations, British - Surgery


Field surgery, Kaladan Campaign, Burma 1944

‘Experiences of the Second World War in Burma / William Bullock

Bulmer Historical Society
→ Cooper, Ashley

Bunnett, Ronald Hooper
Memoirs of Ronald H. Bunnett. – Manuscripts sent by the author, October, 2009. 3 leaves.

Note: Personal accounts and experience in Burma during the World War II.

Subject(s): Biography.

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L M/107)

A short walk in the Chin Hills / by Ronald H. Bunnett. – [s.l.] The author, [1993]. 18 p. of typescript; letters and photographs; 1 cassette tape. – Presented to the Burma Campaign Memorial Library by the author.

Note: Includes "A short walk in the Chin Hills" ; Japanese letters and photographs; Japanese-occupation bank notes; an issue of the Rangoon Liberator (June 17, 1945); letters written between May 1943 and November 1946 by Ronald Bunnett; 1 cassette audiotape entitled "A Signaller's story".

Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, British ; Bunnett, Ronald Hooper
War photographs, Japanese ; Military operations, British - Officers - Archival material ; Soldiers, British - Archival material ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Archival material

Chin Hills : Archival resources

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L M/107)

Burbidge, William F.
The military viceroy : being a brief account of the life and Campaign of Field-Marshal Viscount Wavell of Cyrenaica and Winchester ... / by Wm. F. Burbidge ... – London ; Bognor Regis, Sussex, Eng. : : J. Crowther, [1946?]. 64 p., illus., (maps) plates, ports.

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Generals ; Viceroys - Military operations ; Generals, British - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, British - Correspondents

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5423F W355Z B946M)

F: Nanterre-BDIC(S 29839)

GB: BL(10816.df.39) BL-BL-APAC(T 2512)

US: CU(Annex DA69.3.W35 B94)

Burchett, George Harold

Memoirs of a rebel journalist : the autobiography of Wilfred Burchett

Burchett, Wilfred

Bombs over Burma / W. G. Burchett.

Herbert 259 : <Burchett's Bombs over Burma … is a vivid piece of war reporting on the Japanese attack and the retreat to India>

Subject(s): War reports - Correspondent, Australian ; Burchett, Wilfred Graham
Correspondent, Australian - War reports ; Military operations, British - Correspondent reports ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Japanese - Air force ; Strategy and Tactics, Japanese

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.B77)

AWM((AAWM) 940.5425b B947b)
→ MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.5425 B947B)

NLA(940.542 BUR ; N 940.542 BUR ; HER 1256)

SLV(VSL)S & LT 940.542 B89B S 940.542 B89B)

SLSA(SSL) – SLWA(WLB) 940.5425

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6.B77)

UWA(WU) 940.5425

D: B-SBB(503222 Potsdam Str. NfLS)
HD-SA(Ireg 60 D 712)*

GB: BL(X 809/21823) – BL-APAC(T 21885)

CRE: TCD(Santry HL-39-848 ; PL-74-800)

US: CSt(940.9402.B9B94t)

HUN(Widener Harv.Depos. HB 393.145)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

LC & UC(NRLF) : D767.6.B77 1944 NeD PPULC UCLA(YRL D767.6.B893b) YU(SML D767.6 B87)


Subject(s) : Personal narratives - Correspondent, Australian : Burchett, Wilfred Graham <1911-1983> ; Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; General, British - Military operations - Burma, North Burma Road <Burma - China> - Correspondent, Australian ; Humpp – Correspondent, Australian ; Correspondent, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations - Correspondent, Australian - Personal narratives

AU: AWM((AAWM) 070.4332092 B947)
NAL(N & NL 070.4332092 B947B)
SLNSW((NSL) M 070.4332/6 R N070.4332/12)
UNSW((ADFA) PN516.B87 A3 2005)
UQ((QU:SSAH) PN516.B87 A3 2005)
D: M-BSB(2006.58890)

GB: CUL(705:7.c.200.284)

Papers [manuscript]. – 1944-1977. (52.5 cm.) – Original ms., typescript, printed and photographs.

Note: Wilfred Burchett was a journalist, author, and foreign correspondent. During W.W. II he as a war correspondent in Burma, China, and later in Pacific area, attached to Admiral Nimitz of the U.S.A. Fleet during last two year of war. Includes correspondence between Wilfred and Winston Burchett, a wartime newspaper correspondent, writes with great immediacy and was given access to (the Chindits) in Burma. Burchett, a wartime newspaper correspondent, was given access to (the Chindits) in Burma. Burchett, a wartime newspaper correspondent, writes with great immediacy and was given access to unpublished military reports.

Subject(s) : Archival material - Correspondent, Australian : Burchett, Wilfred <1911-1983> ; Military operations - Archival material - Correspondent, Australian ; Correspondent, Australian - Archival material ; War photographs

AU: SLV(VSL)MS

Trek back from Burma / by W. G. Burchett. – Allahabad : Kitabistan, [1943]. 330 p. – Herbert 259

Subject(s) : War reports - Correspondent, Australian : Burchett, Wilfred Graham

Correspondent, Australian - War reports ; Military operations, British - Correspondent reports ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Japanese - Air force

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br B947t) MU((VMOU) MA-RA 940.5425 B947t)
NAL(N 940.5424 BUR) UWA((WU) 940.5425)
D: HD-SAI(322 his 75/28)*

F: Paris-EFEOB(Birm Hist 132)

GB: BLX 809/23997 BL-APAC(T 14631) SOAS(GB959.10452 /808394 ; E Coll 3 G /4)

SG: ISEAS(D811.5 B94)

US: CU(Annex D767.6 B94 T7) LC & NIU(SEA) & UC(NRLF) : D767.6.B79 NBC PPULC YU(LSF-Request Bia98 A968 B89)

Wingate adventure / by W. G. Burchett. – Melbourne : Cheshire, 1944. 188 p., front. port.

Herbert 259 : <... the first account to be published of the operations of General Orde Wingate's long-range penetration forces (the Chindits) in Burma. Burchett, a wartime newspaper correspondent, writes with great immediacy and was given access to unpublished military reports.>

Subject(s) : Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; War reports - Correspondent, Australian : Burchett, Wilfred Graham ; Chindits

Correspondent, Australian - War reports ; Generals, British - Military operations ; Chindits - Correspondence between Wilfred and Winston Burchett, a wartime newspaper correspondent, writes with great immediacy and was given access to unpublished military reports.

Subject(s) : Biographies - Generals, British : Wilfred Graham ; Chindits

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.B79)

AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br B947wa)
MU((VMOU)MA-GEN 940.5425 B947W MA-RA 940.5425 B947w)
NAL(HER 1257 ; HHP 1204 ; FERG/4244)
SLSA(SSL) SLV(VSL)S 940.53591 B89W)
UQ((QU:SSAH) PN516.B87 A3 2005)
UWA(WU) 940.5425)
D: B-SBB(374585 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(322 mil 90/794)*

GB: BLX 800/11438 SOAS(GB959.10452 /911.539* ; E Coll 3 G /7)


LC(D767.6.B8) HU(Widener HB 1310.40)
MU NiD OCI OCW PPULC PU UCLA(YRL D767.6 B893w)
UCSD(SSH D767.6.B8)


Shrega 2028

Herbert 259 : <A revised and updated version of the author's Wingate adventure>

Subject(s) : Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; War reports - Correspondent, Australian : Burchett, Wilfred Graham ; Chindits

Correspondent, Australian - War reports ; Generals, British - Military operations ; Chindits - Correspondence between Wilfred and Winston Burchett, a wartime newspaper correspondent, writes with great immediacy and was given access to unpublished military reports.

Subject(s) : Biographies - Generals, British : Wilfred Graham ; Chindits

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.B82)

AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br B947w)
NAL(940.5424 BUR ; 940.5424 BUR)
UWA(WU) 940.5425)

GB: BLX 809/20469 SOAS(E Coll 3 G /6)

SG: NUS(D767.6 Bur)


LC(D767.6.B82 1944 and 1944a)

NIU(SEA D767.6.B82) YU(SML D767.6 B88)

71
ditto. 2nd impr. – ibid., 1944. 240 p., illus., ports., plates, fold. map.
D: HD-SA(ind 60 D 713)*
GB: SOAS(GB 949/299.801; GB 959.10452 /808420)*
ditto. 3rd impr. – ibid., 1944. 245 p.
US: LC(D767.6.B82 1944a) MiU

AU: NLA(BRA 699)
GB: BL(09101 aaa 15)* BL-DSS(W66/8333)
OUL(222833 c.74)

ditto. – Bombay : Thacker, 1949.
MY: RUL

'Burgoyne, Eric
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British : Burgoyne, Eric
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives
AU: State Libr. of South Australia(SSLP A 940.547252 Bur)
D: GO-SUB(2002 A 12402)
GB: BL(YC.2003.a.2530) BL-DSS(m032/29820)
OUL(C539.1.c.800.227) OUL(M04.E03588)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-256-604)

'Burlington 745th Railroad Operating Battalion Association papers, 1944-1947. – 1 box. – Var. title: Papers of the Burlington 745th Railroad Operating Battalion Association
Note: The 745th Railroad Operating Battalion (ROB) was activated in New Orleans on 12 May 1943. A large number the personnel assigned to the battalion were employees of the Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad. The battalion served in the India-Burma Theater.
The collection includes official documents from the 745th ROB such as unit rosters, rules for the coach cars, and railroad time tables for India in 1944 and 1945. Correspondence from October 1945 to July 1947 is also included describing the formation of the association and its first gathering. – From library description
Subject(s): Burlington 745th Railroad Operating Battalion Association - Archival material
Military operations, American - Railroad Operating Battalion <745th> ; Railroad Operating Battalion <745th> <United States> - Archival material ; Archival material - Railroad Operating
US: PCarlMH(Arch COLL 05 Building 950, Bay 4, Row 144, Face E, Shelf 1)

'Burma
→ Burma handbook

→ The gazette ... 1944-

'Burma / Air Raid Precautions Department
1. The duties of air raid wardens
2. Information and advice to the public on air raid precautions
3. Pamphlet on garden trenches
4. The elements of passive air defence : air raid precautions
5. Directions for the erection of domestic surface shelters

'Burma / Burma Frontier Force
→ The half-yearly Burma Frontier Force list

→ Recruit and remount training at the Equitation School, Pyawbwe, 1938
Subject(s): Burma Frontier Force : Administration Frontier - Defence ; Defence - Frontier ; Defence - Administration ; Periodicals - Reports - Defence
D: HD-SA(ind 60 F 28 Kp)*

'Burma / Central (Jail) Revisory Board
→ Hand book of instructions for the guidance of superintendents of jails and district magistrates

'Burma / Chief Secretary
→ Civil list for Burma

'Burma / Controller of Finance
[Official correspondence, during the period 1942-1947, from the Controller of Finance. Burma, to the Burma War Office]
→ Great Britain / India Office

'Burma / Defence Council
→ The Rangoon civil evacuation scheme

'Burma / Defence Department
→ Army list for Burma

Defence Department estimates ... : estimates of expenditure charged on the revenues of Burma with reference to section 59 (3) (a) and (e) and to section 59 (3) read with section 68 (2) (b) and (3), of the Government of Burma act. – Rangoon : Govt. Print. and Staty., Burma (for Def. Secy.) – Title varies: Budget estimates of expenditure on Burma defense services (Army and Royal Navy)
< Budget estimates of expenditure on Burma Defence Services (Army and Royal Navy)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Burma Defence Services
- Army, Burmese - Expenditure; Navy, Burmese - Expenditure; Defence - Finance; Finance - Budget Estimates

D: HD-SAI: 1940/41 (reg 60 F 12 Kp)*
GB: 1938/39 BL(I.S.Bu.111/9)*
US: LC(UA844.B8A25)

→ Hand book of instructions for the guidance of superintendents of jails and district magistrates

‘Burma / Defence Department / Army Branch
→ [Burma auxiliary force rules]: notification

‘Burma / Department of War Supplies and Economic Warfare
→ Newsprint control order 1941: notification, Rangoon, the 10th Sept. 1941

‘Burma / Finance Department
→ Annual financial statement of the Government of Burma
→ Budget estimates of expenditure on Burma Defence Services (Army and Royal Navy)

‘Burma / Government
→ Burma

‘Burma / Governor
< 6 May 1941 - 31 August 1946
→ Dorman-Smith, Reginald Hugh

Address by His Excellency the Governor to both chambers of the Legislature. – Rangoon: Govt. Print. & Staty. – At head of title: Burma Legislature Joint meeting of the Senate and House of Representatives
Subject(s): Law and legislation; Military operations, British - Address - Governor; Governor, British - Address; Politics and government <1824-1948>
AU: NLA: 1937,22 Mar.-1941.18 Feb (S 328.591 BUR)

→ Compendium of governor’s acts, published in India, 1942-45

→ The defence of Burma act, 1940 (Burma act no.1 of 1940): as modified up to the 1st July, 1945

Ordinances made by the Governor of Burma. – Rangoon: Govt. Pr.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - Periodicals; Periodicals - Law and legislation
GB: BL-APAC: 1938-1942 (IOR/V/8/282)

Regulations made by the Governor of Burma. – Rangoon: Govt. Pr.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - Periodicals; Periodicals - Law and legislation
GB: BL-APAC: 1937-1943 (IOR/V/8)

‘Burma / Higher Education Department
The Minami organ
→ Izumiya, Tatsurō

‘Burma / Home and Political Department
→ The Burma Government servants conduct rules
→ The Burma government servants’ (secretary of state services) conduct rules, 1938

‘Burma / Intelligence Bureau
→ Burma during the Japanese occupation

‘Burma / Japanese Military Administration
→ Burma <Territory under Japanese Military Administration>

‘Burma / Judicial Department
→ Hand book of instructions for the guidance of superintendents of jails and district magistrates
→ An index to the acts of the Burma legislature

‘Burma / Legislature / House of Representatives
Address by His Excellency the Governor to both chambers of the Legislature
→ Burma / Governor

‘Burma / Legislature / Senate
Address by His Excellency the Governor to both chambers of the Legislature
→ Burma / Governor

‘Burma / Meteorological Department
→ Burma monthly weather review

‘Burma / Ministry of Foreign Affairs
→ Agreement for reparations and economic co-operation between the Union of Burma and Japan

‘Burma / Posts and Telegraphs Department
Burma posts and telegraphs in peace and war
→ Nesbitt-Hawes, Ronald

‘Burma / Translation and Publications Department
The Minami organ
→ Izumiya, Tatsurō

‘Burma <Territory under British Military Administration>
→ British military administration: Burma
→ The gazette ... 1944-

‘Burma <Territory under Japanese Military Administration>
→ Financial and economic annual of Burma, 1943

Official journal / Japanese Military Administration.
Subject(s): Administration, Military, Japanese - Periodicals; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma; Politics and government <1824-1948>
GB: BL:1942-11,1943 (St.310/555)
BL-DSS(6239.880000N)

‘Burma <Union> / Department of Information
The roots of the revolution: a brief history of the Defense Services of the Union of Burma and the ideals for which they stand
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Burma: enemy shipping, October 1943-April 1944. – [Washington, 1944. 91 p. – (R and A / U.S. Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch ; 2229)

Subject(s): Shipping, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Navy ; Military operations, Japanese – Shipping ; Military operations, Japanese - Transportation

US: DS LC(UB250 .U33 no.2229 Rare Book Coll)


ISBN 0-8122-7617-7

Contents: List of documents p.VII

Historical notes on Japan’s military occupation of Burma: I. Introduction p.1 - II. The wartime setting p.3 - III. Japan and Burma p.5 - IV. The military battle for Burma p.9 - V. The resistance p.13


Appendices: A. List of the Thirty Comrades p.239 - B. List of Prominent Japanese in Burma p.242 - C. Glossary of terms and organizations p.246 - D. Organizational charts p.257

Notes p.263 - Select bibliography p.269

Herbert 279 : <This work consists of an introductory section, “Historical notes on Japan’s military occupation of Burma” (p. 1-24) by Trager giving a survey of the wartime setting with special reference to the Burma Independence Army and Aung San, followed by Won Zoon Yoon’s translation of sixty-six Japanese documents (p. 25-236) covering Japanese plans for the conquest of Burma, military administration of Burma, the Burma Independence Army, the independence of Burma, educational system, the Shan States under the Japanese, and the construction of the Burma-Siam railway. The appendices (p. 237-62) give lists of the Thirty Comrades - a group of young Burmese nationalists trained in Japan to lead an anti-British force - and of prominent Japanese in Burma, a glossary of terms and organizations in Burma, and charts of the Japanese military administration’s organization. The selected bibliography (p. 269-79) includes Japanese works.>

Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Sources ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma ; Military operations, Japanese – Conquest ; Administration, Military, Japanese; Politics and government <1824-1948>

AU: ANU(Chifley D802.B8.T73)

--Burma

Burma. – New Delhi, February 23, 1944. 27. 22 p., index, app. – (Situation report / Office of Strategic Service, Research and Analysis Branch, New Delhi Area ; 1) (R and A / Office of Strategic Service, Research and Analysis Branch ; 1992A) – Inner title: Burma situation report. – In: O. S. S., State Department: Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 14(11)

Subject(s): War reports, American ; Military operations, American - Guidebook ; Description

D: GÖ-SUB(MA 82-112:14)*

GB: SOAS(M 5494)

US: LC(UB250 .U33 no.1992A)

WU(Memorial Lib Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.11)


Subject(s): War reports, American ; Military operations, American - Guidebook ; Description

D: GÖ-SUB(MA 82-112:14)*

GB: SOAS(M 5494)

US: LC(UB250 .U33 no.1992)

WU(Memorial Lib Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.12)

Burma / Great Britain, War Office, General Staff, Geographical Section. – [London,] 1945. col. maps 41 x 55

Subject(s): Maps, Military ; Geography - Maps

US: LC(G7720 s.25.G7)


Subject(s): Royal Navy <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Navy ; Strategy and Tactics - Navy, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5450941 G786 no. 42)

Moonee Valley Libr. Service ((VMVL) VID 940.5425)

Burma : compensation for the services. Grant of compensation for premature termination of their service in Burma to members of the civil services appointed by the Secretary of State and to regular officers and British warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the defence forces presented by the Secretary of State for Burma to Parliament by command of His Majesty, August 1947. – London : H. M. S. O., 1947. 6 p., tables. – ([Papers by command / Great Britain, Parliament ]Cmd. 7189) – Parl. pap. 1946/47, XIX, 43

Subject(s): Officials and employees, British - Salaries, etc

GB: BL(B.S.101(44)) - BL-APAC(P/T 3652)

OUL(IND 75 E 18/46) - SOAS(Pam GB 351/50.579)*


--Ba Than

Burma


Subject(s): Officials and employees, British - Salaries, etc

GB: BL(B.S.101(44)) - BL-APAC(P/T 3652)

OUL(IND 75 E 18/46) - SOAS(Pam GB 351/50.579)*


--Ba Than

Burma
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

--Great Britain [Government]

Burma: statement of policy by His Majesty’s Government. Presented by the Secretary of State for Burma to Parliament by command of His Majesty, May 1945.


Subject(s): British Association for Cemeteries in South Asia

Registers – War deaths, European – Registers - Burials, European – War deaths, European - Registers; Burials, European - Registers; History - Sources; Europeans - Biographies; Biography, Europeans; Cemeteries; Epitaphs

GB: BL(YC 1988 a 8217) BL-APAC(OIR929.5; ORW 1987 a 1376) CUL(Uc.7.9599)

OUL(IN 81 A 69b) SOAS(GB945.092/479291)*

IRL: TCD(PL-136-157)

US: CU(Kroch DS528.3 .B96 Suppl.)

HU(Widener WID-LC) & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) : in: DS528.3 .B87x 1983 MiU(Hatcher)


YU(SML DS528.3 B96 1987 suppl)


Sbrega 954: <This extensive collection traces the thorny political questions associated with the Burmese quest. Of interest is the material on the war years, when political and military affairs intertwined.>

Subject(s): India Office Library and Records <London>: Sources

Politics and government 1824-1848 - Sources; Relations, British - Burma; Colonies, British - Administration; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: ANU(Menziey DS530.4.B87 1983)

D: BSBB(38 MB 640 Haus 1 ; 4° 626 349 Haus 2)

M-BSB(4 Orient. 84.102)

BA-UB(50/NO 9410 DS 8377/1-2)

GO-SUB(FB 11930)* HD-SA(I 322 pol 83/1372)*

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.II.9990(1)) Lille3-BU

Nanterre-BDIC(Q col 1553/1-2)

GB: BL(B.S.14/3628)* BL-APAC(OIR354.5P ; V 24361-24365)

UCB(D802.B87x 1987)

YU(SML DS528.3 B96 1987 suppl)

--Burma, 1943/44. – [London? : War Office, 1945. 142 p., illus., maps. – (Notes from theaters of war ; 19) - Cover title. – Prep. under the direction of the Chief of the Imperial General Staff.

Subject(s): War reports, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British - Official Reports; British - Personal narratives, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 B /47)


Herbert 183

Subject(s): British Association for Cemeteries in South Asia

Registers – War deaths, European ; Registers - Burials, European ; War deaths; European - Registers; Burials, European - Registers; History - Sources; Europeans - Biographies; Biographies, Europeans; Cemeteries; Epitaphs

AU: ANU(ChifleyHA39.B8M34 1983)

GB: BL-APAC(OIR929.5 ; BUR.C.20 ; ORW.1987.a.1375 ; ORE 1987 a 1376; W 6328: RR/BFA ; W 6329)

CUL(Uc.7.9599) OUL(IN 81 A 69°)

SOAS(GB945.092/479291)*; 641972)

NL: KITLV(M ss-122-N)


ditto. 2nd impr. – ibid., 1983. Var. pag., map, illus., index. ISBN 0-907799-05-1

D: B-SSB(647 572 Potsdamer Str.)

GB: OUL(IN 81 A 69a (2nd impr.) ; b (Suppl.)) SOAS(GB945.092/479291)*

SG: ISEAS(HA39 BM14)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

   Subject(s): Burma Act

   Subject(s): Burma Frontier Force

3. The code of criminal procedure (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
   Subject(s): Law and legislation – Criminal Procedure

4. The penal code and the code of criminal procedure (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
   Subject(s): Penal Code and Criminal Procedure

5. The prisoners (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
   Subject(s): Law and legislation – Prisoners

6. The court fees (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
   Subject(s): Law and legislation – Court Fees

7. The registration of foreigners act, 1940. 1 p.
   Subject(s): Law and legislation – Registration

8. The finance act, 1940. 1 p.
   Subject(s): Finance

9. The volunteer forces (protection in civil employment) act, 1940. 1 p.
   Subject(s): Volunteer Forces

10. The Burma auxiliary forces (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Burma Auxiliary Force

11. The bribery and corruption enquiry committee act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Bribery and Corruption

    Subject(s): Burma Legislature

13. The political pensions act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Political Pensions

14. The Burma patents and designs (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Patents and Designs

15. The Burma royal navy volunteer reserve (discipline) act, 1940. 33 p.
    Subject(s): Burma Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve

16. The currency act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Currency

17. The registration (European British Subjects) act, 1940. 6 p.
    Subject(s): Registration (European British Subjects)

18. The national service (European British Subjects) act, 1940. 15 p.
    Subject(s): National Service (European British Subjects)

19. The measuring basket standardization (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Measuring Basket Standardization

20. The primary education act, 1940. 5 p.
    Subject(s): Primary Education

21. The Burma gambling (second amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Gambling

22. The weavers’ loan act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Weavers’ Loan

23. The bar council (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Bar Council

24. The Burma patents and designs (second amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Patents and Designs

25. The Burma ferries (amendment) act, 1940. 2 p.
    Subject(s): Burma Ferries

26. The Burma agriculturists debt conciliation (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Agriculturists Debt Conciliation

27. The Burma laws (adaption) act, 1940. 56 p.
    Subject(s): Burma Laws

28. The opium laws (amendment) act, 1940. 1 p.
    Subject(s): Opium Laws

Index 1940. 1941. XXXVI p.

'Burma' : what is the future? The views of a nationalist ; an address given to the Indian Institute of International Affairs, New Delhi. – Bombay : Times of India Pr., 1944. 19 p.

Subject(s): Nationalism ; Politics and government <1824-1940>

GB: BL(X.708/12279)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

### Monographs

- **Burma act <1942 (Indian series)>**
  - a. Compendium of governor's acts, publ. in India, 1942-45
    - 1 The military police (amendment) act, 1942. – 2 p.
      - Subject(s): Law and legislation - Military Police
    - 2 The Burma Frontier Force (amendment) act, 1942. – 2 p.
      - Subject(s): Burma Frontier Force
    - 3 The national service (medical practitioners) (preservation of rights and liabilities) act, 1942. – 1 p.
      - Subject(s): Law and legislation - National Service

- **Burma act <1943>**
  - a. Compendium of governor's acts, publ. in India, 1942-45
    - 1 The Rangoon port (emergency provisions) act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 2 The Burma railways (emergency provisions) act, 1943. – 1 p.
    - 3 The administration of public funds act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 4 The Burma railways and state railways provident fund rules (amendment) act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 5 The University of Rangoon (suspension) act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 6 The Indian courts (Burma jurisdiction) act, 1943. – 4 p.
    - 7 The contributory provident fund act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 8 The municipal corporation of the city of Rangoon (suspension) act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 10 The special judges act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 11 The courts (emergency provisions) act, 1943. – 8 p.
    - 12 The emergency provisions act, 1943. – 3 p.
    - 14 The Burma companies (transfer) act, 1943. – 2 p.
    - 15 The Burma active service act, 1943. – 1 p.
    - 16 The emergency provisions (amendment) act, 1943. – 1 p.
      - Subject(s): Law and legislation - Emergency

- **Burma act <1945>**
  - a. Compendium of governor's acts, publ. in India, 1942-45
    - 1 The women's auxiliary service (Burma) (amendment) act, 1945. – 1 p.

---

77
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Burma Auxiliary Force; Women’s Auxiliary Service; Burma

Law and legislation - Auxiliary Force; Auxiliary Force - Law and legislation; Emergency - Legislation; War - Emergency - Legislation

2 The repealing and amending act, 1945. – 7 p.
3 The local authorities (miscellaneous provisions) act, 1945. – 3 p.
4 The Burma railways and state railways provident fund rules (amendment) (supplementary) act, 1945. 1 p.
5 The Burma patents and designs act 1945. – IV, 34 p.
6 The police act, 1945. – 16 p.
7 The Rangoon police (amendment) act 1945. – 3 p.
8 The Burma finance (amendment) act, 1945. – 1 p.
9 The administration of public funds (amendment) act, 1945. – 1 p.
10 The custodian of movable property act, 1945. – 10 p.
11 The Upper Burma land and revenue regulation (amendment) act, 1944. – 1 p.
12 The land and revenue (amendment) act, 1944. – 1 p.
13 The code of criminal procedure (amendment) act, 1944. – 26 p.

Also

Burma acts nos. XIII to XVII of 1945

14 The courts act, 1945. – 8 p.
15 The Rangoon Small Cause Court (amendment) act, 1945. – 5 p.

Also

Burma acts nos. XIII to XVII of 1945

16 The Burma Small Cause Courts (amendment) act, 1945. – 1 p.

Also

Burma acts nos. XIII to XVII of 1945

17 The second repealing and amending act, 1945. – 2 p.

Also

Burma acts nos. XIII to XVII of 1945

19 The liabilities (war-time adjustment) act, 1945. – 6 p.
23 The armed forces (forfeiture of service and of pay and allowances) act, 1945. – 2 p.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - Armed Forces; Armed Forces - Law and legislation


Also:

The companies (war-time provisions) act, 1945

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Companies; Companies - Law and legislation; War - Emergency - Legislation; War - Emergency - Powers; Emergency - Legislation - Emergency - Powers

25 The companies (war-time provisions) act, 1945. – 7 p.

Also:

The companies (war-time provisions) act, 1945

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Companies; Companies - Law and legislation; War - Emergency - Legislation; War - Emergency - Powers; Emergency - Legislation - Emergency - Powers

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Nursing, Military; Nursing, Military - Law

28 The special judges (amendment) act
29 The bar council (emergency provisions) act, 1945.
30 The Burma day light saving act, 1945.
31 The Burma requisitioning (continuance) act, 1945.
32 The legislative council (privileges of members) act, 1945.
33 The emergency provisions (amendment) act
34 The railways (emergency provisions) act, 1945.

‘Burma act <1946>

12 The present war termination (definition) act, 1946. – 1 p.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - War termination; War termination - Law

47 The war-times crimes (exemption) act, 1946. – 2 p.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - War crimes; War crimes - Law

‘Burma act <1947>

42 The prisoners of war control act, 1947. – 1 p.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - Prisoners of war; Prisoners of war - Law


Single acts → Burma act

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Periodicals; Periodicals - Law and legislation; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Law and legislation

GB: BL: 1898-1960 (I.S.Bu.124 incompl.)
BL-APAC: 1940-1946 (IOR/V/8/224)
NYPL: 1935- (XWA incompl.)
NIU(Mcr. FML MF KK1261.5.B875)

ditto. Microform ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Company

IDC SE-62-1-2

Contents:
1940,1-28 (fiche 52-56) 1941,1-18 (fiche 57-58)
1942,1-3 (fiche 59)
1943,1-21 23-26 28 (fiche 60-61)
1944,1-10 (fiche 62)
1945,2 4-8 10 13-17 18-20 25 28 30 32 33
(fiche 63-66; the order is incorrect)
1946,1-50 (fiche 67-70)
1947,1-4 6-57 59-61 63-88 (fiche 71-77)
D: B-SBB(Zs 90 251 MF Haus 2)
GÖ-IS HD-SAI(M 58.2,64-65) ; M 1126,2.64-65)

Ditto. Microform ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Company

IDC SE-62-2-64-65
D: GÖIS HD-SAI(M 58,2.64-65) ; M 1126,2.64-65)
US: CU(Kroch Microfiche 14)
NIU(Microforms-FML Microfiche
KK1251.5.B875 1898-1948)
UCB(NewsMicro Microfiche 28282)


Microform ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Company

IDC SE-62-1-2

Burma acts nos. XIII to XVII of 1945

12 The present war termination (definition) act, 1946. – 1 p.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - War termination; War termination - Law

47 The war-times crimes (exemption) act, 1946. – 2 p.
Subject(s): Law and legislation - War crimes; War crimes - Law

ditto. Microform ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Company

IDC SE-62-1-2

Contents:
1940,1-28 (fiche 52-56) 1941,1-18 (fiche 57-58)
1942,1-3 (fiche 59)
1943,1-21 23-26 28 (fiche 60-61)
1944,1-10 (fiche 62)
1945,2 4-8 10 13-17 18-20 25 28 30 32 33
(fiche 63-66; the order is incorrect)
1946,1-50 (fiche 67-70)
1947,1-4 6-57 59-61 63-88 (fiche 71-77)
D: B-SBB(Zs 90 251 MF Haus 2)
GÖ-IS HD-SAI(M 58.1-2 ; M 1126,1-2)

D: B-SBB(Zs 90 251 MF Haus 2)
GÖ-IS HD-SAI(M 58.2,64-65) ; M 1126,2.64-65)

Ditto. Microform ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Company

IDC SE-62-2-64-65
D: GÖIS HD-SAI(M 58,2.64-65) ; M 1126,2.64-65)
US: CU(Kroch Microfiche 14)

The ‘Burma air raid precautions general lighting restrictions order (with schedules A, B, D, E and F forming part

78
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

'Burma Bomber Association' <Canada>

'RCAF honour roll' : South East Asia Air Command and RCAF honours and awards South East Asia Air Command 1939-1945

'Burma campaign' [/ prepared by Far East Command, Military Intelligence].

v.24, annex 2

Salween operations, 1944. – [Between 1944 and 1952.] [55]

1. - Title from label on cover. – Typescript.

Note: May have been later released as Japanese monograph : 62?

Subject(s): Army, Japanese - Division <56th>

War reports - Officers, Japanese ; Officers, Japanese - War reports ; Salween River operations <1944> ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <56th> - Salween River ; Military operations, American - Salween River

Salween River : Military operations, American - Army ; Salween River : Military operations, Japanese – Army - Division <56th>

US: PCarlMH(D767.6.B85 v.14 Sup.2)


ISBN 6130220545 ; 9786130220549

Editorial review: The Burma Campaign in the South-East Asian Theatre of World War II was fought primarily between British Commonwealth, Chinese and United States forces against the forces of the Empire of Japan, Thailand, the Burmese Independent Army and the Indian National Army. British Commonwealth land forces were drawn primarily from the United Kingdom, British India and Africa. The campaign had a number of notable features. The geographical characteristics of the region meant that factors like weather, disease and terrain had a major effect on operations. The lack of transport infrastructure placed an emphasis on military engineering and air transport to move and supply troops, and evacuate wounded. The campaign was also politically complex, with the British, Americans and Chinese all having different strategic priorities.

Ref.: AbeBooks.co.uk


Subject(s): Military operations, British

US: LC(Z6907.W8L66 1954)

'Burma campaign, 1941-1945' : an account based on Lord Slim’s "Defeat into victory" ; with additional material from various sources / comp. by J. H. Moore. – [Sydney : HQ Training Command,] 1975. 93 p., maps.

Subject(s): Slim, William Slim <1st Viscount, 1891-1970> - General, British - Military operations

Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Military operations, Australian ; Military operations, Australian - Training material ; Military operations, British - Training material ; Military operations, British - Victory ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Victory, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.5425br M822b) NLA(HERq 1479)

79
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Burma campaign; and, Stan's wings. – Sydney : Reigate, [196-]73 p., chiefly illus. – Caption titles.
Subject(s): Military operations, Australian - War fiction; War fiction, Australian
AU: AWM((AAWM) A823.3 SS82 no.26

Burma Campaign Fellowship Group (BCFG) < Great Britain >
Burma campaign memorial library: a collection of books and papers about the war in Burma 1942-1945
→Graham, William Gordon

→Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library [3.]

→The Japanese soldier
Newsletter / Burma Campaign Fellowship Group. 1, 1992-
Subject(s): Burma Campaign Fellowship Group <Great Britain >; Periodicals
Veterans, British - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, British ; Societies, etc., American
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 Q/3)

→Tales from the Burma Campaign, 1942-1945

Burma Campaign Memorial Library: a collection of books and papers about the war in Burma 1942 to 1945
→Graham, William Gordon

Burma Campaign Memorial Library / Exhibition, <2004, Foyles Gallery, September>
→Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library [6.]

Burma Campaign Society
→Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library [12.] : [14.]

Subject(s): Burma China Railway
Railroads - Construction
GB: BL-APAC(ORW 1988 b 8)

Burma code: laws as amended up to 31st Dec. 1942 / publ. under the authority of the Governor of Burma. [7th ed. ] 7 v.
– Calcutta [etc.]: Baptist Mission Pr. [etc.], 1943-1944. Incl. index.
Subject(s): Law and legislation
GB: BL: 1-2 (I.S.Bu.108/3)*
BL-APAC: 1 (V 1634) ; 1-2 (JOR/V/8/499-505)

SOAS: 1-7 (A345.91/118.096)
J: AJK: 5 vols
MY: RUL
US: CU: 1-7 (Annex +K.B96 A23 1943)
HU: 1-7 (Law School: Harv.Depos. BUR 203 F43)
LC(Law <Burma 2>)
UCB(LawLib Asia KF1245 1943) UC(SRLF)
YU(Law Library Burma 18 1943,1-7)

Burma during the Japanese occupation / Govt. of Burma, Intelligence Bureau. – Simla : Govt. of India Pr.
2. – 1944. VI, 258 p., 4 app., gloss.
Herbert 279 : «A lot of information can ... be found in the British compilation by the "Burma Intelligence Bureau”
Subject(s): Burma National Army
Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Administration, Military, Japnaese ; Finances ; Religion ; Economic conditions ; Social condition ; Official publication, Burmese
AU: ANU: 1 (Menz pamphlet D5530.B875 1943)
D: HD-SAI: 1-2 (reg 60 D 714,1/2)**
GB: BL: 1 (I.S.Bu.224)*
BL-APAC(1-2: T 10737 ; 2: IOR/V/27/244/42)
LSE: 1 (BLPES GovtPubl 591 (177))
OLU(IND Burma 5 d 106)
SAS: 2 (SCO 7 (Archive)
SOAS: 1-2 (GB949/90.110 ; E Coll 3 I/17)
MY: RUL
SG: ISEAS: 1-2 (DS530.63 B96)
RUBC: 1 (940.53591 BUR)
US: CU: 1 (Kroch Film 477)
1-2 (Kroch Film N819 ; Film 819) DS
HU(Widener HB 1369.5)
NCC: 1 (Butler 940.921 B9274) NYPL(BZAD)
OAU: 1 (Alden SE Asia D802.B8 A47)
PPULS UC(NRLF) UoC
UCB: 1 (Documents D802.B8 A3 v.1 (1943))
ViU YU: 1-2 (SML D802 B8 A47 1943)

Burma during the war. – Delhi : Directorate of Army Education, 1945. 12 p., illus.
Note: Current affairs pamphlet.
Subject(s): Military operations ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Occupation, Japnaese <1942-1945> ; Foreign relations
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 I/34)

Burma evacuee register
→Register of evacuees from Burma

Burma evacuees relief works report / Marwari Relief Society
LC in: [Pamphlets from and about India ;] 5
Subject(s): Evacuation - Civilians ; Refugees ; Military operations - Evacuation ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
US: LC(Collection Level Cataloging Coll. Mgmt - DS407)
‘Burma Forces Welfare Association

→ Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library

[14.]


Subject(s): Law and legislation - Defence ; Defence law ; Frontier - Defence ; Defence - Frontier

D: GO-SUB(ZA 28482) KI-ZBW(B 19,150)
GB: BL(OPL:RR)* BL-APAC(IOR/V/4)
US: CU(Annex UB710.B8 A3 1937) HU LC NYPL

The Burma government servants’ conduct rules, 1938, and subsidiary rules issued thereunder : applicable to member of the services under the control of the Secretary of State for Burma. – Rangoon : Govt. Print. and Staty., Burma (for H. P. D.) 1941. 8 p.

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Government servants’ conduct rules

GB: BL(I.S.Bu.7/6)*


Subject(s): Law and legislation - Government servants’ conduct rules

GB: BL(I.S.Bu.177/3)*


p. 80-100: Gazetteer

p. 114-123: Who’s who in Burma. – 77 biographies

Subject(s): Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; Description ; Statistics ; Biographies ; Politics and government <1824-1948>

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 A 45)*
GB: BL(I.S.Bu.197/30) BL-APAC(T 2564 ; IOR/V/27/164/162) LSE(BLPES, Off.Publ. 591 (183)(L) – SOAS(GB031/524,514)*
MY: NL RUL
SG: ISEAS(SCR DS530.2 B95) US(DS530.2 Bur)
HU(Documents (Lamont)) : Ind Doc 3503. 2
OAU(Alden SEA Sp HC437.B8 A43)
UC(NRLF DS485.B81 A25 1943 B 4 304 912)
UCSD(SpecColl DS527.6 .B87 1943 Rare)


D: B-SBB(493 832 Potsdamer Str. NLS)
GB: BL(I.S.Bu.179)* BL-APAC(I 49931 ; IOR/V/27/164/163) SOAS(E Coll 3 I/16)
US: MIU NIU(SEA DS527.3 B871944)
NYPL(Res. BG D) UCLA(YRL DS485 B81A5 1944)

ditto. : abstract. – Rangoon : Meteorological Department

GB: BL-APAC(IOR/V/8)

‘Burma operations record. – Office of the Chief of Military History, [1952]. 3 p. – List of records

Subject(s): Military operations - Bibliography ; Bibliography - Records ; Records - Bibliography

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 W 10a Photokopie)


Sbrega 2089 : <Another in the series of Japanese monographs, this study focuses on operations in Burma, especially Japanese attempts to counter Wingate’s long-range penetration forces, The 1944 forray by Wingate upset Japanese plans to complete this Imphal campaign. Of note is the "great mistake" by the Japanese forces: the inability to disrupt the Allied cooperation between ground and tactical air forces.>

Subject(s): Army, Japanese - Division <15th> ; Military operations, American - Imphal ; Military operations, American - Burma, North ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <15th> - Burma, North - Diaries ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <15th> - Imphal ; Strategy and Tactics, Japanese ; Withdraw, Japanese

Burma, North : Military operations, Japanese - Division <15th>

Imphal : Military operations, American

Imphal : Military operations, Japanese - Division <15th>

Imphal, Battle, 1944

US: NWW(Hist. Dept-Thayer D767.2 .J36 no.134) PCarlMH(D767.2 J3613 no.134)


AU: UNSW(ADF) folio D 767.6 .B8 1957

GB: OUL(BJL Ref. JM.D00710) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /75)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: NWM(Hist. Dept-Thayer D767.2 J36 no.134)
PCarlMH(D767.2 J361.3 no.134 1957)


Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Communications ; Logistics ; Transportation
AU: NLA(mfm 1383)
UNSW((ADFA) folio D 767.6 .B8 1952)
GB: OUL(BJL Ref. JM.D00709)
US: MiU NWM(Hist. Dept-Thayer D767.2 J36 no.133)
PCarlMH(D767.2 J3613 no.133)


Subject(s): Military Operations, Japanese - Records
SG: NUS(D767.6 Bur)

*ditto.* : phase II, 1943-1944. – ibd., 1946. 51 p. – (Japanese monograph ; 58)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Bur)

*ditto.* : phase III, 1944-1945. – ibd., 1946. 29 fr. – (Japanese monograph ; 59.1) – This record is compiled from the private memos and memories of Lt. Col. Tadao Sakai of the Burma Area Army Staff.

Subject(s): Irrawaddy River ; Battle <1945>
SG: NUS(D767.6 Bur)
US: PCarlMH(D767.2 J3613 no.59a)

SG: NUS(D767.6 Bur)

SG: NUS(Microform D767.6 Bur)


Subject(s): Army, Japanese - Division <56th>
Salween River operations <1944> ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <56th> - Salween River ; Military operations, American - Salween River ;
Salween River ; Military operations, American - Army ; Salween River ; Military operations, Japanese - Army - Division <56th> ; Military operations, Japanese - Records
US: PCarl(MH(D767.2 J361.3 no.62)

US: PCarl(MH(D767.2 J361.3 no.63)


Subject(s): Diaries - Colonel, Japanese : Tsuji <Col.>; Army, Japanese - Division <33rd>
Military operations, American - Myitkyina ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <33rd> - Myitkyina ; Military operations, Japanese - Records
Myitkyina ; Battle 1944
AU: UQ(QU) CENB M1C4074
US: NWM(Hist. Dept-Thayer D767.2 J36 no.148)
PCarlMH(D767.2 J3613 no.148)


Subject(s): Army, Japanese - Division <28th>
Military operations, Japanese - Division <28th> - Akyab ; Military operations, American - Akyab ; Military operations, Japanese - Records
Akyab ; Military operations, American
Akyab ; Military operations, Japanese
AU: UNSW((ADFA) 99805 folio D 767.6 .U6 1958)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 W /10)
US: CoCA(D767.2 .U48 v.132)
NcU(Davis D767.2 J36 no.132 1958a)
NWM(Hist.Dept-Thayer D767.2 J36 no132)
PCarlMH(D767.2 J3613 no.132)


Subject(s): Police - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Police
D: B-SBB: 1,1938-4.3,1941
CUL: 2.1,1939-4.3,1941 (RCS.Per.529)
SOAS: 1.3+4 2.1+3 3.1 (Per.21/183.149)
US: CU(Annex HV7808 B8B96)
HU: 1-3 (Law School: Harv.Depos.)
MnU(TC Law Library Storage X-435)
NIU(SEA HV7804.7.A2 B875)

*Burma Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve* (Burma R.N.V.R.)
→ Burma's navy

*Burma Squadrons Association* < Canada >
→ Pukka Gen
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

"Burma Star Association
Subject(s): Burma Star Association <Great Britain>
Veterans, British - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, British ; Societies, etc., British
GB: BL-APAC: 1993- (WZOR 1993 a 204)

Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library
[8.] : [14.]

Dekho : journal of the Burma Star Association

The important part played by the Royal Navy, Royal Indian Navy, and the Merchant Navy : during the Arakan campaign in Burma

Oates, Whitney Jennings

"Burma Star Association / Boston and North Cambridge-shire Branch

The Stars : anthology of poems

"Burma to-day
ISSN 1013-6975
Subject(s): Newspapers ; Periodicals - Newspapers
( Kroch Film 2377;Annex Film N2377) LC: 1,Nov.1943-3.2,Dec.1945 N.S.1.1,June 1946 (D731.B85)

"Burma under the Japanese occupation / Burma, Intelligence Bureau. – [Simla,] 1943-1944. 2 v.
1. – 1943. III, 82 p., illus.
2. – 1944. VI, 258 p.
Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
D: HD-SA1(reg 60 D 714.1-2) GB: BL-APAC(T 10737)

Subject(s): Merrill’s Marauders Association <United States>
Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>
Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, American ; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> - Periodicals ; Societies, etc., American

Subject(s): Burma Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve
Military operations, Burmese - Navy ; Societies, etc., Burmese ; Navy, Burmese
GB: SOAS(B959.3930.3284)* US: MiU(Hatcher D 779.B93 B83 1946)

"Burma’s new order plan
– Ba Maw

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, American ; Conscription labor ; Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American ; Atrocities ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives

83
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

\textit{Subject(s)}: Burmese language - Exercise ; Education, American - Languages ; Army, American - Education - Languages ; Guidebooks - Linguistic

\textit{Subject(s)}: Burmese language - Exercise ; Education, American - Languages ; Army, American - Education - Languages ; Guidebooks - Linguistic
\textit{US: CU:} Kroch PL3930 U58+

\'Burmese : exercises with military terrain tables. – Presidio of Monterey : [Army Language School], 1958. 118 p., illus.
\textit{Subject(s)}: Burmese language - Exercise ; Education, American - Languages ; Army, American - Education - Languages ; Guidebooks - Linguistic

\textit{Subject(s)}: Songs and music ; Burmese language - Songs and music ; Army, American - Songs and music
\textit{US: LC:} (PL3933.U52)

\'Burmese leaders’ concern for the future. – [Washington, D.C.], 30 July 1945. 3 p. – (R and A / U.S. Department of State, Office of Intelligence Research ; 3221) – in: O. S. S., State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. II, reel 1(3)
\textit{Subject(s)}: Reconstruction \textless 1939-1951\textgreater ; Politics and government \textless 1948- \textgreater ; Nationalism
\textit{D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112:17)* \textit{GB:} SOAS(M 5494)
\textit{US:} DS \textit{LC:} (UB250.U33 no.3221 Rare Bk Coll)
\textit{WU(Memorial Lib. Microforms Micro Film 5305 Reel 1 no.3)

\textit{Subject(s)}: Burmese language - Conversation and phrase books - English ; Army, American - Education - Language
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

- "Bursian, Robert Carl" Robert C. Bursian papers. – ca.2006. 1 folder. – Var. title: Papers of Robert C. Bursian ; Bursian papers
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Note: The author's personal experiences as a captain in the 4th Battalion, Royal Norfolk Regiment, captured by the Japanese after the fall of Singapore in 1942.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Burton, Reginald (b. 1916) - Royal Norfolk Regiment

Military operations, British - Royal Norfolk Regiment - Personal narratives; Burma-Siam Railroad; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Conscript labor, Japanese; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi

Butterworth, Sidney


Butler, James Ramsay Montagu

Grand strategy: 2-3

Bykofsky, Joseph


Byrd, Martha <1930-1993>


Note: A balanced, well-documented portrait of a brave and controversial airman who commanded a training air force for Nationalist China. Born in rural Louisiana in 1893, Claire Lee Chennault worked as a teacher before joining the army and becoming a commissioned officer. Although he was initially rejected for flight school, he continued to apply and was finally accepted in 1918. He eventually became the lead pilot in the U.S. Army Air Corps' precision flying team. During this time, Chennault developed air-to-air combat techniques that he believed should play a decisive role in warfare. However, his opinion contradicted the
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Secret Service, American - Personal narratives ; Civilians - Personal narratives ; Study and teaching ; Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Consultant, American

AU: ANU(Menzies large book DS528.43.C25.A32)
D: B-SBB(4° Ser.13688-61 Potsdam Str.)
HD-SAID(322 pâd 86/49)**
M-BSB(4 Z 74.301-61/62)
PA-UB(00+55/RR 51977 C126)
F: BDIC(Q col 954/61)
GB: BL(YA 1986 b 247) BL-APAC(W 7075)
BL-DSS(6396.93 no.61)
SASIS(591):327 ; (5-12):308 Box Ohio
SOAS(L GB945.092/534.348)*
SG: SEAS(SEDS03 O37 no.61) NUS(DS501 Op 61)
US: K(Uh) 6396.93 no.61)

Monographs


Japanese administration of Burma

Cady, John Frank <b. 1901>


Subject: Secret Service, American - Personal narratives ; Cady, John Frank <b. 1901>

Cady, John Frank <b. 1901>

‘Heroes’ : oral history interviews with World War II veterans

C B I.

– China-Burma-India theater
– United States / Army / Forces in China, Burma and India

Cady, John Frank <b. 1901>


Herbert 306: These are the memoirs of a distinguished American scholar who played a leading role in the development of Southeast Asian studies in the United States. The period covered runs from Cady’s first experience of Burma as a teacher at Judson College from 1935-38, to his work for the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) in 1943-45, his recruitment to the State Department and his fifteen-week assignment to the Rangoon consulate in 1946, concluding with his return to academia in 1949 following his disillusionment with attitudes in Washington in the Cold War era. Cady lists his secret 1944-46 research reports on Burma which have now been declassified, and gives references for some of the OSS documents in the National Archives, Washington, DC.

Subject: Secret Service, American - Personal narratives ; Cady, John Frank <b. 1901>

official Air Corps policy that military aircraft be used primarily for strategic bombing. Chennault’s frustration and dissatisfaction with this stance was so great that when Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek offered him the opportunity to lead advanced fighter pilot training in China, he quickly left the American military and accepted the position in 1937. There he played a key role in the formation of the American Volunteer Group (AVG), popularly known as ‘the Flying Tigers.’ The aviators of the Flying Tigers fought against Japan on behalf of China before and during World War II. Early war newsreels showing them defending Burma mythologized the fighter pilots, and Chennault became a romantic hero to the American public. In 1942, the AVG was deactivated and Chennault returned to active duty with the Air Corps, but his disregard for traditional military procedure earned him many enemies among his peers and superiors and he eventually retired.

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations ; Flying tigers
Military operations, American - Air Forces - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Army Air Force <14th> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


D: HD-SAI(320 his 62/762a)*

GB: Aberdeen(Queen Mother Libr x9(592) Cad)

BL-DSS(X25/0911) CUL(632:2.c.95.21)

LSE(BLPES DS530 C12)

OUL(BOD L Floor 24624 d.12 503915082)

SAdS(ICS DS558 CAD) SAS(591):091)*

SOAS(GB 945/157.825) ULL(OHNQ Cad)

J: TYB(XII-25-E-34)


UCAL(YRL DS485 B86C11 1960)


D: B-SBB(357133 Potsdamer Str.) KN-UB(gsn 764/c12)

GB: SOAS(GB 945/305.449 ; 339.821)*

NL: IK(IVf 46)

US: LC(DS485.B86C2 1965) UCB(Main DS485 B86C23)

YU(CCL, Stacks DS485 B86 C33)


D: BL-UB(IQ170&GV00 C126(128))

US: UCR

**ditto.** 5th print. – ibd., 1978 XIII, 682, 34 p., index, bibliogr.

ISBN 0-8014-0059-7

D: H-NLB(90/118) TR-UB(BH/sn 26500(39))

F: Caen-BU Droit Lettres(191696)

US: ICNE(Stacks DS485B86 C21965)

WIU(Books Stacks DS485.B86 C2)

*Caidin, Martin <1927-1997>*


Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force

US: HU(Widener HB 1300.129) LC & UCD .D767 .C23

NjP(Firestone 14101,953.233)

UCAL(YRL D767 C117e)


US: GEU(D767 .C23)


ISBN 0356030733 (pbk.)

GB: BL-DSS(X24/0947) SOAS(E Coll 3 U/9)


CU(Olin UG635.J3 C13 1970)

NYPL(Res. JFD 72-5168)


US: BLX(709/9862) CUL(Ud.7.2038)

OUL(22283 e.1300/9)

IRL:TCD(Santry vp 13598)


Ref.: OCLC 16540428


ISBN 0553250620


Zero!

→ Okumiya, Masatake

Zero! : the air war in the Pacific during World War II, from the Japanese viewpoint → Okumiya, Masatake


Zero fighter. – 1958 → Okumiya, Masatake


Subject(s): Air Force, Japanese Zero <Fighter planer> ; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force ; Fighter pilots, Japanese

GB: SOAS(D600/627673)


US: BLX(709/9862) CUL(Ud.7.2038)

OUL(22283 e.1300/9)

IRL:TCD(Santry vp 13598)

‘Cain, George M.


From the past p.1

Introduction p.1 - Scope p.4 - Overview p.4

Background p.6

Contextual elements p.10

88
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

The bumpy road to command p.25
Leadership and air operations: organization, pattern and innovation p.40
... the future p.63
Summary of Findings and Key Lessons p.63
Headquarters Eastern Air Command p.69
New Delhi, India 69
Bibliography p.82

Note: "This study analyzes the career of Lieutenant General George Edward Stratemeyer, USAF, emphasizing his leadership in joint/combined operations in the China-Burma-India theater during World War II. Specifically, it demonstrates how, from his position as Chief of the Air Staff under General Arnold, General Stratemeyer witnessed the evolution of US interests as well as the buildup of forces in CBI and the creation and employment of the Northeast African Air Force under command of General Carl Spaatz. These two experiences colored General Stratemeyer's initial conception of his responsibilities as air commander of a combined USAAF-RAF air organization in the CBI, the Eastern Air Command. His armed perspective and genial nature enabled him to overcome early shortfalls in this conception and greatly contribute to the overall winning strategy employed by the Allies in Burma Under his command, individual air commanders were allowed to innovate and thus make the most of the meager resources at hand and, as a consequence, Eastern Air Command was instrumental in the combined arms operations that drove the Japanese completely out of Burma by May 1945. The key lessons derived from this study are four. The first is that there is no single template for coalition organization or operations. The US will fight in coalitions in future but every situation is unique and will call for an organization and pattern of operations that may differ significantly from those existing or envisioned in peacetime. The second key lesson is that doctrine and innovation are most important in a resource-constrained combat environment. The Allies in Burma were resource limited by virtue of CBI's tertiary priority in the war effort against the Axis powers. Today's US military will face similar constraints in time of war; they will have to fight with a relatively small force, with long lines of communication connecting the domestic economy to the fighting front, and in a joint/combined environment on a relatively limited budget. Arguably the most important finding of this study is that effective communication of the air perspective is an airman's most important contribution to military operations. General Stratemeyer was able to convince Allied surface forces leadership in CBI that airpower could contribute decisively to the combined arms effort; that they listened to him can be attributed to the final important lesson of this study-personalities are important in the leadership of joint/combined operations. All US military members should remember that the services are coequal, independent, and increasingly interdependent and that there is a unique perspective that comes from being educated, trained and raised in a parent service. Only an airman can adequately provide the air perspective." - Library abstract.

Subject(s): Stratatemeyer, George E., 1890-1970 -Military leadership.
US: AMAU/Fairchild Documents M-U 43998-1 C135a

The ‘Calcutta key’ welcomes United States Army / prep. by Services of Supply Base Section 2, Information and Educa-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

AU: MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 322.509591 C156M 2003) NLA(YY 322.509591 C156)
CH: BE STUB(FHB NK 3715 3)
D: B-SBB(1 A 533183 Potsdam Str.)
F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 247689) Paris-BLO(GEN. III. 849592) Paris-EFEOB(OC 1118)
GB: BL-DSS(m04/14001) SOAS(GB322.5/903769;903770) SAS((591:323)*
SG: ISEAS(DS529.7 C15)

F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 247689) Paris-BLO(GEN.III.37893)
D: B-SBB(505814 Potsdamer Str.)
CH

ISBN 0-8014-4125-0 (cloth) ; 978-0-8014-4125-7
0-8014-7267-9 (pbk.) ; 978-08014-7267-1
D: HD-SAI(320 his 2006/1092)*

Subject(s): Biographies - Poet, British : Parkhurst, Kenneth W. <1907-1987> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Biography
Military operations, British - Air Force ; Military operations, British - Poetry ; Poet, British - Poet
GB: Durham(Pam 274.2085 PAR/CAL)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S 5)

‘Calver, James Michael →Calvert, Michael sb. 1913>

ISBN 0-345-23502-9
Sbrega 2030 : ‘Calvert discusses the origins and tactics of the long-range penetration groups in Burma. His assessment of the controversial Wingate is balanced and restrained.’
Subject(s): Chindits : Indian Infantry Brigade <77th>
Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Forces, British ; Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, Indian - Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Strategy and Tactics
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G 11)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Cal)
US: CU(Kroch & Uris : D767.6 C15 1979)
HU(Widner WID-LC) & LC & UC(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SSH) & YU(SML) : D767.6 C29
NIU(Sea D767.6 C34)

ditto. Repr. – ibid., 1974. 159 p., illus., maps.
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 15b)
US: LC & OA(U(Alde SE Asia) & UCB & UC(S/Library) : D767.6 C29 1979
UoC(Regenstein D767.6.C290 1979)

‘Calver, James Michael →Calvert, Michael sb. 1913>

‘Calvert, D. H.

‘Calvert, Michael <b. 1913-1998>

‘Calvert, Michael <b. 1913>

Subject(s): Biographies - Poet, British : Parkhurst, Kenneth W. <1907-1987> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Biography
Military operations, British - Air Force ; Military operations, British - Poetry ; Poet, British - Poet
GB: Durham(Pam 274.2085 PAR/CAL)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S 5)

‘Calver, James Michael →Calvert, Michael sb. 1913>

ISBN 0-345-23502-9
Sbrega 2030 : ‘Calvert discusses the origins and tactics of the long-range penetration groups in Burma. His assessment of the controversial Wingate is balanced and restrained.’
Subject(s): Chindits : Indian Infantry Brigade <77th>
Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Forces, British ; Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, Indian - Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Strategy and Tactics
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G 11)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Cal)
US: CU(Kroch & Uris : D767.6 C15 1979)
HU(Widner WID-LC) & LC & UC(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SSH) & YU(SML) : D767.6 C29
NIU(Sea D767.6 C34)

ditto. Repr. – ibid., 1974. 159 p., illus., maps.
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 15b)

‘Calver, D. H.

ISBN 0-345-23502-9
Sbrega 2030 : ‘Calvert discusses the origins and tactics of the long-range penetration groups in Burma. His assessment of the controversial Wingate is balanced and restrained.’
Subject(s): Chindits : Indian Infantry Brigade <77th>
Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Forces, British ; Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, Indian - Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Strategy and Tactics
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G 11)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Cal)
US: CU(Kroch & Uris : D767.6 C15 1979)
HU(Widner WID-LC) & LC & UC(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SSH) & YU(SML) : D767.6 C29
NIU(Sea D767.6 C34)

ditto. Repr. – ibid., 1974. 159 p., illus., maps.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Prisoners of hope / by Michael Calvert ; with an introd. by Peter Fleming. 1st publ. – London : Cape, 1952. 303 p., illus., fold. maps, app.

Herbert 368 : <Calvert provides a detailed first-hand account of the operations carried out by the 77th Infantry Brigade under his command in Burma in 1944 as part of Wingate's Special force of Chindits. He believes strongly that "neither Wingate nor the Chindits have been given their military due for their sacrifices and tactical and strategic successes". The appendixes contain military documents and statistics and Japanese military commanders' views on aspects of the campaign.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Calvert, Michael ; Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; Generals, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Chindits

Chindit operations ; Military operations, British - Indian - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Military operations, Indian - Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Military operations, Chindits ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br C167p)

NLA(940.542 CAL)

GB: BL(8820 de 7)* - BL-APAC(T 14907)

CUL(539:1.d.173.10) OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.116) SOAS(GB959.10452 /808.419)*

MY: RU

SG: NUS(D767.6 Cal)


GB: BL(WP.B 29/533)* OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.176)

IRL:(Santry ZN 257.18)

US: NIU(SEA D767.6. C341960)


Herbert 368 : <The 1971 edition contains a postscript by the author designed to "set the record straight" as "many foolish and ignorant things have been written in the intervening years".>

AU: AU: MU(VMOU) CA-GN 940.5425 CAL

NLA(940.542 CAL.2)

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .C34 1971)

D: B-SBB(Ser. 20432-4 Potsdam)( Str.)

GB: BL(X.808/7473) BL-DSS(T 26342)

CUL(539:1.d.173.13) OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.116) SOAS(GB959.10452 /808.419)*

HK: HKU(X 940.5425 C16)

IRL:(Santry V9-64 3)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 C16) HU(Widener HB 1310.85) LC & OAU(Athens) : D767.6.C34 1971 NYPL(JFD 90-8190)


AU: NLA(940.5425 C167 ; HER 1756)

Univ. of Sydney (NU) 940.5425 6 fh

D: S-BBB(Ser. 322 mil 99/810)**

GB: BL(X.808/7473) BL-DSS(T 26342)

CUL(539:1.d.173.13) OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.116) SOAS(GB959.10452 /808.419)*

IRL:(Santry V9-64 3)

US: OAU(Alden SE Asia D767.6.C34 1974x)


Note: An autobiography of M. Calvert’s life before and during the war.

Subject(s): Autobiographies - Officers, British : Calvert, Michael ; Chindits

Stillwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Military operations - Burma, North

Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations - Burma, North

Officers, British - Autobiographies ; Military operations, British - Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Military operations, British - Special Air Service ; Military operations, British - Mogauing ; Military operations, British - Myitkyina ; Chindit operations

Mogauing : Military operations, British

Myitkyina : Military operations, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br C167z C167f)

SLNSW((NSL-R) N940.548/24)

SLV(VSL)/S 940.548141/21 C13C

UNSW((ADFA) D 794.5 .C34 1964)

GB: BL(8820 de 7)* BL-DSS(X26/8844)

BL-APAC(T 20326) CUL(539:1.c.173.16)

OUL(222833 e.208) SOAS(GB959.10452029 /850000)*

IRL:(Santry V9-64 3)


UCLA(YRL D767.6. C13f)


ISBN 1-85310-762-X

AU: SLSA(SL) A 940.548141/22

UNSW((ADFA) D 794.5 .C34 1996)

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 99/810)**

GB: BL(Y.C.1996.b.8911) BL-DSS(98/05951)

CUL(539:1.c.173.52) OUL(M97.E00346) SOAS(E Coll 3 G /10)

IRL:(Santry V9-192-860)


GB: SOAS(E Coll G /10a)

91
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner


**AU:** SLNSW(11NSL.R) N940.5425/31
**GB:** OUL(Camera UB 2704 e.1179179)

SOAS(E Coll 3 G 9)

**IRL:** TCD(P 29901)


**NL:** KITLV(V M 3 1945 N)

**GB:** ditto.


**D:** HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YA0009)

**M-BSB(96.49848)**

**GB:** BL(YK.1996.a.20179) BL-DSS(98/05866)

**CUL(M96.F09904)

**SOAS(BG959.1542) SOAS(G959.10452092 /808419 ; E Coll 3 G /9)

**IRL:** TCD(PL-264-124)

**SG:** ISEAS(DS576.6 C16)

**US:** LC(D767.6.C34 1996)

**YU(SML D767.6 C34X 1996)


**Subject(s):** Slim, William Slim <1st Viscount, 1891-1970> : General, British - Military operations. Military operations, British - Generals

**US:** INS(DA69.3.S55 C34)

**LC(DA69.3.S55C34)


**AU:** AWM(AAWM) 355.3310941 SLI

**NLA(N & NL 355.3310924 S633c)

**GB:** BL(X 709/14963) BL-DSS(X24/4785)

**BL-APAC(T 27191)

**SOAS(BG959.10452092 /849985* ; E Coll 3 L /2)

**IRL:** TCD(P 29723)

Transcripts of conversation and correspondence with Shamus Wade, Commonwealth Forces History Trust re Hong Kong Volunteer Defence Company, a Chindit Unit of ethnic Chinese who made their way across China to India / by Michael Calvert. – 75 p.

**Subject(s):** Chindits / Conversation ; Correspondence. Wade, Shamus : Conversation ; Correspondence. Commonwealth Forces History Trust ; Hong Kong Volunteer Defence Company. Chindits ; Correspondence - Wade, Shamus

**GB:** SOAS(E Coll 3 G 46)

‘Cam, Advice


**GB:** National Library of Wales(LLP/DPB BV3270.C17)

The ‘Cambridge history of Southeast Asia / ed. by Nicholas Tarling. – Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge Univ. Pr.


**Note:** This book is a multi-author treatment of the whole of mainland and island Southeast Asia from Burma to Indonesia. The second volume covers economics and social life as well as the religious and popular culture of the region as they develop over two centuries.

**Subject(s):** Handbooks, manuals, etc. - History ; History <1824-1948> ; Colonies, British ; Imperialism, British ; Foreign relations – Great Britain ; Foreign relations, British - Burma ; Economics and social life ; Religious and popular culture ; Development

**AU:** ANU(Chifley & Menzies DS525.T37 1992

**D:** B-SBB(OLS Ee SOA 120)

**GB:** BL(PL 959.93/03266-7)

**BL-APAC:** 1 (1993.a.348) 2 (OIJ959)

**HK:** HKU(959 T18 c 1-2)

**US:** CU(Kroch+Asia Ref.+Uris: DS525.C17)

**LC & NII(SEA Ref.) : DS525.T37 1992

Cingher fever : a World War II nurse’s memoir / by LaVonne Telshaw

**Note:** This is a story of nursing sick and wounded soldiers in the heat, muck, and mud of the jungle, of dealing with loneliness and...
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Campaign starts and the defence medal: the 1939-45 star, the Africa star, the air crew Europe star, the US Army, American - Nurse Corps; Nurses, American - Personal narratives; Hospitals, Charities, etc. - Ledo

Ledo: Hospital

D: GÖ-SUB(98 A 5474) - M-BSB(ZA 28482 ; MC 92-144)

Military operations, American - Medical care; Medical care: Army, American - Nurse Corps; Nurses, American - Personal narratives; Hospitals, Charities, etc. - Ledo

Ledo: Hospital

D: GÖ-SUB(98 A 5474) - M-BSB(ZA 28482 ; MC 92-144)

Wellcome(CBXL.6.AA9)

IRL: TCD(PL.2-121-166)

US: CU(Olin x) & HU(WID-LC) & LC & NIU & NJP(Firestone) & NNC(Butler) & OCI & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCLA(YRL) & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML x) : D807.U6 C36 1997

MiU(Hazcher D 807 .U6 C36 1997)

NLM(1997 E-969) - NYPL(Res. JFD 97-7342)

Campbell, Arthur Fraser

The siege: a story from Kohima / Arthur Campbell. 1st publ. – London : Allen and Unwin, 1956. IX, 211 p., 6 illus., 5 maps. – 2nd and 3rd impr. 1956 also

Strega 2031: <In March 1944 the Japanese launched an assault in Burma that was intended to carry them into India. Major Campbell, a British combat veteran, describes the defensive action by the Royal West Kants at Kohima. The heroics of the badly outnumbered unit helped thwart the Japanese drive.>

Subject(s): Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <4th>

Military operations, British - Kohima ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

Kohima: Siege of - 1944

AU:AWM((AWWM) 940.5425S1 C187S)

D: B-SBB(27713 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 716)*

GB: BL(9102 bb 26) - BL-DS(S/66/1221)

BL-APAC(T 16188) - CUL(9538.c.208) - OUL(222833 e.135) - SOAS(GC909/165209 ; GB959.10452 /643.343* ; 808432 ; E Coll 3 E/8)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 C18) - LC & WU(Memorial Lib)

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 716)*

GB: BL(9102 bb 26) - BL-DS(S/66/1221)

BL-APAC(T 16188) - CUL(9538.c.208) - OUL(222833 e.135) - SOAS(GC909/165209 ; GB959.10452 /643.343* ; 808432 ; E Coll 3 E/8)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 C18) - LC & WU(Memorial Lib)

Ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1957. 251 p., illus. – (Corgi books ; S388)

AU:BL(WP 12745/379) - OUL(22833 f.1)

Campbell, G. Wallace

Manipur to Rangoon, 1945 : air supplying Slim's "forgotten" XIVth Army / G. Wallace Campbell. – Ballarat [Vic.] – Great Britain> - General, British - Military operations ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>

Personal narratives - Soldiers, Australian ; Soldiers, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Generals ; Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives

AU:ANU(Chifley D767.6.C35 1996)

NLA(N & NL 940.548194 C187)

SLNSW((NSL:M) 940.548194/73) - SLV(VSL)

Cano, Domingo Manfredi

Historia de la segunda guerra mundial

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry

Canucks unlimited: the record in story and picture of the history, life and experiences of the men of 436 R.C.A.F.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Squadron; India, Burma 1944-1945 / [ed. by Frank R. Coyle]. – Toronto : Roux & Mann Pr., [1945?] 93 p., illus., map, ports. – On cover: Canucks unlimited, India, Burma, 1944 to 1945

Subject(s): Royal Canadian Air Force - Squadron <436th>
Canuck <Jet fighter plane> ; Military operations, Canadian - Air Force - Squadron <436th> ; Description and travel

CAN: NL(D767.6 C35 1945)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U/18)

*Caplan, Jack*

Note: The authors' experiences as a prisoner of war of the Japanese during World War II.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Scottish : Caplan, Jack
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Scottish - Personal narratives

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 C244z C244f
NL(A) 940.547252 Cap
GB: BL(10667.18) CUL(539.1.d.610.51)
OU(24797 e.545)
IRL: TCD(Santry 29.s.189)
US: LC(D811 .C263) NJP(Firestone D805.J3 C36)
NYPL(Res. C 11 8090)

*ditto.* – London : Brown, Watson, [1961]. 159 p. – [(Digit books ; R530)]

*Captain, Esther <b. 1969>*
Sporen van oorlog ; overlevenden van de Birma- en de Pa-kanbaroe-spoorweg
→ Banning, Jan

*Carew, John Mohun <1921-1980>*
All this and a medal too : an account of the author’s experiences in the Army, 1937-50 / by Tim Carew. – London : Constable, 1954. IX, 252 p., illus., port.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Carew, John Mohun <1921-1980>; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain> ; Field Service Ambulance Troop <United States>
Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(10863.ff.29) BL-DSS(w7/9937)
OU(222833 e.125) SOAS(E Coll 3 M/11)

*ditto.* – London : Transworld Publ., 1957. 312 p. – [(Corgi Books ; G402)]

GB: BL(W.P.12745/373) OUL(222833 f3)

*ditto.* – ibd., 1960. 319 p. – [(Corgi Books ; GB779)]

GB: BL(W.P.12745/781) OUL(222833 f.9)


Herbert 671 : <a skilful compilation from the harrowing accounts of both army and civilian survivors of the retreat from Burma to India in 1942.>

Subject(s): Field Service Ambulance Troop <United States> ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>
Military operations, American - Ambulance Troop ; Military operations, British - Army <14th>; Retreat, British ; Military operations, British - Retreat

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.54525 Car
SLNSW(NSL.R) N940.54525/21 E940.54525/CAR
SLV(VSL) S 940.54525 C18L
D: B-SBB(146 323 Potsdamer Str.) HB-SUB(a hit 219 bur/675) HD-SAI(322 mil 69/282)**
GB: BL(X 639/2863) BL-DSS(X24/4806)
BL-APACIT 24634) CUL(539.1.c.173.22)
OU(BJL Reference JM.F00392)
SOAS(GB 949/261738* ; E Coll 3 C/5)
IRL: TCD(V9-1 253)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 C27)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 C27) HU(Widener HB 1310.120)
LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Butler) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UC(NRLF) & UCB & WM(Phillip) :
D767.6 .C38
MN(UC Wilson 940.9322 C187)
NYPL(Res. D 19-3193) UC(SRLF) UCLA(YRL)
UY(USF-Request D767.6 C37)


GB: BL(X 700/8716)* OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.286)
IRL: TCD(P 17235)


Herbert 671 : <This war novel about the Fourteenth Army in Burma pays tribute to the work of the American Field Service Ambulance Troop.>

Subject(s): Field Service Ambulance Troop <United States> ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Military operations, American - Ambulance Troop ; War fiction, British ; Fiction - Retreat ; Retreat - Fiction

GB: BL(11175.82989) BL-APACIT 16123)
OU(26515 e.7274) SOAS(E Coll 3 V/23)
US: LC(PZ4.C272 Man) PU(Van Pelt 940.548 C185)


IRL: TCD(Santry SHB-42-528)


Ref.: OCLC 30205025

94
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Air gunner, British - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Air gun

GB: BL(YD.2004.a.1947; 6468)

‘Carmichael, Pat


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British; Carmichael, Pat; Mountain Battery <Great Britain>; Army, British - Mountain Battery

Military operations, British - Mountain Battery <23rd>; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

AU: SLV((VSL)S 940.5425 C21M)

D: HH-HSU(MIL.- 51A:N0001) M-BSB(86.8003)

F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 149490)

GB: BL(X 809/61018)* BL-DSS(84/02535; 84/35039)

BL-APAC(T 466707) CUL(539:1.c.173.41)

SOAS(GB959.10452/808434*; E Coll 3 C/6)


‘Carter, Alan

Last out of Burma / Alan Carter. – London ; Glasgow: Collins, 1967. 127 p., illus. – (Spitfire books) Note: A short novel for juveniles

Subject(s): War fiction, Juvenile

GB: BL(X 998/1194)*

IRL: TCD(JP 11259)

US: CU(Olin PZ7.C32 L2++)

Jagad i djungeln / Alan Carter ; övers.: Gunvor Håkansson. – Stockholm: B. Wahlström, 1969. 116 s. – (B. Wahlström ungdomspocket, ISSN 99-0104629-7; 24) – Transl. of Last out of Burma

Subject(s): War fiction, Juvenile

S: Sbi(Ref)

‘Carter, Dennis Walter

Photographs: Photocopies of documents relating to RAOC (Royal Army Ordnance Corps) personnel held POW in Changi and on Burma railway.

Note: Private, later Staff Sergeant, RAOC (Royal Army Ordnance Corps), serving in the United Kingdom and Singapore. Held POW (Prisoner of War) in Singapore.

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British; Carter, Dennis Walter; Royal Army Ordnance Corps <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Artillery; Archival material - Photographs; War photographs; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British

Changi <Singapore> - Concentration camp

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 024)

‘Carter, Norman


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian; Carter, Norman

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives - Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Theater - Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war,
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Thailand - Biography : Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 C324z C324g
NLA(940.548194 CAR)
UNSW/(ADFA) D 805 .J3 C35
NYPL(Res. D 17-1249) – UCLA(YRL D805.J3 C24)
YU(LSF D805 J4 C37)


GB:BIBLIX.639/1405 – BL-DSS(W72/5877 ; X11/3668)
CUL(539.1.c.800.24) – OUL(24797 e.644)
IRL:TCD(Santry V9-66 223)
US: NNC(Butler 940.921 C246)

‘Carter’, Norman E.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Carter, Norman E. ; Worcestershire Regiment <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Worcestershire Regiment ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 M/106)

‘Carter’, Thomas P.
A GI journeys to Burma during World War II. – [Danville, Ky.? :] T. P. Carter, [2005?] 123 l., illus. (some col.), maps.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Carter, Thomas P.
Military operations, American - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

‘Carter’, Tony (Anthony Gilbert)
ISBN 9780646468938 (pbk.) ; 0646468936 (pbk.)
Subject(s): McCarthy, Mick (Michael Phillip)
Burma-Siam Railroad; Prisoners of war – Australia ; Conscript labor ; Personal narratives, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese
GB: BL-APAC(YD.2010.a.14223)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

Mick McCarthy’s diary
→McCarthy, Mick

→The war lords : military commanders of the twentieth century

‘Case’, Brayton Clarke <1887-1944>
“I did what I could” / by Brayton C. Case. – New York : American Baptist Foreign Mission Society, 1942. 5 p., illus., map, ports.

Note: Excerpts from letters of Brayton C. Case of Pyinmana,
Burma, written between March 22 and June 24, 1942, to his son.
Subject(s): Correspondence - Civilian relief, American : Case, Brayton Clarke <1887-1944>
Agricultural School <Pyinmana>
Missionaries, Baptist : Military operations - Pyinmana ; Civilian relief, American - Correspondence ; personal narratives - Pyinmana ; Pyinmana : Personal narratives, American
US: NNUT(Burke MRL Pamphlet 1077)

Subject(s): Correspondence - Civilian relief, American : Case, Brayton Clarke <1887-1944>
Agricultural School <Pyinmana>
Missionaries, Baptist : Military operations - Pyinmana ; Civilian relief, American - Correspondence ; personal narratives - Pyinmana ; Pyinmana : Personal narratives, American
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 M/91)
US: CBGTU & LC : BV3271.C33 A32 – HU(Widener Ind 8100.10) – NNUT(Burke Union Stacks MU14 C337)
NYPL(Res. ZAE p.v.1071) – UoC

‘Casey’, Robert Lee <1915-1987>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Corps of Engineers, American : Casey, Robert Lee <1915-1987> ; Air Transport Command <United States>
Corps of Engineers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Air Transport Command ; Military operations, American - Corps of Engineers ; China-Burma-India theater - Corps of Engineers, American

‘Catherall, Arthur
Subject(s): War fiction
GB: BL(12830.bb.38)
IRL:TCD(Santry SBH-7-874)

ditto. – ibd., 1953. 240 p. – (Collins schoolboys’ library series ; 5)
GB:BL(W.P.B.153/5) – SOAS(E Coll 3 V /94)

‘Cattanach, John
Note: Burma campaign Army operations by Great Britain

96
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): West African Division <81th> <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Arakan; Military operations, British - Transportation
Arakan: Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>

D: M-BSB(91.42723) S-WLB (Be 9600)
GB: BL/YC 1990 a 5222 OUL(Nuneham M90.G04518)
SOAS(E Coll 3 D/4)*
IRL: TCD(PB-85-597)
SG: CL & NRL: 940.5.5425 CAT
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

'Cattle, Tom
The road from Corfe to Kohima and beyond ...: autobiographical / by Tom Cattle. – [s.l., The author, 2002.] 59 p., illus.

Note: Service in 2nd Bn. Dorsetfire Regiment: Kohima and Irrawaddy crossing

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Cattle, Tom: Dorsetfire Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <2nd>
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Dorsetfire Regiment
Kohima: Military operations, British - Dorsetfire Regiment
Irrawaddy River: Military operations, British - Dorsetfire Regiment

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /116)

'CBI
→ China-Burma-India theater


Subject(s): United States. Army. Engineer Aviation Battalion, 1880th.

Subject(s): World War <1939-1945> - Campaigns - Asia
United States. Army - Regimental histories - Engineer Aviation Battalion, 1880th.


'Celin, Joseph M. <b. 1923


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American: Celin, Joseph M. <b. 1923>
China-Burma-India theater - Soldiers, American - Personal narratives; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives; China-Burma-India theater - Oral history program

US: OYU(Archives & Special C Oral History 1426)

'Center of Military History < Washington
→ United States / Army / Center of Military History

'Central (Jail) Revisory Board
→ Burma / Central (Jail) Revisory Board

Monographs

'Centre of Southeast Asian Studies < Clayton, Vic.
→ Monash University < Clayton, Vic.

'Centre for South-East Asian Studies < Gaya, India
The fourth Anglo-Burmese war: Britain and the independence of Burma / Tarling, Nicholas

'Centre of South Asian Studies < Cambridge
→ University < Cambridge / Centre of South Asian Studies

→ Bayly, Christopher Alan

'Cernea, Ruth Fredman
Almost Englishmen: Baghdadi Jews in British Burma / Ruth Fredman Cernea. – Lanham, MD : Lexington Books, c2007. XXV, 175 p., illus., ports., index, bibliogr. p. 161-165. ISBN 9780739116463 (cloth); 0739116460 (cloth); 9780739116470 (pbk.); 0739116479 (pbk.)

Contents: The Baghdadi diaspora - Adventurers and entrepreneurs - Beautiful Burmese days - Three cheers for the king and the British Empire - The comforts of home - Bene Israel vs. Baghdadis: the court case - Desperate passage to India; the war in Burma - Return to Burma - Burma and Israel - Embers.

Note: "Almost Englishmen analyzes to full effect the way Anglo culture transformed the immigrant Baghdadi Jews. England's influence was pervasive and persuasive: Like other minorities in the complex society that was British India, the Baghdadis gradually refashioned their ideology and aspirations on the British model. Employing first-person testimonies and recovered documents, Ruth Fredman Cernea's study illuminates the communities of Baghdadi Jews in Burma before the Japanese invasion, and the refuge they later sought in India. Their way of life, trials, tribulations, and joys are all brought to life anew in this reflective analysis, bringing light to an often forgotten aspect of Jewish and Imperial culture." - Book jacket

Subject(s): Civilians - Emigration & immigration - Burma - History; Refugees - Civilians - Burma - History - Personal narratives - Jews; Ethnic relations - Jews

AU: NLA(YY 305.89240591 C415)
SLNSW((NSL) R N305.8924/ 66)
GB: BL-DSS(m07/15215) SOAS(GB305.8/724139)
US: CU & HU(WID-LC) & LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Butler) & TxCM(Evans or Annex) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & UCSD(SSH) & UoC(Rgenenstein) : DS135.B87 C47 2007

'Chaikin, Rosalind Bryon <b. 1922


Subject(s): Correspondence - Soldiers, American: Chaikin, Sol C.
China-Burma-India theater - Correspondence; Soldiers, American - Correspondence; Military operations, American - Correspondence

D: GÖ-SUB(97 A 12119) M-BSB(97.42048)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 F /47)
US: CU(ILR CT275.C44 C44 1997) LC & NIU(SEA) & WU(Hist. Soc. Lib.): CT275.C44 C44 1997 NYPL(Ros. JFD 00-18082)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Chalker, Jack Bridger b. 1918

Chalker, Jack Bridger b. 1918
Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works; Painters, British - Biographies; Pictorial works - Burma-Siam Railroad; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British; Prisoners of war, British - Pictorial works; Conscript labor

Chamales, Tom T. 1924-1960

Chamales, Tom T. <1924-1960>
A ls het bloed kookt / Tom T. Chamales; Nederlandse bewerking Maurits Mok. – Amsterdam: Nederlandsche Keurboekerij, 1957. 447 p. – Transl. of: Never so few

Cham, Chow Wah.
Light on the lotus hill: Shuang Lin Monastery and the Burma Road / Chan Chow Wah. – Singapore: Khoon Chee Vihara, c2009. VI, 97 p., illus., ports., indexes, bibliogr. p.91-93. – In English, with some Chinese character index. – ISBN 9789810826741 (pbk.) ; 9810826745 (pbk.)

Chung, Herbert 673

Chan, Chow Wah.
Light on the lotus hill: Shuang Lin Monastery and the Burma Road / Chan Chow Wah. – Singapore: Khoon Chee Vihara, c2009. VI, 97 p., illus., ports., indexes, bibliogr. p.91-93. – In English, with some Chinese character index. – ISBN 9789810826741 (pbk.) ; 9810826745 (pbk.)

Chung, Herbert 673

Chung, Herbert 673

Chung, Herbert 673

Chung, Herbert 673
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

World War, 1939-1945 - East Asia.

AU: NLA(YYq 959.5704 C545)
D: B-SBB(1 A 768152 Potsdamer Str.)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Intelligence Officers, American - Chan, Won-loy <b. 1914> ; Shinichi, Tanaka : Interrogation - Intelligence officers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <18th> ; Military operations, American - Myitkyina - Myitkyina : Battle of <1944>


Subject(s): Military operations - Battles ; Encyclopedias - Military operations


Great battles of the British Army : as commemorated in the Sandhurst Companies


Herbert 261 : <Researched principally from Indian archival sources, this study of the war in Burma focuses on the great contribution of Indian Army officers and troops to the allied campaign and victory. The origins of the Indian National Army which fought on the Japanese side are briefly discussed in an appendix.>

Subject(s): Indian National Army - Military operations, Indian - Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, Indian - Retreat ; Military operations, Indian - Victory : Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Academic Dissertation - Lucknow Univ. <India>


The role of Indian Army in the Burmese campaign during World War II. – 1979. – Lucknow, India, Univ., Ph.D. (history) thesis

Subject(s): Indian National Army - Military operations, Indian - Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, Indian - Retreat ; Military operations, Indian - Victory : Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Academic Dissertation - Lucknow Univ. <India>

Ref.: Shulman 380

‘Chandrasekhar, Subrahmanyan <b. 1910> India and the war / by S. Chandrasekhar. – New York City : [Newsindeia], 1941. 32 p. – Cover title

Subject(s): Politics and government

US: NYPL(Humanities Microfilm *Z-BZAC p.v.48.no.8)

‘Chang, Chin Te <b. 1905>

99
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Burma Road / by C. T. Chang. – Singapore : Malaysia Publ., 1964. 198 p., illus., map.
Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> - Fiction - Refugees; Refugees - Civilians - Rangoon - Fiction; War fiction - Refugees - Rangoon.
Rangoon: Evacuees - Civilians - Fiction; Civilians - Refugees - Fiction.
AU: NL(AY 823 C456bu)
D: B-BBB(144954 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA(322 mi 68/1343)**
F: (Paris-BLO(GEN.III.9797)
GB: BL(Nov.23903)*
SOAS(GB 949/191.846; E Coll 3 V25)*
J: TYB(10982)
NL: KITLV(M ss 30 N)
SG: ISEAS(PL5149 C45B9)
NUS(CL Main shelves & Closed stacks: PL5149 Cht.B; SC Closed stacks FC362 b)
US: CU(Kroch PR9900 .C5 C42)
LC(PZ4.C4556Bu ; PR6053.H34)
BL(9103 p 30 ; 9317 ee 5)*

ditto.

*Chant, Christopher
Subject(s): Gurkha soldiers; Military operations, British - Gurkhas.
GB: BL(X.800/42267) BL-APAC(V 26854)
CUL(540:34.b.95.9) OUL(23174 d.88)
SOAS(E Coll 3 J 1/17)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-75-424)
US: CU(Annex +) & HU(WID-LC) & LC & MiU(Buhr) & NjP(Firestone) & NNC(Offsite) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSB & : AU853.N35 C48 1985 NYPL(Res. JEF 87-823)
UCLA(SRL)

*Chaphekar, Shankarrao Gangadharrao
Subject(s): Military operations; Military operations - Retreat; Military operations - Victory; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>.
AU: NL(AY 8288) AWM((AAWM) C462a 1960)
GB: BL(9103 p 30 ; 9317 ee 5)* BL-APAC(T 16628)
KCL(Hart Ctr, D767.6 C36)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 C46) RUBC(940.5425 CHA)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 C46) LC(D767.6.C47)
YU(LSF-Request D767.6 C43)

ditiono. 2nd ed. – ibd., [1955]. 1, 2, 101 p., fold. map, 2 ports.
AU: ANU(Hope Store D767.6.C47)
US: MiU

*Chaplin, J. B. <b. 1912>

Note: Account of 21 Mountain Regiment in action against the Japanese.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British; Chaplin, J. B. <b. 1912>; Mountain Regiment <21st>; Great Britain.
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Mountain Regiment <21st>; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>.
GB: SOAS(GB 949/509.204)

GB: BL-APAC(T 46532) CUL(539:1.c.173.39)
SOAS(E Coll 3 K 22)

*Chapman, Godfrey Percival <1899-1982>
Subject(s): Royal Artillery <Great Britain>; Anti-tank Regiment <82nd>.
Military operations, British - Anti-Tank Regiment <82nd>; Persoanl narratives - Gunners, British; Soldiers, British - Construction - Road; Persoanl narratives - Gunners, British - Military operations, British - Artillery - Anti-tank Regiment <82nd>; Road - Construction.
GB: BL(09057.aa.70) BL-APAC(T 3283)
SOAS(E Coll 3 M 12)
US: LC & MiU(TC Wilson Ames) & UC(NRLF) : D767.6.C5

*Chapman, John <b. 1935>
→ VJ Day 60th commemorations

*Chapple, John L.
Subject(s): Army, British - Gurkha regiments - Bibliographies; Gurkha regiments - Bibliographies; Military operations, British - Gurkha regiments - Bibliographies; Army, Indian - Gurkha regiments - Bibliography; Bibliography - Gurkha regiments; Gurkha regiments - Bibliographies.
GB: BL-APAC(W 5239)

GB: BL-APAC(W 6094)

The lineages and composition of Gurkha regiments in British service. Rev. – [Aldershot : Gurkha Museum,] 1984. 93 l. – Author: J. L. Chapple. – Caption titles
Subject(s): Army, British - Gurkha regiments; Gurkha regiments; Military operations, British - Gurkha regiments; Army, Indian - Gurkha regiments.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL-APAC(W 7369) SOAS(E Coll 3 J /20)

‘Chapple, John <Sir>
Sons of John Company: the Indian and Pakistan Armies 1903-91

→ Gaylor, John

‘Charge, Desmond


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Charge, Desmond; Chindits; Royal Army Medical Corps <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Medical care; Military operations, Chindits; Armed Forces, British - Medical care; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives; Medical care; Health services

D: M-BSB(96.23649)


IRL: TCD(PL-244-985)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depo.) NYPL(Res. JFF 96-3225)

‘Charles, Howard Robert

Last man out / by H. Robert Charles. 1st ed. – Austin, Tex.: Eakin Pr., 1988. IX, 223 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 203.

ISBN 8-09015-647-6


Note: *From June 1942 to October 1943, more than 100,000 Allied POWs who had been forced into slave labor by the Japanese died building the infamous Burma-Thailand Death Railway, an undertaking immortalized in The Bridge on the River Kwai. One of the few who survived was American H. Robert Charles, who describes the ordeal in vivid and harrowing detail in this book. The story mixes the unimaginable brutality of the camps with the inspiring courage of the men, including a Dutch Colonial Army doctor whose skill and knowledge of the medicinal value of wild jungle herbs saved the lives of hundreds of his fellow POWs, including the author.> - Publisher description

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American: Charles, Howard Robert Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, American; Concentration camps, Japanese - Personal narratives; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives; Conscript labor - Atrocities

AU: Univ. of NSW(D 805 B9 C47 1989)

D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YC0008)

M-BSB(Orient. 88.1924)

GB: Durham(PJ329 CHA)

Subject(s): Indian Air Force ; Military operations, Indian - Air Force ; Army, Indian - Air Force

D: BO-UB(RSA5657)  
GB: BL(X:809/59087) BL-APAC(T 32458)  
CU(628:15.c.95.46)

US: CRL(Gencoll 78-903012) CU(Annex Ug635.14 C51) IU(358.4130954 C391H) IU(WID-LC ) & LC & MnU(TC wilson Ames) & UC(NRLF) : UG635.14 C4  
UPL/Res. JFD 79-9) UC(SRLF Ug635.13 C39)  
UoC(Regenstein Ug635.14C40)

Chenevix Trench. Charles <b. 1914>  
The Indian Army and the King’s enemies, 1900-1947 / Charles Chenevix Trench ; with 70 illus., incl. 20 maps and plans. – [London :] Thames and Hudson, c1988. XX, 298 p., illus., index. – ISBN 0-500-25100-2

p. of plates, illus., index, bibliogr. p. 297-299.


p.277-289: ch.24: Triumph of the Forgotten Army, 1945

Subject(s): Army, Indian - Military operations, Indian ; Military operations, British

D: HD-SAI(216 mil 89/1813)*  
TU-UB(28 A 11091)

GB: BL(ORW 1988 a 740 ; ORW 1988 a 741)  
SOAS(JA355.1 /55224 ; E Coll 3 M /79)

US: LC(UA842 .C44 1988)

Cheng, Tung-Kuo  
Burma-Yunan victory in China’s 8th war year / by Cheng Tung-Kuo. – New York : Chinese News Service, 1945. 46 p., illus., map. – Caption title: Success of a mission

Subject(s): Military operations - Victory ; Military operations, Chinese - Defeat ; Military operations, Chinese ; Relations - China ; Relations, Chinese - Burma

GB: OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.49)  
US: UCBS(DS778 .C421 1945 Govt Pub 13)  
PCarlMH(D767.6 .B87 1945)

Chennault, Anna  

Note: On General Claire L. Chennault of the “Flying Tigers”.

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Biography : Chennault, Anna : Spouse - Air Force - Memories

HU(Schlesinger 973.924 C51T) LC & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Langson) : E745.C35 C45

MnU(TC Wilson 921 C421ch) NiU(Juvenile 923.5 C518T) UCB(E745.C45 C5) UC(SRLF)  
YU(LSF oc 201)


GB: BL(X:809/23340)


US: CSt(940.940.C6 C51C)


US: FMU(Richter E745.C35 C45 1963)


US: FMU(Richter E745.C35 C45 1963)

Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958>  
God is my co-pilot – Scott, Robert Lee


Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Memories ; Flying Tigers ; Flying Tigers - China

Air pilots, Military, American - Memoirs ; Personal narratives - Fighter pilots, American ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers

GB: BL(10889.cc.38)  
SOAS(CC951.0422/344769 : 422658)

HK: HKU(355.0973B C5 H)  
US: CU(Kroch E745.C51 A3) LC(E745.C35 A3 1949)

Cherns, J. J.  

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British ; Cherns, J. J. ; Soldiers, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - Brigade <6th - West African> - Arakan
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

*China-Burma-India Hump Pilots Association* < United States >

→ *China airlift - the Hump*


Subject(s): *China-Burma-India Hump Pilots Association* : Periodicals

Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, American : Hump ; China-Burma-India theater - Veterans ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift, American : Military operations, American - Air Force - Military Air Transport Service - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Airlift - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Periodicals ; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Periodicals ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans - Periodicals ; Airlift, Military, American


Subject(s): *China-Burma-India Hump Pilots Association* : Roster

Registers - Veterans, American ; Veterans, American - Registers ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans - Registers

US: Allen County Public Library
Wisc. Veterans Mus Res Ctr.

*China-Burma-India theater*

→ *Romanus*, Charles F.

Stillwell’s command problems

Stillwell’s mission to China

Time runs out in CBI

*China-Burma-India Veterans Association* <United States>


Subject(s): *China-Burma-India Veterans Association* <United States> : Periodicals

China-Burma-India theater - Veterans, American ; Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, American ; Military operations, American - Periodicals ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans - Periodicals ; Patriotic societies - Veterans, American

PCarlMH: 13.1960 (SpecColl D767.6.T44)

→ Ex-CBI roundup


Subject(s): *China-Burma-India Veterans Association* : Registers

China-Burma-India theater - Veterans ; Veterans, American - Registers ; Registers - Veterans, American ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans - Registers

US: MiAp(Genealogy 940.5410 AA1CHM)

National reunion

→ Annual reunion *China-Burma-India Veterans Association*

→ *Our time in history*

[PPapers]

China-Burma-India Veterans Association papers, 1942-1996. – 3 boxes. – Var. title: Papers of China-Burma-India Veterans Association

Note: The China-Burma-India Veterans Association papers include material sent in by members of the China-Burma-India (CBI) Veterans Association, from a variety of units and locations therein. Also contained is correspondence relative to their service, but dating many years before.

Subject(s): *China-Burma-India Veterans Association* <United States> : Periodicals : Correspondence

China-Burma-India theater - Veterans, American ; Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, American ; Military operations, American - Periodicals ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans - Periodicals ; Patriotic societies - Veterans, American

US: PCarlMH(ARCH COLL 01 Building 950, Bay 4, Row 145, Face B, Shelf 3)

[PPapers]

The China-Burma-India Veterans Association papers : include material sent in by members of the China-Burma-India (CBI) Veterans Association, from a variety of units and locations therein ... – 1942-1985. 3 boxes.

Note: Contains the following types of materials: correspondence, organizational documents, clippings, newspapers, magazines, directory / journal, ephemera. Contains information pertaining to the following war: World war II.

Subject(s): *China-Burma-India Veterans Association* <United States> : Archival resources

China-Burma-India theater - Veterans ; China-Burma-India theater - Archival material ; Archival material - Veterans, American ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans - Archival material ; Patriotic societies - Veterans, American

US: PCarlMH(Arch Coll 01 Building 950, Bay 4, Row 145, Face B, Shelf 3)

Reunion / China-Burma-India Veterans Association

→ Annual reunion


104
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

(Memorandum / Rand Corporation ; RM-3654-PR) – The research is sponsored by the United States Air Force under Project RAND-contract no. AF49 (638)-700.


Appendix: Biographic sketches of principal participants not on active duty with U.S. Armed Forces p.46-48

Note: A condensation of the discussion of the Chindit Military operations in Burma, part of RAND symposium on "The role of airpower in counterinsurgency and unconventional warfare," January 14-18, 1963. The material consists of personal recollections of men active in the campaign, and is presented in reportorial style. This information was collected to suggest uses in current air operations. – Publisher description

Subject(s): Chindits ; Chindits : Biographies

Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, Chindits - Air Force ; Guerrilla operations ; Guerrilla Warfare ; Aerial warfare ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, American - Air Force ; Military operations, American - Guerrillas

SG: ISEAS(IC328.5 R18M RM-3654) NLB

US: CSdU(Q180.A1 R36 no.3654) HU(Widener War 8509.63.10) HU-Manoa(Hamilton RAND RM-3654-PR) PCarlMH(D792.B9 S95 1963) UC(SRLF D 188367)

*Chinthe Women, Women's Auxiliary Service Burma.

→ Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library [10.]

The Chindits

→ Owen, Frank


Subject(s): Chindits Old Comrades Association <Great Britain>

GB:BL(09059.d.7)

*Chindits Old Comrades Association <Great Britain>

→ Major General O. C. Wingate D.S.O. : an appreciation of the planner and leader of the two Chindit Campaign in 1943 and 1944 behind the Japanese lines in Burma during World War II

*Chinese army in India-Burma campaign : active participation by the New First Army / comp. and ed. by Ho Tit-wah & Sun Ke-kang. Zai ban. – Shanghai : Shi dai shu ju, 35 [1946]. 154 p., illus., col. maps. – Romanized

Subject(s): Army, Chinese - Army <1st - New>

China-Burma-India theater - Participation, Chinese ; Participation, Chinese ; Military operations, Chinese - Army <1st - New> ; Military operations, Chinese - Pictorial works

US: LC(D767.6.H59 Cjina)

 ditto. – [Shang-hai : Shih tai shu chèu, Min kuo 36 i.e. 1947.] 150 p., illus., maps.

US: HU(Harvard-Yenching: 2917.5 2284) NNC(Offsite 3547 2284) WU(Memorial Lib. DS485 B892 H6)


Subject(s): Chindits

Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, Indian - Chindits

US: NYPL(Res. BZAP)

*Chinese Heritage Center <Singapore>

→ The Encyclopedia of the Chinese overseas

*Chinnery, Philip D.


p.37-48: 2nd Air Commando Group for Burma

Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Commando Group <2nd> ; Military operations, American - Air Commando Group <2nd> ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Special Forces ; Military operations, American - Air commando operation ; Air Force, American - Commando troops

GB:BL(YC.1995.b.5688) SOAS(GB959.10452 /850009 ; E Coll 3 U /13)

 ditto. – Annapolis, Md. ; Naval Institute Pr., c1994. 303 p., illus., maps, bibliogr. p.289. – ISBN 1557500371


NNC(Butler UG33 .C55 1994g)

Fighting mad. 2nd ed., rev. and expanded

→ Calvert, Michael


Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; General, British - Military operations ; Chindits

Wingate Expedition <1943> ; Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <7th> ; Military operations, British - Guerrillas ; Guerrilla Warfare

AU:SLSA((SSLP) A 940.5425/88)

GB:BL(YC.2000.a.9622) SOAS(GB959.10452 /850009 ; E Coll 3 G /15)

HK:HKU(940.5425 C53)

IRL:TCD(HL-208-643)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .C455x 1997)

LC(D767.6 .C53 1997)

NIU(SEA D767.6 .C455 1997)

105
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Note: Contains selections from: Chowkidar

Subject(s): British Association for Cemeteries in South Asia

Societies, etc., British - Periodicals - Cemeteries - Selections ; Cemeteries - Periodicals - Selections ; War deaths, British - War memorials.

GB: BL(YC.2003.a.16865) OUL(IND Per 2 c 5) SOAS(E Coll 3 S 1/12)

IRL: TCP(153-51)

‘Christian, John LeRoy <1902?-1945>


p. 101-108: Burma Road : graveyard of trucks
p.[109]-122: The campaign for Burma : too little and too late
p. 122-135: Burma under the Japanese : co-prosperity
p.[136]-151: Wingate’s Expedition : vanguard of victory
p. 151-163: Post-war Burma

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; General, British - Military operations Burma Road <Burma - China> - Deaths ; Deaths - Burma Road <Burma - China> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Military operations ; Post-war conditions ; Description

AU: NLA(959.1 CHR)

D: B-SBB(488 365 Potsdamer Str. NfLS)

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 720 GF)*

GB: SOAS(L.GB959.10452/699318 ; E Coll 3 /40)

US: NYPL(R.G7T4+8)


Note: Contains selections from: Chowkidar

Subject(s): British Association for Cemeteries in South Asia

Societies, etc., British - Periodicals - Cemeteries - Selections ; Cemeteries - Periodicals - Selections ; War deaths, British - War memorials.

GB: BL(YC.2003.a.16865) OUL(IND Per 2 c 5) SOAS(E Coll 3 S 1/12)

IRL: TCP(153-51)


Subject(s): British Association for Cemeteries in South Asia

Periodicals

Societies, etc., British - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Cemeteries ; Cemeteries - Periodicals ; War deaths, British War memorials.

GB: BL(P.323/327 ; RR: ORWSV626)

BL-DSS(3181.754000)

BL-APAC(SV 626) CUL(Per. L620.b.93)

OUL(Retro Staff 9503 ; IND Per 2 c 5)

SOAS(Per 15L 430406)


Herbert 184 : A slightly revised version of Christian’s Modern Burma ; …, including two completely new additional chapters on the Japanese in Burma. Although dated in its approach, it provides a useful survey of pre-war Burma with chapters on its history, government under the British, agriculture, commerce, arts, religion, the Burma Road, nationalist politics, foreign relations, the Japanese military campaign, and Burma under the Japanese occupation (taking events up to mid-1944). Statistics and some official and political documents are reproduced in the appendices and the book has an extensive bibliography … Christian (1900-45) was su-
'Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

perintendent of the American Burma Mission in the early 1930s and became a leading specialist on Burma. In the war he served in the US Army as a major, general staff corps, and was killed in Burma in 1945.

Subject(s): Conquest, Japanese; Military operations, Japanese - Conquest; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration; Constitutional history; Administration, Military, Japanese; Economic conditions; Nationalism; Politics and government; Social conditions; Description

AU: ANU(Menizes DS485.B81.C48)
NLA(BEY 1759; BRA 2165)
CH: ILO(959.1 C55 / 8839)
GB: Aberdeen(Queen Mother Library; x3(591) Chr)
CUL(Seeley Historical Library 8.1 467)
LSE(BLPES DS530 C12)
J: HTK KKT KYU TGD TYB(649) WSD
US: CHC(DS485.B81 C46)

Burma under British administration, 1900

Subject(s): British Burma - Administration; Colonies, British - Administration; Administration, British; Politics and government <1824-1948>; History <1824-1948>; Foreign relations - Great Britain; Foreign relations, British; Academic Dissertation - Univ. of California <Berkeley, Calif.>

Ref.: Trager 2000


Note: This book, written for the International research series of the Institute of Pacific Relations, had just been printed in Shanghai when Japan went to war with the United States and the British and Dutch empires. It has therefore been necessary to reprint the book in the United States and the author has thus had the opportunity to add an epilogue on recent events in Burma up to the end of January, 1942. - Pref.

Subject(s): Conquest, Japanese; Military operations, Japanese - Conquest; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Constitutional history; Administration, Military, Japanese; Economic conditions; Geography; Politics and government; Social conditions; Description

AU: ANU(Menizes DS485.B81.C48)
NLA(BEY 1759; BRA 2165)
CH: ILO(959.1 C55 / 8839)
GB: Aberdeen(Queen Mother Library; x3(591) Chr)
CUL(Seeley Historical Library 8.1 467)
LSE(BLPES DS530 C12)
J: HTK KKT KYU TGD TYB(649) WSD
US: CHC(DS485.B81 C46)

Bu
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

--- XV [fifteenth] Indian Corps History of the Arakan Campaign 1944-1945

Christofas, K. C.
Air supply : 81 (West African) Division report on air supply January to June 1944 / by Major K C Christofas DAA & QMG 81 (WA) Division. – [1944.]
Subject(s): West African Division <81th> <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Quarter Master General ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Transportations

GB: SOAS (in: E Coll 3 D /25)

Chulalongkorn University <Bangkok>
The Thailand-Burma "Death" Railway in Thai history


Prisoners on the Kwai : memoirs of Dr Harold Churchill : with extracts from the memories of ex-prisoners of war in the Far East

Churchill, Thomas Bell Lindsay
History of the Manchester Regiment, First and Second Batalions, 1922-1948

Bell, Archibald Colquhoun

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer <Sir, 1874-1965>
Subject(s): Personal observations - Leader, Military, British : Churchill, Winston <Sir, 1874-1965>
Prime ministers, British - Military operations ; Military leadership, British ; Military operations, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Conquest ; Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
F: Aix-Marseille1-BU Lettres Lyon-BIU-LSH Paris-BSG (8 G SUP 4803(1)
GB: BL (X.709/27699) BL-DSS(W2/3049-50) KCL

Subject(s): Pictorial works ; China-Burma-India theater - Pictorial works ; Military operations - Pictorial works ; Statesmen - Pictorial works ; Generals - Pictorial works
US: HU(Widener D743 .C4825 1995x)
NYPL(Res.BZAC)

Yeinecke 1975 1546 ; Bia20 C48


GB: BL(B.L.31.b.12009) CUL(9000.b.9808)
OUL(M96.C02948)

IRL:TCD(Santry HX-37-588)

US: HU(Widener D743 .C4825)

Subject(s): Personal observations - Leader, Military, British : Churchill, Winston <Sir, 1874-1965>
Prime ministers, British - Military operations ; Military leadership, British ; Military operations, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Conquest ; Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
US: CU(Uris D743 .C56M5 1959)
HU(Grossman & Lamont D743 .C483 1959)
US: CU(Olin D743 .C56 M6 1990)
HU(Kirkland D743 .C484 1990)

2. Their finest hour. – 1949. XVII, 683 p., illus., maps (some col.)
3. The grand alliance. – 1951. XVIII, 818 p., maps, diags.
4. The hinge of fate. – 1951. XVIII, 917 p., illus., maps (some col.) facsims.
Bk. I. The onslaught of Japan.
5. Closing the ring. – 1952. XVI, 673 p., maps, diags.
6. Triumph and tragedy. – 1954. XVIII, 716 p., illus., maps (some col.) facsims.

2. Their finest hour. – 1949. XVI, 751 p., maps.
4. The hinge of fate – 1951. XVII, 1000 p., illus., maps (some col.) facsims.
5. Closing the ring. – 1952. XVI, 749 p., maps, diags.
6. Triumph and tragedy. – 1954. XVI, 800 p., illus., maps (some col.)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Clarke, Alf


Subject(s): Australia / Department of Veterans’ Affairs / Office of Australian War Graves

Burma-Siam Railroad - Memorials ; War memorials, Australian ; Graves, Australian ; Soldiers, Australian - Graves Monuments - Memorials

AU: Dept. of Veterans’ Affairs (AVAD) 940.5465 Clar...R

‘Clarke, Edward Bryan Stanley

From Kent to Kohima: being the history of the 4th Battalion the Queen’s Own Royal West Kent Regiment (T.A.), 1939-1947 / by Major E. B. Clarke and Major A. T. Tilott. – Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1951. XII, 259 p., [8] l. of plates, illus., maps (some folded), incl. nominal rolls.


Subject(s): Queen’s Own Royal West Kent Regiment<Great Britain> - Battalion<4th>

Military operations, British - West Kent Regiment - Battalion<4th>

Kohima: Military operations, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.541241 C597f)

SLV(VSL)S354.426 C55f)

GB:BL(9102.fff.17) BL-APAC(T 14391)

CUL(S538.c.181.68) OUL(222831 e.170)

IRL:TCD(Santry 55.ee.143)

‘Clarke, Fred

The road to spiderope / by Fred Clarke. – Taunton: Rocket, c1995. 172 p., illus., 1 port., maps. – ISBN 1-89999-502-1

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Clarke, Fred

Military operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

D: M-BSB(97.8065)


OUL(Bookstack M97.F04548)

SOAS(E Coll 3 M /15)

IRL:TCD(PL-258-227)

US:HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

‘Clarke, Hugh Vincent<b. 1919-1996>


Herbert 398 : The author presents, from documents, photographs and maps preserved in the records of the Australian War Memorial and from his own experiences as an Australian prisoner of war working on the Burma-Siam railway in 1943-44, a clear account of the stages of the railway’s construction and of the work done by British, American, Australian and Dutch prisoners of war and by Asian conscript labourers. Of these, some 13,000 allied prisoners of war and over 70,000 Asians are estimated to have died constructing the railway. The account is illustrated with excellent photographs of the period, including some taken by a Japanese engineer, and supplemented in a final chapter by photographs taken in 1978 and 1985.

110
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian
Clarke, Hugh Vincent <b, 1919>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners of war, Allied Forces - Pictorial works ; Conscript labor - Pictorial works
AU: ANU(Chifley D805.J3C63)
AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 C5981
NLA(N+ & NL940.547252 C598)
UNSW((ADEA) folio D 805 .B9 C5 1986)
SLNSW((NSL.M) Q940.547252/5) LSA((SSLP) A 940.547252/39) SLWA(WLB) 940.547272)
D: S-WLB(B 69206)
GB:BL(LB.31.h.1026 : YK.1991.a.9869)
CUL(1995.10.386) ULL(940.547252 CLA)

ISBN 0-04-909023-2 ; 0-04-378009-1 (pbk.)
JB: BL-DSS(93/22070) BL-DSS(m00/29533)
CUL(C200.b.2065) OUL(X04.E01540)

ditto. – ibd., 1988. XXII, 112 p., illus., ports.
ISBN 0043780091 (pbk.)
AU: NLA(NL 940.547252 C598) SLV(VSL)
D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:W0001)
GB: CUL(1995.10.386)

ditto. – ibd., 1989. XXII, 112 p., illus., 2 maps, ports.
ISBN 0049090232 (hbk) ; 0043780091
GB: OUL(Nuneham M90. E05407)

Clarke, Rupert < Sir >
With Alex at war: from the Irrawaddy to the Po, 1941-1945 / Rupert Clarke. – London : Cooper, 2000. XIV, 224 p., illus., maps, ports., index.
ISBN 0850527171 ; 9780850527179
Subject(s): Alexander of Tunis, Harold Rupert Leofric George Alexander <1st Earl 1891-1969> ; Marshall, British - Military operations ; Personal narratives - Officers, British : Clarke, Rupert < Sir >
Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Memories - Officers
Irrawaddy River : Military operations, British - Personal narratives
GB: BL(YC.2002.b.2375) BL-DSS(m00/29533)
CUL(C200.b.2065) OUL(X04.E01540)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-238-360)
US: CU(Olin x) & CL & NJ(Firestone) : D759.C54 2000 NYPL(Res. JFF 02-5162)

Clayton, Anthony <b, 1928>
Subject(s): Intelligence Corps <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Intelligence Corps ; Intelligence operations, British
GB: BL(YK.1944.b.2379) BL-DSS(93/22070)
CUL(540.34.c.95.178) OUL(M903.E14125)
SOAS(E Coll 3 D /5)

IRL:TCD(HL-168-333)
NYPL(Res. JFE 93-13666)

Cleaver, Florence
The long way home : an account of Florence Cleaver’s journey out of Burma in 1942 / ed. by Janet Roberts. – Matlock, Derbyshire : Aubrex, 1993. 60 p., illus., map.
ISBN 1-873299-03-6
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Refugees, Civilians, British : Cleaver, Florence
Refugees - Civilians, British - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, British - Personal narratives ; Description
D: S-WLB (Ba 3512)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

Clifford, Francis <real name: Arthur Leonard Bell Thompson<br, 1917>

Kaladan mortars : a walk on a knife edge / Michael S. Clarke. – Sussex : Woodfield, 1994. 93 p., illus., maps.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

A battle is fought to be won / by Francis Clifford. – London : Hamilton, 1960. 189 p.

Herbert 676 : <Set against a vivid background of vicious warfare in Japanese-occupied Burma, this novel centres on the relationship between a young British officer and his Karen second-in-command.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Clifford, Francis <b. 1917> ; Burma Rifles <1st Battalion> - Military operations, British - Battalion <1st - Burma Rifles> - Officers, British - Fiction - Personal narratives - Officers, British : Clifford, Francis - Fiction - Officers, British : Clifford, Francis - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

GB: BL(NNN 17027)*
US: LC(PZ4.T4666Bat2) NYPL(Res. C-11 8243) PP WU


GB: SOAS(GB830 /642860) ; E Coll 3 V /26


US: LC(PZ4.T4666Bat) MiU MnU UC


GB: BL(11498 s 22) SOAS(GB 830/642.860)*

ditto. – London : Hodder and Stoughton, 1967. 191 p. – (Hodder paperbacks ; 2450)

GB: BL(X 907/7453)
US: CU(Kroch PR6039.H75 B3 1967)

De brug over de Nam Toeng : roman / Francis Clifford [; vert. uit het engels door M. Gerritsen]. – Hilversum : Kroonder, [1964]. 286 p. – (Corona-boeken ; 109D) – Vert. van: Honour the shrine

Subject(s): War fiction

NL: KITLV(M ss 279 N)


Herbert 370 : <Separated in 1942 from the rest of the retreating British Army, Captain Arthur Thompson led a dwindling band of fellow British Officers and Karen and Indian soldiers of the 1st Battalion Burma Rifles on a harrowing trek out of Burma via Fort Hertz through nearly 1,000 miles of Japanese-occupied territory. This account was written in 1944 before Thompson became better known as the suspense novelist Francis Clifford, but was only published after his death in 1975.>


AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.54252 Cli)
NAL(940.54250924 C637)
SLNSW((NSLR) N940.5425092/3)
UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 C56 1979)
D: B-SBB(485915 potsdamer Str.)
HH-HSU(MIL 461:i0001)

GB: BL(X 809/44941)* BL-APAC(T 34560) CUL(9538.c.491) OUL(Camera UB 22283 e.1670) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /16)
IRL: TCD(HL- 30-934)
US: (Hodder WID-LC & LC & UCLA(YR) : D767.6.C56 IU(Main Stacks 940.54250924 C612D) NYPL(Res. JFD 84-7709)


GB: BL(X 808/34277)* CUL(Ud.7.3518) SOAS(GB959.10452092 /849989)*
IRL: TCD(PB– 31-285)

Gevecht aan twee fronten / Francis Clifford [; vert. door M. Gerritsen]. – Bussum : Kroonder, [1964]. 159 p. – (Corona ; 104) – Transl. of: A battle is fought to be won

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Clifford, Francis <b. 1917> - Burma Rifles <1st Battalion> - Military operations, British - Battalion <1st - Burma Rifles> - Officers, British - Fiction - Personal narratives - Officers, British - Fiction - Officers, British : Clifford, Francis - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

NL: KITLV(M ss 214 N)


Subject(s): War fiction

GB: BL(NNN 4154)* OUL(Nuneham 25615 e.3661)
US: CU(Kroch PR 6039.H75 H7) NYPL(Res. NCW)

ditto. Slightly abridged ed. – London : Transworld Publ., 1957. 219 p. – (Corgi books ; S 450)

GB: BL(WP 12745/409) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /27)
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1369 N)


GB: BL(WP 1275/914)*

‘Clifford, J. Francis
The hills of Bishenpur and the advance into Central Burma / J. Francis Clifford. – 15 p. – Unpubl. typescript.

Note: Author was in Northamptonshire Regiment

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Clifford, J. Francis - Northamptonshire Regiment <Great Britain> - Military operations, British - Northamptonshire Regiment - Burma, Central : Soldiers, British - Personal narratives - Burma, Central

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /17)
Kamikahze (Divine tempest). – 23 p. – Typescript
Note: Fiction based on service in Burma 1944-1945
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Clifford, J. Francis
Military operations, Japanese: Kamikahze; War fiction; Kamikahze
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /28 Microform)

Note: Author flew in B24 Liberators in 99 and 159 squadrons RAF.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air Pilotes, Military, British: Clinton, Colin <b. 1924>
Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <99th> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <159th> ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives ; B24 Liberator - Fighter plane
D: M-BBS(B006.31595)
GB: BL(YK.2005.a.12388) SOAS(G959.10452 /952147*) ; E Coll 3 U 1109)
IRL: TCD(Stacks PL-444-60)

‘Close, H. M.
Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, Earl of <1883-1950> : General, British - Military operations Military operations, British - Generals - Biography
US: CU(Kroch x) & LC & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & WU(Memorial Lib.) & UT(UA995.B93 C62 1944)
AU: PCarlMH(Archives Building 950, Bay 4, Row 146, Face O, Shelf 2)

Shulman 350
Subject(s): Autonomy and independence movements : History <1824-1948> ; Politics and government <1824-1948>; Nationalism; Peasant Uprising <1931>; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
Academic Dissertation - Johns Hopkins Univ. <Baltimore, Md.>
GB: SOAS(L.GB 945.450.349*)
US: CU(Kroch +DS530 .C64)
OU(Alden SEA DS530 .C583 1961a FILM)

‘Coan, Donald J.
The Donald J. Coan papers, 1862-1945. – 1 box. – Variant title: Papers of Donald J. Coan; incl. poem about and by one of Merrill's Marauders.
Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, American: Coan, Donald J.; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>
United States: Poetry

Monographs

Military operations, American: Archival material
US: PCarlMH(Archives Building 950, Bay 4, Row 146, Face O, Shelf 2)

‘Coast, John <1.1942-1952
Herbert 399. – Watts 323
Note: The experiences of a British officer captured by the Japanese in Singapore, who worked on the Bangkok-Moulmein railway.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Coast, John <1.1942-1952>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscription labor; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese: Prisoners of war, British; Personal narratives; Conscription labor
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 C652z C652r)
NA(LA(BRA 854) SLV(VSL) S) 940.5472 C63R)
D: HD-SA(S(322 mil 83/1543)*
GB: BL(09059 b 35)
US: LC(D805.J357)

AU: Univ. of Melbourne (VU)
GB: BL-APAC(T 44101)
US: LC(D805.J3C57 1947) YU

GB: BL(WP 9655/6)*

ditto. [Repr.] – ibd., 1958. 315 p. – (Digit books)
GB: BL(WP 9655/70)*

The 'coast of Arakan and Bassein, [London :] Inter-Service Topographical Dept., 1944. 1. 29 p., [23] l. of plates, illus., maps. – (I.S.T.D/F/392)
Subject(s): Geography, Military - Arakan State; Geography, Military - Bassein <District>; Coasts - Arakan State; Coasts - Bassein <District>
Arakan State: Bassein <District>
Arakan State: Strategic aspects
US: PCarlMH(UA995.B93 C62 1944)

‘Coats, W. B.
The soldier and the army: opinions on some aspects of army life expressed by troops in South East Asia Command
– Browne, E. W.

‘Cochrane, Stewart sb. 1953>
Chindit: Special force Burma 1944
– Cochrane, William

‘Cochrane, William

113
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Canadian : Coggon, Allan F. <b. 1919> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <31st> ; Personal narratives ; Royal Air Force <Canadian> : Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <31st> ; Military operations, Canadian - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Air pilots, Military, Canadian - Personal narratives.

US: LC(D786 .C64 2005)

‘Cokayne, F.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Cokayne, F. ; West African Division <81th> - Signals ; Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Signals - Kaladan : Military operations, British - Communications ; Military operations - Communications ; Military operations – Signaling ; Warfare – Communications.

Kaladan : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Signals

GB: SOAS(in: E Coll 3 D /25)


Note: Dedicated to American friends who fought heroically in China battlefield of world’s anti-Fascist war - p. [1].

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations ; Flying Tigers : China ; Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Force <14th> : Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> : Military operations, American - Air Force - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers.

AU: NLA(OC 8993 2044A) ; Univ. of Melbourne((VU) Ba EA ST 8993 C722)

US: LC(UG626.2.C48 C65 2003)

‘Cole, Frank

Burma campaign memorial library : a collection of books and papers about the war in Burma 1942-1945

→ Graham, William Gordon

‘Cole, Lester

→ “Objective, Burma” : screenplay

‘Coleman, Neil F.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American ; Coleman, Neil F. ; Devilish Snooks < Air plane> ; Army Air Forces <United States> - Bombardment Group (VH) <40th>

B-29 <Fighter plane> ; China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; Military operations, American - Bombardment Group (VH) <40th>

D: M-BSB(2004.25928)
US: LC & NeU(Davis) : D790 .C633 2003

A collection of propaganda material, phrase books and Japanese occupation currency / Denis Veyes.

Note: Collection of propaganda leaflet.

Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Propaganda ; Catalog - Leaflets - Propaganda ; Leaflets - Propaganda ; Propaganda - Leaflets

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 P/13)

"Collier, Basil"


Subject(s): Campaigns, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese ; Military operations, Allied Forces

D: F-StUB(11.183.27)
GB: BL(X.802/10079) CUL(626:14.b.95.1) OUL(1999.9.2.2385) UCSD(SSH)

D767 .C57 Mnu NYPL(Res. JF6 76-1173)


P. 398-435: Burma changes hands

Subject(s): Campaigns, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese ; Military operations, Allied Forces ; Occupation, Japanese ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest

D: B-SBB(24 A 4426 U.d.Linden) : 212 446 Potsdameler Str.) FR-UB(GE 71/4109) HD-SAI(70 424)*

KN-UB(gsx 101/c65)

GB: BL(X 631/778)

US: CU(Kroch D767 .C69) HU(Widener HB 1300.134)

LC(D767 .C57) MiU(Hatcher D767 .C68)

UCB & UCSB(MainLib) & UCSD(SSH) : D757.C58 UCLAYRL D685w


YU(LSF D767.6 =33 I6)

"Collins, D. J. E."

The Royal Indian Navy, 1939-45 / D. J. E. Collins ; ed. by Bisheshwar Prasad. – [Delhi :] Combined Inter-Services Historical Section, India & Pakistan ; distr.: Orient Long-
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British: Collis, Geoffrey Rex
Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Biographies
Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives : Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives
GB: BL(YK.1995.b.5779) OUL(RHO C94.R00968)
SOAS(E Coll 3 U 15)
IRL:TCD:PL-233-345

‘Collins, Maurice Stewart <1889-1973>

Subject: Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations
History <1824-1948> ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Social conditions ; Description ; Pictorial works
AU:ANU(Menzies DS485.B86.C6 + pamphlet)
NLA(N 959.104 C713)
D: B-SBB(391 359 Potsdamer Str.) HD-SAI(322 mil 70/3867)*
GB: BL(09059 a 26) BL-APAC(T 2501)
BL-DSS(W8/10467 ; W49/2905)
LSE(BLPES, Pamphlets D(5)/203, Special)
OUL(Camera UB 24624 e.14)
SAS(Scott, C. Box 1 (Archive papers - Room 17)
SOAS(GB 930/47.299,* 476.891;* E Coll 3 I /63)
MY: RUL
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 C71)
US: C(Ukroch D767.6 C69)

‘Collister, Peter <b. 1921>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Collister, Peter ; Gloucestershire Regiment
Military operations, British - Gloucestershire Regiment ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest
GB: BL(YC.1988.a.5584) BL-APAC(T 47822)
CUL(1988.8.3510) OUL SOAS(E Coll 3 M /18)
IRL:TCD:Santry PL-119-903
US: CU(Kroch D767.6.C71) LC(D760.G5)

Coltrane, William Lee

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations ; Chindits
Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Military operations, British - Guerrillas ; Guerrilla warfare, British ; Guerrilla operations - Chindits
Academic Dissertation - Texas Tech University <Lubbock, Tex.>
US: TxLT(AC805 .T3 1987 No.69)

Colvin, Howard W.
Papers. – 1941-1949. 0.1 (1 folder) linear ft

‘Colvin, Howard W.
Papers. – 1941-1949. 0.1 (1 folder) linear ft
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Contents:** Souvenirs, newspaper clippings, memorabilia, and Air Force convention materials of Colvin, a La Crosse, Wis. native, who served in India and China during World War II with the 14th Air Force as a member of the "Flying Tigers."

**Note:** There are business cards, advertisements, and menus collected in India; a "war-time emergency label" from a Cadbury chocolate bar; an issue of the "Pointers' Pup" newspaper (February 24, 1943); an issue of the Eagle magazine devoted to World War II; a brochure for the Burma-Burma-India Veterans Association. Materials for the Third Annual Convention of the Air Force Association (1949) include a schedule of events and a list of those attending. Newspaper clippings provide information about Colvin's military service, other soldiers from La Crosse, and military comics.

**Subject(s):** Archival material - Soldiers, American: Colvin, Howard W.; China-Burma-India Veterans Association <United States>; Air Force Association <United States>; Flying Tigers

**Military operations, American - Air Force <14th.>; Veterans, American - Sources; Soldiers, American - Archival material; Humor, caricatures, etc.

US: Wis. Veterans Museum Libr.; (Mss17, F14-17 (6-1-3))

*Colvin, John <b. 1922>*


**Monographs**


ISBN 0-85052-477-6 (pbk.)

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6 .C64 1995)

D: B-SBB(1 A 237863 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(322 mil 99/3036)*

HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YA0003)

SOAS(BG949/706106; 808436*)

**IRL:** TCD(PL-285-315)

US: CU(Kroch) & LC: D767.6 .C64 1995

IU(940.5425 C727N)


NL: KITLV(M 1997 A 5717)


AU: Hurstville City Library (NHUR)/940.5425(Col)

Newcastle Region Library (NNPL)

*Colvin, Randall*

Bty C 612th F.A. Bn. Pk.: roster 17 Dec. 43-25 Aug. 45 / [comp.] by Randy Colvin. – [Ellisville, Mo.: R. Colvin, 1993?] 1 v. (various pagings), illus. – Other title: Battery C, 612th Field artillery, Battalion PK

**Subject(s):** Field Artillery Battalion <612th - United States>; Mars Task Force <United States>

Army, American - Mars Task Force; Army, American - Field Artillery Battalion <612th> - Battery C - Register; Military operations, American - Field Artillery Battalion <612th>; Military operations - Mars Task Force; Military operations, American - Artillery - Personal narratives

US: NYPL(Res. JAX B-11592)

**Combat history of the 612th Field Artillery Battalion (Pack) North and Central Burma campaigns. 18 November, 1944-18 April, 1945**
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

History of 612th FA Bn. Pk. / [comp.] by Randy Colvin. – [Ellisville, Mo. : R. Colvin, 1990?] 1 v. (various pagings), illus. – Other titles: Mars Task Force : 612th FA Bn, 5332nd Brigade, 613th FA Bn. ; Mars Task Force field artillery : W.W. II central Burma, 1944-45, 612th-613th F.A. Bn (Pk) ; 612th Field Artillery Battalion (Pk), 17 Dec 43 - 25 Aug 45. Subject(s): Field Artillery Battalion <612th - United States> Field Artillery Battalion <613th - United States> Mars Task Force <United States> Military operations, American - Field Artillery Battalion <612th> ; Military operations, American - Field Artillery Battalion <613th> ; Military operations - Mars Task Force ; Military operations, American - Artillery - Personal narratives Burma, Central ; Military operations, American

US: PCarlMH(Unit History 202 -612FA 1990a)

‘Comando del suroeste de Asia

-> Allied Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / South-East Asia Command


D: HD-SA1(reg 60 D 722) GB: BL(9508 p 14)
US: CU(Annex) &/ UoC(Regenstein) : D767 .C74 PCarlMH UCB(D767.C65) UCLA(YRL D767.C76c)
US: Northern State Univ. & Western Washington Univ. : D767 .C63 1966
US: FWhP(D767 .C63 1962)


US: PCarlMH(Unit History 202 -612FA 1990a)

‘Combined Inter-Services Historical Section (India and Pakistan)

-> Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the second World War, 1939-45

‘Comité Birma-Siam Spoorweg <Woudenberg>

-> Foto-verslag van de dodenherdenkingen d.d. 15 augustus 1995 op de 3 Erebegraafplaatsen Thanbyuzayat, Chungkai en Kanchanaburi Committee for Propaganda and Agitation to Intensify Patriotism / Media Group

-> Cruel and vicious repression of Myanmar peoples by imperialists and fascists and the true story about the plunder of the royal jewels

The Minami organ

-> Izumiya, Tatsurō

Nga ba

-> Htin Fatt

‘Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations, and Medals in Time of War <Great Britain>

-> Campaign stars and the defence medal, the 1939-45 star, the Africa star, the Atlantic star, the air crew Europe star, the Italy star, the France and Germany star, the Pacific star, the Burma star, and the clasps to these stars

‘Commonwealth Forces History Trust

-> Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library [22.]

‘Commonwealth War Graves Commission

-> Names of all United Kingdom, Dutch, and Malayan soldiers who died while P.O.W. on the Burma death railway and who are buried in the Chungkai war cemetery, Thailand

-> The war dead of the British Commonwealth

-> The war dead of the British Commonwealth and Empire

‘Communication Project

-> Claremont Graduate University / School of Educational Studies / Communication Project

‘Communist Party <Great Britain>

British soldier in India : the letters of Clive Branson

-> Branson, Clive


Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Law and legislation; Companies Law and legislation; War - Emergency; Legislation; War - Emergency; Powers; Emergency - Legislation; Emergency - Powers

D: B-SBB(Zs 90 251 MF Potsdamer Str.)
GÖ-IS HD-SAI(M 58,1-2 ; M 1126,1-2)
GB: BL(I.S.BU.124) BL-APAC(V/8/220-227)
SG: ISEAS(Microfiche SE-62)
US: CU(Kroch Microfiche 14)
NIU(Microforms Microfiche KK1251.5 .B875 1945)
UCB(NewsMicro Microfiche 28282)


Contains: Burma act 1942-1945.27

Subject(s): Laws; Law and legislation; Politics and government <1824-1948>; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Politics and Government; Provisional Government

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 J 6)*
GB: BL(I.S.Bu.124/17)* BL-APAC(ORW 1988 a 1776)
FOL(LD 347/15.195) SOAS(A345,910822/295704)*
J: NSK
US: CU(Annex K.B9682 ; Kroch Fiche 887 93 63555)
HU(Law School: Harv.Depos.)
LC(Microfiche 93/63555 (K) ; Law)
UCB(Documents JQ441.A2 B87 1946)

’Completion of the Salween campaign,’ also included is a brief resume of the entire Salween campaign / comp. and distr. by Public Relations Officer, Chinese Combat Command. – New York, [1945]. [1], 14, [1] l.

Subject(s): Salween River campaign <1944>; Military operations, American - Salween River

Salween River: Military operations, American

US: CU(Kroch TE101.US5 R3 1944 +)
PCarIMH(D767.3 .U53 1954)

’Congdon, Don

~Combat: the war with Japan; from Singapore to Hiroshima - the war in the Pacific - magnificently recreated by the men who fought it

’Condon-Rall, Mary Ellen <b. 1938


ISBN 0-16-049265-3

Note: “This volume treats the medical history of the war against Japan, a story that was as varied as the theater itself, which covered approximately a third of the surface of the earth. The South and Southwest Pacific Areas and the China-Burma-India Theater were ravaged by tropical diseases; cold injury was a problem in the Aleutian fighting; and combat surgery was everywhere important. … medical personnel in the China-Burma-India Theater devoted their efforts not only to support of the small American forces, but to aiding the miserably ill-equipped Chinese armies and teaching the rudiments of medicine to young Chinese officers. Although care of American and Allied forces grew ever more sophisticated, medical support for guerrillas and prisoners of war continued to be primitive in many respects. Care of civilians injured in the fighting gradually improved, however, leading to the successful efforts of the postwar military government in Japan to suppress disease among former enemies, preserve life, and provide for the victims of the atomic bombs.” - Extract from analytical description in: US Army in WW II : Reader’s guide. – 1992. p.112-113

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Medical care; Military operations, American - Medicine; Military; Military operations, Allied Forces - Medicine; Military; Medical services, American - Warfare; Guerrillas; Surgeons, American - Medical care; Medicine, Military; Medicine, Military

D: L(UH(XB 4288 C746)
GB: CUL(S538.b100.145) Well(Galley Annexe LMJO.6)
US: CU(Olin +) & LC & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSC/McHenry) & UoC(Regenstein) : D807.U6 C567 1998
NYPL(Res. JFF 99-109)

’Conger, E. E.

~Chindit operations in Burma

’Connell, Brian <1916-1999


Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> - Admiral, British - Biographies; Mountbatten family - Biographies; Biographies - Mountbatten family; Admirals, British - Biographies; Biographies - Admiral, British; Military operations, British - Generals - Biographies

GB: BL(16064 pp 9)* CUL(545:18.c.95.21)
NLS(NF.1174.e.10) OUL(2288 e.063) SOAS(E Coll 3 L/37)
US: HU(Widener Br 5513.95.5) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NIU(Main) : CS439.M791 1953
MuI(Hatcher CS439 .M791 1953)
NNC(Butler 942.08 M314) NYPL(Res. AGH)

’Connell, John [pseud.

~Robertson, John Henry

’Connew, Bruce


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Photographer, Australian; Connew, Bruce; Karen
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Pictorial works ; War photography, Australian ; Military operations - Pictorial works ; Description and travel ; Insurgency

Karen State : Politics and government - Pictorial works
AU: NLA(YY 959.105 C752)
GB: BL(YA.2000.a.3636) OUL(M01.F02003)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos. Consult for HX2DD8)

*Connolly, M. L.*

Subject(s): Military operations, British ; Prisoners of war, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K/25)

*Connolly, Sean* b. 1956

World War II / Sean Connolly. – Chicago, Ill. : Heinemann Libr., c2003. 56 p., illus., col. maps, bibliogr. p. 53. – (Witness to history)
ISBN 1403409722 ; 140343641X (pbk.)
(China : a right)
The palindrome / Peter Conway.
Milkomane, b. 1903>

*Connors, Brendan P.*

Subject(s): Campaigns ; Military operations - Literature, Juvenile ; Literature, Juvenile
AU: State Libr. of South Australia(SSLP CA 940.53 CON)
US: IU(Education S Collection S.940.53 C762wo)
LC(D743.8 .C66 2003)

*Connors, J. H.*

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Britain ; Coombes, J. H. H.
US: AWM((AAWM) R 355.1340941 C771b)
SLNSW(NSL(R) N355.1340941/1)
SLV(VSL)S 355.134 C77B
D: B-SBB(1 A 10917 Potsdamer Str.) M-BSB(92.5702)
GB: BL(YA.2000.a.3636) OUL(M01.F02003)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos. Consult for HX2DD8)

*Cooper, Ashley* <b. 1952>


*Cooper, Brian* <b. 1919>

Subject(s): War fiction, American
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V/30)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

"Cooper, Kenneth William

Subject(s): Personal narratives, British : Cooper, Kenneth William
Military operations, British - Personal narratives, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Personal narratives, British

AU: NLA(940.54250924 C777)
SLNSW((NSL) N940.5425(70))
D: B-SBB(337679 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL(X 809/17138) CUL(539:1.c.173.28)
OUL(M/93.F01628) SOAS(GB949/328.890)*
IRL:TCD(V9-3 401)
S: Mil(HKV mag II Jdj 304)
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 C77) NUS(767.6 Coo)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 C77)
HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC: D767.6.C66
NYPL(Res. JFD 74-291) UCLA(YR D767.6.C786l)

GB: BL(X 708/20014)* BL-APAC(T 28871)
SOAS(GB949/642857 ; GB959.10452 /808.400*)
IRL:TCD(P 51399)

SOAS(E Coll 3 M/19)
IRL:TCD(PL-182-44)

‘Cooper, Raymond <b. 1912>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Cooper, Raymond <b. 1912>
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army- Division <17th - Indian Light> - Personal narratives ; Army, British - Division <17th - Indian Light> - Personal narratives ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special

‘Cooper, Robert

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Arakan
Arakan : Military operations, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M D/19)

‘Cooper, William J.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Cooper, William J.
Military operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(YK.2003.a.12186) SOAS(GB959.10452092 /849999 ; E Coll 3 M/21)

‘Cox, Alvin D.
Kōgun : the Japanese army in the Pacific War

→ Hayashi, Saburō

‘Corcoran, Thomas Gardiner <1900-1981>
Chennault and the Flying Tigers

→ Chennault, Anna

Papers of Thomas G. Corcoran, 1792-1982 (bulk 1965-1980), –175 items, 661 containers plus 1 classified. 245.6 linear feet.
Note: Subjects include the 14th Air Force Association and the Flying Tigers, Anna Chennault, Claire Lee Chennault.

Subject(s): Correspondence - Civilians, American : Chennault, Anna ; Biography - Generals, American : Chennault, Claire Lee ; 14th Air Force Association <United States> ; Flying Tigers

US: LC(0550F ; Vault 0206A)

‘Corley, Thomas Anthony Buchanan <b. 1923>


GB: BL(X.907/2809)

ditto.

GB: BL(NN.14746) OUL(25615 e.13957)

ditto.

GB: BL(X.907/2809)

ditto.
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Burma Oil's immediate postwar preoccupations were its claims for war damage compensation and the threat of expropriation once Burma's independence was granted. >

Subject(s): Burma Oil Company - History
Petroleum industry and trade - History

D: B-SBB(622 412 Haus 2) GÖ-SUB: 1 (84 A 4014)*
PA-UB(55/RR 51977 C7991-2)
F: Caen-BU Droit Lettres: 1 (191869)

ISBN 0882892533
Wanda Cornelius and Thayne Short. – Gretna, La. : Pelican

ditto. – [New York:] Holt. – (Holt spoken language series) –
Identical with the edition prep. for the United States Armed Forces Institute
AU: ANU(Olden SEA PL3933.C72 1945b V.1)
NIU(SEA PL3933 .C72)
OU(AU(Chifley audio-vis PL3933.C72 1979)
WO(Memorial Lib. PL3933 C7)
SML PL3933 C814+)

ditto. – [sound recording.]
Ithaca, N.Y. : Spoken Language Services, [between 1971 and 1973]. 6 cassettes, 2 track
US: LC(RSS cass/bk 11535)

Corneil, Wanda

Subject(s): Chennaudt, Claire Lee <1893-1958> – General, American - Military operations; Flying tigers; Flying Tigers - China; Army Air Forces - <United States> - Air Force <14th>
Military operations, American - Air Forces - Generals;
Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China;
Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers - Military operations, American - Air Force <14th>;
Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies
HK: HKU(940.544973 C8)
US: LC(D790 .C67)

Corin, William Stewart <b. 1906>
Spoken Burmese: basic course / by William S. Cornyn. – Madison, Wisc.: Publ. for the United States Armed Forces by the Linguistic Society of America and the Intensive Language Program, American Council of Learned Societies. – (Education manual / United States, War Department); EM 541-542. – On cover: Selected and prep. by the editorial staff, United States Armed Forces Institute for the use of personnel of Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard
Herbert 448
Subject(s): Burmese language - Spoken; Burmese language - Conversation and phrase books - English; Guidebooks, Linguistic; Army, American - Education - Languages; Education, American - Languages
D: GÖ-SUB(8° Ling II, 8226)
HD-SAI(reg 60 D 723)*
GB: BL(9059 d 36) – BL-APACT 15845
CUL(539:1.c.600.54) – FOL(LD 964/23.483)
OU(L(Camera UB 24797 e.398)
SOAS(E Coll 3 11/21)
NL: KITLV(M ss 562)
SG: NUS(D805 *Bur. Co)
US: CU(Kroch DS485.B84 C82)
LC(DS485.B84 C67)
MB MnU NIU(SEA DS485.B84 C67)
NYPL(Res. BZAT) PP WU

Corpe, Hilda R.
Prisoner beyond the Chindwin / by Hilda R. Corpe (Mrs. Tun Tin) ; with a forew. by Frank Owen. – London: Barker, 1955. 158 p., illus.
Subject(s): Personal narratives : Prisoners of war, British: Corpe, Hilda R.
Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Chindwin River; Prisoners of war, British - Chindwin River; Social life and customs
Chindwin River: Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 723)*
GB: BL(9059 d 36) – BL-APACT 15845
CUL(539:1.c.600.54) – FOL(LD 964/23.483)
OU(L(Camera UB 24797 e.398)
SOAS(E Coll 3 11/21)
NL: KITLV(M ss 562)
SG: NUS(D805 *Bur. Co)
US: CU(Kroch DS485.B84 C82)
LC(DS485.B84 C67)
MB MnU NIU(SEA DS485.B84 C67)
NYPL(Res. BZAT) PP WU

Corneil, William Stewart <b. 1906>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Corporation of London

Reception for veterans of the Far Eastern Campaigns to mark the 50th anniversary of the end of the Second World War

Corporation of London / Public Relations Office

They lived to tell the tale: personal reminiscences of some of those who served in the Second World War Far Eastern Campaigns

Cor, Gerard Hugh

The war of the Springing Tigers / Gerard H. Corr. 1st publ. – London: Osprey, c1975. VIII, 200 p., illus., maps, index. – ACHP production

ISBN 0-85045-069-1

The “Springing Tigers” are sons of India who took up arms during the two world wars against the British colonial power. This is the story of the 40,000 British Indian Army deserte fought for the Japanese in W.W.II

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> : Indian National Army

Springing Tigers : Nationalists, Indian - Biographies ; Collaboration - Nationalists, Indian ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations, Indian National Army ; Politics and government, Indian <1919-1947>

AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.548194 C851h)

NLA(Nq & NLq : 940.548194 C851)

SLNSW((NSL:M) Q940.548194/5) SLV(VSL)


US: H(U/ Widener Harv. Depos.)


Contents: Foreword by Air Marshal J.W. Newham p.VII

Pt. 1 - The First Forty

1 From Scotland to Freetown p.219 - 2 Freetown to Rangoon p.228 - 3 Hurricanes Join the Battle for Burma p.239 - 4 A Forced Landing p.254 - 5 Operations over Rangoon p.262 - 6 The Move to Maqwe p.274 - 7 Escape to India p.288

Afterword p.299

App. A: The First Forty p.304

App. B: Histories of Number 43 and Number 17 Squadrons p.307

App. C: Extracts from Chris Shores' Book Aces High p.314

App. D: Number 17 Squadron RAF - Summary of Fighter Tactics and Squadron Formations p.328


Index 342

Subject(s): Biographies - Air pilots, Military, Australian : Stone, Cedric Arthur Cuthbert <1916-1990> ; Personal narratives - Fighter pilots, Australian : Cotton, Montague Charles Bush <b. 1917>

Fighter pilots, Australian - Personal narratives ; Hawker Hurricane <Fighter plane> ; Military operations, British - Air Force ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Fighter pilots - Personal narratives - Military operations, British - Air Force - Fighter Squadron <17th> - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Personal narratives

AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.548194 C851h)

NLA(Nq & NLq : 940.548194 C851)

SLNSW((NSL:M) Q940.548194/10) SLV(VSL)


UQ(QU) 1371983 CENG D767.6.C68

D: HH-HSU(MIL 4615MN:YA0007)

GB: BL- DSS(96/07566)

SG: ISEAS(D786 C85)

US: CU(Kroch x) & H(U/Widener WID-LC) & LC & NNC(Butler) : D786.e68 1995

YU(SML D786 C688 1996)

123


SOAS(E Coll 3 U /16)

'**Coubrough, C. R. L.**


*Subject(s):* Memories - Officers, British : Coubrough, C. R. L

*Military operations, British - Memories - Officers

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 M /87)

'Coulthard, George <b. 1922>


ISBN 1858211484 (pbk.)

*Subject(s):* Personal narratives, British - Soldiers, British : Coulthard, George <b. 1922>

*Military operations, British - Army ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives


IRL:TCD(Stacks PL-226-63)

US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

NYPL(Res. JFD 97-12475)

'Council of Adult Education < Victoria, Australia > Discussion notes on Robin Levett's *The girls*

→ **Johns, Llewellyn**

'Court, P. R.

The flying "taxis" / P. R. Court. – 1998, 92 p., illus.

*Subject(s):* Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Court, P. R

*Military operations, British - Air Force - Transportation ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives - Transportation

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 U /17)

'Cowan, D. Tennant

Action in Burma, 1942-1945

→ **Chaplin, J. B.**

'Cowdrey, Albert E.

The Medical Department : medical service in the war against Japan

→ **Condon-Rall, Mary Ellen**

**Coyle, Frank R.**

→ **Canucks Unlimited** : the record in story and picture of the history, life and experiences of the men of 436 R.C.A.F. Squadron ; India, Burma 1944-1945

**Crabb, Brian James**

Beyond the call of duty : the story of British Commonwealth Service and mercantile women lost at sea during the Second World War. – Donington, Lincolnshire : Shaun Tyas, 2006. IX, 310 p., illus., ports., index, incl. bibliogr. ref. ISBN 1900289660 (hbk.) : 9781900289665 (hbk.)

*Note:* Includes losses off Singapore and sinking of SS Kدهive Ismail carrying 301 (EA) Fiew Regt for service in Burma.

*Subject(s):* Civil Service, Colonial : Military operations, British - Navy - Transportation ; Participation - Women ; Women - Participation

GB: BL-DSS(m07/31415) – OUL(M07.D00985) – SOAS(E Coll 3 T /15)

'Craddock, A.L.

Nothing venture nothing win : a Burma diary. – [s.l., s.n.], [199-?-]. 53 p., illus., maps.

*Subject(s):* Diaries - Soldiers, British : Craddock, A.L

*Solders, British – Diaries ; Military operations, British – Diaries

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 M /104)

'Crager, Kelly E. <b. 1968>

Hell under the rising sun : Texan POWs and the building of the Burma-Thailand death railway / Kelly E. Crager. 1st ed. – College Station : Texas A&M Univ. Pr., 2008. XIII, 196 p. : illus., maps, index, bibliogr. p. [185]-191. – (Texas A&M University military history series ; 116)

ISBN 1-585-44635-1 ; 978-1-585-44635-3

*Contents:* List of Illustrations p.IX - Preface p.XI


Appendix: List of Prisoners Held by the Japanese p.141

Notes p.149 - Bibliography p.185 - Index p.193

*Note:* < Late in 1940, the young men of the 2nd Battalion, 131st Field Artillery Regiment stepped off the trucks at Camp Bowie in Brownwood, Texas, ready to complete the training they would need for active duty in World War II. This title includes personal memoirs and oral history interviews of the “Lost Battalion” members.>

*Subject(s):* Memories - Prisoners of war, American : Crager, Kelly E. <b. 1968> ; Field Artillery <131st> <United States> - Battalion <2nd>

*Military operations, American - Field Artillery <131st> - Battalion <2nd> - Memories ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, American ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscript labor ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese – American ; Prisoners of war – American - Memories ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Changi ; Prisoners of war - Registers ; Registers - Prisoners of war ; Prisoners of war, American - Memories ; Conscript labor

Changi <Singapore> : Concentration camp
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


*Craine* Eric Richard <b. 1946>


*Craen* Wayne M.

Eagles, bulldogs & tigers : history of the 22nd Bomb Squadron in China, Burma, India

*Creech* Douglas May


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics ; China-Burma-India theater - Victory ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Victory ; Academic Dissertation - Duke Univ. <Durham, NC>

Imphal : Battle <1944>


*Creek* William Turlington <b. 1923>

The 3rd greatest fighter pilot / by William T. Creek. – Bloomingdon, Ind. : AuthorHouse, 2005. XIII, 205 p., illus., maps. – Other title: Third greatest fighter pilot ISBN 1420844725

Subject(s): Memories : Fighter pilots, American : Creek, William Turlington <b. 1923>

Air Force, American - Memories ; Air Force, American - Military life ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Memories ; Fighter pilots, American - Memories

US: CU(Kroch) & GU & HU(WID-LC) & LC : D790.2.C74 2005

*Crew* Bob


Subject(s): Gurkhas

Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas

Monographs


IRL: TCD(Berkeley HL-265-807)


Subject(s): Gurkhas

Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British – Gurkhas

D: M-BSB

GB: BL(YK.2006.a.17170) OUL(M07.G00964)

IRL: TCD(Santry PB-252-445)

*Crew* Francis Albert Eley <b. 1888-1973>


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Medical Services ; Medicine, Military - Organization and administration ; Medical Services, British ; Army, British - Medical Services

AU MU((VMOU) B109 940.547542 H673Me.A.C) UQ(QU) QIRG D807.G7C73

D: M-BSB(59,7544) SP-PLB(4,3955/2,1,1-2)

GB: BL(B.S.68/33a(3)) CUL(539:1.c.11.95-) LSE(Govt. Publ. 42(2621/2)) OUL(222831.5.8(d. 1-2)) RSL 1617 d. 127 (9) B193325 v.1-2) SOAS(E Coll 3 N 6)

IRL: TCD(Berkeley, Res. Area Stall 81)


5. Burma. – 1966. XLVI, 754 p., illus., graphs., map. Herbet 263 : vol. 5, Burma <This well-written medical history of the Burma campaign draws on war diaries, official dispatches, personal narratives and other sources. It follows the course of the war in Burma, covering all engagements, and chronicles minutely the medical cover and organization, casualties, diseases and treatment for every army corps at each stage of the war, concluding with a general review of the work of the Army Medical Services in Burma. The text is accompanied by thirty-seven appendices, numerous illustrations, fifty-four black-and-white plates and eighty-three statistical tables.>

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Medical Services ; Medical Services, British ; Army, British - Medical Services ; Medical and sanitary affairs

125
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5421 H673 me no.3 v.1-5 + R copies) NLA(940.5342 H673 C927)
SLSA(SSL) UWA(WU) 940.54752
D: B-SBB(13 A 5675 v.1-5 U.d.Linden : 130932 v.4 Pot damer Str.) DÜ-ZBBW FR-UB(MD 70/23)
HH-SUB(Y/4008) M-BSB(59,7544)
SP-PLB(4.3955/2,2,2,5)
GB: BL(B.L.68/33a(9)) BL-DSS: 4 (W27/6902)
BL-APAC: 2; 5 (V 13793) CUL(539:1.c.11.97-100a)
OUL(RSL 1617 d. 127 (8) Box B193325 v.1-5) SOAS(E Coll 3 N 46)
Well(Hist. of Med. LMO.41 v.1-4)
US: CU(Ol1in D807.G7 C92) HU(Widener HB 453,128.3)
LC(D807.G7 C3) MIU(Tauber 613.67 H67 C93ac ; 614,67 H67 C93ac) MuU(TC bio-Med. 617.99 C867c)
NiP(Firestone 14101,78.274 v.1-5) NYPL(Res. L-10 616 v.1-5) UCB(D807.G7C73) UCLA(SRLF UH257 .C867as)
YU(Med./Hist. Hist D807 G7 C7)


Strega 3837: <Although the narratives in these reports are hardly lively, the collection does offer excellent information on an important dimension of the war.>

Subject(s): War reports - Medicine ; Surgeons, American - War reports ; Military operations, American - Medical care ; Military operations, American - Medicine, Military ; Medicine, Military, American

AU: ANU(Hope Store D807.B8C7)
AWM(AAWM) 940.547554 (C932)
MuU(VM0U) HA-GEN 940.547554 S878C ; MA-TRA 940.547554 S878C) NLA(940.547554 C932)
SLSA(SSL) UQ(QU) QIRG D807.B8C7

D: B-SBB(25 A 4332 U.d.Linden)
HH-HSU(MIL 124 7GA:Y0002)


GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 (808424)*
OAU(PZ4.C9483 Fo 1980) OCL(Fiction)


GB: BL(H.81/383 Woolwich) CUL(1981.7.3241)
OUL(254392 e.1207) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /31)

IRL: TCD(Santry HP-27-719)
US: LC(PZ4.C9483 Fo FT Meade)

NYPK(Research JFD 80-496)


US: HH-HSU(MIL 124 7GA:Y0002)

*Croft, John*


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Imphal

Imphal: Battle <1944>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E /37)

*Crook, William <b. 1933>*


Herbert 678 : <A novel of a Japanese patrol's relentless hunt for a severely wounded British officer and his pilot who refuses to abandon him after their plane crashes in the Burmese jungle, set against the background of the Fourteenth Army's crossing of the Irrawaddy River.>

Subject(s): War Fiction, British ; Military operations - Fiction

GB: BL(Nov.39262) CUL(1878.8.730)
OUL(254392 e.1017) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /31)

IRL: TCD(Santry HP-27-719)
US: LC(PZ4.C9483 Fo FT Meade)

NYPK(Research JFD 80-496)


GB: BL(H.81/383 Woolwich) CUL(1981.7.3241)
OUL(254392 e.1207) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /31)

IRL: TCD(Santry PB-28.622)

*Crosby, Michael George Marsh <b. 1911>*


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Crosby, Michael George Marsh <b. 1911> – Soldiers, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - Memories

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /23)
US: TxCM(Evans Annex U55.C76 A3 1993

*Crosey, Ralph <b. 1921>*


Contains: 3. CBI, WWII, India p.36 - 4. CBI, WWII, China p.50 - 4. CBI, WWII, life is cheap p.61

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Canadian : Crosey, Ralph <b. 1921> – China-Burma-India theater - Soldiers, Canadianina - Memories ; Military operations, Canadian - Memories ; Soldiers, Canadian - Memories

Ref.: OCLC 57108865

126
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 0-19-215873-2 ; 9780192158734
p.163-190: Burma

Herbert 264 : This official history of the secret wartime activities of the Special Operations Executive (SOE) in Asia contains a chapter on Burma (p. 163-90) as well as numerous other references to Burma throughout. The intelligence and guerrilla operations of Force 136 to help the advance of the Fourteenth Army are described in some detail.

Subject(s): Special Operations Executive <Great Britain>
Army, British - Force 136 ; Military operations, British - Secret Service ; Military operations - Special Sevice, British - Secret Service, British
D: BSB(Orient. 86.1741)
GB: BL(X.809/58548) BL-APAC(T 455159)
CUL(539:1.c.815.170) OUL(BJL Ref. JM.F00406)
SOAS(CF940.54 /483305 ; G959.052 /80857 ; E Coll 3 E /17)
D: A-UB(01/NQ 2780 C955)

IRL:TCD(Sanity HL-61-968 ; PB-61-734)

Cruickshank, Margaret

Working the line / comp. by Margaret Cruickshank. – Drayton North, Qld. : Margaret Cruickshank, 2010. 126 p., illus., facsims., maps, ports.; index; bibliogr. p. 113.
ISBN 9780646524856

Summary. The story of Malcom MacPherson, who fought in World War II, was captured and worked on the Thai-Burma Railway, survived and came home to rear a family, run a business and have a successful professional career.

Subject(s): MacPherson, Malcolm F.: Family ; Childhood and youth
Australia : Army - Australian and New Zealand Army Corps - Biography
McPherson family ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Biography
Soldiers - Australia - Biography ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese – Biography ; Participation, Australian - Biography ; Bank employees - Queensland - Biography, Queensland - Biography.

AU: NLA(Nq 2011-3212)

Crumpler, Gus H. <b. 1911>


Subject(s): War fiction, American
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /32)
US: CU(Annex PS3553 R93U5)
NIU(SEA PS3553.R76 U61975)
YU(LSF-Request PS3553 R875 U5 1975)

Cruttwell, Maurice James Patrick

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

_Herbert 679._ <This novel told through the eyes of a retired British colonial is set in the invented land of Sagha and tells the story of its national hero and his assassination. It is obviously based on the life and death of General Aung San of Burma.>

*Subject(s):* Fiction - Generals, Burmese : _Aung San_ <1915 to 1947>

Generals, Burmese - Fiction, British ; Fiction, British ; Military operations - Fiction, British

*GB:* BL(NNN.13469)*  ; BL-APAC(T 43719)  ; OUL(25615 e.12802)  ; SOAS(E Coll 3 V/33)

*IRL:* TCD(Santry SHB-43-194)

*US:* LC(PZ4.C958Ki)  ; NIU(PS3505.R97 K5 1959)  ; NYPL(Res. C-11 1812)  ; OKS SCU TxU  ; UCLA(SRLF PR6005 .C893k)  ; UoC  ; YU(LSF PR6053 R87 K5)


*HD:* SAI(reg 60 E 4)*

*US:* CU(Annex PR6005.R98 K5)  ; NIU(PS3505.R97 K5 1960)  ; OCL(Fiction)  ; UCB(961.C957.kin)

*UCS:* (SRLF PR6005.R98 K5)  ; YU(CR C889 K5)

*Curlewis, Adrian*<b> Sir, b. 1901-1985</b>

_of love and war_ : the letters and diaries of Captain Adrian Curlewis and his family, 1939-1945 / [comp. by J] Philippa Poole. 1st publ. – Sydney : Lansdowne Pr., 1982. 280 p., illus., maps. – ISBN 0-7018-1598-1

*Subject(s):* Correspondence - Officers, Australian : _Curlewis, Adrian_<b> Sir, 1901-1985</b> ; Diaries - Officers, Australian : _Curlewis, Adrian_<b> Sir, 1901-1985</b> ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian - Correspondence ; Officers, Australian - Correspondence ; Officers, Australian - Diaries ; Personal narratives, Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Correspondence ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Diaries, Australian

*GB:* BL(9101.aa.36)  ; BL-DSS(W7/6643)  ; OUL(539:1.d.600.19)  ; OUL(22283 e.230)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

British intelligence used various strategies to overcome the INA's threat. These included the introduction of the 'Josh Group' and the recruiting of double-cross agents such as Rahmat Khan. These methods were used to disintegrate the INA secret network in India. This effort was made easier with the help of several treacherous acts by INA secret agents, which eventually affected INA's secret war activities.

GB: BL-DSL(SFX 504631) SOAS(Thesis 2888)

‘Dalla fine della guerra in Africa alla svolta decisiva in Birmania’ (luglio 1944) / [a cura di] Angelo Solmi ; ed. italiana diretta da Angelo Solmi. – Milano : Rizzoli-Purnell, 1967. 527 p., illus. a colori. – (Storia della seconda guerra mondiale ; 4)
Subject(s): Military operations
I: BTTR & CRVG : 940.54 FI-BNC
MI-BCMP(SCS/01/0023) MI-BNB TO-BNU STO

‘Dancey, Peter G.’

South East Asia command / Peter G. Dancey. – Bromley : Galago, 2004. 34 p., illus.
Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Military operations
Military operations, British - Air Force ; Airplanes, Military, British
D: M-BSB(4 2005.10200)
GB: BK(YC.2005.b.1372)
NL: Defensiebibliotheeken(NIMHT1 0060)

‘Das, Hari Hara’

ISBN 81-8680361-0
Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra / 1897-1945
Statesmen, Indian : Autonomy and independence movements : Nationalists, Indian - Biographies
D: GÖ-SUB(2002 A 6006) HD-MPI(0A/Ind: VII Eb: 40)
TÜ-UB(41 A 9700)

‘Das, Tapas <b. 1947>’

Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose : a select bibliography / Tapas Das. – Calcutta: Netaji Institute for Asian Studies, c1996. 94 p., index. – Publ. on the occasion of Netaji birth centenary, 1996-97
Subject(s): Bibliography - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Bibliographis - Autonomy and independence movements : Nationalists, Indian - Bibliographies ; Autonomy and independence movements - Bibliographies
D: TÜ-UB(12 E 5718)
GB: OUL(IND Bibl A 279)
US: CU(Koch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & NNC(Butler) & UCLA(YRL) : DS481.B6 D29 1996 NYPL(Hum.Asia *OHO 98-5603)

‘Das Gupta, Sivaprosad’

Atlas of fight for freedom by Subhas Chandra Bose /
Sivaprosad Das Gupta. – Calcutta : Srigruru Libr., 1947. 16 [i.e. 32] p., maps.

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Indian National Army
Nationalists, Indian - Biographies : Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations, Indian National Army - Maps

S: CSi-H
US: MnU(TC Wilson Ames D767.63 D25x 1947)

Dasgupta, Jayant <b. 1952>

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Military operations, Japanese - Andaman and Nicobar Islands ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Andaman and Nicobar Islands ; Atrocities
Andaman and Nicobar Islands : Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

D: B-SBB(1 A 480810 Potsdamer Str.)
GB:BL(YA.2003.a.9195) OUL(IN Main libr 27 B 619) SOAS(JV954/855372)
US:MiU(Hatcher Graduate DS 486.5 A5 D3671 2002)
NCC(Offsite D767.6 D37 2002g)

US:CU(Kroch) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & UC(SRLF) :
DS486.5 A5 D367 2004 NYPL(Res. JFD 07-778)

Daugherty, Leo J.

Contents: Acknowledgments p. VII - Preface p. 1
1 "Feeding the Tiger": Background to the War in China-Burma-India, 1941-1945 p. 3
3 Captain Edward M. Goodman, USAAF: "Flying the Aluminum Trail" p. 47
4 Captain David C. Hall, U.S. Army Air Forces, and the 4th Combat Cargo Command p. 63
5 "A Most Impressive Engineering Achievement in War": Corporal Alexander McVean's War Along the Burma Road, 1944-1945 p. 105
6 "A Chemical Company to the Front": Technical Sergeant Kenneth R. Quigley, 1943-1945 p. 141
8 "Road Builders and Jungle Warriors": African-American Soldiers and the War in China-Burma-India and the Southwest Pacific Area of Operations, 1941-1945 p. 181
9 "The Forgotten Theater of World War II": Reflections of Service in China-Burma-India, 1941-1945 p. 198
Appendix 1 Table of Organization of the 16th Quartermaster Truck Regiment, Tehran, Iran, 1942-1944 p. 243

Appendix 2 Observations of Ground Search Party Investigating Wrecks of C-47s #812 and #767 p. 244
Chapter Notes p. 247 - Bibliography p. 261 - Index p. 267
Summary: "This volume takes an in-depth look at the situation the Allies faced in China, India and Burma exploring the realities of the politic-laden campaign waged in this "forgotten theatre" during World War II. The main body of the work consists of the personal accounts of six individuals who served as part of the resupply effort" - Provided by publisher.

Subject(s): Memories - Transportation, American : Daugherty, Leo J.
China-Burma-India theater - Transportation : China-Burma-India theater - Equipment and supplies ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Transportation ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Equipment and supplies ; Transportation - Memories ; Equipment and supplies ; Airlift, Military, American ; Personal narratives - Aerial operations

AU: NLA(YY 940.5425 D238)
D: B-SBB(1 A 699230 Potsdamer Str.)
GÖ-SUB( 2008 A 3856 )
HH-HSU(MIL 461:YD0001)
M-BSB(2008.9032) S-WLB(58/5946)
GB:BL-DST(n08/15594)
IRL:TCD(D810.T8 D34 2008)
US:CU(Kroch) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & UCB & UCSB & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(LSF x)

DS810.T8 D34 2008

Davey, Mary <b. 1952>
Back to Burma : for the love of John / Mary Davey. – Rathgar, 1995. 158 p., illus., map, graphs., index.
ISBN 0-9526191-7-2

Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, British : Davey, John Edwin <1916-1943>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British ; Prisoners of war, British - Biographies ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese

D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YA0002)
M-BSB(96.43662)
GB:BL(TK.1996.b.10294) CUL(9004.c.2495)
OU(M97.E07369)
SOAS(G959.052 /723751 ; E Coll 3 S /6)
IRL:TCD(PL-255- 4)
US:HU(Wider Harv.Depos.) & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NIU(SEA) :

D767.D384 1995

David, Albert Alford <b. 1917>

Note: A gripping storyline of the hazardous track through Japanese occupied Burma to India of an Air Force pilot shot down, during World War II - t.-p.

Subject(s): Memories - Air pilots, Military, American : David, Albert Alford <b. 1917>
Military operations, American - Air Force - Fighter - Shooting ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Escapes ; Air pilots, Military, American - Memories - Shooting

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 88/1062)**
GB:BL(X.809/28386)

Davidson, Albert
On the road to Mandalay : one man’s experience of the
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

R.A.F.'s role in Burma, 1939-1946; from Barlow to Burma and back! / Albert Davidson. – Alnwick: A. Davidson, 2000. 68 p., illus., port.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British: Davidson, Albert; Royal Air Force <Great Britain>; Personal narratives
Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives: Air pilots, British - Personal narratives - Shooting

GB: CUL(2002.8.2439) OUL(Nuneham X02.F04776)

IRL: TCD(PB-219-237

‘Davies, Gwilym H.
My memoirs of the Burma War 1943 / by Gwilym H. Davies. – 7 p. – Typescript.

Note: With correspondence and maps of Donbaik from Japanese veteran.

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British; Davies, Gwilym H.; Soldiers, British - Memories; Military operations, British - Memories

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /89)

‘Davies, Peter Neville

Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, British: Toosey, Philip John Denton <1904-1975>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Bridges - Construction: Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Railroad bridges - Design and construction: Prisoners of war, British - Biographies; Concentration camps, Japanese: Atrocities

Kwai River: Bridges - Construction

AU: ANU(Chifley D805.T5D38 1991)
AWM((AAWM) 940.547242 D257m)
MU(VMOU) M 940.5472 D257M
SLNSW(NSL-R) N940.547242/1
SLV(VSL)
SLWA(WLB) 940.5472
UNSW(ADF) D 805 T5 D38 1990
D: FR-UB(GB 91/6333) HD-SAI(322 mil 96/471)* HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:Y0001)
S-WLB (B 80083)
F: Lille3-BU(ZE 26839)
GB: BL(X 940.547242 D257)
CUL(539.1.c.800.96)
SOAS(GC949/614.200)
HK: HKU(X 940.547242 D2)
IRL: TCD(HL-144-547)
NL: NITLV(M 3n 1783 N)
SG: ISEAS(D805 T4D25) NUS(D805 *tha.Da)
TH: CU(940.547242 D257D)
US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCI & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & YU(SML): D805 T5 D38
IU(940.547242 D288M)

‘Davis, Franklin M. <b. 1918>

Monographs

Bamboo camp #10 / Franklin M. Davis. – Derby: Monarch Books, 1962. 143 p. – (Monarch war novel)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British; Military operations, British - Soldiers, British; Concentration camps, Japanese

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /95)
US: CU(Annex PS3507.A95 B2)

‘Davis, Patrick D. <b. 1925>


Herbert 371: <Reflective memories of a young officer's wartime service with the 4/8th Gurkha Rifles in the Burma campaign.>

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British; Davis, Patrick <b. 1925>; Gurkha Rifles <4/8th>
Gurkha soldiers; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <4/8th>; Officers, British – Memories

AU: NLA(940.5425 D262)
D: B-SBB(368 521 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL(X 809/8107)* CUL(539.1.c.610.91)
OU(L Camera UB 222833 e.275)
SOAS(GB959.10452 987729; E Coll 3 M /24)
IRL: TCD(9-1 947; V9-2 119)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 D26)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 D28) HU(Widener HB 393.218.90)
LC & NIU(SEA) & WU(Memorial Lib.) & YU(LSF-Request) : D767.6.D3 1970
NYPL(Res. D 20-1399) UCSB

SBN 09-004940-3

GB: BL(X 708/7810)


AU: James Cook Univ. ((QJCU) Townsville 940.5425 Dav)
GB: BL(X 809/66813) BL-APAC(T 48152) CUL(U.7.9133) OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.399)
IRL: TCD(PL-100-587)
US: NJP NYPL(Res. JFD 88-7652)


ditto. – Staplehurst: Spellmount, 2006. XVII, 238 p., maps. – (Spellmount classics)
ISBN 1862733735; 9781862273375
GB: CUL(2007.9.1511) OUL(M07.E06244)
US: TxFTC(D767.6.D3 2006)

A Connecticut Yankee in the 8th Gurkha Rifles

Gilmore, Scott

‘Davis, Paxton <b. 1925>


Note: Two stories: Ledo, and Myitkyina

Subject(s): Fiction - Soldiers, American; Fiction - Ledo; Fiction - Myitkyina; Military operations - Fiction - Ledo; Military operations - Fiction - Myitkyina

Ledo: Military operations - Fiction
Myitkyina: Military operations - Fiction

GB: BL(944.5425 D26)
US: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /96)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Summary**

Drafts, Siegfried M. Schwertner - The Ledo Road, and other verses from China-Burma-India.

**Subject**

- Burma during the Second World War
- Chinese-Burma-India theater - Poetry
- Ledo Road
- Prisoners of the Japanese: POWs of World War II in the Pacific

**Ditto.** New ed. – Pocket Books. 2007.

ISBN 1416511539 ; 978-1416511533


A: W-UB(I-1423475)

D: GO-SUB(2007 A 4353)


A: W-UB(I-1423475)

D: GO-SUB(2007 A 4353)


A: W-UB(I-1423475)

D: GO-SUB(2007 A 4353)

**De Chair.** Somerset Struben

→ "Blue print" for Burma

**De Rosario.** Lionel


ISBN 1-85756-103-1

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British : De Rosario, Lionel

Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

D: N940.547252(D272)

**De Treville Lawrence.**

R. De Treville Lawrence photograph collection, 1940-1945. – 1 box (97 photographs) – Var. title: Photograph collection of R. De Treville Lawrence ; De Treville Lawrence photograph collection ; R. De Treville Lawrence collection ; De Treville Lawrence collection

Note: R. De Treville Lawrence was a public affairs officer in the United States (U.S.) Army Air Forces during World War II. The photograph collection reflects his service as a public affairs officer with the Army Air Forces in WWII. ... views show geo-

**Summary**

De Chair...

→ "Blue print" for Burma

**De Rosario.** Lionel


ISBN 1-85756-103-1

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British : De Rosario, Lionel

Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

D: N940.547252(D272)

**De Treville Lawrence.**

R. De Treville Lawrence photograph collection, 1940-1945. – 1 box (97 photographs) – Var. title: Photograph collection of R. De Treville Lawrence ; De Treville Lawrence photograph collection ; R. De Treville Lawrence collection ; De Treville Lawrence collection

Note: R. De Treville Lawrence was a public affairs officer in the United States (U.S.) Army Air Forces during World War II. The photograph collection reflects his service as a public affairs officer with the Army Air Forces in WWII. ... views show geo-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


US: MnU(TC Wilson 940.918.D513)

ditto. – MnU(TC Wilson 940.918.D513a)


US: MnU

Great soldiers of the second world war / by Major H. A. De Weerd ; maps by Liam Dunne. – London : Hale, [1946]. 287 p., illus., maps, ports., index, incl. bibliogr. – U.S. ed. has title: Great soldiers of world war II

US: CU(Annex D736 .D51) HU(Widener HB 391.50)

The 'death railway' : SOE operations over Europe. – London : Battle of Britain Prints, 1979. 53 p., illus., maps. – (After the battle ; 26)

p. 1-12: The Death Railway
p.13-20: Guide to the Death Railway / by Kevin Patience

Subject(s): Special Operations Executive (SOE) <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Special Operations Executive ; Burma-Siam Railroad ; Military operations - Kwai River

Kwai River : Military operations

GB: SOAS(L.GA949/422.696)*

‘Death Railway and the bridge over the River Kwai’ : a grim episode of world War II, Kanchanaburi, Thailand. – [Bangkok :] Siam Conception, 1982. [64] p., illus., map. – Added title and text in Thai also

Contains: The bridge over the River Kwai / Amy Stone

Memoires of Thailand-Burma railroad / George Voges

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - History ; Transportation - Burma-Siam : Personal narratives - Burma-Siam Railroad

Kwai River : Bridges - Construction

Kanchanaburi <Thailand> : Military operations


TH: CU(TH 940.548 D285)

‘Debachaudhery, Sudata


UMI 9236439

Subject(s): Imperialism, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, Indian National Army ; Autonomy and independence movement ; Anti-imperialist movements ; Nationalism ; History, Japanese <1926-1945>

J: NACSIS(COE-SA 319.1023 Deb)

US: IU(Q. 954.0359 D35J ; Rare Book & Mss. FILM 1992 D35)


Subject(s) Names, Geographical ; Gazetteers

SG: ISEAS(G105 U58 no.5106)

US: LC(G105.U54 no.5106) PCarlMH(DS527.3 .U498 1951) YU(E12 Un4d)
The ‘defence of Burma act’, 1940 (Burma act no.1 of 1940) : an act and rules thereunder to provide for special measures to ensure the public safety and interest and the defence of British Burma and for the trial of certain offences. – Rangoon : Govt. Print. and Staty, Burma (for Def. Secy.), 1940. 87 p.

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Defence ; Defence law
D: HDMPI(p OA/Bur: VIII Bb: 6)
GB: GL-APAC(1OR/V/8/227) SOAS(L.GB 345/212.058)*
US: LC(Law <Burma 4 Defence 1940>)

ditto. Mircofiche ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Center
D: HD-SAI(M 58.1.52-53 : M 1126,52-53)*
US: CU(Kroch Microfiche 14)

ditto. : as modified up to the 10th October 1940. – ibd., (for Def. Secy.), 1940. 91 p.
GB: SOAS(L.GB 345/212.058)*

ditto. : as modified up to the 9th June 1941. – ibd., (for Def. Secy.), 1941. 99 p.
GB: SOAS(L.GB 345/212.058)*
US: LC(Law <Burma 4 Defence 1941>)

ditto. : as modified up to the 1st July, 1945 / publ. under the authority of the Governor of Burma. – Bombay : Times of India Pr., 1945. 115 p.
GB: BL-APAC(1OR/V/27/120/138)
MY: RUL
US: CU(Annex K.B96 1945) LC NjR

‘Defence Services Historical Research Institute’ <Rangoon>
The Defence Services Historical Research Institute : a brochure. – [Rangoon : Tat-madaw hmaw-gún-taik], 1955. 25 l., col. illus. – Added title and text in Burmese
Subject(s): Defence - History
GB: BL(14302 cc 24) SOAS(L.GPC 355/345.002)*

‘Defence Services Historical Research Institute’ <Rangoon> / War Library

– What to read : a list of books collected in the War Library

‘Deignan, Herbert Girton <b. 1906>
Subject(s): Foreign relations - China ; Foreign relations, Chinese - Burma ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; History <1824-1948>
AU: ANU(Menzies GN4.S6 no17 ; Hope St Bliss pamphlet ONV D324 no17) NLA(Luce 184) SLSA(SSSL SLWA(WLWB 915.91) UNSW(ADFA) DS 485 .B81 D4 1943) UQ(QU) CENG DS527.4.D45 UWA(UW Environment, History 595.1)
D: B-SBB(17 263 Potsdamer Str. NlS)
GO-SUB(8” un II,1557p:17)
HD-SAI (reg 60 R 10 Kp ; 322 ldk 74/1094 Kp)*

KI-ZBW(B 32,833) PA-UB(00/RR 51953 D324 B9)
F: Paris-BNF(8” G.14746(17)) Paris-BLO(Pér. 6809(17)) BMH(DS 517 D32)
GB: BL(Ac 1875/19) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 111) SOAS(Pam GB 930/117.779* ; E Coll 3 1/64)
J: TYB(XII-25-A-12) TOT
NL: KB
SG: ISEAS(DOC 3110) NUS(DS530.7 Dei)
RUCB(959.1 DEI)
NIU(SEA GN4.S6 no.17) NNC NYPL(Res. BZAA 666, no.17) UC(NRLF) UCD UCLA(YRL GN4 S66w no.17) UCSC UCSD YU(Nk10 Sm44e v.17 ; SML GN4 S55 17 (LC))

Herbert 828 : <Dekho! is the the journal of the Burma Star Association for veterans of the Burma Campaign and it often reviews books on the war in Burma and is full of news and reminiscences.>
Subject(s): Burma Star Association <Great Britain> : Periodicals
Periodicals - Veterans, British ; Veterans, British – Periodicals; Societies, etc., British
US: HU(Widener)

‘Delaforce, Patrick <b. 1923>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British - Delaforce, Patrick <b. 1923> : Armoured Division <7th - Great Britain> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
Military operations, British - Armoured Division <7th>
AU: NLA(YY 940.541241 D333)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British - Delaforce, Patrick <b. 1923> : Armoured Division <7th - Great Britain> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
Military operations, British - Armoured Division <7th>
AU: SLSA((SSL) A 940.541241 Del)
D: GÖ-SUB(FA 24828.2)
HH-HSU(MIL 105 3KE:YC0001-002)
GB: BL'(YC0001-002)
HH-HSU(MIL 105 3KE:YC0001-002)

134
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

NL: KITLV(M 2005 A 3079)
US: HU(Widener x) & UCLA(YR) & YU(LS-Request) : D759.528 7th D454 2002 NcD(Perkins - 940.541241 D333, C563, 2002) NYPL(Res. JFE 02-13227)

‘Demiatri, Michael A.
Correspondence and notes 1958-1960, relating to 1st Battalion : Royal Fusiliers at Kohima and elsewhere / Michael A. Demetriadi. – [n.d.]
Subject(s): Royal Fusiliers Battalion <1st - Great Britain> – Military operations, British - Kohima : Military operations, British - Battalion <1st - Royal Fusiliers> - Kohima - Military operations, British - Royal Fusiliers Battalion <1st>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K 779)

‘Deng, Xian <b. 1953>
– Under the same army flag : recollections of the veterans of the World War II

‘Dennis, Peter <b. 1945>
Troubled days of peace : Mountbatten and South East Asia Command, 1945-46 / Peter Dennis. – Manchester : Manchester Univ. Pr., 1987. XI, 270 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [259]-263. – (War, armed forces and society
ISBN 0-7190-2205-3

Herbert 188 : <This history of South East Asia Command (SEAC) from the Japanese surrender to Mountbatten's departure from SEAC examines the problems of the allies in their Southeast Asian colonies, political attitudes, restoration of law and order, rescue of prisoners-of-war, etc., with a discussion of Mountbatten's policy toward the Burmese nationalists and a comparison with the situation of the Dutch in the Netherlands East Indies.>
Subject(s): Biographies - Admirals, British : Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979>
Subject(s): South-East Asia Command (SEAC) - Allied Forces : China-Burma-India theater - Leadership : Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Leadership, Military, British ; Reconstruction <1939-1951>
AU: ANU(Chifley D829.E2D46 1987)
D: G0-SUB(87 A 6262) : HD-SAI(300 mil 87/1502)* HH-HS(UML 461:T001) HH-SUB(A 1988/8326)
GB: BL(YC.1987.a.8566) BL-DSS(87/24385)
CUL(622.5.c.95.157)
OUL(24499 e.265 : M90.F04376)
SOAS(G959.052/555527 ; 808039)
IRL: TCD(HL-95-212)
SG: NUS(D829 Asidi)
US: IUH(Widener WID-LC) & LC & NNC(Butler) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCL(Main) & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SSH) & UCSB & YU(SML) : D829.E2 D46 1987b UCB(DSS267. D461 1987) UCD(Shields D829.E2 D4 1987)

GB: Nottingham

ditto. – New York : St. Martin’s Pr., 1987. XI, 270 p., illus., index, bibliogr. [259]-263. – ISBN 0312009208
SG: ISEAS(D829 E2D41)
US: CU(Kroch D829 E2 D46) LC(D829.E2D46 1987)

Dennis, E.
Subject(s): Military operations, British - Correspondence
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K 779)

Denny, John Howard
Herbert 372 : <The story of a fantastic chain of incidents that led to a young Chindit officer from Wingate's forces being accepted by the Japanese and the Indian National Army as one of their agents in Burma, and of the dangerous game of double bluff that ensued.>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Spies, British : Denny, John Howard ; Chindits ; Indian National Army : Spies, British
Subject(s): Military operations, British - Spies - Personnel narratives ; Military operations, British - Spies - Personnel narratives ; Military operations, Japanese - Spies, British
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.548141 D412c)
MU((VMOU) M 940.5425 D412C)
NLA(940.548142 Den) SLV((VSL)S 940.542 D42C)
UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .D4 1956)
D: B-SBB(Potsdamer Str.) : HD-SAI(reg 60 D 724)*
F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 55897) Paris-BLO(GEN.III.44035)
GB: BL(9102 g 34) BL-APACT(16546)
CUL(539:1.c.815.31) OUL(BJL Ref. WM.F00382)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 D41) HU(Widener HB 393.221.20) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6.D4 NNC(Offsite 940.921 D428)
NYPL(Res. D 10-2874) UCL(539:1.c.815.31) UCLA(YR D767.6 .D42c) YU(LSF-Request D767.6 D45)

ditto. 2nd impr. – ibd. 1956. 256 p., illus.
D: B-SBB(368 562 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL(WP B 29/930) OUL(222833 e.168)
SOAS(E Coll 3 G 16)
IRL: TCD(Santry ZN 233.17)
NL: KITLV(15 B 1421 N)

Dermott-Powell, Eric
Subject(s): Thanbyuzayat War Cemetery Memorial <Rangoon>

135
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

War memorials - Rangoon ; Cemeteries - Thanbyzayat ; Registers - War deaths; War deaths, British ; Thanbyzayat : Monuments - Cemeteries
Rangoon : War memorials
AU : NLA(Nq 940.5465591 W253)
SLNSW((NSL) M Q940.5465591/ 1)

*Despatch : operations in …
→ Operations in …

T.1, 1939-août 1940. – ISBN 2-245-01740-4
[T.9], Index général
F : Pau-BU Lettres

*Devas, C. S. <b. 1878>
 Subject(s) : Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Nationalism ; History <1824-1948> ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Administration, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945
 AU : ANU(Menzies microform DS530.4.D4 1975)
 GB : CUL(9620.d.187) OU(LIND India 4 d 18)
 SAS(591:306)*
 MY : RH
 SG : ISEAS(DS530.63 D48)
 US : LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Offsite) : DS485.B892D4

*Devaux, Douglas
 China, Burma, and India from the back seat : memories from the China Burma Indian Theater during World War II : flying the "Valley" and the "Hump" / by Douglas Devaux. – [United States ]: D. Devaux, 2001. 56 p., illus., map.
 Subject(s) : Personal narratives - Flight radio operators, American : Devaux, Douglas
 Hump ; China- Burma-India theater - Airlift, American ; China- Burma- India theater - Flight radio operators ; Flight radio operators, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American ; Army Air Forces, American - Flight radio operators - Personal narratives
 US : LC(D790 .D385 2001)

*Devonshire and Dorset Regiment <Great Britain>
The bloody eleventh : history of the Devonshire Regiment
v.1 → Robinson, R. E. R.
v.2-3 → Aggett, W. J. P.

*Dhillon, Gurbakhsh Singh <b. 1914>
 Note : Autobiographical account of a nationalist and former member of the Indian National Army.
 Subject(s) : Memories - Nationalists, Indian : Dhillon, Gurbakhsh Singh ; Indian National Army - Memories ; Military operations - Guerrillas ; Military operations, Indian National Army - Memories ; Generals, Indian - Military operations ; Nationalists, Indian - Memories ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Jail <Rangoon>
 D : HD-SAI(216 mil 99/606)** TU-UB(39 A 5777)
 GB : BL(ORW.1999.a.1418) CUL(628:37:95.389)
 OU(LIND 30 C 331) SOAS(E Coll 3 O 8)
 IRL : TCD(Berkeley 954.03 N83)
 US : CU(Kroch z) &HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & MoU(TC Wilson Ames x) & NNC(Butler) &UCB & UCLA(YRL) & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML) : DS481.D468 A3 1998 NYPL(Res. JFE 99-8575)
 GB : SOAS(GB959.10452 /80859)*

*Dix, Jack W.
The Second World War : Asia and the Pacific
→ Bradley, John H.

*Dickson, Cecil
Four thousand bowls of rice : a prisoner of war comes home
→ Holmes, Linda Goetz

*Diebold, William <d. 1965>
 Subject(s) : Search and rescue operations ; Aerial operations, American ; Personal narratives, American ; United States : United States Army Air Forces – Air Transport Command
 US : LC(D810.S45 U665 2012) OCI

*Dieley, Michael F. <b. 1934>
Galahad : a history of the 5307th Composite Unit (Provincial) / Michael F. Dieley. – Bennington, VT : Merriam Pr., 1997. 56 p., illus., maps, incl. bibliogr. ref. – (World War II monograph series)
ISBN 1576380904 (pbk.) ; 1576380912 (hdc)
 Subject(s) : Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : General, American - Military operations ; Composite Unit (Provincial) <5307th> : United States

136
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Leadership, Political - President, American : Truman, Harry S., 1884-1972

President, American – Politics and government ; Foreign relations - United States ; Foreign relations, American – Sources ; Politics and government, American

GB: CUL:6655.55.h.95.60-94 KCL LSE(E183 D63 Ref.)


(v. 10) (v. 11) (v. 15) (v. 12) (v. 13) (v. 14) 0644518197 (v. 14) (v. 16) 1. 1937-38. – ISBN 0642009945
2. 1939. – ISBN 0642012431
7. 1944. – ISBN 0644056657
8. 1945. – ISBN 0644083107
15. Indonesia 1949. – ISBN 0644386290
16. 1948-49 Australia and the postwar world : beyond the region. – ISBN 1876534052

Subject(s): Diplomatic history - Sources

Australia : Foreign relations - Sources ; Diplomatic history - Sources

AU: NLA((ANL)N327.94 D637)
D: B-SBB(1 B 67068) GÖ-SUB
HD-MPI(VR: IB/Aust: 7)
US: CU(DU116.A93+) HU(WID-LC + Law School: D754.A8 D62) NYPL(Offsite JFM77)

[Documents relating to Burma under Japanese occupation. – Rangoon, 1943?]. – In English, Japanese, Burmese or French

Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Sources ; Sources - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

SG: ISEAS(Microfilm Mfim 137)

'Dod, Karl Christian <b. 1909>.

Note: <… this volume chronicles the story of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in the most primitive, undeveloped, and remote ar-

'Dobson, T. E.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Dobson, T. E.

West African Division <81th> <Great Britain> - Signals ; Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Signals - Kaladan ; Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Signals - East Kalapanzin ; Military operations, British - Communications ; Military operations - Communications ; Military operations - Signaling ; Warfare ; Communications

Kaladan : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Signals

East Kalapanzin : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Signals

GB: SOAS(in: E Coll 3 C /8)

'Directions for the erection of domestic surface shelters. – Rangoon to Kohima / by Terence Dillon. – London : Roy. Corps of Engineers, 1944. 3 p., illus., maps, index, incl. bibliogr. ref.

Subject(s): Military operations, British ; Military operations, British - Rangoon ; Military operations, British - Kohima

Rangoon : Military operations, British

Kohima : Military operations, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 C /8)

'Dix, Anthony


ISBN 1851871152

'Dillon, Terence

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


ISBN 1556558252; 9781556558252

137
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

138

eas of the Pacific Ocean, China, and Southeast Asia. More often than not, these regions were covered with impenetrable jungles, alive with tropical insects and debilitating diseases, cut by swift and wide rivers, crisscrossed with rugged mountains, and at the end of tenuous supply lines that stretched hundreds, if not thousands, of miles back to developed bases ...

In the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater from 1942 through 1944, engineers concentrated on establishing the airfields, supply lines, and bases necessary to sustain British, Indian, Chinese, and American forces facing the Japanese ...

By February 1945 Army engineers had driven the Ledo Road and its accompanying petroleum pipeline across the mountains and jungles of northern Burma to link up with the old Burma Road and thus once again opened a secure land route to China for military supplies. > - Extract from analytical description in: US Army in WW II : Reader’s guide. – 1992. p.106-108

Subject(s): Army, American - Corps of Engineers ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; China-Burma-India theater - Cooperation, Chinese ; China-Burma-India theater - Construction - Airfields ; Hump ; Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Construction ; Burma Road <Burma - China> : Construction ; Military operations, American - Logistics ; Military operations, American - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Cooperation, Chinese ; Military operations, Chinese - Cooperation, American ; Airlift, Military, American

GB: CUL(S538.b.100.140) KCL(Maughan D769.33 D66) ULI(MDQ Usa Ref.)

US: HU(Widener HB 1051.485.32) NIU(Main D769.33 .D632 1966)


US:OKU(D 767 .D63 1987)


Contents: Editor's preface p.XI - Author's preface p.XIII - Glossary of initials and abbreviations p.XVII

Part I: INTRODUCTION

Ch. I: Japanese invasion. 1941-43 p.3

Outline of operations - Fate of Civil Governments - Martial Law in Malaya - Special Security Regulations in Burma - Civil administration in 'frontier fringe'.

Ch. II: Arakan p.17

Background - Withdrawal of British administration, 1942 - Events in Arakan - Need to re-establish administration - Activities of Administrator - Dependence upon Burma Government resources - Conflict between civil and military authorities - Relations on ground cordial - Formal assumption of responsibility by military authorities - A stirring period.

Ch. III: Military government p.33

Need for clarification - Administration on re-occupation to be military responsibility - Authority how to be conferred - Drafting of proclamation - Functions of Civil Affairs Services - Decision to confer military commissions on Civil Affairs Officers - Plan of book.

PART II: BURMA

Ch. IV: Civil Affairs Service (Burma) p.53

Civil Affairs Service formed for Burma - Field Establishment - South-East Asia Command - Growth of Administration - Difficulties encountered - Administration January 1943 to June 1944 - Planning - Combating Anti-Burmese feeling - Co-ordination of military and civil plans.

Ch. V: Far North p.77

Outline of operations - Fate of Civil Governments - Martial Law in Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong - Military and civil plans.

Ch. VI: Main campaign p.95

Re-occupation of rest of Burma - Formation 'stage' - Semi-territorial' stage - Re-establishment of administration in Chin Hills, Naga Hills, Upper Chindwin, Katha, Lower Chindwin, Shwebo, and Sagaing Districts - Pakokku District - Meiktila District - Mandalay District - Arakan Division - Advance from North-West - Re-establishment of administration in Myitkyina - Fort Hertz - Re-occupation of Bhamo, Katha, Northern and Southern Shan States - Administration in these Districts.

Ch. VII: Territorial administration p.113

Move of headquarters to Rangoon - Administration in Rangoon - 'Territorial' stage in rest of Burma - Advisory Council set up - Handover to civil government - Retrospect.

PART III: MALAYA, BORNEO, HONG KONG

Ch. VIII: London planning p.135

Planning undertaken in London by Colonial Office - Pre-war system of administration - Constitutional changes proposed - Malayan Planning Unit - Burma and Malaya plans compared - Borneo Planning Unit - Hong Kong Planning Unit.

Ch. IX: Malaya p.153

Re-occupation - Administration in Mainland Division - Singapore Division - Functions of Chief Civil Affairs Officer - Departmental activities - Hand-over to civil government - Cocos Islands.

Ch. X: Borneo p.171

Summary of operations in South-West Pacific Area - Planning in Australia - Arrival of British Civil Affairs Unit - Liaison mission to Morotai and Manila - Later history of British Unit - Borneo described - Re-occupation - Re-establishment of administration in coastal area - Administration extended to interior - Transfer to Monographs

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 577)


Contents: Editor's preface p.XI - Author's preface p.XIII - Glossary of initials and abbreviations p.XVII

Part I: INTRODUCTION

Ch. I: Japanese invasion. 1941-42 p.3

Outline of operations - Fate of Civil Governments - Martial Law in Malaya - Special Security Regulations in Burma - Civil administration in 'frontier fringe'.

Ch. II: Arakan p.17

Background - Withdrawal of British administration, 1942 - Events in Arakan - Need to re-establish administration - Activities of Administrator - Dependence upon Burma Government resources - Conflict between civil and military authorities - Relations on ground cordial - Formal assumption of responsibility by military authorities - A stirring period.

Ch. III: Military government p.33

Need for clarification - Administration on re-occupation to be military responsibility - Authority how to be conferred - Drafting of proclamation - Functions of Civil Affairs Services - Decision to confer military commissions on Civil Affairs Officers - Plan of book.

PART II: BURMA

Ch. IV: Civil Affairs Service (Burma) p.53

Civil Affairs Service formed for Burma - Field Establishment - South-East Asia Command - Growth of Administration - Difficulties encountered - Administration January 1943 to June 1944 - Planning - Combating Anti-Burmese feeling - Co-ordination of military and civil plans.

Ch. V: Far North p.77

Outline of operations - Fate of Civil Governments - Martial Law in Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong - Military and civil plans.

Ch. VI: Main campaign p.95

Re-occupation of rest of Burma - Formation 'stage' - Semi-territorial' stage - Re-establishment of administration in Chin Hills, Naga Hills, Upper Chindwin, Katha, Lower Chindwin, Shwebo, and Sagaing Districts - Pakokku District - Meiktila District - Mandalay District - Arakan Division - Advance from North-West - Re-establishment of administration in Myitkyina - Fort Hertz - Re-occupation of Bhamo, Katha, Northern and Southern Shan States - Administration in these Districts.

Ch. VII: Territorial administration p.113

Move of headquarters to Rangoon - Administration in Rangoon - 'Territorial' stage in rest of Burma - Advisory Council set up - Handover to civil government - Retrospect.

PART III: MALAYA, BORNEO, HONG KONG

Ch. VIII: London planning p.135

Planning undertaken in London by Colonial Office - Pre-war system of administration - Constitutional changes proposed - Malayan Planning Unit - Burma and Malaya plans compared - Borneo Planning Unit - Hong Kong Planning Unit.

Ch. IX: Malaya p.153

Re-occupation - Administration in Mainland Division - Singapore Division - Functions of Chief Civil Affairs Officer - Departmental activities - Hand-over to civil government - Cocos Islands.

Ch. X: Borneo p.171

Summary of operations in South-West Pacific Area - Planning in Australia - Arrival of British Civil Affairs Unit - Liaison mission to Morotai and Manila - Later history of British Unit - Borneo described - Re-occupation - Re-establishment of administration in coastal area - Administration extended to interior - Transfer to
South-East Asia Command and introduction of post-operational phase - Departmental activities - Hand-over to civil governments.

Ch. XI: Hong Kong p.197

The Colony - The Provisional Government - Re-occupation by British Pacific Fleet - Establishment of military administration - Hand-over to civil government.

Part IV: GENERAL

Ch. XII: Finance p.217


Ch. XIII: Relief supplies p.237

Responsibility for relief of civilians - Early planning for Burma - Organization in London - Young Working Party - Scrutiny of estimates - Preparation of demands and question of responsibility for Borneo and Hong Kong - Indonesia - Lend-Lease - Distribution of supplies - Scale of activities.

Ch. XIV: Trade and Industry p.257

Expenditure of military responsibility and general nature of planning - Hong Kong - Borneo - Malaya - Burma - The Burma rice trade - Other industries - Equipment.

Ch. XV: Refugees and displaced persons p.271

Planning - Particular cases of relief - Railway connecting Burma and Siam - Rescue of prisoners of war and internees - Scale of operations.

Ch. XVI: Law and justice p.289

Scope of Ch. - Legislation for British territories - Allied territories - Administration of justice - Modification of pre-war law and procedure - Trial of collaborators - Organization of Legal Departments - Hand-over to civil governments.

Ch. XVII: Miscellaneous p.309

(I) Labour.

Classes of labour recruited - Conditions of service of civilian labour - Recruitment of Indian labour for Burma - Industrial disputes.

(II) Recruitment and Training.

Local recruitment - external recruitment - Civil Affairs Staff Centre, Wimbledon - Other training centres.

(III) Propaganda.

General control and organization in South-East Asia Command - Propaganda by the Administrations.

PART V: POLITICAL

Ch. XVIII: The political problem p.331

The Supreme Allied Commander's political authority - Post-war nationalism in South-East Asia - British policy - Application by Supreme Allied Commander - External political considerations - Military considerations.

Ch. XIX: Nationalism in Burma p.343


Ch. XX: Resistance in Malaya p.375


Ch. XXI: Indo-China p.401

Scope of Chapters XXI and XXII - Indo-China background - Civil Affairs planning - Re-occupation and assumption of authority by General Gracey - Transfer of power to French.

Ch. XXII: Indonesia p.413

Background - Civil Affairs planning - Japanese surrender and proclamation of Indonesian Republic - Extension of limits of South-East Asia Command - Limitation on tasks of Allied Forces - Reasons - Re-occupation and Administration within Key Areas - Policy outside Key Areas - Events in Indonesia outside Java.

Ch. XXIII: Conclusion p.435

Recapitulation - Unpreparedness for war - The Commissioning controversy - Nomenclature - Civil Affairs chain of command - Dual responsibility - Shortcomings - The Civil Affairs achievement - Tribute to the fighting man.

Index p.463

Herbert 265 : <Compiled chiefly from official, unpublished documents, this clear history of a complicated Subject provides in part one (p. 3-52) an introductory narrative on the Japanese invasion of Southeast Asia in 1941-42, and of the situation in Arakan and of the setting up of a British military administration; part two (p. 53-134) is solely on Burma and covers the creation of the Civil Affairs Service (Burma) and the establishment of the Military Administration for Burma and its integration with the rest of the military organization, linking administrative planning and developments to the progress of the military campaign and the reoccupation of Burma; part three covers Malaya, Borneo and Hong Kong; part four (p. 217-330) looks at finance, relief supplies, trade and industry, refugees and displaced persons, law and justice, labour, recruitment and propaganda, and has references to Burma throughout: part five deals with military government at the political level and has a chapter (p. 343-74) on nationalism in Burma, with a discussion of Aung San and other key figures, the Burma National Army, the Kandy conferences and their outcomes. Various military proclamations are reproduced in the appendices.>

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Administration - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration, Military, British - Nationalism - Autonomy and independence movements

D: KI-ZBW(III 10,172) HD-SAI(jur 69 C 43)

GB: BL(B.S.68/33 b(7)) OUL(22283 d.242 ; IND 28)

IRL: TCD(28 E 75a)

NL: KITLV(M 3b 424)

US: LC(D767.D6) YU

Dorman-Smith, Reginald Hugh <Sir, 1899-1977>

Burma and the Japanese invader

~ Christian, John LeRoy

Report on the Burma campaign, 1941-1942. ~ Simla : Govt. of India Pr., 1943. 205, 91 p., maps. ~ Secret

Subject(s): War reports - Governor, British : Dorman-Smith, Reginald Hugh

Military operations, British - War reports - Governor, British - Governor - War reports

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1993.b.9)


Subject(s): Addresses, sermons, etc. - Governor, British : Dorman-Smith, Reginald Hugh

Politics and government <1824- > ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Decolonization

Academic Dissertation - Columbia Univ. ~ New York, N.Y.

US: NNC(Offsite MA 1952 DORFH ; Rare Book MA 1952 ; Butler Microfilm F d5903)

Dorman-Smith, Reginald Hugh <Sir, 1899-1977>

Burma and the Japanese invader

~ Christian, John LeRoy

Report on the Burma campaign, 1941-1942. ~ Simla : Govt. of India Pr., 1943. 205, 91 p., maps. ~ Secret

Subject(s): War reports - Governor, British : Dorman-Smith, Reginald Hugh

Military operations, British - War reports - Governor, British - Governor - War reports

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1993.b.9)


Subject(s): Addresses, sermons, etc. - Governor, British : Dorman-Smith, Reginald Hugh

Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Sources ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Sources ; History <1824-
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

1948> - Sources ; Governor, British - Addresses, sermons, etc.

*MY* RUL

SG: ISEAS(DS530.1 D71) NUS(D767.6 Dor)

US: LC NYPL(Humanities-Micro *Z-BZAC p.v:647,7)*

NIU(SEA D550.4 .D6751945)

'Dorn, Frank

'Doulton
The fighting cock : being the history of the 23rd Indian Division 1942-1947 / by A. J. F. Doulton ; with a foreword by Sir Reginald Savory. – Aldershot : Gale and Polden, 1951. XVI, 318 p., 14 plates, 2 maps, index. Subject(s): Army, British - Division <23rd - Indian> Military operations, British - Division <23rd - Indian>

AU: UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6.D6)

GB: BL(08820 dd 21)* BL-APAC(T 14601)

CU(S558.c.181.70) OUL(Cameria UB 22283 e.108) SOAS(G94/78.953 ; E Coll 3 K /29)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .D73) LC & WU(Memorial Lib.): D767.6.D6 NYPL(Res. BZAP)

'Downie, Don
Flying the Hump : in original World War II

*Draper, Alfred <b, 1924>*


*Herbert* 266 : <This book is neither an individual's account of wartime experiences, nor an official history. Based on solid research, it attempts to present what many soldiers, civilians and officials involved in the defeat of Burma felt at the time. It provides a fresh appraisal of a tragic chain of events including the Sittang bridge disaster, and records the remarkable resilience and courage of the British, Indian and Gurkha soldiers, and the many atrocities of the Japanese. It well explains why those who suffered so much in Burma felt they were "the Forgotten Army">

Subject(s): Retreat, British ; Retreat, Indian ; Retreat, Gurkha ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, Japanese - Conquest ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Atrocities

AU: UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .D72 19879)

SLNSW((NSL-R) 940.5425/64)

SLSA(SL)940.5425 D765* MU(VMOU) M 940.5425 D766D) SLV(VSLS 940.5425 D79D)

SLWA(WLB) 940.5425)

D: B-SBB(77S 919 Potsdamer Str.)

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1987.a.813)

BL-DSS(88/01305) KCL(D767.6 D79)

SOAS(GB 940.546.112.*) ; E Coll 3 C /10

SG: NUS(D767.6 Dra) RUBC(940.5425 DRA)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.D76) NBiSU NNC(Butler g) & OAU(Alden SE Asia x) & UCB & UCI(Langson) & UoS(Rutland) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6.D72 1987 NYPL(Res. JFE 94-12447)

UCD(Shields) & UCSB : D767.6.D77 1987

*Droop, Bram
‘Foto-verslag van de dodenherdenkingen’ d.d. 15 augustus 1995 op de 3 Erebegraafplaatsen Thanbyzayat, Chungkai en Kanchanaburi

140
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Drummond, Allan**
Weary Dunlop / Allan Drummond ; Marcus Binge. – Melbourne, Vic. : Green Barrow Publishing, c2002. 50 p., illus., map. – ISBN 1876460075

Subject(s): Biographies - Surgeons, Australian: Dunlop, Ernest Edward <1907-1993> ; Dunlop, Ernest Edward <1907-1993> : Literature, Juvenile

Burma-Siam Railroad : Literature, Juvenile ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Biographies - Literature, Juvenile ; Surgeons, Australian - Literature, Juvenile ; Literature, Juvenile - Surgeons, Australian ; Medical care - Literature, Juvenile ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Literature, Juvenile

AU: NLA(N 617.092 D922D)
SLNSW((NSL) M 617.092/ 3)

**D'Souza, E.**

Subject(s): Maratha Light Infantry <Indian>
Military operations, Indian - Maratha Light Infantry ; Army, Indian - Maratha Light Infantry

GB: SOAS(El Coll 3 K /118)


Subject(s): Maratha Light Infantry <Indian>
Military operations, Indian - Maratha Light Infantry

GB: SOAS(El Coll 3 K /118)

**Dubinsky, A. M.**

Subject(s): Military operations ; Foreign relations, Soviet Union ; Foreign relations - Soviet Union

GB: SOAS(L1.200.2/295.874)
US: LC(DS518.7 .D813)

**Duke of Wellington's Regiment / Regimental Council**
– The history of the Duke of Wellington's Regiment 1919 to 1952

**Dulat, J. S. <b, 1928>**

**Dunlop, Ernest Edward <1907-1993>**

**Monographs**

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979>
Generals, British - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Generals ; Military operations, British - Victory ; Victory, British

D: B-SBB(619 772 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL-APAC(T 45838)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Dul)
US: NU(SEA D767.6 D7851983)

**Dunbar, Catherine**
Subject(s): War fiction, British ; Fiction, British - Friendship ; Love stories, British
GB: BL(H 97/88)
IRL: TCD(PB-146-978)
ISBN 0-7089-3587-7
Ref.: BNB

**Dunbar, George <Sir, b. 1878>**
India at war : a record and a review, 1939-1940 / by Sir George Dunbar ; with a foreword by Field-Marshal the Lord Birdwood. – [London : H.M.S.O., 1940.] 31 p., illus. – Notes: "India at war. June 1941" - leaf laid in.
Subject(s): Military operations, Indian ; Participation, Indian ; Army, Indian - Participation

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.540954 D898I
GB: BL-APAC(P/V 1099) – OUL(RHO 909 r.214(19))
SOAS(JA940.5409 /40978)
US: CU(Annex D754.I4 D89) MuU(TC Wilson)
UCB(D754.I4 D8) YU(LSF Bia16 A968)

**Duncan, Charles V.**
B-24 over Burma / by Charles V. Duncan, – Modesto, Calif. : C. V. Duncan, c1986. 102, 19 p., illus., maps.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American - Duncan, Charles V.
B-24 Liberator <Fighter plane> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Personal narratives

US: LC(MLCM 95/8859 (D))
US: UCR(Rivera D790 .D82 1990)
US: State Hist Soc of Missouri, MO

**Dunlop, William <141>**
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Burma Railway artist: the war drawings of Jack Chalker


Subject(s): Diaries - Surgeons, Australian; Military operations, Australian; Prisoners of war, Australian

AU: NLA(N & NL: 617.092 G295) Victoria Univ. (VVUT)


Note: The author secretly compiled these diaries while an Australian Army surgeon in Japanese captivity. They describe the malnutrition, disease and brutality endured by the Australian POWs drafted to build the infamous Burma-Thailand Railway; and Dunlop's heroic efforts to save lives.

Subject(s): Diaries - Surgeons, Australian; Military operations, Australian; Prisoners of war, Australian

AU: ANU(Chifley D805.5TD86 1986)

AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 D922w)
NLA(N & NL 940.547252 D922)
SLSA(SSLP) A 940.547252/37 SLV(VSL)
F: Nanterre-BDIC(Q 19655)

GB: BL-DISS(87/14027)


AU: NLA(N & NL: 940.547252 D922D)

D: HH-HSU(MIL 125 5NM:T00019


AU: SLSN((NSL:M) 940.547252/D922.4/1)

Univ. of Canberra (AUC)

D: S-WLB(010426 ws)

GB: BL(YH 1978 b 729) BL-APAC(ORW 1987 a 1963)
CUL(539.1.b.610.3) OUL(Nuneham M88.D00082 000019474) Well(HMC JLP.26)

NL: KB KITLV(M 3n 1194 N+)
US: C(State Lib D805.B8i D86 1987)


AU: NLA(N:UC(N: Disabilities) (ZNUCD) VBTL)


AU: NLA(NL & NL: 940.547252 D922D)
SLNSW((NSL:M) 940.547252/67) SLNSW((NSL:M)
N940.547252/40) SLV(VSL)
GB: BL(YC.1990.b.7640) CUL(539.1.b.610.4)
SOAS(G949.092/588.848)

IRL:TCD(162-891)

OUL(Nuneham M90.D02054)


AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 D922) MU(VMOU) PH 617.092 W362)
NLA(N 940.547252 D922) SLV(VSL)

US: NYPL(Res. JFD 92-8299)


AU: SLSA((SSL) AG 940.547252/10)

SLWA(WLB)


AU: NLA(NL: 940.547252 D922)

SLV(VSL)

ditto. – s.a. Ebury, Sue: Weary: the life of Sir Edward Dunlop

‘Dunlop, Graham

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Introduction p.1

Pt. I 1 The Loss of Burma, January-May 1942 p.17 2 India's Readiness for War in the East, May 1942 p.31

Pt. II 3 The Development of India as the Strategic Base p.53 4 The Development of the Operational Lines of Communication p.73 5 The Development of Tactical Maintenance p.97


Conclusion p.193


App. 4: Illustration of Ordnance Factory Output, Years Ending March 1940, March 1942 and March 1944 p.206

App. 5: Extract from 14th Army Operational Research Report No. 24 p.208

App. 6: Outline SEAC Forces, December 1943 p.209

App. 7: Operation STAMINA: Airlift of Army Stocks to IV Corps p.212

Notes p.215 - Works Cited p.235 - Index p.239

Subject(s): Campaigns ; Logistics ; Japanese occupation, 1942-1945

AU: NLA(YY 2010-4383) D: B-SBB(A 770333 Potsdamie Str.) GÖ-SUB(2009 A 2787) KI-ZBW(B 365107) S-WLB(60/14327) 

GB: BL(YK.2010.a.23799) BL-DSL(9261.819435 1 2009)

US: HU(WID-LC D767.6 D78 2009) NIU(SEA D767.6 D79 2009) YU(LSF D767.6 D86 2009)

* Dunlop, Richard


Herbert 373 : The fullest account yet published of the guerrilla war fought in Burma by members of America's Office of Strategic Services Detachment 101 and their Kachin allies. The narrative style is immediate and well matches the mixture of grim, tragic, brave and noble events it portrays.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Secret Service, American : Dunlop, Richard

China-India-Burma theater - Guerrilla warfare ; Military operations, American - Secret Service ; Secret Service, American - Personal narratives ; Guerrilla warfare, American - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: UNSW(ADEFA D 767.6 D8) State Libr. of Qld. (QLS) g 940.53591 1979)

D: GÖ-SUB(65 A 923) HD-ASI(322 mil 81/22)*

F: Nanterre-BD(C/O (134982)

GB: BLX(800/32382) SOAS(GB949/437.412* ; E Coll 3 H/8)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 D92) NRL(940.53591 DUN) NUS(D767.6 Dun)

US: CoFS CU(Kroch D767.6 D92)

HU(WID-LC) & LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UC(NRLF) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCL Ay(YR) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SH) & WU(Memorial Lib.): D767.6 D8 NIU(Sea DS485.B81 D8)

NYPL(Res. JFE 80-2740) UoC(Regenstein D767.6.D80) YU(SML D767.6 D855 1979)


US: LC(D767.6.D8 1991)

Dunn, Benjamin

The bamboo express / by Benjamin Dunn. Rev. ed. – Chicago : Adams Pr., c1979. 204 p., illus., maps, ports.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American : Dunn, Benjamin

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives ; Prisons and prisoners, Japanese

US: SIUC(Rare Books Room Am-IlIZ54J30AA)

Dunnigan, James F.


ISBN 0806526092 ; 9780806526096


Eagle Against the Sun by Ronald H. Spector p.151

Guadalcanal by Richard B.Frank p.155

Japan at War : an Oral History by Haruko Taya Cook and Theodore F.Cook p.161

Silent Victory: The US.Submarine War Against Japan by Clay Blair Jr 164

Soldiers of the Sun by Meirion and Susie Harries p.170

Stilwell and the American Experience in China, 1911-45 by Barbara W.Tuchman p.175

The Japanese Navy in World War II in the Words of Former Japanese Naval Officers edited by David C.Evans p.181

The Pacific War by Saburo Ienaga p.185

The Two-Ocean War by Samuel Eliot Morison p.188

War Plan Orange: The U.S.Strategy to Defeat Japan, 1897-1945 by Samuel Eliot Morison p.188

The war in the Pacific

The Two-Ocean War by Samuel Eliot Morison p.188

War Plan Orange: The U.S.Strategy to Defeat Japan, 1897-1945 by Edward S.Miller p.194

Subject(s): Bibliography ; Literature and the war

US: CU(D739. D86 2004)

Dupuy, Parker S.

→ With General Chennault : the story of the Flying Tigers

Dupuy, Trevor Nevitt <b. 1916-1995>

Asian and Axis resistance movements / by Trevor Nevitt Dupuy. – New York : Watts, c1965. 88 p., illus., map, index.

(The military history of World War II / T. N. Dupuy ; 16)

Contains: Two-way resistance : Burma p.49

Prewar unrest 49 - The Thirty Comrades p.50 - The Thakin resistance movement p.53 - The Communists and the AFPFL p.54 - Other resistance movements p.55 - The Burma Army strikes p.57 - Independence for Burma p.58

Subject(s): Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League (AFPFL) ; Thirty Comrades

Autonomy and independence movements ; Resistance movements - Literature, Juvenile ; Literature, Juvenile -
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Underground movements ; Underground movements - Literature, Juvenile
AU: AWM(AAWM) + R 940.54 D945m v.1&
SLV(VSL)S 940.54 D92)
UNSW((ADF) A D 743.7 .D8 1962 v. 16)
D: B-SBB(53 MA 502439-16 U.d.L.)
HD-SAI(100 his 2000/365) M-BSB(64.4632)
US: CU(D803.A78D94) LC & OAU(Alden 5th Fl Archives
D743.7.D85 NIU(Juvenile Coll. 940.53 D945F)
PCarlMH(D743.5 .D86)
ditto. – ibd., 1970. 88 p., illus., map. – (The illustrated history of World War II / T. N. Dupuy) – ISBN 0851663419
GB: National Library of Scotland ; Nottingham

Asiatic land battles : allied victories in China and Burma / by Trevor Nevitt Dupuy. – New York : F. Watts, [1963]. 66 p., illus., maps, index. – (The military history of World War II / T. N. Dupuy ; 10)
Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Military operations - Literature, Juvenile ; Literature, Juvenile - Military operations ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Victory - Literature, Juvenile
AU: AWM(AAWM) + R 940.54 D945m v.10
NLA(940.54 DUP v.8)
SLV(VSL)S 940.54 D92)
UNSW((ADF) A D 743.7 .D8 1962 v. 10)
D: M-BSB(64.4632)
F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 78550(10)) Paris-CECMC(M 1332)
J: TYB(2093)
US: CU(Kroch D767.3 .D94)
FTaSU LC & OAU(Alden 5th Fl Archives) : D522.7.D8
NIU(Juvenile Coll. 940.53 D945F)
PCarlMH(D743.5 .D86)
UCR(SpCol D767.3 .D94 1963)
ditto. 2. pr. – ibd., [1964], 66 p., illus., map.
D: B-SBB(53 MA 502439-10 U.d.L.)
ditto. 1st publ. in Great Britain. – London : Ward, 1965. 66 p., illus., maps, index. – (The illustrated history of World War II / T. N. Dupuy ; 10)
AU: UNSW((ADF) A D 473.2 I4 vol.10)
UQ((QU) CENG D767.8) UWA(WU) 940.5425)
D: HD-SAI(322 mil 66/2219)* M-BSB(64.4632)
GB: BL-APAC(V 15865) OUL
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 D94)
IRL: TCD(V9-65 165)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 D94)
Asiatic land battles : the expansion of Japan in Asia / by Trevor Nevitt Dupuy. – New York : F. Watts, [1963]. 67 p., illus., maps, index. – (The military history of World War II / T. N. Dupuy ; 8)
Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Conquest, Japanese ; Literature, Juvenile - Conquest, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Conquest - Literature, Juvenile ; Conquest, Japanese - Literature, Juvenile
AU: AWM(AAWM) + R 940.54 D945m v.8)
NLA(940.54 DUP v.8)
SLV(VSL)S 940.54 D92)
UNSW((ADF) A D 743.7 .D8 1962 v. 8)
D: B-SBB(53 MA 502439-8 U.d.L.) M-BSB(64.4632)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 B 9)
J: TYB(2093)
US: CU(Kroch D767.3 .D94)
FTaSU LC & OAU(Alden 5th Fl Archives) : D522.7.D8
NIU(Juvenile Coll. 940.53 D945F)
NCCOCI PCarlMH(D743.5 .D86)
ditto. – London : Ward, 1965. 66 p., illus., maps, index. – (The illustrated history of World War II / T. N. Dupuy ; 8)
GB: OUL/222831 e.631/8)
IRL: TCD(Santry V9-65 239)

Subject(s): Flying Tigers
Military operations - China ; Military operations, Chinese ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 F 49)

Chronological military history of World War II / by Trevor Nevitt Dupuy. – New York : Franklin Watts, 1965. [1], 84 p., maps, index. – (The military history of World War II / T. N. Dupuy [: Supplement])
Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Chronology - Literature, Juvenile ; Chronology - Literature, Juvenile - Military operations - Chronology - Literature, Juvenile
D: L-UB M-BSB(68.10633) M-BSB(64.4632)
GB: KCL(Maughan D743.5 D92)
US: PCarlMH(D743.5 .D86)

Military history of World War II. 18 v. – New York : F. Watts.
8 Asiatic land battles : the expansion of Japan in Asia / T. N. Dupuy
10 Asiatic land battles : allied victories in China and Burma / T. N. Dupuy
16 Asian and Axis resistance movements / T. N. Dupuy [Suppl.:] Chronological military history of World War II
Subject(s): Military operations - Victory ; Military operations - Reconquest - Burma, North
Burma, North : Reconquest
GB: BL(P.633/5) SOAS(E Coll 3 F E39)

‘Duran, Norman
The Burma campaign 1943-1944
– Bullock, William
Experiences of the Second World War in Burma

‘Durham Light Infantry (D.L.I.)
The D.L.I. at war : the history of the Durham Light Infantry 1939-1945
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Durnford, Stanley John Harper
Branch line to Burma [on the author’s experiences as a prisoner-of-war on the Burma-Siam railway] / John Durnford ; with a forew. by the Earl Mountbatten of Burma. – London : MacDonald, 1958. XVI, 207 p., map. – (A four square books ; 1611)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British ; Durnford, Stanley John Harper ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscript labor ; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 D963z D963b
NLA(940.5472593 DUR) SLV(VSL)
F: BL(B103 e 39) BL-APAC(T 17103)
GB: BL(WP 10805/136) SOAS(GB949.092/349.805)
J: KKT
SG: RUBC(940.5472 DUR)
US: UO(Croch D805.J3 D96)

ditto. 2nd impr. – ibd., 1958. XVI, 207 p., map.
D: B-SBB(70 658 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAI(reg 60 D 725 ; 322 mil 98/1074)*

GB: BL(W.P.10805/136) SOAS(E Coll 3 M/25)

GB: BL(WP 10805/136)*
US: UO(CRegenstein D805.J3D92)

ditto. – London : New English Library, 1966. 160 p., map. – (Four square books ; 1611)
GB: BL(X 639/1475)*
SOAS(GB 949.092/439.805)*

Durrani, Mahmood Khan

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, Indian : Durrani, Mahmood Khan

Officers, Indian - Memories ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Indian ; Prisoners of war, Indian ; Muslims - Participation ; Pathology, Military

GB: BL(10608.e.52) BL-APAC(T 16094)
BL-DSS(19/6929) CUL(539.1.c.610.40)
OUL(Bod 24795 e.258)
IRL: TCD(Santry 119.s.36)

Dutta, Indrani

Subject(s): Indian National Army

Military operations, Indian National Army ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations, Japanese - Imphal ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Foreign relations, Japanese – India ; Foreign relations, Indian - Japan

Imphal : Battle of <1944>
GB: BL(YA.2001.a.3477) CUL(539.1.c.16.7)

Dykes, John

Subject(s): Autobiographies - Physicians, Australian : Dykes, John

Burma-Siam Railroad - Physicians, Australian - Autobiographies ; Physicians, Australian - Autobiographies ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Military operations, Australian - Autobiographies ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Autobiographies

AU: NLA(N & NL 610.92/D996) SLNSW((NSL:M) 610.92/D996.4/1)
US: Univ.of North Texas(Willis Archives D805.T5 D95 1992)

Dyson, Benjamin Ronald
Letters; War diary; Various souvenirs; Maps; Photographs; Memorabilia, including self-made pipe; Red Cross bandage; First Field dressing.

Note: Major, 1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, serving in India and Burma, 1940-1942.
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British : Dyson, Benjamin Ronald ; Prince of Wales’s Own West Yorkshire Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st> - Archival material - Officers
Military operations, British - Officers - Archival material ; Officers, British - Archival material ; War photographs - Archival material

GB:UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 056)

---


Subject(s): Fiction, British ; Military operations – Fiction, British

US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & NNC(Butler) & YU(SML x) & LC : D807.A82 E28 1994

---

Easterbrook, John
Papers between Dr. William B. Pettus and Gen. Joseph W. Stilwell and the Stilwell family

---

Eaton, Evelyn Sybil Mary <b. 1902>
Journey to a war / Evelyn Eaton. – [1946?] 189 p. – Unpubl. typescript manuscript "of a book which was to have been published in 1946" - Title page

Note: Chronicle of a two-month trip taken by the author along with a party of other war correspondents in the summer of 1945. The trip covered 33,000 miles by Air Transport Command over Africa, Burma, India, across the Hump to China and back by way of Europe, Iceland and Labrador, covering twenty countries.

Subject(s): War reports - Journalists, American : Eaton, Evelyn Sybil Mary <b. 1902>
Air Transport Command <United States>
Hump ; China-Burma-India theater - War reports ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American - Journalists, American - War reports
US: Sweet Briar Col Libr, VA (VISwC)

---

‘Ebury, Sue

Note: published in 1946" - Title page

Subject(s): Biographies - Surgeons, Australian : Dunlop, Ernest Edward <1907-1993> - Diaries
Burma-Siam Railroad - Medical care ; Surgeons, Australian - Biographies ; Medical care, Australian - Medical care ; Surgeons, Australian – Biographies ; Military operations, Australian - Arma - Medical care - Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Prisoners of war, Australian

AU: AWM((AAWM) 617.D922E16w)
ANU(Chifley DU117.2.D86E28 1995)
NLA(N & NL : 617.092 D922E) SLV(VSL)
UNSW((ADFA) DU 117.2. D8 E2 1994)

D: GÖ-SUB(95 B 571) SWL (B 88051)
GB: BL( YC.1994.b.4922) BL-DSS(q/25756)
CUL(300:2.b.95.21) OUL(M95.D0040)
SAdS(ICS DU114.D9 EBU)

Well(HMC BZP(Dunlop))

HK:HKU(940.5475B D9 E)
IRL:TCD(PE-138-561)
NL: KITLV(M 998 B 75)
US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & NLC(Butler) & YU(SML x) & LC : D807.A82 E28 1994

---


AU: NLA(N & NL : 617.092 D922E) SLV(VSL)
UWA(WU) 940.547252092 Dunlop Hss)


AU: NLA(N & NL : 617.092 D922E)

ISBN 1875939040 (v.1) ; 1875939032 (v.2)

AU: NLA(N & NL : 617.092 D922E)

---

ISBN 1875939040 (v.1) ; 1875939032 (v.2)

AU: NLA(N & NL : 617.092 D922E)

---


AU: NLA(N & NL : 617.092 D922E) SLV((VSL) LD)


AU: NLA(N & NL : 617.092 D922E) SLV((VSL) LD)

---

146
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

4901 World War II—the global, human, and ethical dimension


Summary: "In his 36 years of military service, Lt. General James V. Edmundson had over ten thousand hours of pilot time in 137 types of airplanes. In addition to 107 combat missions in World War II, he led 32 combat missions in Korea and 42 in Vietnam. Two years after General Edmundson's death in 2001, his daughter Celia discovered a trunk of his letters and was particularly fascinated with the correspondence between her father and mother, Lee. This very personal story is told through chronologically-ordered vignettes, letters, and newspaper and magazine articles of the period. The vignettes were written in 2000; the letters begin in 1939 in the beautiful Territory of Hawaii. The two are interwoven and provide detailed descriptions of the conditions both before and after the U.S. entry into the war. Correspondents from the United Press and Newsweek who accompanied Edmundson on combat missions enrich the story. Letters to Lee is a first person account of two of the heroes of World War II and of the love that they shared across the years and miles. They lived their lives with integrity and courage, one example of this great generation and this incredible period in time." – From publisher description

Subject(s): Edmundson, James Valentine <1915-2001> : Correspondence

Personal narratives, American : Aerial operations, American : Soldiers - United States - Correspondence


Subject(s): Great Britain, Royal Air Force

Great Britain : Air pilots, Military - Biography

Aerial operations, British ; Personal narratives, British

Norway

GB: BL(YK.2010.a.627)

US: USMA(D786.E39 2008)


ISBN 9781921042706 (pbk.)

Summary: Edward Dunlop was determined to become a doctor. Born in Melbourne, he was fascinated with both medical science and the great outdoors. Whilst studying medicine he earned the nickname Weary and gained a reputation as a dedicated doctor and sportsman. In November 1939, after the outbreak of World War II, Weary signed up for the Australian Army. In November 1939, after the outbreak of World War II, Weary signed up for the Australian Army.

Subject(s): Dunlop, Ernest Edward <1907-1993>

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Surgeons - Australia - Biography ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Medical care - Burma ; Veterans - Care - Australia.

AU: NLA(N 2011-6174 ; NL 2011-6821)

SLNSW(Mitchel 617.092/11)

'Edwards, Leslie J.

Contents:
Pt. I From Burma to India
Ch. 1 1940: North-east India; Assam, Naga Land and Kohima p.16
Ch. 2 War with Japan; Allied retreat from Burma; Allied re-grouping and consolidation; Ist Arakan Campaign p.28
Ch. 3 August 1943 Quebec Conference; Creation of 14th Army; Allied build-up to invasion of Burma; Imphal and Dimapur; and Arakan Campaign p.41
Ch. 4 Japanese build-up to invasion of India; Preliminary Allied preparations p.51
Pt. 2 Japanese invasion
Ch. 5 Japanese advance into Manipur and Assam p.58
Ch. 6 Kohima starts preparing; Sangshak, Kharasonm, Pek and Jessami p.66
Pt. 3 Battle of Kohima - phase - the siege
Ch. 7 The Siege p.106
Ch. 8 Rcelief p.191
Pt. 4 Battle of Kohima - Phase 2 - Consolidation, stalemate, preparation
Ch. 9 Consolidation, stalemate p.204
Pt. 5 Battle of Kohima - Phase 3 - on the Offensive
Ch. 10 Switching to the offensive p.274
Ch. 11 Recapture of Kohima Ridge p.321
Ch. 12 Recapture of Naga Village, Aradura Spur p.336
Pt. 6 Aftermath
Ch. 13 Japanese withdrawal; Allied advance towards Imphal p.416
Ch. 14 Victory in Burma p.420
Epilogue p.429
Appendices
App. A Kohima by the end of July 1944 p.432
App. B 2nd Infantry Division Memorial at Kohima p.434
App. C Allied Chain of Command p.437
App. D Allied Order of Battle p.438
App. F Theoretical strength of Allied and Japanese army units 440
App. G 33 Corps weekly strengths and casualty records p.442
App. H 33 Corps Medical Statistics p.447
App. I Japanese casualties and captured guns p.449
App. L Organisation, strength and operational movements of Japanese 124th Regiment p.455
App. M Japanese intentions following the capture of Imphal and Kohima p.458
App. N Chronology - Overview of Japanese military involvement in South-East Asia, 1941 to 1945 p.460
References p.462 - Chronology and Index of Events at Kohima p.466 - Index of Names p.470
Subject(s): Kohima: Battle 1944
Campaigns, Kohima
D: B-SBB(1 B 127793 Potsdamer Str.) S-WLB(59a/1614)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 C /42)

'Effectiveness of air attack against Japanese merchant shipping' / US Army Air Forces Evaluation Board (CBI). – [s.l., 1944.] 56 l., illus., maps, bibliogr. l. 54-56. – (Report of AAF Evaluation Board, India, Burma and China Theaters ; 4)
Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Evaluation Board
China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Evaluation, Military ; Military operations, American - Evaluation, Military ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Evaluation Board ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Bombing ; Evaluation, Military ; Merchant marine, Japanese ; Bombing, Aerial ; Mines, Military explosives
US: PCarlMH(D790 .E33 1944a)

Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Evaluation Board
China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Evaluation, Military ; Military operations, American - Evaluation, Military ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Evaluation Board ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Bombing ; Evaluation, Military ; Merchant marine, Japanese ; Bombing, Aerial ; Mines, Military explosives

'Effectiveness of air cooperation in amphibious operations to recapture Rangoon' / AAF Evaluation Board. – [S.l.:] Army Air Forces Evaluation Board, 1945. 1 v. (var. pags.), illus., maps (1 fold.), photos. (b&w). – (Report of AAF Evaluation Board, India-Burma and China Theaters ; 8)
Other title: Also known as: Operation Dracula
Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Evaluation Board
Military operations, American - Evaluation, Military ; Military operations, American - Navy - Amphibious - Rangoon ; Military operations, American - Navy - Coop-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Ehrman, John Patrick William <b. 1920>

Egan, Edward P.

Note: Field Marshal William J. Slim is considered by many historians to be one of the finest generals of World War II. His accomplishments were truly extraordinary. He commanded a polyglot army, consisting of six different nationalities speaking eight different languages, that fought in some of the most inhospitable, disease-ridden countries in the world against the war’s toughest opponent, the Japanese. In March 1942, he assumed command of a British-Indian force in Burma half way through the longest retreat in the British Army's history. Even though he was unable to reverse the disaster, he kept his force intact and led it to safety. Over the next three and one half years, despite very limited resources and several inept senior commanders, he rebuilt his force into an army that was able to inflict on the Japanese their greatest land defeat of World War II. In the process, he conducted four of the most classic operational campaigns of the war - the battle of the Second Arakan; the battles of Kohima and Imphal; the capture of Mandalay and Meiktila; and the pursuit to Rangoon. Throughout his career, but especially during World War II, Slim met all the criteria for a great general and strategic leader as set forth in Lord Wavell's Generals and Generalship.

Subject(s): Slim, William Joseph Slim <Viscount, 1891-1970> : General, British - Leadership Military operations, British - Retreat ; Strategy and Tactics, British ; Leadership, Military - General, British ; China-Burma-India theater - Leadership ; China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics

US: PCarlIMH/AWC Student Papers AD-A263 934

Ehman, John Patrick William <b. 1920>

→Grand strategy ; 5-6

Eiffer, Carl F.
The deadlest colonel

→Moon, Thomas N.

81st [eighty first] (West African) Division : Signal and air supply reports 1944-1945 / by Cos Divisional signals and DAA and QMG. – 1944-1945. – Folder title

The folder contains:


[3.] → 3 [third] (West African) BDE signal section : report on operations, period 1943-1944


GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D/25)

Eisel, Braxton


Product description: They volunteered. For a variety of reasons-patriotic, altruistic, mercenary, or just "for the hell of it"-nearly three hundred U.S. servicemen and a couple of female nurses volunteered to fight a war in a place they knew little about. Recruited at military bases around the country, the members of the American Volunteer Group (AVG) set off for the unknown in the summer and fall of 1941. While U.S. support for the Allied cause was growing at a steady pace, most Americans still felt distanced from the conflict enveloping Europe and Asia and did not want to go to war. At the highest levels of the government, however, entering the war appeared inevitable. The AVG was one way of gaining experience in this vicious war, while increasing support for the nations fighting against the Axis powers. Despite incredible odds against them from numerically superior Japanese forces and a near complete lack of supply and replacement parts, they took the first successful fight to the Japanese during a time of Japan's unrelenting successes. It was not pretty, and their legend has eclipsed the reality, but the reality of the AVG is still an amazing story. Led by Claire Lee Chennault, they made history.

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> China : Kong jun. -American Volunteer Group Campaigns - China - Campaigns - Burma Aerial operations, American

US: HU(Docs. (Lamont) Harv. Depos.) & NIU(Govt.Pub.) & UCSB(Govt.Inf.Ctr.) & USMA: D 301.827/C 42 UCB & UCLA(SRLF): D767.3 E574 2009

Elangovan <b. 1957>


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad – Drama ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscript labor ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Drama


Elder, Raibeart


Subject(s): Fiction, British ; Military operations – Fiction, British

GB: BL(NN.39413) BL-APAC(T 13700) OUL (BOD 25616 e.8503) SOAS(E Coll 3 V/35)

US: UC(Annex PR6009.L43 A2) NYPL(Res. NCW) UCLA(SRLF PR6009 .E367af)

Eldridge, A. W. C.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Mariners, British : Eldridge, A. W. C. ; Royal Navy <Great Britain> ; Biographies
Military operations, British - Navy - Personal narratives ; Mariners, British - Personal narratives

OUL(M99.G02775) : SOAS(E Coll 3 T/4)
IRL: TCD(Santy PB-169-562)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

‘Eldridge, Albert

ISBN 0952731606

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Eldridge, Albert ; Memories - Soldiers, British : Babb, Padre
Burma-Siam Railroad - Memories ; Railroads - Design and construction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Soldiers, British - Memories

IRL: TCD(PL-275-984)

‘Eldridge, Fred

Reviews: Armored cavalry journal ; July/Aug 1946, p.76 ; Infantry journal ; Aug. 1946, p.44 ; N.Y. Times book review ; May 12th 1946, p.3.

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Military operations ; Allied Forces : Strategy and Tactics
Generals, American - Military operations ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, Allied Forces

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.E4)
AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br)(S857z E37w)
NLA(294.303 E36 ; 940.542 ELD)

IRL: TCD(PL-275-984)

‘Elliott, Ernest William <1920-2005>

Note: Two soldiers one British (Harry) the other Japanese (Tomomi) and, although bitter enemies, share another enemy, the Burmese jungles. We follow them from early 1942 where they first come into contact at Sittang Bridge. Tomomi is captured by Harry, but, Nay Mynt, a Burman who hates the British rescues him. Tomomi vows to kill Harry and, eventually, they meet face to face at Kohima. On March 1945 Harry’s wife, Joan, perishes to face at Kohima. On March 1945 Harry’s wife, Joan, perishes

GB: BL(I.S.Bu.178)
US: LC(UUG635.B8A3)

‘Elliott, Ernest William <1920-2005>

Note: Two soldiers one British (Harry) the other Japanese (Tomomi) and, although bitter enemies, share another enemy, the Burmese jungles. We follow them from early 1942 where they first come into contact at Sittang Bridge. Tomomi is captured by Harry, but, Nay Mynt, a Burman who hates the British rescues him. Tomomi vows to kill Harry and, eventually, they meet face to face at Kohima. On March 1945 Harry’s wife, Joan, perishes to face at Kohima. On March 1945 Harry’s wife, Joan, perishes

GB: BL(I.S.Bu.178)
US: LC(UUG635.B8A3)

‘Elliot, Ernest William <1920-2005>

Note: Two soldiers one British (Harry) the other Japanese (Tomomi) and, although bitter enemies, share another enemy, the Burmese jungles. We follow them from early 1942 where they first come into contact at Sittang Bridge. Tomomi is captured by Harry, but, Nay Mynt, a Burman who hates the British rescues him. Tomomi vows to kill Harry and, eventually, they meet face to face at Kohima. On March 1945 Harry’s wife, Joan, perishes to face at Kohima. On March 1945 Harry’s wife, Joan, perishes

GB: BL(I.S.Bu.178)
US: LC(UUG635.B8A3)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

D: HD-SAI(216 mil 68/60)*
GB: BL(X 639/908) BL-APAC(T 20877)
CUL(538.1.c.186.1) OUL(222833 e.222)
SOAS(IV.4.808/191029; E Coll 3 B /10)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-54-814)
US: CU(Kroch U842.E46) LC(D767.6.E43)
UCB(UA840.E6) UCLA(YRL D767.6 E46r)

Subject(s): Military operations, Indian; Army, Indian; Participation, Indian Army
US: LC & UCLA(YRL) : D767.6 E45
UCSD(SSH D767.6.E45) YU

*Elliott-Bateman, Michael
Subject(s): Biographies - Leadership, Military, Chinese: Mao, Zedong <1893-1976>
Leadership, Military, Chinese - Biographies; China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics; China-Burma-India theater - Guerrilla Warfare; Military operations - Defeat; Guerrilla operations; Guerrilla Warfare; Guerrilla warfare, Chinese
D: B-SBB(22 A 24 U.d.Linden)
HD-SAI(180 mil 67/207)** KU-UB(pol 977/e55)
GB: BL(X.639/2068) BL-DSS(W56/9618)
CUL(422.c.96.57) (BOD 2319 e.272)
SOAS(E Coll 3 F /13)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-43-474)
US: CU(Olin U240.E46) HU(Widener 659.67.10) LC & NIU(Main) & NNC(Offsite) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Langson) & UCR(Rivera): U240 .E53
UC(SRLF) UCB(U240.E4) UCLA(YRL U240 .E46d)
UCD(MUDD UW240 E44)

*Elphick, Peter
Subject(s): Military operations, British - Secret Service; Intelligence operations; Secret Service; Espionage
D: HD-UB(97 A 11337)
GB: BL(YC.1998.b.1390) BL-DSS(97/23436)
CUL(236.c.99.770) OUL(M99.E05724)
SOAS(CF327.12/741386)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-205-530)
US: CU(Olin x) & HU(Harv. Depos.) & MIU(Hatcher) & MnUC(TC Wilson x): UB270 .E45 1997
YU(SML UB270 E47 1997)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Encyclopedias, Military ; Handbooks, manuals, etc. – Military, American ; Military operations, American - Encyclopedias ; Military operations, American - Army - Encyclopedias ; Military, American - Air Force - Encyclopedias ; Military operations, American - Navy - Encyclopedias ; Campaigns, American - Encyclopedias ; Encyclopedias - Military operations, American

D: B-SBB(HA 7 Vq 2150 U.d.L. ; HB 7 Vq 6050 Potsdamer Str.) GÖ-SUB(LH 250 /66 USA) HD-UB(2004 B 133)
F: Paris-BNF(Tolbiac, Rez de Jardin Phil 973.03 Tuck e1-3)
HK: HKU(Main Ref. R 355.0097930 E56 T99 v.1-3)

p. 140-144: Burma (Myanmar)

Subject(s): Chinese : Foreign countries - Encyclopaedias ; Encyclopaedias - Chinese : Foreign countries ; Emigration and immigration, Chinese

D: HH-AAI
GB: SOAS(CC305.8/756771)
US: CU(Kroch +) & Mu(TC Wilson Ref.) & NIU(SEA)
&UCB(S-S/EAsia) & UCSD(IR/PS) & UCSC

NYPL(Asian O-OVO+ 99-6548)

p. 140-144: Burma (Myanmar)
A: W-UB(AHB II-1283297)
CH:B-UB(LS Gesch-829 Chin)
Z-MS-UB(Germersheim KUL-ZH 10.50 PanLy 1)
D: GÖ-SUB(99 B 22169) HD-GI(Li 33 Qd)
KI-UB(Ra 460 / 10 gsh 335) L-UB
GB: BL(ORW.1999.c.79) BL-DSS(99/62334)
CUL(9001.b.5694) OUL(M99.C01823)
HK: HKU(Main Ref. R 325.251 E56)
IRL:TCD(Santry HX-51-95)
US: Mu(TC Wilson Quarto) & NNC(East Asian) & UCI(Langson) : DS732 .E53 1999b
Mu(TC Wilson Ref.) : DS732 .E13 1999

SBN 0-674-25202-4 ; 0-674-25210-1

D: KN-UB(wbi4/135)
MZ-UB(Germshein KUL-ZH 10.50 PanLy 1)

Note: Air Gunner, later Flight Lieutenant, RNZAF (Royal New Zealand Air Force), serving at the Battle of Britain and in India. Shot down in Burma and held POW (Prisoner of War) in Rangoon.

Subject(s): Air gunner, New Zealander - Archival material : Emeny, Clifford Stanley <1920-2000>
Archival material - Air gunner, New Zealander ; Prisoners of War, New Zealander - Rangoon : Military operations, British - Air Force - Archival material, New Zealander ; War photographs ; Jail <Rangoon> : Prisoners of war, New Zealander

Rangoon : Prisoners of War, New Zealander

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> RAF 034)

*Emeny, Joan
The three wings : Cliff Emeny's story

→ Emeny, Cliff Stanley

Subject(s): Handbooks, manuals, etc. – Law, Emergency ; Emergency - Legislation ; Courts ; Jurisdiction ; Law and legislation ; War - Emergency - Legislation

GB: BL-APAC(IOR/V/27/120/139)

SOAS(A345.91/625713)
US: LC(Law)


AU: ANU(Law Lib pamphlet KT2732.9.B87 1945)

GB: BL-APAC(IOR/V/27/120/140)

SOAS(Pam.Law U420.856)
SG: ISEAS(SCR K7062 B9E52B96)
US: CU(Annex KQB.B93 1945) HU(Law School: Harv. Depos.) LC(Microfiche 93/61439 (K))

*Emmet, Arthur Maitland

→ The Arakan campaign of the Twenty-fifth Indian Division

*Empire Parliamentary Association < United Kingdom > Burma after separation : address

→ Saw

*Encyclopaedia Britannica. – Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica

→ 10 [ten] eventful years : a record of events of the years preceding, including and following World War II, 1937 through 1946


1. A to F. – XX, 338, 54 p., illus., maps.
ISBN 0816043523

ISBN 0-8160-4353-1

ISBN 081604354X
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Ethell, Jeffrey L.


Note: The capture of the Burma Road by the Japanese during World War II forced U.S. airmen to fly hundreds of missions a day into China in an airlift of epic proportions. Having to fly over the towering Himalayan Mountains, the pilots came to know this route as ‘flying the hump.’ The Hump was a pioneering aviation operation that had just about everything working against it: the forbidding mountains, the worst flying weather in the world, deadly Japanese fighters, the crudest of navigational aids, unproven aircraft, and inexperienced flight and maintenance crews. Military commanders considered a flight over the Hump to be more hazardous than a bombing mission over Europe. More than 1,300 pilots and crew members were lost and more than 500 transport planes crashed trying to make it. Flying the Hump contains more than (170) original color photographs depicting the lives of the pilots and their planes during this dangerous operation. Many Hump pilots shared their personal recollections of rare photos and many untold stories to comprise this book of seat-of-the-pants flying. - Publishers comment

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American : Ethell, Jeffrey L.

Air pilots, American - Personal narratives ; Hump ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift, American ; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American ; Airlift, Military, American - Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation

GB: BL (LC.31.b.19485) CUL(9000.a.2646)

OU(LM9D7.D09 94)

HK: HKU(X 940.544973 E8)

IRL: TCD(Santry HX-43-377)


US: NC(U(D790 .E83 2004)

‘Eustis, H. N.


Subject(s): Postage-stamps ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Postage-stamps

AU: AWM((AAWM) 769.952 J35) NLA(FERG7067)

SLNSW((NSL) M 769.56952/1) SLV(VSL)

US: LC(HE6185.J32)


N: UBIT(Gunnerus B box 441)

‘Evacuee [pseud.]

How to speak Burmese / by Evacuee. – Bombay : Thacker, 1943. 79 p.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Burmese language - Spoken ; Burmese language - Conversation and phrase books - English ; Dictionaries - Burmese ; Guidebooks, Linguistic

GB: BL-APAC(P/3 3558)*
SOAS(GPC415/480.212 ; E Cooll 3 I/22)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos. 1286.52.10)
UCB(EastAsia 5802.5.4502)

ditto. 2nd impr. – ibd., 1944. 79 p.
US: LC(PL3933.E9)


Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Evaluation Board

Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Force <14 th>
China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Evaluation, Military ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; China-Burma-India theater - Logistics ; Military operations, American - Evaluation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Evaluation Board ; Military operations, American - Logistics ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Strategy and Tactics ; Evaluation, Military ; Airlift, Military, American

'Evans, Geoffrey Charles <Sir, 1901-1987>


Subject(s) Personal narratives - Physicians, British : Evans, Charles <1918-1995> ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain> : Physicians

Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army - Physicians ; Physicians, British - Personal narratives ; Medical and sanitary affairs

AU: Caboolture Central Libr. (QCSC)
D: HH-HSUL(MIL 124 3KE:YC0001)
GB: BL(YC.2001.a.2268) BL-DSS(98/15180)
CUL(539:1.c.640.27) OUL(Nuneham X00.E04188)
SOAS(GB595.10452 /808407*
E Coll 3 N /7) Well(HMC LM.229.AA9)
IRL: TCD(HL-214-386)
UoC(Regenstein D767.6.E93 1998)

The forgotten army : doctor’s diary / by Sir Charles Evans. – [s.l. : The author, s.d.] 311 p. – This is the original manuscript which includes material which does not appear in the publ. version.

Subject(s): Diaries - Physicians, British : Evans, Geoffrey Charles <Sir, 1901-1987> ; Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army - Physicians ; Physicians, British - Diaries ; Medical and sanitary affairs ; Missionaries, Medical

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L.N /23)

'Evans, Geoffrey Charles <Sir, 1901-1987>


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Irrawaddy River ; Irrawaddy River : Military operations, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E /40)


Subject(s): Personal narratives, British - Officers, British : Evans, Geoffrey Charles <Sir, 1901-1987> ; Military operations, British - Jungle warfare - Personal narratives ; Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Jungle Warfare

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5423ff E92a E92d)
NLA(940.542 EVA) SLV(VSL)S 940.542 EV1)
D: B-SBB(15 A 3601 U.D.Linden) M-BSB M-ZBBW
GB: BL(09008 e 44)* BL-APAC(T 17738) CUL(539:1.c.100.30) OUL(Camera UB 22833 e.171)
SOAS(E Coll 3 M /26)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos. HB 393.275.50)
MiU(Buhr D743 .E92) NYPL(Res. D 12-3471)
SIUC(Basement-Social Studies 940.5423 E92D)
UCLA(SRLF D766.82 .E92d AA0007900467)


NL: KITLV(M 3b 1552 N)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Evans, Geoffrey Charles <Sir, 1901-1987> ; Military operations, British - Officers, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(P.633/5) SOAS(E Coll 3 B /30)


Strega 2037: «Although the Japanese suffered the worst defeat on land in their history at Imphal, little is known about this 1944 battle. Here is a knowledgeable account by authors who are familiar with the geographical area and the history of the campaign. They provide a separate index of the units involved.»

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Evans, Geoffrey Charles <Sir, 1901-1987> ; Military operations, British - Imphal ; Officers, British - Personal narratives - Imphal

Imphal : Battle <1944>: ; Personal narratives - Officers, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5423ff E92i)
NLA(940.542 EVA) SLV(VSL)S 940.542 EV1)
D: B-SBB(15 A 3601 U.D.Linden) M-BSB M-ZBBW
GB: UNSW((ADFA) D 766.82 .E92d AA0007900467)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos. HB 393.275.50)
MiU(Buhr D743 .E92) NYPL(Res. D 12-3471)
SIUC(Basement-Social Studies 940.5423 E92D)
UCLA(SRLF D766.82 .E92d AA0007900467)

155
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB: BL(9508 f 36)* CUL(539:1.c.173.14) OUL(222833 e.199) SOAS(JMA95/4/162709 ; E Coll 3 E /11)

IRL:TCD(940.5425 K22)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 E92 4778) NUS(D767.6 Eva)

US: CU(Kroch) & MiU(Buhr) : D767.6 E92 LC & NUI(SEA) & UCB : D767.6 .E9 1963 NYPL(Res. D-13 9628) UC(A6934269 ; AA311003) UCLA(YRL) HD-D767.6 .E921) YU(LSF-Request D767.6 E82)

D: B-SBB(17 A 17842 U.d.Linden) HD-SAI(322 mil 63/138)*


IRL:TCD(Santry Pb 080 17:11 1965 Repr.)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 E92)

ditto. Repr. – ibld., 1965. XIV, 348 p., illus., maps, index – (Papermacs ; 105)
GB: BLX(639/811)*


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Evans, Geoffrey Charles <Sir, 1901-1987>
Military operations, British - Imphal ; Officers, British - Personal narratives - Imphal

Imphal : Battle <1944> : Personal narratives - Officers, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E /41)


Herbert 267 : <The story of the men of Z Force, largely recruited from members of the Burma Forest Service and timber companies, who carried out twenty-six intelligence-gathering patrols behind enemy Japanese lines in Burma.>

Subject(s): Karens : Guerrilla operations ; Chins : Guerrilla operations

Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>

Military operations, Kachin - Guerrillas ; Military operations, Karen - Guerrillas ; Military operations, Chins - Guerrillas ; Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Guerrilla operations ; Military operations, British - Special Force - ZForce ; Underground movements, British

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5425br E92j

NLA(940.5425 EVA) SLV((VSL)S 940.5425 EV1J)

UNSW(ADEFA) D 760 Z46 E9 1964)

D: B-SBB(140127 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(322 mil 87/1023)* M-BSB

GB: BLX(639/293) BL-APAC(T 20441)

CUL(539:1.c.173.17)

OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.213)

SOAS(GB949/362.650* ; E Coll 3 H /9)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 E92 J6) HU(Widener HB 1301.112)

LC & UC(NRLF off campus) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D802.B8 E8 MiU(D802.B8 E91)

NNC(Offsite 940.921 Ev15) NYPL(Res. D 15-7954)

UC(SRLF D756.53 .E922) AA717994)

YU(LSF-Request D767.6 E83)


Subject(s): Slim, William Joseph Slim <Viscount, 1891-1970> : General, British - Leadership
Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, British - Leadership ; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, British - Commander ; Leadership, Military

D: GO-SUB(69 A 753) HB-SUB(a hit 286 sli/147)

M-BSB(69.9093) M-ZBBW

F: Nanterre-BDICO(90495 (2))

Paris-BNF(8° G.18985)

GB: BLX 631/772) BL-APAC(ORW.1899.a.382) BL-DSS(X26/6975) OUL(23167 d.172) SOAS(GB959.10452 849983* ; E Coll 3 L /5)

IRL:TCD(Santry 940.5425 K91)

US: CU(Kroch U55 S63 E92) LC(U55.S54E9) MiU(Buhr U55 .S63 E92) NUI(Main U55.S54 E9) UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) : U55.S54 E9 UCSD(SSH) & UCSB(Main Sci. Eng. Lib.) & UCSC(McHenry) : U55.S54 E9 YU(LSF-Request DA69.3 S55 E82)


AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5425br S63z E92s

MU(VMOU) U 940.5425 E92s


SLSA(SSL) UWA(WU) 940.53 1969-1)

US: DAU LC & UC(NRLF) : U55.S54 E9 1969

UCB(U55.S54 E91 1969)

‘Evans, Humphrey


p. [190]-208: Maungdaw
p. [209]-215: Buthidaung
p. [216]-230: Kangaw

Subject(s): Thimayya, Kodendera Subayya <1906-1965> General, Indian - Military operations
Military operations, Indian - Generals ; Military operations, Indian - Maungdaw ; Military operations, Indian - Buthidaung ; Military operations, Indian - Kangaw

Maungdaw : Military operations, Indian Buthidaung : Military operations, Indian Kangaw : Military operations, Indian

D: B-SBB(15 V 914 U.d.Linden)

HD-SAI(219 biog 79/1013)*

GB: BLX(809/7008) BL-APAC(T 17985)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /808516* ; E Coll 3 L /6 ; JA923.5(71724)

156
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: CU(Kroch DS481.T44 E92) 
BU(Widener Ind 1120.6) LC & MnU(TC Wilson A-mes) & NIU(Main) & UCSD: DS481.T47 E9 
Min(Uhrl DS 481.T47 E92) NNC(Butler 954 T348) 
NYPL(Res. D 12-5245) OCL(Ref. B T348E) 
UCLA(SRLF DS481.T3 E9) UoC(Regenstein DS481.T47 E9) YU(LSF DS481 T47 E86)

‘Evans, Vernon 
→Evans Family collection. 1898-1945

‘Evans, William 
→Evans Family collection. 1898-1945

‘Evans Family collection. 1898-1945. - 1 box. – Var. title: William and Vernon Evans collection ; Collection of William and Vernon Evans ; Evans collection 
Note: The Evans Family collection documents the careers of William and Vernon Evans and includes officer’s and general officer’s memoirs. … It includes memoirs of operations in CBI Theater, and General Joseph Stilwell, weapons studies, annotated volume on China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater.
Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, American : Evans, William ; Archival material - Officers, American : Evans, Vernon ; Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Archival material Generals, American - Archives material ; China-Burma-India theater - Archival material, American ; Archival material – Weapons ; Weapons - Archival material
US: PCarIMH(ARCH COLL 01 Building 950, Bay 5, Row 150, Face C, Shelf 4)

‘Evers, Cornelis B.
Death Railway : the stirring account of the building of the infamous Burma-Siam Railway and the lives of the men who died constructing it / by one who survived, Cornelis B. Evers. – Bangkok : Craftsman Pr., [1993]. 105 p., illus. (some col.), maps
Note: Survivor’s account of the building of the Burma-Siam Railway during World War II and subsequent war crimes investigations.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war : Evers, Cornelis B. 
Burma-Siam Railroad : Construction : Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Conscript labor ; Atrocities
AU Charles Darwin Univ.(XNTU) 385.465 Ever c) 
NLA(YY940.547262 E93) 
D: M-BSB(2004.11884) 
NL: KITLVM 3n 1826 N
SG: ISEAS(805 T4E92) 
US: CU(Kroch z) & LC & NNC(Butler) : D805.J3 E94 
1993 NIU(SEA D805-B9 E847 1993) 
YU(SML D805 T5 E848 1993)

ISSN 0014-388X 
Note: Magazine for former members of US Units in CBI 
Subject(s): China-Burma-India Veterans Association <United States> : Periodicals

Monographs

Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Veterans, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Veterans, American - Periodicals
US: CU: 2.3,1948- (Kroch D769.C15 C5) NYPL 
NIU: 1968,Feb-1973,May (single pieces)
(Offsite L-10 5376)
‘Exchanges of notes between His Majesty’s Government in the United Kingdom and the Government of Thailand regarding the boundary between Burma and Thailand, Bangkok, October 1, 1940 and December 10, 1940. Presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by command of His Majesty. London : H. M. S. O., 1941. 8 p. – (Treaty series / Great Britain, Foreign Office ; 3, 1941 [1941. 3]) ((Papers by command / Great Britain; Parliament :Cmd. 6262) – At head of title: Thailand. – Parl. pap. 1940/41, VIII, 523
Subject(s): Boundaries - Thailand ; Boundaries, Thai - Burma ; Treaties and agreements - Thailand ; Treaties and agreements, Thai – Burma
D: GO-SUB(ZA 28482 ; MC 92-144) HD-UB(ZST 141 B) 
GB: BL(B.S. 14/137)* BL-APAC(IOR/V/4) 
US: CU(Law JX636 1892) HU(Law School: UK 602) 
LC(JX636 1892 1940 no.3) NYPL 
YU(Mudd Oza45 G5 A3 1941)

Subject(s): African American : Participation - Military operations - African American : Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 
Military operations, American - Participation - African American : Medals, badges, decorations, etc. - African Americans ; Armed Forces, American - Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
AU: NLA(YY940.546 E96) SLV(VSL) 
UNSW(ADFA) D 796.5 U6 E93 1997

‘Eynon, Robert 
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): War fiction, Juvenile, Welsh ; Soldiers - Juvenile fiction, Welsh

GB: Nat. Libr. of Wales(LLP Dyb2001.E97)

*Eyre*, Donald Cuthbert <b. 1920>

*Herbert* 681 : This is a war novel of Chindits trapped in the Burmese jungle.
Subject(s): Chindits : War fiction

Chindit operations - Fiction ; War fiction - Chindits ; Military operations, Chindits - Fiction

GB: BL(NN 39078)  CUL(1949.7.141)
IRL:TCD(SHB-12-359)


GB: OUL(25614 e.8034)  SOAS(E Coll 3 V /36)
US: CU(Annex PR6009 Y87 F7)

A moving account of the experiences of a teen-age soldier in the battlefield during the Burma campaign in 1944. - p. [1]

*Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Nigerian : Fadoyebo, Isaac <b. 1925>

Soldiers, Nigerian - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, Black - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Nigerian ; Military operations, British – Nigerian

D: M-BSB(4 2004.1671)

GB: BL(YC.2000.b.1123)  BL-DSS(m00/26530)

287 p.

*Fairclough*, Gordon H. <b. 1919>


Subject(s): Autobiographies - Soldiers, British : Fairclough, Gordon H. <b. 1919>

Military operations, British - Soldiers - Autobiographies ; Escapes : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, British - Escapes ; Soldiers, British – Autobiographies

HK: HKU(Spec Coll HK Coll HK 940.5425125092 F16)


*Farndale*, Martin <Sir, b. 1929>


Contents: List of Illustrations - List of Maps and Diagrams - References and Suggestions for Further Reading - Chronology - Introduction

1 The Prelude to the War in the Far East and the North West Frontier of India 1921-1941 p.1
2 The Loss of Hong Kong, December 1941 p.12
3 The Battle for Malaya, December 1941-January 1942 p.30
4 The Loss of Singapore, January-February 1942 p.52
5 The Loss of the Netherlands East Indies, February-March 1942 p.70
6 The Loss of Burma, 15th January-12th May 1942 p.80
7 Madagascar, the Defence of India and the Expansion of the Australian and Indian Artilleries, 1941-43 p.109
8 The First Arakan Campaign, September 1942-February 1943 and the First Chindit Operation, February-May 1943 p.126
9 The Second Arakan Campaign, November 1943-June 1944 and the Second Chindit Operation, November 1943-March 1944 p.145
10 The Battles of the Tiddim Road and the Chindits, February-March 1944 p.172
11 The Battles of Imphal and Kohima, April-July 1944 p.197
12 The Other Far East Fronts and Planning the Offensive for the Conquest of Burma, August-December 1944 p.219
13 Arakan October, 1944-January-March 1945 p.264
14 Crossing the Irrawaddy and the capture of Mandalay, February-March 1945 p.264
15 The Race for Rangoon, April-May 1945 p.283
16 Victory in the Far East, The End in Burma, the Re-Occupation of Malaya and Singapore, the Surrender of Japan 1945 and Post-War operations in Siam and the Netherlands East Indies, May 1945-November 1946 p.302
Epilogue p.324

An F Ad Scheme Order of Battle Hong Kong, Singapore, Malaya and Java, December 1941 p.326
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Note: Lieutenant, 2nd/5th Queen's Royal Regiment, serving in France, and later 1st Battalion, 11th Sikh, serving in Burma. Later Lieutenant Colonel.

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British: Farrow, William L.; Sikh Regiment <India> <11th> - Battalion <1st>
Military operations, Indian - Sikh Regiment <11th> - Battalion <1st>

GB: UoL (Liddell Coll. <1939-1945> Army 064)

Farwell, Byron


Subject(s): Army, Indian ; Army, British - Indian Army ; Military operations, British - Indian Army ; Military operations, Indian National Army ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Sociology, Military


GB: BL-DSS(90/03757)

US: LC&NIU(Main) : UA842 .F37 1989

NYPL(Res. JFD 90-1513)

Farquharson, Robert H.


Subject(s): Military operations, Canadian - Personal narratives ; Personal narratives, Canadian

AU: SLNSW((NSL) R N940.5425/114)

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /742708 ; E Coll 3 B /44)

US: CU(Kroch) & EU(W-LD) : D767.6 .F37 2004

NYPL(Res. JFE 06-820)

YU(SML D767.6 .F376 2004O

Maslen-Jones, Edward Walter

Farwell, Byron


Subject(s): Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas; Army, British - Gurkhas

GB: BL-APAC(T 46000) : OUL(EMD KA77 FARM:Gur Army) : SOAS(HT355/910.427 ; E Coll 3 J /3)


HU(W-LD) & UC(SRLF) & UC(Main & Moffitt) & UC(Langson) & UCR(Rivera) & UC(SB) : UA853.N35


NYPL(Res. JFD 84-3053)


GB: BL(YH.1990.a.187) : CUL(628:15.c.95.67)

OUL(IND 28 C 87) : SOAS(JA355.03/572931)

IRL: TCD(Santry HL-163-626)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos. Depa842)

Fire by order : recollections of service with 656 Air Observation Post Squadron in Burma

Farrow, William L.

Photocopied transcript of Burma diary "Yesterday's Soldier", 1945, with supplementary notes.

159
The Gurkhas are coming. – London : Allen Lane, 1983. ISBN 0713914661

GB

Subject

Military operations, Indian National Army ; Military operations, Kachin - Guerrillas ; Underground movements ; Nationalists, Indian - Biographies

D: BL-DSS 94/01916 ; BL-APAC(ORW.1995.a.1124) ; CUL(628:56.c.95.192) ; KCL(Maughan D767.63.F39) ; OUL(IND 298 F 54) ; SOAS(GB959.10452/808511 ; E Coll 3 O/9) ; US: UC(Kroch x) & HU(WID-NC) & LC & NIU(Main) & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & UCSB(McHenry) ; D767.63.F39 1993


US: AU(D 767.63 F99x 1994)


GB: Leeds : Boyle Modern hist. N-42.09 FAY

Fellowes-Gordon, Ian <b. 1921>


Herbert 374 : <A British officer's account of service with the Kachin Levisies in Burma from 1942 to 1945.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British ; Fellows-Gordon, Ian ; Kachin ; Guerrillas operation ; Military operations, Kachin - Guerrillas - Burma, North ; Guerrilla operations ; Underground movements

Burma, North

AU: ANU(Shifley D767.6.F36) ; AAWM((AAWM) 940.0359/F282F) ; HD-SAI(216 mil 95/2240)* ; GB: BL(9102 bbb 42) ; BL-APAC(T 16744) ; CUL(539:1.c.708.1) ; FOL(LD 963.42/26.493) ; SHF(LD 963.42/26.493) ; SOAS(GB949.210.080)* ; US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(WID-NC) & LC & NIU(Main) & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & UCSB(McHenry) ; D767.63.F39 1993


GB: Leeds : Boyle Modern hist. N-42.09 FAY

Fear, William Henry


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British ; Fear, William Henry ; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese

GB: BL(W.P.440/12) ; LC(PZ4.F292To)


US: AU(D 767.63 F99x 1994)


US: AU(D 767.63 F99x 1994)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 F32) LC & NIU(SEA) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6 .F36 MnU NYPL(Res. D 311-408) UC(NRLF D767.6 .F36 SB 747 449 & SRLF A0007093248) UCLA(YRL D767.6 F336b) UoC(Regenstein D767.6.F32 YU(LSF-Request for D767.6 F43)


GB: BL(WP.B 29/770)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /808379 ; E Coll 3 H /10)

NL: KITLV(M ss 232 N)


Herbert 268 : “This account concentrates on General Joseph W. Stilwell’s campaigns in Burma in 1944-45 cultivating in the allies’ recapture of Myitkyina, and highlights the role of the Kachin Leives; with a brief note on the postwar Kachin Independence Army commanded by General Naw Seng.”

Subject(s): Kachin : Guerrilla operations ; Generals, American - Military operations : Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> ; Naw Seng

Military operations, American - Burma, North ; Guerrilla operations - Kachin

Burma, North : Military operations, American

AU: ANU(Shifley D767.6 .F364 1971)

D: B-SBB(1 A 54933 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(322 mili 72/480)*

GB:BL(X 809/15666) BL-APAC(T 26216)

OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.281)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /808379 ; E Coll 3 H /11)

NL: KITLV(M ss 375 N)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 .F32 ) NUS(D767.6 Fel)

RUBC(RSEA Engl. 940.5425 Fel-War)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 F32 B3 1972)

HU(Widener HB 1310.122.6)

LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Butler) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCSB(Library) & UCSD(SSH) : D767.6 .F364 1972

YU(LSF D767.6 F44)

Felton, Mark <b. 1974>


Subject(s): MacArthur, Douglas <1880-1964> : Military leadership ; Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten<br>


ISBN 1-8441-5912-4  ;  978-1-84415-912-3

Contents: Acknowledgements p. 6 - Introduction p. 7 - Ch.1 Big Brother p. 9 - Ch.2 Organ of Terror p. 25 - Ch.3 Slaves for the Emperor p. 36 - Ch.4 Bridge House p. 47 - Ch.5 Resistance is Futile p. 67 - Ch.6 Double Tenth m p. 84 - Ch.7 Sex Slaves p. 98 - Ch.8 Slaughter of the Innocents p. 111 - Ch.9 Asian Auschwitz p. 121 - Ch.10 The Bomber Boys p. 135 - Ch.11 Kempeitai Kamikazes p. 154 - Ch.12 Leave No Survivors p. 165 - Ch.13 End Game p. 190 - Ch.14 Bearing the Unbearable p. 204 - Bibliography p. 210 - Index p. 215

Subject(s): Japan : Rikugun - Military police

YU(LSF D767.6 F43)


Stregia 2038: <This description of the campaign in Upper Burma is given by a British officer who led native tribesmen (Kachin). The author explains not only the guerrilla war he waged but also the cooperation his unusual force gave to the American, British, and Chinese. Stilwell earns his praise.>


ISBN 1-8441-5912-4  ;  978-1-84415-912-3

Contents: Acknowledgements p. 6 - Introduction p. 7 - Ch.1 Big Brother p. 9 - Ch.2 Organ of Terror p. 25 - Ch.3 Slaves for the Emperor p. 36 - Ch.4 Bridge House p. 47 - Ch.5 Resistance is Futile p. 67 - Ch.6 Double Tenth m p. 84 - Ch.7 Sex Slaves p. 98 - Ch.8 Slaughter of the Innocents p. 111 - Ch.9 Asian Auschwitz p. 121 - Ch.10 The Bomber Boys p. 135 - Ch.11 Kempeitai Kamikazes p. 154 - Ch.12 Leave No Survivors p. 165 - Ch.13 End Game p. 190 - Ch.14 Bearing the Unbearable p. 204 - Bibliography p. 210 - Index p. 215

Subject(s): Japan : Rikugun - Military police

161
Atrocities ; War crimes
AU:NL(A(Y940.541352 F327)
D: B-SBB(A 753761 Potsdamer Platz) HD-UB(2010 A 9982) HH-AAI(&E:210.75/150) SS-


Summary: "This book details the treatment of Allied servicewomen, female civilians and local women by the Japanese occupation forces. While a number of memoirs have been published there is no dedicated volume. It chronicles the massacres of nurses (such as that at Alexandra Hospital, Singapore), disturbing atrocities on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships on both Europeans and Asians, and accounts of imprisonment. It reveals how many ended up in Japanese hands when they should have been evacuated. Also covered are the hardships

Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war - Japan ; Women - Japan

GB: OUL(BJLRF JM.E03883)

Fenn, Charles
Note: "In the early days of World War II, a young Marine named Charles Fenn was recruited by the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) for undercover operations in the China-Burma-India theater. Fenn had been a foreign correspondent in Asia, and William "Wild Bill" Donovan’s new outfit wanted a man there who already knew the lay of the land. Fenn turned out to be a good choice and a remarkable spy. He knew exactly what it took to get the job done, whether it was blowing up a bridge carrying Japanese troops across the Yalu, manning secret radio stations in Chinese convents, demoralizing Japanese morale, rescuing airmen from Japanese prisons, or getting to know an up-and-coming Vietnamese leader named Ho Chi Minh. “Fenn’s wartime exploits are the stuff of legends, but not even his OSS compatriots knew the full extent of his espionage activities. Fortunately, Fenn’s skill as a spy is matched by his talent as a storyteller, and this account of his OSS days not only contributes to the historical record but also makes for an entertaining read.” - Book jacket.

Subjects: Personal narratives - Secret Service, American : Fenn, Charles
Military operations, American - Secret Service - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Intelligence - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American – Deception ; Secret Service, American - Personal narratives ; Psychological warfare, American
AU: Kingston Inform. and Libr. Serv. (VKING 940.54 Fenn)
D: GO-SUB(2005 A 8924) M-BSB
GB: BL(YC.2005.a.11928) CUL(202.9.e.548)
US: HU(Widener) & LC & MNU(TC Wilson) & NJP(Main) & NJP(Firestone) & NNC(Offsite) & YU(SML x) : D810.S8 F463 2004 NYPL(Res. JFE 05-660)


Subject(s): War fiction, British ; Military operations, British - Fiction
GB: BL(NNN.15185) OUL(25615 e.14526)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /37)
IRL:TCD(Santry SHB-43-812)
AzU(PS3511.E378 G64 1960)

Ferguson, D. H.
A lost city in Burma / by D. H. Ferguson. – Bombay : Thacker, 1944. 104 p. – (The Rampart library of good reading ; 48)

Subject(s): Military operations - Retreat ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; War fiction - Refugees - Rangoon ; Rangoon : Evacuees - Civilian – Fiction ; Retreat ; War fiction
US: CU(Annex PR73.3F456 L67 1944) IU(823 F83L)
LC(PZ3.F38115Lo) MiU(Buhr 828 F351Lp)

Ferguson, Bernard Edward <Baron Ballantrae, 1911-1980>
Beyond the Chindwin : being an account of the adventures of Number Five Column of the Wingate Expedition into Burma, 1943 / by Bernard Ferguson ; with a forew. by Field-Marshal the Viscount Wavell. – London : Collins, 1945. 255 p., [8] p. of plates, front., illus., map. – Other authors: Wingate Expedition into Burma <1943>
Sbreaga 2039
Herbert 375 : <A memorable non-sensational account of Wingate's first overland expedition into Burma in 1943 written by the Column's commander "to rescue my own impressions from the morass of tall stories which have been in circulation". Of the original 318 members of the Column only 95 returned.>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Generals, British - Military operations: Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> - Personal narratives - Officers, British - Fergusson, Bernard Edward <Baron Ballantrae, 1911-1980> - South-East Asia Command - Great Britain - Special Force

Army, British - South-East Asia Command - Special Force - Officers, British - Personal narratives - Wingate Expedition <1943> - Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Chindwin River; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

Chindwin River: Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British

AU: AW (A)W 940.5425br F354b
MU: (VMOU) M 940.5425 F354b
NLA: (LUCE 264) SLSA (SSL)
SLWA: (WLB) 940.5425
UWA: (WU) 940.5425

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 63/618)*
F: Paris-BNF(16' G.287) Paris-EFEOB (Birm Hist 92)
GB: BL(09059 a1 41) BL-APAC(T 2614)
BL-DSS(W83/4150) CUL(539.1.d.173.3)
OU(L) (Camera UB 228834 e.44)
SOAS(GB599.10452/47.816 ; 439.807)
HK:HKU(9 40.542 F35 b)
IRL:TCD(Santry 129.9.g.3)
K: JU(21COE 6087) TYB(11578)
MY: RUL
NL: KB KITLV(M ss 601)
SG: ISEAS(D76.7 F35) NUS(D76.7 For)
RUCB(940.5425 FER)

HB 393.289) NIU(SEA) & UCB & UCSD(SSH) :
D76.7 F4 1945
UC(SRLF) AA 3110127
UoC(Regenstein D76.7.F35)
YU(ULS-Request Bia84 A968 F38)

ditto. 2nd impr. – ibd., 1945. 255 p., front., illus., map.
D: B-SBB(368 559 Potsdamer Str. NfLS)
HAL-ULB(D 5178/F354 Standort Ha 37)
US: LC(D76.7.F4 1945)

ditto. – ibd., 1951. 256 p., front., illus., map.
GB: CUL(539.1.d.173.9)
OU(L) (Camera UB 228834 e.104)

ditto. New ed. – London : Collins, 1951. 256 p., maps. – (St. Jame’s library ; 11)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.1180)
GB: BL(X 909/3312(11)) BL-DSS(8070.161770 no.11)
CUL(539.1.d.173.9)
IRL:TCD(Santry 108.s.55)
US: FTA SU OCI VU

ditto. – ibd., 1954. 256 p., maps. – (St. Jame’s library ; 11)
AU: ANU(Hope Store Bliss MDQ.K F354)
US: OU

ditto. [New ed.] – ibd., 1955. 252 p. – (Fontana books ; 61)
GB: BL(09059 df 42)*
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Monographs**


**GB:** BL(YC.2011.a.6010)


ISBN 9914537499

**Subject(s):** Generals, British - Military operations : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> - Personal narratives - Officers, British : Fergusson, Bernard Edward <Baron Ballantrae, 1911-1980> - South-East Asia Command - Great Britain - Special Force

Army, British - South-East Asia Command - Special Force : Officers, British - Personal narratives : Wingate Expedition <1943> - Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Chindwin River; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

**Chindwin River : Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British**

*S:* Bo L (0100 Hist Världskr 1939-)

S(1.1 S 25 D ; 1.2 S 8:o.) Um Umudp(22849)

**US:** LC(D767.6.F418)

Distinctly I remember : a personal story of Burma

→**Braund,** Harold Ernest Wilton

Irrawaddy flotilla

→**McCrae,** Alister

The march out : the end of the Chindit adventure

→**Shaw,** James Jesse


*Herbert 375* : <Fergusson revisits wartime scenes and relates his search, fifteen years after the war, for the people who had helped his Chindit missions.>

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Officers, British : Fergusson, Bernard Edward <Baron Ballantrae, 1911-1980> - Military operations, British - Memories - Officers ; Military operations, British - Combined Operations - Special Force, British - Chindwin River; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Chindwin River : Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British

**F:** Paris-BLO(GEN.III.9580)

**GB:** BL(010077 w 32) BL-APAC(T 19239)

CUL(632:1.c.95.4) COL(DS485.B82)

OUL(IND Main Libr Retind 502737232)

SOAS(A355.0092/155.578 ; E Coll 3 L 849.9820)*

**HK:** HKU(X 915.91 F354 r)

**NL:** KITLV(M ss 228 N)

**SG:** ISEAS(DS530.2 F35) NUS(DS530.2 Fer)

**US:** CU(Kroch D811 F35) HU(Widener Ind 8119.62)

LC & NIU(SEA) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : *DS485.B892 F4* MiU NYPL(Res. D 14-1223)

UC(NRLF DS485.B892 F4 B 4 305 052 ; SRLF A0010172526) YU(SML DS485 B81 F47)

**ditto.** 2nd impr. – ibd., 1962. 256 p., illus., map, index.

**D:** B-SBB(104151 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 731)*


*Herbert 275* : <Fergusson’s autobiographical account of his military career ... has a long section (p. 142-91) on the Chindit campaigns and a particularly good assessment of Wingate.>

**Subject(s):** Autobiographies - Officers, British : Fergusson, Bernard <Sir, 1911-1980> - Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> - Generals, British - Military operations

Officers, British - Autobiographies ; Military operations, British - Memories - Officers ; Military operations, British - Generals ; Chindit operations

**GB:** BL(X 809/8263) CUL(540.4.c.95.73)

OUL(Camera UB 23168 e.213) SOAS(E Coll 3 L /7)

**IRL:** TCD(Santry v92-1 783)

**US:** LC & UCD(Shields) & UCI(MainLib) & UCR(Rivera) : *U55.F46 A3* UCL(YRL U55.F38A2)

**ditto.** 3rd impr. – ibd., 1971. 286 p., map.

ISBN 0-00-211825-4

**D:** B-SBB(500668 Potsdamer Str.)

A-UB(01/NK 7015 F354)

**GB:** SOAS(GB959.10452092 /849.9820)*


*Herbert 375* : The watery maze <has a chapter (p. 362-83) describing landings along the Arakan coast in 1945 and Operation Dracula to retake Rangoon.>

**Subject(s):** Military operations, British - Combined Operations - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Combined Operations - Rangoon

**Rangoon : Combined Operations**

**Arakan : Combined Operations**

**GB:** BL(08809 r 22)

**US:** LC(D759.F4)


**Subject(s):** Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavel <Earl, 1883-1950> - General, British - Military operations - Military operations, British - Generals - Biographies

**F:** Paris-BLO(O 65085)

**GB:** BL(1071218)* BL-APAC(T 17076)

BL-DSS(W9/7257 ; W31/2480) CUL(540.4.c.95.33)

OUL(Camera UB 23167 e.271)

SOAS(A355.0092/155.578 ; E Coll 3 L /40)

**IRL:** TCD(Santry 110.q.114)

**US:** HU(Widener Br 2273.45.15) LC(DA69.3.W36F3)

UC(NRLF B 4 008 261)

UCL(YRL DA69.3W36F3)

The wild green earth / by Bernard Fergusson. – London : Collins, 1946. 288 p., map, app., index.

164
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

_Herbert_ 375 : The wild green earth <describes 16th Brigade’s role in the second Chindit expedition of 1944. Unlike the other air-lifted Chindit groups, Fergusson’s Brigade went overland from Ledo (in Assam) into Burma with the objective of establishing a stronghold cutting off the Japanese. Fergusson gives a picture of how events were seen at the time from the ground and also includes, in part two of the book, reflections and advice on jungle warfare, distilled from bitter experience.>

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Officers, British ; Fergusson, Bernard Edward <Baron Ballantrae, 1911-1980> ; Generals, British - Military operations : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; Chindits Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Generals, British - Military operations ; Chindit operation <2nd, 1944> ; Military operations, British - Chindit Brigade <16th> ; Military operations, Chindits

_AU: ANU(Hope Store Bliss MDQ.K F354.w)\_ AWM((AA WM) 940.5425br F354z F354w) ; MU((VMOU) M 940.5425 F354W) ; NLA(940.542 FER) ; SLV(VSL) S 940.542 F38W \_ UNSW(ADFA) D 767.6 .F47 1946\_ UWA(WU) 940.5425 \_ D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 730)\_ GB:BL(9059 aa 49)* ; BL-APAC(T 2975) \_ CUL(539.1.d.173.6) ; LSE(BLPES D767.6 F35) ; OUL(Camera UB 22833 c.68) ; SOAS(GB 949/182.639 : E Coll 3 G /18) \_ SG: I SEAS(D767.6 F35) ; NUS(D767.6 Fer) \_ US: CU(Kroch D767.6.F35 W6 1946) ; LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) : _D767.6.F45_ 1946 MiU NYPL(R Res. BZAM) ; UC(NRLF B4 007 214 ; SRLF A 7093511) ; UCLA(YRL D767.6 F38w) ; YU(YLSF-Request D767.6 F45)_


_ditto._ – ibd., 1954. 288 p., maps. – (St. Jame’s library ; 21) _AU: ANU(Hope Store Bliss MDQ.K F354.w)\_ J: RKD \_ US: MnU(TC Wilson 940.9322 F381w)


_Feifer_, Frederick G.

_The significance of unconventional forces in World War II : Chindits & marauders in Burma, 1943-1944 / Frederick G. Feifer. – 1974, V, 106 p. chart, maps, tables. – Brockport, NY. State Univ. of New York College. M.A. thesis 1974 _Subject(s):_ Chindits ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <3507th> <United States> ; Chindit operation <1st, 1943> ; Chindit operation <2nd, 1944> ; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <3507th> ; Guerrilla warfare ; Academic Dissertation - State University of New York <Brockport, NY>_ \_ US: NBrockU(Oversize D767.6 .F5 ; Brockport Thesis Coll Thesis 190)_

_XV [‘fifteenth’] Indian Corps History of the Arakan Campaign 1944-1945. – 1946. 116 p. – Typescript. - With the compliments of Lt.-General Sir Philip Christieon._ 

_Subject(s):_ Fifteenth Indian Corps Army, Indian - Corps <15th> ; Military operations, Indian - Corps <15th> ; Military operations, Indian - Arakan ; Arakan : Military operations, Indian \_ GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D 11)*_
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British: Fincham, Len W.: Royal Indian Artillery: Archival material; Royal Artillery <Great Britain>: Archival material; Old Comrades Association <Great Britain>: Archival material
Archival material - Old Comrades Association <Great Britain>: Soldiers, British - Archival material; Archival material - Royal Artillery; Archival material - Royal Indian Artillery; War photographs - Air Forces

GB: UoL (Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 066)

Fillmore, Clyde <b. 1908>
Prisoner of war / by Clyde Fillmore. – Wichita Falls, Tex.: Nortex Publ., 1985. 286 p., illus. – Digit books; D304

Author: Clyde Fillmore, Date: 1985

Fillmore, Clyde
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, American: Fillmore, Clyde

US: TexHU(D805.J3 F49 1973b)

Subject(s): Personal narrative - Prisoners of war, American: Fillmore, Clyde

US: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 066)

Fincham, Len W.
Photographs; Photocopied documents; Old Comrades Association material.

Note: Lieutenant, RA (Royal Artillery) and RIA (Royal Indian Artillery), serving in India and Burma.

All quiet on the Irrawaddy / John "Tim" Finnerty.

Author: John "Tim" Finnerty, Date: 1985

Finnerty, John

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Irish: Finnerty, John

Herbert 382 : <... accounts of the grim conditions of Rangoon jail as a prisoner of the Japanese>

GB: BL(W.P.9655/335)
ditto. – ibd., 1964. 158 p. – (Digit books; D304)

GB: BL(W.P.9655/871)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /38)

Flinlay, Bernard
Bamboo hell / Bernard Finlay. – London : Brown, Watson, c1959. 157 p. – (Digit books; D304)

Subject(s): Fiction, British: Military operations - Fiction, British

GB: BL(W.P.9655/335)
ditto. – ibd., 1964. 158 p. – (Digit books; D304)

GB: BL(W.P.9655/871)

Finnerty, John

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Irish: Finnerty, John

Soldiers, Irish - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese: Jail <Rangoon> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British - Irrawaddy River - Personal narratives

Irrawaddy River: Military operations, British - Personal narratives

AU: ANU(Menzies microfilm DS527.4.F4 1976)

CAN: CaOTY(D767.6 F56 1985)

GB: CUL(9000.d.7484)

OU(UMCU Camer.UB 23168 e.288)

SOAS(GB 949.092/554.107; E Coll 3 C /12)*

IRL: TCD(HB- 37-858)


Herbert 382 : <... accounts of the grim conditions of Rangoon jail as a prisoner of the Japanese>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Irish: Finnerty, John

Military operations, British - Irrawaddy River - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese: Prisoners of war, Irish - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Soldiers, Irish - Personal narratives

Irrawaddy River: Military operations, British - Personal narratives

AU: UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .F5 1979)

SLNSW((NSL:R) N940.5425092/19

GB: BL(X 809/47040)* BL-APAC(T 34888)

Military operations, British - Division <5th - Indian

Rev. ed. – Honolulu, 1944. 2 v. in 1 (263 p.) – ([R and A / Department of State, Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch:] 2629)

Subject(s): Finance ; Finance, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Finance

US: LC(HC437.B8 A33 ; Microfilm MFM 57 ; Microfiche (o) 113/678)

Military operations, British - Division <5th - Indian

Rev. ed. – Honolulu, 1944. 2 v. in 1 (263 p.) – ([R and A / Department of State, Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch:] 2629)

Subject(s): Finance ; Finance, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Finance

US: LC(HC437.B8 A33 ; Microfilm MFM 57 ; Microfiche (o) 113/678)

Military programs of Japan in Japan and occupied areas, Rev. ed. – Honolulu, 1944. 2 v. in 1 (263 p.) – ([R and A / Department of State, Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch:] 2629)

Subject(s): Finance ; Finance, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Finance

US: LC(UB250.U33 no.2629)

Fincham, Len W.
Photographs; Photocopied documents; Old Comrades Association material.

Note: Lieutenant, RA (Royal Artillery) and RIA (Royal Indian Artillery), serving in India and Burma.

GB: BL(X 809/47040)* BL-APAC(T 34888)

166

100

100
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First battalion, the Manchester Regiment - Malaya, Thailand, Burma, 1939-1945; with illustrations &amp; roll of honour</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military operations, British - Manchester Regiment - Battalion</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB: BL(8836.d.d5) OUL(222833 d.15(BoxB182725)</td>
<td>IRL: TCD(Santry 121.q.250.no.2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firth, Douglas Hammond, The spirit of the River Kwai / Douglas H. Firth - Keighley</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Firth, Douglas Hammond</td>
<td>Royal Army Service Corps - Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British; Military operations, British - Army Service Corps; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives</td>
<td>Kwai River - Prisoners of war, British</td>
<td>US: CU(D805.T5.F57 1990+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB: BL(D805.T5.F57 1990+)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
in the China-Burma-India Theater as they became available. This study makes use of the official U.S. Army history of the theater, intelligence histories, the daily 'Magic Summaries,' and ULTRA material to examine the operational use of MAGIC and ULTRA. The study focuses on the Second Burma and North Burma Campaigns while making observations about the Salween Campaign and the British defense of India. The study concludes that neither ULTRA nor MAGIC were able to consistently fathom Japanese intentions in Burma and that the ultimate importance of MAGIC and ULTRA was to confirm intelligence obtained from other sources. Nevertheless, as the war went on, ULTRA revealed more and more of Japanese operational goals.

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Cryptography; Cryptography, Military; Secret Service, American; Military operations, American - Cryptography
AU: UNSW((ADFA) 80260 (folio D 810 .C88 F57 1991))
GB: Nottingham(Hallward Oversize D767.F4)
US: PCarlA(Student Papers ADF-A 249 227)

*Fitzpatrick, Gerald*


Subject(s): Royal Indian Navy; Military operations, British - Indian Navy; Military operations, Indian - Navy - Defence
GB:ULRLS(icomms DS441 Fit Ref.)

*Fleming, Edward L.*

Index to the compilation of WW2 RAAF fatalities by Alan Storr : Europe, Canada, Sth Rhodesia, Middle East, Burma, India, The Pacific, Australia

The line: a man's experience; a son's quest to understand

->Flanagan, Arch

Archie's Letter : an Anzac story / written by Martin Flanagan ; illustrated by Ainsley C. Walters. – Collingwood, Vic.: One Day Hill, 2012

Summary: On Anzac Day 2010, a 96-year-old man in Hobart, a returned soldier from World War II, wrote a letter to the local paper thanking the people who were going to that morning's dawn service. Who was this man? Why did he write this letter? Archie's Letter tells the story of an ordinary man who went off to fight in World War II. His experiences included surviving the Burma Railway, where he was under the command of Australian war hero, Weary Dunlop. Archie's Letter also tells how he dealt with his wartime experiences; how, at the age of 91, he agreed to meet a group of elderly Japanese women interested in world peace; how he could never forget the young men who were with him during the war and who didn't come back.

Subject(s): Flanagan, Arch <b. 1914>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian - Soldiers, Australian - Personal narratives; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives; Conscription labor
AU: NLA(NL 940.54725/3 F583F)
SLNSW((NSL) M 940.54725/ 25)
UNSW(((ADFA) D805.B9 F52 20059)
UQ((QU)Fryer D805.B9 F56 205)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) YU(SML UNCAT439422)

*Flanagan, Martin <b. 1955>*

Archie's letter: a son's quest to understand

->Flanagan, Arch

The line: a man's experience; a son's quest to understand

->Nott, David Bruce
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL(X.700/5915 ; X.700/6001)
HK: HKU(Hing Wai XP 940.5425 F67)
SG: NRL(355.00924 SL.R.F)

ditto. Repr.- ibd., 1965. 29 p., illus.
HK: HKU(Hing Wai XP 940.5425 F67)

For five shillings a day : experiencing war, 1939-45 / ed. by Richard Campbell Begg and Peter H. Liddle. – London : HarperCollins, c2000. 464 p., illus., ports., index. – Spine title: For 5 shillings a day. – ISBN 0-0071-0351-4 (Cased) ; 9780007103515 ; 0-0071-0432-4 (pbk.) ; 9780007104321

Note: "Fascinating, moving, frightening, sometimes comic, this selection of eyewitness accounts forms a magnificent oral history of the British and Commonwealth forces at war. Veterans from the Army, RAF and Navy reveal what it was like at the sharp end" from 1939 to the Battle of Britain, the Desert War, the fall of Singapore, the Italian campaign, D-Day, to the occupation of Germany and the war in Burma. They include fighter pilots, nurses, gunners, tank crew, a destroyer captain, bomber crew, commandos, Chindits and paratroopers. Their experience on land, sea, in the air - and in some cases as prisoners of the Germans or Japanese - form a uniquely personal history of the greatest conflict of the 20th century." - Book jacket

*Fleming, Peter
Prisoners of hope
→ Calvert, Michael

*Fletcher, Horace
→ Fletcher, William Horace

*Fletcher, William Horace <1915-2004>

Subject(s): Correspondence - Soldiers, British : Fletcher, William Horace <1915-2004>
Military operations, British - Correspondence ; Soldiers, British - Correspondence

GB: CUL(2006.9.1620) OUL(Corpus Christi K.1934 Fl (Stack)) SOAS(E Coll 3 S/27)

*Fletcher, William Leslie <b. 1947>
The letters of Horace Fletcher : the Fletcher family
→ Fletcher, Horace

*Flower, Desmond <b. 1907>
→ The taste of courage : the war, 1939-1945
→ The War, 1939-1945

*Flynn, Cathal Liam <b. 1938>

UMI 13-06499


*Foley, Matthew Foley

GB: BL-DSDL(SFX 446378)

*Fong, Ning
Burma war & General Sun Li-jen ... / by Ning Fong ; trans. and ed. by Robert Quan. – Hong Kong: Tai Yuan Publ., [1964]. 29 p., illus., ports.

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, Chinese : Sun, Liren <b. 1900>
Generals, Chinese - Military operations ; Military operations, Chinese - Generals - Biographies

*Forbes, Cameron
Hellfire : the story of Australia, Japan and the prisoners of war / Cameron Forbes. – Sydney : Pan MacMillan Australia,
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 1-405-03650-8 ; 9781405037075

Note: If you want a book about a heroic time full of blood and tears and drama, if you want the anzac spirit and the last post and the sense that we are, sometimes at least, a great nation, look no further. - Cover

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Australian ; Forbes, Cameron
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Soldiers, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese – Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Conscript labor

Hellsfire Pass
AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 F692h
SLNSW((NSL) M 940.54725/20)
UNSWSD(ADEA) D805.B8 F67 2005
US: CU(Jerrold x) & HU(Harv. Depos.) & LC : D805.J3 F67 2005

ISBN 9780330430383 (pbk.)
AU: ANU NLA(N & NL 940.547252 F692)
SLNSW((NSL) M 940.54725/35)

Sbrega 2009 : <This report is compiled with an eye to postwar political affairs in Burma.>

Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, Japanese ; Resistance
US: CU(Annex +UB250 .U5 no.2976S)
LC(UB250.U33 no.2976S) SD ViU

Ford, Daniel <b. 1931>

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee ; General, American - Military operations ; Flying tigers ; China - Military operations ; China - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Flying Tigers
SOAS(E Coll 3 E 21)
US: CU(Olin x) & LC & MiU(FLint) : D790 .F584 1991
MiU(Hatcher D 790.F5841 1991)

ISBN 1560985410
GB: BL(YK.1996.a.3863)

D: GÖ-SUB(2008 A 5471)
GB: Leeds Univ.Lib.(Modern Hist.C-84 FOR)

The lady and the tigers
→Greenlaw, Olga Sowers

‘Ford, Douglas
Summary: Provides a look at how Britain learned to engage Japan’s armed forces as the Pacific War progressed. This book reveals that, prior to Japan’s invasion of Southeast Asia, the British held a contemptuous view of Japanese military prowess. It shows that the situation was not helped by the high level of secrecy surrounding Japan’s war planning.

Subject(s): Great Britain : Military intelligence ; Campaigns Japan : Strategy
S-WLB(56/1768)
GB: BL(YC.2006.a.19258) BL-DSS(m06/30742)
OUL(M06.E10748) SOAS(D940.5486/995040)

Subject(s): Indian National Army
Military operations, Indian National Army ; Autonomy and independence movements
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D 0/11)

Subject(s): Military operations, British ; Army, British
GB: BL(YK.1993.b.4144) BL-DSS(GPC/03316)
CUL(539.1.b.170.1) OUL SOAS(L GB959.10452/850015 ; E Coll 3 R6)
IRL: TCD(Opera GB DeFe 122.9)
HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)
Forgotten warriors of Indian war of independence, 1941 to 1946 : Indian National Army / ed. by S. S. Yadava. – Gurgaon : Publ. for All India INA Committee by Hope India Publications, c2005. 3 v., illus., maps. – ISBN 8178710730
Subject(s): Indian National Army ; Directory ; Indian National Army ; Sources
Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations, Indian National Army
US: CU(Kroch D767.63 .F67 2005)

Forster, Roy
Subject(s): Fiction - Underground movements, British - Underground movements, British - Fiction ; Military operations, British - Underground movements - Fiction
GB: NLS(HP2.88.7992)

Forteath, G. M. <b. 1909>
Subject(s) Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Forteath, G. M. <b. 1909>

Forty, George
Subject(s): Fourteenth Army <Great Britain> ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> - Special Force
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Military operations, British - South-East Asia Command - Special Force ; Jungle Warfare ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.541241 F745f
MU((VMOU) M 940.5425 F745f) SLNSW((NSL:R) NQ940.5425/9) SLWA(WLB) Q940.54129)
UNSW((ADFA) folio D 759.5 14th .F67 1982)
D: M-BSB(4 85.306)
GB: BL(X 805/3037) BL-APAC(W 6393)
CUL(9538.b.237) SOAS(E Coll 3 R /2)
US: CU & Hu(Widener Wid-LC) & LC & NNC(Butler Storage) UCI(Langson) : D795.5 14th.F67 1982 NNC

Forsyth, R. A. [pseud.]
Johnston, R. T.
The Fort Monmouth papers, 1915-1977. – 1 box.
Contains a variety of papers collected by Fort Monmouth, N.J. These include: papers and plans regarding telephone and other communications in the China-India-Burma theater (1945)
Subject(s): Signal Corps <United States> ; Veteran Signal Corps Association <United States>
China-Burma-India theater - Communications ; Military operations, American - Communications systems ; Communications ; Military operations, American - Signal Corps
US: PCarlMH(Arch Coll Bulding 950, Bay 4, Row 150 Face N,セルフ2)

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : Memorial Services
GB: NLS(HP2.88.7992)

Forty, George [Forty, George 1945]
Forty, George [Forty, George 1945]

Forty, George [Forty, George 1945]
Forty, George [Forty, George 1945]
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


OUL(X02.F03759 (Box B603)

IRL:TCD(Stacks PL-357-312)

US: MCHB(Kenny-Cottle DS5340.4 .F69 1999)

NIU(SEA DS530.4.F69 1994)


GB: SOAS(BG595.104/808052)

ditto. Repr. with additional material. – ibd., 2000. 96 p., illus., index, bibliogr. ref. – ISBN (955378605 (pbk.)

GB: KCL(Archives Pamph. Box D767.6 Fow)

LSE(Pamphlet COLL.P 13426) SAS(591:091)

SOAS(BG595.104/808052)

IRL:TCD(Stacks PL-361-945)

US: OAU(Alden x) & UCI(Langson) & UCLA(YRL) & UCSD(SSH): DS530.4 .F69 2000


IRL:TCD(PL-361-946 A)

*Fowler, William <b. 1947>


Note: Nearly a million strong by 1944, the British 14th Army fought and ultimately defeated the Japanese forces that invaded Burma and strove to breakthrough into India. It was a near run thing, as the title of its commander's famous memoir, DEFEAT INTO VICTORY' suggests. The Japanese routed the British forces in Malaya and Burma in 1941-2. The surrender of Singapore is the greatest defeat ever suffered by the British Army. The fight back was long and difficult, not the least because our forces in Burma and India were last in the queue for men and equipment as priority went to defeating Germany. The soldiers joked about being 'The Forgotten Army', although General Bill Slim famously told them, 'what do you mean, forgotten? No-one's forgotten. We gave our today... The Second World War from the home front to the River Kwai, from the North Atlantic to the Gold Coast' Subject(s): Military operations, British - Memories - Soldiers, British ; Soldiers, British – Memories ; Military operations, British - Memories ; War tales GB: Nottingahm(King’s Meadow Campus Not 1 D34 FRA)

*Franks, Angela


Note: “The Second World War from the home front to the River Kwai, from the North Atlantic to the Gold Coast” Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British ; Soldiers, British – Memories ; Military operations, British - Memories ; War tales GB:Nottingham(King’s Meadow Campus Not 1 D34 FRA)

*Franks, Bill

1st Bn Q O Cameron Highlanders.

Note: Original and copy photographs, poems, press cuttings, etc. Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, British - Franks, Bill : Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st>

Military operations, British - Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders ; Soldiers, British - Archival material ; War photographs GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 P /21)

*Franks, Norman Leslie Robert <b. 1940>


SL of Qld. ((QSL) 81480 G 940.544941 1985)

D: B-SBB(1 A 739926 Potsdamer Str.)

GB: BL(YC.1989.b.1430) BL-APAC(V 25724)

ULK(539:1.c.405.65) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 74)

SOAS(E Coll 3 U /24)

IRL:TCD(HL-107-151)

Fighter pilot’s summer / Norman Franks and Paul Richey. – London : Grub Street ; Cincinnati, OH : Seven Hills Book, Distr., c1993. 248 p., illus., index. – ISBN 0948817712

Subject(s): Biographies - Fighter pilots, British : Richey, Paul Henry Mills <b. 1916> Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <1st>


SOAS(E Coll 3 U /26)

US: HU(Harv. Depos.) & LC : D786 .F6818 1993 NYPL(Res. JFE 96-13256)

Subject(s): Great Britain : Campaigns - Burma AU: NLA(YY 940.542591 F789)

D: B-SBB(1 A 739926 Potsdamer Str.)

FR-UB(GE 2009/2380) S-WLB(59/11577)

GB: BL(YC.2010.a.4390 SOAS(E Coll 3 I /79)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Monographs**

  - GB: CUL(2003.9.1883) OUL(M94.E12653 ; M02.E02087)
  - IRL: TCD(HL-170-336 ; PL-391-922)

  - GB: BL(YC.2005.a.9406)


**Subject(s):** 31 Squadron Royal Air Force Association <Great Britain>

- **Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <31st>
  - Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <31st>
    - Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British ; Equipment and supplies - Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives
  - GB: BL(YK.1993.b.4185) BL-DSS(82/2058)
  - CUL(540.5.b.95.5) OUC(BOD 23072 c.3)
  - SOAS(E Coll 3 U /22)
  - IRL: TCD(HX-8-470)


**Subject(s):** Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <1st>

- Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <1st> ; Hawker Hurricane <Fighter plane> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Arakan
  - Arakan : Military operations, British - Air Force
  - AU: SLWa(WLB) 940.5425
  - GB: BL-APAC(YC 1990 b 241) CUL(539.1.c.405.87)
  - OUL(M91.E01341) SOAS(GB959.10452 /71368 ; E Coll 3 U /23)
  - IRL: TCD(HL-127-199)
  - US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & UCB : D786.F69 1989


**ISBN 0-7089-8722-2**

- **ditto.** – ibd., 1993. XXII, 225 p., map. – ISBN 0-00-272660-2 ; 0-00-272687-4 (pbk.)
  - Note: This text recollects life and death in Nine Section, a small group of hard-bitten and possibly eccentric Cumbrian borderers with whom the author, then 19, served in the last great land campaign of World War II.
  - **Summary:** George MacDonald Fraser "beloved for his series of Flashmanhistorical novels "offers an action-packed memoir of his experiences in Burma during World War II. Fraser was only 19 when he arrived there in the war's final year, and he offers a first-hand glimpse at the camaraderie, danger, and satisfactions of service. A substantial Epilogue, occasioned by the 50th anniversary of VJ-Day in 1995, addspoygnancy to a volume that eminent military historian John Keegan described as "one of the great personal memoirs of the Second World War." – NIU

- **Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Fraser, George MacDonald <b. 1925> ; Border Regiment <Great Britain>
  - Military operations, British - Border Regiment - Personal narrative ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narrative
  - AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.F74 1992)
  - SSSL(A 940.548141/13)
  - CH: BS UB(AOe 12635)
  - D: HH-HSU(HB: MIL 466 5MM:Y0001)
  - GB: BL(YK.1992.b.4085) BL-DSS(m01/28395)
  - CUL(539.1.c.173.44)
  - OUL(M93.E04588 ; M93.F04333) SOAS(GB959.10452 /808410 ; E Coll 3 M /28)
  - HK: HKU(940.548142 F8)
  - IRL: TCD(HL-151-972 ; PL-221-903)
  - SG: NRL(940.548141) NUS(D811 Fra)
  - US: IU(Main Stacks 940.548141 F862Q)
  - MiU(D811.F73 F73 1992)
  - MnU(TC Wilson PR6056.R287 Z47x 1992)
  - OCL & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6.F72 1992x
  - UCR(Rivera D811 .F73 1993)

  - ISBN 0-00-272660-2 ; 0-00-272687-4 (pbk.)
  - D: M-BSB(95.10309)
  - GB: BL-DSS(m01/28395) CUL(539.1.c.405.91)
  - OUL(Nuneham) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /25)
  - IRL: TCD(HL-111-811)

- **Fraser, George MacDonald <1925-2008>**
  - Quartered safe out here : a recollection of the war in Burma / George MacDonald Fraser. – London : Harvill, 1992. XXII, 225 p., map. – ISBN 0-00-272660-2 ; 0-00-272687-4 (pbk.)
  - Note: This text recollects life and death in Nine Section, a small group of hard-bitten and possibly eccentric Cumbrian borderers with whom the author, then 19, served in the last great land campaign of World War II.
  - **Summary:** George MacDonald Fraser "beloved for his series of Flashmanhistorical novels "offers an action-packed memoir of his experiences in Burma during World War II. Fraser was only 19 when he arrived there in the war's final year, and he offers a first-hand glimpse at the camaraderie, danger, and satisfactions of service. A substantial Epilogue, occasioned by the 50th anniversary of VJ-Day in 1995, addspoygnancy to a volume that eminent military historian John Keegan described as "one of the great personal memoirs of the Second World War." – NIU

- **Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Fraser, George MacDonald <b. 1925> ; Border Regiment <Great Britain>
  - Military operations, British - Border Regiment - Personal narrative ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narrative
  - AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.F74 1992)
  - SSSL(A 940.548141/13)
  - CH: BS UB(AOe 12635)
  - D: HH-HSU(HB: MIL 466 5MM:Y0001)
  - GB: BL(YK.1992.b.4085) BL-DSS(m01/28395)
  - CUL(539.1.c.173.44)
  - OUL(M93.E04588 ; M93.F04333) SOAS(GB959.10452 /808410 ; E Coll 3 M /28)
  - HK: HKU(940.548142 F8)
  - IRL: TCD(HL-151-972 ; PL-221-903)
  - SG: NRL(940.548141) NUS(D811 Fra)
  - US: IU(Main Stacks 940.548141 F862Q)
  - MiU(D811.F73 F73 1992)
  - MnU(TC Wilson PR6056.R287 Z47x 1992)
  - OCL & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6.F72 1992x
  - UCR(Rivera D811 .F73 1993)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

War photographs ; Military operations, British - Photographs ; Jungle warfare - Photographs

MHI Photograph Archives record group number: RG556.

US: PCarlMH(Photograph Archives Photos Coll Building 950, Bay 4, Row 117, Face 1, Shelf 5)

‘Freer, Arthur F.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Freer, Arthur F. : Fiction

Tank warfare - Fiction : Military operations, British - Tank warfare - Fiction : War fiction - Tank warfare

GB:BL(YC.2000.a.12272)

OUL(X03.EQ3634 (Box B 6028))

IRL:TCD(179-232-324)


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Freer, Arthur F. : Fiction

Military operations, British - Soldiers - Memories ; Soldiers, British - Memories ; Soldiers, British- British AU:UNSW((ADFA) PR 6056 .R43 N86 1995)


OUL(M96.E01259)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /808391* ; E Coll 3 E /12)

IRL:TCD(179-698)

‘Freer, Frank

Letters and Photographs relating to Siam and Burma.

Note: Major

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British : Freer, Frank

Military operations, British - Correspondence ; Military operations, British - Archival material - Officers, British - Archival material ; War photographs

GB:UOL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 076)

‘Frey, Kurt M.


Note: This is a description of the Allied Campaign in Burma and the importance that secure supply lines played in each of those Campaign.

Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces - Communications ; Communications, Military ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Logistics ; Logistics

D: H-TIB[Microfiche-Ausz.]

US: Naval War College PCarlA(AD-A 237 O82)

‘Friberg, Hans Daniel <b. 1908>


AU:VLU(L940.548141 F841Xa1 <L96506283X>

GB:Edinburgh(D811.F73 Fria)


UoC(Regenstein D811.F73 1995)


D: GÖ-SUB(2001 A 3056)

GB:BL(H.2000/3113) CUL(2003.7.769)

OUL(X03.H01927 (Box B145579))

I:R:PCarlMH(Photograph Archives Photos Coll Building 950, Bay 4, Row 117, Face 1, Shelf 5)

ditto. ; a harrowing tale of World War II / George MacDonald Fraser. – New York, NY : Skyhorse Publ., 2007. ISBN 9781602391901 ; 1602391904

US: NYPL


ditto. ; a harrowing tale of World War II / George MacDonald Fraser. – New York, NY : Skyhorse Publ., 2007. ISBN 9781602391901 ; 1602391904

US: ODeT(D767.6 .F67 2007)

*Freer, Arthur F. ; Freeman, Paul Lamar <1907-1988>

Paul L. Freeman, Jr. photograph collection. 1941-1970. – 1 box (128 photographs) – Var. title: Photograph collection of Paul L. Freeman, Jr. ; Freeman photograph collection ; Paul L. Freeman, Jr. collection ; Freeman collection

Note: Contains photographs of the following military units: 1st Cavalry Division; 2nd Infantry Division; 7th Cavalry; 9th Infantry; 19th Infantry, 23rd and 65th Regimental Combat Teams.

Subject(s): Archival material - Photographs, American : Freeman, Paul Lamar <1907-1988> ; Bush Warfare School <Maymyo> ; Photographs
Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> ; Mission, Christian - China ; Description and travel
China: Mission, Christian
US: CU: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & UC(NRLF) : DS710 .F75 MiU MunU(ZAR01D22S15TPF)
NNUT(Burke MRL Day Rare Mt F897) OCI OO PHC UCL(AUR DS5710 F91w)
YU(LSF-Request M1F91)

‘Friend’, John Francis
Note: An account of the author's experiences in the jungles of Burma during the second world war.
Herbert 376: <The long trek is an epic story of endurance. The author was the only survivor of a Special Service Detachment 2 (SSD 2) operation in Burma and of a nine-month 2,000 miles' trek through Japanese-occupied territory.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Survivors, British : Friend, John Francis
Survivors, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Special Service - Detachment 2 ; Military operations, British - Jungle warfare ; Special Service <Great Britain> ; Army, British - Special Service
GB: BL(9103 de 10)* BL-APAC(T 16676)
CUL(9538.d.556) OUL(222833 e.143)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V 41)

IRL: TCD(Santry 113.g.132)
NL: KITLV(M ss 604)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 F91)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .F91) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) : D767.6 .F7 NYPL(Res. C-10 3859)

GB: BL(WP 12745/503)*


Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <1944th>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <1944th> - Anecdotes ; Anecdotes - Air Force, British ; Personal narratives - Air Pilots, Military, British; Air Pilots, Military, British - Anecdotes
CNY: NLC & CaSSU : D811 A27F5 2000
GB: SOAS(GB959.10452/808.508* ; E Coll 3 U /86)

‘Fu’, Timothy

Subject(s): Memories - Ghostwriter, American : Fu, Timothy ; Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> ; General, American - Ghostwriter
China-Burma-India theater - Leadership ; China-Burma-India theater - Generals, American - Ghostwriter ; Military operations, American - Generals - Ghostwriter , Military operations, American - War report ; Ghostwriter - General
US: NNM(D811 .F96 2003) Columbus Metropolitan Libr.(GenHisTrav OH B F949m)

‘Fujimoto, Kazutoshi

Subject(s): Army, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese
US: PCarlMH(D767.6 .F84 1994)

‘Fujinaga, Kawamichi
–Record of Burma operations : record of the 1944 Salween River operations

‘Fujinaga, Iwaichi

Subject(s): Army, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E /42)


p.147-165: 10. Expansion to Burma
p.247-265: 15. The Imphal Campaign

Herbert 257 : <… relevant for its information on Japanese efforts to promote the activities of the Indian Independence League and the Indian National Army in Burma, with a chapter on the disastrous Imphal campaign.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Secret Service, Japanese : Fujinaga, Iwaichi '<. 1908> ; Indian National Army Secret Service, Japanese - Personal narratives ; Intelligence operations, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Secret Service ; Military operations, Japanese - Imphal

Imphal : Battle <1944>

AU: ANU(Chifley D810.S7.I82)
AWM((AAWM) 940.548752 F961F)
D: HD-SAI(300 mil 87/636)*
GB: BL(X.809(59558) CUL(539.1.c.815.182)
OUL/BIL N271 Fuji
SOAS(GB959.052/513616 ; E Coll 3 B /17)

US: CU(D811 .F96 1093) LC(D810.S7 F82613 1983)
NNC(Butler & East Asian : D810.S7 F8) NYPL(Res. JFD 85-1239) OAU(Alden SE Asia D811 .92x)

‘Fuller, A. R.
7th Indian Field Regiment Royal Indian Artillery : a narrative, 1943-1947 / A R Fuller. – [n.d.] 33, 18, 13, 9, 11 p., illus., maps. – Privately publ.

Subject(s): Royal Indian Artillery - Field Regiment <7th>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Military operations, Indian - Artillery - Field Regiment
<7th> - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Indian Artillery - Field Regiment <7th>

Arakan : Military operations, British - Indian Field Regiment <7th> ; Arakan : Military operations, British - Royal Indian Artillery

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 D /7 Microform)

*Funk, John Frederick Carles <1878-1966>
The Stilwell papers

*Stillwell, Joseph Warren

**Fung, Eddie <b. 1922>

ISBN 9780295987545 (pbk.) ; 0295987545 (pbk.)

1 Growing Up in Chinatown p.3
2 A Chinese Cowboy in Texas p.45
3 A Good Soldier p.68
4 A Prisoner of the Japanese p.95
5 A POW Survivor p.139
6 Learning to Live with Myself p.163
Chronology p.209 - Notes p.211 - Bibliography p.219 - Index

Note: "Eddie Fung has the distinction of being the only Chinese American soldier to be captured by the Japanese during World War II. He was then put to work on the Burma-Siam railroad, made famous by the film "The Bridge on the River Kwai". In this moving and unforgettable memoir, Eddie recalls how he, a second-generation Chinese American born and raised in San Francisco's Chinatown, reinvented himself as a Texas cowboy before going overseas with the U.S. Army. On the way to the Philippines, his battalion was captured by the Japanese in Java and sent to Burma to undertake the impossible task of building a railroad through 262 miles of tropical jungle. Working under brutal slave labour conditions, the men completed the railroad in fourteen months, at the cost of 16,000 POW and 70,000 Asian lives. Eddie lived to tell how his background helped him endure forty-two months of humiliation and cruelty and how his experiences as the sole Chinese American member of the most decorated Texan unit of any war shaped his later life." - Publisher description

Subject(s): Biography - Chinese American : Fung, Eddie <b.1922>


D: GÖ-SUB(2008 A 15355)
GB:BL(YD.2008.a.2742)
US: CU & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & NIU(SEA) & NJP(Firestone) & UCLA & UCSC(McHenry) & USMA & YU(SML x) : E184.C5 F86 2007

**Funk, Arthur Layton <b. 1914>
The Second World War : a bibliography ; a select list of publications appearing since 1966 / comp. by Arthur L. Funk. – Gainesville, Fla. : American Committee on the History of the Second World War, 1972. 32 p. – Cover title. - A compilation of items which have been cited in the newsletters of the American Committee on the History of the Second World War.

Monographs

Subject(s): Bibliography - Military operations ; China-Burma-India theater - Bibliography ; Military operations - Bibliography ; Military operations, American - Bibliography

D: M-IZG

US: CU(Olin Z6207.W8 A51+) LC(Z6207.W8 F78)
MnU(Butler Z6207.W8 S46) MiU(Buhr Z6207.W8 F97) MnU(TC Wilson Quarto 016.940931 Am35) NJP(Firestone 14101.05.0037)
NYPL(Hum-.-Microform *Z-2334)
UoC(D732.A51 1972) YU(LSF Xb76 +972F)


Subject(s): Bibliography - Military operations ; China-Burma-India theater - Bibliography ; Military operations - Bibliography ; Military operations, American - Bibliography

A. NLA(016.94053 F982)
F: Nanterre-BDIC(O col 7450/1)
D: F-UB(HX 1927) GÖ-SUB(PNQ 2545)
HD-HS(Sch.1.4.4.7) HH-HSU(MIL 436 B:R0001)
S-WLB(B S758 ku)

GB: BL-DDS(94/24019) ULL(Bibliogr. MDQ2/Fun)
US: CU(Annex) & MiU(Hatcher) : Z6207.W8 F98
HU(WID-LC D743.Z99 F86 x 1985) LC& NJP(Firestone) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSC & UCSC(McHenry) & YU(SML) : Z6207.W8 F79 1985
MnU(TC Wilson D743. F82x 1985)
NNC(R016.940921 F96 ; Barnard D743. F49 1985g)
NYPL(Res. JFD 86-4344) UoC(Z6207.W8F790 1985)


Subject(s): Bibliography - Military operations ; China-Burma-India theater - Bibliography ; Military operations - Bibliography ; Military operations, American - Bibliography

US: CU(Annex Z6207.W8 A511) LC& NJP(Firestone) & YU(LSF) : Z6207.W8 S44
MiU(Buhr Z6207.W8 S46) MnU(TC Wilson Quarto 016.940931 Am35) NNC(Butler Z6207.W8 A64 1975g) NYPL(Res. JAX B-2582)
UoC(D732.A51 1975)

**Furnivall, John Sydenham <1878-1960>
Memorandum on reconstruction problems in Burma / by J. S. Furnivall. – New York : International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, January 1944. 85 p. – Mimeogr. – Prep. originally in 1942. ... Parts incl. in the author's forthcoming book on Burma, to be publ. in 1944

Subject: Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Economic conditions; Colonies, British - Administration

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 512 Kp)*

MY: RUL

US: CU(Kroch DS485.B89 F981+)

WU(Memorial Lib. Oversize DS485 B89 F9)

Reconstruction in Burma / by J. S. Furnivall. – Simla : Govt. of Burma, 1943. 84 p.

Subject: Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Economic conditions; Colonies, British - Administration

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 513 GF)*

GB: OIOC(ORW.1988.a.1756)

US: LC


D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 513 GF)*


US: CU

Reconstruction in Burma. – [n.p., n.d.] 166 l. – Typescript

US: LC

YU(SML Microform Film B481 no.3)


ISBN 1845091728


Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Conquest ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Chindit operation <1st, 1943> ; Military operations - Chronology

Arakan : Military operations, British

AU: Lane Cove Library and Information Centre (NCLOV)

Newcastle Region Library (NNPL)

GGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG

GGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG

*G.H.Q.(I) – India / General Headquarters / Inter Services Public Relations Directorate

*Gabbett, Michael


Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, American : Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> ; Mars Task Force <United States>

Military operations, American - Mars Task Force ; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>

US: CU(Kroch) & MiU(Hatcher) : D 767.6 .G33 1989

OAU(Alden SE Asia D767.6 .G32 1989x)

‘Gadsdon, P. H.

An amateur at war / P. H. Gadsdon. – [19-?] 90 p., illus., maps.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Gadsdon, P. H.

Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M/29)

‘Gaither, John B.

Galahad Redux: an assessment of the disintegration of Merrill's marauders / by John B. Gaither. – Great Britain ed. has title: Retreat in the East

US: KFIGS US Socom/Socs-libr, FL

US Merchant Marine Acad, NY (NKipM)

‘Gale, Richard Nelson <Sir, 1896>

The Worcestershire Regiment: the 29th and 36th Regiments of Foot / by Richard Gale. – London : Leo Cooper, 1970. [9,] 122 p., illus., music, ports. – (Famous regiments)

ISBN 0850520312

Subject(s): Worcestershire Regiment <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Worcestershire Regiment

GB:B'L(X.809/7360) | CUL(540:34.c.95.64)

OUL(23168 e.207)


‘Gallagher, O'Dowd


Sbrega 4666: <The author, a South African reporter, went on the fateful mission of the REPULSE and PRINCE OF WALES and spent two hours in the water awaiting rescue. He also was in Singa-apore when that fortress fell, and he travelled throughout war- form Burma. His observations and experiences not only hold at- tention but also criticize the lack of preparation and British lead- ership before the war.>

Subject(s): War reports - Correspondent, South African : Gal- laher, O'Dowd

Retreat, British ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, British - Reports, South African ; Correspondent, South African - War reports

US: LC & UC(NRLF) & UCI(Langson) & UCSB & UCSD(SSH) : D767. G3 UC(SRLF D767 .G13a)

178
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Gaum, Rudolph F. <b. 1922>’
Experiences with the ATC and military activity in China Burma India (CBI) : the forgotten theater of operations in World War II, December 7, 1941 to 1945 / by Rudolph F. Gaum. – [United States :] R. F. Gaum, 2002. 1 v. (var. 1.), illus. (some col.), maps (some col.), bibliogr. l. 119-122 (1st group)

Table of contents: C B I purpose and short history of events - The aircraft mechanic's story begins - The A T C ferrying division and the flight to India - Karachi and Assam, India: June 20, 1943 & Later - The A C T Assam Valley and Burma - C B I, Chabua & Burma & Imphal/Kohima activities - Rest and recreation - Over the hump - The new C B I July 1944 and after - Japanese surrender and going home.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American - Gaum, Rudolph F. <b. 1922>

Air Transport Command <United States>
China-Burma-India theater - Transportation - Military operations, American - Air Transport Command - Military operations, American - Transportation - Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives


‘Gaur, Dharmendra b. 1917>’


Note: Narrative of an Indian officer of Force 136 of the British Intelligence, posted in Burma during the World War, 1939-1945.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Spies, Indian - Gaur, Dharmendra b. 1917>

Secret service, British : Military operations, British - Secret Service ; Occupation, Japanese - 1942-1945 ; Spies, British - Personal narratives ; Intelligence, British

AU: NLA(940.5486591 G273) SLSA(SSL)
UNSW((ADFA) D 810 .S7 G34 1975)

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 79/2042)*
GB: BL(LX 800/27596) BL-APAC(T 29959)
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 G23)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 G27)
US: CU(Kroch D810.S7 G27) LC & HU(Widener Harv.Depos. & NNC(Butler) & UCB : D810.S7 G34
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

The 'gazette ... 1944'. – [n. p.] – Burma <Territory under British military administration>

Subject(s): Periodicals - Politics and governments <1824-1948> ; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Periodicals ; Administration, Military, British - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Administration, Military, British

US: LC(D767.6 .A33)


Subject(s): Gazetteers ; Description and travels ; Maps ; Geography - Maps ; Maps, Military

AU: AW(M)((AWFM) F 915.91 G289 + R) NLA(Luce 219)

GB: BL(Maps Gaz N6/591) ; Maps37.e.9

BL-APAC(IOR/V/27/64/13)

SOAS(Ref.Geogr.Gaz D42/50.677)

US: LC(DS527.4.G38 1944)

WU(Memorial Libr. Cutter Oversize G689 5IN2)


– This gazetteer [was] comp. by the United States Board on Geographical Names in conjunction with the Geographic branch of G-2 General staff ... The list is based on the Survey of India sheets of Burma. - p. III. – Additions and corrections →Decisions on names in Burma

Subject(s): Names, Geographical ; Gazetteers ; Description ; Geography - Maps ; Maps, Military

GB: BL(Maps Ref. N6(591) ; K.5 ; Maps 199.c.6)

BL-APAC(IOR/V/27/64/13)

SOAS(Ref.Geogr.Gaz D42/50.677)

US: LC(DS527.4.G38 1944)

WU(Memorial Libr. Cutter Oversize G689 5IN2)

‘Geddes, Margaret <b. 1949>


ISBN 0670040894 (hbk) ; 9780670040896

Note: Australians took part in every arena of the war, and these moving accounts include memories of the campaigns in Europe and Africa: the battles for the Kokoda Trail, New Guinea and the islands: the internment camps of South-East Asia: and the notorious Burma-Thailand Railway. Also included are stories from the men and women who kept things working and supported the war on the home front. This is a remarkable portrait of men, women and children at war.

180
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Blood, Sweat and Tears brings together the first-hand accounts of more than seventy-five ordinary Australians who did extraordinary things during World War II. Prisoners of war, airmen, nurses, landgirls, internees, schoolchildren, soldiers, sailors and volunteers of every description share their memories of a time of horror, tragedy, love and excitement.

Subject(s): Memories - Civilians, Australian; Memories - Soldiers, Australian; Civilians, Australian - Memories; Soldiers, Australian - Memories; Participation, Civilian; Prisoners of war, Australian - Memories

AWM((AAWM) 940.5481 G295b)
NLA(N & NL: 940.5481 G295)
SLNSW((NSLM) M REF / 940.5481/ 119)
UNSW(ADEFA) D 767.8 .G438 20049
GB: BL(YD 2007.a.9165)
MiU(Hatvher D811.5 .G32 2004)
YU(SML D811.5 .G47 2004)
ISBN 0140301310 (pbk.) ; 9780143001317
Ref: OCLC 156759296

Remembering Weary

→Dunlop, Ernest Edward

‘Genovese, Joseph Gen <b. 1912>.
We flew without guns / by Flight Captain J. Gen Genovese.
Sbrega 2696: <Genovese tells of his experiences piloting transport planes over the Hump.>
Subject(s): Memories - Transport pilots, American; Genovese, Joseph Gen <b.1912>.
Hump - Memories; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation; Military operations, American - Air Transport; Military operations, American - Transportation
GB: BL(9100.i.22)
NNC(Offsite 940.921 G288) NjPNYPL(Res. BZAN) OCL(Hist. 929.2187 415 ; Adult 929.2144 155) UC(NRLF D790 .G4 ; SRLF AA3359577)

‘George, John B. <b. 1915>.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American; George, John B. <b.1915>.
Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Military operations, American - Infantry - Biographies; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> - Military operations, American - Infantry - Personal narratives; Military operations, American - Jungle warfare; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives
AU: SLNSW((NSLM) 940.5426/103)
D: S-WLB(B 48318 mil)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 F/16)
PCarlMH(D767.982.G46 1981)

‘George, Sidney Charles <b. 1898>.
Subject(s): Chindits - War fiction
War fiction, American
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 733)*
GB: BL(NN 37879)* OUL(Nuneham 2533 e.3797)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V *97)
IRL:TCD(SH/B-15-506)
SG: RUBC(823.91 GEO)
US: CU(Kroch PR6013.E62 B9) NYPL(Res. NCW)
UCLA(YRL PR 6013 G2888bu)
Subject(s): War fiction, American
GB: BL(NN 37307)*

‘Georgetown University / Research Project
→Resistance factors and special forces areas, Burma

‘Geren, Paul Francis <b. 1913>.
Sbrega 2040: <Despite its brevity, this book officer’s an image of the horrors of war. The diary covers Geren’s first six months of the war. Many of the diary entries reveal his innermost feelings and thoughts.>
Subject(s): Diaries - Soldiers, American; Geren, Paul Francis <b. 1913>.
Military operations, American - Diaries; Soldiers, American - Diaries
Rangoon : Diaries - Soldiers, American
AU: ANU(Chifley pamphlet D811.5.G4 F 1978)
AWM((AAWM) 940.548173 G367b)
SG: ISEAS(Microfilm 632)
US: CU(Annex D811.5 G36) HU(Andover-Harv. Theol: OLD DIV E1181.9 Geren ; Widener: Harv.Depos. HB 393.320.20) LC(D811.5 .G35) NUNUT(Burke MRL Pamphlet 1077) NYPL(Res. BZAC p.v.251)
NIU(SEA D811.5 .G35) UC(NRLF)
YU(Mudd, Divinity MU12 G314b)

D: B-SBB(805355 Potsdamer Str.)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 F/17)
US: CU (Kroch D811.5 G36 1968) FTaSU

ditto. – Ann Arbor, Mich. : University Microfilms Interna-

1978.
AU: ANU (ANU)

'Getz, Marshall J.
Subhas Chandra Bose : a biography / Marshall J. Getz. – Je-

ferson, NC [u.a.] : McFarland, c2002. VII, 161 p., illus., in-


Subject: Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas
Chandra <1897-1945> ; Indian National Army
Nationalists, Indian - Biographies ; Autonomy and inde-

pendence movements ; Military operations, Indian Na-

tional Army
D: B-SBB(1 A 482389 Potsdamer Straße)
HD-UB(216 biog 2003/2099) : TU-UB(15 E 2341)
GB: BL-DS5s(m02/41395) : OUL (IND Main Libr 34 F 2f)
SOAS(JA923.2.843280)
US: HU(Harv. Depos.) & LC & NjP(Firestone) &
NCC(BkButler) & UC(Let(UYR)) &
UCSB) & UoC(Regenstein) : DS481.B6 G37 2002
MiU(Hatcher DS481.B6 G371 2002)
NYPL(Res. JFE 02-15761)

'Ghosh, Kalyan Kumar <b. 1938>.
The Indian National Army : second front of the Indian inde-

pendence movement. – Meerut : Meenakshi Prakashan,
of the author’s thesis "A study of the Indian National Army"
submitted at the Indian School of International Studies, New
Delhi, 1965
Subject: Indian National Army
Autonomy and independence movements ; Military opera-
tions, Japanese ; Military operations, Indian National Army
D: M-BSB(97.49930)
GB: BL-APAC(T 24223)
BL-DS5s(75/6780) : CUL(628:15.c.95.21)
SOAS(JA355.31 /24612 ; 268144 ; E Coll 3 O
1161.5)  NjP(Firestone 1766.38568)
NYPL(Res. JFD 73-10156)

A ‘GI in the CBI’ : China Burma India theatre of World War II
– Woods, Carroll

'Gian Singh
Memories of friends and foes / Gian Singh. – Neath :
Cwmnedd Pr., 1995. VIII, 56 p., illus., graphs.
ISBN 0-906244-22-6
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Indian : Gian Singh
Soldiers, Indian - Memories ; Military operations, British –
Soldiers - Memories
D: M-BSB(96.39792) : S-WLB(BC 13221)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /88)

'Giddings, John
Flight from the unendurable / by Owen Gibson. – Sydney :

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, American : George, Sidney
Charles
Soldiers, American - Memories-
US: CU(Kroch PR9599 G45F6)

'Giddings, Patt
The Kagu-Tsuchi Bomb Group
– McGregor, Carter

'Gideonse, Henk
Het vergeten leger in de jungle : Nederlandse krijgsgevange-
nen in Birma-Siam / Henk Gideonse. – Amsterdam : De Ba-

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Dutch :
Gideonse, Henk
Burma-Siam Railroad - Concentration camps, Japanese ;
Concentration camps, Japanese - Personal narratives ;
Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives,
Dutch ; Prisoners of war, Dutch - Personal narratives
AU: ANU(Chifley D805.7S54 1989)
D: B-SBB(1 A 41516 Potsdamer Str.) : M-BSB(90.35968)
NL: KB(1270 c ; MBA 807 ; 4022006 Depotexp.)
KITLV(M s 853 N)
US: CU(Kroch x) & LC: D805.7S54 1989
HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)
UC(NRLF XM90.19491 B 3 681 899)

'Giffard, George James <Sir, b. 1886>

– Operations in Burma and North East India from 16th
November, 1943 to 22nd June 22, 1944

182
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

*A. F.

[Gilmore, A. F.]

The history of the 5th Battalion the Gold Coast Regiment

[The history of 5 Bn the Gold Coast Regt. 1939-1945 / by Lieut Col A. F. Gilmore ... [etc.] – [s.l. : s.n., s.d.] 54 p., illus., maps.]

*Subject(s): Gold Coast Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <5th>

Military operations, British - Battalion <5th - Gold Coast Regiment>

*GB: OUL(RHO MMS Afr.s.1734- no. 150)

*SOAS(E Coll 3 K /127)

*Gill, Americk Singh <b. 1919>

Indian National Army secret service

*Bhargava, Moti Lal

*Gillespie, Leslie <b. 1920>


*Subject(s): War fiction, American

*GB: BL(NNN.3462) BL-APAC(T 15194)

*OU(L25615 e.2736)

*IRL: TCD(Santry SHB-15-782)


*GB: BL(W.P.10805/164)

*Gillham, R. J.

Diary of Lindsay Ayling, 1903-1943, Service # NX72579 : 1 April 1941 - 25 September 1943 / [ed. by] R. J. Gillham. -- R. J. Gillham, 2004. 18 l. – Cover title: "From a transcription of the original diary kept by Lindsay Ayling, the youngest brother of my maternal grandfather, John Ayling (1883-1977), with explanatory and illustrative additions". "1 Octo ber 2004".

*Subject(s): Ayling, Lindsay Diaries

[Burma-Siam Railroad Biography.; Personal narratives, Australian.; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese]

*AU: AWM(F 940.547252 A978d)

*Gillings, Murray


*Subject(s): Royal Sussex Regiment <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Royal Sussex Regiment - Battalion <9th>

*GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /116)


*Gilmore, Scott


*ISBN 0-02-881106-2

*Note: America was still neutral when, in the fall of 1941, a tall, solid thirty-year-old advertising executive from Connecticut volunteered to serve as an American Field Service ambulance driver in the British Army. It was the start of an adventure that took Scott Gilmore to Egypt, Lebanon, Libya, India, and, finally, to the jungles of Burma

*Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Gilmore, Scott ; Gurkha Rifles <8th - Great Britain>

Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <8th> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives


*D: GÖ-SUB(97 A 10616)

*HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YB0002) M-BSB

*F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.57488)

*GB: BL(YA.1997.b.2365) SOAS(E Coll 3 J /5)

*NL: KITTL(M 1999 a.2380)

*US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & NIU(SEA) & UCLA(YR) & UCR(Rivera) & YU(SML x) : D767.6 .G55 1995 NYPL(Res. JFE 96-7961)

*UoC(Regenstein D767.6 .G550)

*Girsham, Jack


p.131-140: Five hundert Rupees of a bag of salt

p.141-150: Campaigning with Merrill’s Marauders

p.151-156: Back to the jungle

*Subject(s): Memories - Civilians, American : Girsham, Jack ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307h> <United States> - Memories, Civilian

Civilians, American – Memories ; Memories - Civilians, American ; Jungle Warfare - Memories, American

*D: B-SBB(370 059 Haus 2) – HD-SAI(322 biog 85/580)**

*GB: BL-APAC(T 44102)

*US: CU(Annex CT1538.G52 A3)

*LC & YU(SML) : CT1538.G57A3 1971

*NIU(SEA CT1538.G57 A31971)

*NYPL(Humanities-Genl JFD 72-440)

*PCarlMH(CT1538.G57 A3 1971)

*Glasgow, Graham Henry


*Subject(s): Correspondence - Aircraftman, Military, Australian - Glasgow, Graham Henry

Aircraftman, Military, Australian - Correspondence ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Correspondence

*AU: AWM((AAWM) F940.544994 G548g)

*Glasgow, Marjorie

Graham Henry Glasgow

*Glasgow, Graham Henry

*Glasgow, Leslie <1911-1988>


Subject(s): Memories - Civilians, British ; Godden, Rumer <1907-1998>

Women - Participation ; Women’s work ; Participation - Women

GB: BL-DSS(W8/0432) CUL(S39.1.b.530.1) OUL(Ind. 25 E 29) SOAS(JMD954.0359 /91446 ; E Coll 3 K /34)

‘Godement, François


ISBN 0-415-11856-5 ; 0-415-11857-3 (pbk.)


Note: In the global race for growth, the Asia-Pacific region is emerging as the front runner. This study provides a comprehensive history of today’s East Asia, tracing the essential stages in the rise of the region, from its birth under colonial rule to the post-Cold War period. The New Asian Renaissance recounts the evolution of China, Japan, North & South Korea, Malaysia, Singapore, Burma, the Philippines, Thailand, and Vietnam. François Godement outlines the major forces that have led to the present economic, political and social shape of East Asia. Originally published in French, this work is an essential tool for understanding the past, present and future of a region that has become a significant actor in the international political economy.

Subject(s): Politics and government ; Decolonization ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations

AU: ANU(Menzies DS35.32 G53A3 1985)

D: M-BSB(Orient. 86/1900)

PA-UB(55/RR 51977 G549)

GB: BL(X 809/66972) BL-DSS(99/26830)

BL-APAC(T 47546)* CUL(632:14.e.95.4)

OUL(IND 30 B 572 : Olim 24624 e.45)

SADS(ICS DS557 GLA)

SAS(591:8-94 Archive MISC8)

SOAS(GB 945.092/391.491* ; E Coll 3 I /28)

IRL: TCD(HL- 84-831)

SG: ISEAS(DS530.32 G54) NUS(DS530.55 Gla,G)

US: CU(Kroch DS530.32 G54A3 1985)

HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Butler) & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Main) & UCSD(SSH) & UCSB & WU(Memorial Lib.) & YU(LSF-Request) : DS530.32 .G53 A3 1985

NCC(UUCB(DS527.9 .G521 1985)

OAU(HealthSci UH653 G56 1984)

YU(LSF-Request) : DS35.G57

SOAS(A950.4/757.314)


Subject(s): Politics and government ; Decolonization ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations

AU: ANU(Menzies DS35. G57 1997)

D: HD-UB(97 A 4348)

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.93773)

GB: SOAS(A950.4/757.314)

US: LC & NNC(Butler) : DS35.G57 1997


Subject(s): Politics and government ; Decolonization ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations

D: L-UB S-WLB (B 86170)

US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & NJP(Firestone) & UC(NRLF) & YU(SML) : DS35.G57

1993

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.42332) Paris-Sorbonne-BIUC(HGO 8e 299)

—Slifkin, Sanford

YSU World War II, CBI

—Penney, William

‘Godden, Rumer <1907-1998>


Subject(s): Memories - Civilians, British ; Godden, Rumer <1907-1998>

Women - Participation ; Women’s work ; Participation - Women

GB: BL-DSS(W8/0432) CUL(S39.1.b.530.1) OUL(Ind. 25 E 29) SOAS(JMD954.0359 /91446 ; E Coll 3 K /34)

‘Godement, François


ISBN 0-415-11856-5 ; 0-415-11857-3 (pbk.)


Note: In the global race for growth, the Asia-Pacific region is emerging as the front runner. This study provides a comprehensive history of today’s East Asia, tracing the essential stages in the rise of the region, from its birth under colonial rule to the post-Cold War period. The New Asian Renaissance recounts the evolution of China, Japan, North & South Korea, Malaysia, Singapore, Burma, the Philippines, Thailand, and Vietnam. François Godement outlines the major forces that have led to the present economic, political and social shape of East Asia. Originally published in French, this work is an essential tool for understanding the past, present and future of a region that has become a significant actor in the international political economy.

Subject(s): Politics and government ; Decolonization ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations

AU: ANU(Menzies DS35. G57 1997)

D: HD-UB(97 A 4348)

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.93773)

GB: SOAS(A950.4/757.314)

US: LC & NNC(Butler) : DS35.G57 1997


Subject(s): Politics and government ; Decolonization ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Military operations

D: L-UB S-WLB (B 86170)

US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & NJP(Firestone) & UC(NRLF) & YU(SML) : DS35.G57

1993

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.42332) Paris-Sorbonne-BIUC(HGO 8e 299)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Prisoners of war, British

Godfrey, S. C.

Advantages of air transportation / S. C. Godfrey, Office of the Air Engineer, 20 October 1944. – 1 folder.

Note: General description of the collection: This collection contains two copies of a report titled "Advantages of Air Transport." It was written for the Commanding General, United States Army Air Forces, India Burma Sector, China India Burma Theater by S. C. Godfrey. This report is a comparison of air versus land supply operations performed in Myitkyina, Burma. The 10th Air Force carried 40,000 tons of cargo and supplies in five months. They used 75 C-47 cargo planes to do the job. A large group of men and trucks in the Quarterly Corps would have been required to keep the Ledo Road open and passable. The logistics of maintaining the Ledo Road would have been a much higher drain of available manpower. Godfrey estimates that sixteen 2 1/2 ton trucks would have had to be used to accomplish the same amount of work a one C-47 airplane. The lifespan of that truck would have been much shorter on such a hazardous route, while a plane would last years with proper maintenance. Godfrey also mentions that the 9th Army Air Force serving in France has experience rebuilding airfields. This expertise may be useful in China.


Myitkyina : Air Transport

US: PCarIMH/Vertical File ARCH COLL 05 Building 950, Bay 5, Row 190, Face A, Shelf 2, Box 12, Folder 1949

Godman, Arthur<b. 1916>

The will to survive : three and a half years as a prisoner of war in Malaya / Arthur Godman ; with illus. by Ronald Searle and Philip Meninsky. – Staplehurst, Kent : Spellmount, 1990. 1v., 176 p., illus., maps.

ISBN 1-86227-111-9 ; 978-1-86227-111-1

Note: "This is the story of the life and conditions of prisoners of war who worked on the Burma-Siam railway. It is a personal account of experiences that differ from those of the majority of prisoners, but the conditions encountered were common to all. There were grim times and comical times; the underlying problem was how to adapt and make do in order to survive. All this was accompanied by a feeling of frustration, when not eclipsed by fear, at life passing you by."

"Sitting in comfort in a temperate climate, it is difficult to appreciate the vicissitudes of POW life under tropical conditions. But if your imagination can be stretched to envisage yourself as a POW in the circumstances of a jungle camp, how would you estimate your will to survive?" - Book jacket

Subject(s): Memories - Prisoners of war, British - Godman, Arthur

Goehring, Russell J.


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Strategy and Tactics ; Combined operations

US: D805.T5 G63 2002

Goh, Chor Boon


Note: The experiences of a Singaporean, Tan Choon Keng, who served as a hospital assistant in the "death camps" in Thailand.

Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, Singaporean : Tan, Choon Keng <b. 1909> : Burma-Siam Railroad - Survivors, Singaporean ; Prisoners of war, Singaporean - Biographies ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Biographies ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Survivors - Conscript labor ; Survivors, Singaporean - Prisoners of war - Biographies

AU: NLA(YY 940.547252 G614)

GB: BL(YA.2000.a.32221)

SOAS(HF959.5703092 /800837)

SG: CLL & RUBC : English 940.547252 GOH-[War] ISEAS(D805 T4G61)

US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & NIU(SEA) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.47 .G637 1999

YU(SML D805 T5 G46 1999)

Golden jubilee, 1940-1990 : brochure / India Army Gurkha Rifles, 4th 3rd Battalion (Chindits). – [Calcutta?], 1990. 1v., illus. – Text in English and Nepali

Subject(s): Gurkha Rifles <4th> - Battalion <3rd> ; Chindits Army, Indian - Gurkha regiments

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1993.a.1593)

Goldney, Frank Hammond <b. 1914>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Australian - Goldney, Frank Hammond <b. 1914> ; Diaries - Of-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Herbert 399. - Watts 324

Note: The author's experiences while a prisoner of the Japanese during World War II.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American : Gordon, Ernest <b. 1916>
- Burma-Siam Railroad : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, American : Conscript labor ; Atrocities, Japanese ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, British : Christian life and practice

AU: NLA(940.547252 GOR)

GB: BL(10712 bb 27 ; 10764 k 8)*

OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.587)

SOAS(GC949.092/354875)

US: CU(Kroch D805.J3 G661)

LC(D805.J3 G65 1963)

NYPL(Res. D 14-5691)

UC(NRLF & SRLF :D805.J3 G65 1963)

UCLA(YRL D805.J3G65 1963)

WU

ditto. [Braille.] – Annerley, Qld. : Queensland Braille Writing Association, [19-?]. 5 v. of interpoint braille.

AU: NLA(NUC: Disabilities) (ZNUCD) QBWA

4th impr. – ibd., 1965. 254 p., illus.

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 86/297)***

ditto. – ibd., 1965. 189 p. – (Fontana books ; 1063R)

GB: BLX 639(918)


AU: NLA(Braille 196) - NLA(NUC: Disabilities) (ZNUCD) ANL


Ref.: OCLC 58823909

ditto. – ibd., 1965. 254 p., illus.

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 86/297)**

ditto. – ibd., 1965. 189 p. – (Fontana books ; 1063R)

GB: BLX 639(918)


Blacksburg, Va. : Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1968. 2 v. of interline Braille.

AU: OCLC 10101593


AU: Parliment of Australia (APAR) PARLb


GB: BLX 990/1526

OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.662)


ISBN 0-00-192242-4


Dept. of Veterans' Affairs (AVAD) 940.48109591 Gor

UNSW((ADFA) D 805 .T5 G67 1968)

186

ficers, Air Force, Australian : Goldney, Frank Hammond <b. 1914> ; Royal Australian Air Force : Officers - Personal narratives

Air Force, Australian - Personal narratives : Air pilots, Military, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Diaries

AU: NLA(N & NLA 358.4140994 G619)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /119)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

'Goodacre, Ray

With the fighting cock and the black cat in India and Burma : history of 82nd anti-tank regiment (and 82nd light anti-aircraft/anti-tank regiment) royal artillery, 1941-1945 / Ray Goodacre. – [s.l. :] The author, 2002. IX, 135 p., illus.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Artillerist, British : Goodacre, Ray ; Royal Artillery <Great Britain> - Anti-tank Regiment <82nd>

Military operations, British - Artillery - Light anti-aircraft ; Military operations, British - Artillery - Anti-tank Regiment ; Artillerist, British - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /119)

'Goodman, Charles

→ Up sun!

'Gordine, Ernest Thomas Charles


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Engineers, British : Gordine, Ernest Thomas Charles

Military operations, British - Engineers - Personal observations ; Engineers, British - Personal observations ; Officers, British - Personal observations

GB: BL(X.808/20013) SOAS(A940.542092 /358133)

IRL: TCD(Santry V9-4 710)


'Gordon, Ernest <b. 1916>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American : Gordon, Ernest <b. 1916>
- Burma-Siam Railroad : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, American : Conscript labor ; Atrocities, Japanese ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, British : Christian life and practice

D: EF-UB(DX 4260 G662) FR-UB(PE 64/318) GI-UB(009 rel 39-196) KA-BLB(64 A 2584)


Note: The author's experiences while a prisoner of the Japanese during World War II.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American : Gordon, Ernest <b. 1916>
- Burma-Siam Railroad : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, American : Conscript labor ; Atrocities, Japanese ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, British : Christian life and practice

AU: NLA(940.547252 GOR)

GB: BL(10712 bb 27 ; 10764 k 8)*

OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.587)

SOAS(GC949.092/354875)

US: CU(Kroch D805.J3 G661)

LC(D805.J3 G65 1963)

NYPL(Res. D 14-5691)

UC(NRLF & SRLF :D805.J3 G65 1963)

UCLA(YRL D805.J3G65 1963)

WU

ditto. [Braille.] – Annerley, Qld. : Queensland Braille Writing Association, [19-?]. 5 v. of interpoint braille.

AU: NLA(NUC: Disabilities) (ZNUCD) QBWA

4th impr. – ibd., 1965. 254 p., illus.

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 86/297)***

ditto. – ibd., 1965. 189 p. – (Fontana books ; 1063R)

GB: BLX 639(918)


AU: NLA(Braille 196) - NLA(NUC: Disabilities) (ZNUCD) ANL


AU: Parliament of Australia (APAR) PARLb


GB: BLX 990/1526

OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.662)


ISBN 0-00-192242-4


Dept. of Veterans' Affairs (AVAD) 940.48109591 Gor

UNSW((ADFA) D 805 .T5 G67 1968)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Contents**

Introduction - Memory of Ernest Gordon - Death house - Soldiers at sea - Our hosts - Valley of death - Miracle on the River Kwai - For Thou art with me - Church without walls - Christmas Day, 1943 - On from Chungkai - Last trek - Through the valley of the Kwai - Epilogue - Acknowledgements.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American

- Gordon, Ernest <b. 1916>
- Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, American - Conscript labor - Atrocities, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British - Christian life and practice

**AU:** Age Library (VHUM) Ballarat Library (VBALL)
**GB:** BL(YK.2002.a.13775) OUL(M04.G01411) OCLC 22366705
**IRL:** TCD(PB-217-891)

---


ISBN 0006232655 ; 9780006232650

**US:** NeU(D805.T5 G65 1984)

**Note:** Sur la couverte: Un prisonnier de guerre découvre la réalité de l'amour chrétien dans des conditions absolument incroyables.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives; Atrocities, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British - Christian life and practice

**F:** Paris-BNU(4° O2 .2026(41))

Paris-BIU(Sorbonne LEA 6= 2379)


ISBN 0006232655 ; 9780006232650

**US:** NeU(D805.T5 G65 1984)

**Note:** Sur la couverte: Un prisonnier de guerre découvre la réalité de l'amour chrétien dans des conditions absolument incroyables.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives; Atrocities, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British - Christian life and practice

**F:** Paris-BNU(4° O2 .2026(41))

Paris-BIU(Sorbonne LEA 6= 2379)


ISBN 0006232655 ; 9780006232650

**US:** NeU(D805.T5 G65 1984)

**Note:** Sur la couverte: Un prisonnier de guerre découvre la réalité de l'amour chrétien dans des conditions absolument incroyables.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives; Atrocities, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British - Christian life and practice

**F:** Paris-BNU(4° O2 .2026(41))

Paris-BIU(Sorbonne LEA 6= 2379)


ISBN 0006232655 ; 9780006232650

**US:** NeU(D805.T5 G65 1984)

**Note:** Sur la couverte: Un prisonnier de guerre découvre la réalité de l'amour chrétien dans des conditions absolument incroyables.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives; Atrocities, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British - Christian life and practice

**F:** Paris-BNU(4° O2 .2026(41))

Paris-BIU(Sorbonne LEA 6= 2379)


ISBN 0006232655 ; 9780006232650

**US:** NeU(D805.T5 G65 1984)

**Note:** Sur la couverte: Un prisonnier de guerre découvre la réalité de l'amour chrétien dans des conditions absolument incroyables.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives; Atrocities, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British - Christian life and practice

**F:** Paris-BNU(4° O2 .2026(41))

Paris-BIU(Sorbonne LEA 6= 2379)


ISBN 0006232655 ; 9780006232650

**US:** NeU(D805.T5 G65 1984)

**Note:** Sur la couverte: Un prisonnier de guerre découvre la réalité de l'amour chrétien dans des conditions absolument incroyables.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives; Atrocities, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British - Christian life and practice

**F:** Paris-BNU(4° O2 .2026(41))

Paris-BIU(Sorbonne LEA 6= 2379)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Correspondence re Arakan Coastal Forces with Commonwealth Forces History Trust / O A Goulden.
Subject(s): Commonwealth Forces History Trust
Arakan Coastal Forces
Military operations, British - Navy - Sources - Arakan
Arakan : Military operations, British - Navy - Sources

GB: SOAS(E Col 3 T 11)

From Trombay to Changi’s a helluva way : the story of Arakan Coastal Forces / [written ... by officers who participated]. – Andover : O. A. Goulden for the Arakan Coastal Force Reunion Committee, c1987. 1v., plates, maps, incl. bibliogr.
Note: "Featuring ... The Burma RNVR Thorneycrofts, The 16th and 17th MTB Flotillas RN, The 55th and 56th Fairmile Flotillas RN, The 49th Fairmile Flotilla SANF, The 59th Fairmile Flotilla Burma RNVR, The mixed South African and RN 36th and 37th Fairmile Flotillas, The 13th and 14th Fairmile Flotillas RN ..., The 34th or was it the 45th Fairmile Flotilla RN that came on Operation Zipper ..."
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, Navy, British : Goulden, O. A. ; Arakan Coastal Forces ; Fairmile Flotilla <Great Britain> ; Fairmile Flotilla <Burma>
Officers, Navy, British - Personal narratives : Military operations, British - Navy - Arakan ; Military operations, Burmese - Coastal Force - Arakan
Arakan : Military operations, British - Navy
Arakan : Military operations, Burmese - Coastal Force

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1995.a.1359)

GB: SOAS(E Col 3 T 5)
The 13th & 14th Fairmile Flotillas in Burma / written & publ. by those who were there. – Andover: O. A. Goulden, c1989. 168 p., illus.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, Navy, British : Goulden, O. A. ; Fairmile Flotilla <13th - Great Britain> ; Fairmile Flotilla <14th> <Great Britain>
Officers, Navy, British - Personal narratives : Military operations, British - Navy - Fairmile Flotilla <13th> ; Military operations, British - Navy - Fairmile Flotilla <14th>

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1991.a.43)

GB: SOAS(E Col 3 T 6)

Government of Burma compendium of governor’s acts published in India, 1942-45
→Compendium of governor’s acts, published in India, 1942-45

Gowdie, Elizabeth
ISBN 9781452038131 (pbk.)
Subject(s): McGinley, Neilly : Personal narratives, British
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Contents: Introduction - p.V
A Official histories - p.1
B General accounts - p.3
C The Japanese invasion - p.6
D Arakan - p.10
E Assam, Manipur and the advance to Mandalay and Rangoon - p.13
F China-Burma-India Theatre and the Burma Road - p.17
G The Chindits p.22
H Clandestine operations - p.27
I Civilian Burma - p.31
J The Gurkhas - p.38
K Unit and formation histories - p.40
L Autobiographies, biographies and diaries - p.49
M Personal narratives - p.53
N Medical services - p.63
O The Indian National Army - p.66
P Newspapers and ephemera - p. 70
Q Journals and newsletters - p.72
R Pictorial histories - p.73
S Verses, essays and letters - p.74
T The war at sea - p.77
U The war in the air - p.79
V Fiction - p.89
W Japanese books in English - p.98

Subject(s): Burma Campaign Memorial Library : Catalogs ; Chindits : Bibliographies ; Chindits : Catalog ; Indian National Army : Catalog
Catalog : Bibliography ; Gurkha soldiers : Catalog
China-Burma-India theater : Catalog ; Burma Road
<Burma - China> : Catalog ; Periodicals - Bibliography ; Periodicals - Catalog ; Bibliography - Arakan <Area> ; Personal narratives - Catalogs ; Memories - Catalog ; Social aspects - Catalog ; Civilians - Catalog ; Medical services - Catalog ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Catalog ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Catalog ; Military operations - Catalog ; Military operations - Air Force - Catalog ; Military operations - Navy Catalog ; Military operations, American - Catalog ; Military operations, Australian - Catalog ; Military operations, British - Catalog ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas - Catalog ; Military operations - Arakan - Catalog ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Catalog ; Periodicals - Catalog ; War fiction - Catalog ; Arakan - Catalog
AU: AWMM((AAWM) 016.9405425 B962
D: GO-SUB(2000 A 4810)
HH-HSU(MIL 461 B 5NM:YB0002)
GB: BL(2725.5.g.2993) BL-APAC(ORW.1999.a.406 ; ORW 2000.a.1800) CUL(R620.B67) OUL(INN 8 C 75) SOAS(Ref GB017 /772.594)*

IRL: TCD(PL-313-855)

US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)
NIU(SEA D767.6 .B875 1999)
UCI(Langson) & UCSD(SSH) : D767.6 .B87 1999
UoC(Regenstein Z6207.W8B876 1999)

Monographs

Graham, Cuthbert Aubrey Lionel
p. 59-69: The Third Burmese War, 1885-1891
Subject(s): Indian Mountain Artillery Regiment <32nd>
Military operations, Indian - Mountain Artillery
GB: BL(8839.t.17) BL-APAC(V 13597)*
CUL(S628.c.95.32) OUL(IND 28 E 5a)
SOAS(E Coll 3 K /35)
UA843.A7 G7 MiU(Buhr) & UoC(Regenstein)
UA843 A7 G74 NjP(RECAP)
NYPL(Res. D-10-68-6894)

Graham, Gordon
-
Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library
Note: Letters of correspondence between Clement Starck, his daughter Mary Starck and Gordon Graham, dates between 2006 and 2010. Clement Starck died in 2010 aged 97 years. He fought in Burma in World War II.
Subject(s): Campaigns ; Personal narratives, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S /32

ISBN 0-9552687-0-2 ; 9780955268700

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Graham, Gordon
Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders - Garrison Hill ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
Garrison Hill <India> : Military operations, British - Personal narratives
Assam : Campaigns - Personal narratives, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /129)

Graham, William Gordon <b. 1920>

Personal narratives, British : Japanese occupation, 1942-1945
GB: BL(YK.2011.a.18031)
IRL: TCD(PL-530-198)

189
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

C The Japanese invasion - p.8 (39 titles)
D Arakan - p.13 (23 titles)
E Assam, Manipur and the advance to Mandalay and Rangoon - p.17 (53 titles)
F China-Burma-India Theatre and the Burma Road - p.24 (58 titles)
G The Chindits - p.31 (55 titles)
H Clandestine operations - p.38 (28 titles)
I Civilian Burma - p.42 (76 titles)
J The Gurkhas - p.51 (15 titles)
K Unit and formation histories - p.53 (112 titles)
L Autobiographies, biographies and diaries - p.68 (51 titles)
M Personal narratives - p.75 (104 titles)
N Medical services - p.88 (22 titles)
O The Indian National Army - p.91 (39 titles)
P Newspapers and ephemera - p.96 (24 titles)
Q Journals and newsletters - p.99 (7 titles)
R Pictorial histories - p.100 (7 titles)
S Verses, essays and letters - p.101 (23 titles)
T The war at sea - p.104 (12 titles)
U The war in the air - p.106 (103 titles)
V Fiction - p.118 (109 titles)
W Japanese books in English - p.128 (14 titles)
X Index of titles - p.130
Y Index of names - p.137
Z

GB: OUL(Jap JM.C00401)

ports., fold. maps (part col.) diagrs., tables.

2. Sept.1939-June 1941 / by J. R. M. Butler.

Repercussions in the Far East p.174
The Plan of Campaign and the System of Command p.165
Operations to January, 1945 p.174

Subject(s): Military operations, British - V Force
Ref.: Graham H12


Title: The Strategy for the Pacific & South-East Asia, January-April, 1944

Subject(s): Memories - Veterans, British : Battle <1944>
Ref.: Graham H12

Ditto. A reissue with ref. to unpubl. sources incl. – ibd.


– Lyall Grant, Ian
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL(OPL: RR; B.S.101/2)†  BL–AP( P/V 2099)*
SA( SICS Q703 G.B)
SOAS(Pam GB 351/48.064 ; 350/278.409)*
US: CU[Kroch Pamphlet DS Burma 32]
HU(Law School UK 602) LC & MuNTC Wilson
Ames) : JQ299.B8 A5 1945
MuNTC(TC Law Library JQ751.A58 G74x 1945)
NCC(Offsite DS485.B81 B8)
NNUT(Burke MRL Pamphlet 1076)
UC(NRLF) & UCB : JQ299.B8 G7 1945

‘Great Britain / Admiralty / Historical Section / Tactical,
Torpedo and Staff Duties Division
→ Burma 1941-1945 : naval operations

‘Great Britain / Air Force Department / Air Historical
Branch
High commanders of the Royal Air Force
→ Probert, Henry

‘Great Britain / Air Ministry
→ Wings of the phoenix : the official story of the air war in
Burma

‘Great Britain / Air Ministry / Meteorological Office
→ Weather in the Indian Ocean

‘Great Britain / Armed Forces / South East Asia Command
→ Phoenix

‘Great Britain / Army / Queen’s Royal Surrey Regiment
→ Military operations of the 1st and 2nd battalions the
Queen’s Royal Regiment in Burma during World War
Two

‘Great Britain / Army / Royal Artillery / Anti-tank Regi-
tment <82nd>
The Lampi: a story about some gunners
→ Chapman, Godfrey Percival

With the fighting cock and the black cat in India and Burma :
history of 82nd anti-tank regiment (and 82nd light anti-
aircraft/anti-tank regiment) royal artillery, 1941-1945
→ Goodacre, Ray

‘Great Britain / Army / Royal Artillery / Field Regimen
<27th>
27th R.A. [Royal Artillery] : only jungle and the Japanese
→ Wilmot, Alec

27th R.A. [Royal Artillery] : these guns for hire
→ Wilmot, Alec

‘Great Britain / Army / Royal Artillery / Field Regimen
<130th>
History of the 130th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery and its
Burma Campaign
→ McCleod, D.

‘Great Britain / Army / Royal Artillery / Field Regimen
<136th>

*Grant, Peter James <b. 1913>
A Highlander goes to war: a memoir 1939-46 / Peter Grant.
ISBN 1-85821-330-4
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Grant, Peter <b. 1913>
Queen’s Own Cameron Highlanders
Military operations, British - Queen’s Own Cameron Highlanders ; Soldiers, British - Memories
D: S-WLB (B 98357) S-WLB (B 98357)
GB: BL(YK.1996.a.10101) OUL(M96.G03938)
SOAS(E Coll 3 M /32)
IRL: TCD(HB-53-330)
US: CU  HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

‘Graves, John <b. 1903>
The red dragon : the story of the Royal Welch Fusiliers,
1919-1945
→ Kemp, Peter Kemp <b. 1904>

‘Graves, Robert <1895-1985>
Ha! ha! among the trumpets : poems in transit
→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Selected poems of Alun Lewis
→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

‘Great battles of the British Army : as commemorated in the
Sandhurst Companies / ed. David Chandler ; foreword by the
Duke of Edinburgh ; editor-in-chief David G. Chandler. New
d. – London : Arms and Armour, 1991. 288 p., illus. (some
col.), maps (some col.), ports. (some col.), index, bibliogr. p.
284. – ISBN 1854090224 ; 1854091867 (pbk.)
Subject(s): Royal Military Academy <Sandhurst>
Military operations, British - Battles ; Battles, British
GB: BL(YC.1991.b.1547) CUL(540:34.b.95.15 ;
1993.10.902) OUL(M92.D00455 ; M93.E04893)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-136-231 ; Stacks PL-221-408)

GB: BL(YK.1994.b.14429)

(some col.), ports., col. maps, index, incl. bibliogr. ref.
ISBN 1858338441
GB: CUL(9001.b.4527) OUL(M98.D01590)
SOAS(E Coll 3 B /28)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-215-364)

‘Great Britain / Government
Burma : statement of policy by His Majesty’s Government.
Presented by the Secretary of State for Burma to Parliament
by command of His Majesty, May 1945. – London : H. M.
S. O., 1945. 11 p. – (Papers by command / Great Britain,
Parliament ;) Cmd. 6635) – Parl. pap. 1944/45, X, 37
Subject(s): Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Foreign
relations - Great Britain ; Foreign relations, British -
Burma ; Military operations, British
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 504 SD)
Great Britain / Army / Royal Lincolnshire Regiment

- The history of the First Battalion the Lincolnshire Regiment in India, Arakan, Burma and Sumatra

Great Britain / Army / South-East Asia Command

- Catalogue of leaflets dropped over Burmese civilians 1942 to 1945 produced by P.W.D. / S.E.A.C.

- SEAC souvenir : the services' newspaper of South East Asia Command / I nter-Service Topographical Department (SEAC). – Photographs.

- ISTD (SEAC) report on Lower Burma.

- The soldier and the army : opinions on some aspects of army life expressed by troops in South East Asia Command

- Great Britain / Army / Special Force

- The Chindits : Chindits Old Comrades in Liverpool Cathedral for the dedication of the colours

- Great Britain / Army / Special Research Section

- The soldier and the army : opinions on some aspects of army life expressed by troops in South East Asia Command

- Great Britain / Army / Women’s Auxiliary Service

- Women’s Auxiliary Service

- Great Britain / Cabinet Office / Historical Section

- Orders of battle : United Kingdom and colonial formations and units in the Second World War, 1939-1945

- Joslen, Hubert Frank

- Great Britain / Central Office of Information

- Wings of the Phoenix : the official story of the air war in Burma

Monographs

- Great Britain / Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals

- The Naval General Service Medal, the General Service Medal, Army and Royal Air Force, Service in Parts of South-East Asia Command

- Great Britain / Commonwealth War Graves Commission

- Commonwealth War Graves Commission

- Great Britain / Conservative Imperial Affairs Committee

- Conservative Imperial Affairs Committee

- Great Britain / Foreign Office

- Inter-allied Meeting <1941, London>

- Inter-allied meeting held in London at St. James's Palace on June 12, 1941 : Report of proceedings


- Exchanges of notes between his Majesty’s Government in the United Kingdom and the Government of Thailand regarding the boundary between Burma and Thailand, Bangkok

- Great Britain / House of Commons

- Commons bill / House of Commons, Great Britain. – London : H.M.S.O.

- A bill to make emergency provision with respect to the Government of India and Burma

- A bill to make temporary amendments as respects the Government of India

- A bill to make temporary provision for the Government of Burma

- Papers by command / Great Britain, House of Commons. – London : H. M. S. O. Cmd. 6121

- India and the war : statement

- Cmd. 6262

- Exchanges of notes between His Majesty’s Government in the United Kingdom and the Government of Thailand regarding the boundary between Burma and Thailand

- Cmd. 6285

- Inter-allied Meeting <1941, London>

- Inter-allied meeting held in London at St. James's Palace on June 12, 1941 : Report of proceedings

- Cmd. 6293

- India and the war : text of announcement

- Cmd. 6315

- Inter-allied Meeting <1941, London>

- Inter-allied meeting held in London at St. James Palace on September 24, 1941 : Report of proceedings
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Burma, – 1945
⇒ Short glossary of Burmese

‘Great Britain / War Office / Inter-Service Topographical Department (ISTD)
⇒ The coast of Arakan and Bassein
⇒ Tenasserim Coast and the Mergui Archipelago

‘Great Britain / War Office / Judge Advocate-General’s Office
⇒ War of 1939-45: war crimes papers

Burma

Report by the Earl of Munster on the welfare of troops in India and South East Asia Commands

Cmd. 6633

Campaign stars and the defence medal

Cmd. 6635

Great Britain

Burma: statement of policy by His Majesty’s Government

Cmd. 7035

The Naval General Service Medal, the General Service Medal, Army and Royal Air Force, Service in Parts of South-East Asia Command

Cmd. 7189

Burma: compensation for the services

Sessional papers / Great Britain, the House of Commons. – London : H. M. S. O. 1936/37, 130
⇒ The Burma frontier force act, 1937

‘Great Britain / India Office
⇒ India and the war, 1939-1945: the facts

Subject(s): Correspondence - Finance; Finance - Correspondence
AU: UQ((QU)CENB MIC7967)

‘Great Britain / Ministry of Defence
⇒ VJ: the final victory
⇒ The war with Japan

‘Great Britain / Ministry of Information
⇒ The story of Burma

‘Great Britain / Permanent Committee on Geographical Names
⇒ Short glossary of Burmese

‘Great Britain / Public Record Office

SOE operations in the Far East: an introductory guide to the newly released records of the Special Operations Executive
⇒ Atherton, Louise
⇒ SOE operations in the Far East

‘Great Britain / Public Works Department

Catalogue of leaflets dropped over Burmese civilians 1942 to 1945 produced by P.W.D. / S.E.A.C
⇒ Auckland, Reginald George

‘Great Britain / War Office / General Staff
⇒ Burma, 1943/44
⇒ Jungle jottings

‘Great Britain / War Office / General Staff / Geographical Section
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Great Britain / War Office / Scrub Typhus Research Team**

- Scrub typhus investigations in South East Asia

**Great Britain Sasakawa Foundation**

- Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library

[17.] ; [18.] ; [20.]

**Greater Asia. 1.1,1943,Febr.7-1945, April 21. – Rangoon : Greater Asia. – Publ. Weekly: <Aug. 8>-Sept. 26, 1943 ; every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday: Oct. 2, 1943-

**Subject(s):** Newspapers ; Periodicals - Newspapers ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Periodicals

**GB:** BL: 95,22 Feb.1944-274,21 Apr.1945 (inclpl.)

(C 1199 A)

BL-APAC: 7 Feb. 1943-21 Apr. 1945

(lacks scattered issues) (SM 7)

**US:** HU(Microforms (Lamont): Film NC 479)

LC(Newspaper 4597 ; also on microfilm)

NIU: Aug 1943-Apr 1945 (SEA Per-DS527 .G745 ; Microforms Per FML - Microfilm DS527 .G745)

**YU:** 22 Feb.1944-21 Apr.1945 (incompl.)

**Greaves, Herbert S.**

A wasted war / by Herbert S. Greaves. – [Sydney : H. Greaves, 2002.] 20 p., illus., facsims., maps. – Cover title.

**Subject(s):** Memories - Prisoners of war, Australian : Greaves, Herbert S.

Burma-Siam Railroad - Memories ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Memories ; Military operations, Australian - Memories ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Memories, Australian - Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi Changi <Singapore> : Concentration camp

**AU:** SLNSW((NSL) M 940.54725/ 8)

**Green, Percy William Powatt**

Typescript recollections : Photographs.

**Note:** Lieutenant, later Lieutenant Colonel, 1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment, and 2nd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, serving on the North-West Frontier from 1935, with the BEF (British Expeditionary Force) at Dunkirk in 1940, and in Burma, 1944-1945. Awarded the Distinguished Service Order. Later Brigadier.

**Subject(s):** Archival material - Officers, British - Archival material ; Photographs.

**GB:** UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 089)

**Greenfield, Kent Roberts**

- United States Army in World War II

**Greenlaw, Olga Sowers**


**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Greenlaw, Olga Sowers ; Flying Tigers ; Flying Tigers - China

Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers

**AU:** AWM((AAWM) 940.5425 GRE)

UNSW((ADFA) DS 777.53 .G7 1943)

**US:** CU(Kroch DS777.53 .G31) HU(Widener HB 1310.12)

LC & MnU(Duluth Library Book) & WU(Hist. Soc. Lib. DS777.53.G7) IU(Main Stacks 940.944 G84L)

NNC(Offsite 940.921 G84) NYPL(Res. BEG)

**UC:** NRLF DS777.5.G75 ; SRLF A001328129

UoC(Regenstein DS777.5.G82)

**‘Greenwood, Nicholas’**

- Shades of gold and green : anecdotes of colonial Burma, 1886-1948

**Grendel, Arie Lodewijk <1897-1983>**


**Note:** De tekeningen en aquarellen zijn deels afkomstig uit het boek Burmaw railway artist : the war drawings of Jack Chalker, ISBN 0-85052-337-0 . . . - Colophon.

**Subject(s):** Poetry - Prisoners of war, Dutch : Grendel, Arie Lodewijk <1897-1983> : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Soldiers, Dutch - Poetry : Prisoners of war, Dutch - Poetry

**NL:** KB(4077528 Depoptexp.) KITVL(M cc 3337 N)

**US:** CU(Kroch PT5838.G79 G45 1995)

**‘Gribble, R. H.’**


**Herbert 378 : »A Burma Frontier Service officer's account of a routine expedition in the Hukawng Valley in northwest Burma from December 1941 to March 1942, and of the coming of war to those remote parts, followed by his diary from 1 May 1942 to 11 June 1942 covering 'the nightmare trek to Ledo' helping evacuate thousands of refugees through the Hukawng Valley to safety in Assam.»**

**Subject(s):** Diaries - Expedition, Military, British : Gribble, R. H. : Kachin ; Naga

Military operations, British - Expedition - Hukawng Valley ; Military operations, British - Evacuation - Burma, Northwest ; Expedition, Military - Hukawng Valley ; Refugees - Burma, Northwest ; Evacuation - Civilians ;
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
D: HH-HSU(MIL 058 3KE:Y0009)
OUL(Nuneham M91.F08555)
SOAS(E Coll M /122)
IRL: TCD(PL-178-404)
SG: NRL(940.548141 GRI)
ditta, – ibd., 1990. 175 p., illus., map, graphs.
ISBN 0-946443-09-2
Ref.: BNB

‘Groot, Erik Catharina Bruno Maria de

→ Hellfire Pass Memorial : Thailand-Burma Railway. – 2001

‘Grosse, John R.
Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, British : Jones, Kelvin <1916-1943> ; Biography - Prisoners of war, British : Jones, Glen <1918-1943>
Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners of war, British - Biographies ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Conscript labor ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi Changi (Singapore) - Concentration camp
AU: NLA(N & NL 940.547252 G878)
SLNSW((NSL) M 940.54725/ 19)

‘Grounds, Tom
ISBN 1-89859-411-2
Subject(s): Correspondence - Soldiers, British : Grounds, Tom ; Army, British - Division <25th> - Sources
Military operations, British - Division <25th> - Sources ; Soldiers, British – Correspondence ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Sources
AU: UNSW((AFDA) D 767.6 .G76 1994) SLV(VSL)
D: S-WLB(B 88942) GÖ-SUB(FMAG:95 A 7412
HH-HSU(MIL 101 3KE:Y0009) M-BSB(95.21116)
S-WLB(B 88942)
GB: BL(YC.1994.a.3281) CUL(9004.c.2043)
OUL(M95.F06389)
SOAS(E Coll 3 K /37)
IRL: TCD(SHL- 28-433)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

‘Groves, John Percy
Subject(s): Great Britain. Army. Royal Scots Fusiliers His-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL(09100.b.42)
US: LC(D760.K65 G85) MiU(Buhr D760.K65 G96) NjP(RECAP 14101.12.05.421) NYPL(Res. BZAP) PCarlMH

‘Gupta, S. C.
History of the Indian Air Force, 1933-1945 / S. C. Gupta ; ed. by Bisheshwar Prasad. – Delhi : Orient Longmans ; Combined Inter-Services Historical Section (India and Pakistan), 1961. XX, 194 p., fold maps, illus., index, graphs., app. – (Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the second World War, 1939-45 : [General war administration and organization])
p. 71- 87: First Burma campaign
p. 98-112: The second Arakan campaign
p. 113-126: Battle for Imphal and Kohima
p. 127-150: The battle for Central Burma
p. 151-173: The third Arakan campaign
Herbert 273
Subject(s): Indian Air Force
Armed Forces, Indian - Air Force ; Military operations, Indian - Air Force ; Military operations, British - Indian Air force ; Military operations - Burma, Central ; Military operations, Indian - Imphal ; Military operations, Indian - Kohima ; Military operations, Indian - Arakan
Burma, Central : Military operations, Indian - Air Force ; Imphal : Battle <1944> ; Kohima : Battle <1944> ; Arakan : Military operations, British
AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5354 I39o no.11 +R
D: B-SSB(4“ 66207-7 Potsdamer Str.)
GO-SUB(FA 1894) HD-SAI(216 mil 64/1329)*
GB: BL(IS.446/4(7)) BL-APAVC(V 13105)
OUl(222833 d.33/9 ; IND 28 D 50/7)
SOASJA940.5354 /276647 ; E Coll 3 A 18)
US: CU(Annex D792.I4 G97) LC(D792.I4 G8)
HU(Widener HB 1870.45) MiU(Buhr D792.I42 G98) MuU(TC Wilson Ames D792.I4 G8) NjP(Firestone 14101.96.421) NNC(Offsite 940.921 G959)
NYPL(Res. E 12-79) UC(SRLF AA 311062)
UCBD792.I4 G81(1961) UCLA(YRL D792.I4 G95)
UoC(Regenstein D767.603 v.9)
YU(LSF D767.6 O33 11)

‘Gurcharan <Major>
ISBN 8170720354
Note: Japanese tactics during World War, 1939-1945.
Subject(s): Offensive, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics ; Foreign relations, Japanese <1912-1945> ; Foreign relations - Japan
GB: BL(YA.1992.a.22927) SOAS(E Coll 3 B /11)

‘Gurkha Museum <Aldershot>
The lineages and composition of Gurkha regiments in British service
→ Chapple, John L.

‘Gurkha Museum <Winchester>
The story of Gurkha VCs
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

‘Gurkha Welfare Trusts
My life story
‘Rambahadur Limbu


Contents:
Pt. One Who are the Gurkhas?
1 The Gurka Soldier - 2 Interviewing the Gurkhas - 3 The Gurkha Order of Battle
Pt. Two Gurkhas of the Indian army
4 Malaya
5 Burma
The Loss of Burma, 1941-42 p. 44
First Chindit Operation, 1943 p. 66
The Arakan, Kohima and Imphal, 1943-44 p. 85
The Reconquest of Burma, 1944-45 p. 107
6 War with Germany
7 The Aftermath
Java p. 161 - India p. 166
Pt. Three Gurkhas of the British Army
8 Malayan Emergency
9 Brunee and Borneo
Brunee Rebellion, 1962-63 p. 226
Confrontation in Borneo, 1963-66 p. 231
Further Reading. – Index.

Note: This collection of eyewitness material offers an unprecedented contribution to the history of the Gurkhas, a famed but elusive brigade whose story has always been told by "outsiders." These first-person narratives center on the fifty-year period from the outbreak of World War II, including the Campaign against Communists in Malaya and Hong Kong, the Falklands War, and recent confrontation in East Timor. The editors — who traveled 5,000 miles to rescue material from surviving soldiers — provide an introduction to Gurkha culture, historical overviews of each military campaign, and record some of the peculiarities of their encounters with these most resilient of soldiers.

Subject(s): Gurkha soldiers ; Chindit operation <1st, 1943> ; Gurkha soldiers : Interviews ; Military operations, Indian - Gurkhas ; Interviews - Gurka ; Biography - Soldiers, Gurkha ; Conquest ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas - Kohima ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas - Imphal ; Reconquest ; Arakan ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas - Kohima ; Kohima ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas - Imphal ; Military operations, British – Gurkhas

AU: St Kilda Library (VPPLS)
D: M-BSB M-BW(WBB03/1319)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.76304)
GB: BL(YC.2003.a.358) CUL(540.4.c.200.7)
OUL(All Souls Mil.Hist.NNc.118)
IRL(TCD(Santry HL-251-726)
ISBN 1591143179

‘Gurung, Buddhiman
‘Gurkhas at war: in their own words: the Gurkha experience, 1939 to the present

‘Guthrie, Duncan <b. 1911>


Herbert 270 : <A major study, based in part on research at the Defense Services Historical Research Institute in Rangoon, which contains much information on the birth of the Burma Independence Army and its development into the Burma Army. The author examines the nature of prewar politics, the destruction of British rule, the Burma Independence Army, the Japanese occupation and administration, political mobilization and resistance, and the dramatic impact of the war on Burmese politics.

Subject(s): Burma Independence Army

Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Resistance ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Colonial policy and practice, Japanese ; Academic Dissertation - Yale Univ. <New Haven, Conn.>

AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS485.B89.G8) Charles Darwin Univ.(XNTU) 959.104 GUYO c)
D: B-SBB(577495 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: SA(322 pol 82/1559)*
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.62663)
Paris-BNF(1948) *F 2026 (41)
GB: SOAS(M 1310)*
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 G98)
US: CU(Koch Film 1646) NIU(SEA DS5.9.Y1 G98)
NIU(Microforms FML Microfilm) & OAU (Alden SE Asia Film) : DS530 .G896 1967

197
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

UC(SRLF M0001326750) YU(Film D00080:4)


Subject(s): Buddhism and state ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Buddhism

AU:Univ. of Melbourne (VU)

'Hager, J. M. A.

→Grand strategy ; 3

'Hager, Alice Rogers <b. 1894>


Subject(s): Air Pilots, Military, Canadian : Gwynne-Timothy, John Rowland William <b. 1924> ; Royal Canadian Air Force

Air Pilots, Military, Canadian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Canadian - Air Force

D: HD-SAI(322 mi1 99/814,1-2)
GB: BL-DSS: 1 (96/04077) 2 (96/04078)
SOAS(E Coll 3 T /28)
US: Combined Arms Research Libr., Ft. Leavenworth, KS

H

'Haining, Peter


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Navy ; Military operations, Japanese - Defeat ; Defeat, Japanese

AU:AWM((AWM) 940.542591 H152b)
D: HH-HSU(MIL 427:YC0001)
GB: BL(YC.2007.a.11266)
US: HU(WID-LC D767.6 .H24 2006x)


GB: CUL(539.1.c.173.58) SOAS(E Coll 3 T /16)
IRL:TC(DC(Berkeley HL-295-451)


ISBN 1844860523 ; 9781844860524
AU:ANU(Menzies)
US: MBr(Cen Hist/Biog/Rel 940.5425 H)

'Hait, Michael E.


Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> ; General, American - Diplomacy

China-Burma-India theater - Diplomacy ; Foreign relations, American - China ; Foreign relations, Chinese - United States ; Diplomacy, American ; Academic Dissertation - Temple University <Philadelphia, Pa.>

US: PPT(Templana Thes A 1985 H34)

'Hale, Richard W.


http://www.wwivets.com/MonthlyStories/Mars%20Task%20Force.htm

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Mars Task Force, American ; Hale, Richard W ; Mars Task Force <United States>

Military operations, American - Mars Task Force


Subject(s): Burma Frontier Force

Law and legislation - Defence ; Defence law ; Frontier - Defence ; Defence - Frontier ; Army - Registers

GB: BL(I.S.Bu.153/6)*

'Hall, David

World War II : China, Burma, India / David Hall ; interviewed by David Glunt. – 1991. 15 l. – (Oral history program / Youngstown State University. Dept. of History. Oral History program ; O.H. 1724)

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, American ; Hall, David

China-Burma-India theater - Memories - Interview ; Soldiers, American - Memories - Interview

198
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: OYU(Archives & Special C Oral History 1724)

*Hall, E. R.*

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Soldiers, British - Military operations, British - Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

*AU:* AWM(AA WM) 940.5472520929 H175b

**Subject(s):** Biographies - Soldiers, British - Personal Observations - Soldiers, British - Personal observations - British - Commando operations - Military operations, British - King's (Liverpool) Regiment - Personal narratives - Soldiers, British - Personal Observations - Military operations, British - Signaling - Signaling, British


*Hallam, John*

**Subject(s):** Lancashire Fusiliers <Great Britain>

*US:* NU(S767.6 Hal)

*Hall, Leslie Gordon*

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives - Concentration camps ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives - Personal narratives - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

*AU:* AWM(AA WM) 940.547252 H177b

**Subject(s):** Biographies - Soldiers, British : Biographies - Soldiers, British - Personal narratives - Soldiers, British - Personal observations - British - Commando operations - Military operations, British - Signaling - Signaling, British


*Halley, Pierre E.*

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Soldiers, British - British - Personal Observations - Military operations, British - Signaling - Signaling, British

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Kaladan : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>
Mowdok : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>
Tinma : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>
Myohaung : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>


Herbert 401 : <The Subject of this account escaped from the infamous Burma-Siam railway and, after walking barefoot for over

Subject

Herbert 379 : The <… second edition … adds an epilogue setting the scene for Wingate's second expedition of 1944.

Subject

H. L.


ISBN 1575100258


Subject

Subject


Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

200 miles, made contact with Major Hugh Seagrimes, Commander of the Karen Levy's and joined the Karen guerrilla operations against the Japanese. Pagani was recaptured by the Japanese and suffered weeks of torture and the haunting memory of seeing Seagrimes, the man who had inspired him and so many others, being driven to his execution in Kemmendeire Cemetery.>

Subject(s): Biographies - Escapes; British: Pagani, Roy Anthony Stephen, b. 1915>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Escapes; Escapes, British - Biographies; Underground movements, British - Military operations, British.

AU: UNSW (ADFEA) D 805.88 H3 1988>

D: HD-SAII (322 mil 92/803)*

GB: BL(YK) 1992a919 > BL-APAC (ORW 1988 a 1443)

CUL(UL 9003.c.4315) OULX91.F01310 (Box B 1307) SOAS(E Coll 3 H 14)

IRL: TCD(Santry) HL-120-54

US: CU(Kroch D802.B8 P12) HWidener Harv. Depos. x & NNC(Butler g) : D767.6 .H36 1988 NIU NYPL(Res. JFD 89-8824)

*ditto. 1st large print ed. – Leicester: Ulverscroft, 1993, 263 p., incl. bibliogr. ref. – (Ulverscroft large print)

ISBN 0708928250

AU: SLSA(SSLP) AG 940.547252/9

SLWA(WLB) 709474 940.5472

GB: National Lib. of Scotland(H3.93.2971)

US: MB(Hyde Park D805.J3 1993x) OCL


Subject(s): Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Handbooks, manuals, etc.; India, Northeastern; Botany

India, Northeastern: Handbooks, manuals, etc.


HU(Houghton: *985M-56) NNBG

PCarlMH(DS527.4 .H36 1944)

*Handbook of instructions for the guidance of superintendents of jails and district magistrates / prescribed by the Government of Burma, Judicial Department, with the concurrence of the Defense Department ... – Rangoon: Govt. Print. and Staty., Burma (for I. G. of Prisons), 1941. 17 p. – At head of title: Central (Jail) Revisory Board

Subject(s): Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Law and legislation; Jail; Law and legislation - Local government - Law and legislation - Jail; Law and legislation - Local government.


GB: BL(YK) 115/9)* BL-APAC(1OR/V/27/171/51)


Subject(s): Armed Forces, Japanese - Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Armed Forces, Japanese - Drill and tactics; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics; Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Military operations, Japanese - Drill and tactics, Japanese.

US: PCarlMH(UA845 .H36 1941)


ISBN 1853671029: 9781853671029; 1853671053 9781853671050

Note: A manual on the wartime Japanese military, published in 1944 by the US Army for its officers in the Pacific, as an expanded version of the original 1942 manual of the same name. Thoroughly illustrated, it details the Japanese military system, field organization, tactics, and weapons and equipment, and the strengths and weaknesses that resulted from them.>

Annotation copyright by Book News, Inc., Portland, OR


*ditto. Paperback ed. – Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Pr., 1995. XII, 403 p., illus. – (Louisiana paperback)

ISBN 0807120138; 9780807120132

US: NIU(FML W1.35.E30-4801)

UoC(Regenstein UA8517.H36 1995)

'Hankin, Thomas F. <b. 1917>


Subject(s): Personal narratives, British; Hankin, Thomas F. Military operations, British - Personal narratives

AU: SLSA(SSLP) A 940.548141/25

D: M-BSB(2003.36089)


OU(IND 30 B 665)

IRL: TCD(PL-299-922)

'Handley, Gerald <b. 1916>


<Herbert 380>: The story of the advance of the Fourteenth Army in 1944 in pursuit of the Japanese down the Kabaw Valley to the Chindwin and on to the capture of Kalewa. Less a military history than a tribute to the men of the 11th East African Infantry Division in which the author portrays the horrors and heroism of war from his personal experiences.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British; Handley, Gerald <b. 1916>; Army, British - Division <11th - East African>

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Infantry - Division <11th - East African>; Military operations, British - Armed Forces - Victory
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br H241m)
NLA(HSW 445 940.542 HAN ; HSW 445)
SLV(VSL) UNSW((ADF) D 767.6 .H26)
D: B-SBB(368 557 H.2) HD-SAI(reg 60 D 738)*
GB: BL(09057 b 53) BL-APAC(T 2841)
OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.60)
SOAS(E Coll 3 K 39)

IRL: TCD(Mayflower 114733)

MY: RUL
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 H24)
HU(Widener: Harv.Depos. KE 11665)
LC & NIU(SpeCol) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) &
UCSD(SSH) & WU(Memorial Lib.): \textbf{D767.6 .H26}
1946 MnU(TC Wilson Library 940.932 H194)
NCC(Butler 940.921 H194) NYPL(Res. BZAP)
UC(NRLF D767.6 .H26 B 4 006 371 ; SRLF
AA0003110145) UCLA(YR D767.6 .H195m)
UoC(Regenstein D767.6.H27)

ditto. – ibd., [194-?]. 211 p., plates, maps.
US: LC(D767.6.H26) MiU

ditto. – [the magnificent Askaris in Burma, 1944] / Gerald
(Corgi book ; 6622)
GB: BL(WP 12745/600) OUL(222833 f.7)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /808506)*
US: NIU(SEA D767.6 .H261958)

ditto. – London : Mayflower Books, 1969. 189 p. – (May-
flower paperbacks) – ISBN 0583114733
GB: BL(X 639/2733)
OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.268)
IRL:TCD(Mayflower 114733)
US: MiEM

ISBN 0-85617-224-3
GB: BL(X 809/19220)
OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.316)
IRL:TCD(V9-3 977)

See you in Yasukuni / Gerald Hanley. – London : Collins,

Subject(s): War Fiction, British

AU: NLA(823.914 H241s) D: HD-SAI(300 mil 90/795)**
GB: BL(Nov.13935) OUL(2542 e.3551)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /45)
IRL:TCD(Santry F 5735)

US: CU(Kroch PR6015.A612S4) LC(PZ3.H19485 Se)
NNC(Butler PR6058.A59 S4) UCB(PR6058.Ha62 S4)


US: HU(Lamont PR6058.A59 S4x)
LC(PZ3.H19485Se3) MiU(Buhr 828 H2394se)
NjP(Firestone 3769.76.384) NYPL(Res. D-20 2635)
OCI(Fiction) UCLA(SRLF PR6058 .H193s 1970)
WU(PR6058 A59 S4x 1970)

ISBN 0583119093 (pbk.)
GB: BL(H.71/292) OUL(2542 e.3733)
IRL:TCD(Santry Mayflower 11909)

US: PCarlMH(PFZ.H4365 See 1971)

Hantschel, Anton

Burma : vom britischen Glacis zum selbständigen Sta at. 1.
- 2. Aufl. – Düsseldorf: Völkischer Verlag, 1943. 189 S., Bib-

Keywords: Burma, Irrawaddy, Rangun, Yünnan, Burm astraße, Hin-
terindien, Salwin, Thailand, japanischen, Sittang, Bhamo, En-
gland, Akyab, Mandalay, Mekong, Assam, Britisch-Indien,
Südostasien, Singapur, Tenasserim

Subject(s): Military operations ; History. <1934-1948> ; De-
scription and travel ; Colonies, British ; Foreign relations -
– Great Britain ; Foreign relations, British – Burma

A: ÖNB(737.735-B)

AU: ANU(Menzies DS527.4.H25)

AWM((AAWM) 959.1 H251b) NLA(959.1 H251)
D: B-SBB(Up 4793 U.d.Linden NI LS ; 392 827 Potsdam-
er Str. NI LS) BO-UB(SBB 972)
ER-UB(H00/HIST/B 1317) GÖ-SUB(8° H.As.II,3325)
HD-SAI(322 mil 70/2113)* HH-HSU(POL 380
5NM-YB0001(002)) KL-ZBW(II 22,704)
F: Paris-BNF(4° O2 .2026(41)) Paris-BLO(GEN.III.4002)
Strasbourg-B.N.U.(SBFG)

GB: BL(9059 df 38) BL-DSS(W90/5309)
SOAS(GB 950/119.225)*

SG: ISEAS(DS530.2 H25) RUBC(959.104 HAN)

US: CU(Kroch DS485.B81 H25)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos. KE 8863) IAU
MU(Main Stacks 959.1 H19B) LC(DS485.B81H16)
NCC(Butler 959.1 H199) NYPL(Res. BGD) OCI
TwU USC(Dentral DS485.B81 H16 XX)
UoC(Regenstein DS485.B81H28)
YU(Mudd WB49819)

A ‘happy family’ : the story of the 20th Indian Division, April
1942-August 1945. – New Delhi : Director of Public Rela-
tions, [1945?]. 48 p., illus., maps.

Subject(s): \textit{Indian Division} <20th - Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Division <20th - Indian>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K 4)

‘Hardie, Robert Stevenson <1904-1973>

The Burma-Siam railway : the secret diary of Dr. Robert
Hardie ; 1942-45. 1st publ. – London : Imperial War Mu-
seum, 1983. 181 p., front., index, illus., geogr. index, app.
ISBN 0-901627-26-7 – Watts 326

Herbert 402 : <Dr. Hardie (1904-73) managed to keep his di-
ary and sketches hidden from his Japanese guards throughout
his captivity. He records, in a prose made all the more effec-
tive for its objective restraint, the squalor and torment, disease,
and deaths of the prisoners of war working on the Burma-Siam
railway and the

202
unequal struggle of a small band of allied medical officers to alleviate suffering in appalling conditions. A biographical index is appended. Published posthumously, with a personal note by his widow, Elspeth Hardie.

**Subject(s):** Diaries - Physicians, British : Hardie, Robert <1904-1973>

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Physicians, British - Diaries

D: HH-SAI(322 mil 85/56)* M-BSB(4 Orient. 84.129)
PA-U/B(55/RR 51977 H262) SB-SULB(4 72-9341)

GB: BL(X 805/5177) BL-DSS(83/36931)
BL-APAC(V 24728) CUL(9538.b.265)
LSE(BLPES D811.H H26)
OUL(24624.d.30 N10614382)

SOAS(GC949.092/484.642) ULL(MDQU Har)

Korea: NKBU(X 940.547252 H26)

Netherlands: NLA(940.5472520924 H262)

Philippines: PB(6832)

Siam: PB(6832)

Thailand: PB(6832)

Singapore: PB(6832)

South Australia: SA(1955)

Victoria: PB(6832)

Western Australia: WA(WU) 940.547252/26


AU: ANU(Chifley D805 T5 H37)

AWM(AAWM) 904.547252 H262 H262b

MU(VMOU) PE-GEN 940.547252 H262 ; MA-TRA AUS 940.547252 H262b

NLA(N+ 940.5472520924 H262)

SLNSW(SLSA(SSL) 940.548142 H21B)

SLWA(WLB) 940.5472)

DH: HH-HSU/MITI 461 5NM:00002

US: WID(Harv.Degos) UC(SRLF D0006692198)


AU: Charles Darwin Univ.(XNUT) Casuarina 940.547252

DAHARD(m) NLA(940.5472520924 H262)

D: KA-BLB(85 B 829)

F: Paris-BNF(4° O2 .2026(41))

Manterre-BDIC(Q 18529)

NL: KITLV(M 3n 1067 N+ KB(6225 C7)

**Harding, Joseph W.**


Contents: Foreward p.9 - Introduction p.11 - Prologue p.15

Ch. I - The company is formed : Cooks, bakers, and who knows what p.19 - The invited p.25 - Crowder p.31 - Soldiers ? p.43 - Into the oven p.60

Ch. II - Off to the war : Now what? p.78 - Camp shanks p.84 - Themariposa p.91

Ch. III - India : So much for logic p.102 - Tourists p.106 - Non-tourists p.120 - Whereare the japs ? p.124 - The road p.140

Ch. IV - The scattering starts : We go to work p.146 - We take on the hump p.159 - Hellgate p.163 - The show gets going on the road p.171 - Supporting the road p.178 - Ledo 1944 p.198

Ch. V - The official breakup begins : The war packs up-the first goes to China p.209 - Dikom, Chabua and the fifth p.213 - We lose the fifth p.225

Ch. VI - China (y force and sos) : China-waiting for the reluctantdragon p.233 – Kunming p.236 - Yoke force p.252 - We cross the Salween p.276 - Minding the store p.319

Ch. VII - Between the East and the West : The first finally finds its niche. p.337 - Hostel 5 p.357

Ch. VIII - Our final breakup : The road is finally opened. p.381 - The curtain comes down on the 181st p.389 - The 4011th. p.398 - We meet some strangers in Kunming p.405

Ch. IX - Eastern China : Here we gougain p.408 - The Chinese 71starmy p.23 - Is it really over? p.441

Ch X - Trip home and separation : The long road home p.454 - Epilogue p.473 - Bibliography p.477 - Index p.481

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Harding, Joseph W. ; Signal Repair Company <181th> United States>

China-Burma-India theater - Signal repair ; Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Military operations, American - Signal Repair Company <181th> ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airift, Military, American ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives, American


**Hardison, Irene <b., 1917>**


Subject(s): Memories - Medic, American : Hardison, Irene <b., 1917> Medical and sanitary affairs

US: LC(D811.5.H323)

**Hardjo-Soekatmo, Darmastuti**

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

HARRIS, Scott E.
Bridging the gap [electronic resource] : historical analysis of conventional and unconventional forces integration / Scott E. Harris.

Table of Contents

I. Introduction p.1
A. Background p.1
B. Purpose p.4
C. Methodology p.5
D. Definition of terms p.6
1. Special Operations p.6
2. Unconventional Warfare p.7
E. Conclusion p.8

II. Struggle for liberation: philippines 1942-1945
A. Background p.11
B. Overcoming disparities p.12
1. Cultural Differences p.12
2. Organizational Differences p.14
C. Supporting roles p.16
1. Eyes and Ears on the Ground p.16
2. Supplying the Effort p.17
3. Force Multiplier p.18
D. Phillipine analysis p.20
1. Absence of Alternatives p.20
2. Environmental Conditions p.21
3. Division of Labor p.22

III. OSS integration: Burma 1942-1945
A. Background p.25
B. OSS’s inception into the Burma Campaign p.27
1. Personalities p.27
2. Organizational and Cultural Differences p.30
3. Coordination p.31
C. Supporting roles p.33
1. Force Multiplier p.33
2. Disutility of SOF p.35
D. Burma analysis p.37
1. Absence of Alternatives p.37
2. Environmental Conditions p.38
3. Division of Labor p.39

IV. Wars of today: Afghanistan and Iraq
A. Background p.41
B. Afghanistan p.43
1. Environmental Conditions p.43
2. Unity of Effort p.45
C. Iraq p.47
1. Coordination p.47
2. Force Capabilities/Technology p.48

V. Conclusion p.51
A. Summary p.51
B. Recommendations p.52
C. Future research recommendations p.54

Note: Throughout American history, there has been a tension between conventional and unconventional forces on the field as well as between the commanders; we even see this at the strategic level. Force misperceptions created a gap between U.S. conventional and unconventional forces that reached a peak at the conclusion of the Vietnam War. This gap has slowly been reduced with the creation and efforts of SOCOM; however, inefficiencies in the conduct of major campaigns still remain as a result of poor integration. The Burma Campaign and the Liberation of the Philippines 1942-1945 provide two unique case studies in which unconventional forces worked under the overall guidance and command of a conventional leader. Throughout the Burma Campaign and the struggle for the Liberation of the Philippines, conventional forces relied heavily on the ability of unconventional forces to support and contribute to the overall campaign strategy. Direct and indirect communication, coordination, and autonomy of operations between these forces resulted in strategic successes enroute to victory in World War II. The coordination and roles of these forces throughout the campaigns provide valuable insights and lessons learned that can be applied to today’s forces, who find themselves working together - and needing to work together - in conflicts abroad.

Note: Author abstract

Subjects: Special Operations Forces <United States>
US: Naval Postgraduate School <Monterey, CA> PCarLA

HARRISON, Fred
Photographs ; Postcards ; Issue of "Journal of Burma Star Association", No. 82, Spring 1979 (1979).

Note: Private, 8th Battalion, York and Lancaster regiment, serving in India and Burma.

Subjects: Archival material - Soldiers, British : Harrison, Fred ; Yorkshire and Lancaster Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <8th> ; Archival material
Soldiers, British - Archival material ; War photographs

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 106)

HARRISON, George W. <b 1917>
Photographs; Original plans for POW (Prisoner of War) camp theatre at Nong Pladuk, Thailand; Various papers; Typed transcript of an interview recorded with Peter Liddle (Jan 1997).

Note: Born at Leeds, Sergeant, 18th Division, Signals, serving in Singapore. Captured in Singapore and held POW (Prisoner of War), working on the Burma Railway and the Kwai Bridge.

Subjects: Archival material - Prisoners of war, British : Harrison, George W. <b 1917> ; Army, British - Division <18th> ; Archival material
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British ; Officers, British - Archival material ; Prisoners of war, British - Archival material ; War photographs

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 105)

HARRISON, Mark <b 1964>
Medicine and victory : British military medicine in the Second World War / Mark Harrison.

Note: Medicine and Victory is the first comprehensive account of British military medicine in the Second World War since the publication of the official history in the early 1950s. Drawing on a wide range of official and non-official sources, the book examines medical work in all the main theatres of the war, from the front line to the base hospital. All aspects of medical work are

205
covered, including the prevention of disease, and the disposal and treatment of casualties.

Harrison argues that the medical services played a major role in the Allied victory enabling the British Army to keep a higher proportion of troops in the field than its opponents. Assuming no previous knowledge of either medical or military history, Medicine and Victory provides an accessible introduction to a vitally important, yet too often neglected aspect of the Second World War.

Subject(s): Medical care, British - Medical and sanitary affairs - Army, British - Medical Services - Medicine, Military

GB: BL(YC.2006.a.2601) BL-DSS(m04/39993) (539.l.c.505.34) OUL(M04.E13309)

IRL:TCD(Berkeley 940.54 P41)

US: CU(Olin) & Hu(Widener x) & LC & MiU(Hatcher) & MnU(TC Wilson) & NjP(Firestone) & NNC(Butler g) & UCB & UCLAYRL & UCBS & UoC(Regenstein): D807.G7 H37 2004 NIU(Main D807.G7 H377 2004)

NYPL(Res, IFE 04-14317)

YU(SML UH258.7 H377 2004)

Hart, Basil Henry Liddell <1895-1970>
→Liddell Hart, Basil Henry <1895-1970>

Hart, Neil
Random RAFA memories of World War II / by (Ex) W/O Neil Hart, No.5 and No. 11 Squadrons RAF, India/Burma. – [Victoria?:] N. Hart, 2005. 44 p., illus., ports.

Subject(s): Memories - Aircraftman, Australian : Hart, Neil ; Royal Australian Air Force : Memories

Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories, Australian ; Aircraftman, Military, Australian - Memories

AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.544941 H326r

Hart, Peter <b. 1955>
At the sharp end: from Le Paradis to Kohima: 2nd Battalion, The Royal Norfolk Regiment / Peter Hart. 1st. – Barnsley: Pen & Sword Books, Cooper, 1998. 224 p., illus., maps, ports.

Subject(s): Royal Norfolk Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <2nd>

Military operations, British - Royal Norfolk Regiment - Battalion <2nd> - Military operations, British - Royal Army - Military operations, British - Royal Norfolk Regiment - Battalion <2nd>

GB:BL(YC.1999.b.161) BL-DSS(99/18759)

OUL(X01.E00084 (Box 5559))

SOAS(GB959.10452 849996* ; E Coll 3 K /39)

IRL:TCD(Santry HL-217-69)

Hart, Thomas Charles
Narrative of events, Asiatic Fleet leading up to war and 8 December 1941 to 15 February 1942. – [Washington, D.C., 1946.]


Ref.: OCLC 8604057

Hartley, John
Photograph album : Maps; Captured Japanese documents; Recollections; Various papers relating to Gurkha regiments.

Note: Lieutenant, 1st/7th Battalion, Gurkha Rifles, serving in India and Burma, 1943-1945.

GB:UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 098

Haskings, Frank Frederick <b. 1914>
Burma yesterday and tomorrow / by F. Haskings. 1st publ. – Bombay : Thacker, 1944. 94 p., bibliogr. p.92-94. – (Rampart library of good readings ; 57)

Subject(s): Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Social conditions

D: SAI(reg 60 D 515)*

GB:BL(08023 de 7) BL-APAC(P/T 3733)

SOAS(E Coll 3 I /31)

Hastain, Ronald

Note: The record of a British Warrant Officer and his experiences between 1942 and 1945 as a prisoner of war in Changi, Siam and Japan.

Subject(s): Memories - Prisoners of war, British : Hastain, Ronald

Military operations, British - Memories - Officers ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British ; Officers, British - Memories ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British ; Prisoners of war, British - Memories Changi <Singapore> - Concentration camp

AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 H356z H356w)

SLV(VSL)S 940.547 H27


AU: Qld. Univ. of Techn. ((QUT:CA) Carseldine cgen 940.547252092 4) UNSW Library (NUN) S261.85/30)

Hastings, Donald Jack <b. 1911>
→Bombay buccaneers" : memories and reminiscences of the Royal Indian Navy
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Royal Indian Navy - History
Military operations, British - Indian Navy ; Military operations, Indian - Navy ; Navy, Indian - History

ISBN: 0007219822 ; 9780007219827


SOAS(A359.009/568868 ; E Coll 3 T J12)

IRL: TCD(Santry HL-105-836)


UoC(Regenstein VA643.R690 1988)

NYPL(Res. JFE 88-4966)

*Hastings, Max
ISBN: 0007219822 : 9780007219827

5. America's return to the Philippines: 1 Peleliu p.120  -  2. Leyte: The landing p.128
7. Ashore : battle for the mountains p.187
11. Blockade: war underwater p.287
13. The road past Mandalay p.345
17. Mao's war: 1 Yan'an p.439  -  2. With the Soviets p.452
18. Eclipse of empires p.463
20. Manchuria: The Bear's claws p.525
22. Legacies p.588

Summary: A masterly narrative history of the climactic battles of the Second World War, and companion volume to his bestselling 'Armageddon', by the pre-eminent military historian Max Hastings. The battle for Japan that ended many months after the battle for Europe involved enormous naval, military and air operations from the borders of India to the most distant regions of China.

There is no finer chronicler of these events than the great military historian Max Hastings, whose gripping account explores not just the global strategic objectives of the USA, Japan and Britain but also the first-hand experiences of the airmen, sailors and soldiers of all the countries who participated in the Far East and the war in the Pacific. The big moments in the story are chosen to reflect a wide variety of human experience: the great naval battle of Leyte Gulf; the under-reported war in China; the re-conquest of Burma by the British Army under General Slim; MacArthur's follies in the Philippines; the Marines on Iwo Jima and Okinawa; LeMay's fire-raising Super-fortress assaults on Japan; the atomic bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki; the kamikaze pilots of Japan; the almost unknown Soviet blitzkrieg in Manchuria in the last days of the war, as Stalin hastened to gather the spoils; and the terrible final acts across Japanese-occupied Asia. This is classic, epic history -- both in the content and the manner of telling.

Subject(s): Campaigns - Pacific Area
Campaigns - Japan.

AU: NLA(YY 940.54252 H358)
D: KN-UB(gsx 104/h19)

GB: BL(YC.2008.a.1135) BL-DLS(m08/ 16378) CUL(539.1.c.170.33) OUL(M08.E09853)

SOAS(D940.5425 / 983947)

IRL: TCD(302-863) NL: KL(14001159)


ISBN: 0007219814 ; 9780007219810


Summary: In the war against Japan, American naval commanders faced what might be called the prison ship problem. Submarines had little way of knowing which Japanese transport ships were carrying prisoners of war. In any case, "the U.S. Navy adopted a ruthless view." Max Hastings writes. "Destruction of the enemy must take priority over any attempt to safeguard P.O.W. lives." As a result, some 10,000 Allied prisoners were doomed (including more than twice as many Americans as have perished in Iraq). And if the Americans didn't kill the P.O.W.'s, then the Japanese did. Aboard the tramp steamer Shinyo Maru, perished in Iraq). And if the Americans didn't kill the P.O.W.'s, doomed (including more than twice as many Americans as have perished in Iraq). And if the Americans didn't kill the P.O.W.'s, then the Japanese did. Aboard the tramp steamer Shinyo Maru, perished in Iraq). And if the Americans didn't kill the P.O.W.'s, doomed (including more than twice as many Americans as have perished in Iraq).

Subject(s): Campaigns - Pacific Area
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Havers, Norman ; Devonshire Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <2nd>

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Devonshire Regiment - Battalion <2nd> ; Military operations, British - India

D: M-BSB(94.1572) HD-SA1(322 mil 96/1227)

HH-HSU(MIL 461.5NM:y0004)

GB: BL(YK.1993.h.4224) CUL(539:1.c.173.47)

OU(I ORL) IND Burma 5 d 97 SOAS(GB959.10452)

808423* ; E Coll 3 K /40)

IRL: TCD(158-438)

US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

YU(SML UA652 D67 H38 1992 (LC))

‘Hawks, Dennis


Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : Death and burial Generals, British - Death and burial ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British

D: S-WLB(B 93003)

GB: BL(YK.1995.a.807) BL-DSL(96/12355)

CUL(539:1.c.173.51) OUL(M59.F08253)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /849997* ; E Coll 3 L /41)

IRL: TCD(157-582)

‘Hay, Alice Ivy

There was a man of genius : letters to my grandson, Orde Jonathan Wingate / by Alice Ivy Hay. – London : Spearman, 1963. 158 p., illus.

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Generals, British - Military operations ; Military operations, British
GB: BL(10924 dd 31)* CUL(9540.c.264)
SOAS(E Coll 3 L 9)
US: CU(DA585 W76H41) HU(Widener Br 6323.236)
INS & LC & UCB: DA585.W6H3 1963
NYPL(Res. D 15-51) UCLA(SRLF)

‘Hay’, Charles Edward <b.1902-1943>
Diary [manuscript]. – 1942. 1 cm.
Note: Diary kept by Private C. E. Hay as a prisoner of war in Java and Thailand. He and his fellow prisoners were held in camps in Western Java until early 1943, and then transported to Siam (now Thailand) and put to work on the notorious “Burma-Siam railway”. Hay died there of dysentery on May 20, 1943 and is buried at Kanchanaburi War Cemetery in Thailand. Hay recorded events and experiences as well as details of his health and prisoner ration. The last entry was made on December 28, 1942. Hay took the diary with him to Siam. An army identification tag is also included.
Subject(s): Diaries - Prisoners of war, Australian : Hay, Charles Edward <1902-1943>
Prisoners of war, Australian - Diaries ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscription labor ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australians - Atrocities, Japanese
AU: NLA(MS 9528)

‘Hayashi, Saburō <b.1904>’
Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Army, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
GB: BL(8841.c.13) LSE D767.2 H41)
OLJUJM(E00184)
US: HU(Widener HB 1351.30) HU(Harv.-Yenching) & LC & NNC(East Asian) & OAU(Alden) & UCB : D767. 2 H313 MiU(Hatcher D767.2 H423) MnU(TC Wilson 940.93152 H323E) NYPL(Res. E 10-8579)
OCLC(929.21352 H323K) UCLA(D767.2 H32E UoC(Regenstein D767.2.H4)


‘Haydar, David K.
→ Eagles, bulldogs & [and] tigers : history of the 22nd Bomb Squadron in China-Burma-India

‘Hazard, William G.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Hazard, William G. ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Memories Archival material - Air Forces, British ; Fighter pilots, British – Memories ; B-24 Liberator <Fighter plane> : China-Burma-India theater - Archival material ; China-Burma-India theater - Fighter pilots, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U/90)

‘Healy, Thomas Edward A.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Tourists, British - Healy, Thomas Edward A.
Tourists, British - Personal narratives ; Description and travel
US: NIU(SEA D811.5.H381945)

‘Hearsey, May
Note: Author is Anglo-Burmese and describes life before, during and after the war in Burma. - Graham
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: OUL(M02.C01710)


AU: NLA(AN 537) State Libr. of Vict. (VSL)


ditto. – Bangkok : Dept. of Veterans' Affairs, 1998, 9 booklets, 2 pamphlets, illus., maps, ports. in cover.

Note: Folder given to participants of Hellfire Pass Memorial services held in Thailand, April 1998. Bradley.

AU: NLA(AN 1249) SLV(VSL)


NL: Nederlands Inst voor Oorlogsdocumentatie US: LC(MLCM 2001/07601)


NL: KB(5216154)

ditto. – Thailand-Burma Railway / Erik C B M de Groot ; Els van der Linden. – [De Bilt : De Groot], 2005. 40 p., illus. – Ned. uitgave van Engelstalige 9e ed. uit 2001; op initiatief van C.P. van der Barselaar

NL: BREDA(Defensiebibliotheken BRO GF 455)

‘Hellfire Pass Memorial Museum. – [Canberra : Dept. of Veterans' Affairs, 1999]. 1 folded sheet ([6] p.), illus. (some col.), maps, port., 30 x 42 cm. folded to 30 x 14 cm.

Note: A joint Australian - Thai project produced by the Australian Department of Veterans' Affairs, Office of Australian War Graves in partnership with the Government of the Kingdom of Thailand, Armed forces Development Command, the Australia - Thai Chamber of Commerce, the Australian Ex-POW Community and the Provincial Government of Kanchanaburi

Subject(s): Hellfire Pass Memorial Museum <Thailand>

Australia / Department of Veterans' Affairs / Office of Australian War Graves

Thailand / Armed Forces Development Command

Australia-Thai Chamber of Commerce

Australian Ex-POW Community

De hel van Birma

– Bauer, Eddy


Subject(s): Hellfire Pass Memorial <Thailand>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Memorials ; War memorials ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Monuments - Memorial ; Monuments - Memorials ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian

AU: AWM(AAWM) F 940.5465593 H477

Dept. of Veterans' Affairs (AVAD) 940.465593 HEL


AU: AWM(AAWM) F 940.5465593 H477 1990)

MU(VMOU) MA-RA f 940.547252 H477 1990)


AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.5465593 H477 1996)

De hel van Birma

– Bauer, Eddy


Subject(s): Hellfire Pass Memorial <Thailand>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Memorials ; War memorials ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Monuments - Memorial ; Monuments - Memorials ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian

AU: AWM(AAWM) F 940.5465593 H477

Dept. of Veterans' Affairs (AVAD) 940.465593 HEL

ditto. – [Canberra : Australian-Thai Chamber of Commerce, 1998.] 5 booklets, 2 pamphlets, illus., maps, ports. in cover.

Note: Folder given to participants of Hellfire Pass Memorial services held in Thailand, April 1998. Bradley.

AU: NLA(AN 1249) SLV(VSL)


NL: Nederlands Inst voor Oorlogsdocumentatie US: LC(MLCM 2001/07601)


NL: KB(5216154)

ditto. – Thailand-Burma Railway / Erik C B M de Groot ; Els van der Linden. – [De Bilt : De Groot], 2005. 40 p., illus. – Ned. uitgave van Engelstalige 9e ed. uit 2001; op initiatief van C.P. van der Barselaar

NL: BREDA(Defensiebibliotheken BRO GF 455)
Kanchanburi <Province, Thailand> / Government
Burma-Siam Railroad - Memorials ; War memorials ; prisoners of war, Australian - Monuments - Memorials ; Monuments - Memorials ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian
AU: NLA(Ng 940.5465593 H77)

'Hemingway, Kenneth
Herbert 269: Kenneth Hemingway gives a vivid description of warfare in Burma as experienced from the cockpit of a Hurricane.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British :
Hemingway, Kenneth
Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force
AU: AWM(AA WM) 940.5425br H488z H488w
NLA(940.544 HEM) SLSA(SSL) SLV(VSL)
D: B-SBB(580548 Potsdamer Str. NILS)
HD-SA(reg 60 D 739)*
GB: BL(09039 b 18) BL-DSS(W11/7212)
BL-APAC(T 2968) CUL(539.1.c.630.7)
OUL(Camera UB 222387 e.69)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /642720 ; E Coll 3 U /30)
US: CU(Kroch D786 .H48) HU(Widener: Harv.Depos. HB 393.350.15) LC(D786.H45)
UCLA(YRL D786.H373w) MuU(TC Wilson 940.9324 H733; Ames D786 .H46) NYPL(Res. BZAN)

ditto. Repr. – ibd., 1945. 192 p., front., illus., plates, ports.
GB: BL-DSS(940.544(42) *1938*)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /808374)*
US: CU(Kroch D786 H48 1945) ViU YU

US: NIU(SEA D786 .H4541945)
YU(MUDD, Stacks WB 64096)

'Hempsall, Leslie <b. 1921>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Canadian : Hempsall, Leslie <b. 1921> ; Royal Canadian Air Force - Personal narratives
Military operations, Canadian - Air Force - Personal narratives : Air pilots, Military, Canadian - Personal narratives
D: M-BSB(2001.5288)
GB: BL YA.2001.a.1641
US: CU(Kroch D767.3 .H49 1991)
NIU(SEA D790 .H4531991)

My years as a wartime flyer / Leslie Hempsall. – Surrey, B.C. : Coomber-Hempsall Pub., c2009. 95 p., illus.
ISBN 9780968564448 (pbk.) ; Hempsall, Leslie, 1921-
Subject(s): Royal Canadian Air Force - Biography
Aerial operations, Canadian - Pictorial works
Pictorial works - Aerial operations, Canadian

'Henderson, Stan
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British : Henderson, Stan ; Bedford and Hertfordshire Regiment <Great Britain>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscription labor ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Conscription labor ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Memories
GB: BL(YC.1998.a.4753) BL-DSS(6224.9587 no.6)
CUL(L231.c.33.6) LSE(BLPES D805.T5 H49)
OUL(M99.G01339) SOAS(GC959.3043/784423)
IRL: TCD(Santry PB-167-67)
US: CU(Kroch) & HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D805.T5 H46 1997

'Henderson, Walter
Manuscript recollections of service in India and Burma.
Note: Captain, later Lieutenant Colonel, RAMC (Royal Army Medical Corps), serving in India and Burma.
Subject(s): Memories - Medic, British : Henderson, Walter ; Royal Army Medical Corps <Great Britain>
China-Burma-India theater - Medical care ; Military operations, British - Royal Army Medical Corps ; Medical care, British - Memories
GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 094)

'Henderson, William A.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American : Henderson, William A.
China-Burma-India theater - Air operations ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Personal narratives : Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives
F: Paris-EFEOB(BIRM Hist 80)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /31)
US: CU(Kroch D767.3 .H49 1991)
NIU(SEA D790 .H4531991)

'Hengshoon, Harry
ISBN 1931116008
Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Warfare ; China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Military op-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

TCDBIB(959.1 N1) ULL(016.95922 [Herbert])

I: FI-BNC MI-BN Braidense

RM-BNC Vittorio Emanuele II

NL: KB KTTLV(Mss 231 N)

SG: SG: ISEAS(Ref Z3216 H53)

NRL(016.9591 HER) NUS(Z3216 Her)

US: CU(Kroch Z3216.H53 ; Networked Resource Z3216)

LC & UCLA(YRL Ref. Dept.) & UCSD(SSH Ref.) &

UCSB(Main Ref.) & UCSC(McHenry Ref.) &

YU(SML, SEA Ref. Rm 315) : Z3216 H47 1991 x

HU(Wider C. 1988 A 149 H47 1991x)

NIU(SEA Ref. DS527.3.H472 1991)

UC(SRLF AA000819823)

UCR(Rivera DS527.4.A12 B47 1991)

‘Herman, Herbert S.

The Japanese military Burma-Thailand Railroad, 1942-1945

/ by Herbert S Herman. – Schaumburg, IL: International So-


– (JISJP monograph ; 13) – August 2000 supplement to volume

55, no. 3 of Japanese Philately. – ISBN 0934282161

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Postmarks, Japanese –

Catalog ; Military operations - Postage stamps - Catalog ;

Military operations, Japanese - Postmarks ; Postmarks,

Japanese - Catalog ; Postage-stamps – Catalog ; Catalog -

Postage-stamps

CAN:CaSSU(HE6183 .W67H47 2000)


‘Heroes : oral history interviews with World War II veterans /

eds., Richard W. Byrd ; Ronald E. Marcello ; associate ed.,

Christopher N. Koontz. – Denton, Tex. : Oral History Pro-

gram, University of North Texas, c2000. VII, 110 p., index.

Note: Catalog of oral history interviews with World War II

veterans conducted by the Oral History Program at the

University of North Texas.

Subject(s): University of North Texas <Denton, Tex.> : Oral

History Collection - Catalogs

Memories - Soldiers, American ; China-Burma-India thea-

ter - Soldiers, American - Memories ; China-Burma-India

theater - Oral history program ; Soldiers, American -

Memories

US: NWMM(D811.A2 H4 200) PCarlMH


‘Heroes of F Force [:] honours over one thousand Australians

who died and medical personnel who prevented cholera tak-

ing a greater toll] / collated by Don Wall. – Mona Vale,

NSW : D. Wall, 1993. XII, 170 p., illus.

Note: Biographical essay on the history of the Force and

its volunteers conducted by the Oral History Program at

the History Program at the History Program at the

University of North Texas.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Medical care ; Military

operations, Australian - Medical care ; Medical care, Aus-

tralian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Conscription

labor ; Biographies - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Biographies-

Prisoners of war, British ; Prisoners of war, Australian -

Biographies ; Prisoners of war, British - Biographies

GB: BL(YA,1998.h.2992) Well(HMC FK.227.AA9)

US: CU(Kroch x) & LC : D805.T5H47 1993

‘Herring, D. C.

erations, American - Warfare ; Military operations,

American - Strategy

US: Huntington Beach Libr, CA

Dwight Eisenhower Libr. KS

‘Henslow, John

A sapper in the forgotten army / by John Henslow ;

with sketches, diagr. and photogr. by the author. 1st publ.


illus., maps. – ISBN 0-9511268-0-6

Herbert 381 : <The author joined the army straight from

school in August, 1941. By April 1943 he was an officer in

Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners from

where he obtained a posting to the distant war front in

Burma. He fought at the Battle of Kohima and was in overall

command of the company responsible for the longest assault

under-taken in the war - of the Irrawaddy River at Nyaungu.

Entertain-

ing and forthright in his opinions, and sometimes scathing

in his
criticisms of high command, Henslow provides a vivid picture of

a fighting man's war in the 14th Army.>

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British : Henslow, John ;

Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

<Great Britain> ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>

Military operations, Indian - Madras Sappers and Miners

Group ; Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army -

Memories ; Officers, British - Memories

Kohima : Military operations, British

Irrawaddy River : Military operations, British

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 96/1228)*

GB: BL(YC 1988 a 11768) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /36)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.H52) LC(D767.6)

HU(Wider Harv.Depos.) & WU(Memorial Lib.) :

D767.6.H46 1986

‘Herbert, Patricia M.

Burma / Patricia M. Herbert, compiler. – Oxford ; Santa

Barbara, Calif. ; Denver, Col. : Clo P, 1991. XXIV, 327 p.,

map, indexes. – (World bibliographical series ; 132)

ISBN 1-85109-088-6 : 058505827X (electronic bk.)

Contains: The Second World War and the Japanese occupation

(no. 253-279) - p. 82-91

Autobiographies, Biographies and Memoirs : Military

The Second World War (no. 262-297) - p. 114-121

The Burma-Siam Railway (no. 398-404) - p. 121-123

Subject(s): Military operations – Bibliography ; Occupation,

Japanese <1942-1945> - Bibliography ; Burma-Siam Rail-

road - Bibliography ; Memories - Bibliography ; Biogra-

phies - Bibliography ; Bibliography - Military operations -

Bibliography - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Bib-

liography - Burma-Siam Railroad - Bibliography - Memo-

ries ; Bibliography - Biographies


NLA(RF 959.10016 H537)

CH:SLB(JA 959.10016 HER)

D: B-SBB(OLS Ca SOA bur 120 Haus 2)

M-BSB(92.9582) PA-UB(55/R 51003 H537)

GÔ-SUB(ZA 49598:132) HD-SAI(inf 40 B 312)*

F: Paris-BNF(HDJ Bibliog.Salle 1 016.95 Birmb)

Paris-BLO(GEN.ILLI.40268)

Nanterre-BDIC(O col 5400 (132))

GB: BL(HLR.959.1) BL-APAC(ORW.1992.a.54 RR)

BL-DSC(9352.94910 v.132) CUL(R629.B57)

LSE(BLPES ZDS527.4 H53) OUL(CSL Chin.Stud W

9695.5 Her Ref. ; IND Burma bibl 9) SAS(591:01)*

SAdS(ICS Z3216 HER) SOAS(Ref.GB016/624.676)

213

Note: A small detached force during the second Chindit operation

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British : Herring, D. C. ; DAH Force <India>

Chindit operation <2nd, 1944> ; Military operations, Indian - DAH Force ; Military operations, Chindits ; Kachin Hills : DAH Force

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G/49)

*Herrod, Thomas E.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American : Herrod, Thomas E.
China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American

US: Citrus County Libr. Syst \ MoSCo

*Hertz, Joseph Herman <1872-1946>
Orde Charles Wingate / by J. H. Hertz. – London : Jewish Agency for Palestine, 1944. 9 p., illus. – Cover title: Address at the Memorial Service for Major-General Orde Charles Wingate, Great Synagogue, London, 25th April, 1944-5704

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; Memorial Services

GB: BL(4479.g.28)
US: LC(DA69.3 W525 H47) NYPL(Hum. Jewish Div. JAX H-3232 ; Offsite B-10 1555)

*Hewson, Eileen

Subject(s): Graves, Irish ; Soldiers, Irish - Graves ; War memorials ; Registers - War deaths, Irish - Graves

AU: State Library of Victoria
GB: BL-APAC(SPHOA Or 929.5 Ire) OUL(M07.G01832)

*Hickey, Michael <b. 1929>


Subject(s): Slim, William Joseph Slim <Viscount, 1891-1970> - General, British - Military operations

Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Army, Japanese - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British - Victory ; Military operations, British - Imphal ; Military operations, British - Kohima ; Survivors

Imphal - Military operations, British

Kohima - Military operations, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br H628u

NLA(YY 940.5425 H628)
SLV(VSL) SLWA(WLB) 683693 940.5425
UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .H52 1992)
D: GÖ-SUB(93 A 1493) HD-SAI(322 mil 94/7089)*
HH-HS(UIL 461 5NM:Y0003)
M-BSB(94.36070)
GB: BL(YK.1993.b.550) CUL(539:1.c.173.48)
OUL(IND Burma 5 d 98) SOAS(BG59.10452)
/808441*: E Coll 3 B/12)

HK: HKU(355.0942B S63 H)

IRL: TCD(UL-HL-155-867)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 H62) NUS(D767.6 Hic)
US: CU(Kroch D759.5 14th.H524w 1992)
NIU(SEA(D767.6.H534 1992)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos. X) & UCB & UCD(Shields) : D767.6.H53 1992 YU(SML D759.5 14th H543 1992)


OUL(M00.E03959) SOAS(E Coll 3 B /49)

IRL: TCD(PL-351-137)
NL: KITLV(M 2002 A 765)

*Higgins, Denise Maree
Weary Dunlop : doctor, diplomat and saviour / written by Denise Higgins. – Carlton, Vic. : Cardigan Street, 1996. IV, 44 p., maps, ports., index, bibliogr. – (Makers and shakers) ISBN 1863914463

Note: Primary and secondary school students.

Subject(s): Dunlop, Ernest Edward <1907-1993> - Literature, Juvenile : Literature, Juvenile

Burma-Siam Railroad - Literature, Juvenile ; Surgeons, Australian - Biographies - Literature, Juvenile ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Literature, Juvenile ; Medical care - Literature, Juvenile ; Surgeons, Australian - Biographies - Literature, Juvenile

AU: NLA(N 617.092/D922.H) SLNSW((NSL:M) 617.092/D922.4/3) SLSA(SSLP) CA 940.547252/1) SLV(VSL) SLWA(WLB)

*Higgins, William J.
→ Imphal-Kohima encirclement

*High, Peter B.
The Imperial screen : Japanese film culture in the Fifteen years war, 1931-1945 / Peter B. High – Madison : Univ. of

214
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Wisconsin Pr., c2003. XXX, 586 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 559-571. – (Wisconsin studies in film) – Transl. of: Teikoku no ginkaku. – ISBN 0299181308; 0299181340 (pbk.) p. 363-37: "A lot easier than in China!": Malay War record and Burma War record

Subject(s): Motion pictures, Japanese ; Warfare, Japanese - Motion pictures

HK: HKU(971.430952 H63)
US: LC & NNC(Butler) : PN2924.H4713 2003

*Higham, Robin
→ World War II in Asia and the Pacific and war’s aftermath, with general themes : a handbook of literature and research


Subject(s): Espionage, Japanese ; Propaganda, Japanese

AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112:3)
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693) LC(Microfilm 86/2087 (D))
WU(Memorial Lib. Micro Film 5318 Reel 3 no.7)

*Hill, George
Oh! To be a Chindit / George Hill. – 52 p. – Unpubl. conference paper

Subject(s): Chindits ; Chindit operations ; Military operations, Chindits

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G/21)

*Hill, John <1918-2002>

Note: This is the story of the 196 officers, NCOs and men who served in B Company of the 2nd Battalion, The Royal Berkshire Regiment, between November 1944 and June 1945.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Hill, John <b. 1918>

Royal Berkshire Regiment : Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Berkshire Regiment - Biographies ; Officers, British - Biographies ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: NLA(YY 940.5425 H646) SLNSW((NSL)R N355.310941/12) SLSA(SLSP) A 940.5425/68
UNSW(ADFA) D 767. H52 1991
D: HD-SAI(322 mil 93/647)* M-BSB(93.1425)
GB: BL(YC.1992.b.4720) CUL(539:1.c.610.195
OUL(M92.E12255) SOAS(GB 949/620.938* ; 643.015* ; E Coll 3 K/42)
IRL: TCD(HL-154-334)
NL: KITLV(M ss 253 N)
SG: CL(940.54250922 HIL) NUS(D767.6.Hil)
US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia) : D767.H52 1991

Weary : an Australian hero
→ Marchi, Dino De

*Hilsman, Robert <b. 1948>

Note: For primary and secondary students.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Literature, Juvenile ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Literature, Juvenile Prisoners of war, Australian - Literature, Juvenile ; Conscript labor - Literature, Juvenile ; Survivors, Australian - Conscript labor - Literature, Juvenile

AU: MU((VMOU) PE-TE 940.5472593 H654A 2005 ; GI-TE 940.5472593 H654A 2005) NLA(Nq 617.092 H654) SLNSW(NSL) M Q617.092/1


ISBN 0-8037436-0 ; 008-04580-0 (pbk.)

Note: During World War II, Roger Hilsman fought in Burma with the legendary Merrill's Marauders until he was machine-gunned. Then, at age twenty-five, he led a battalion of indigenous troops behind Japanese lines. At the war's end, he headed a POW rescue mission to Manchuria, where the prisoners included his own father. An exciting, unusual coming-of-age story, American Guerrilla concludes with reflections on how Hilsman's wartime experiences influenced his involvement in early Vietnam War policymaking when he served in the Kennedy administration.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Guerrillas, American : Hilsman, Roger <b. 1919>
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Army, American - Strategic Services - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, American - Guerrillas - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Intelligence - Personal narratives ; Underground movements, American ; Guerrilla warfare, American ; Guerrillas, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Strategic Services - Personal narratives

AU: NLA(940.53591092 H655)
UNSW(ADFA D 802. B8 H5 1990)
SLWA(WLB) 940.535
D: HH-HSU(MIL 052 7GA:Y0001)
GB: BL(YC.1991.b.5424) CUL(9001.c.4174)
OU(L)American Inst VHL D 802 .B8 H5 1990)
SOAS(E Coll 3 H/16)
IRL: TCD(PL-188-544)
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1974 N)
US: CU(Kroch) & HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & NNC(Butler) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Main Lib) & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD & WU(Hist. Soc. Lib) & YU(SML) : D802.B8 H5 1990
NIU(Main D802.B8) NYPL(Res. JFE 90-5126) UOC(Regenstein D802.BH850)

Note: «In early 1942, a young West Point cadet's father was captured by the Japanese in the Philippines. Three and a half years later, Lt. Roger Hilsman - by then a veteran of the legendary Merrill’s Marauders and OSS Detachment 101 - entered the gates of his father's prison camp. “Son,” said the emaciated colonel, “what took you so long?” Roger Hilsman fought a war that very few Americans experienced. Along the way, he came to understand the nature of the force that drew him to the dangers of war - and ultimately to gain his father's respect. American Guerrilla is the memoir of a man who made his wartime experience the foundation for a rich and fruitful life.> - Book jacket.

D: GO-SUB(2005 A 4202)

*Himmel, Richard L. <b. 1950>
→ With only the will to live : accounts of Americans in Japanese prison camps, 1941-1945

'Hinsley, Francis Harry <b. 1918>


Subject(s): Secret Service, British ; Military Intelligence Service, British ; Intelligence, Military, British ; Intelligence operations, British ; Military operations, British - Intelligence ; Military operations, British - Secret Service ; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Strategy and Tactics, British ; Deception, Military

D: B-TU(NQ2780 1/1 4AI2157) HD-UB(80 A 11661)
HH-SUB(A 1980/6746) KI-UB(Ag 7354) MZ-ZB(114.692) S-WLB(08142-5)
GB: BL(BS.68/243) BL-DDS(OP-SL60 HWW 93-95c)
CUL(539:1.b.815.16-20a) OU(L)(S.Hist.5.175.45)
SOAS: 1 3.1-2 (A940.540941 /412 382)

US: LC(D802.B8 H5 1990)
D: GO-SUB(94 A 1593)
GB: BL(YC.1993.b.5684) BL-DDS(OP-SL60 HWW 95(d))
CUL(539:1.b.815.20b ; OP 2100.187.10)
US: CU(Uris v. 1 4-5 & Urs v. 2: D810.S7 H66+)
LC & NIU(Main Collection-FML v.1-3.1) & UCSC & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SHS) : D810.S7 H49 1979
UCSD(SHS C100 I594 Doc. Gt.Bt.)
UCLA(YRL D810.S7 H47 1997b)
D: GO-SUB(94 A 1593)
GB: BL(YC.1993.b.5684) BL-DDS(OP-SL60 HWW 95(d))
CUL(539:1.b.815.20b ; OP 2100.187.10)
US: CU(Uris D810.S7 H66+)
IU(Hist 940.9486 H59B1993)
LC & UCI(Main Lib) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SHS) : D810.S7 H49 1979

216
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB: BL(BS.18/1311) CUL(1994.9.2448)
OUL(M95.E01663)


Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> ; China-Burma-India theater – Victory ; Military operations - Victory ; Military operations, Japanese - Surrender

Imphal : Battle of <1944>

Kohima : Battle of <1944>

AU Newcastle Region Library (NNPL)

*Hiscox, Norman G. <b. 1923>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Hiscox, Norman G. <b. 1923>

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives

D: H.H-HSU(ML 058 3KE:YB0001)
GB: BL(YK.2001.a.10243) BL-DSS(99/12511)
CUL(9005.c.9215) OUL(M98.F12276)
SOAS(E Coll 3 M.137)

IRL: TCD(HEL-205-987)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) YU(SML UNCAT054360)

A 'historical atlas of South Asia / ed. by Joseph E. Schwartzberg ; with the collaboration of Shiva G. Bajpai ... [et al.] ; final map drafts by the American Geographical Society of New York ; principal sponsors, Charles Lesley Ames ... [et al.]. – Chicago, Ill. ; London : Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1978. XXV, 352 p., illus., col. maps, bibliogr. p. 267-304. – (Reference series / Association for Asian Studies ; 2)

ISBN 0-226-74221-0 ; 9780226742212

Herbert 110 : <This comprehensive cartographic record of the history of South Asia covers Burma for the period from the mid-18th century until its independence in 1948, and also includes a short treatment of the Southeast Asian region as a whole. The atlas is divided into five sections: maps and photographic plates, text elucidating the maps, bibliography, index, and inserts (two overlay maps and three chronological charts in the end pockets). Among the material on Burma covered and mapped is the growth of the Burman empire, the expansion of British power, major events in Burma 1857-1935, political and constitutional developments, Burma during the Second World War (with insets on the Burma-India front 1943-44 and on the reconquest of Burma 1944-45), together with ethnographic, demographic and cultural data.>

Subject(s): Historical geography - Maps ; History ; Maps

D: B-SBB(OLS Eg SA 150) GÖ-SUB(Karte E 698)
HD-SAI(200 his 79/494b Atlas) KI-UB(Z 286-2)
GB: BL(Maps 59.f.20-21) BL-APAC(OIH 911.54 XL ; X 1131 ; W4645) BL-DSS(7331.919100 v.2)
CUL(Atlas 4.97.101) OUL(BOD Atlas B21)
SOAS(L.Ref JA911.54/685203 ; L.JA911.54/685204)

IRL: TCD(Map libr. Map 911.5 L8*1)
US: CU(Kroch G2261.S1.H6++ ) HU(Widener) & LC & NIU(Main) & UCBB(Main + S-S/Asia) & UCSB & YU(Kline, Antrh.) : G2261.S1.H5 1978
NYPL(Hum.-Maps Map Div. 79-12)


ISBN 0-19-506869-6 ; 9780195068696

D: B-SBB(Kart LS Wp 4017) GÖ-SUB(Karte E 698)
HD-SAI(200 his 79/494b Atlas) KI-UB(Z 286-2+002)
GB: BL(Map Coll. Maps 63.e.68 ; Maps 204.c.21)
SOAS(L.Ref JA911.54/685203 ; L.JA911.54/685204)

IRL: TCD(Map libr. Map 911.5 L8*1)


GB: BL(Map Libr.)


Subject(s): Encyclopedias, Military ; Handbooks, manuals, etc. – Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedias ; Military operations - Army - Encyclopedias ; Military operations - Air Force - Encyclopedias ; Military operations - Navy - Encyclopedias ; Campaigns - Encyclopedias

NYPL(Res. Starr RR D740.E5213)


GB: BL(X.805/1283) BL-DSS(81/5979)
CUL(539.11.b.1.44) OUL(22283.d.663)

IRL: TCD(Santry SHL-33-444)
US: HU(WID-LC D740.E52x 1981)


US: LC(D740.E5213 1984)


US: C&Mu(TC Wilson Ref. x) : D740 .ES2134 1989

217
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

**History of the 8th [eighth] Gurkha Rifles, etc.** – Aldershot : Gale & Polden

Subject(s): Queen Elizabeths Own Gurkha Rifles <6th - Great Britain>

AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.5 ; 2 : 356.10954 H673SG v.2)
GB:BL(8839 t 12) BL-APAC: 2 (V 26052)
CUL: 2 (628:15.c.95.3)
US: CU(Annex UA652.Q3M58)

**History of ordnance technical intelligence World War II.** – [s.l. : Ordnance Dept. Technical Intelligence Branch, 1946.]
3 portfolios, fold. ill. – Typescript (carbon copy)

Pt. 2. Areas of operation: CBI, CPA, ETO, MTO, NATOUSA.
SWPA, RUSSIA.

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Technical intelligence; Military operations, American - Intelligence Service; Military operations, American - Technical Service; Technical intelligence

US: PCarlMH(UB252.14 U6 1946)

A history of preventive medicine in the United States Army forces of the India-Burma theater. 1942 to 1945 / [by H. A. Van Auken].


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Medical care; American - China-Burma-India theater - Medicine, Preventive; Surgeons, American - Army, American - Medical care; Military operations, American - Surgeons; Military operations, American - Medicine, Military; Medicine, Military - Medicine, Preventive

US: HU(Countway Medicine 33.Ah.1946.5) NBU(U(Health Sciences 224 1941/1945 V217 1945) PCarlMH(D807.U6 V36 1945)


Subject(s): Gurkha Rifles <8th> <Great Britain>

AU:AWM(356.10954 H986EG)
GB:LB(8837.t.33) BL-APAC(T 14930) BL-DSS(W4 9915)
CUL(628:15.e.95.1) OUL(IND Nepal 5 4 4)

**History of the 5th [fifth] Royal Gurkha rifles (frontier force).** – Aldershot : Print. and publ. for the regimental committee by Gale and Polden ; Shillong : Gurkha Training Centre.

ch. 10 covers the campaign in Burma

Subject(s): Gurkha Rifles <5th - Great Britain>

GB:BL: 2 (8836.dd.17) BL-APAC: 3.1 (ORW,1992. a.1841) CUL: 2 (S628.b.93.b) OUL:2 (23174 d.34 (Box B 633188) ; 3.1 (IND 28 E 128) SOAS: 3.1 (E Coll 3 J 11)

**History of the Army Service Corps ; 5**

→ Moharir, V. J.

**History of the China-Burma-India theater**

→ United States army in World War II: China-Burma-India theater

The ‘history of the 5th [fifth] Royal Gurkha rifles (frontier force).’ – Aldershot : Print. and publ. for the regimental committee by Gale and Polden ; Shillong : Gurkha Training Centre.


Subject(s): Duke of Wellington’s (West Riding) Regiment <Great Britain> Military operations, British - Duke of Wellington’s Regiment

GB:BL-DSS(W4q/3673) CUL($540.3.b.9.118) OUL(Bod. 228313.d.65)

IRL: TCD: 2 (146.e.132)

US: LC & MnU(TC Wilson) : UA843.16 H86
NYPL(Res. VW2H) UCB(UA843.G79.H86)
YU(MUDD UA843 I6 H88)


Note: ‘The following story has been compiled from accounts supplied by Lt. Col. C. A. C. Sinkre, D.S.O. and by Lt. Col. D.P. St. C. Rossier, O.B.E. Some of the illustrations are from photo-
graphs supplied by the Imperial War Museum, London, others from snapshots lent by Major A.W. Innes, M.C., who also gave valuable advice and suggestions regarding the maps. [Signed] L.C. Gates ...*

Subject(s): Royal Lincolnshire Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st>

Military operations, British - Lincolnshire Regiment - Battalion <1st>

Arakan: Military operations, British - Lincolnshire Regiment - Battalion <1st>

AU: Univ. of NSW((ADFA) DL 760 .L53953G3)

GB: BL(09101 dd 8) BL-APAC(ORW 1987 a 567)

SOAS(GB959.10452 /808399* ; E Coll 3 K /8)

NL: KITLV

US: MiU(Buhr D760.R9144 G26)

NIU(SEA D759.51STBAT .H51949)


Subject(s): Military operations - History; Military operations, Allied forces - History; Campaigns - History

GB: BL(P.633/5)* KCL(LHCM)

OU(L22283 c.66)

US: HU(Widermer HB 51.232) LC(D743 .P53)

UCR(Rivera Secured D743 H57)

3.3. The long treat: the first Burma Campaign

⇒ Smyth, John George
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

6.14, p. 2610-11
The generals of the Burma Campaign

→Swinson, Arthur Horace

8.15 Chronology 1933-1944

8.16 Chronology 1945-1949 and bibliography


Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces ; Campaigns

GB: OUL/22283 c.100

IRL: TCD(Berkely 940.53 +Mo)


‘History of the Twelfth Army’ from its formation on 28th May 1945 to the end of operations September 1945. – 1945

Subject(s): Twelfth Army <Commonwealth countries>

Military operations, British - Twelfth Army

GB: OUL/222833 c.4)


Contents: History of the 236th Combat Battalion from 1 April 1943 to 31 December 1943 ; History of 236th Engineer Combat Battalion for 1944 ; History 236th Engineer Combat Battalion 1945

Note: Includes rosters of officers, enlisted men killed or wounded in action and those granted awards.

Subject(s): Engineer Combat Battalion <236th> <United States> ; Engineer Combat Battalion <236th> <United States> ; Registers

Military operations, American - Engineer Combat Battalion <236th> ; §Registers - Engineer Combat Battalion

<236th> <United States>

Myitkyina : Battle of <1944>

US: PCarlMH(Unit History 502 -236 1945a)

‘Hla Pe’ <U>

[Narrative of the Japanese occupation of Burma]

U Hla Pe’s Narrative of the Japanese occupation of Burma / recorded by U Khin ; forew. by Hugh Tinker. – Ithaca, N.Y. : Cornell Univ., Southeast Asia Program, 1961. 96 p. – (Data paper / Southeast Asia Program, Department of Far Eastern Studies, Cornell Univ. ; 41)

Herbert 289 : <The narrator held the post of director of press and publicity under the Ba Maw government from 1942-45. His autobiographical account reveals much about the conditions of life and Burmese attitudes during the Japanese occupation.>

Subject(s): Memories - Civilians, Burmese : Hla Pe <U>

Economics and social life ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma ; Civilians - Memories

AU: ANU(Hope Store Bliiss lge bk ONVV H677)

220
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Australian; Prisoners of war, Australian - Diaries
Changi <Singapore>: Concentration camp
AU: State Libr. of Western Australia (WLB) Q940.5472

'Hodson', James Lansdale <b. 1891>
War in the sun: being some account of a war correspondents journey, meetings, and what was said to him in the Middle East, India, Burma and West Africa during 1941-2 / by James Lansdale Hodson. – London : Gollancz, 1942. 392 p.
Subject(s): War reports - Correspondents, British; Hodson, James Lansdale <b. 1891>
Correspondent, British - War reports; Military operations - War reports
AU: SLV((VSL) S 940.548142 H66)
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 741*)
GB: BL(9101 e 33) CUL(539:1.c.1.5)
N: UBB(BF BM 1810) UHS(Mag313 I 45 Hod)
US: CU(Alex D811.5_H69) GU LC(D811.5.H636 1942) NYPL(Res. BZAS) YU(MUDD WB 54388)

AU: Deakin Univ.(GLG 940.548142 Hod/Wit <103956> N: KTLTV(M 3n 1662 N)

'Hoej', Brian
Summary: Lord Louis Mountbatten accepted the Japanese surrender in 1945, was the last Viceroy of India, and was murdered by the IRA. Behind the public acclaim which his wartime achievements brought him, he had vanity and a controversial lifestyle. He had influential connections with the Royal Family but made many enemies, including Winston Churchill, who never forgave him for his part in "giving away India", while courtiers in the Royal Household disliked him for his arrogance and interference. Both Mountbatten and his wife were widely known to have had numerous affairs, but this was rarely spoken of outside their circle. He was an egotistical man, fascinated by Royalty and his own relationship to the Royal Family, and delighted in being seen with celebrities. His biographer, Brian Hoej, knew Mountbatten for ten years and interviewed him on radio and television. Hoej talked to many in the Royal Household, and also to Prince Philip, Prince Michael of Kent and King Constantine of Greece about their memories of Mountbatten. Both of Mountbatten's daughters, and his grandchildren also agreed to speak. - COPAC
Review: Lord Mountbatten's career speaks for itself: dashing sailor, Chief of Combined Operations, last Viceroy of India. Hoej brings fresh light to his strange marriage and makes no bones about Mountbatten's obsession with grandeur. Privately consid-erate and charming, a brilliant organizer, too flashy for the Navy, a bit of a trimmer, thoughtless and precipitate as Viceroy in his handling of the transfer of power - take your pick from this balanced portrait of a fascinating man. – Kirkus UK
Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten, Earl, <1900-1979>
Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten, Earl, 1900-1979 - Family.
 Nobility - Great Britain - Biography.
 Viceroyos - India - Biography.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Photographs of India and the United Kingdom (1920s to 1930s); Letters from India (c 1942-45).

Note: Lieutenant Colonel, Indian Anti-Aircraft Artillery, serving in India and Burma from the 1920s and through the Second World War.

Subject(s): Memories - Artillerist, British : Hogan, Henry Tanner ; Indian Anti-Aircraft Artillery

Correspondence - Artillerist, British ; Military operations, Indian - Anti-Aircraft Artillery ; Artillerist, British - Memories

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 110)

‘Hoggard, Lynn

The Kagu-Tsuchi Bomb Group

→McGregor, Carter

‘Holdings and opinions

→United States / Army / Judge Advocate General Department / Board of Review

‘Holland, James <b. 1970>


ISBN 007213808 (hbk.) ; 9780007213801


Note: "During the Second World War, many of those who answered their country's call to arms found their lives changed beyond recognition. The majority were young men - and women - on the cusp of adulthood, who found themselves in corners of the globe that they had never heard of, much less ever dreamt of they could ever have imagined. Many did not return, and those who did found that much had changed after long years of war - themselves included. The return to civilian life was often far from easy."

"Now, more than sixty years on, this remarkable generation is fading. Most are now over eighty, and around the world more than two thousand veterans of the war are passing away every day."

"Author James Holland recounts the real-life stories of twenty-one men and women from around the world who came of age in the most devastating war the world has ever known."

"From the jungles of Burma to the D-Day beaches, from subma-rines and sailors to fighter pilots, infantrymen, tank drivers, spies, Special Forces and prisoners of war, these twenty-one stories from the cusp of adulthood are an account of a remarkable generation.

- Book jacket.

Subject(s): Biographies - Veterans ; Personal narratives - Soldiers ; Military operations - Biographies ; Military life ; Veterans - Memories ; Soldiers - Biographies.

AU: SLNSW(NSL) R N940.3/48 39

D: B-SBB(1 A 612128 Potsdamer St) G0-SUB(2006 A 9462 M-BSB2007.54306)

GB: BL(YC.2007.a.11106) CUL(C202.e.8386)

IRL: TCD(SHL-.82-810)

222
Burma during the Second World War

HU(WID-LC x) & NJP(Firestone) & NNC(Butler g) & YU(LSF): D811.A2 H93 2006  USCD(SSH D811.A2 H65 2006)

*Hollaway, Charles E.
Membership directory
→ China-Burma-India Veterans Association

*Holman, Robert
ISBN 9781741962314 (pbk.) ; 1741962315 (pbk.)

Summary: "On Paths of Ash is an extraordinary Australian World War II story. Robert and Jack Holman were working-class brothers who found themselves in three of the most horrific experiences of the war. They were interned in Changi prisoner-of-war camp, from where they became prisoner labourers on the infamous Burma Railway. From there they went as slaves to the coalmines of Japan, close enough to Nagasaki to see the mushroom cloud when the atomic bomb was dropped. This is Robert Holman’s memoir, telling the story of a sensitive boy who grew up and went to war and lived through some of the most terrible experiences it had to offer." – Publisher description.

Subject(s): Holman, Robert : Prisoners of war – Australia ; Holman, Jack
Changi POW Camp <Changi, Singapore>
Burma-Siam Railroad : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Personal narratives, Australian ; Conscription labor – Japan ; Prisoners of war - Australia - Biography ; Prisoners of war - Thailand – Biography ; Prisoners of war - Burma - Biography ; Prisoners of war - Japan - Biography ; Prisoners of war - Singapore - Changi.
AU: AWM(940.547252 H7470 )
NLA(NL & N : 940.547252 H747)
GB: BL(YK.2010.a.18415) CUL(C204.c.1029)
OUL(M09.E11081)
IRL:TCD(PL-496-912)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)
YU(D805.A785.H75 2009)

*Holmes, Edward Richard <1946-2011>
The world at war : the landmark oral history from the previously unpublished archives / Richard Holmes. – London : Ebury, 2007. IX, 661 p., [32] p. of plates, illus. (some col.), index. – Compiled from interviews used in the television series of the same name
ISBN: 0-09-191751-4 , 978-0-09-191751-7
Ch.1 Hitler p.31 - Ch.2 Japan's militarism p.47 - Ch.3 Appeasement and Phoney war p.63 - Ch.4 Battle of the Atlantic 1939-40 p.83 - Ch.5 Fall of France and Dunkirk p.95 - Ch.6 Winston Churchill p.115 - Ch.7 Battle of Britain and the Blitz p.131 - Ch.8 North Africa and the Balkans p.149 - Ch.9 Battle of the Atlantic 1940-41 p.167 - Ch.10 Barbarossa p.179 - Ch.11 Pearl Harbor p.195 - Ch.12 Fall of Malaya and retreat from Burma p.211 - Ch.13 Battle of the Atlantic 1942-43 p.229 - Ch.14 Battle of the Pacific 1942-43 p.243 - Ch.15 Victory in North Africa p.259 - Ch.16 Stalingrad and the Eastern Front p.279 - Ch.17 Strategic bombing: Royal Air Force p.295 - Ch.18 The Holocaust p.313 - Ch.19 Casablanca and Tehran p.341 - Ch.20 Anglo-American relations p.357 - Ch.21 Economic and scientific warfare p.373 - Ch.22 Home front p.389 - Ch.23 Occupation and resistance p.405 - Ch.24 Strategic bombing: US Army Air Force p.423 - Ch.25 The Italian campaign p.441 - Ch.26 D-Day in Normandy p.459 - Ch.27 Battle of the Pacific 1944-45 p.481 - Ch.28 Return to Burma p.497 - Ch.29 Western Europe p.513 - Ch.30 Yalta and Poland p.531 - Ch.31 Fall of Berlin p.545 - Ch.32 Enduring the unendurable p.565 - Ch.33 Settling accounts p.581 - Ch.34 Falling out: views in 1970-72 p.599 - Ch.35 Reflections p.617
Appendix: About the world at war TV series p.635 - Permis sions p.647 - Index of interviewees p.649 - General index p.654
Summary: "The World at War" is the definitive television work on the Second World War. It set out to tell the story of the war through the testimony of key participants - from civilians to ordinary soldiers, from statesmen to generals. First broadcast in 1973, the result was a unique and irreplaceable record since many of the eyewitnesses captured on film did not have long to live. The programme's producers committed hundreds of interview-hours to tape in its creation, but only a fraction of that recorded material made it to the final cut. For more than 30 years the interviews have never been allowed to be published - until now.
The well-known names interviewed for the series include Albert Speer, Karl Wolff (Himmler's adjutant), Traudt Junge (Hitler's secretary), James Stewart (USAAF bomber pilot and Hollywood star), Anthony Eden, John Colville (Parliamentary Private Secretary to Winston Churchill), Averell Harriman (US Ambassador to Russia) and Arthur 'Bomber' Harris (Head of RAF Bomber Command). Highly respected historian and best-selling author Richard Holmes has skilfully woven this valuable original material into a compelling narrative, creating a truly phenomenal oral history of the Second World War. – Publisher description

Subject(s): World at war (Television program) - Campaigns - Personal narratives ; Personal narratives
Other Titles: World at war (Television program)
AU: NLA(A YY 940.53 H752)
D: DD-SLUB GO-SUB(2007 A 12666)
GB: BL(YC.2008.a.9828) CUL(539.1.c.345)
OUL(M08.E08953)
NL: KB(FAK 938)

ISBN 9780091917524 (pbk.) ; 0-09-1917522 (pbk.)
D: KN-UB(gsx 70q/e665)
GB: CUL(2008.9.3809) OUL(M08.E11237)

ISBN 0091917530 ; 9780091917531
IRL:TCD(PB-309-523)

*Holmes, Linda Goetz
Four thousand bowls of rice : a prisoner of war comes home / Linda Goetz Holmes. – St. Leonards, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 1993. XXIII, 179 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 174 to 175. – Incl. some narrative by Cecil Dickson et al.
ISBN 1863735798
Note: "Four Thousand Bowls of Rice tells how one prisoner of war prepared himself, mentally and physically, for his journey home after three and a half years of brutal captivity in Java, Burma and
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Thailand during World War II. Staff Sergeant Cecil Dickson was a member of the 2/2 Australian Pioneer Battalion, which was forced to surrender to the Japanese in March 1942. His engineering unit bore the heaviest work in constructing the Burma-Thailand Railway.

Sergeant Dickson was also a journalist, and within days of his release in August 1945, he began writing a series of letters to his wife back in Melbourne, as he anxiously awaited final transport orders. Drawing on these letters, and her research with many surviving Pioneers, Linda Goetz Holmes paints a dramatic picture of prisoner of war life under the Japanese. Dicksons letters are yesterday's version of the "live-remote" coverage one expects to find on todays newscast ...

→Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

→Homer, Harry


ISBN 1853660023; 9781853660023

Subject(s): Memorials - Air Force, British : Homer, Harry : Royal Air Force <Great Britain>

China-Burma-India theater - Air Force, British : Military operations, British - Air Force : Military operations, British - South-East Asia Command

GB: BL(YC.1989.a.1119)


→Hooker, Jeremy <b. 1941>

Inwards where all the battle is : a selection of Alun Lewis's writings from India

→Hookway, J. D.


→Hootegem, E. J. C. van

→Standaard geschiedenis van de tweede wereldoorlog

Hopkins, James E. T.


ISBN 0801864046


List of Works Cited p.761 - Glossary p.763 - Bibliography p.766 - About the Authors p.769

Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : Military operations - Generals, American

Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>

Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; Jungle Warfare, American

Myitkyina : Military operations, American

AU: ANU(Chifley D805.A8H65 1993)

NIU(Main Stacks FML) & NNC(Butler g) & UCD(Shields D805.J3 H424 1993)

UCLA(YRL D805.J3 D55 1993)

→Holmes, Richard

→Lowry, Michael Alastair

→Homer, Harry

→Hookway, J. D.

→Hootegem, E. J. C. van

→Hopkins, James E. T.

→Hooker, Jeremy <b. 1941>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 3-7014-0182-9; 978-37014-0182-6

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> : Admiral, British - Leadership ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> : Leadership.

ISBN 039451162X ; 9780394511627


The Zero fighter

Horsley, David


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Horsley, David – Military operations, British : Jungle warfare - Personal narratives; Jungle warfare - Memories

GB:BL(WP 9655/292)**

Hough, Richard Alexander <b. 1922>

With General Chennault: the story of the Flying Tigers

Hough, Richard Alexander</b>

GB:

US: RNN AMAU(Fairchild & SNCOAL : M-U 43117 H798L)

Horsfall, Claire Lee <1893-1958>

With General Chennault

Horsley, David


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Horsley, David – Military operations, British : Jungle warfare - Personal narratives; Jungle warfare - Memories

GB:BL(WP 9655/292)**

GB:

US: RNN AMAU(Fairchild & SNCOAL : M-U 43117 H798L)

Hough, Richard Alexander <b. 1922>

ISBN 3-7014-0182-9; 978-37014-0182-6

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> : Admiral, British - Leadership ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> : Leadership.

ISBN 039451162X ; 9780394511627


The Zero fighter

Horsley, David


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Horsley, David – Military operations, British : Jungle warfare - Personal narratives; Jungle warfare - Memories

GB:BL(WP 9655/292)**

Hough, Richard Alexander <b. 1922>

ISBN 3-7014-0182-9; 978-37014-0182-6

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> : Admiral, British - Leadership ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> : Leadership.

ISBN 039451162X ; 9780394511627


The Zero fighter

Horsley, David


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Horsley, David – Military operations, British : Jungle warfare - Personal narratives; Jungle warfare - Memories

GB:BL(WP 9655/292)**

Hough, Richard Alexander <b. 1922>
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB: BL(X 809/50110)
US: OCI OU TxE

GB: BL(X 809/65878)* CUL(Uc.7.8925)

The ‘hounding facts of Death Railway →The Burma-Thailand Railway : memory and history

**How,** G. W. <b. 1921>

Subject(s): Diaries - Officers, Australian : How, G. W. <b, 1921> : Royal East Kent Regiment <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - East Kent Regiment ; Military operations, British - Artillery - Regiment of Foot
<3rd> ; Officers, Australian - Diaries

**Howard,** James L.

→1007th [one thousand an seventh] Engineer Special Service Battalion, 15 February, 1943 - 11 January,

**Howard, A. T.**

Ontsnapping uit Rangoon / A. T. Howard. – Strombeek-Bever: De Schorpioen, [ca. 1968]. 159 p. – (Collectie vuur ; 194-?)
Military operations, British - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; Military operations, British - Secret Service ; Intelligence, Military, British ; Intelligence operations, British ; Military operations, British - Intelligence ; Military operations, British - Secret Service ; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Strategy and Tactics, British ; Deception, Military

**Howard, Randolph L.**

Lazy-man-rest-not : the Burma letters of Brayton C. Case →Case, Brayton Clarke

**Howton,** Harry G.

→China airlift - the Hump

**Hoyt, Edwin Palmer**


**Howitz, Edwin P.**

ISBN 0-523-41529-x

**Hin Fatt**


**Hinsley,** Francis Harry

Grand strategy ; 4

Strategic deception →Hinsley, Francis Harry

British intelligence in the Second World War ; 5


**Hudson, John** <b. 1920>


**Hudson, John L.**

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Hudson, John <b. 1920> ; Military operations, British ; Military operations, Japanese ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations - Imphal - Personal narrative

Imphal : Battle <1944>

AU: Newcastle Region Library (NNPL)
D: GO-SUB(2002 A 14890)
GB: BL(YC.2003.a.883) CUL(C202.c.4587) OUL(JME.02655) SAS(596.3) ; S8-94
OAU(Alden SE Asia D767.6.H772 2002x)
UCLA(YR D811 .H7485 2002)

'Hudson, Lionel <b. 1916>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Special Service, British : Hudson, Sydney <b. 1910> ; Special Operations Executive (SOE) <Great Britain> : Personal narratives

Military operations, British - Special Service - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Special Operations Executive ; Army, British - Special Service - Personal narratives ; Special Service, British - Personal narratives ; Underground warfare, British ; Leadership ; Surrender, Japanese ; Survivors, British

GB: BL(YC.2003.a.22100) OUL(M04.E14074)
IRL: TCD(Berkeley HL-264-454) US: CU(Kroch) & HU(Wider Harv. Depos.) & LC & OAU(Alden) & UCSD(SSH) : D810.S8 H83 2003
UCLA(SRLF D810.S8 H834 2003)
UoC(Regenstein D810.S7 H83 2003)

ditto. – Oxford : ISIS Large Print, 2005. XIV, 266 p. – (ISIS reminiscence series)

ISBN 075319340X (hbk.) ; 0753193418 (pbk.)
US: CSf(Main & Mission Bay : Lge Print 940.5486 H869 u)
NB(940.5486 H)

'Hughes, Thomas Lewis <b. 1897>

The Burma campaign / by T. L. Hughes. – Lahore : Northern India Print. and Publ. Co., 1943. 14 p. – Based on a lecture given to the Royal Central Asian Society in London on November 3rd, 1943

Subject(s): Military operations ; War reports

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br H894b)
GB: BL-DS(W22/2524) D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 789 Kp)*
US: LC(D767.6.H78)
NYPL(Humanities-Micro *Z-BZAC p.v.386,no.6)


Note: The Battle is now on to drive the Japanese invaders from Burma - the key to India and the gateway to the Burma Road, lifeline of China. Here is the authoritative story, told for the first time.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Hughes, Thomas Lewis <b. 1897>

China-Burma-India theater – Reconquest ; Burma Road <Burma - China> ; Military Operations, British - Reconquest ; Military Operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452/ 849994)

Note: This document contains information about personal narratives and military operations during World War II, specifically focusing on the experiences of soldiers and the operations carried out by the Allied forces in Burma during the Second World War. The document includes references to various published works, including personal accounts, military histories, and reminiscences, providing a comprehensive overview of the war's impact on the region. The bibliography is organized to guide further exploration of these themes.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br H894w) Charles Darwin Univ. ((XNTU) Casuarina 940.5425 HUGH m)
GB: BL-DSS(W22/0791) BL-APAC(P/T 3042)
SAS(Scott. C. Box 1 (Archive papers))
US: CSI-H LC(D767.6.H8)

‘Hulsbus, Joop <b. 1922>
En de zon werd rood : de ondergang van Nederlands Indië en de hel van Birma spoorweg, 1941-1945 / Joop Hulsbus.

Subject (Hollandia oorlogsgeschiedenis) – ISBN 90-6045-480-4

US
GB
ISBN 7508502868
illus. (some col.) – Added title and text also in Chinese
ed. – [Beijing :) China Intercontinental Pr., 2003. 131 p., illus. (some col.) – Added title and text also in Chinese

AU: ANU(Chifley D805.B9H85 1986)
D: M-BSB
GB: BL(YL 1988 a 536)
OUL(BJL Ref. JM.F01007 ; M89.F04567)
NL: KB(1289 a; 1270 c ; 1074 G 74 ; FD 1986/1797 Depo-
texp.) KITLV(M cc 1516 N)

‘Hump air transport / masteredmind by the State Council Information Office of the People’s Republic of China … 1st ed. – [Beijing :) China Intercontinental Pr., 2003. 131 p., illus. (some col.) – Added title and text also in Chinese
ISBN 7508502868
Notes: Dedicated to American friends who fought heroically in China battlefield of world’s anti-Fascist war - p. [1].
Subject(s): Army Air Forces, American - Transport Service
Hump ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American - Airlift, American ; Airlift, American ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
AU: NLA(OC 8993 (0581)
Univ. of Melbourne((VU) Ba EA ST 8993 T723)

‘Hump express / India China Division, Air Transport Command. (1.4, Feb. 8, 1945.) – [India?] : India China Division, Air Transport Command, Public Relations Office, Illus. – Weekly
Subject(s): Air Transport Command <United States> - India China Division : Periodicals
China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; China-China-Burma-India theater - Airlift - Periodicals ; Hump ; Periodicals - Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American - Periodicals

US: Wis. Veterans Mus Res

‘Humphreys, Roy S.
~To stop a rising sun~ : reminiscences of wartime in India and Burma

101 ['hundred and one] Association Incorporated

Note: Contains organzational information of the 101 Association, Inc. including member news and reunions of this World War II veterans group established from the former members of the OSS Detachment 101 which served in the Pacific Theater.
Subject(s): 101 [hundred and one] Association Incorporated : Periodicals ; Office of Strategic Services <United States> - Detachment <101> : Periodicals
China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Services, American - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Secret Service - Veterans - Periodicals ; Intelligence, Military, American - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Intelligence - Periodicals - Veterans, American - Periodicals

US: PCarlMH(Per Coll-0)

Note: Contains a directory of members of the 101 Association Incorporated which was a World War II veterans group composed of former members of the OSS Detachment 101 which served in the Pacific Theater. Names and addresses are included.
Subject(s): 101 [hundred and one] Association Incorporated : Directories - Periodicals ; Office of Strategic Services <United States> - Detachment <101> : Directories - Periodicals
China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Services, American - Directories - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Secret Service - Veterans - Directories - Periodicals ; Intelligence, Military, American - Directories - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Intelligence - Directories - Periodicals - Veterans, American - Directories - Periodicals

US: PCarlMH(Per Coll-0)

‘Hunt, Gordon <b. 1906>
Herbert 314 . <The story of Hunt's escape in May 1942 from the Japanese by trekking over 800 miles from Bhamo in Northern Burma to Kunming in China>
Subject(s): Memories - Escapes, British : Hunt, Gordon <b. 1906>
Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Escapes ; Civilians, British - Escapes ; Civilians - Memories
AU: NLA(940.5481 HUN) SLV(VSL)
D: B-SBB(142 268 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAI(320 mil 81/1314)*
GB: BL(X 639/665) CUL(539.1.c.610.78)
OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.220)
SOAS(E Coll 3 M /40)
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 H9)
US: HU(Widener Ind 8119.67) & LC & NIU(SEA) & WU(Memorial Lib.) & Yu(YU(SML)) : D811.5.H82
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

ditto. in: Three great adventure stories ... – London: Collins, 1969. 3 pt., illus. – ISBN 0001923285


GB: BLX(909/19143)*

 Hunter, Charles Newton

*Hunter, Charles Newton


Note: Galahad - the code name for the US long-range penetration group in CBI. A critique of the command and leadership exercised in the China-Burma-India Theater of operations ... from the fall of 1943 to the following fall of 1944.

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Strategy and Tactics

Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; Strategy and Tactics

AU: NL(A(940.545 HUN)

GB: SOAS(GB 949/123.779* ; E Coll 3 F /23)

US: CU(Kroch 976.6 H94) HU(Widener HB 1310.110)

IAu & LC & NIU(SEA) & WU(Hist. Soc. Lib.) :

*D767.6 .H86 1963

D: HD-SAl reg(60 re D 743)*

GB: SLWA(WLB)

US: SIU(St76.7 .W37 1988)


D: L-Ub(NQ 2720 U58 W2)

US: SIU(D767.2 W37 1988)


AU: MU(VMOU) MA-GEN 940.5352 H945W.b

SLWA(WLB)

D: DD-SLUB(NQ 2730 H945) GÖ-SUB(99 B 1581)

HD-IS(p 45/3 253) S-WLB(012293 ho)

GB: OUL(N271 Hun*)

IRL:TCD(Stacks PL-297-145)


ditto. 1st Brassey paperback ed. – ibd., 1998. 473 p., illus., maps, index. – (United States Army in World War II)

(AUSA Institute of Land Warfare book)

ISBN 1-57488-102-7 (pbk.)

AU: SLSA((SSLAP) A 940.5352/9 (Z293867))

CUL(200.9.310)

HK: HKU(940.5352 H045 w)


PCarLa(D769 .AS5331 v.5 pt.3)

Huston, James Alvin <b. 1918>

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 0-911198-31-8
Subject(s): Military operations, American - Air Force ; Military operations, American - Parachute troops ; Parachute troops <United States> ; Air Force, American - Parachute troops
D: GÔ-SUB(73 A 2300) KN(gsX 71.30/h98) M-BSB(73.18662) MZ-UB(940.544973 HUS)
GB: CUL(539.1.c.105.16)
US: CU(Olin) & MU(Hatcher) & YU(SML) : D769.345 .H97 HU(Widener HB 1869.199) LC & NIU(Main) & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCR(SpCol) & UCSB : D769.345 H87 UCLA(YRL D769.345 H969o)

GB: BL(X.800/32796 ; 36130)

'Hutton, T. J.

→Operations in Burma from 15th December, 1941 to 20th May, 1942

'Huxford, Harold James

→History of the 8th Gurkha Rifles 1824-1949

'I.S.T.D.

→Great Britain / War Office / Inter-Service Topographical Department

'I.S.T.D. (SEAC)

→Great Britain / Army / South-East Asia Command / Inter-Service Topographical Department

'IAF over Burma.

– New Delhi : Inter-Services Public Relations Directorate, [1944]. [30] p., chiefly illus. – Also titled: Indian Air Force over Burma
Subject(s): Indian Air Force : Pictorial works
Military operations, Indian - Air Force - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works - Indian Air Force
AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.544954 111)

'Ibsen, Kai

Note: Roman om en danskers deltagelse i krigen i Burma mod japannerne. Bogen begynder i maj 1944 og slutter juni 1946
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Dansk ; Military operations, British - Memories, Dansk
DK: KB(AZ 44025 8° U1 18.11.83)

'Identification of Japanese forces for forward units /

Subject(s): South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces> : Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Armed Forces, Japanese - Units ; Units, Japanese

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.540952 19)

'Imperial Commonwealth War Graves Commission

→The war dead of the British Commonwealth and Empire

'Imperial War Museum <London>

The Burma-Siam railway
→Hardie, Robert Stevenson
The Imperial War Museum book of war behind enemy lines
→Thompson, Julian

The Imperial War Museum book of the war in Burma, 1942-45 : a vital contribution to victory in the Far East
→Thompson, Julian

The maturing sun : an army nurse in India, 1942-45
→Bolton, Angel

To the Kwai and back : war drawings 1939-1945
→Searle, Ronald

→Victory in Burma : December 1944-August 1945

The war at sea, 1939-1945. – 2nd ed.
→Roskill, Stephen Wentworth

'Imperial War Museum <London> / Library

→Burma campaign, 1941-1945

→The second world war : the Burma campaign ; a list of periodical articles

'Imphal-Kohima encirclement

Subject(s): Fourteenth Army <Great Britain> ; Army, Japanese - Division <15th> ; Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <15th> - Imphal ; Imphal : Battle of <1944> ; Kohima : Battle of <1944>
Ref.: OCLC 13561787

AU: UNSW(ADFA) 140892 mfiche 799

'In memoriam Burma-Siam, 1942-1945. – Bangkok : Hien Fook Pr., 1946. 25 p., illus. – In Dutch
Note: Dutch war graves in Burma.
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Deaths ; Graves, Dutch ; Soldiers, Dutch - Graves ; Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Dutch
GB: BL(YA.1999.b.3396)
NL: KITLV(M s 343)
In memory to the visit to Burma-Siam Railway. – Bangkok: Aksorn Siam Print., [n.d.] 14 p., illus.  
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Memory  
GB: SOAS(Pam.GC 949/316.173)*

In proud recollection: a tribute to all ranks of 30 field company; the Bombay Sappers. – [199-?] 20 p, illus. – Privately publ.  
Subject(s): Bombay Sappers <India>  
Military operations, British - Field Company <30th>  
Military operations, Indian - Bombay Sappers  
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /74)

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Periodicals - Registers; Periodicals - Law and legislation - Register; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Periodicals - Register; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Law and legislation - Periodicals - Register  
GB: BL: 1937 and 1938  1939  1940 (I.S.Bu.124)*  
SOAS: 1937-1940 (L.GB 345/212.058)*  
US: LC: 1937 and 1938 (Law <Burma 1a>)

India / General Headquarters  
→ Identification of Japanese forces for forward units

India / General Headquarters / Field Typhus Research Team (G.H.Q. (I.))  
→ Scrub typhus investigations in South East Asia: a report on investigations on scrub typhus

India / General Headquarters / Inter Services Public Relations Directorate (G.H.Q. (I.))  
→ Five navies fight for Burma  
→ Into Burma

India / Governor-General  
<1936-1943>  
→ Linlithgow, Victor Alexander John Hope <Marquess of, 1887-1952>  
<1943-1947>  
→ Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavel <Earl, 1883-1950>

India / Indian Air Force  
→ IAF over Burma

India / Ministry of Information and Broadcasting  
→ Maikap, Satis Chandra

India / Ministry of Defence / Historical Section  
The Corps of Indian Engineers, 1939-1947  
→ Verma, S.

India / War Department / Director of Public Relations  
→ The "Black Cat" Division: an account of the achievements of the famous 17th Indian Division in Burma during the Second World War  
→ Spottiswoode, H.

The Fighting Fifth: history of the Fifth Indian Division  
→ Roberts, Michael Rookherst

A happy family: the story of the 20th Indian Division, April 1942-August 1945  
→ On to Rangoon

The Royal Indian Air Force at war: an account of air operations against the Japanese in South-East Asia  
→ The story of the 25th Indian Division: the Arakan campaign  
→ Tiger Head: the story of the 26th Indian Division, Arakan-Rangoon  
→ The Twenty-third Indian Division: an illustrated story telling the division's exploits and achievements from 1942 until 1945

India / General Headquarters

→ Identification of Japanese forces for forward units

India / General Headquarters / Field Typhus Research Team (G.H.Q. (I.))

→ Scrub typhus investigations in South East Asia: a report on investigations on scrub typhus

India / General Headquarters / Inter Services Public Relations Directorate (G.H.Q. (I.))

→ Five navies fight for Burma

→ Into Burma

India / Governor-General

<1936-1943>

→ Linlithgow, Victor Alexander John Hope <Marquess of, 1887-1952>

<1943-1947>

→ Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavel <Earl, 1883-1950>

India / Indian Air Force

→ IAF over Burma

India / Ministry of Information and Broadcasting

→ Maikap, Satis Chandra

India / Ministry of Defence / Historical Section

The Corps of Indian Engineers, 1939-1947

→ Verma, S.

India / War Department / Director of Public Relations

→ The "Black Cat" Division: an account of the achievements of the famous 17th Indian Division in Burma during the Second World War

Dagger Division: story of the 19th Indian Division

→ Spottiswoode, H.

The Fighting Fifth: history of the Fifth Indian Division

→ Roberts, Michael Rookherst

A happy family: the story of the 20th Indian Division, April 1942-August 1945

→ On to Rangoon

The Royal Indian Air Force at war: an account of air operations against the Japanese in South-East Asia

→ The story of the 25th Indian Division: the Arakan campaign

→ Tiger Head: the story of the 26th Indian Division, Arakan-Rangoon

→ The Twenty-third Indian Division: an illustrated story telling the division's exploits and achievements from 1942 until 1945

India / General Headquarters

→ Identification of Japanese forces for forward units

India / General Headquarters / Field Typhus Research Team (G.H.Q. (I.))

→ Scrub typhus investigations in South East Asia: a report on investigations on scrub typhus

India / General Headquarters / Inter Services Public Relations Directorate (G.H.Q. (I.))

→ Five navies fight for Burma

→ Into Burma

India / Governor-General

<1936-1943>

→ Linlithgow, Victor Alexander John Hope <Marquess of, 1887-1952>

<1943-1947>

→ Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavel <Earl, 1883-1950>

India / Indian Air Force

→ IAF over Burma

India / Ministry of Information and Broadcasting

→ Maikap, Satis Chandra

India / Ministry of Defence / Historical Section

The Corps of Indian Engineers, 1939-1947

→ Verma, S.

India / War Department / Director of Public Relations

→ The "Black Cat" Division: an account of the achievements of the famous 17th Indian Division in Burma during the Second World War

Dagger Division: story of the 19th Indian Division

→ Spottiswoode, H.

The Fighting Fifth: history of the Fifth Indian Division

→ Roberts, Michael Rookherst

A happy family: the story of the 20th Indian Division, April 1942-August 1945

→ On to Rangoon

The Royal Indian Air Force at war: an account of air operations against the Japanese in South-East Asia

→ The story of the 25th Indian Division: the Arakan campaign

→ Tiger Head: the story of the 26th Indian Division, Arakan-Rangoon

→ The Twenty-third Indian Division: an illustrated story telling the division's exploits and achievements from 1942 until 1945
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

ditto. – [ibd.], [1943]. 30 l., illus.
AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.5354 I39W)
SLSA(Pamphlets 940.5354)
US:LC(D742.14 I53)
YU(SML Bia16 A968)
ditto. – New York : Distr. by British Information Services, [1944?]. 30 l., illus.
US: HU(Widener HB 390.4) MnU
NYPL(Hum Microform *Z-BZAC p.v.348,no.7)
OAU(Athens Annex D742.I4 1944x)
UCB(D754.I4.A3 v.2) YU(SML Bia16 A968)

Subject(s): Military operations, Burmese ; Military operations, Indian ; Military operations, British
US: PCarlMH(D767.6.I52)

‘India-Burma : the U.S. Army Campaign of World War II
→ Hogan, David W.

‘India-Burma Association
→ Indian affairs

‘India-Burma theater roundup
→United States / Armed Forces / China, Burma and India (C.B.I.) : C.B.I. roundup

Subject(s): Military operations, Indian - Periodicals ; Military operations, British - Periodicals ; Politics and governments - Periodicals - Military operations ; Politics and government <1824-1948> - Periodicals
GB:BL(P.P.3779.hfc)

‘Indian armed forces in World War II
→Official history of the Indian armed forces in the second World War, 1939-45

Subject(s): Military operations, Indian ; Participation, Indian ; Army, Indian - Participation
AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.540954 G431)

‘Indian Army review. – Delhi
Subject(s): Military operations, Indian - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Military operations, Indian ; Campaigns – Burma - Periodicals
BL: I.11-2.2 ; 3.1, 2 Sept--Dec 1945; Nov, Dec 1946 (I.S.330/6)

‘Indian Institute of International Affairs <Delhi>
The sea frontiers of India and the Royal Indian Navy
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

AU:AWM(AAWM): 2-5 (940.540954 T974 ; T445 ; I39 ; I39P)
GB:BL-APAC: 1941/42-1944/45 (IOR/V/25/380)
US: LC: 3-5 (D767.6.I52 1943-1945)
UCLA: 6 (SRLF D767.6.I39 A5 1945)

Information and advice to the public on air raid precautions. – Rangoon: Govt. Print. and Staty., Burma (for A. R. P. C. A.), 1940. 18 p. – (A. R. P. series ; 2)
Subject(s): Air raid precautions ; Protection against raid ; Defence - Air raid ; Raid precaution

Ingele, Tom
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Ingele, Tom
Burma-Siam Railway - Pictorial works ; Military operations, Dutch - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Dutch Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Painters, Dutch - Burma-Siam Railway
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1350 N+)

Innes, David J.
ISBN 0-7137-1599-5 – Herbert 269
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Australian - Innes, David J.
Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Squadron <27th> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <27th> ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Air pilots, Military, Australian - Personal narratives ; Bristol Beaufighter <Fighter plane> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
AU:AWM(AAWM): 940.544941 I58b

Indians in Japan and occupied areas : their support of Indian independence ; biographies. Extract from Short Wave Radio Tokyo and affiliated stations from December, 1941, to September 1, 1944 / comp. by Research and Analysis Branch, Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch. – [Washington, D.C. ;] 8 September 1944. VII, 60 p. – [R and A ; 1595] – in: O. S. S., State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 9(1) – Appendices containing brief biographical data on Indians in Burma, Thailand and Malaya - leaves 52-60.
Subject(s): Indians ; Burma ; Indians : Biographies - Burma ; Autonomy and independence movements
AU:ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GÖ-SUB(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693)
LC(UB250.U33 no.1595 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D))
WU(Memorial Lib. Micro Film 5318 Reel 9 no.1)

Note: An account of the Indian armed forces, including a statement of their achievements during the Second World War.
Subject(s): Participation, Indian ; Armed Forces, Indian - Organization ; Armed Forces, Indian - Organization ; Military operations, Indian - Organization
AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.540954 I38

India’s part in the ... year of war. – Delhi : Govt. Print., India.
2. – 1941. 38 p., 26 p. of plates, ill., ports
5. – 1945. 44 p., plates, port.
6. – 1946. 66 p., illus.
Subject(s): Military operations, Indian - Sources ; Military operations, Indian - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Military operations, Indian

Ingele, Tom
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Ingele, Tom
Burma-Siam Railway - Pictorial works ; Military operations, Dutch - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Dutch Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Painters, Dutch - Burma-Siam Railway
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1350 N+)

Indians in Japan and occupied areas : their support of Indian independence ; biographies. Extract from Short Wave Radio Tokyo and affiliated stations from December, 1941, to September 1, 1944 / comp. by Research and Analysis Branch, Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch. – [Washington, D.C. ;] 8 September 1944. VII, 60 p. – [R and A ; 1595] – in: O. S. S., State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 9(1) – Appendices containing brief biographical data on Indians in Burma, Thailand and Malaya - leaves 52-60.
Subject(s): Indians ; Burma ; Indians : Biographies - Burma ; Autonomy and independence movements
AU:ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GÖ-SUB(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693)
LC(UB250.U33 no.1595 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D))
WU(Memorial Lib. Micro Film 5318 Reel 9 no.1)

Note: An account of the Indian armed forces, including a statement of their achievements during the Second World War.
Subject(s): Participation, Indian ; Armed Forces, Indian - Organization ; Armed Forces, Indian - Organization ; Military operations, Indian - Organization
AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.540954 I38

India’s part in the ... year of war. – Delhi : Govt. Print., India.
2. – 1941. 38 p., 26 p. of plates, ill., ports
5. – 1945. 44 p., plates, port.
6. – 1946. 66 p., illus.
Subject(s): Military operations, Indian - Sources ; Military operations, Indian - Periodicals ; Periodicals - Military operations, Indian

Ingele, Tom
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Ingele, Tom
Burma-Siam Railway - Pictorial works ; Military operations, Dutch - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Dutch Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Painters, Dutch - Burma-Siam Railway
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1350 N+)

Indians in Japan and occupied areas : their support of Indian independence ; biographies. Extract from Short Wave Radio Tokyo and affiliated stations from December, 1941, to September 1, 1944 / comp. by Research and Analysis Branch, Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch. – [Washington, D.C. ;] 8 September 1944. VII, 60 p. – [R and A ; 1595] – in: O. S. S., State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 9(1) – Appendices containing brief biographical data on Indians in Burma, Thailand and Malaya - leaves 52-60.
Subject(s): Indians ; Burma ; Indians : Biographies - Burma ; Autonomy and independence movements
AU:ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GÖ-SUB(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693)
LC(UB250.U33 no.1595 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D))
WU(Memorial Lib. Micro Film 5318 Reel 9 no.1)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Japan’s role in Southeast Asian nationalist movements, 1940-45
→ Elsbree, Willard Hubbard

Modern Burma: a survey of its political and economic development
→ Christian, John LeRoy

→ War and peace in the Pacific: a preliminary report of the eighth conference

What happened in Burma
→ Thein Pe

*Institute of the Far East < Moscow >
The Far East in the Second World War
→ Dubinsky, A. M.

*Institution of Royal Engineers < Great Britain >
The Indian Engineers, 1939-47
→ Sandes, Edward Warren Caulfeild

The Indian sappers and miners
→ Sandes, Edward Warren Caulfeild

*Inter-allied Meeting <1941.6.12, London>
Inter-allied meeting held in London at St. Jamess Palace on June 12, 1941: Report of proceedings / presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by command of His Majesty. – London: H. M. S. O., 1941. 15 p. – (Miscellaneous / Foreign Office, Great Britain ; 1, 1941 [1941. 1]) (Papers by command / Great Britain, Parliament ;] Cmd. 6285) – Also publ. under title: Lift up your hearts. – The following governments were represented: United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Union of South Africa, India and Burma, Belgium, Czechoslovakia, Greece, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Yugoslavia; also General de Gaulle, leader of Free Frenchmen. - cf. p. [2]-3.
Subject(s): Allied Forces : Cooperation - Congresses ; Allied Forces : Congresses - Cooperation - Congresses - Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Congresses ; Congresses - Cooperation, Military ; Congresses - Allied Forces ; Congresses - Cooperation, Military ; China-Burma-India theater - Cooperation, Military - Congresses - China-Burma-India theater - Congresses - Cooperation, Military ; China-Burma-India theater - Congresses - Military operations, Allied Forces ; Burma-India theater - Military operations, Allied Forces - Congresses

D: GO-SUB(ZA 28482 ; MC 92-144)
HD-UB(ZST 141 B)

GB:BL(B.S. 14/137)*
BL-APAC(IOR/V/4)
US: CU(D741 .G7 1941)
HU(Law School: UK 602)
NYPL
LC(JX636 1892 1940 no.3)
NU(Mudd Oz45 G5 A3 1941 ; SML Bia15 G62 41in)

<1941.9.24, London>

Inter-allied meeting held in London at St. Jamess Palace on September 24, 1941: Report of proceedings / presented by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Parliament by command of His Majesty. – London: H. M. S. O., 1941. 31 p. – (Miscellaneous / Foreign Office, Great Britain ; 3, 1941 [1941. 3]) (Papers by command / Great Britain, Parliament ;] Cmd. 6315)

D: GO-SUB(ZA 28482 ; MC 92-144)
HD-UB(ZST 141 B)

GB:BL(B.S. 14/137)*
BL-APAC(IOR/V/4)
US: CU(Law JX636 1892)
HU(Law School: UK 602)
NYPL
UCB(JX1543.A2 A35 v.1)
YU(Mudd Oz45 G5 A3 1941 ; LSF Bia15 G62 41ip)

ditto. Repr. – ibd., 1943. 31 p. – ([Papers by command / Great Britain, Parliament ;] Cmd. 6315)

NL: Peace Palace Libr.(Y 4186)

*International Colloquium: the history of the construction of the Burma-Thailand railroad / Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University. – Canberra: The School, 1991. 1 v. – Also titled: The history of the construction of the Burma-Thailand railroad - Canberra Colloquium <1991 : Australian National University> - Other Author: Nelson, Hank; McCormack, Gavan

Subject(s): Burma -Siam Railroad – Construction ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian

AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.54725209593 C214i)

*International Conference on Europe-Southeast Asia in the Contemporary World: mutual influences and reflections: 1940s-1960s <1999. 08. 25-27 - Bangkok, Chulalongkorn University>
The Thailand-Burma "Death" Railway in Thai history
→ Brailey, Nigel J.


Subject(s): Military operations, Indian ; Military operations, Indian - Information ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: AWM((AAWM) EF 940.5425br I61)
SLV((VSL)1148275)

GB: BL-APAC(X 846) OUL(IND Burma 5 c 12)
NL: KITLV(M 2003 B 866)


Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> ; General, American - Military operations

Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> ; Military operations, American - Commando operations ;
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Military operations, American - Parachute troops ; Memo- ries - Veterans, American ; Veterans, American – Memo- ries; Oral history
AU:NLA(YY 940.548173 I61)
SLNSW((NSL) R N940.54/69)
D: M-BSB(2002.43125)
US: CU(Olin) & HU(Widener Har. Depos.) &LC & MuT(UC Wilson) & NIU(Main) & NNC(Offsite)
UCR(Rivera) & UCSC(McHenry) & UCD(SSH) & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML x) : D811.A21582002
MU(Hatcher D 811.A21581 2002)
NYPL(Res. JF 02-8116)
ditto. – ibd., 2003. 314. p., illus., maps. – ISBN 0743214811
Ref: OCLC 58592482

*Irwin, Anthony Stuart <b. 1919>

*Herbert 383 : A British officer's account of guerrilla operations with V Force, working with local Muslims and tribal groups against the Japanese in Arakan, with a description of 7th Indian Division's fighting in the Battle of the Box.

Subject(s): Arakaneses - Khamis ; Army, British - Division
Military operations, British - Guerrillas - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Division - <7th> - Arakan ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Arakan : Military operations, British - Arakan
AU: ANU(Hope Store D767.6178 1945)
AWM(AAWM) 940.5425b r I72b
SLV(VSL) S 940.53591 I9fB9
UNSW(ADF A) D 767.6 .I71945
D: B-SBB(Potsdamer Str.) : HD-SAI(reg 60 D 744)*
F: Paris-BNF(4° O2.02 2026(41))
Paris-BLO(GEN.IV.1571)
GB: BL(09059 aa 43) : BL-DSS(W12/7842 : W65/9774)
BL-APAC(T 2985) : CUL(539:1.d.173.4)
OUL(Camera UB 222383 e.57) : OAS(GB949/299.786* ; GB959.10452/808452* ; E Coll 3 H 18)
MY: RUL
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 I72) : GU(HU(Widener HB 1310.45) 1Carbs(940.5425b 172B) KU
LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia) : D767.6 .I7
NNC(Offsite 940.921 Ir9)
NUUNT(Burke MRL Day Rare Lr I72) : TxE WaU
UC(SRLF A7093404) : UCLA(YR D767.6 .I72b)

*Isby, David C.

C-47/R4D skytrain units of the Pacific and CBI / David Isby. – Oxford : Osprey, 2007. 96 p., illus. (some col.), maps, ports., index, bibliogr. ref. – (Osprey combat airc raft ; 66)
ISBN 1846030463 (pbk.) : 9781846030468


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Victory ; Douglas DC-3 <Transport plane>

GB: BL(YK.2007.a.8601)
IRL: TCD(Stacks PL-458-207)

*ISTD
→ Great Britain / War Office / Inter-Service Topographical Department (ISTD)

*ISTD (SEAC)
→ Great Britain / Army / South-East Asia Command / Inter-Service Topographical Department

*Izawa, Yasuho <b. 1943>
Bloody shambles
→ Shores, Christopher F.

*Izumiya, Tatsuro <b. 1917>
The Minami organ / Izumiya Tatsuro ; transl. [and pref.] by U Tun Aung Chain ; Arts and Science Univ. Dept. of History. 1st print. – Rangoon : Translation and Publications Department ; Higher Education Department ; U Soe Myint at the Univ. Pr., 1981. [XV], 214 p., [15] l. of plates, illus., ports., app. – English transl. of: Sono na wa Minami Kikan


Herbert 272 : The Minami Organ was a clandestine group of the Imperial Japanese Army which organized an underground movement in Burma and smuggled a group of young Burmese nationalists - the “Thirty Comrades” - to Japan for military training, forming the nucleus of the Burma Independence Army. The author, who served with the Minami Organ from April 1941 to its dissolution in July 1942, gives an account of the movement’s origins, activities, conflict with the Imperial Japanese Army over the question of Burma’s independence, and its dissolution. Much information is provided on Colonel Keiji Suzuki, head of the Minami Organ, and other Japanese personalities as well as on Aung San and other leading Burmese figures. A list of seventy-six members of the Minami Organ is given in the appendix.

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Japanese ; Izumiya, Tatsuro <b. 1917> ; Minami Organ ; Burma Independence Army ; Thirty Comrades ; Aung San ; Nationalist, Burmese Nationalist, Burmese - Aung San ; Nationalists, Burmese - Collaboration ; Autonomy and independence movements, Burmese ; Army, Japanese - Collaboration - Nationalists,
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Survivors, Australian : Jackson, Desmond <b. 1920>
Burma-Siam Railroad - History ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Survivors, Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Survivors, Australian - Survivors, Australian - Prisoners of war
AU: NLA(NL 940.547252 J12)
US: CU(Kroch D805.J3 J13)

'Jackson, Kathi <b. 1951>
They called them angels : American military nurses of World War II / Kathi Jackson. – Westport, Conn. : Praeger, 2000. XX, 211 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [183]-206. ISBN 0275968995
Contains: ch. 7. The China-Burma-India Theater
Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Medicine, Military ; Military operations, American - Medical care ; Military operations, American - Nurses ; Nurses, American ; Medicine, Military
US: LC & NNC(Barnard & Butler & Health Sciences) : D807.U5 J33 2000

ditto. – Lincoln, Neb. : Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 2006. XX, 211 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [183]-206. ISBN 0803276273 (pbk.) ; 9780803276277
US: PCarlA(D807.U6 J11)

'Jackson, L. K.
Subject(s): War fiction, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /9)


'Jackson, Robert <b. 1941>
The rising sun / Robert Jackson. – Sutton : Severn House, 1999. 216 p. – (The secret squadron series ; 3)
ISBN 0727854143
Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Fiction
Military operations, British - Air Force - Fiction ; War fiction, British - Air Force
AU: State Libr, of S.A. ((SSLP) A J132/23 (Z316120))
SLWA (WLB)
GB: BL(Nov.1999/772) OUL(Nuneham X01.F00396) SOAS(E coll 3 V /99)
IRL: TCD(Santry ZN 299.18)

ditto. – ibd., 1961. 157 p. – (World War Two series ; 88)
IRL: TCD(Santry ZN 299.18)


*Jack, Ian M.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Jack, Ian M. ; Jat Regiment <India> - Battalion <6th/9th>
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Indian - Jat Regiment - Battalion <6th/9th>; Personal narratives
GB: BL(YK.1996.a.446)

*Jackson, Desmond <b. 1920>

---

Burma : Military operations, Japanese - Collaboration ; Collaboration - Nationalists, Burma ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Collaboration
AU: MU((VMOU) M 355.35 T2198(c)
NLA(940.53591 199)
UWA(U(WU) 940.53591 1981 Min)
D: HD-SA(322 mil 83/2017)**
HH-SUB(AAI p.5: B13 148)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.3676)

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1989.a.1853) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 71) SOAS(GB949/472.095 ; E Coll 3 W /9)
SG: ISEAS(DS530 T21)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6.I9513 1981)

---

AU: NLA(940.53591 199-2)
SG: NUS(D767.6.I9513)
US: MiU(Hatcher) NIU(SEA) & UCB(Main X) : D767.6 .I9513 1985 YU(SML DS530 T37 1985)

---

GB: OUL(IND Burma 5 d 71a) SOASS(GB959.10452 /787.529)
SG: ISEAS(Microfiche 89/68821)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .I98 1991a)

---

SG: ISEAS(Microfiche 92/68821 (D) So Asia)

---

ditto. – – [Lincoln, Neb. : Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 2006. XX, 211 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [183]-206. ISBN 0803276273 (pbk.) ; 9780803276277
US: PCarlA(D807.U6 J11)

---

*Jack, Ian M.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Jack, Ian M. ; Jat Regiment <India> - Battalion <6th/9th>
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Indian - Jat Regiment - Battalion <6th/9th>; Personal narratives
GB: BL(YK.1996.a.446)

*Jackson, Desmond <b. 1920>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers <India>

Military operations, Indian - Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

GB:BL-APAC(T 48077) : SOAS(E Coll 3 K /83)

'Jahne, Mary


ISBN 0957854501

Subject(s): Biographies - Officers, Australian : McGrath, E. P. (Ted) <1915-1943>

Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Officers, Australian - Biographies ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Biographies

AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.547252092 J25f)

NLA(N & NL 940.5472092 F931J)


'James, Bill <b. 1916>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American ; James, Bill <b. 1916>

China-Burma-India theater - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Personal narratives


WU(Hist. Soc. Lib. Pamphlet Coll. 98-1507)

'James, Harold Douglas <b. 1923>


Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : James, Harold <b. 1923>

Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Chindits

Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th> ; Chindit operation <1st, 1943> ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Guerrillas ; Warfare, British - Guerrillas ; Military operations, Chindits


D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 SNM:Y0013)

M-BSB(94.46292) : S-WLB (B 83484)

GB:BL(YC.1993 a 4997) : BL-APAC(ORW 1993 a 252)

CUL(9002.c.2866) : OUL(M94.F07248)

SOAS(E Coll 3 G /22)

IRL:TCD(94.46292)

237
Subject(s): Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas
GB:BL(X.639/687) BL-APAC(T 20764)
CUL(540:38.c.95.23)
US: LC(DS485.N4 J34

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 J/8)

Subject(s): Gurkha soldiers - Short stories
Short stories, English - Gurkha soldiers
GB:BL(YK.1991.a.7561) CUL(RCS.D4011.37)
OUL(X:93.F03763 (Box B 1542))

James, Richard Rhodes <b. 1921>

Herbert: Spirit of Japan - Tojo and the tools of war - In the valley of darkness - Military life - Springtime of fire - Lost battles, last hopes - Picture essays / Road to Pearl Harbor - Preparing for the attack - Pacific theater - Country towns - The anti-fascist resistance in Burma, 1942-1945

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : James, Richard Rhodes <b. 1921> ; Chindits
Chindit operations ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945

AU:ANU(Chifley D767.6.J36)
UWA(WU) G 940.54250924 1980 Chi

D: HD-SA'I(322 mil 84/1613)*
GB:BL(X.809/45628) BL-APAC(T 40655)
BL-DDS(80/24431) CUL(539:1.c.173.35)
LSE(BLPES D767.6.121) OUL(BJL Ref. JM.F00403)
SOAS(GB949/429.617)*

IRL:TCD(HL- 34-594)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Jam)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 J28) HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) : D767.6 .J3 1980 IEN

GB:BL(X.808/35023) CUL(953:8.d.972)
OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.362)
SOAS(E Coll 3 G I23)

James Cook University of North Queensland <Townsville> / Centre for Southeast Asian Studies
The anti-fascist resistance in Burma, 1942-1945
– Selth, Andrew

James McClelland Research
– McClelland, James
Names of all United Kingdom, Dutch, and Malayan soldiers …

– Proceedings of an Australian Military Court : war crime trial of Kuroda Elichi, Sgt. Major, Imperial Japanese Army, for ill treatment of Australian P.O.W.s on the Burma Death Railway held at Hong Kong, 16th day of July, 1948

Japan and its occupied territories during World War II
– O. S. S., State Department : intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I

– Japan at war / by the eds. of Time-Life Books. – Alexandria, Va. : Time-Life Books, 1980. 208 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 204-205. – (World war II ; 26)
ISBN 0-8094-2528-9 ; 0-8094-2527-0 ; 0-8094-2526-2

Contents: Spirit of Japan - Tojo and the tools of war - In the valley of darkness - Military life - Springtime of fire - Lost battles, last hopes - Picture essays / Road to Pearl Harbor - Preparing for the attack - Pacific theater - Country towns - The anti-fascist resistance in Burma, 1942-1945

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force ; Women - Participation ; Conquest, Japanese ; Invasion, Japanese ; Offensives, Japanese ; Military forces, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Retreat, Japanese ; Capitulation, Military, Japanese ;

D: B-SBB(4” Ser.31120-26 Potsdamer Str.)
D-SLUB(2001 4 024386) HH-HSU(Mil 463:YC0006)
S-WLB(08647)
GB:SOAS(L D970/463331)
US: CU(Undergr D767.2 T58+) HU(WID-LC) & LC & UCB(Moffitt) & UCI(Langson) & UCR(Rivera) : D767.2 .T5 1980 NYPL(Res. JFF 83-716)
YU(LSF D731 W67 26+)

ISBN 1-56584-039-9 ; 1-56584-014-3 ; 978-1-56584-039-3
Contains: Building the Burma-Siam Railroad / Abe Hiroshi p.99-104
Subject(s): Personal narratives, Japanese ; Social aspects - Japan
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Japanese administration of Burma. – [Washington, D. C.,] 1944. 96 p. – (R and A / Office of Intelligence Research ; 2015) – In manuscript on cover: By John F. Cady. – Also in: O. S. S, State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 14(14)
Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma
D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112:14)*
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CSiT-H CU(Kroch UB250.U5 no 2015+)
DC(LC(UB250.U33 no. 2015a)
NIU(Sea DS849.B93 J361944) WU(Memorial Lib. Microforms Media Ctr Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.14)

AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.5443591 J35)

Subject(s): Bibliography - Japanese imprints ; Bibliography - Chinese imprints ; Imprints, Japanese – Bibliography ; Imprints, Chinese - Bibliography
AU: ANU(Chifley Asian reference Z3216.J36 ; Hope Store Bliss ONV2 N532j) NLA
D: B-SBB(12 V 664 U.d.Linden + a ; OLS Ca SOA bur 410 ; 583 967 Potsdamer Str.) GO-SUB(KS Rb 671)* HD-SA(in 40 B 303)*
F: Paris-BNF(8 Imp.or.4547) Paris-BLO(Bibliographies ; COL.9181(1,BIS))

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Commando ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br J35)

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; Armed Forces, Japanese - Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; Army, Japanese - Drill and tactics ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics ; Handbooks, manuals, etc. – Military operations, Japanese - Drill and tactics, Japanese
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.540952 J357)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Intrigue, Japanese ; China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Japanese - Intrigue ; Intrigue, Japanese
D: GÖ-SUB(MA 82-112:9)*
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: LC(UB250.U33 no.954) WU(Memorial Lib. Microforms Media Ctr Micro Film 5318 Reel 9 no.13)

Japanese military forces / General Headquarters, India, Military Intelligence Directorate. 2nd ed. – Delhi: Manager of Publ., 1942. IV, 256 p., illus.
Subject(s): Armed Forces, Japanese - Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; Handbooks, manuals, etc. - Military operations, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; Military operations, Japanese - Strategy and Tactics
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.540952 J644 1942)
US: PCarlMH(UA845 J36 1942)

57 Burma operations record : phase I, Nov. 1941-Dec. 1942
58 Burma operations record : phase II, 1943-1944
59,1 Burma operations record : phase III, 1944-1945
59,2 Burma operations record : phase III, Apr. 1944 to Aug. 1945
61 Burma operations record. – [1947]
62 Record of Burma operations : record of the 1944 Salween River operations
62Suppl.
Burma operations record : Salween River operations, 1944
63 ditto. : Map supplement
79 Burma and Andaman invasion naval operations
Mar 42 - Apr 42. Draft ed.
132 Burma operations record : 28th Army operations in Akyab area
133 Burma operations record : outline of Burma area line of communications
134 Burma operations record : 15th Army operations in Imphal area and withdrawal to northern Burma
148 Burma operations record : the 33d Army operations

Japanese newspaper accounts of 1990 visit to Japan by British veterans. – 3 p.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Note: On the authors experiences as a member of General Wingate’s Special Force, Burma, 1944

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British

Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Chindit operations <2nd, 1944> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Personal narratives

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br J46s999
NEL(940.548142 JEF ; BRA 885)
D: HD-SA1(322 mil 83/518)*
GB: BL(09059.f.17) BL-APAC(T 14313)
CUL(539:1.c 610.16)
OUl(Camera UB 222833 e.107)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /808383* ; E Coll G /24)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 J46) LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCB: D767.6.J4 NYPL(Res. BZAM)
UC(USRF AA0007900988) YU(MUDD WB 55582)
ditto. – ibd., 1951. 175 p.
GB: BL-DSS(W24/0986)

Jeffreys, P. J.

Burma 1943-1944 : memoirs of the 1st Kaladan Campaign 81st (West Africa) Division / P J Jeffreys. – 53 p., illus., map. – Privately publ.

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Jeffreys, P. J. West African Division <81st> ; <Great Britain> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives, British ; Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Kaladan

Kaladan : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D /8)


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Jeffreys, P. J. West African Brigade <5th> ; <Great Britain> ; West African Division <81st> ; <Great Britain> ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Brigade <5th - West African> - Kaladan ; Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Kaladan

Kaladan Valley : Military operations, British - Brigade <5th - West African>
Kaladan Valley : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D /9)

Jensen, Richard J.

World War II on the Web : a guide to the very best sites

Smith, J. Douglas

Jervis, John

South of the Namkham Road

241
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Office of Strategic Services, Detachment 101 collection, 1943-1988

'Jervois, Wilfrid John
ISBN 978-1-905226-21-4 ; 1-905226-21-7
Note: An account based upon the recollections of some who were there. In amplification of the history of the regiment 1934-1948 by brigadier W J Jervois M.C. 1st Bn The Northamptonshire Regiment April-July 1944
Summary: "The Silchar Track" is a concise and revealing account of the part played by the 1st Battalion of the Northamptonshire Regiment, the 48th, in the vital defence of Imphal during the Burma Campaign in 1944. Major Molloy's compilation is based entirely on the accounts and reminiscences of the men who took part. It brings to life, a story of courage and endurance in the face of a desperate enemy over a period of four months in conditions of extreme hardship, disease and appalling monsoon weather without the possibility of relief or replacement of casualties. There are detailed maps and sketches to illustrate the actions that took place and their relevance to the general situation. These will be of special interest to military historians, veterans and students of the campaign. "The Silchar Track" will be a most welcome addition to the libraries of military enthusiasts and will prove a compelling read and a source of pride for those interested in the Burma Campaign and the unfailing courage and comradeship of ordinary British soldiers.
Subject(s): Great Britain, Northamptonshire Regiment, Battalion, 1st. Northamptonshire Regiment, Battalion, 1st : Campaigns - Burma. Campaigns - Great Britain - Northamptonshire Regiment.
GB: BL(YC.2009.a.2826) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 K / 124 ; GB959.10452 / 910438)

The history of the Northamptonshire Regiment : 1934-1948 / written by Brigadier W J Jervois, etc. -- [Northampton : Great Britain Army Infantry Regiment's Northamptonshire Regimentmen,] Regimental History Committee, 1953. XXIII, 448 p., plates, maps. v.2, 1934-1948
Subject(s): Great Britain, Northamptonshire Regiment, Battalion, 1st : Campaigns - Burma. Campaigns - Great Britain - Northamptonshire Regiment.
D: GO-SUB: 2(8 HIST 4460)
GB: BL(8839.h.7) ; BL-DSL(W58/9802)
The Silchar Track
The 48th [forty-eight] : 1st Battalion the Northamptonshire Regiment on the Silchar Track, April to July 1944

'Jessie, Fryniwyd Marsh Tennyson <1888-1958>
Herbert 684: < an outline of Burmese history, politics and religion in which the British are "we" and the Burmese "they". >
Subject(s): History - British in Burma ; Civilization ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Religion ; Military operations

'Jewish Agency for Palestine
Orde Charles Wingate
→Hertz, Joseph Her

Johns, Llewellyn
Discussion notes on Robin Levett's The girls / by Llewellyn Johns. – Melbourne : Council of Adult Education, c1998. 16 p. – (Book discussion notes ; 1533)
Subject(s): Memories - Mariners, Australian : Levett, Robin <b. 1925> : The girls ; Wom ens Royal Australian Naval Service ; Royal Australian Navy ; Army Women's Auxiliary Service <Burma>
Navy, Australian : Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Navy ; Military operations, Australian - W omen's Royal Australian Naval Service - Biographies ; Participation, Female ; Mariners, Australian - Personal narratives
AU: ANU(Menzies DS528.5.I47) ; NLA(959 JES)
D: B-SBB(52 246 Potsdamer Str. NILS) ; HD-SAI(320 his 63/650)*
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.IV.1570)
GB: BL(9059 de 21) ; BL-DSS(W47/700 ; W79/7744) ; BL-APAC(T 2745) ; FOL(LD 930/17.404) ; SAS((591);091)* ; OUL(IND Burma 4 d 16) ; SOAS(GB930.10452 /48.318* ; 808422* ; E Coll I /35)
J: AJK
MY: RUL
NL: KITLV(M rr 1337)
SG: ISEAS(530.6 158) ; NUS(DS530.6 Jes)
US: CU(Kroch DS485.B81 J45) ; HU(Widener Ind 8019.46) ; IAU LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) : DS485.B81 J4 MnU(TC Wilson 959.1 J495) ; NNC(Butler 959.1 J495) ; NYPL(Rs. JFC 94-1253) ; UC(NRLF DS485.B81 J45 ; SRLF A007093297) ; UCLA(AY DS485.B81 J49) ; YU(SML Bj35 131)
US: LC & UCSC(McHenry) : DS528.5.J47 1975

'Jewish Agency for Palestine
Orde Charles Wingate
→Hertz, Joseph Her

Johns, Llewellyn
Discussion notes on Robin Levett's The girls / by Llewellyn Johns. – Melbourne : Council of Adult Education, c1998. 16 p. – (Book discussion notes ; 1533)
Subject(s): Memories - Mariners, Australian : Levett, Robin <b. 1925> : The girls ; Wom ens Royal Australian Naval Service ; Royal Australian Navy ; Army Women's Auxiliary Service <Burma>
Navy, Australian : Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Navy ; Military operations, Australian - W omen's Royal Australian Naval Service - Biographies ; Participation, Female ; Mariners, Australian - Personal narratives
AU: ANU(Menzies DS528.5.I47) ; NLA(959 JES)
D: B-SBB(52 246 Potsdamer Str. NILS) ; HD-SAI(320 his 63/650)*
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.IV.1570)
GB: BL(9059 de 21) ; BL-DSS(W47/700 ; W79/7744) ; BL-APAC(T 2745) ; FOL(LD 930/17.404) ; SAS((591);091)* ; OUL(IND Burma 4 d 16) ; SOAS(GB930.10452 /48.318* ; 808422* ; E Coll I /35)
J: AJK
MY: RUL
NL: KITLV(M rr 1337)
SG: ISEAS(530.6 158) ; NUS(DS530.6 Jes)
US: CU(Kroch DS485.B81 J45) ; HU(Widener Ind 8019.46) ; IAU LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) : DS485.B81 J4 MnU(TC Wilson 959.1 J495) ; NNC(Butler 959.1 J495) ; NYPL(Rs. JFC 94-1253) ; UC(NRLF DS485.B81 J45 ; SRLF A007093297) ; UCLA(AY DS485.B81 J49) ; YU(SML Bj35 131)
US: LC & UCSC(McHenry) : DS528.5.J47 1975

'Jewish Agency for Palestine
Orde Charles Wingate
→Hertz, Joseph Her

Johns, Llewellyn
Discussion notes on Robin Levett's The girls / by Llewellyn Johns. – Melbourne : Council of Adult Education, c1998. 16 p. – (Book discussion notes ; 1533)
Subject(s): Memories - Mariners, Australian : Levett, Robin <b. 1925> : The girls ; Wom ens Royal Australian Naval Service ; Royal Australian Navy ; Army Women's Auxiliary Service <Burma>
Navy, Australian : Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Navy ; Military operations, Australian - W omen's Royal Australian Naval Service - Biographies ; Participation, Female ; Mariners, Australian - Personal narratives
AU: ANU(N 823 BOO) ; State Libr. of Victoria
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL(NN.38504) CUL(1948.7.1249)
ditto. – New York : Dodd, Mead, [c1948]. 240 p. – (Red badge detective)
GB: OUL(25614 e.7465)
GB: BL(12208.a.1/1340) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /49)
IRL:TCD(Santry ZN 243.16)
Subject(s): War fiction
GB: BL(T 20325) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /100)
OC(L) Fiction UCI(Length PR6019.O399 F37)
UCLA(SRLF PR6019 J63987f 1965)
GB: BL(Nov.5844) OUL(25616 e.5435)
IRL: TCD(Santry F65 637)
US: UCB(RNLPRF PR6019 Jo48 F3 1965)
ditto. – ibd., 1967. 256 p. – (Fontana books ; 1531)
GB: BL(X.907/7227)

'Johnston, Jack
Subject(s): War fiction
GB: BL(NNN 6837)* OUL(25615 e.6993)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /50)
IRL:TCD(Santry SHB-20-828)
US: CU(Annex PR6019 .O38P3)
UCLA(SRLF PR6060 J644p)
ditto. – ibd., 1957. 191 p., gloss. – (Barker dragon books ; 8)
GB: BL(WP 4175/8)*

'Johnston, R. T. <b. 1913 ; pseud.: Forsyth, R. A.>
Subject(s): War fiction
GB: BL(NN.37692) OUL(25614 e.6566)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /40)
IRL:TCD(Santry SHB-14-531)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos. 23670.40.2100)
NYPL(Res. NCW) WU(Memorial libr. PR3 J6468 Sq)
ISBN 0093098502
IRL:TCD(Santry F 5687)

'Johnstone, Rachel Sara <1974>

---

'Johnson, Chris D.
Subject(s): Biographies - Soldiers, British : Johnson, George <1908-1985>
Military operations, British - Imphal ; Military operations - Evacuation ; Evacuation - Imphal
Imphal : Battle 1944 ; Evacuation
GB: CUL(2001.8.4456)
OUL(Offsite X04.F00279 (Box B 6964))
IRL:TCD(PL-372-891)
ditto. – ibd., 2001. VIII, 111 p., illus., maps, ports.
ISBN 0954067703
OUL(Nuneham X05.F00871 (Box B7057))
IRL:TCD(PL-344-864)

'Johnston, E.
Subject(s): Jat Regiment <India> - Machine Gun Battalion
Military operations, Indian - Jat Regiment - Machine Gun Battalion
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /44)

'Johnston, R. T.
Subject(s): Military operations - Medicine ; Medical and sanitary affairs ; Medicine, Military
GB: Well(ARM Onsite store Spec.Coll.)
Neurosurgery in jungle warfare / by R. T. Johnston. – [1946.] 12 p. – Repr. from Manchester University Medical School Gazette, April 1946-Jefferson number
Subject(s): Jungle Warfare - Medicine ; Military operations - Medicine - Jungle ; Medical and sanitary affairs - Jungle ; Medicine, Military - Jungle ; Neurosurgery
GB: Well(ARM Onsite store Spec.Coll.)
Subject(s): Military operations - Medicine ; Medical and sanitary affairs ; Medicine, Military ; Neurosurgery
GB: Well(ARM Onsite store Spec.Coll.)

'Johnstone, George Henry <1912-1970>
Subject(s): War fiction

243
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Strategy and Tactics; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics - Military operations, American - Strategy and Tactics; Academic Dissertation - Univ. <Oxford>-St. Cross College

GB: OUL (Room 132 MS. D. Phil. c.22062)

Jones, Charles Braimer <b. 1908>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Underground movements: Jones, Charles Braimer <b. 1908>
Soldiers, British - Underground movements - Personal narratives; Underground movements - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Underground movements - Personal narratives

AU: ANU(Menzies DS30.32.J66A3)
D: PA-UB (55/RK 51977 J76)
GB: BL(X 950/41139)* BL-APAC(T 45548)
CUL(9620.c.1140) OUL(211 e.2287)
SOAS(GB945.092/479021) E Coll 3 M(42)
IRL: TCD(HL-82-979)
US: CU(Koch D811 J77)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos. CT1538.J6) UCLA
WU(Memorial Lib. CT1538 J6 N66 1983)

Jones, Francis Clifford
The Far East, 1942-1946 / by F. C. Jones; Hugh Borton and B. R. Pearn; issued under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. – London [etc.]: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1955. XIV, 589 p., index, app., maps. – (Survey of international affairs 1939-1946 ; [7])
p.4-182: Pt. I. The Far East during the war / by F. G. Jones
Subject(s): Military operations; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Economic aspects; Foreign relations - Japan - Foreign relations. Japanese <1912-1945> ; Military operations; Japanese - Surrender

D: B-SSB(9 V 229 U.d.L.; 23518 Potsdamer Str.) KA-UB(2004 A 8051)
GB: BL(8022 bb 71) BL-APAC(T 15621)
CUL(626.35.c.95.4) OUL(Chinese W 2991 Jon)
SOAS(D327/98107)
HK:HKU(372.52 J76 j)
MY: RH RUL
US: CU(Kroch & Uris : DS845.J77) HU(Widener Jpn 669.54) LC & NIU(Main) & NNC(Barnard & East Asian) & UCB(Moffitt) & SOAS(DS845 J6) NJP(Firestone 1735.505) UCLA(College DS889 J71j)

Jones, Gwyn <b. 1907>
In the green tree

→ Lewis, Alun

Jones, Laurie <b. 1922>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Australian: Jones, Laurie <b. 1922> ; Qantas Airways <Australia>
Aeronautics, Australian – History; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Personal narratives: Air pilots, Military. Australian - Personal narratives

AU: NLA(N 629.13092 J77)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U J37)

Jones, W. H.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Jones, W. H.
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives - Military operations, British - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M J37)

244
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): South-East Asia Command <Great Britain>
Correspondence; War poetry - Collections; Prisoners of war in literature; China-Burma-India theater - Literature; Military operations, British - South-East Asia Command; Social life and customs - War short stories

GB: BL(W.P.5180/28)
US: CU(Kroch) & LC : DS421.5.A6
HU(Widener Harv Depos. KD 35724)
NYPL(Hum. Microforms *Z-BAC p.v.515 no.3)

‘Jowres, John Edward <b. 1921>
Getting my knees brown: the war diary of 14239274 Signalman John Edward Jowers, 1st January 1943-28th April 1946, while serving in India, Burma and Thailand with 228 Indian Wing Signal Section, 6 Indian Air Formation Signals.


Subject(s): Diaries - Signalman, British: Jowers, John Edward <b. 1921>; Royal Signals <Great Britain>
       Military operations, British - Royal Signals; Military operations, British - Indian Wing Signal Section; Military operations, British - Indian Air Formation Signals <6th>; Signalman, British - Personal narratives, British

GB: BL(98/24319) BL-DSS(98/24319)

CUL(1998.11.4571) OUL(Nuneham X99.C00474)
SOAS(E Coll 3 M 44)

IRL: TCD(PX-127-716)

‘Jowett, Philip S. <b. 1961>
The Japanese Army 1931-45 / Philip Jowett; illus. by Stephen Andrew. – Osprey Publ.

2. 1942-45. – 2002. index. – Men-at Arms ; 369
ISBN 1-83176-354-3

Contents: Uniforms of Imperial Army occupation forces in Asia, 1942-45; naval landing forces; air force paratroops; Guadalcanal 1942-43; the China-Burma-India front 1944; Pacific island defence forces 1943-45; defence forces in the Home Islands 1945.

Ref.: amazon.de

Rays of the rising sun: armed forces of Japan's Asian allies, 1931-45 / Philip J. Jowett; uniform plates by Peter Abbott; aircraft profiles by Richard Humberstone. – Solihull:

2. Burma and India. – 2005. 148 p., illus. (some col.)
ISBN 1-87462-288-4 (hbk.); 9781874622888 (hbk.)

Note: This second volume of three covering Japan's Asian Allies tells the story of the Burmese and Indian nationalists who fought on the side of the Japanese Empire from 1941 until 1945. Although achieving mixed results the Indian and Burmese who fought with Japan had the ultimate aim of independent homelands. Burmese aspirations were at least superficially met with the independence of Burma within the Japanese co-prosperity sphere in 1943. Her flegding independence army had fought initially in the campaign to 'liberate' Burma from the control of Britain and was to go on to form the 15,000 national army of an independent Burma 1943-45. In 1945 the Burmese National Army was to turn against its Japanese sponsors and change sides to support the Allied advances into its country. Indian nationalists under the leadership of the enigmatic nationalist politician Subhas Chandra Bose were never to achieve even a fleeting independence. Based in Singapore, Thailand and finally Burma as a virtual army in exile the most they could achieve was to fleeting capture a tiny part of their motherland. Raised mainly from amongst the vast number of British Indian troops captured at the fall of Singapore in February 1942, the Indian National Army
was a 40,000 strong force which spent much of its existence in the vain hope of leading a “liberating” invasion of India. Its heavy defeat fighting alongside the Japanese army in the bitter Imphal campaign of 1944 virtually spelled the end of the army. The death of Subhas Chandra Bose in a plane crash at the end of the war closed the chapter on the nationalist’s military attempts at achieving independence from India. - Publisher description

Subject(s): Foreign relations, Japan ; Army, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Participation, Asian ; Participation, Japanese - Asia
Ref.: COPAC

Joyaux, Georges
Le pont de la rivière Kwai : roman. – 1963
→ Boule, Pierre

Subject(s): Great Britain / War Office : Handbooks, manuals, etc
Jungle warfare - Handbooks, manuals, etc - Great Britain ; Tactics - Handbooks, manuals, etc Great Britain ; Military education - Handbooks, manuals, etc Great Britain; Campaigns - Great Britain - Burma
GB: BL(YK.2009.a.31816)

Kadel, Bob
→ Kadel, Robert James

Kadel, Robert James <b. 1941>
→ “Where I came in . . .” : in China, Burma, India

Kaladan return : the second campaign of the 81st West African Division. – New Delhi : Roxby Pr., [1969?] 43 p., illus., folded map.
Subject(s): West African Division <81th> <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Kaladan Valley ; Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>
GB: OUL(RHO C06.R00538)

Kan, Willem Cornelis <1911-1983>
Burmadagboek, 1942-1945 / Wim Kan ; onder redactie van Frans Rühl. – Amsterdam : Arbeiderspers, c1986. 268 p., illus. – 1e - 3e dr. 1986
ISBN 90-295-2445-6

Kaput, P. K. D.
Footprints and milestones [: a story of the Army Service Corps] / by Maj Gen PKD Kapur. – [New Delhi, 1990.] 394 p., illus., maps
Note: Royal Indian Army Service Corps and Army Service Corps, 1901-1990
Subject(s): Army Service Corps <India>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Military operations, Indian - Army Service Corps ; Military operations, British - Indian Army Service Corps

GB: SOAS(L JA355.31/910436)

Kapur, Vipina-Vihari
Japan : Friend or foe? 6th ed. – Lucknow : Newul Kishore Pr., 1943. – Photographs of Burma before and after the Japanese occupation
Subject(s): Description and travel ; Occupations, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma ; Pictorial works - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

GB: BL(8023.a.59)

Karaka, Dosoo Framjee <b.1911>
With the 14th Army / D. F. Karaka. – Bombay : Thacker, 1944, 116 p.

Note: Account of a war-correspondents experiences during the Burma campaign.

Subject(s): War reports - Correspondent, Indian : Karaka, Dosoo Framjee ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain> Correspondent, Indian - War reports ; Military operations, British - Army <14th> ; Military operations, British - War reports - Correspondent

GB: BL-APAC(T 45653) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 B /13)


Subject(s): War reports - Correspondent, Indian : Karaka, Dosoo Framjee <b.1911> ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain> Correspondent, Indian - War reports ; Military operations, British - Army <14th> ; Military operations, British - War reports - Correspondent

GB: BL(9101 e 59)* CUL(9538.d.361) OUL(222833 3.52) SOAS(GB949.092/642861) US: CU(Annex D8711.5.K18) HU(Microforms (Lamont) Film A 543.501) NYPL(Res. BZAS) UCR(SRLF D811.5.K36 1945)

Karim, Afsir

Subject(s): Indian Parachute Brigade <50th> Military operations, Indian - Parachute Brigade <50th> ; Parachute troops <India>

GB: BL(YC.1004.a.2486) BL-APAC(ORW.1994.a.1261) CUL(628:15.e.95.80) OUL(IND 28 C 97) SOAS(E Coll 3 K 45) IRL: TCD(Santry HL-173-102) US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) NYPL(Res. JFD 94-17799)

Kasai, Yasukyki
Dragon of the mangroves : inspired by true events of World War II ; a novel. – Lincoln, NE : iUniverse, 2006. IX, 129 p., illus., maps, bibliogr. 137-139.

ISBN 0-595-39026-9 ; 978-0595390267

Note: Based on a true story, a Japanese soldier fighting in the Burma campaign during World War II discovers a deadly enemy lurking below the water’s surface.

It was no time to fear animals when the possibility of the enemy counteroffensive was increasing. It didn’t suit a soldier to lose nerve in the presence of a mere crocodile. At the end of World War II, a garrison of the Twenty-eighth Japanese Army is deployed to Ramree Island, off the coast of Burma, to fight the Allies’ severe counteroffensive. While on the island, Superior Private Minoru Kasuga questions a local villager about the terrible smell coming from the saltwater creek. To his horror, the old man tells him it is the stench of death from the breath of man-eating crocodiles that inhabit Myinkhon Creek.

Fierce fighting drives the battalion to the island’s east coast, and they must evacuate to Burma by crossing the creek. Just before they embark, Kasuga smells the same putrid odor that he’d questioned the villager about and warns his commanding officer of the underwater danger. His sergeant ignores him, thinking Kasuga is obsessed with wild stories from the villagers, and he tells the soldiers to cross the creek.

Ordered to save the penned-in garrison, Second Lieutenant Yoshizwa Sumi arrives on Ramree Island. But what awaits him at Myinkhon Creek is a sight too horrible to contemplate ...

Keadle, Lydia Hopson <b. 1969>

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Veterans ; Americans ; Academic Dissertation - Univ. of Georgia <Athens, Ga.>

US: GU(Main Georgia Room LXC15 1993 .K24)

Keane, Fergal Patrick <b.1991>

ISBN 0007132409 ; 978-0007132409

Summary: The story of one of the most brutal battles in modern history – fought at a major turning point of the Second World War. Kohima. In this remote Indian village near the border with Burma, a tiny force of British and Indian troops faced the might of the Imperial Japanese Army. Outnumbered ten to one, the defenders fought the Japanese hand to hand in a battle that was amongst the most savage in modern warfare. A garrison of no more than 1,500 fighting men, desperately short of water and with the wounded compelled to lie in the open, faced a force of 15,000 Japanese. They held the pass and prevented a Japanese victory that would have proved disastrous for the British. Another six weeks of bitter fighting followed as British and Indian reinforcements strove to drive the enemy out of India. When the battle was over, a Japanese army that had invaded India on a mission of imperial conquest had suffered the worst defeat in its history.

Thousands of men lay dead on a devastated landscape, while tens of thousands more Japanese starved in a catastrophic retreat eastwards. They called the journey back to Burma the ‘Road of Bones’, as friends and comrades committed suicide or dropped dead from hunger along the jungle paths. Fergal Keane has reported for the BBC from conflicts on every continent over the past 25 years, and he brings to this work of history not only rigorous scholarship but a raw understanding of the pitiless nature of war. It is a story filled with vivid characters: the millionaire’s son who refused a commission and was awarded a VC for his sacrifice in battle, the Roedean debutee who led a guerrilla band in the jungle, and the General who defied the orders of a
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

hated superior in order to save the lives of his men. Based on original research in Japan, Britain and India, 'Road of Bones' is a story about extraordinary courage and the folly of imperial dreams. - COPAC

Subject(s): Kohima : Battle <1944>
Campaigns - Kohima
AU: NLM(YY 2010-5825)
GB: BL CUL OUL
US: CU(Kroch) & NJP(Firestone) : D767.6 .K42 2010
MiU(Hatcher ) : D767.6 .K43 2010

"Keegan, John <b. 1934>
Encyclopedia of World War II"

"Kelly, Desmond MD
Kelly's Burma campaign : letters from the Chin Hills
Kelly, Norman

"Kelly, Norman <1904-1976>
[Burma campaign]
Note: Norman Kelly, Burmese Frontier Service, was a commander of the Chin Levies.
Subject(s): Correspondence - Officers, British : Kelly, Norman <1904-1976>
Officers, British - Correspondence ; Colonial administrators, British - Correspondence ; Guerrilla Warfare, Chin ; Military operations, British - Guerrillas - Chin Hills
Chin Hills : Military operations, British - Guerrillas
AU: State Library of Western Australia (WLB)
GB: BL(YP.2005.a.2376) CUL(539.1.c.173.54)
OUL(M04.E14605) SAS((591):8.6)
SOAS(GB959.10452 / 910433 ; 911.538* ; E Coll 3 H 29)
IRL:TCD(Berkeley HL-265-93)

"Kemp, Peter Kemp <b. 1904>
Subject(s): Royal Welsh Fusiliers
Military operations, British - Royal Welsh Fusiliers
GB: BL(8841.bb.23) CULS538.c.181.102)
OUL(23168 e.161) SOAS(E Coll 3 K 85)
US: HW(Widener Harv. Depos, Br 229.325)
LC(D760.R778 K4) MiU(Buhr & Hatcher) : D760.R92 K32
MnU(TC Wilson 940.932 K32) NJP(RECAP 14101.12.05.518) NYPL(Res. D 12-6402)

"Kendall, Bill
I was there! : with the British 2nd Division / by Bill Kendall. – [1990.] 59 p. – Script
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Kendall, Bill ; Army, British - Division <2nd>
Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Division <2nd>

"Kennedy, John Morrissey <b. 1938>
Tracks of death : the Burma-Siam railway / G. F. Kershaw, G. F.
Tracks of death : the Burma-Siam railway / G. F. Kershaw, G. F.

"Kesari, Paul
China and India : 1950-1961 supplement

"Khan, Shah Nawaz <b. 1914>
Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian ; Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> ; Memories - Nationalists, Indian ; Khan, Shah Nawaz <b. 1914> ; Indian National Army
Nationalists, Indian - Biographies ; Nationalists, Indian - Memories ; Military operations, Indian National Army ; Nationalism, Indian
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E 17)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Monographs**

- **Civilians, Burmese - Personal narratives - Occupation, Japanese**
- **Japanese - Military operations, Japanese**
- **Occupation, Japanese**
- **<1942-1945> - Civilians, Burmese**
- **GB: BL-APAC(SEA 1986 a 1453) - SOAS(E Coll 3 1/18)**
- **MY: RUL**
- **SG: ISEAS(SCR DSS26.6 K45)**

- **Kiani, Mohammad Zaman**
  - **Indias freedom struggle and the great INA / memoirs of Mohammad Zaman Kiani**
  - **forew. by Sisir Kumar Bose**
  - **– New Delhi: Reliance, 1994. XXI, 247 p., illus., maps.**

- **Subject(s):**
  - **Memorials - Nationalists, Indian**
  - **Indian National Army**
  - **Generals, Indians - Memories**
  - **Nationalists, Indians - Military operations, Indian National Army - Politics and government, Indian**
  - **1919-1947: Autonomy and independence movements - Bibliography**
  - **GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1997.a.1486) - OUL(IND 34 F 1xx)**
  - **SOAS(JA954.0359/690090 ; E Col 3 O/12)**

- **'Kibata, Yoichi<b. 1946>**
  - **→ Japanese prisoners of war**

- **'Kiernan, Reginald Hugh<b. 1900>**
  - **Wavell / by R. H. Kiernan**
  - **with seven half-tone illus. and six maps.**

- **Subject(s):**
  - **Archival material - Strategic Services, American**
  - **China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Services, American**
  - **Archival material - Communications : Kilby, Jack St. Clair <1923-2005>**

- **'Kilby, Jack St. Clair <1923-2005>**
  - **– Add. title: Kilby papers ; Jack S. Kilby papers**

- **Note: Subjects include ... military service with the U.S. Army Signal Corps and deployment with the Office of Strategic Services to Burma, India, and China during World War II ... – Library description**

- **Subject(s):**
  - **Archival material – Communications : Kilby, Jack St. Clair <1923-2005>**
  - **Signal Corps <United States>**
  - **Archival material - Strategic Services, American**
  - **China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Services, American**
  - **China-Burma-India theater - Communications**

- **US: LC(0621J ; Ov. 0113P ; 0113Q : 3.16 ; 3.17)**

- **'Killingray, David**
  - **Fighting for Britain : African soldiers in the Second World War / by David Killingray**
  - **with Martin Plaut. – Woodbridge, Suffolk : James Currey ; Rochester, NY : Boydell &
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Summary: Based mainly on oral evidence and soldiers' letters, tells the story of over half-a-million African troops who served with the British Army in campaigns in the Horn of Africa, the Middle East, Italy, and Burma. Looks at the impact of army life and travel on the men and their families, and the role of ex-servicemen in post-war nationalist politics. During the Second World War over half-a-million African troops served with the British Army as combatants and non-combatants in campaigns in the Horn of Africa, the Middle East, Italy and Burma - the largest single movement of African men overseas since the slave trade. This account, based mainly on oral evidence and soldiers' letters, tells the story of the African experience of the war. It is a 'history from below' that describes how men were recruited for a war about which most knew very little. Army life exposed them to a range of new and startling experiences: new foods and forms of discipline, uniforms, machines and rifles, notions of industrial time, travel overseas, new languages and cultures, numeracy and literacy. What impact did service in the army have on African men and their families? What new skills did soldiers acquire and to what purposes were they put on their return? What was the social impact of overseas travel, and how did the broad umbrella of army welfare services change soldiers' expectations of civilian life? And what role if any did ex-servicemen play in post-war nationalist politics?

In this book African soldiers describe in their own words what it was like to undergo army training, to travel to a vast ocean, to experience battle, and their hopes and disappointments on demobilisation - in their own words.

Subject(s): Great Britain - Army - Participation, African ; Army - Military life ; Army - Colonial forces ; Soldiers - Africa - Personal narratives ; Social aspects - Africa

A: ÖNB(1922897-C) UBW
AU: NLA(YY 2010-4427)
D: B-SBB(A 784440) GO-SUB(2010 A 9057)

A stroke of unbelievable luck
~Fadoyebo, Isa

*Kilvington, Maude
Burma and beyond : the true story of a family devastated by war / Maude Kilvington. – Chichester : Crosswave Publ., 2010. 234 p., illus., maps. – ISBN 9780956556110 (pbk.) ; 0956556116 (pbk.)
Subject(s): Kilvington, Maude. Personal narratives, British Personal narratives, British Japanese occupation, 1942-1945
GB:BL(YK.2011.a.23455)

*King, David
Subject(s): War fiction

'King, Geoffrey Burton
Photographs ; 5 medals and miniatures ; Buttons ; Badges ; Commission (1918) ; Service documentation.
Note: RE (Royal Engineers) Survey Branch, serving in Europe, India, Burma, Siam and Malaya. Later Magie, Pyrenees.
Subject(s): Archival material - Engineers, British ; King, Geoffrey Burton ; Royal Engineers Survey Branch <Great Britain> ; Archival material
Military operations, British - Engineers ; Engineers, British - Archival material ; War photographs
GB:UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 120)

'King, William Collins <b. 1921>
Note: In this theater of limited resources, great distances, challenging terrain, and Byzantine politics, American military commanders thus intended to commit few if any conventional forces, yet needed to secure northern Burma to ensure the flow of supplies to the embattled Nationalists.
Keywords: Ledo Road, U.S. Army, Bhamo, Myitkyina, Klaikunda, Calcutta, Chengtu, charys, B-29 Superfortress, Salween River, Pangsau Pass, Kunming, India, Carnegie Tech, Merrill’s Marauders, Burma Road, shikara, houseboat, Rawalpindi, Kancharapa, Burma Campaign, Lashio, Gordon Seagrave, William E, Brooklyn, Detroit Lakes
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Engineer Aviation, American - King, William Collins <b. 1921> ; Engineer Aviation Battalion <1875th> <United States> ; China-Burma-India theater - Engineer Aviation ; Engineer Aviation - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Engineer Aviation Battalion <1875th> ; Military operations, American - Victory ; Military operations, Chinese
AU:MU((VMOU)
MA-GEN 940.544973 K54B 2004)
D: M-BSB(2004.50725)
NL: KITLV(M 2005 A 3889)
US: CU(Olin) & HU(Widener) & LC & UoC(Regenstein) & USMA : D769.335 1875th .K56 2004

'King George V's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners Officers Association
Unit record, 1939-1947 / King George V’s Own Bengal Sappers and Miners Officers Association. – [London, 1996.]
120 p. – Spine title: Bengal Sappers & Miners, unit record 1939-47
Note: Lists of units, officers, awards, etc.
Subject(s): King George V's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners <India>
Officers, Indian - Registers ; Army, Indian - Units ; Units, Indian - Registers ; Awards, Indian - Registers ; Military operations, Indian - King George V’s Own Bengal Sappers and Miners
GB:BL-APAC(ORW.1996.a.1297) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /10)

'King-Clark, Robert <b. 1913>
The battle for Kohima : the narrative of the 2nd battalion, the Manchester Regiment ; the machine gun battalion of the
Monographs

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

British 2nd Division / by R. King-Clark. – Cheshire: Fleur de lys Publ., 1995. 138 p., illus., facsimis, maps, ports., index. – Text in English, excerpt in Japanese.
ISBN 187390701X

Note: The original narrative was written during July and August 1944 immediately following the Kohima battle.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: King-Clark, Robert <1913> - Manchester Regiment <Great Britain> - Machine Gun Battalion

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives: Military operations, British - Division <2nd> - Machine Gun Battalion - Kohima

Kohima: Battle <1944>

GB: BL (YK.1999.a.3092) SOAS (E Coll 3 E/18)

HU (Widener Harv. Deps.)

*Kinnison, Henry L.

Note: This paper is intended to examine key aspects of senior leadership in the execution of the North Burma Campaign of 1944 by the 5307th Composite Unit (Provisional). The paper addresses the formation and training of the unit, also known as Merrill's Marauders. It also addresses the three major missions performed by the Marauders to include the seizing of the Myitkyina airstrip. In particular, the paper considers the leadership of Generals Stilwell and Merrill during the campaign and examines new evidence concerning their performance.

Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> - General, American - Leadership; Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> - General, American - Leadership; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> - United States

Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> - Myitkyina - Leadership, Generals, American - Burma, North - Military operations, American - Myitkyina - Airstrip

US: PCarlMH (AWC Student Papers AD-A264 442)

*Kinvig, Clifford <b. 1934>


AU: ANL (940.547252 K56 ; HER 1794)
D: B-SBB (1 A 54 673 Potsdam Str.)
GB: BL (Y 709/14633)


ISBN 0-08-037344-5 ; 9780080373447


References p.215 - Bibliography p.223 - Index p.227

Note: As rivers go there is nothing particular about the River Kwai. It is known less for its physical characteristics than for its association with the monumental struggle that took place along its eastern bank in 1942 and 1943 as a third of a million men strove to build a railway linking Thailand to Burma. What gave this railroad its gruesome notoriety was not its uniqueness as an engineering achievement, remarkable feat though it was, but the ruthless determination of its architects' accounts to explain the progress of this formidable enterprise. Kinvig's book was the first to present a fully comprehensive evaluation of the railway episode in its strategic, logistic and manpower context. Now re-released as a B-format paperback, Kinvig's commendable examination of the River Kwai Railway uses Japanese records, together with prisoners' accounts, to explain the progress of this formidable enterprise. He examines it not only from the viewpoint of the Japanese soldiers and POWs, but also from the perspective of the huge number of labourers recruited in Burma and Malaya, a mainly illiterate force who were unable to produce any coherent record of their experiences, and whose plights has been largely overlooked.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Allied Forces; Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Deaths; Prisoners of war, Allied


AU: ANL (940.547252 K56 ; HER 1794)
D: B-SBB (1 A 54 673 Potsdam Str.)
GB: BL (Y 709/14633)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Victory in the Pacific / by Julie Klam. – North Mankato, Minn. : Smart Apple Media, 2002. 48 p., illus., col. maps. – (World War II chronicles / Julie Klam ; 6)
ISBN 158340192X


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Victory - Literature, Juvenile ; Literature, Juvenile ; Military operations, Japanese - Conquest - Literature, Juvenile ; Military operations, Japanese - Surrender - Literature, Juvenile
US: LC(D767 .K54 2002)

*Klinkowitz, Jerome

With the Tigers over China, 1941-1942 / Jerome Klinkowitz. – Lexington, Ky. : Univ. Pr. of Kentucky, c1999. XII, 176 p., illus. index, bibliogr. ref. p. [167]-169.
ISBN 0813121159 (cloth)

Contents: Acknowledgments - Geographical, historical, and textual notes

Note: In the twelve months centered around the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, a diverse group of American and British flyers fought one of the most remarkable air campaigns of WWII. While leaders in Washington and London viewed the Far East as a lost cause, pilots including Claire Chennault, "Pappy" Boyington, and Art Donahue bought time for an Allied regrouping against Japan's relentless assault in the China-Burma-India theater. Jerome Klinkowitz brings together not only the commanders stories but the often more colorful - and sometimes more accurate - accounts of life and battle by the men who flew these planes and the women who participated on the ground. - Book jacket

Subject(s): Personal narratives, American - Air Force, American ; Klinkowitz, Jerome ; Flying Tigers
US: LC(D790 .K564 2000)

*Kirby, Stanley Woodburn <1895-1968>

→ The war against Japan : 4. The reconquest of Burma

*Klam, Julie

The rise of Japan and Pearl Harbor / by Julie Klam. – North Mankato, Minn. : Smart Apple Media, 2002. 48 p., illus. (some col.), col. map. – (World War II chronicles / Julie Klam ; 2) – ISBN 1583401881


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Conquest, Japanese - Literature, Juvenile ; Conquest, Japanese - Literature, Juvenile - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Literature, Juvenile ; Literature, Juvenile - Conquest, Japanese - Military operations, Japanese - Conquest - Literature, Juvenile
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Refugees; Civilians; Knight, Allan
Evacuation - Civilians - Personal narratives; Refugees - Civilians - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Retreat; Military operations, British - Evacuation; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 745)
GB: BL(010055 h 86)

*Knight, R. C.
British intelligence in the Second World War
→ Hinsley, Francis Harry

*Koenig, William John <b. 1940>
Herbert 269: <The story of the American Volunteer Group (AVG) of pilots which fought in Burma to delay the Japanese and to protect the Burma Road and supplies to China from December 1941 to July 1942 is given in William J. Koenig's Over the hump: airlift to China>
Subject(s): Flying Tigers
China-Burma-India theater - Airlift; Hump; Military operations, American - Transportation; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift; Military, American
AU: NLA
GB: BL(709/14545)* OUL(3963 e.340/9770)
SOAS(CC355.009042 /287507 ; 288.339 ; 627.636 ; E Coll 3 U/38)
IRL: TCD(Santry P 24077)
US: CU(Kroch D767.3 .K77) LC(D767.5.K6)
The two world wars : a guide to manuscript collection in the United Kingdom
→ Mayer, Sidney Louis

*Koerner, Brendan I.
Now the hell will start: one soldier's flight from the greatest manhunt of World War II / Brendan I. Koerner. – New York: Penguin Pr., 2008. 386 p., illus., map, index bibliogr. p.[334]-376. – ISBN 9781594201738 ; 1594201730
Summary: The remarkable tale of Herman Perry, a native of North Carolina who wound up going native in the Indo-Burmese jungle. Perry was shipped in a segregated labor battalion to South Carolina who wound up going native in the Indo-Burmese jungle. Perry was shipped in a segregated labor battalion to South

Subject(s): Perry, Herman <b. 1922>
Biographies - Soldiers, African Americans
Army, American - Participation, African American - Biography; African American - Participation - Biography; Deserters, African American - Escapes, African American - Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Biographies, African American
GB: BL(YD.2008.a.8253)
ditto – ibd., 2009. 386 p., illus., map, index bibliogr. p.[334]-376.
ISBN 9780143115335 ; 0143115332
US: USC(D810.N4 P4756 2009)

*Kohima Educational Trust
→ Correspondences between Gordon Graham and friends of the Burma Campaign Memorial Library [19.]
trees are all young on Garrison Hill : an exploration of war and memory
→ Graham, Gordon

*Koninklijke Militaire Academie <Breda>
→ Standaard geschiedenis van de tweede wereldoorlog

*Koninklijke Militaire School <Brussel>
→ Standaard geschiedenis van de tweede wereldoorlog

*Kooij, Klaas
ISBN 2-7403-0022-0 (br.) (incorrect)
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Survivors, Dutch; Prisoners of war, Dutch - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Dutch; Survivors - Survivors of war, Dutch – Kwai River; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
Kwai River : Survivors - Prisoners of war, Dutch
D: S-WLB(B 77703)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.IV.8160) Paris-BSG(8 G SUP 16534)
Paris-7-BU(LSH 959”19” Koo)
NL: Breda-Defensiebibliotheken(BRO 9398)
KITLV(M 3 n 1532 N)

*Korsch, John D.
Subject(s): Diaries - Prisoners of war, Australian; Korsch, John D.
Prisoners of war, Australian - Changi - Diaries; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian
AU: Dept. of Veterans' Affairs (AVAD) 940.547252 Kor

253
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

*Kosuge, Margaret
→ Japanese prisoners of war

*Kozicki, Richard Joseph (<b. 1929>)
Subject(s): Foreign relations, India - Burma ; Foreign relations - India ; Histroy <1824-1948> ; Academic Dissertations - Univ. of Pennsylvania <Philadelphia, Pa.>
AU:ANU(Menzies Bliss microform OMD K88)
NLA(327.5409591 KOZ microform)
D: HD-SAI(218 bez 82/1970)*
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.62035)
GB: SOAS(GB327/386.756* ; 373.788)
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 K75)
US: CU(Kroch Film 238) MnlTC Wilson Annes Sub-Bas. Mfilm 1438) NIU(Microfoms FML Microfilm AC801 K892781959) UC(SRLF M0001328079) UCLA(MicroServ DS450 B92 K849 1959a)
YU(SML, Microform Film B915 1)

*Kramer, Raoul
Lost track : a search along the Burma-Thailand Railway 65 years later = Een zoektocht langs de Birma-Thai Spoorweg 65 jaar later / Raoul Kramer ; [contr. by Beattie ; ed. by Lody Pieters ... et al.] – [Amsterdam :] Neo Lux, 2010. 144 p., col. illus., bibliogr. p. 142.
ISBN 9789081576017
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese
AU:NL(A(Y 2011-3958)

*Kratoska, Paul H.
→ Asian labor in the wartime Japanese empire : unknown histories
→ Southeast Asian minorities in the wartime Japanese empire
→ The Thailand-Burma railway, 1942-1946 : documents and selected writings

*Kreefft, Otto August Oscar (<b. 1923>)
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Dutch : Kreefft, Otto August Oscar (<b. 1923>) Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works ; Art and the war
NL: KB(5137705 Depotexp.) KITLV(M 1999 A 2004

ISBN 1921036990 (pbk.)
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Dutch : Kreefft, Otto August Oscar (<b. 1923>) Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works ; Art and the war
AU:NL(A(Nq 940.547252 K92)
State Lib. of Western Australia(}

*Kross, Peter (<b. 1948>)
Subject(s): Handbooks, manuals, etc. - Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedias - Espionage ; Military operations - Espionage- Encyclopedias ; Encyclopedia, Military ; Encyclopedias - Espionage ; Encyclopedias - Secret service ; Encyclopedia, Military ; Encyclopedias - Spies ; Encyclopedias - Underground movements ; Espionage - Encyclopedia, Military ; Encyclopedias - Underground movements - Encyclopedias ; Spies - Encyclopedias
D: M-UBW(WBB03/1704) S-WLB(53/5036)
US: HU(WID-SC x) & ICarbS(Ref. x) & YU(SML) :
*D810.S7 K76 2001 NYPL(Res. JFE 02-11558)

*Kulbahadur Rai
My life story
→ Rambahadur Limbu

*Kumar, Vanith
Subject(s): Educational Literature - Military operations - Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Encyclopedia - Military operations - Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia, Military
D: HD-SAI(322 mil 83/600)*
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 K96)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .K96)

*Kurahashi, Takeo
→ Burma operations record : outline of Burma area line of communications

*Kuroda, Elichi (<b. 1915>)
→ Proceedings of an Australian Military Court : war crime trial of Kuroda Elichi, Sgt. Major, Imperial Japanese Army, for ill treatment of Australian P.O.W.s on the Burma Death Railway held at Hong Kong, 16th day of July, 1948

*Kurti, Kitty
Subhas Chandra Bose as I knew him. – Calcutta : Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay, [1966], 66 p., illus., facsims.
Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Personal narratives - Nationalists, Indian ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Nationalists, Indian - Biographies

Subject(s): Military operations ; History <1924-1948> ; Description and travel

GB: BL-APAC/ORW.1991.a.216) OUL(IND Burma 7 d 2)

La Forte, Robert S.
→ La Forte, Robert Sherman

La Sierra, Raymond <b. 1928>
Chennault et les Tigres volants
→ Lauret, Jean-Claude

Lackersteen, Douglas
Diamonds in the dust : tales of the evacuation of Burma / by Douglas Lackersteen. 1st publ. – Allahabad : Kitabistan, 1944. 49 p.

Contents: No greater love p.7 - The only word is valiant p.14 - Ambushed p.18 - The lines are down p.23 - The biwaters bit p.27 - Beautiful flower p.31 - One stayed back p.37 - Dopey p.41

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Evacuees ; Civilians ; Evacuation - Civilians - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, British - Evacuation ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: MU((VMOU) M 940.53591 L141D)
D: HD-SAI(321 mil 83/604 Kp ; 321 mil 90/823 Kp)**
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 C /17)
SG: RUBC(940.5481591)
US: CU(Kroch D811.5 L14) LC(D811.5.L216) MiU(Bruh D811.5 .L2161)

La Forte, Robert Sherman <b. 1933>
→ Building the death railway : the ordeal of American POWs in Burma, 1942-1945
→ With only the will to live : accounts of Americans in Japanese prison camps, 1941-1945

Lal, Ela
My years with the IAF
→ Lal, Pratap Chandra

Lal, Pratap Chandra <1916-1982>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Marshals, Indian : Lal, Pratap Chandra <1916-1982>
Indian Air Force : Personal narratives
Marshals, Indian - Personal narratives : Armed Forces, Indian - Officers - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Indian - Air Force - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U 539)
US: CU(UG635.14 L19 1986) HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Lehman) &
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


‘Lane, Arthur <b. 1920>
When you go home / Arthur Lane. – Stockport: A. Lane, 1993. 311 p., illus. (some col.), maps. – ISBN 1897666004

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British : Lane, Arthur <b. 1920>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British : Conscript labor : Prisoners of war, British : Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - British : Atrocities

GB:BL(YK.1994.h.4112) : CUL(9000.b.9658) OUL(M94.B00686) SOAS(E Coll 3 R /3)
IRL:TCD(HX- 32-328)
US:HU(Harv. Depos. F)

→Thanbazayat

‘Larrabee, Eric

The Stilwell papers : letters from a pen friend, 1938 to 2000

→Bykofsky, Joseph

‘Larson, George A.


Ref. buecher.de + Amazon

‘Larson, Harold <b. 1901>

The Transportation Corps : operations overseas

→Maxwell, Ena

‘Latimer, Jon <b. 1964>


Contents: Illustrations p.IX - Maps - Acknowledgements p.XI - Introduction
Notes p.435 - Bibliography p.544

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations ; Slim, William Slim <1st Viscount, 1891-1970> : General, British - Military operations
Military operations, British - Generals ; Retreat, British ; Invasion, Japanese ; Conquest, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Reconquest ; Military operations, British - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Imphal ; Military operations, British - Irrawaddy River ; Military operations, British - Kohima ; Military operations, British - Mandalay ; Military operations, British - Meiktila ; Military operations, British - Mogaung ; Military operations, British - Sittang
Arakan : Military operations, British
Imphal : Military operations, British
Irrawaddy River : Military operations, British
Mandalay : Military operations, British
Meiktila : Military operations, British
Mogaung : Military operations, British
Rangoon : Military operations, British
Sittan River : Military operations, British
Kohima : Battle <1944>
AU:MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.54259 L357B 2004) NLA(YY 940.5425 L357)
D: B-SBB(1 A 550935 Potsdam Str.) GÔ-SUB(2005 A 10882) M-BSB(2006.10375)
GB:BL(YC.2005.a.5388) SOAS(GB959.10452 /919733* ; E Coll 3 B /45)
NL: KITLV(M 2005 A 332)

AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.542591 L357)
GB:BL(YC.2005.a.13220) OUL(M05.G00681)
IRL:TCD(PB-250-221)

‘Laugh with SEAC. – [Calcutta? :] F. Owen for the Supreme Allied Commander, South East Asia, [194-?]. 120 p., illus. – (A SEAC publication) – Other title: SEAC, the service newspaper of the South East Asia Command
Subject(s): South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British
Military operations, South-East Asia Command – Special ; Army, British - Humor, caricatures, etc.

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452/732165 ; E Coll 3 P /10)
IRL:TCD(Santry PAM Kh.l no.7)
US:CS-H CU(Kroch D745.2 .L37)

‘Lauret, Jean-Claude <b. 1937>

Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations ; Flying tigers ; Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Force <14 th>
Military operations, American - Air Force <14 th> ; Military operations, American - Air Forces - Generals ; Military operations, American - Flying tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying tigers ; Military operations,
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

American - Army Air Force<br> Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies

US: CU HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & NNC(East Asian): <strong>DD790 .L29</strong> IU(940.944 L37C)
NYPL(Res. JFD 79-2525)


Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : General, American - Special operations
Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provis-<14th>ional) <5307th>

AU: NLA(YY 940.5425 L383)
D: B-SBB(2/43 MA 13926 U.d.Linden)
M-BSB(Orient. 87.1379)
GB: BL(YA 1988 b 795) SOAS(GB 949/531.813)*
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 L38) HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & UCLA(YR) : <strong>DD767.6 .L35</strong> 1986

*Law, W. C.
→Chinthe : Royal Canadian Air Force, 435 Squadron. Burma ; India 1944-45

*Le Butt, Paul
We too can die : tales of the Chindits / by Paul Le Butt. – London : Ansoncare, [1947]. 163 p. – <strong>Herbert 681</strong>

Subject(s): Chindits : War fiction
War fiction - Chindits ; Chindit operations - Fiction
GB: BL(NN 37744)* OUL(222833 e.80)
SOAS(E Coll 3 G) 3 G (8)
US: CU(Kroch PR6023.E16 W3) MiU(Buhr 828 L45we)
UC(SRLF A 7071657)

*Leasor, James <b. 1923>

Note: Sabotage of German ship anchored in neutral waters of West Coast of India

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Navy ; Military operations, German - Navy - Submarine ; Light House <Calcutta>

GB: CUL(9538.c.441)
SOAS(I940.944 L425 /436978 ; E Coll 3 H 199)


SLV(VSL)S 940.545941 L48

US: LC & NNC(Butler) &:YU(LSF-Request) : <strong>DD767.6 L38</strong> 1979 NYPL(Res. JFD 79-1002)


AU: Bayside Libr. Service (VBY) FLP 940.5425 Lea
Northern Territory Library (XNLS)

GB: BL
US: State Lib of Florida, Fl State Lib of Ohio


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Navy ; Military operations, German - Navy - Submarine ; Light House <Calcutta>

A: ÖNB(1160636-2. NEU Mag)
D: HH-HSU(MIL 466 1HA:0001)


Herbert 385 : <The true story of Royal Marine William Doyle's long, solitary march - barefoot, unarmed and wounded - from Mandalay to India in 1942>.

Subject(s): Memories - Marines, British : Leasor, James
Military operations, British - Navy - Memories ; Military operations, British - Navy - Mandalay ; Marines, British – Memories ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

Mandalay : Military operations, British - Navy

AU: UNSW((ADFA) A10548 main D 767.6 L42 1988)
SLSA(SSLP) A 940.5425(8) SLWA(WLB) 940.5481)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.a.1177) BL-DSS(88/15460)
CUL(539.1.c.620.86)
OUL(Nuneham M91.E07692)
SOAS(GB 949.092/561.945* ; E Coll 3 C 18)

IRL:TCD(FL-116-870)


D: HD-SAI(96/2331)*


GB: OUL(Nuneham X93.F03310)


ISBN 1842622781 (pbk., large print)
US: OCI South Cent Libr Sys, W1


Herbert 688: <A vivid novel of army life and the battle for Kohima in 1944>.

257
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): War fiction - Kohima; Army, British – Lifestyle; Lifestyle - Soldiers, British
Kohima: Battle <1944> : Fiction
GB:BL(NNN.6673) BL-APAC(T 15998)
OU:UL(25615 e.6782) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /51)
IRL:TC(Santy SHB-45-856)
US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos. KD 55695)
LC(PZ4.L4385 N) NYPL(Res. NCW)


Contents: p. 39-74: The Burma Independence Army

Subject(s): Burma Independence Army; Suzuki, Keiji: Colonel, Japanese


A: W-UB(FB Ostasien 0945-31 Lebr)
D: HD-SAI(300 mil 77/593)*

GB:OU(LILN271 Leb)
US: LC(UA830 .L4 1977b)


Contains: p. 39-74: The Burma Independence Army

Subject(s): Burma Independence Army; Suzuki, Keiji: Colonel, Japanese


A: W-UB(FB Ostasien 0945-31 Lebr)
D: HD-SAI(300 mil 77/593)*

GB:OU(LILN271 Leb)
US: LC(UA830 .L4 1977b)


Contains: p. 39-74: The Burma Independence Army

Subject(s): Burma Independence Army; Suzuki, Keiji: Colonel, Japanese


A: W-UB(FB Ostasien 0945-31 Lebr)
D: HD-SAI(300 mil 77/593)*

GB:OU(LILN271 Leb)
US: LC(UA830 .L4 1977b)

Jungle alliance: Japan and the Indian National Army / Joyce C. Lebra. – Singapore: Donald Moore for Asia Pacific Pr., 1971. XIV, 255 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 239-245. – (Asia Pacific world library)

Subject(s): Indian National Army

Collaboration - Nationalists, Indian; Autonomy and independence movements, Indian; Military operations, Indian National Army; Military operations, Japanese
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.540952 L451J)
D: HD-SAI(200 pol 73/37)*
GB: BL(X.809/14254) - BL-APAC(T 27511)
BL-DSS(W55/982) - LSE(D767.63 L45)
SOAS(D970(414261) - E Coll 3 O 13)
US: CRL(GenCollc 7-2940182) - CU(SRLF D767.63 L493j) - LC & NNC(Offsite) & YU(SML) - D767.63

L43 - NYPL(Res. JFD 91-7146)

‘Ledo to Mandalay’ - a diary of the North Burma campaign 1944-45. – [19-?] 50 p., illus., map. 

Note: “A” company 9th battalion the Royal Sussex regiment. 

Subject(s): Royal Sussex Regiment <Great Britain>
Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Military operations, British - Sussex Regiment ; Military operations, British - Burma, North - Diaries ; Diaries - Military operations -Burma, North
Burma, North : Military operations, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E 53)

‘Lee’, Loyd E. <b. 1939>

→ World War II in Asia and the Pacific and wars aftermath

‘Lee Steere’, Forrest <1907-1943>


Subject(s): Archival material - Correspondence : Lee Steere, Forrest <1907-1943>
Machine Gun Battalion <2/4th - Australia> ; Soldiers, Australian - Correspondence ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Correspondence ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian - Correspondent, Australian - Archival material ; War photographs

AU: SLWA(WLB)

‘Leemon’, Betsy <b. 1916>

War graves digger

→ Leemon, Jack <d. 1962>

‘Leemon’, Jack <d. 1962>

War graves digger : service with an Australian Graves Registration Unit / Jack Leemon; additional material from Betsy Leemon and Catherine Morgan. – Loftus, N.S.W.: Australian Military History Pub., 2010. x, 280 p.: ill., maps. – ISBN 9780980475395; 0980475392

Subject(s): Australia. Australian Army. Australian War Graves Registration Unit ; Yokohama Yamate Gaijin Bochi <Yokohama-shi, Japan>

Australia : Soldiers' bodies, Disposition of ;
Personal narratives, Australian ; Soldiers' bodies, Disposition of ;

AU: NLA(N & NL: 2011-7210)
GB: BL-APAC(YD.2011.b.1649)

‘Leese’, Oliver William Hargreaves <Sir, 1894-1978>

Brief history of the operations in Burma, Allied Land Forces, Southeast Asia Command : operations from November 1st 1944 to the capture of Rangoon May 3rd 1945. – [n.p.]: TAC Headquarters, Allied Land Forces, South East Asia, [1945?]. 16 p. – Typescript

Subject(s): South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces>
Leese, Oliver William Hargreaves <Sir, b. 1894> - General, British - War reports ; Military operations, British - War reports - Generals ; War reports - Generals, British Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E 47)

→ Operations in Burma from 12th November, 1944, to 15th August, 1945


Subject(s): Biographies - Childhood and youth, American ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Childhood and youth ; Childhood and youth, American - Biographies ; Concentration camps, Japanese

US: CU(D805.J3 L491 1963)
UC(NRLF(D805.J3 L38 ; D805.J3 L4)

GB: BL(X.709/128)
US: UCLA(YR D805.J3 L52)


Subject(s): Biographies - Childhood and youth, American - Concentration camps, Japanese

NL: KB(1289 a ; 7281 E 17 ; ND 1983/220 Depotexp.)
KITLV(M i 1344 N)

US: CU(Kroch D805.J3 L493)


The legacy of Merrill’s Marauders

→ Merrill’s Marauders

‘Lehmann’, Geoffrey <b. 1940>


Note: Two copies of extracts from the diary of John Garran which he kept as a Japanese prisoner of war on the Burma
railway, 1942-1945. This material was sent to Lehmann in response to Lehmann's letter to the editor of the Herald (1968) requesting original contributions for an anthology of Australian comic verse which he was editing. Also includes a letter 1973 May 5 from J.C. Garran to J.N. Tidey, editor of Sabretache.

Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, Australian: Lehmann, Geoffrey <b. 1940> ; Diary - Soldiers, Australian: Garran, John Cheyne <1905-1976>
Archives - Prisoners of war, Australian: Prisoners of war, Australian - Archival material; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese- Australian
AU: NLA(MS 7518)

*Leicester, Lionel Anthony <b. 1923>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British: Leicester, Lionel Anthony <b. 1923>
Royal Air Force >Great Britain<: Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives
D: M-BSB(2000.46837)
GB: BL(YK.2000.a.13111) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /104)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) NYPL(Res. JFD 01-14902) UCLA(YRL D786 .L45 2000)
UCR(Rivera D785 .L45 2000)

*Lemon, Benjamin David
Subject(s): Politics and government ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Nationalism ; Post-war conditions
Academic Dissertation - Univ. of Nebraska <Lincoln, Nebr.>
US: NbU(Love & LDRF: LD3656 2003 .L466)

*Lentaigne, Walter David Alexander
Jungle, jungle, little Chinidit
→Boyle, Patrick Reginald

*Leonard, Herman M.
Subject(s): Medical Battalion <13th> <United States> - Company D
Military operations, American - Medical Battalion <13th> Company D ; Military operations, American - Medical care ; Army, American - Medical care ; Medical care ; Medical and sanitary affairs
US: LC(D807.B8L4) NYPL(Res. BZAV)
UoC(Regenstein D807.B8L6)

*Leslie, Cecilie

Herbert 708: < A sensitive novel set during the trek from Burma to India in 1942. The novel focuses on the ambivalence and tensions of those of the British and Burmese cultures during a period of change, with vivid descriptions of remote areas of northern Burma and of the evacuees’ struggle. >
Subject(s): War Fiction - Evacuation ; Evacuation - Civilians ; Economics and social life ; Culture
Burma: North : Evacuees
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /103)
US: CU(Annex PR6023.E75 G6) HU(Widener Harv. Depos. 23688.81.4110) LC(PZ3.L5648 Gq) MiU(Dehr 828 L632gp) NYPL(Res. E-13 4012) OAU(OSU Depos. PR6062.E77 G6) OCl(Fiction) YU(LSF hle 76)

*Lesouef, Pierre <1926?-2004>
ISBN 2-7178-2454-5
Subject(s): Military operations, British ; Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
D: B-SSB(1 A 224 862 Potsdamier Str.)
F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 184.637 ; O 187.547) Paris-BNF(8-02h-2627 ; HDJ Dept.Phil. Salle J Hist. 940.542 5 LESO c)
Paris-BSG(8 G SUP 10697)
US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6.L46 1993
YU(SML D767.6 L466X 1993)

*Lett, Harry Nelson
→The Elements of Passive Air Defence-Air Raid Precautions

*Levet, Robin <b. 1925>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Mariners, Australian : Levet, Robin <b. 1925> ; Womens Royal Australian Naval Service ; Royal Australian Navy ; Army Women's Auxiliary Service <Burma>
Navy, Australian : Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Navy ; Military operations, Australian - Womens Royal Australian Naval Service - Biographies ; Participation, Female ; Mariners, Australian - Personal narratives
AU: NLA(NL & N: 940.548194 L633)
US: CU(Kroch CT2808.L48 A3z 1997)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

*Lewendon, R. J.
7th [seventh] Indian Field Regiment, Royal Indian Artillery : a narrative, 1943-1947

*Lewin, Ronald <1914-1984>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <Earl, 1883-1950> ; General, British - Military operations
Military operations, British - Generals ; Marshals, British - Military operations ; Viceroyos - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Marshals

D: B-BSS(477747 Potsdamer Str.) L-UB
F: Nanterre-BD(O 134116)

GB: BL(X 809/46200 Woolwich)* BL-APAC(T 41123)
  CUL(540.4.c.95.132) OUL(22893.e.242)
SOAS(E Coll 3 L/42)

IRL: TCD(Santry HL-264-244)
US: CU(Annex U55.W35 L67)

HU(WID-LC x) & LC(x) & MiU(Hatcher TC Wilson) & NIU(Main) & UCLA(YRL & SRLF) & YU(LSF) :
DA69.3.W37 L48 MiU(Hatcher DA69.3.W37 L67)
NYPL(Res. JFD82.3135)

GB: BL-DSS(81/10070)
US: LC(DA69.3.W37 L48 1980)


Subject(s): Slim, William Slim <1st Viscount, 1891-1970> ; Marshal, British - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Generals ; Marshals, British - Military operations ; Viceroyos - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Marshals

D: B-BSS(365 735 Potsdamer Str.)
F: Nanterre-BD(O 120718)

GB: BL(X 800/25803)* SOAS(GB 949.92/359.975)*
HK: HKU(X 355.5.B63 l)
US: HU(WID-LC) & LC & NJp(Firestone x) & YU(LSF):
  DA69.3.S55 L48 LC&McU(TC Wilson) & NIU(Main) & SEA :
NYPL(Res. JFD 77-1144)
UCLA(YRL DA69.3.S62 L58)

  LC(DA69.3.S55 L48 1976)
  NNC(Barnard DA69.3 S55 L48 1976)
  UoC(Regenstein DA69.3.S55L480 1976)

ISBN 0-330-25479-0
GB: BL(X 708/21375) SOAS(GB959.10452/808.430)*

US: LC(DA69.3.S55 L48 1990)

ditto. – Ware: Wordsworth Ed., 1999. XV, 368 p., illus., maps, index. incl. bibliogr. ref. – (Wordsworth military library) – ISBN 184022214X (pbk.)

Monographs

AU: Brisbane City Council Libr. (QBCL)
SLWA (WLB)
GB: OUL(M00.F07818) SOAS(E Coll 3 L/11)
US: LC(DA69.3.S55 L48 1999)

‘Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>


Note: Alun Lewis, (1915-1944), the remarkable poet and short story writer, died, aged twenty-eight, in Burma in the Second World War. Some critics see him as the last of the great Romantic poets, a twentieth century Keats. Others describe his poetry as the path from pre-war Yeats and Auden to post-war poets like Hughes and Gunn. In Wales there are those who think his greater versatility and finer intelligence place him above his contemporaries Dylan Thomas and R.S. Thomas. This volume contains the complete texts of Raiders’ Dawn and Ha! Ha! Among the Trumpets in the way Lewis organized them. It also includes twenty-seven more poems some of which have never been published before.

Lewis’s Collected Poems is a body of poetry that will last, that transcends the label “war poetry”: it is both complete in itself and full of the promise of greater things.

Subject(s): War poems - Collections

GB: BL(YK,1996.a.8244) CUL(721.28.c.95.348)
  OUL(Offsite X96.F02409 (Box B 1783) SOAS(E Coll 3 S/11) URLRS(YP L57E 994)

IRL: TCD(HL-118-122)
US: LC & NNC(Butler g) :
PR6023.E924 A17 1994
YU(SML PR6023 E912 A17 1994)


ISBN 1854110128

Subject(s): War short stories

GB: BL(YC,1991.a.3492) CUL(725.28.c.95.88)
  OUN(eau) M91.F12456
SOAS(E Coll 3 S/11) URLRS(YP L57E 990)

IRL: TCD(HL-115-279)
US: HU(Wideber Harv. Despos.)
  NNC(Firestone PR6023.E924 A6 1990) NYPL(Res. JFD 91-5371)
UCLA(YRL PR6023.L575 A14 1990)
YU(SML PR6023 E912 A6 1990)


Subject(s): War poetry - Collections

GB: BL(11658.aa.32) SOAS(JA821LEW/448586)
UURLRS(YP L57G)
US: HU(Wideber 23688.92.130) LC(PR6023.E924 H3)
  NNC(Offsite 825.L581 R4) OCL(567 C 741)
YU(YSAF Iq L584 945hb)

GB: Leeds Liverpool

In the green tree / with a pref. by A. L. Rowsse ; postscript by Gwyn Jones and a sonnet by Vernon Watkins ; drawings by John Petts. – London : Allen & Unwin, [1948]. 141 p., illus., port.

Contents: Letters from India ; Short stories.

261
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Welsh poems - Collections

GB: Liverpool National Library of Wales


US: YU(LSF PR6023 E912 A17 1981)


Subject(s): War poetry - Collections ; War prose - Collections

US: LC(PR6023.E924 A6 1966)

‘Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Letters to my wife

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

‘Lewis, Mary

→ The Major Arthur Moon Collection

‘Leyin, John


ISBN 0952878941 (pbk.) ; 0952878933

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Leyin, John

Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Occupations, Japanese <1942-1945>

D: M-BSB(2002.43136)

GB: BL(YC.2002.a.7651) BL-DSS(m01/19911)

CUL(539:1.c.610.300) OUL(M03.E02500)

SOAS(E Coll 3 D 20)

IRL/TCD

US: NYPL(Res. JFE 03-12932)

‘Liddell Hart, Basil Henry <Sir, 1895-1970>

Andra världskrigets historia. – Uppsala : Hazras Bokforlag.

→ Swedish transl. of: History of the Second World War

ISBN 91-27-01539-4


Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces - Combined military forces ; Campaigns

FL: Helsinki Univ. Libr.

GB: KCL(LHCMA D743 LID

Bibliography

Subject(s): Correspondence - Soldiers, British : Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Military operations - Correspondence - Soldiers, British ; Soldiers, British - Correspondence ; War short stories ; Description and travel ; Social life and customs - War short stories

GB: BL(010920.bbb.50) BL-DSS(W11/1768)

BL-APAC(T 13661) CUL(9720.d.1926)

OU(27001 e.1807) SOAS(E Coll 3 S /10)

US: HU(Widener 23688.92.140) LC & NIU & NjP(Firestone) & OAU & UoC(Regenstein) :

PR6023.E924 IS MiU(Buhr 828 L6731i)

MnU(TC Wilson 825L5785 Oi) NNC(Offsite 825L581 R7) UCSB(Annex PR6023.E65 15)

ULRLS(YP L57y 982)

YU(LSF Iq L584 948)


ISBN 0948714735 (cloth) ; 0948714778 (quarter-leather)


ISBN 91-27-01539-4


Letters to my wife

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Selected poems of Alun Lewis

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

‘Lewin, John

Soldiers, British - Correspondence ; War poetry

<i>Andra världskrigets historia.</i> – Uppsala : Hazras Bokforlag.

→ Swedish transl. of: History of the Second World War

ISBN 91-27-01539-4


Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces - Combined military forces ; Campaigns

FL: Helsinki Univ. Libr.

GB: KCL(LHCMA D743 LID

[Monographs]


ISBN 0948714735 (cloth) ; 0948714778 (quarter-leather)


US: LC(PR6023.E924 A6 1982)

YU(LSF PR6023 E912 A6 1982)


Subject(s): Welsh poems - Collections

GB: Liverpool National Library of Wales

Letters to my wife

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Selected poems of Alun Lewis

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

‘Lewin, Mary

→ The Major Arthur Moon Collection

‘Leyin, John


ISBN 0952878941 (pbk.) ; 0952878933


Subject(s): War poetry - Collections ; War prose - Collections

US: LC(PR6023.E924 A6 1966)

YU(LSF Iq L584 C966)

Letters to my wife

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Selected poems of Alun Lewis

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

‘Lewin, John

Soldiers, British - Correspondence ; War poetry

<i>Andra världskrigets historia.</i> – Uppsala : Hazras Bokforlag.

→ Swedish transl. of: History of the Second World War

ISBN 91-27-01539-4


Letters to my wife

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Selected poems of Alun Lewis

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

‘Lewin, Mary

→ The Major Arthur Moon Collection

‘Leyin, John

Soldiers, British - Correspondence ; War poetry

<i>Andra världskrigets historia.</i> – Uppsala : Hazras Bokforlag.

→ Swedish transl. of: History of the Second World War

ISBN 91-27-01539-4


Letters to my wife

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>

Selected poems of Alun Lewis

→ Lewis, Alun <1915-1944>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces - Combined military forces ; Campaigns

GB: KCL(LHCM A D743 LID)

Asi fue la segunda guerra mundial / Basil Liddell Hart ; Barrie Pitt. 6 v. – Barcelona : Noguer. – ISBN 84-2796-625-3


Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces - Combined military forces ; Campaigns

GB: KCL(LHCM A D743 LID)

ditto. – Buenos Aires : Anesa.


I: AQ-Bibl. Prov. Salvatore Tommasi


1. – 497 S.


2. – S.506 - 892.

Enthält: 34. Die Befreiung des Südwest-Pazifiks und Burma’s S.763ff.


Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces - Combined military forces ; Campaigns

GB: KCL(LHCM A D743 LID)

ditto. – Bergisch Gladbach : G. Lübbecke, 1972. 980 S.

GB: KCL(LHCM A D743 LID)

ditto. 2. Aufl. – Bergish Gladbach : G. Lübbecke. – (Bastei-Lübbecke-Taschenbuch ; ...) – Lizenzausgabe des Econ-Verl., Düsseldorf

1. 1939 - 1942. – 1982. 544 S., Kt. – (... ; 65021)

ISBN 3-404-01349-2

2. 1942 - 1945. – 1982. S. 553-981, Kt. – (... ; 65022)

ISBN 3-404-01350-6

D: C-UB(NQ 2560 lid)


D: F-DNB(D 79/21135) HD-SAI(his 86/711) L-UB

US: MdFreH(940.54 L71g)


ISBN 3-921695-08-2

D: F-DNB(D 86/51988)


ISBN 2-213-00100-6

Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces - Combined military forces ; Campaigns

F: Paris-BSG Paris-Sorbonne-BIU(H 8=4756 a)

GB: KCL(LHCM A D743 LID)


D: F-DNB(G 1999 A 321)

Historia de la segunda guerra mundial / Liddell Hart ; versión española de Domingo Manfredi Cano. – Barcelona : Caralt, 1972. 2 v. – (Cultura histórica) – Spanish transl. of: History of the Second World War

ISBN 84-217-5685-0 ; 84-217-5738-5

Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied forces - Combined military forces ; Campaigns

GB: KCL(LHCM A D743 LID)


ditto. 4. ed. – ibd., 2000. 2 v.

US: CL(CIRC S 940.53L712 2000 v.1-2)

FM(Language Dept. 940.53 LIDO Sp)


Contains: 34. The Liberation of the South-west Pacific and Burma
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

AU: NLA(s10 940.54 EIN)
CH: BS UB(Mil An 100 : 272) Z-ZB(FV 6939)
D: B-SBB(Ser.7896-10 Potsdamer Str.)
F: Nanterre-BD(C(O 85854/10)
GB: BL(S.F.411/48(10)) BL-APAC(T 28301)
NL: KITLVM ss 196 N
US: CU(Kroch) & LC & WU(Memorial Lib.)

Lindo, Jack
→ The World War II video library of the China-Burma-India theater

Lindgren, Arthur H.
→ A short history of Queen Victoria’s Own Madras Sappers and Miners during World War II, 1939-1945

Lindsell, R. A.
→ A diary of war and captivity: hell and beyond

Ling, Trevor Oswald

LI: Link, Gordden
The S. Gordden Link papers, 1925-1962. – 6 boxes. – Var. title: Papers of S. Gordden Link; Link papers
Note: The S. Gordden Link papers include U.S. Army Reserve School and Association papers, Heigo papers (Japanese military language papers), India-Burma Theater general orders, correspondence on interwar Army forts.
Subject(s): Archival material - Correspondence. Link, Gordden
Correspondence - Soldiers, American; China-Burma-India theater - Archival material, American; Military operations, American - Archival material
US: PCarlMH(ARCH COLL 01)

Lillichgow, Victor Alexander John Hope < Marquess of, 1887-1952>
→ India and the war: statement
→ India and the war: text of announcement

Lipe, Frances Worthington
Japanese prisoner of war camps during World War II, 1941-1945: known locations of camps where American, British, Dutch, Australian, Canadian, Indian and other allied military and civilian personnel were imprisoned by the Japanese / research and proof of authenticity by Frances Worthington Lipe. - [Brownsville, Tex.?]: Medical Research Committee of American Ex-prisoners of War, Inc., [1983?]. 1 map.
Note: Map of East Asia showing locations and place names of Japanese prisoner of war camps. Extends from Manchuria to Timor and from Mandayal to Tokyo. Scale ca. 1:950 000. Detailed list of prisoner of war camps, and map of Japan, on verso.
Subject(s): Concentration camps, Japanese - Maps.; Camps - Prisoners of war; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Maps.; Burma-Siam Railroad - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Allied Forces - Concentration camps, Japanese; §Registers - Prisoners of war - Camps
AU: AAWM((AAWM) G7720.S7)
US: LC(G7801.F86 1945 .L5 MLC)

Little, G. M. Gore
The jacaranda tree
→ Bates, Herbert Ernest

Little, Wallace H.
→ Up sun!

Livingstone, Richard
Subject(s): Military operations
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 H /26)

Llewellyn, K.

Monographs
NIU(SEA DS528.8.T4 L555) NNC(Lehman)
BQ4570.S7 L55 NYPL(Humanities-Asian&ME Div
*OLWL 82-5474) UCB & UCD(Shields): BQ420 .L5
UCSD(SSH) & YU(SML): BQ420 L55
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & NIU(SEA) : D805.5.C425 L56 2009

‘Lomax, Eric <b. 1919>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Scottish : Lomax, Eric <b. 1919>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, Scottish - Personal narratives - Burma-Siam Railroad ; Conscript labor, Japanese ; Atrocities ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Scottish - Personal narratives

ditto. – [Paris :] Édition 1, 1996. 349 p., map, couv. illus. – (Collection Documents, ISSN 1269-9489 ; 1996)
ISBN 2-86391-740-4
F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 206631)
GB: NLScotland(HP.97.7115 Ref. only)


Note: <Eric Lomax was a lonely boy in Scotland in the 1930s, a devoted railway enthusiast - a spotter of trains in the glorious final age of steam, when engines were really worth looking at. In 1941 he was sent to Malaya as a member of the Royal Corps of Signals. Taken prisoner after the fall of Singapore, he was put to work on the infamous Burma-Siam railway, which cost the lives of 250,000 men. There he helped to build an illicit radio, so that the prisoners could follow the news of the war. The discovery of the radio by the Japanese brought on two years of dreadful torture, starvation, and distress. Among his tormentors was a young English-speaking Japanese man attached to the secret police. Lomax never forgot his voice or his face. He spent half a century after the war internalizing and alone with his experiences; there was no one with whom he could share them. Late in life, Lomax learned how to believe in the possibility of hope. By a miracle of coincidence he discovered that his Japanese interrogator was alive, and found out where he was. This unforgettable book describes a life saved from final bitterness by an extraordinary will to remember and forgive.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Scottish : Lomax, Eric <b. 1919>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, Scottish - Personal narratives - Burma-Siam Railroad ; Conscript labor, Japanese ; Atrocities ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Scottish - Personal narratives

AU: NLA(YY 940.547252092 L839)
SLNSW(NSL-R) N940.5472541(SL) SLSA(SSL)
SLSA(SSL) SLSA(SSSL) A 940.547252(77)
SLWA(WLB) 801509 940.54729
CH: BS UB(HW 4822)
D: KA-BLB(96 A 5290)
S-WLB(B 95729)
GB: BL(YC.1995.b.5734)
CUL(539:1.c.610.246)
OUL(M95.E09881)
Well(HMC JLQP.26)
IRL: TCD(HL-182-625)
SG: NUS(D805 *Tha.L)

ISBN 0722353423 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Memories - Air Force, British : Llewellyn, K. ; Army Air Support Control -<23rd> <Great Britain> ; South-East Asia Command -<Great Britain> ; Army Air Support Control -<23rd> ; Royal Air Force -<Great Britain> 

Contents

Acknowledgments p. 294  -  Bibliography p. 296  -  Index 300.

Summary: Travel writer Lloyd combines extensive excerpts of the memoirs of British army captain Hugh Pilkington, describing his World War II experience of being captured by the Japanese during the 1942 Battle of Singapore and three years of living as a prisoner-of-war, with his own explanatory notes and observations made in part as a result of physically tracing Pilkington's travels together with Pilkington's son. Pilkington's memoirs are notable in part because they contain the only survivor's recounting of the Alexandra Hospital Massacre during the Battle of Singapore and because of Pilkington's memories of being chain-ganged on the Thai-Burma "Death Railway." – Annotation ©2009 Book News, Inc., Portland, OR (booknews.com)

Subject(s): Pilkington, Hugh Patrick <1904-1982> Changi POW Camp <Changi, Singapore>

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners of war - England - Biography ; Prisoners of war - Singapore - Changi - Biography ; Prisoners of war - Thailand - Biography ; Personal narratives, British ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Malaysia - Malaya

266
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: AU(Widener WID-LC) & UCD(Shields) & YU(SML X) : D805.T5 L66 1995

CH: BS UB(Mil AI 940)
SG: ISEAS(D805 T4L83) NUS(D805 *Tha.L)
US: AU(Olin & Urs X) & LC & NIU(SEA) & UCB & UCB(Moffitt) & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) : D805.T5 L66 1995

ISBN 0-09-958231-7*
GB: CUL(1998.8.3705) SOAS(G949.092/731.628)
OUL(M96.G02434)
IRL: TCD(PB-156-660)

ISBN 0345406680 (pbk.)
AU: Newcastle Region Library (NNPL)
US: AU(Lamont X) & UCI(Main) : D805.T5 L66 1996

AU: SLSA(SSLP) AG 940.547252/12 (Z237551)
SLWA(WLB)

TH: CU(Arts D805.T5 L839R)

GB: OUL(M05.H00186)
IRL: TCD(PB-253-636)

ISBN 90-290-4961-8

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Scottish : Lomax, Eric (b. 1919)
Burma-Siam Railroad - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, Scottish - Personal narratives - Burma-Siam Railroad ; Conscription labor, Japanese ; Atrocities ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Scottish - Personal narratives
NL: KITVL(M 3n 2054 N)

The 'London Gazette' : Supplement. – London : H.M.S.O 1946, September 17th
~ Operations in Eastern Theatre, based on India, from March 1942 to December 31, 1942
1948, March 5th
~ Operations in Burma from 15th December, 1941, to 20th May, 1942
1948, March 5th <2nd suppl.>
~ Operations in Burma and the Bay of Bengal, January 1 to May 22, 1942
1948, March 5th <2nd suppl.>
~ Operations in Burma and the Bay of Bengal
1948, April 20th
~ Operations in the India Command, from 1st January to 20th June, 1943
1948, April 23rd
~ Naval operations in the Ramree Island area, 19th January to 22nd February, 1945
1948, April 27th <2nd suppl.>
~ Operations in the Indo-Burma Theatre based on India, from 21st June, 1943 to 15th November, 1943
1951, March 13th
~ Operations in Burma and North East India from 16th November, 1943 to 22nd June 22, 1944
1951, March 13th
~ Air operations in South East Asia, 3rd May, 1945-12th September, 1945
1951, March 13th <2nd suppl.>
~ Maps for use with army and air despatches of the Burma campaign
1951, March 13th <3rd suppl.>
~ Air operations in South East Asia 16th November, 1943 to 31st May, 1944
1951, March 30th
~ Operations in Assam and Burma from 23rd June, 1944 to 12th November, 1944
1951, April 6th <2nd suppl.>
~ Operations in Burma from 12th November, 1944, to 15th August, 1945
1951, April 6th <3rd suppl.>
~ Air operations in South East Asia, from 1st June, 1944, to the occupation of Rangoon, 2nd May, 1945

‘Losonsky, Frank S. <b. 1920>
ISBN 0764300458

Subject(s): Diaries - Air pilots, Military, American : Losonsky, Frank S. <b. 1920> ; Flying Tigers
Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Air pilots, Military, American - Diaries ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - Diaries

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U 41)

‘Losonsky, Terry M.
Flying tiger : a crew chief’s story …

‘Loup, Louis Anthony
Photograph albums ; Picture postcards ; Scrapbook containing official papers and photographs ; 3 books ; Official Army publications ; Various papers ; Bambo dice cup, with five dice ; Maps ; Canvas case for maps or documents ; Diary (1944) ; Letters ; Private papers ; Photocopied obituary notice from ‘The Daily Telegraph’ (22 May 1991).
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Note: Brigade Commander, serving in India and Burma. Later Major-General.
Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British; Louis Anthony
Officers, British - Memories; War photographs

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 126)

'Lowe, Robson
The Gee-Ma forgeries: China 1897-1949 with border areas, Manchuria, Taiwan and Yunnan; Japanese occupation of Brunei, Burma, China, Malaya; Great Britain and 24 possessions; cancellations of China & Tibet, 325 forgeries and 17 cancellations illustrat / with an introd. by Robson Lowe. – London: Robson Lowe Ltd., c1980. 12 p., chiefl. illus. ISBN 0853971064

Subject(s): Biographies - Forger, Chinese; Gee, David Allen Postage-stamps - Forgeries

GB: OUL(247928 d.479)

'Llowry, Cecil <b. 1948>
No mercy from the Japanese
→ Wyatt, John

'Llowry, Michael Alastair <b. 1919>


Note: 1st Bn the Queen's Royal Regiment: North-West frontier; Arakan; Kohima. 1939-1944

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British; Lowry, Michael Alastair <b. 1919>; Queen's Royal Regiment

AU: Lane Cove Libr. and Information Centre (NLCOV)
          Toorak / South Yarra Library (VSLIS)
          D: GO-SUB(2003 A 5698) - M-BSB(2006.10372)
          F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.58181)
          GB: BL(YC.2005.a.12590) - OUL(IND Burma 5 d 134)
          SOAS(GB959.10452 /910453* - E Coll 3 M /114)
          IRL: TCD(Berkeley HL-277-623)
          NL: KITLV(M 2004 A 1775)
          SG: ISEAS(D767.6 L929)
          US: CU(Kroch) & MnU(TC Wilson): return to the Burma-Thailand Railway. 1995

'Luckie, Rae
Searching for memories: return to the Burma-Thailand Railway. 1995

'Ludwig, Humphrey [pseud.]

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Dutch; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Dutch; Prisoners of war, Dutch; Military operations, Dutch

NL: KB(2230796 Depotexp.) - KITLV(M 2002 A 5109)

'Lumière, Cornel
Kura! / Cornel Lumière.
Kura! / Cornel Lumière. – Brisbane, Qld.: Jacaranda Pr., [1966]. XII, 258 p., illus., ports.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian; Prisoners of war, Australian; Military operations, Australian

AU: Lane Cove Libr. and Information Centre (NLCOV)
          Toorak / South Yarra Library (VSLIS)
          D: GO-SUB(2003 A 5698) - M-BSB(2006.10372)
          F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.58181)
          GB: BL(YC.2005.a.12590) - OUL(IND Burma 5 d 134)
          SOAS(GB959.10452 /910453* - E Coll 3 M /114)
          IRL: TCD(Berkeley HL-277-623)
          NL: KITLV(M 2004 A 1775)
          SG: ISEAS(D767.6 L929)
          US: CU(Kroch) & MnU(TC Wilson): return to the Burma-Thailand Railway. 1995


Note: Major Lowry's diary of the operations of "B" Company, 1st Battalion, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British; Lowry, Michael Alastair <b. 1919>; Queen's Royal Regiment

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.541241 L921i)
          UNSW (ADFA) D 767.6 L6 1950
          GB: BL(09059 a 62) - BL-APAC(T 21042) - BL-
          DSS(W10/9458) - CUL(9538.d.503) - OUL(Camera UB
          222833 e.101) - SOAS(E Coll 3 M /45)
          IRL: TCD(Santry 133.g.181)
          US: CU(Kroch) & MnU(TC Wilson): return to the Burma-Thailand Railway. 1995

'Lunt, James D. <b. 1917>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 0-00-270707-2

Herbert 275 : The author was commissioned into the Army in 1937 and went to Burma in 1939 to serve with the Burma Rifles. He describes the general unpreparedness for war and the prevailing confusion as the Japanese began their attack and advance into Burma. The subsequent retreat of the British from Burma over a distance of nearly 1,000 miles and a period of five months was marked by a succession of military disasters and terrible suffering. Lunt's account strikes a fine balance between his own personal experiences as staff officer with the 2nd Burma Brigade during the retreat and a military overview and assessment of the personalities and tactics of commanders such as Wavell, Hutton, Smyth, Alexander and Stilwell. For the author, the humiliation of military retreat was made doubly bitter by his feeling that so many of the Burmese were glad to see the British go.

Subject(s): Personal observations - Officers, British - Lunt, James D. <b. 1917>
Retreat, British ; Conquest, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, British - Officers - Personal observations - Retreat; Officers, British - Personal observations – Retreat ; Strategy and Tactics

AU: Liverpool City Library ((NLIVL) 940.5425 Lun)
D: M-BSB(90.28951)
GB: BL(YC 1990 a 5044) CUL(1994.8.3339)
OUL(Nuneham M91.01815)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /808515* ; E Coll 3 C /40)
IRL: TCD(PB- 87-845)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Lun)
Ref: BIP

‘Lyall Grant, Ian <b. 1915>
Burma : the turning point ; the seven battles on the Tiddim Road which turned the tide of the Burma war / Ian Lyall Grant. – Chichester : Zampi Pr., 1993. 255 p. [26] p. of plates, illus., maps, indexes, bibliogr. p. 247-249.

Appendices p. 228 - Bibliography p. 247 - Index of names p. 250 - Index of formations and units p. 253 - Table of contents provided by Blackwell's Book Services and R.R. Bowker. Used with permission

Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, Japanese ; Military operations, British - Tiddim Raod
Imphal : Battle <1944> ; Kohima : Battle 1944
AU: State Libr. of Western Australia ((WLB) 940.5425)
D: B-SBB(1 A 207577 Potsdamers Str.)
GO-SUB(2003 A 11299) M-BSB(94.43766)
S-WLB(B 85744)
F: Paris-BNF Nanterre-BDIC(O 187.623)
GB: BL(YK 1993 b 13568) BL-DSS(95/32869)
CUL(539:1.c.173.38) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 79)
NIU(SEA D767.6.G684 1993)

Subject(s): Personal observations - Officers, British - Lunt, James D. <b. 1917>
Retreat, British ; Conquest, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British – Retreat ; Military operations, British - Officers - Personal observations – Retreat; Officers, British - Personal observations - Retreat

AU: London : Coo-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Contents: Poisoned chalice - Through the shadows of darkness - In the wilderness at Rancho - Architect of victory - Army commander - Operation U-Go - The bloody plain - The masterstroke

Subject(s): Slim, William Slim <Viscount, 1891-1972> : General, British - Strategy and Tactics
Military operations - Generals - Strategy and Tactics : Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics ; Warfare, British ; Warfare - Strategy and Tactics

AU: AWM((AWAM) 940.5425092 S633L)
MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.5425 S633 LYM 2004)
NLA(YY 940.5425092 S633L)
SLNSW(NSL) M 940.542547
UNSW((ADF) DA 69.3 .S45 L96 2004)

D: B-SBB(2. repr.: 1 A 539651 Potsdamer Str.)
GO-SUB(2004 A 473)
HH-HSUs(HIS 875 SLI:YCO001) M-BSB(2004.23817)
F: Strasbourg-B.N.U.S.(DN.111.970)
GB: BL(YC.2004.a.1038) BL-SSC(m04/15787)
OUl(M04/E15057) SOAS(GB959.10452/904524 ; E Coll 3 B /50)

IRL:TCD(HL-264-830)
NL: KITLV(M 2004 A 2640)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6.L98)

US: CU(Krotch) & UCB & UCR(Rivera): DA69.3.S45 L96 2004
HU(Widener x) & PCarlA & YU(SML) & UCR(SRLF): DA69.3.S55 L6 2004
IU(History 940.5425092 S563) Niu(SEA DA69.3.S55 L963 2004)
UCD(Shields DT773.3.S45 L96 2004)
NYPL(Res. JFE 04-4964)

ISBN 184529226X (pbk.): 9781845292263

OUl(M05.G02373)

IRL:TCD(Santry PB-256-114)

Stilwell the patriot : Vinegar Joe, the Brits and Chiang Kai-Shek

– Rooney, David

‘Lynn, Vera
ISBN 978007318155 (hbk.) : 0007318154 (hbk.)

Summary: The remarkable autobiography of the last great wartime icon. Born Vera Welch on 20 March, 1917 in the East End of London, Dame Vera Lynn's career was set from an early age - along with her father, who also did a 'turn', she sang in Working Men's Clubs from just seven years old. She had a successful radio career with Joe Loss and Charlie Kunz in the 1920s and '30s, but it was with World War II that she became the iconic figure that captured the imagination of the national public. Her spirit and verve, along with her ability to connect with the men fighting for their country and those left behind praying for their loved ones, made her the 'forces' sweetheart'. Performing the songs that she will always be associated with, such as 'We'll Meet Again' and 'Yours', Vera toured Egypt, India and Burma to entertain the troops and bring them a sense of 'back home'. Her career after the war flourished, with hits in the US and the UK, but Vera was never able to leave behind her wartime role and was deeply affected by what she had seen. Still heavily involved with veteran and other charities, this is Dame Vera's vivid story of her life and her war - from bombs and rations to dance halls and the searing heat of her appearances abroad. Epitomising British fortitude and
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

MMMM MMMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM

MMMM MMMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM MMMM


Subject(s): Sikh Light Infantry : India>

Military operations, Indian - Sikh Light Infantry

GB: BL(YC.1999.a.3305) BL-DSS(m01/16798)

CUL(2001.8.27374) OUL(IND 28 A 91)

SOAS(E Coll 3 B /56)

IRL:TCD(PB-174-690)

US: HU(Widener)

‘McAllindon, Thomas

Two brothers, two wars : from the western front to the Burmese jungle / Thomas McAllindon. – Dublin : Lilliput Pr., 2009. 184 p., illus., maps, plates, bibliogr. p. 183-184.

ISBN 978-1-8435-1145-8 ; 9780953465606


Pt. 1 World War I : the Western front p.1

Pt. 2 World War II : the Burmese jungle p.117

Sources and select bibliography p.183

Subject(s): McAllindon, Thomas <d. 1918> : McAllindon, Denis

Missions, Irish - Burma ; World War I <1914-1918> – Participation, Irish ; World War I <1914-1918> - Campaigns - Western Front ; World War II <1939-1945> - Campaigns - Burma.

D: HD-Anglistisches Seminar(D BO 1773)


LC(DA965.A1 M328 2008)

‘MacArthur, Brian


Note: During World War II, there were few fates that could befall a soldier so hellish as internment in a Japanese prisoner of war camp. To this day, many survivors - most of whom are now in their eighties - still cannot talk about their experiences without unearthing terrible memories. Surviving the Sword gives voice to these tens of thousands of Allied POWs and offers us a reminder of the terror and deprivations of war and the resilience of the human spirit.

In this book, Brian MacArthur draws on the diaries of American, British, Dutch, and Australian Fellows (Far Eastern prisoners of war), some of whose recollections are published here for the first time. These soldiers wrote and kept their diaries, in secret, because they were determined to record for posterity how they were starved and beaten, marched almost to death, or transported on "hellships", how their fellows were summarily executed by guards or felled by the thousands by tropical diseases; and how they were used as slave labor - most notoriously on the Burma-Thailand railway (later depicted in The Bridge on the River Kwai). The diaries excerpted here make plain why the Fepows

hope, Dame Vera gives a vivid portrait of Britain at war, and a unique story of one woman who came to symbolize a nation.

Subject(s): Campaigns - Burma ; Personal narratives, British - Social aspects - Great Britain ; Women singers - Great Britain - Biography ; Singers - Great Britain - Biography.

GB: BL(YC.2010.a.14679) OUL(M10.E120059)

IRL:TCL(SHL-104-551)

ditto. – ibd., 2010.

ISBN 000731891X (pbk. ) ; 9780007318919 (pbk.)

GB: OUL.

ditto. Large print. – Bath : Windsor/Paragon, 2010. XV, 257 p., illus. (some col.)

ISBN 9781408460553 (pbk. ) : 140846052 : 9781408460528

GB: LT:2011.x.1303

‘Lyons, Raymond V.

Raymond V. Lyons papers, 1937-1993. – I box. – Variant title: Papers of Raymond V. Lyons ; Lyons papers

Note: "... He then volunteered for the 5307th Composite Unit (Provisional) and was sent to the China-Burma-India Theater where he served in the Headquarters as an intelligence Non-Commissioned Officer (NCO) until 1945, fighting with the Chinese New 1st Army in Burma in 1944-45. He was discharged on July 10, 1945. He was active in the Merrill's Marauders Association, serving as its Executive Secretary for many years."

"The Raymond V. Lyons papers consist of a completed World War II Veteran Survey questionnaire in which he talks about his enlistment, training, and volunteering for service in the 5307th Composite Unit. He compared the long-term diet of K- and C- rations to the better mountain and 10-in-1 rations. He also compared the quality of officers from different commissioning programs. He noted the problems with some of the British colonials in India and Burma, as well as with health in that region, especially malaria. He commented on the excellent performance of his unit and its allies, the Kachin natives, during combat in the India-Burma Campaign of 1944 and 1945. The papers also include general orders, special orders, and a roster of the 5307th Composite Unit (Provisional), maps of the western sector of Burma, the Nan Ken Battle, the north Burma area of operations, and the Mars Task Force battles. The collection includes chapel programs surrender pamphlets, a German Language lesson book for the Japanese, soldier information pamphlets, a war correspondent special pass book, and a copy of the Legion of Merit citation for Chiang Kai Shek. Finally, the papers include veteran association correspondence, copies of clippings, and partial veteran memoirs sent to SSGT Lyons in his capacity as Executive Secretary of Merrill's Marauders Veterans Association."

Libr. description

Subject(s): Archival material : Officers, American : Lyons, Raymond V. : Papers, 1937-1993 ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th > <United States> : Archival material ; Merrill’s Marauders Veterans Association <United States> : Correspondence ; Kachin : Participation China-Burma-India theater - Archival material : China-Burma-India theater - Food supply ; China-Burma-India theater - Medical care ; Veterans - Survey Questionnaire ; Participation, Kachin : Medical care

US: PCarlMH(Archives Arch Coll 05950, Bay 5, Row 160, Face F, Shelf 5)
have always believed that their brutal treatment by Japanese and Korean guards was literally incomprehensible to those who did not live it.

Countless thousands died in Japanese prison camps during World War II. Those fortunate enough to emerge from their ordeal were never the same again. Surviving the Sword at last fills a notable historical gap in our understanding, while also commemorating and memorializing the Fepows’ struggle and sacrifice. - Book jacket

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Memories ; Memories - Prisoners of war ; Diaries - Prisoners of war ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war - Memories ; Atrocities ; Conscript labor


*McCann, John <b. 1917> *


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : McCann, John <b. 1917> : Lancashire Fusiliers <Great Britain> Description and travel ; Military operations, British - Lancashire Fusiliers - Kohima

Kohima : Military operations, British - Lancashire Fusiliers

D: S-WLB(B 70450 kl) TU-UB(29 A 16432)

GB: BL(YC 1989 a 5428) CUL(1990.8.758) OUL(M90.F05216) SOAS(JA915.4/850025 ; E Coll 3 E/22)

IRL: TCD(Santry PLÖ-143-351)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)


ISBN 0-9512939-0-7

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : McCann, John <b. 1917> : Description and travel - Kohima

Kohima


IRL: TCD(Santry PL-130-712)

US: CU(Kroch D2480.45 .M48 1988) HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

WU(Memorial Libr. D767.6 M177 1988)

Life’s a bowl of cherries / by John McCann. – Oldham : J. McCann, 1996. 149 p., illus., port.

ISBN 0-9512939-3-1 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : McCann, John <b. 1917> Military operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(YK.1998.a.1372) OUL(M98.G02149) SOAS(E Coll 3 S/23)

Monographs

Monographs

IRL: TCD(Santry PB-149-109)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

Return to Kohima / by John McCann. ; with forew. by Countess Mountbatten of Burma. 1st publ. – Oldham : J. McCann, 1993. 543 p., illus., map, bibliogr. p. 528.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : McCann, John <b. 1917> : Lancashire Fusiliers <Great Britain> Army, British - Lancashire Fusiliers : Description and travel ; Military operations, British - Kohima

Kohima : Military operations, British

D: S-WLB(B 83876)

GB: BL(YK 1993 a 11069) CUL(9001.d.1114) OUL(M94.G01400)

IRL: TCD(Stacks PL-209-241)

US: HU(Widener WID-LC D767.6.M33 1993x)

‘McCann, Nicola Jane

A study of the "forgotten army" : the Burmese campaign 1942-45 / by Nicola Jane McCann. – Exeter, Univ., thesis

Subject(s): Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army : Academic Dissertation - Univ. <Exeter>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 B/48)

‘McCarthy, Mick


Note: This book had its genesis as part of the Australia Remembers Program of 1945-1995. - p. 108.

Subject(s): Diaries - Prisoners of war, Australian : McCarthy, Mick

Military operations, Australian - Diaries ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Conscript labor ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Diaries

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 M123)

NLA(N & NL 940.547252 M123)

SLNSW((NSL) M 940.547252/24)

‘McClelland, James


Note: This book had its genesis as part of the Australia Remembers Program of 1945-1995. - p. 108.

Subject(s): Prisoners of war - Australian - Diaries ; Prisoners and prisons - War deaths, Australian - Registers ; War deaths, Australian - Cemeteries, Australian - Chungkai <Thailand> ; Prisoners of war, Australian - War deaths- Registers ; Soldiers, Australian - War deaths - Registers ; Chungkai <Thailand> : Monuments - Cemeteries

AU: NLA(N 940.5467171241 N174) SLV(VSL)

Names and particulars of all Australians who died while prisoners of war on the Burma death railway and who are

Subject(s): Kanchanaburi War Cemetery <Thailand>

War Cemetery - Kanchanaburi <Thailand> ; Burma-Siam Railroad - War deaths, Australian ; Registers - War deaths, Australian ; Cemeteries, Australian - Kanchanaburi <Thailand> ; Prisoners of war, Australian - War deaths - Registers ; Soldiers, Australian - War deaths - Registers

Kanchanaburi <Thailand> : Monuments - Cemeteries

AU: AWM((AAWM) RF 940.546794 M126n)

- NLA(Nq 940.547252 M126)
- SLSA((SSL) M Q940.546794/2 ; R NQ940.546794/2)
- SLWA(VSL) SLV(VSL) SLWA(WLB) Q940.54677

SG: UNSW(ADFA) special 226706


Subject(s): Thanbyuzayat War Cemetery <Burma>

War Cemetery - Thanbyuzayat ; Burma-Siam Railroad - War deaths ; Registers - War deaths, Australian ; Cemeteries, Australian - Thanbyuzayat ; Prisoners of war, Australian - War deaths - Registers ; Soldiers, Australian - War deaths - Registers

Thanbyuzayat <Burma> : Monuments Cemetery

AU: AWM((AAWM) RF 940.547252 M126n)

- NLA(Nq 940.547252 M126)
- SLSA((SSL) FH940.547252 M478 b) SLV(VSL) SLWA(WLB) 617395 Q940.54677

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K 47)

SG: NLB(RSEA English 940.546794 Nam-[War])


Names of all United Kingdom, Dutch, and Malayan soldiers who died while P.O.W. on the Burma death railway and who are buried in the Chungkai War Cemetery, Thailand [ James McClelland]. – Silverdale, N.S.W. : J. McClellands Research, [1991]. 63 l. – (James McClellands Recording the past for the future, reference books ; 76) – Variant title on some deaths; Prisoners of war, Dutch - Registers - War deaths - Registers ; Soldiers, British - War deaths - Registers ; Soldiers, Dutch - War deaths - Registers

Chungkai <Thailand> : Monuments Cemetery

AU: NLA(Np 940.5465593 M126)

- SLSA((SSL)940.5465593 M478 b) SLV(VSL) SLWA(WLB) Q940.54677

SG: NLB(RSEA English 940.5465593 MAC-[War])

US: CU(Kroch +) & LC & MiU(Hatcher) & WU(Memorial Lib. Oversize) : D797.T52 C486 1991

Proceedings of an Australian military court : war crime trial of Kuroda Elichi, Sgt. Major, Imperial Japanese Army, for ill treatment of Australian P.O.W.s on the Burma death railway, held at Hong Kong 16th day of July, 1948

McCleod, D.

History of the 130th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery and its Burma Campaign / D. McCleod. – Cleveland : Old Mill Pr., 1996. 216 p., illus., maps, index, incl. bibliogr. ref.

Subject(s): Royal Indian Artillery - Field Regiment <130th>

Military operations, British - Indian Artillery - Field Regiment <130th> ; Military operations, Indian - Artillery - Field Regiment <130th>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K 49)

McCleure, Glenn E.

Fire and fall back : the World War Two "CBI" story of "Casey" Vincent … / by Glenn E. McCleure. – Universal City, Tex : Bames Pr., [1975]. 256 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 246-247. – Sbrega 2699

Note: Based on the personal diaries of Casey Vincent for the years 1942, 1943, and 1944. Includes index.

Subject(s): Biographies - Air Force, American : Vincent, Clinton D. <1914-1955>

Military operations, American - Air Force - Biographies

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425 M166)

City of Sydney (NSPL)

US: LC(D790 .M28) NYPL(Res. JFE 76-427)

McCormack, Gavan


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - War crime trials ; War crime trials, Australian ; War crime trials, British ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British - Atrocities

Singapore : War crime trials


The Burma-Thanland Railway : memory and history

International Colloquium : the history of the construction of the Burma-Thanland railroad

McCormack, Marjorie

The golden pollen : nature's unique force of life ; featuring T. J. Treheways personal experience surviving on pollen dur-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwentner

Monographs

NLA(YY 959.10049163 M132)

D: B-SBB(1 A 82675 Potsdamer Str.) PA-UB(55/RR 51977 M132) HD-SAI(322 mil his 93/660)**

F: Paris-BNF.(8-Nc-6780)


LSE(BLPES DS528.5 M13) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 91) SAS(591);325.35 ; (5-12):308 Box Monash

SOAS(GB945/600.034)

IRL:TCID(PL-181-484)

NL: KITLV(M ss 198 N)

US: ISEAS(DS529.7 M13) NUS(1C497 Bull.M)

D: US(Kroch DS529.7 .M47)


NIU(SEA HF3770.7 .M371990) NCC(Butler DS529.7 .M48 1990g) NYPL(Res. JFE 91-2117)

OAU(Aldeen SE Asia HF3770.7 .M38 1990x)

‘Macdougal, Ranald

"Objective, Burma" : screenplay

McEnery, John Hartnett <b. 1925>


ISBN 0-946771-84-7

Herbert 200 : <Researched from army and other official records, this study succinctly relates the Imperial Forces’ and Burma Army’s role in Burma from the Japanese surrender to the Imperial Garrison’s final evacuation. It comments on the assassination of Aung San and members of his Cabinet, appraises Sir Reginald Dorman-Smith and Sir Hubert Ranee (the last two governors of Burma), and establishes an accurate statement of forces levels in Burma in 1945-48 (pointing out the misleading picture “unwittingly” presented in Hugh Tinker’s Burma: the struggle for independence [q.v.]) and highlights the contributions of General H. R. Briggs, general officer commanding, to ensuring a peaceful transfer of power. The author includes an epilogue “Burma forty years on” which does not mince words about the present-day state of Burma. Appendixes detail the run-down of the imperial units and the build up of Burma Army units.>

Subject(s): Aung San <1915-1947> : Nationalist, Burmese Army, Burmese ; Army, British - Colonial forces - History ; Politics and government <1824-1945> ; History, Military ; Political events <1824-1948> ; Decolonization ; Withdraw, British

D: B-SBB(1 A 99829 Haus 2) M-BSB(92.15281)

GO-SUB(91 A 2493) HD-SAI(322 mil 94/6562)*

PA-UB(55/RR 519873 M141)

GB: BL(YC.1990.a.9753) BL-APAC(ORW.1990.a.1810)

‘Macdonald, Denise


Subject(s): Biographies, Burmese - Leader : Ma Ma Hta Ma Ma Hta : Leader - Women Participation - Women ; Women - Participation ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Women

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452/910.430 ; E Coll 3 /118)

‘McCrae, Alistar G.


Herbert 228 : <... One chapter is devoted to the Company’s role in helping the evacuation of the British army and civilians at the time of the Japanese invasion of Burma in 1942, and describes the wholesale scuttling of the fleet as a deial to the enemy...>

Subject(s): Irrawaddy Flotilla Company

Inland water transportation ; Military operations, British - Transportation ; Military operations, British - Evacuation ; Military operations, British - Navy - Transportation ; Civilians - Evacuation ; Evacuation - Army ; Evacuation - Civilians

AU: ANU(Chifley HE945.I68M3) NLA(389.3065591 M132)

D: B-SBB(493853 Potsdamer Str.) HD-SAI(323 mil 96/1036)*

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.34953)

GB:BL(X 809/43442) BL-APAC(V 26006(b) ; V 21055 ; T 33971) LSE(BLPES HE945.168 M47)

OUL(IN Retind 247919 d.172) SAS(591) :387)*

SOAS(GB86/386.481 * ; E Coll 3 C/21)

IRL:TCID(HL.- 27-424)

NL: KB(7433 D 10)

SG: ISEAS(HE945.I68M17) NUS(HE945 Irr.M)

US: CU(Kroch & NIU(SEA) : HE945.168 M47


Pioneers in Burma / by A. G. McCrae. – Glasgow : Univ. of Glasgow, 1986. 36 l., [map, – (Occasional papers in economic and social history / Univ. of Glasgow, Department of Economic ; 2) – Herbert 229

Subject(s): Commerce ; Economics ; History <1824-1948> - Commerce ; History <1824-1948> - Economics

GB:BL-APAC(W 7555) SOAS(L.GB945/532.654)*


Herbert 229

p.103-108: Japanese Invasion, 1942-48

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Merchants, Scots : McCrae, Alister Scots : Merchants - Burma Merchants, Scots - Personal narratives ; Commerce, Scots - Burma ; Commerce - Scotland

AU:ANU(Menzies DS529.7.M38 1990)

Scots in Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwentner

Subject(s): Biographies - Biologist, American ; Trenches in World War II in the jungles of Burma. – [Yakima, Wash., 1960.] 160 p., illus., tables, incl. bibliogr.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘MacFetridge, Charles Hemphill Townsend
The battle of Shwegyin, May 10, 1942 / Charles Mac-Fetridge. – 1942. 8 p. – Typescript
Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, British : MacFetridge, Charles Hemphill Townsend
Soldiers, British - Memories Military operations - Shwegen
Shwegyin River : Battle <1942>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 C /22)

The military mule in the British Army and Indian Army : an anthology
→ Nicholls, Brian

→ Tales of the Mountain gunners : an anthology

‘MacGarrigle, George L. <b. 1930>
ISBN 0160481376
http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS33126

Subject(s): Military operations, American - Burma, Central ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
D: GO-SUB(Elektronische Ressource)
US: CU(Kroch w) & UCB & UoC(Regenstein) :
LC(D767.6.M34 1987)

‘McGee, George A.
Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : General, American - Military operations ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>
Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th.> - Battalion <2nd>
US: LC(D767.6.M34 1987)

‘McGeever, Betty
Forrest Lee Steere, 1907-1943 : some letters 1941-1946 from and about him
→ Lee Steere, Forrest

‘McGregor, Carter
The Kagu-Tsuchi Bomb Group Group : the scourge of the Fire God] / by Carter McGregor, Jr. ; Lynn Hoggard, Patt
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Memories – Air pilots, Military, American : McGregor, Carter : Kagu-Ts rugby Bomb Group <United States>
Air pilots, Military, American – Memories ; China-Burma-India theater – Air operations, American ; Military operations, American – Air Force – Kagu-Ts rugby Bomb Group ; B-29 <Fighter plane>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U 92)

*MacGregor, Morris J. <b. 1931>
Reader’s guide

→ Adamczyk, Richard D.

→ The United States Army and World War II. Electronic resource ; Set 3., Disc 1

*McGuire, R. E.

→ Burma : register of European deaths and burials

→ Burma : supplement to register of European deaths and burials

*Mac Horton, Ian

Door de hel van Birma / Ian Mac Horton ; Henry Maule ; vert. door F. M. F. Claassen. – Utrecht [etc.] : Prisma-Boeken, c1964. 251 p. – Swedish transl. of: Safer than a known way

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : MacHorton, Ian ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> – Special Force
Officers, British - Personal narratives - Special Force ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives – Special Force ; Military operations, British - South-East Asia Command - Special Force

NL: KITLV(M ss 287 N)


Sbrega 2055 : <Lt. Mac Horton, in collaborations with Henry Maule, chronicles his experience as a nineteen-year-old on the first long range penetration group in Burma. He shared the troops’ widespread respect for Wingate. Wounded in action, Mac Horton was left behind (standard operating procedure) and spent one hundred days on his own trying to reach safety. His odyssey included being nursed back to health by a band of Nepalese who lived in Burma, another wound and capture by the Japanese, escape, and – after swimming across the Chindwin - facing death at the hands of a group of traitorous Sikhs. Finally, he made it. The book reminisces about life and combat with the LRP.G.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : MacHorton, Ian ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> – Special Force ; South-East Asia Command - Special Force

US: UNI(SEA D767.6 .M185a)


D: HD-SAI(322 mil 83/522)*

GB: BL(9103 r 2) – UL(539:1.c.610.62)


US: DGU

ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1961. 287 p. – (Corgi books ; GB991)

GB: BL(WP 12745/1035)
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1430 N)

US: NIU(SEA D767.6 .M16961)


AU: Univ. of Sydney (NU) 940.5481 M151H

US: CIU(MNL A Ctr 9ZAR01D24S10TOQ)


Ref.: OCLC 5622927


Subjects: Personal narratives - Officers, British : Mac Horton, Ian ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> – Special Force ; South-East Asia Command - Special Force

Officers, British - Personal narratives - Special Force ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives – Special Force ; Military operations, British - South-East Asia Command - Special Force ; Army, British - South-East Asia Command - Special Force

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br M151b M151s)

NLA(940.542 MAC) – SLV(VSL)S 940.542 M18

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .M16 1958)

GB: BL(9103 r 2) – UL(539:1.c.610.62)

ditto. – London : Popular Book Club, 1958. 248 p., illus., map. – (Corgi books ; GB991)

GB: BL(WP 12745/1035)
NL: KITLV(M 3n 1430 N)

US: NIU(SEA D767.6 .M16961)


AU: Univ. of Sydney (NU) 940.5425 9 fh

GB: BL(X 808/12187) – SOAS(GB959.10452 /808384)*

IRL: TCD(P 48525)
SG: NLB(RUBC English 940.5425 MAC [WAR])

US: NIU – College of Santa Fe Libr, NM (NmSC)

‘Mac Kay, Richard Ross

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

p.13-101: Active service

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Veterinarians, Scottish; MacKay, Richard Ross

Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Army <14th>; Veterinarians, Scottish - Personal narratives; Military operations, Scottish - Veterinarians; Veterinarians, Scottish - Personal narratives; Veterinarians, Canadian - Personal narratives


D: HD-SAI(322 mil 99/804)** M-BSB(98,34924)

GB: BL(YK.1948.a.22894) CUL(539:1.c.610.240)

OUL(M97.F09400)

SOAS(GB959.10542092 /850002*; E Coll 3 M /50)

IRL:TCD(HL-191-387)

US: CU(Kroch & Olin x) & LC & YU(SML x):
CT828.M244 A3x 1996

*McKeeman, Michael W.*


Subject(s): Chindits

Guerrilla operations – Chindits; Guerrilla warfare; Jungle Warfare; Military operations, Chindits; Military operations - Special operations; Special forces <Military science> - Strategy and Tactics


D: HD-SAI(reg 60 C 40)**

GB: BL(010026 f 72) BL-DSS(W16/5500)

OUL(2033 e.347) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /48)

US: CU(Kroch x) & UCI(Langson) & UCR(SRLF):

CT828.M244 A3x 1996

*McKelvie, Roy*


Subject(s): Campaign; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425 br M154w)

NLA(940.542 MCK)

D: TÜ-UB(13 A 6440)

GB: BL(9057 a 47) BL-DSS(W22/2755)

BL-APAC(T 3477)* LSE(BLPES D767.6 M15)

OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.85)

SOAS(GB 949/54.833*; E Coll 3 B /14)

J: AKJ

MY: RUL

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .M15) FMU HU(Widener HB 1310.70) LC & MnU : D767.6 M18

NIU(SEA D767.6 .M189) NUN

NYPL(Res. BZAM) UCB(D767.6 .M2)

WU(Memorial Lib. D767.6 M18)

YU(SML Yale Class. Bia84 A968 M19)

*McKenzie, Catherine*

We only had hoes / Catherine McKenzie. – Goonellabah, N.S.W.: Dragonwick Publishing, 2010. XII, 78 p., illus., facsims., maps, ports., index, bibliogr. ref.

ISBN 9780980628289 (pbk.):

Subject(s): McKenzie, Roderick.

Burma-Siam Railroad

Changi POW Camp (Changi, Singapore) - Biography. Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese; Personal narratives, Australian; Prisoners of war - Australia - Biography. Prisoners of war - Thailand - Biography; Prisoners of war - Biography.

AU: AWM(940.547252 M156w) NLA(N & NL: 2010-4755) SLNSW(Q940.54725/9)

*MacKenzie, Edward Montague Compton* <Sir, 1883-1972>


p. 81-137: Burma

p. 138-166: Arakan, Andaman and Nicobar Islands

Note: “In the autumn of 1945 I was asked, in a letter signed by Major J. L. Shaw for the Historical Section of the Defense Department of the Government of India, to write for the general reader a history of the contribution India had made to victory in the Second World War.” - Foreword

Subject(s): Post war reports, British: MacKenzie, Edward Montague Compton

Description and travel - Post-war; Military operations, British - Arakan; Military operations, British - Andaman and Nicobar Islands; Arakan: Military operations, British - Andaman and Nicobar Islands: Military operations, British

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 C 40)**

GB: BL(010026 f 72) BL-DSS(W16/5500)

OUL(2033 e.347) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /48)

US: CU(Kroch x) & UCI(Langson) & UCR(SRLF): DS9 .M32 1948

HU(Widener Harv. Depos. Geog 4209.48)

UoC(Regenstein D6.6 M18) YU(Beinecke 1981 143)


GB: BL-DSS(W687098) BL-APAC(T 14254)

SOAS(E Coll 3 M /49)


NJ(P(RECAP 1705.605) NNC(Offsite 825M198 O35)

NYPL(Res. KBK)

Eastern epic / Compton Mackenzie. – London : Chatto & Windus.


Note: An account of the part played by the Indian Army in the Second World War.

Subject(s): Military operations, Indian; Defence, Indian

AU:AWM((AAWM) 954.035 M156E)

GB: BL-DSS(W687098) BL-APAC(T 14254)

CUL(539.1.d.186.1) KCL(Maughan D767.6 M191.M192) OUL(); IND

SOAS(A940.54 /76828 ; E Coll 3 C /23)


LC & MnU(TC Wilson) & UCLA(YRL) & UCSD(SRLF): D767.6 .M18

MnU(TC Wilson 915 M199)

NJ(P(Firestone 14101.187.607) UCB(D767.6.M22)

NYPL(Res. BZAD(India)) YU(LSF D767.6 M33)

278
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

*Mackenzie, J. W. E.*
3rd Battalion the Northern Rhodesia Regiment, Burma 1945 to 1946. – Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia : Print. by the Govt. Printer, [1946]. 32 p., illus. (part col.), group port., map.
**Subject(s):** Northern Rhodesia Regiment <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Northern Rhodesia Regiment
**US:** NYPL (Res. *C-3* p.v.1078)

*MacKenzie, Kenneth Pirie*
**Note:** The author, a Royal Army Medical Corps Colonel, relates his experiences as a prisoner of the Japanese in Rangoon jail.
**Reviews:** Sydney morning Herald ; 21 May 1955, p.10 ; Medical journal of Australia ; 16 Apr. 1955, p.573.
**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Physicians, Australian : MacKenzie, Kenneth Pirie
**Royal Army Medical Corps** <Great Britain>
Army, British - Royal Army Medical Corps ; Prisoners of war, Australian – Physicians – Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Jail <Rangoon> ; Jail <Rangoon> ; Military operations, British - Army Medical Corps - Personal narratives – Physicians - Medical care ; Medical and sanitary affairs ; Physicians, Australian - Personal narratives - Jail <Rangoon>
**Rangoon** : Jail - Medical care

**AU:** ANU (Chifley D805.J3.M33)
AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 M156z M156o)
MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.547252 M156.O ; MA-RA-TRA AUS 940.547252 M156.O)
NLA(365.4509591 M156o)
UNSW((ADFAD) D 805 J3 M33)

**D:**
B-SBB(368 649 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA((reg 60 D 748)*
GB:(BL)(09059 dd 33) BL-APAC(T 15791)
CUL(539:1.c.610.33)
OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.396)
NL: KITLV(M ss 563 ; M 3n 915 N)
SG: ISEAS(D805 B9K15) NUS(D805 *Bur.M)
UCR(Rivera D811.5.M34)
UCLA(YRL D805.J3 M19) YU(SML D805 J4 M33)

**ditto.** 3rd impr. – ibd., [1954]. 201 p., illus.
**SG:** ISEAS(D805 B9K15)

**GB:** BL(BP.B 29/649) OUL(24797 e.450)
**IRL:** TCD(ZN 160.11)

*Mackenzie, Tony*
**ISBN** 1-871085-33-0.

**Contents:** Introduction & Acknowledgements (p.IV)
Foreword by Maj Gen I.H. Owen ÖBE (p.V)
1 Formation and Training p.1 - 2 India p.23 - 3 TheArakan p.36 - 4 Assam p.58 - 5 India and Ceylon p.66 - 6 Return to the Arakan 85 - 7 India Once More p.115 - 8 Hong Kong 1945-1947 p.131 - 9 Sport p.154 - Postscript p.159
**Bibliography** p.168

Seven maps and 23 illustrations will be found in the text.

**Subject(s):** Diaries - Mariners, British : MacKenzie, Tony
**Royal Marine Commando** <44th>
Military operations, British - Navy - Royal Marine Commando <44th> ; Mariners, British - Diaries ; Arakan : Military operations, British - Navy - Royal Marine Commando <44th>

**D:**
S-WLB(B 99904)
**GB:** SOAS(GB959.10452 /850020* ; E Coll 3 K /48)
**US:** HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) MiU(Hatcher VE 57 .M33 1996) NYPL(Res. JFE 97-10798)

*Mackesy, Piers*
The re-conquest of Burma, 1943-1945

→*Matthews, Geoffrey Frank*

*Mckie, Ronald Cecil Hamlyn <1909-1991>*
**Subject(s):** War reports - Journalists, Australian : McKie, Ronald Cecil Hamlyn <b. 1909>
Military operations, Australian - War reports - Journalists, Australian - War reports
**D:**
HD-SA((pol 90/799)*
**GB:** BL(X.809/463789) BL-DSS(81/5938)
**US:** HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) MiU(Hatcher VE 57 .M33 1996)

**IRL:** TCD(Santry HL-36-751)
**US:** LC & HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & UC(SRLF) & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Langson) & YU(LSF) : D811.5 .M34
UCR(Rivera D811.5.M32)

*Mckinney, William J. <b. 1952>*
**Subject(s):** Biography, American - Air pilots, Military, American : Tunner, William H. ; Air Transport Service <United States>
Army Air Forces - Military Airlift Command ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Military Airlift Command ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Military Air Transport Service ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American
**US:** AMAU(M-U 43122 M1581L)

*Mclaggan, Douglas <b. 1921>*
**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian : McLaggan, Douglas <b. 1921>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


D: GÖ-SUB(86 A 314) S-WLB(B 47614 KI) GB: CUL(539.1.c.815.178) OUL(Rhodes 400.46 r.103)

GB: BL(X.809/63541) BL-DSS(82/0047)

McLachlan, Ray


Subject(s): Memorials - Air pilots, Military, New Zealander : McLachlan, Ray
China-Burma-India theater - Air Force, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories, New Zealander ; Fighter pilots, New Zealander
NZ: NLNZ(NZC & Turnbull P Box & Wellington . 940.544 Macl 2004) Univ. of Auckland(940.544 M47)

McLean, Donald B.

– Merrill’s Marauders, February-May 1944

McLeish, Alexander


Note: “This record shows the substantial progress made in the last twelve years.” - Pref.

Subject(s): Missions, Christian ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Churches, Christian

GB: BL(WP.1550/4) BL-APAC(P/T 2899)

MY: RUL
CU(Annex BV3270 M16) HU(Widener CP 147.2 v.4) NNUT(Burke MRL Pamphlet 1078) YU(Divinity, Stacks MU14 M224b

McLintock, James Dewar

The Manipur Road ... : a story of the Mandalay campaign [: during the second World War]. 1st world publ. – London : Watson, [1958]. 158 p. – [xDigit Books ; D187]

Sbrega 2057 : <Here is a brief account geared to general public.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : McLintock, James Dewar

280
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Mandalay

Mandalay : Military operations, British

GB:BL(W.P.9655/76)

US:NIU(SEA D767.6 .M1861950Z)

WU(Memorial Lib. PZ4 M165 Ma)

YU(MUDD, Stacks WA 29577)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Mc- Lintock, James Dewar

Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Mandalay

Mandalay : Military operations, British

GB:BL(W.P.9655/870)

*McLogan, Austin B.

"Somewhere in Burma" : war letters of Lt. Edward A. McLogan

→McLogan, Edward Austin

*McLogan, Edward Austin


Subject(s): Correspondence - Officers, American : McLogan, Edward Austin

Officers, American - Correspondence - Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>

US: MiU(Bentley Hist EA 72 M164 S696)

PCarMH(D811 .M395 2003)

*McLynn, Frank


ISBN 0-224-07291-9  ;  978-0224-07291-5

IRL:TC/D(3L-325-43)


US: CU(Kroch) & HU(Lamont) & NIU(SEAColl) : D767.6 .M32 2011  YU(SML Yns72 2011M359)

*McMath, Frank

The jungle lay beneath / by Frank McMath. – [s.l. The auth. s.d.] 15 p.

Note: Personal account of Frank McMath from 656 Air O P Squadron.

Subject(s): Memories - Air observer, British : McMath, Frank ; Air Observation Post Squadron <656th> <Great Britain> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Air Observation Post

Air Observation Post <Great Britain> - Memories : Air observer, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Observation ; Military operations, British - Observation

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 K /123)

*McMichael, Scott Ray <b. 1951>


Note: Includes case studies on the Chindits; Chinese Communist forces in Korea; British operations in Malaya and Borneo; 1948-1966; and a unique Canadian-American brigade called the First Special Service Force (FSSF).

Subject(s): Chindits

Chindit operations ; China-Burma-India theater - Guerrilla warfare ; China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Strategy and Tactics ; Drill and tactics - Chindits


Light infantry forces / by Major Scott R. McMichael. – Fort Leavenworth, Kansas : Combat Studies Institute, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, 1984. VII, 20 p. – (CSI historical bibliography ; 2) – January 1984. – "This annotated bibliography was initially developed in conjunction with the initiative of the Department of the Army in 1983."

Subject(s): Army, American - Infantry - Bibliography ; Bibliography - Infantry

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: CU(Kroch D809.B93 M33x 2002)  
HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & MiU(Hatcher) & NIU(SEA) & UCB & UCLA(YRL): HV640.4.A78 M365 2002  
YU(SML D809.B93 M33 2002)

'MacPherson, Neil Ormiston
The Burma railway, hellships and coalmines

→Carter, Tony (Anthony Gilbert)

'McQuillan, Gloria J. N.


Subject(s): Military operations - Participation, Ethnic ; Insurgency ; Ethnic relations ; Politics and government - Minorities ; Academic Dissertation - Northern Territory Univ. <Darwin, NT of Australia>

AU:Charles Darwin Univ.(XNTU) Casuarina T 1993

MacQ)

'McRae, Rex M.
The last train from Rangoon : letters from a pen friend, 1938 to 2000

→Maxwell, Ena

'Madan, N. N.
The Arakan operations, 1942-1945 / N. N. Madan ; ed. by Bisheshwar Prasad. – [Delhi :] Combined Inter-Services Historical Section, India and Pakistan, 1954. XXX, 371 p., illus., maps, app., index, bibliogr. p. [363]-366. – (Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the Second World War, 1939-45 [: Campaign in the Eastern theatre ; 3])

Herbert 273

Subject(s): Armed Forces, Indian - Military operations – Arakan ; Military operations, Indian - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Arakan ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>  
Arakan : Military operations, Indian

AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.5354 I39o no.7 + R)  
NLA(940.5354 OFF)

D: HD-SAI(323 mil 62/1332)

GB:BL((LS.446/3(3))* OUL(IND 28 D 50 N1 ; BOD 22833 d.33) SOAS(XL.2.589/136.653)*

NL: KB(S 2004 2)

SG:NUS(Closed Stacks D767.6 Off)

US:CSI-H CU(Kroch D767.6 M17)

HU(Widener HB 1451.502.15) IaU

LC & NIU(Main Stacks-FML) : D767.6.M23 1954

MiU(Buhr D767.6 .M19) YU(SML D767.6 O33 2)

'Maddock, Reginald Bertram <b. 1912>

Herbert 715 : <… two children and a group of British soldiers escaping from Japanese-occupied Burma.>

282
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 3-548-03221-4

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, German; Magener, Rolf
Prisoners and prisons, British; Prisoners of war, German; Description and travel; Escapes, German - Personal narratives; Escapes - Dehra Dun <Campus>

Dehra Dun <Campus>: Escapes, German

D: F-DNB(D 76/7660) L-DNB(SA 14693-3221)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, German; Magener, Rolf
Prisoners and prisons, British; Prisoners of war, German; Description and travel; Escapes, German - Personal narratives; Escapes - Dehra Dun <Campus>

Dehra Dun <Campus>: Escapes, German

S: Q(97-4783) Um Umdp(73591)

D: L-DNB(F 19125)

– (Met Reinaert de wereld in; 11) – Dutch transl. of: Die Chance war null

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, German; Magener, Rolf
Prisoners and prisons, British; Prisoners of war, German; Description and travel; Escapes, German - Personal narratives; Escapes - Dehra Dun <Campus>

Dehra Dun <Campus>: Escapes, German

D: L-DNB(F 16739)

Flukten fra Dehra Dun [: to krigsfangers eventyrlige flukt gjennom Asia] / Rolf Magener; Til norsk ved Leif Tok-lum]. – Oslo: Cappelen, 1958. 220 p., 1 map. – (Norkers transl. of: Die Chance war null

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, German; Magener, Rolf
Prisoners and prisons, British; Prisoners of war, German; Description and travel; Escapes, German - Personal narratives; Escapes - Dehra Dun <Campus>

Dehra Dun <Campus>: Escapes, German

D: L-DNB(F 21923)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, German; Magener, Rolf
Prisoners and prisons, British; Prisoners of war, German; Description and travel; Escapes, German - Personal narratives; Escapes - Dehra Dun <Campus>

Dehra Dun <Campus>: Escapes, German

283
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Prisoners and prisons, British; Prisoners of war, German; Description and travel; Escapes, German; Personal narratives; Escapes - Dehra Dun <Campus>

Dehra Dun <Campus>: Escapes, German

D: L-DNB(F 16998)

'Magnussen, Jack

Note: Pasted up by Jack Magnussen ... using the lists published in The Advertiser on Anzac Day, 1998 - Back cover.

Subject(s): Kanchanaburi War Cemetery <Thailand>
Tham byuzayat War Cemetery
Burma-Siam Railroad - War Deaths, Australian - Registers; Registers - War deaths, Australia; War Deaths, Australian - Registers
AU: NLA(N 940.546794 B962) SLNSW((NSL:M) 940.546794/7) State Libr of S.A. (SSL)

'Maharashtra Militarisation Board
A brief study of the Burma campaign, 1943-45
→ Chaphekar, Shankarrao Gangadharrao

'Maikap, Satis Chandra

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian: Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>; Indian National Army; Autonomy and independence movements, Indian; Military operations, Indian National Army; Nationalists, Indian - Biographies
AU: SOAS(E Coll 3 O) UO(N 940.546794/7) SOAS(JA954.035/76458) ; E Coll 3 O /14)


US: LC(8173321551)

'Mains, A. A.
→Mains, Tony

'Mains, Tony <b. 1913>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Intelligence Officers, British

Mains, Tony; Intelligence Corps <India>
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Army, Indian - Intelligence Corps ; Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, Indian - Intelligence Corps - Personal narratives ; Military intelligence, British - Intelligence Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Intelligence Officers - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Indian - Military intelligence

GB: BL(YK.1993.a.6114) - BL-DSS(93/16245)
CUL(9001.c.7656) - SOAS(E Coll 3 H 20)

IRL: TCD(Santry PL-198-573)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)
UoC(Regenstein D767.6.M24 1992)

Herbert 386 : <An account of the evacuation of Rangoon and of the British Army's retreat from Burma in 1942. With appendices on civil, military and police organizations in India and Burma, and a list of Army "Dramatis Personae".>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Intelligence Officers, British : Mains, Tony ; Army, British - Gurkha Rifles <9th> ; Intelligence Corps <India> ; Army, Indian - Intelligence Corps ; Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <9th> ; Personal narratives ; Retreat, British ; Evacuation - Civilians - Rangoon ; Conquest, Japanese ; Military operations, Indian - Intelligence Corps - Personal narratives ; Military intelligence, British - Intelligence Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Intelligence Officers - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Indian - Military intelligence
Rangoon : Evacuees - Civilian

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.54250924 Mai)
NLA(940.54250924 M225)
Univ. of Sydney (NU) 940.5425 17 fh)
F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 108351)

GB: BL(X.809/16744) * CUL(539.1.c.610.107)
OUL(IND Retind 222833 e.302) - OUL
SOAS(GB949.092 63/2087 ; 643344 ; E Coll 3 C 24)

HK: HKU(X.940.5425 M22)
IRL: TCD(V9-3 280)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .M22) - HU(Widener HB 1316.3)
LC & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6 .M24
NYPL(Res. JFD 75-6690) - UCSR(L A 07004179)
YU(SML-Request D767.6 M35)

D: B-SBB(320 536 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA(322 mil 88/1066) *

GB: BL(APAC(T 28035)

AU: NLA(940.54250924 M225)
GB: BL(X 708/11388) - SOAS(GB959.10452092 /849995)
IRL: TCD(P 42982)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Mai)

Rifleman to colonel : the memoirs of Major Gajendra Malla, 9th Gurkha Rifles
→ Malla, Gajendra

A soldier with railways / by A. A. Mains. – Chippenham : Picton, 1994. XV, 173 p., illus., maps, 1 plan, 1 port.
ISBN 0948251700 ; 9780948251702
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Mains, Tony
Railroads ; Soldiers, British - Memories

GB: BL(YK.1994.a.12486) - CUL(9004.c.720)
OUL(M95.F02909) – IRL: TCD(Santry HL-174-90)

Unpublished ms. and correspondence with the Commonwealth Forces History Trust / A. A. Mains. – Manuscript
Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, British : Mains, Tony ; Commonwealth Forces History Trust : Archival material

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 H 220a)

ISBN 0730679020
Note: The Moon Collection comprises works by four English POWs in Thailand - Ashley George Old, Keith Neighbour, Philip Meninsky and Jack Chalker.

Subject(s): Moon, Arthur <1902-1973> : Art collections ; Old, Ashley George : Picture ; Neighbour, Keith : Picture ; Meninsky, Philip : Picture ; Chalker, Jack Bridger <1918> : Picture Painters, British - Prisoners of war : Art collections - Prisoners of war, British ; Prisoners of war, British - Pictorial works ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Pictorial works

AU: NLA(Nq 741.95937049451 M234) - SLV(VSL) : Univ. of Melbourne (VU)

‘Major General O. C. Wingate D.S.O.’ : an appreciation of the planner and leader of the two Chindit Campaign in 1943 and 1944 behind the Japanese lines in Burma during World War II / comp. by members of the Chindits Old Comrades Association United Kingdom 1982. – [Wolverhampton : The Association, 1982.] 84, IV l. – Cover title. - Other popular titles: The Wingate appreciation ; Appreciation of General Wingate. - For private circulation only
Note: “The Chindits - a bibliography of books, histories and miscellaneous documents that cover the operations of the Chindits during the 1943/44 Campaign in Burma during the 1939-45 war” – l. I-IV.

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Military operations
Chindits : Bibliographies ; Chindits Old Comrades Association <Great Britain>
Chindit operation <1st, 1943> ; Chindit operation <2nd, 1944> ; Bibliographies : Chindits ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British ; Mili-
tary operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade, 77th; Generals, British - Biographies; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Societies, etc., British
AU: AWM(AAWM) F 355.3310941 W769z M234
GB: BL(X 805/5368)* CUL(S538.b.181.15)
OUL(K Floor 228233 c.10)
SOAS(E Coll 3 G 14)
IRL:TCD(PX- 28-493)
US: PCarlMIH(DA585.W6 M34 1982)

*Majumdar, B. N.
Subject(s): Military operations - Strategy and Tactics; Warfare - Strategy and Tactics; Strategy and Tactics
AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5425br M234a
MU((VMOU) M 940.5425 M234A)
D: HD-SAI(322 adm 83/826)**
GB: OUL(IND Retind)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 M23)
US: NIU(SEA D767.6 .M31952) UC(NRLF B 174 538)
PU(Van Pelt 940.54 M288)

*Malgonkar, Manohar <b. 1913>
Subject(s): War fiction
GB: OUL(25615 e.15556) SOAS(E Coll 3 C /25)
IRL:TCDSantry J61 599
US: HU(Widener IndL 5183.133.100) LC(PZ4.M2483 Di2)
NYPL(Res. D 13-2628) UC(NRLF 961.M249.dis)
UCB(YRL PR9499.3 .M317di) UCLA(YRL PR9499.3 .M317di)
UoC(Regenstein PR6025.A415D6 1960)

GB: BL(011388.cc.3) BL-APAC(T 18511)
ULRLS(YSU M257G)
US: CU(Kroch PR9499.3 .M24 D6)

**ditto. – Delhi : Hind Pocket Books, 1960. 269 p. – (Orient paperback; E-146)
GB: Aberdeen(Queen Mother 8195483 Mal di)
WSU(Holland & Terrell PR6063.A363 D5)

GB: Manchester

GB: BL(YA.1996.a.21820)

*Malkasian, Carter <b. 1975>
Contains: 6. The Burma Campaign
Subject(s): Attrition <Military science>
Military operations - Attrition
US: LC & NNC(Butler) : U163 .M26 2002

*Malla, Gajendra <b. 1901>
Subject(s): Memories - Officers, Indian : Malla, Gajendra <b. 1901>
Gurkha Rifles <9th> <Great Britain> - Memories
Gurkha soldiers - Officers - Memories ; Officers, Gurkha - Memories ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas – Memories
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1999.a.3135)
OUL(Ind.Inst. 30 B 844)

*Mandelbaum, David Goodman <b. 1911>
Subject(s): Politics and government <1824-1948>
AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112:14)*
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693 & Guide)
LC(UB250.U33 no.1278)
WU(Memorial Lib. Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.9)

*Manipur operations, 1944 / Military Intelligence Directorate, General Headquarters, India [and] General Staff (Intelligence), Allied Land Forces, South East Asia Command. – [India : The Directorate], 1945. 14 p., maps. – At head of title: Confidential.
Subject(s): South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces> : Manipur
Military operations, Allied Forces - Manipur
Manipur : Military operations, Allied Forces

286
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

NL: Breda-DB
AU: AWM(AAWM) F 940.5425br I644m

*Mankekar, Dinker Rao <b. 1910>*
Leaves from a war reporters diary / D. R. Mankekar.
ISBN 0706905059

*Manwaring, Randle <b. 1912>*
On the road to Mandalay / by Randle Manwaring.
ISBN 1844154971 (hbk) ; 9781844154975

*Mannin, Ethel Edith <b. 1900>*
De levende lotus. – Gravenhage : Niedelandse Boeken club, [195-?]. – Dutch transl. of: The living lotus

– (Second supplement to The London Gazette, of Tuesday, 13th March, 1951 ; numb. 39172)

1. Burma
2. Arakan and Akyab area
3. Main physical features of Eastern India, Assam and Burma

*Marcello, Ronald E.*
Building the death railway: the ordeal of American POWs in Burma, 1942-1945

With only the will to live: accounts of Americans in Japanese prison camps, 1941-1945

March, Irwin B.
The Irwin B. March papers, 1914-1945. – 1 box. – Var. title: Papers of Irwin B. March; March papers

Note: Irwin B. March was a United States (U.S.) Army Air Corps physician. He served in World War I and World War II. The papers include memoir of Army and Army Air Corps physician; describes ... 72 day trip in 1945 inspecting medical conditions and facilities in Burma, India, China...
Subject(s): Archival material - Physicians, American: March, Irwin B.


Medical care, American

US: PCarlMH(ARCH COLL 02)

Marchi, Dino De
Weary: an Australian hero / by Dino De Marchi and Robert Hillman; illus. by David Pearson. – Brunswick, Vic.: Sir Edward Dunlop Medical Research Foundation, c2007. 27 p., col. illus.
ISBN 9780975832110; 0975832115

Subject(s): Dunlop, Ernest Edward <1907-1993>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Juvenile literature: Surgeons - Australia - Biography: Juvenile literature - Medical care

Juvenile literature: Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Juvenile literature

AU: NLA NTL.617.092 (DUN) MAR

SLNSW(Mitchell .092/ 2) SLV

Markham, George
ISBN 0853684006; 0882543741 (Hippocrene)


GB: BLX.620/16135) CUL(9420.b.909)

OUL(23158 d.96) SOAS(E Coll 3 W/13)

IRL: TCD(Santry HL-4-712)

US: IU(355.82 M34) LC & UCD(Shieldsh): UD385.J3

M35 1976 NYPL (Res. JSF 77-887)


Subject(s): Army, Japanese - Firearms: Army, Japanese - Ordnance and ordnance stores: Army, Japanese - Infantry: Military operations, Japanese - Infantry: Military opera-
tions, Japanese - Equipment and supplies: Weapons, Japanese

CH: Z-ETH(HDB M 10077)

D: F-DNL(D 79/3371)

H-TIB(FE 6074)

HH-HSU(Mil 225 5YA:H001)

L-DNL(1979 A 23529)

Marshall, Ernest A.
Born to die: a true story

Office of Strategic Services, Detachment 101 collection, 1943-1988

Marshall, Samuel Lyman Atwood <1900-1977>


Subject(s): Military operations - Encyclopedia: Military operations - Pictorial works: Encyclopedia, Military: Encyclopedia, Military operations

US: C(D743.2 M3) UCR(Rivera D743.M37 1972)

UoC(Regenstein ID743.5.M34 1972)

ditto., : an objective, chronological and comprehensive history of the Second World War / authoritative text by Eddy Bauer; consultant ed.: L. Collins. Reference ed. 11 v. – ibd. – Other title: World War II
ISBN 0-85685-948-6; 9780856859489


D: DD-SLUB L-UB
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Marston, Daniel P.
Subject(s): Army, Indian - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Military operations, Indian - Occupation, Japanese ; Military operations, American - Airlift ; Equipment and supplies ; Airlift, Military, American
Imphal : Battle <1944>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /122)
US: LC(M37 1985)

*Marston, Daniel P.
Subject(s): Army, Indian - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Military operations, Indian - Occupation, Japanese ; Military operations, American - Airlift ; Equipment and supplies ; Airlift, Military, American
Imphal : Battle <1944>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /53)
US: LC(1985M37)

*Martin, John G.
→ China airlift - the Hump

Subject(s): Military operations; American - Air Force - Military operations, American - Airlift; Equipment and supplies; Airlift, Military, American
Imphal: Battle <1944>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 F /53)

Subject(s): United States - Army Air Forces - Combat Cargo Squadron, 10thxHistory.
United States - Army Air Forces - Combat Cargo Group, 3rd - History.
World War, 1939-1945 - Aerial operations, American.
World War, 1939-1945 - Campaigns - Asia

*Marwari Relief Society
→ Burma evacuees relief works report

Maslen-Jones, Edward Walter <b. 1919>
Note: In Fire by order, Ted Maslen-Jones, a pilot in the squadron, recounts how one single squadron composed of three flights each of five tiny Auster aircraft provided air observation for the whole of the famous 14th Army in Burma, Malaya and Java.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air Pilots, Military, British - Maslen-Jones, Edward Walter <b. 1919>
Royal Air Force «Great Britain» - Air Observation Post Squadron <656th>
Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives - Reconnaissance operations, British - Air Force reconnaissance, British - Air Force observation <Military science
AU: SLWA (WLB)
UNSW((ADFA) 180793 main D 811 .M37 1997)

Mason, Herbert A.
Subject(s): Army Air Forces «United States» - Air Commandos Group <1st>
Military operations, American - Air Force - Military operations, American - Air commando operation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Special Forces ; Air Force, American - Commando troops

289
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


*Mason, John L.*
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British: Mason, John L. 
GB: BL(WP 440/43) SOAS(GB380/642.859)
US: CU(Kroch PR6063 .A83 O3)

*Mason, Peter D.*
Nicolson VC / Peter D. Mason. – Ashford: Geerings of Ashford, 1991. XI, 164 p., illus., facsims., map, ports., index.
Subject(s): Biographies - Air pilots, Military, British: Nicolson, James Brindley
Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Biography
Air pilots, Military, British - Biographies ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Biographies
GB: BL(YK.994.a.4613) BL-DSS(92/07236)
CUL(539:1.c.421.81) OUL(M93.F0047)
SOAS(E Coll 3 U.43)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-147-752)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

*Mason, Philip <1906-1999>*
ISBN 0-224-00978-8
Subject(s): Army, Indian; Officers: Army, Indian 
Soldiers 
Military operations, Indian - Officers ; Military operations, Indian - Soldiers
D: M-BSB(A.or 7087 p)
GB: BL(X.800/9425) BL-APAC(V 18955 ; V 18956)
CUL(628:15.c.95.29) KCL(Maughan M842 
M38,M41) OUL(Somerville 954.07 3)
IRL: TCD(PB-9-478)
US: HU(WID-LC) & LC & NIU(Main) & NNC(Butler) & UCB : UA842 .M33 1974b MnU(Hatcher UA842 
.M42) UCD(Shields) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SSH): UA842 .M33 1974

ISBN 0-03-012911-7

D: ROUB(99 A 4617 28-FHM)
US: CU(Annex UA842 .M41) LC & MnU(Ctr) & NNC(Butler) & UCB : UA842 .M33
NYPL(Res. JFE 76-3311) UCB(UA842 .M331)
UCLA(YRL UA842 .M382m)

ISBN 0-22400978-8
D: B-SBB(340321 Potsdamer Str.)
HH-SUB(A 1978/4007) NLB(Hist 2402/9230)

D: Ingolstadt AB(30/.B13/12 Ma1)
GB: BL(X.708/20728) CUL(Uc.7.5575)
KCL(Maughan UA842 M39)
IRL: TCD(Santry PB-9-478)

ISBN 0-333-41837-9 (pbk.)
D: HHI-HSU(MIL 090 5JD :T0001)
GB: BL(YC.1986.a.6202) CUL(Uc.7.9547)
OUL(23174 c.106)
IRL: TCD(Santry PL-108-836)

‘Mason, Richard Lakin <1919-1997>’
Subject(s): War fiction, British - Air pilot, Military, British - Fiction
Love story, British - Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction
D: L-DNB(1949 A 5181)
US: LC(4PR 5092)

ditto. – Stuttgart: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland, c1948. 395 S.
GB: CUL(9720.d.6263)

ditto. 6. - 11. Tsd. – Berlin ; Wien ; Leipzig : Zsolnay, 1950. 438 S.
D: F-DNB(D 51/459) L-DNB(1951 A 1548)

ditto. – Berlin : Darmstadt: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft, [1952]. 371 S.
D: B-SBB(6 X 375 U.d.Linden) F-DNB(D 52/5153)
DA-ULB(52/1164) DNB(1952 A 4344)

D: F-DNB(D 54/5592) L-DNB(1954 A 6691)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

ditto. – Stuttgart: europäische Bildungsgemeinschaft; Gütersloh: Bertelsmann; Wien: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland; Berlin: Darmstadt; Wien: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft, [1972]. 383 S.
D: F-DNB(D 72/22189) L-DNB(1972 A 18884)
D: L-DNB(SA 12804-144)
D: F-DNB(D 74/11612)
D: F-DNB(D 75/6663)
D: F-DNB(D 76/8333)
D: F-DNB(D 77/26733) L-DNB(SA 12804-144)
D: F-DNB(D 79/25161) L-DNB(SA 12804-144)
D: F-DNB(D 80/37926) L-DNB(SA 12804-144)
ditto. – Köln: Naumann und Göbel, 1978. 319 S.
D: UL-StB(Maso)
D: F-DNB(D 83/36750) L-DNB(1980 A 11468)
ditto. – Berlin; Darmstadt; Wien: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft; Gütersloh: Bertelsmann-Club, [1984]. 383 S.
D: B-SBB(38 MA 2406 U.d.Linden) DA-ULB(84/1524) F-DNB(D 84/35048) L-DNB(SA 12804-144)
D: F-DNB(D 88/24869) L-DNB(SA 12804-12295) UL-StB(Maso)
ditto. – ibd. 1989. 329 S. – (rororo ; 12295)
ISBN 3-499-12295-2
D: L-DNB(SA 12804-12295)
ditto. – Köln: Naumann und Göbel, [1990]. 319 S.
ISBN 3-625-20138-0
D: L-DNB(1992 A 24506)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Scotland during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 3-453-16906-9

Le vent ne sait pas lire. – Paris: Pr. de la cite, [c.1963].

Subject: War fiction, British - Air pilot, Military, British - Love story, British - Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction
Ref.: OCLC 1545863

Il vento non sa leggere / di Richard Mason ; trad. de Bruno Fonzi. – Torino: Frassinelli, 1948. 520 p. – Italian transl. of: The wind cannot read

Subject: War fiction, British - Air pilot, Military, British - Love story, British - Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction
Ref.: LC(4PR 69)

ditto. – ibd., 1953. 404 p.
US: NBu(Central ITA FICTION(1538606.1)


Subject: War fiction, British - Air pilot, Military, British - Love story, British - Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction
GB: BL(NN.36900) CUL(1979.8.405)
OUL(25614 e.5591) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /55)
US: MIu(828 M411wi) NYPL(Res. NCW)
ULCA(YRL PR6025 .M38127wi)
WU(Memorial Libr. PZ3 M38476 Wi)

GB: OUL(25614 e.5591)
IRL: TCD(Santry BAN 2001)
US: LC(PZ3.M3858 Wi)


GB: OUL(25614 e.11273)

ditto. – London, 1958. – (Pan)
IRL: TCD(Santry ZNP 54.6)

571 p. – ISBN 0854564357
Ref.: NL of Scotland (N3.76.371)


ISBN 0340238178
GB: BL(Nov.39015 Woolwich) CUL(1979.8.405)
OUL(25614 e.12230)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-26-871)


Subject: War fiction, British - Air pilot, Military, British - Love story, British - Air pilots, Military, British - Fiction
NL: KB KITLV(M rr 1033 N)

Mason, Richard Lakin <1919-1997>

The Chindit war : Stilwell, Wingate and the campaign in wartime India and Burma. A strong narrative of 111 (Chindit) Brigade in Burma which reveals the strains of a harrowing campaign.

Subject: Great Britain - Armed Forces - Sports ; Sports - Armed ; Military sports - Great Britain
GB: BL(YK.2010.a.33138) BL-DSL(m10/28144)
US: HU(WID-LC) &NIU(SEA) & USMA: U328.G7 M37 2010

Masters, John <1914-1983>

The Chindit war : Stilwell, Wingate and the campaign in Burma, 1944

©Bidwell, Shelford


Herbert 387: <This second volume of the author's autobiographical memoirs covers his experiences as an Indian Army officer in wartime India and Burma. A strong narrative of 111 (Chindit) Brigade in Burma which reveals the strains of a harrowing campaign.>

Subject: Memories - Officers, British ; Masters, John <1914-1983> ; Chindit Brigade <111th> <India>
Military operations, British - Chindit Brigade <111th> ; Officers, British - Memories

AU: ANU(Chifley D811.M36) AWM((AAWM) 940.5425BR M271Z M271R) NLA(940.548142 MAS)
D: B-SBB(108948 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA1(325 ldk. 74/745)
F: Paris-BNF(8° Nx.6982(2))
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs
SOAS(GB959.10552092/845.315 ; 916.050)*
IRL/TCD(Santry PB-233-236)
D: B-SBB(1 A 512824 Potsdamer Str.)

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British : Masters, John <1914-1983> ; Chindit Brigade <111th> <India>
Military operations, British - Chindit Brigade <111th> : Officers, British - Memories
D: HH-HSU(LIT MAS:R0002)
M-BSB(65.7925)

Contents: About the Contributors p.4
I. Introduction (Hans-Bernd Zöllner) p.6
Burma and the world - the world and Burma: Broad issues, strong asymmetries p.6 - Developments in Burma between September 1939 and August 1940 p.10 - World, war & Burma in theory and practice. Some questions p.13 - About this volume p.16
II. Material on Ba Hein, World War and Burma’s future. p.18
III. Material on Aung San, Ba Maw, Ba Kaing, World War and Burma p.32
IV. Excerpts from the debate in the House of Representatives of the Burmese Parliament on Feb. 23, 1940 p.93
The Pacific war
→ Wiest, Andrew

'Maule, Henry Ramsay
Door de hel van Birma
→ MacHorton, Ian

The hundreds of Lt. MacHorton
→ MacHorton, Ian

Safer than a known way
→ MacHorton, Ian


Subject(s) Biographies - Generals, British : Messervy, Frank
→ b. 1893

Military operations, British - Generals - Biographies
A: ÖNA(969133-B NEU Mag)

AU:AWM((AWM) f M5842 M495s)
→ NL(940.542 MAU) SLV(VSL) S 940.542 M56M)
CH: BS UB(Mil An 829)
D: B-SBB(17 A 4037 U.d.Linden)

GB:BL(10713 ff 14) BL-APAC(T 18875)
→ UL(Camera UB 222833 e.191)
SOAS(E Coll 3 L/12)

US:CSY CU(Olin DA69.3.M58 M44)
→ LC(Widener Br 6313.160) IAAS

LC(DA69.3.M453M) MiU(Buhr DA69.3.M58 M45)
NYPL(Res. D 13-5130) UCLA(YRL DA69.3.M56 M44)
→ YU(SML D743 M34)

The fourth Anglo-Burmese war
→ Maung, Andrew


Contains: 2. Burma and the war p.13-38

Herbert 201: “This sequel to the author's From Sangha to laity (q.v.) presents a broadly researched account of Burma’s campaign for independence. Maung Maung offers a fresh and at times controversial interpretation of events, providing a Burmese perspective that acts as a challenging counterpart to such key documentary sources as Hugh Tinker's Burma: the struggle for independence (q.v.). While using much the same Western sources as Nicholas Tarling's The fourth Anglo-Burmese war (q.v.), Maung Maung's study is more far-ranging and his use of
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

YU(SML, Stacks DS485 B81Z9 1949M)

The forgotten army. – Rangoon : Khittaya, 1946.

Subject(s): Army, Burmese ; Military operations, Burmese

MY: RUL

To a soldier son / by Maung Maung. 1st print. – Rangoon : Sarpay Beikman Board, 1974. 158 p., index.

Contents: Acknowledgments - Preface p I


Herbert 292 : <Dr. Maung Maung regards the Burma Army as his "second home" and served in the Burma Defence Army during the war. He wrote his reminiscences and memories of this period and of the 1950s for his oldest son, a career officer in the Burma Army.>

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Burmese : Maung Maung <b. 1925 > ; Burma Defence Army

Military operations, Burmese ; Soldiers, Burmese - Memories - History <1824-1948>

AU: ANU(YY 940.5481591 M451)

D: HD-SA1(325 pol 95/2319)**

F: Paris-BLO(BIR.III.463)

SG: NUS(D767.6 Mau)

US: CU(Kroch D550.547 B8)

HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & NIU(SEA) & UCSD(SSH) : D550 .M37 1990

Ena Maurice, Dick <b. 1915>


Subject(s): Correspondence - Physicians, British : Maurice, Dick <b. 1915 > ; Royal Army Medical Corps

Military operations, British - Army Medical Corps - Personal narratives ; Medical care ; Physicians, British - Personal narratives ; Physicians, British - Correspondence

D: B-SBB(1 A 378324 Potsdamer Str.)

IU(LN 940.5481591 M451)

BG: BL(YC 1998 a 1939) : BL-APAC(T 32761)

OLU(IND 30 C 226) : SOAS(GB 950/335.620 : 376.672* : E Coll 3 M/55)

SG: NUS(D767.6 Mau)

US: CU(Kroch D550.53.M45 A3 1974 ; Film 11052 reel 1710 no.3 ; Annex N11052 Reel 1710 no.3)

HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & NIU(SEA) & UCB(NRLF) & YU(LSF-Request) : D767.6 M29

Maurice, Ena

The last train from Rangoon : letters from a pen friend, 1938 to 2000 / Ena Maxwell ; ed. by Rex M McRae. – Moorooka, Qld. : Boolarong Pr., 2003. 315 p., illus., ports. – ISBN 0646332600

Subject(s): Correspondence - Civilian, British : Maxwell, Ena

Evacuation - Civilians - Rangoon ; Personal narratives - Civilian - Rangoon ; Military operations, British - Evacua-
The daily round.

Burma during the Second World War

Maybury, Maurice


Herbert 322 : <This trilogy gives a detailed and fascinating picture of the daily life and diverse tasks performed by a member of the "heaven-born" - the government officials of colonial Burma. The author's account covers his first posting at the age of twenty-five in 1940 to Kawkareik subdivision, east of Moulmein, the Japanese invasion and British exodus, the restoration of peace and independence in 1948. The author hopes that his story will help "to show that we were neither disliked by the people we ruled nor show that we were neither disliked by the people we ruled nor the tools of imperial oppression and exploitation ...”>


*Mayber, Sidney Louis b. 1937*


Subject(s): Campaigns - Manuscripts - Catalog ; Manuscripts - Campaigns - Catalog ; Catalog - Manuscripts – Campaigns - Archives, British - Manuscripts - Campaigns - Catalog


Mead, Peter

Orde Wingate and the historians / Peter Mead. – Braunton, Devon : Merlin, 1987. 206 p., illus., app., index, bibliogr. p. 197-201. – ISBN 0-86303-318-0 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British ; Generals, British - Biographies


Mead, P. W.

Judgement on Major-General O.C. Wingate, DSO

→ Thompson, Robert Grainger Ker

Medical Research Council / Field Typhus Team

→ Scrub typhus investigations in South East Asia : a report on investigations on scrub typhus


Subject(s): Army, American - Medical Services ; China-Burma-India theater - Medical care, American ; Medical and sanitary affairs ; Medical Services, American

US: PCarlMH(D807.U6 M42)

Medicine, surgery and pathology / ed. by B. L. Raina ; director: Bisheshwar Prasad. – [Delhi ] : Combined Inter-Services Historical Section, India and Pakistan, 1955. XLIII, 906 p., illus., maps, plan. – (Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the Second World War 1939-45 : Medical services)

Subject(s): Armed Forces, Indian - Medical Services ; Military operations, Indian - Medical Services ; Military operations, Indian - Medical care ; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Medical Services ; Medical and sanitary affairs ; Medicine, Military ; Surgery, Military ; Pathology, Military

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5354 I39OM no.4+R) GB: SOAS(JA940.535461 /172556 ; E Coll 3 N/10) Wellcome(Hist. of Med. LM.23)


296
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: HU(Harvard-Yenching) (C) D767.3 .M46 2002x
UC(NRLF) & WU(Memorial Lib. Oversize) : D767.3 .M46 2002

‘Men of the Mohawk Squadrons Association’ <Great Britain>
→MOM’s words

‘Menon, K. A. K <b. 1914>’
Note: Remarks on a Keralite, resident in Malaya, about World War, 1939-1945; with reference to the role of the Indian National Army in Southeast Asia.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Nationalists, Indian : Menon, K. A. K <b. 1914> ; Indian National Army 
Military operations, Indian National Army ; Nationalists, Indian - Personal narratives ; Autonomy and independence movements 
GB:BL-APAC(ORW.1990.a.1258) OUL(IND 30 B 590) 
US: CU(Kroch x) & LC & MuU(TC Wilson Ames x) & NNC(Butler) & UoC(Regenstein) : D767.63 .M46 1989 
MiU(Hatcher D 767.63 .M461 1989) NYPL(Res. JFD 91-12948) UCLA(SRLF)

Los ‘merodeadores de Merrill’ (febrero a mayo de 1944) : operaciones de la 5307. unidad mixta provisional en Birmania / publ. por la División histórica del Departamento de guerra de los Estados Unidos. Traducido por el teniente 1. Julio Aguirre. – Buenos Aires, 1947. 146 p., illus. – (Biblioteca del oficial ; 342) 
Note: Fuerzas norteamericanas en acción 
Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> ; General, American - Military operations ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> 
Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> 
US: NYPL(Res. *C-2 p.v.26)

‘Merrill, Denis’
→Documentary history of the Truman presidency

‘Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955>’
Frank Dow Merrill papers. – 1941-1948. 1 box (1 cubic ft.). – Finding aid available at UNH Special Collections web site: http://www.izaak.unh.edu/specoll/mancoll/merrill.htm 
Note: ‘The Frank Dow Merrill collection consists primarily of World war II letters home to his wife and two sons. There are several gaps that can be attributed to Merrill’s military activities or periods of illness. Some letters were written after the war when Merrill was hospitalized at Walter Reed Army Hospital in Washington, D.C. Remaining folders contain military operation summaries, military dispatches, military distribution lists, and a strategic map collection.’ 
< ... Merrill became an aid to Lieutenant General Joseph W. Stilwell in the China-Burma-India Theater. In October 1943, Merrill led a group of irregular troops, known popularly as ‘Merrill’s Marauders’, on a long-range penetration into the Burmese jungles. Merrill was later promoted to the rank of major general; however, heart problems shortened his military career. – NhU Catalog 
Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> ; General, American - Correspondence

‘Meet the West African soldier’ : a brief introduction for members of His Majesty’s Forces about to serve in British West Africa. – West Africa : General Headquarters, 1946. 22 p. – Conference 
Subject(s): World War <1939-1945> - Campaigns - Burma 
GB:OUL(Pam 710 r.MEE) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /13)

‘Mehr’<br>Krishan Chand <b. 1925> 
Subject(s): Army Ordnance Corps <India> 
Military operations, Indian - Army Ordnance Corps 
GB:BL(X.808/30091) BL-DSS(81/19827) 
BL-APAC(22976) CUL(628:15.c.95.49)

‘Mellors, John <b. 1920>’
ISBN 0-900626-94-1 ; 0900626933 
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Mellors, John <b. 1920> 
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives 
GB:BL(X 808/9299) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /56) 
US: CU(Annex CT788 .M37 A37) LC & WU(Eau Claire) : CT788 .M3725 A37 1974 NjP(Firestone 1449.6315.01) NYPL(Res. JFC 76-4222)

‘Melville, John Murray <1914-1989>’
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British : Murray, John Murray, John <1914-1989> 
Burm-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Conscription labor, Japanese ; Concentration camps, Japanese 
GB:BL(YA,1992.b.882)

‘Membership directory’
→China-Burma-India Veterans Association

Subject(s): Chemnault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations - Air Force ; Doolittle, James Harold <b. 1896> : General, American - Military operations - Air Force 
China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Generals ; Military operations, Chinese - Air Force, American ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: NLA(OC 8993 2044)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Archival material - Generals, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Correspondence ; Jungle Warfare - Correspondence, American ; Correspondence - Officers, American
US: NHU(SpecColl MC 109)

**Merrill’s Marauders** / Merrill’s Marauders Association. – Paducah, Ky. : Turner, 1987. 112 p., mostly illus., bibliogr. p. 71. – Title at spine: The legacy of Merrill’s Marauders
ISBN 0-930821-14-1

Subject(s): Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : General, American - Military operations ; Merrill’s Marauders Association <United States> ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>
OCl(EUCLID Q 940.5412 M)
PCarlMH(Unit Hist. 603-475 1987/2)


Contents:
Introduction
The War in Burma, January, 1942-March, 1943
First Mission: Walawbum p.31
On the Move Road Block p.35 - Japanese Withdrawal p.40 - Mission Accomplished p.43
Second Mission: Shaduzup and Inkanghawng p.47
On the Move to Shaduzup p.49 - Into Postion p.54 - The 1st Battalion is Relieved p.57 - On the Move to Inkanghawng p.59 - Inkanghawng Block p.63 - The Japanese Strike Toward the Tanai Valley p.66 - Nhpum Ga p.71 - Beginning of the Siege p.76 - The 3d Battalion Increases its Effort p.82 - The Relief Force Wins Through p.87
Third Mission: Myitkyina p.93
Annex
Maps

SKETCHES

Note: Narrative is based mainly on interviews conducted by the historian of the 5307th after the operation and on information furnished the Historical Division, War Department, by the Commanding General and several members of the unit.

Shrego 2038 : <Here is a summary of some of the special operations in Burma. McLean’s authoritative knowledge of technical information on armaments highlights the narrative.>
SG: NUS(D767.6 MacL)

**Merrill’s Marauders** / Merrill’s Marauders Association. – Washington, D.C. : Center of Military History, United States Army, 1980. IX, 117 p., illus., maps, ports. – (American forces in action series ; [5])
US: LC(D767.6.U5 1980)


Shrego 2038 : <Here is a summary of some of the special operations in Burma. McLean’s authoritative knowledge of technical information on armaments highlights the narrative.>
SG: NUS(D767.6 MacL)

Shrego 2038 : <Here is a summary of some of the special operations in Burma. McLean’s authoritative knowledge of technical information on armaments highlights the narrative.>
SG: NUS(D767.6 MacL)


Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

in order to maintain mobility while they were operating behind the Japanese lines. During the second mission a Japanese artillery shell scored a direct hit on the mule carrying the limited quantity of records and maps kept by the unit headquarters. During the third mission the heavy rains made preservation of papers impossible for more than a day or two. The unit’s intelligence officer was killed at Myitkyina, and his records were washed away before they could be located...

End of Abstract from publ.

AU: State Libr. of Qld.(Q10) ; 940.5:437373 (mer)
UNSAD(ADFA) D 767.6 .M47 1990
D: GO-SUB
F: Paris-BNF(Microfiche m.35063)
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 M57)
ICNE(Govt. Info Ctr. DOC.) & UCI (Langson) & UCR(BovPb) & UCSC & UCSD(SSS); D114.9:M55 1990 UC(SRLF) & UCD(Shields): D767.6.U5 1990

*Merrill’s Marauders Association* <United States>

→ *The Burman news*

→ *Merrill’s Marauders*

→ *The Merrill’s Marauders war in Burma*

   Contains: "Father Stuart's Jnl". – 38 p
   Gen Order listing CIB awards. – 39 p.
Subject(s): Merrill’s Marauders Association <United States>
; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; Memories - Soldiers, American ; Awards, American - Registers
US: PCarlMH(Unit Hist. 603-475 1989)
WKenC(D 767.6 M4 1989)

*Merriman, Scott A.* <b. 1968>

Myanmar/Burma

Subject(s): Religion and State
AU: NLA(YY 2011-2817)
GB: BL-DSSL(n09/30507)
US: HU(WID-LC BL65.8 M47 2009)

*Meulen, Tony van der* <b. 1946>

Dansen op de Kwai : het leven na de Birma-spoorweg / Tony van der Meulen. – Amsterdam [etc.] : Veen, c2003. 205 p., kt., bibliogr. p. 203-204. – 1e & 2e dr.: 2003
ISBN 90-204-0739-2
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Meulen, Tony van der <b. 1946> ; Burma-Siam Railroad - History ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Conscript labor ; Forced labor ; Prisoners of war, Dutch ; Survivors - Personal narratives ; Survivors, Dutch - Personal narratives
NL: KB(7072 H 4 ); Deptexp.: 2242078 ; 2245980)

Monographs

Siegfried M. Schwertner

KITLV(M 2003 A 3509)
US: CU(Kroch PT5882.23.E85 D2 2003)
LC & UCB : D805.B9 M48 2003
NYPL(Res. JFD 04-8919)
YU(SML UNCAT285234)

*Meyer, Milton Walter*

Subject(s): Memories - Intelligence officers : Meyer, Milton Walter ; Strategic Services <United States> - Memories - Officers ; Military operations, American - Memories - Intelligence Officers ; Intelligence Officers, American - Memoriers

→ *Understanding Allies*: GI wartime handbooks-- Britain, India, Burma & China / [ed. by Milton Walter Meyer]

*Michener, James Albert* <b. 1907>

Subject(s): Military operations
AU Vision Australia. Inform. and Libr. Services (VIB) BB H170)

ISBN 1156693098 ; 978-1156693094

ISBN 1156131723 ; 978-1156131725

→ *Military operations in*

*Milkomane, George Alexis Milkomanovich* → *Conway, Peter*

*Miller, Lee O.* <b. 1922>

Subject(s): War fiction ; War fiction - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Fiction
AU: NLA(N 813.54 M648as)
US: Clover Publ Libr.(Ostack 940.54 MIL)
PCarlMH(PZ4.M56 As 1980)
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /56)

299
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Diaries - Physicians, Australian : Mills, Roy Markham <b. 1917>
Burma-Siam Railroad : Prisoners of war, Australian - Diaries : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives : Physicians, Australian - Personal observations ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi

Changi <Singapore> : Prisoners of war, Australian

AU: ANU(Chifley D805.T5M55 1994)
NLAN & NL 940.547252092 M657)
GB: BL-DSS(95/26442) Well(HMS JQPL.227)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

‘Miler’, Joe <b. 1922>

To blazes with glory : a Chindits war / Joe Milner. 1st publ. – Devon : Lazarus Pr., 1995. XIV, 461 p., illus., maps.

ISBN 1-898546-11-8

Subject(s): Chindits
Chindit operations ; Personal narratives, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

D: S-WLB(B 96248)
GB: BL-DSS(98/09246)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /850011* ; E Coll 3 G /27)

‘Mims’, Sam <b. 1887>

Chennault of the Flying tigers / by Sam Mims ; with illus. by Edward Shenton. – Philadelphia : Macrae-Smith-Company, 1943. 255 p., incl. front., illus.

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations ; Flying Tigers
China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies

NYPL(Res. RM315 AN)

‘Mills’, Charles <1914-1975>

Charles Mills papers, 1937-1981. Archival Material. – About 150 items (1.0 linear ft.).

Note: Mainly letters to Charles and Marguerite Mills from literary and academic colleagues and from personal friends. Included are typed copies of writings of a few correspondents, probably sent to the Millses for review and a war journal waren Carrier kept while serving in the American Field Service in Burma in 1944 and 1945.

Subject(s): Archival material - Correspondent, American : Mills, Charles
Correspondence - Soldiers, American ; Military operations, American - Correspondence

US: NeU(Mss.Dept. Southern Hist. Coll. 4270)

‘Mills’, Roy Markham <b. 1917>


→University <Southampton> / Library

300
Mitchell, Ronald <b. 1924>
Subject(s): Memories - Volunteer, Singapore ; Mitchell, Ron <b. 1924> ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Singapore ; Military operations, Singapore - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Singapore ; Prisoners of war, Singapore - Personal narratives
AU: Queensland Univ. of Technology(NA cgen 940.547252092 8)
D: M-BSB(2005.38776)
GB: BL(YC.2005.a.3638)
OUL(M05.E14660)
IRL/TCD(Stats PL-423-344)
SG: ISEAS(D805 S6M68)

Moffatt, Jonathan
Baba Nonnie goes to war : the memoirs of a Singapore volunteer on the Thai-Burma railway

Mohamed Dale, Azharudin.
Subject(s): Campaigns - India. ; Campaigns - Burma.
GB: SOAS(Thesis 2888)

Mohandas, Brig P.
Subject(s): Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers <India> ; Military operations, Indian - Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers
GB: SOAS(Thesis 2888)

Moharir, V. J.
Subject(s): Army Service Corps <India> ; Army Service Corps <Great Britain> ; Military operations, Indian - Army Service Corps ; Military operations, British - Army Service Corps
GB: BL-APAC(T 43127) CUL(628.15.c.95.43) ; SOAS(Thesis 2888)

Moir, A. C. D.
Documents regarding the supply of oil and petrol via pipelines ; Reports on Burmese oil and petrol production ; Photographs ; Newspaper pages ; Various papers ; Several boxes post-Second World War material (1960s-1970s).
Note: Lieutenant Colonel, Royal Engineers, serving in India before the Second World War and in India and Burma, 1943-1945.

Molesworth, Carl
P-40 Warhawk aces of the CBI / Carl Molesworth. 1st publ. – Oxford : Osprey Aviation, 2000. 96 p., illus. (some col.), index. – (Osprey aircraft of the ace ; 35)
ISBN 1-84176-079-X ; 9781841760797
Note: < The book details the colourful experiences of the elite pilots of the AAF's Tenth and Fourteenth Air Forces in the 'forgotten' China-India theatre during WW2. Inheriting the legacy of the American Volunteer Group (AVG), units such as the 23rd FG 'held the line' against overwhelming Japanese forces until the arrival of the first P-38s and P-51s in 1944. The Warhawk became synonymous with the efforts of the AAF in the CBI, being used by some 40 aces to claim five or more kills between 1942-45. >
< Carl Molesworth has specialised in producing unit histories for the USAAF fighter groups of the CBI since the 1980s, interviewing surviving veterans from these little-publicised units. >
Subject(s): Flying Tigers ; Air Force, Chinese ; China-India theatre - Air operations, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force ; P-40 Warhawk ; Fighter plane ; Fighter pilots, American
D: M-BSB(2005.38776)
GB: BL(YK.2001.a.13483) CUL(628.15.c.95.43)
OULX05.E03526)
IRL/TCD(PL-358-429)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

Molloy, Sylvia <b. 1911 or 12>
Burma bridge / by Sylvia Molloy. – Knebworth: Able Publ. Services, [1995]. 201 p., illus., maps, ports.
ISBN 0-907616-97-6
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Civil service, Colonial ; Molloy, Sylvia <b. 1911 or 12> ; Civil service, Colonial - Personal narratives; Diplomats spouses - Personal narratives ; History <1824-1948>

Molloy, Terence R.
The 48th [forty-eight] : 1st battalion the Northamptonshire Regiment on the Silchar Track April to July 1944

Jervois, Wiltrid John
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

*MOM's words / Men of the Mohawk Squadrons Association.
 – Quarterly Newsletter
Subject(s): Men of the Mohawk Squadrons Association
<Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories ;Societies, etc., British - Periodicals ; Veterans, British - Periodicals ;Periodicals ;Veterans, British ; Mohawk <Fighter plane>
GB:SOAS: 61, 63, 64, 1998 (E Coll 3 Q /1)

*Monash University < Clayton, Vic. > / Centre of Southeast Asian Studies
Australia’s relations with colonial Burma, 1886-1947
→Selth, Andrew

*Monte, Edward Rupert
ISBN 9780864490908 (pbk.)
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad ; Changi POW Camp (Changi, Singapore) ; Prisoners of war - Australia - Prisoners of war ; Prisoners of war - Singapore - Changi - Biography ; Prisoners of war - Thailand - Prisoners of war ; Personal narratives, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese
AU: NLA(NL 940.547252092 M772M)
AU:AWM(940.547252 M772b)

*Monteiro, Irene-Anne
ISBN 1-85821-457-2 (pbk.)
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad ; Conscript labor ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Survivors ; Prisoners of war, British - Survivors ; Atrocities ; Conscript labor ; Surgeons, British - Biographies ; Survivors, British - Concentration camps, Japanese
Kanchanaburi <Province, Thailand> : Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese
AU:UNSW(ADFA) 210237 main D 805 .B8 M66 1997
D: HH-HS(U)(MIL 461 5NP:YB0001) M-BSB(98.55349)
OUL(L Fl. M98,F07259)
IRL:TCD(PL-271-347)
SG: NUS
US: WU(Widener Harv.Depos)
NIU(SEA D805.T5 M667 1997)

*Monteith, Malcolm
Ceylon to Chindwin / Malcolm Monteith. 1st battalion, the Northern Rhodesia Regiment. – Lusaka, Rhodesia : Govt. Print., 1945. 44 p., illus., maps. – Compilers note signed: Malcolm Monteith, Captain, intelligence officer, 1st battalion, the Northern Rhodesia Regiment
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Intelligence Officers, British
<Great Britain> : Army, British - Northern Rhodesia Regiment
Intelligence Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Northern Rhodesia Regiment - Chindwin
Chindwin River : Military operations, British - Northern Rhodesia Regiment
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K 94)
US: NYPL(Res. *C-4 p.v. 19)

*Moon, Edward Penderel <Sir, 1905-1987>
Wavell : the Viceroy's journal
→Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell

*Moon, Thomas N. <b. 1924>
Note: Colonel Eifler commanded an Officer of Strategic Services Detachment in Northern Burma
Subject(s): Biographies - Officers, American : Eifler, Carl Frederick <b. 1906> ; Army, American - Secret Service
Officers, American - Biographies ; Military operations, American - Secret Service - Burma, North Burma, North : Military operations, American - Secret Service
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 H /21)
US: LC & OCI & UCLA(Langson) & SOAS(E Coll 3 H &21)
NYPL(Res. JFD 76-7073)

*Moore, Christopher Paul <b. 1952>
ISBN 0-345-45960-1
Contains: p.105-110: The road to Burma [1942-43]*
Subject(s): African American : Participation - Biography ; African American : Segregation
Military operations, American - African American ; Participation, African American ; Memories - African American

*Men of the Mohawk Squadrons Association
<Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories ;Societies, etc., British - Periodicals ; Veterans, British - Periodicals ;Periodicals ;Veterans, British ; Mohawk <Fighter plane>
GB:SOAS: 61, 63, 64, 1998 (E Coll 3 Q /1)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Contents:
- Introduction - the Chindits and Orde Wingate p.4
- Chronology p.7
- Recruitment p.9
- Tactics and training p.12
- Training for Operation Longcloth and Operation Thursday
  - Belief and belonging p.22
  - Appearance, equipment and weaponry p.25
- Life on campaign p.32
- In battle p.39
- Operation Longcloth: No.3 Column, February-April 1943
- Operation Thursday: the capture and defence of White City
- Operation Thursday: 111th Indian Infantry Brigade and the defence of Blackpool
- The demise of special force p.60
- Museums, collections and further research p.62
- Select bibliography p.63

Index p.64

Note: Named after mythical beasts guarding Buddhist temples, the Chindits were a specially organized, equipped and trained body of men employing innovative fighting methods based on ideas originally developed in Palestine and Ethiopia by their commander, Major-General Orde Wingate. The two Chindit operations (LONGCLOTH in February - May 1943 and THURSDAY in March 1944) were praised by the press, but their contribution to the Allied cause remains controversial to this day. This book examines the origins of the Chindits and the genesis of Major-General Wingate’s ideas about Long Range Penetration. The author discusses the recruitment and specialist fighting methods of the Chindits during 1943-44, which quickly created a force with a high espirit-de-corps and belief in Wingate and his ideas. Accompanied by full-color illustrations demonstrating the distinctive dress, equipment and weapons, this book assesses the contribution made by these elite troops to the Allied victory in Southeast Asia during World War II. - Cover

Subject(s): Monographs
- Great Britain : Army - Indian Infantry Brigade, 77th ; Commando operations - Burma
- Guerrilla warfare

D: HU(WID-LC D767.6 .M64 2005
GB: BL(YK.2009.a.25955) SOAS(GB959.10452 /73003


US: HU(WID-LC D767.6 .M64 2005


1 The opening rounds : Malaya Campaign and Burma, December 1941-February 1942 p.11
2 The lessons of defeat, February-September 1944 p.46
3 Forgiving the weapon : May 1943-September 1944 p.77
4 The test of battle : from Arakan to Imphal-Kohima, November 1943-June 1944 p.109
5 Learning the lessons of second Arakan and Imphal-Kohima, March-November 1944 p.143
6 From the jungle to the sea, November 1944-August 1945 p.174

303

Moore, David Moresby <b. 1933>


Subject(s): Logistics ; Military operations – Logistics
- Normalandie / Invasion (1944) ; Burma ; Weltkrieg <1939-1945> ; Militär ; Logistik

D: B-SBB(A 424712 Potsdamer Str.)
M-BSB(2000.44560)

GB: BL-DSS(9311.023460) CUL(L214.c.447.52)
OUL(M01.F01946)
IRL:TCD(Ushua-PL-346-402)
US: CU(Oliver & HU(Widen-Harv. Depos.) & OAU(Alden 7th Floor x) & UCSC(Sciences Engineering)
YU(SML UNCAT142307)

Moore, John H.
- The Burma campaign 1941-45 : an account based on Lord Slim’s “Defeat into victory” : with additional material from various sources

Moore, John Travers
Papers of Margaret and John Travers Moore, 1914-1994.

Archival Material. – 8000 items.

Note: Papers of John Travers Moore and his wife Margaret Moore include published and unpublished literary manuscripts; correspondence, both professional and personal; audio and visual recordings; original art work included in the books, a bust of John Travers Moore and oil paintings by Robert J. Smith; printed material and clippings; scrapbooks; certificates and awards; genealogy notes; several philatelic covers; sheet music; and memorabilia and miscellaneous materials ... Topics in the correspondence include World War II in Burma and the building of the Ledo (Stilwell) Road; publishing of books and a dispute with a publisher; capturing elephants in Burma.


Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, American : Moore, John Travers
- Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Archival material : Military operations, American - Archival material ; War photographs - Correspondence - Soldiers, American ; Elephants

US: ViU(MSS 11161)

Moore, Margaret Rumberger <1903-1984>
Papers of Margaret and John Travers Moore, 1914-1994.

→ Moore, John Travers

Moreman, Tim R. <b. 1966>
Chindit, 1942-45 / Tim Moreman. 1st publ. – Oxford : Osprey, 2009. 64 p., illus., index, bibliogr. 63. – (Osprey military : Warrior series ; 136)
Moreton, John

‘Moreton, John


ISBN 187700717X ; 9781877007170

Note: "We died in Singapore and this is hell ..." - Back cover.

Subject(s): Burma-India Railway - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Changi ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi ; Conscript labor ; Prisoners of war, Australian

Changi - Concentration camps

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425 M827b) \ NL(N & NL 940.5425 M835) \ SLNSW((NSL) R N940.5425/5) \ UQ((QU:SSAH) D767.6 .M67 2005)

'Morgan, Catherine <b.1947>

War graves digger

→Leemon, Jack <d. 1962>

'Morgan, Harold

Rescuing the radar : the adventures of Cecil Morgan

→Morgan, Pat

'Morgan, Ian E.

→The reminiscences of four members of “C” Squadron, 3rd Carabiniers : Burma campaign, 1943-1945

'Morgan, Margaret.

Nursing: England to Burma 1940-1945/ Margaret Morgan. – [s.1 ;The author, 2006.] 81 p. – Add title: Nursing: England to Burma World War II

Subject(s): Campaigns - Personal narratives, British.

GB: SOAS(BG959.10452 /981281 ; E Coll 3 N /26)

'Morgan, Pat


Subject(s): Biographies- Radar adviser, British : Morgan, Cecil

China-Burma-India theater - Air Warning ; Radar ; Defence ; Control ; Strategy and Tactics

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /93)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

*Mori, Takato*


Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, Japanese ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma ; Foreign relations - Japanese ; Academic Dissertation - London School of Economics

<London> - Department of International History

GB: LSE(Theses Coll.-Special F8620)

*Morris, Dickson G.*


Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <357>

Military operations, British - Air Force - Salween River ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Salween River ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Irrawaddy River ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Irrawaddy River

Salween River: Military operations, British - Air Force

Salween River: Military operations, Australian - Air Force

Irrawaddy River: Military operations, Australian - Air Force ; Military operations, British - Air Force

AU:AWM((AAWM) F 940.5425 M875

NLA(NLq & Nq : 940.5425 M875)

SLNSW/(NSL:M) Q940.5425/11) SLV(VSL)

UNSW((ADFA) folio D 785 .U63 M67 1996)

GB: CUL(539:1.b.421.1) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /44)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .M488)

AU:AWM((AAWM) F 940.5425 M875

NLA(NLq & Nq : 940.5425 M875)

SLNSW/(NSL:M) Q940.5425/11) SLV(VSL)

UNSW((ADFA) folio D 785 .U63 M67 1996)

GB: CUL(539:1.b.421.1) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /44)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .M488)


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Japan ; Politics and government ; Foreign relations ; Conflict - Japan

GB:BL(8024 aa 32)*

ditto. – London : Faber and Faber, 1943. 119 p., plates, index.

GB:BL(90959 b 12)*

ditto. – London : Publ. for the British Publishers Guild by Faber and Faber, 1943. 128 p., index. – (Guild books ; 121)

GB:BL(WP 10101/6)*

*Morse, LaVerne*


Subject(s): Biographies - Missionaries, American ; Missions - Churches, Christian ; Missionaries, American - Biographies

US: Cincinnati Christian Univ. – Great Lake Christian Col-lege

OCB(Rare Books 266.63515 M885m)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

'Moser, Don
China, Birma, India / door Don Moser en de red. van Time-Life Boeken [; red. William K. Goolrick ; vert. uit het Engels door J. Klein … et al.] – Amsterdam : Time-Life Boeken, c.1980. 208 p., illus., index. – (De Tweede Wereldoorlog) – Dutsch transl. of: China, Burma, India
ISBN 90-6182-428-1 (geb.)

ISBN 0-8094-2484-3 ; 0-8094-2483-5 (lib. bdg.)

Ditto. – ibid., 1979, c1978. 208 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 204. – (World War II ; 9)
US : UCB

D : B-SBB(4° Ser. 31120 Potsdamer Str.)
US : CS

‘Gideon goes to war / by Leonard Mosley. – New York : Scribner, 1955. 256 p., illus., index.

Herbert 397

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Guerrilla operations
Military operations, British - Guerrillas ; Guerrilla warfare, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

D : HD-SAI(reg 60 D 755)*
US : CU(Annex DA585 W76M91) ICarbS(012576) LC


D : B-SBB(374794 Potsdamer Str.)
GB : BL(10818 aa 19)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /416085 ; E Coll 3 L /14)
US : NIU(SEA DA585.W6 M6)


Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Guerrilla operations
Military operations, British - Guerrillas ; Guerrilla warfare, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

US : MB


ISBN 0-333-26558-0

Subject(s): Biographies - Admirals, British : Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> : Pictorial works.

Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command ; Admirals, British - Pictorial works ; Vice-roys, Indian - Pictorial works
F : Nanterre-BDIC(Q 17524)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB: BL(X.800/28186) BL-DSS(79/26458) CUL(9540.b.281) OUL(22893.d.118) SOAS(A941.0820924 /418203 ; E Coll 3 R/5)
US: HU(Widener WID-LC x) & LC & UCSD(SSH) : DA89.1.M59 A35 1979b NYPL(Res. JEF 80-334)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-29-653)

AU: NLA(941.0820924 M928)
US: LC(DA89.1.M59.A35) NNC(Butler) & UCLA(YR) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSC(McHenry) & YU(LSF +) : DA89.1.M59 A35 1979

GB: BL(X.800/34819)

*Mountbatten of Burma*, Edwina Ashley Mountbatten < Countess, 1901-1960 >
*

Return to Kohima

→McCann, John

*Mountbatten of Burma*, Louis Mountbatten < Earl, 1900-1979 >
*

Ball of fire : the Fifth Indian Division in the Second World War

→Brett-James, Antony

Boarding party

→Leasor, James

Branch line to Burma

→Durnford, Stanley John Harper

The Friendly Firm : a history of 194 Squadron, R.A.F.

→Russell, Wilfrid William

Geheimkommando

→Leasor, James


Subject(s): Diaries - Admirals, British : Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten < Earl, 1900-1979>

South-East Asia Command (SEAC) <Allied Forces> ; Army, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command

Admirals, British - Diaries ; Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command

D: B-SBB(24 B 746 U.d.Linden)

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 757 Kp)*

GB: BL(B.S.68/156 ; B.S.45/26) BL-APAC(W 2578) SOAS(L.G949.75632 ; 601318)

IRL:TCD(Opub GB Defe SA 5.2)

US: CU(Kroch D767.M92 A3 1988)


Note: The contents of this section were withheld from the main report when it was published in 1951 as being very politically sensitive

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten < Earl, 1900-1979 > : Admiral, British - War reports
South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces> : War reports

Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command ; Military operations, Allied Forces - War reports ; Admiral, British - War reports ; War reports - Admiral, British ; Surrender, Japanese ; Reconstruction (1939-1951)

AU: ANU(Chifley lge pamph D829.E2.M6)

NLA(p 940.531440959 M928)

UNSW((ADFA) D 829.E2 M6 1969)

D: B-SBB(24 B 746 U.d.Linden)

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 757 Kp)*

GB: BL(B.S.68/156 ; B.S.45/26) BL-APAC(W 2578) SOAS(L.G949.75632 ; 601318)

IRL:TCD(Opub GB Defe SA 5.2)

US: CU(Kroch Pamphlet D163+) >

HU(Widener HB 1919.69) LC& NNC(Butler) & OAU (Alden SE Asia) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D829.E2 M6 NYPL(Res. JFF 75-31) SIUC(Basement-Social Studies 940.53144 M928P)

Report to the Combined Chiefs of Staff / by the Supreme Allied Commander, South-East Asia 1943-1945 Vice-Admiral the Earl Mountbatten of Burma.– London : H. M. S. O., 1951. XI, 280 p., illus., 39 maps, 4 charts. – Other title: South-East Asia, 1943-1945 : Report … – Contains: Section A-D ; Section E →s. Post surrender tasks


Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten < Earl, 1900-1979 > : Admiral, British - War reports
South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces> : War reports

Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command – War reports ; Military operations, Allied Forces - War reports ; Admiral, British - War reports ; War reports - Admiral, British

AU: ANU(Hope St Bliss large book MD A436)
AWM((AAWM) F 940.5425br A399r) SLSA(SSL) UNSW((ADFA) folio D 767.6.A53 1951)

D: B-SBB(4° 24 447 Potsdamer Str. NILS)

GO-SUB(4 Hist 1993) HD-SAI(300 mil 88/1452)**

F: Paris-BNF(4° Gw.1166) Paris-BLO(EN.1720)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

A summary catalogue of the papers of Earl Mountbatten of Burma
→University <Southampton> / Library

‘Moxon, Oliver <b. 1922, James, Stefan [pseud.]> After the monsoon / by Oliver Moxon. – London: Hale, c1958. 160 p. – Vol. 3 in the "Monsoon" trilogy

Herbert 269: <... provides a graphic account of air pilots operating in the battle for Imphal in 1944...>

Subject(s): Memories - Fighter pilots, British : James, Stefan <b. 1922>
Fighter pilots, British - Memories ; War fiction - Air pilots, Military, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories

Imphal : Battle of <1944> - Military operations, British - Air Force

GB:BL(NNN 11062) * CUL(539:1.c.630.39)
OUL(25614.e.11193) SOAS(E Coll 3 V/58)


GB:BL(WP 10805/166)*


Contents: pt.1 The memories p.11 - pt.2 "The litte Pi-Bitch" p. 151

Herbert 269: <... provides a graphic account of air pilots operating in the battle for Imphal in 1944...>

Subject(s): Memories - Fighter pilots, British : James, Stefan [pseud.] <b. 1922>
Fighter pilots, British - Memories ; War fiction - Air pilots, Military, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories

Imphal : Battle of <1944> - Military operations, British - Air Force

AU:AWM((AAWM) 823.914 M937b)
NLA(940.548142 JAM : HER 1135)
SLV(VSL)S 940.548142 J23)
D: B-SBB(371 108 H.2) HD-SAI(322 mil 99/3199)**
GB:BL(9102 g 23)* CUL(539:1.c.630.28)
OUL(222837.e.131) SOAS(E Coll 3 U/45)
LC & NJP(Firestone) : D811 .J347 PP TxU


GB:BL(WP 10805/166)*

The last monsoon / by Oliver Moxon. – London : Hale, 1957. 174 p. – Vol. 2 in the "Monsoon" trilogy. – Sbrega 2066

Herbert 269: <... provides a graphic account of air pilots operating in the battle for Imphal in 1944...>

Subject(s): Memories - Fighter pilots, British : James, Stefan <b. 1922>

GB:BL(WP 10805/166)*
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Fighter pilots, British - Memories ; War fiction - Air pilots, British ; Military, British ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Memories

Imphal : Battle of <1944> - Military operations, British - Air Force

AU: AWM(AAWM) 823.914 M937l) SLV(VSL)

GB: BL(NNN 10041)* CUL(539:1.c.630.38) OUL(25615 e.9635)

US: LC & NJ(P.firestone) : D811 .M69

UCLA(SRLF D811 M872l)


GB: BL(Nov.30621)* SOAS(E Coll 3 V /59)

IRL: TCD(Santry f 18130)

*Moyseinham, Martin John

Burma / Martin Moynihan. – 17 p. – Private paper, Typescript.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Moynihan, John

Military operations, British - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S 14)

South of Fort Hertz : a tale in rhyme / by Martin Moynihan.

– London : Mitre Pr., 1956. 163 p., map. – Herbert 694

Note: A narrative poem describing the Campaign of World War II in Burma.

Subject(s): Poetry - Soldiers, British : Moynihan, Martin

John Soldiers, British - Poetry ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(11656 m 100) OUL(Camera UB 28001 c.7969)

SOAS(E Coll 3 S 14)


OAU(OSU Book Depos. PR6025.O92 S6 1956)

*Moyse-Bartlett, Hubert

The King's African Rifles : a study in the military history of East and Central Africa, 1890-1945 / Hubert Moyse-Bartlett.


Note: 11 (EA) Division and 22 and 28 (EA) Brigades served in Burma 1944-1945.

Subject(s): King's African Rifles <Great Britain> ; Army, British - Division <11th> - East African

Military operations, British - Division <11th> - East African ; Academic Dissertation - Univ. <London>


GB: CUL(S650.c.95.4) OUL(RHO 749.16 r.10)


SOAS(VA355.409/197670)

US: CU(Olin) & MU(Hatcher) : DT351 .M93

HU(Afr 6333.56) LC & NNC(Butler) & OAU(Athens) & UC & USC : DT351 .M6

NJP(Firestone 1851.661) NYPL(Res. E 10-2387)

UCLA(YRL DT351 .M87k) YU(SML DT351 M69)

ditto. – [Uckfield ;] Naval and Military Pr., [200-?]. 2 v.

ISBN 1843423944


LC(MLCS 91/00833 (P))

UCSD(SSH PG5038.M73 S3 xx)

*Muir, Augustus <b. 1892>


Subject(s): Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st>

Military operations, British - Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) - Battalion <1st>

Arakan : Military operations, British - Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) - Battalion <1st>

Kohima : Military operations, British - Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) - Battalion <1st>

Mandalay : Military operations, British - Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) - Battalion <1st>

GB: BL(8841 pp.5) CUL(S538.c.181.104)

OUL(222831 e.380) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /50)

US: LC(UA652.R83 M8) MiU(Buhr UA 652 .R83 M95)

NYPL(Res. D 13-2635)

*Munch, E. H.


Contents: 1. Del: Tre verdener mødes : Nærmeste Omvej s.13 – 1 Khmèrernes Rige s.28 – 2. Del: Bomber over Burma ; Førsteparten s.33 – I Træstammen s.76 – 3. Del: Bomber over Burma ; Førsteparten s.33 – I Træstammen s.76 – Japanske Arm é s.136 – Med Eskorte gennem Shanstaterne s.148 – Shanstaternes Hovedstad s.160 – Opium og Træolje s.175 – Med Eskorte gennem Shanstaterne s.191 – Bomber over Burma s.194 – Burma Jail s.204 – Burma for Burmeserne s.214 – Bomber frit s.219


Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Danish : Munch, E. H.

Military operations, British - Memories, Danish ; Military operations, British - Memories, Danish ; Jungle warfare - Memories, Danish

D: SAI(300 mil 90/137)*

DK: KB(30.2-266b-8° ; Hist. 53550 8°)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: CU(DA89.1.M92 M97) HU(Widener Br 2263.25.5) LC & NIU(Main) & OAU(Alden) & UCD(Shields) & UCR(Rivera) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : DA89.1.M59 M8 1948 MuN(TC Wilson 942.09 M864bm) NNC(Offsite 942.08 M954) NYPL(Res. Offsite VYD) UCLA(YRL DA89.1.M86 M95) YU(SML By69g M9468m) ; SML Film B17591:5

ditto. Repr. – ibid., 1948. 270 p., illus., index. D: HD-SAI(424 biog 79/2559)*

ditto. Repr. – ibid., 1949. 270 p., illus., index. GB: BL-DSS(W48/5304) SOAS(E Coll 3 L /16) US: NNU(Turkei Union Stacks MT35 M928 M9)

‘Murrell, Eric S.


‘Musgrave-Wood, Jon

Jungle, jungle, little Chindit – Boyle, Patrick Reginald

‘Muthanna, Iychettira Madappa <b. 1920>

General Thimmayya (former: Chief of Army Staff, India; Chairman, N.N.R.C., Korea; Commander, U.N. Forces, Cyprus) / by I. M. Muthanna. – Bangalore : Orient Power Pr., 1972. 342 p., illus., bibliogr. p. 334-335.

Subject(s): Thimayya, Codendera Subayya <1906-1965> – General, Indian - Military operations Military operations, Indian - Biographies - Generals

GB: BL(X.809/21811 ; 21847) BL-APAC(YK.1999.a.5092) OUL(Nuneham X01.G04627) SOAS(GB959.10452 /808512 ; E Coll 3 M /87) IRL:TCD(PB-179-309)

‘Mya Sein <b. 1904>

Byuma / by Ma Mya Sein. – London ; New York ; Bombay [etc.]: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1943. 31 p. – (Oxford pamphlets on Indian affairs ; 17) – 1st publ., November 1943

Contents: The country p.3 - The people p.5 - History p.9 - Administration p.11 - Sources and trade p.15 - Communications p.18 - Education and religion p.21 - Relation with India p.23 - Nationalism p.27 - The future p.30

Subject(s): Description ; Military operations ; Foreign relations - India ; Foreign relations, Indian

GB: OIOC(PT 3041)*
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Periodicals - Statistics; Periodicals - Events; Periodicals - Personalities; Statistics - Periodicals; Events - Periodicals; Personalities - Periodicals

GB: BL: 1941/42- (P.P.2548 knb)
BL-APAC: 3,1943/44 4 6,1947 (ST 800)

Nalty, Bernard C.
ISBN 0-525-93007-8

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations; Flying Tigers
Military operations, American - Flying Tigers; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th>; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U 146)
US: LC(D790 .N33 1978)

Names and particulars of all Australians who died while prisoners of war on the Burma death railway
→McClelland, James

Names and particulars of United Kingdom and Dutch soldiers who died while P.O.W. on the Burma death railway and who are buried in the Chungkai war cemetery, Thailand
→McClelland, James

Names of all United Kingdom, Dutch, and Malayansoldiers …

Names of all United Kingdom, Dutch, and Malayansoldiers who died while P. O. W. on the Burma death railway and who are buried in the Chungkai war cemetery, Thailand
→McClelland, James

Narang, Sudarshan Kumar

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Andaman and Nicobar Islands; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Andaman and Nicobar Islands; Andaman and Nicobar Islands: Atrocities

Andaman and Nicobar Islands : Military operations, British - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

CAN:Toronto Publ. Libr. (954.88 NI 3)
D: TÜ-UB(29 A 15718)
NL: KITLV(M rr 966 N)

Ref.: OCLC 68607029

Nardell, Sydney George <d. 1998>
ISBN 1857763238

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Surgeons, British : Nardell, Sydney George <d. 1998> Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Tropical Medicine ; Medicine, Military ; Captivity narratives - Surgeons, Brit-

Myanmar Literature Project < Lehrstuhl für Südostasien-kunde, Universität Passau >

Material on two books about World War and Burma

Myatt, Frederick
The Royal Berkshire Regiment (the 49th/66th Regiment of Foot) / by Frederick Myatt. – London : Hamilton, 1968. 136 p., illus., facsm., music, ports. – (Famous regiments)
ISBN 0241015367

Subject(s): Royal Berkshire Regiment <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Royal Berkshire Regiment

GB: BL(K639/2339) CUL(9540.c.330) OUL(23168 e.190)
SOAS(E Coll 3 K 83)
IRL: TCD(Santry V3-86 86)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos. Br 229.84.35.5) LC & MnU(TC Andersen X) & NIU(Main) & NNC(Butler) & UC(SRLF) : UA653.5.P7 M9
MiU(Buhr & Hatcher : UA 653.6 .P7 M97) NjP(RECAP 99782.668)
NYPL(Res. D 18-8941) YU(LSF UA653.5 P7 M97)


GB: BL(19055 aa 76) BL-DSC(W22/6751 ; W34/7970 ; X5/7324)
OU(LIND Main Libr Burma 4 d 35)
SG: ISEAS(Microfiche Mfc A2048)
US: CU(Kroch DS Burma 46) LC(DS485.B81 M9 1944)
NIU(SEA DS485.B81 M9 1944A) NNC(Butler 959.1 M99) OAU(Alden SE Asia DS485.B81 M91 1944x)
UC(NRLF) UCB(Main DS527.6 M9 1944)
WU(Memorial Lib. F689 M99)

Myatt, Bernard

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Andaman and Nicobar Islands; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Andaman and Nicobar Islands; Andaman and Nicobar Islands: Atrocities

Andaman and Nicobar Islands : Military operations, British - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

CAN:Toronto Publ. Libr. (954.88 NI 3)
D: TÜ-UB(29 A 15718)
NL: KITLV(M rr 966 N)

Ref.: OCLC 68607029

Nardell, Sydney George <d. 1998>
ISBN 1857763238

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Surgeons, British : Nardell, Sydney George <d. 1998> Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Tropical Medicine ; Medicine, Military ; Captivity narratives - Surgeons, Brit-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

China-Burma-India theater - Secret Service, American

GB: BL(Nov.1989/1817) OUL(X91.E00339 (Box B 647)) SOAS(GB)959.10452/808373*; E Coll 3 V/61
IRL: TCD(HL-108-291)


NNC(Butler & Offsite) & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Langson) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSC(McH): PS3564.A85 D57 1987 OCL(Fiction)

YU(SML PS3564 A77 D5 1987)


GB: BL(H.89/1567) CUL(1989.7.1554)


US: HU(Widener Harv. Despos. PS3564.A85)

 '\ National Army Museum <London>
→ The forgotten war : the British Army in the Far East 1941-1945

\ National Library of Australia <Canberra, A.C.T. >
→ War of 1939-45 : war crimes papers

\ National reunion
→ Annual reunion / China-Burma-India Veterans Association

\ National Rifle Association of America
Shots fired in anger : a rifleman’s view of the war in the Pacific, 1942-1945 : including the campaign on Guadalcanal and fighting with Merrill’s Marauders in the jungles of Burma

→ George, John B.

The ‘national service (European British Subjects) act, 1940, Burma act no. XVIII of 1940 (13th September 1940) : act and rules thereunder to make certain provisions relating to service by European British Subjects in the armed forces of the crown and in civilian employment. – Rangoon : Govt. Print. and Staty., 1940. 15 p.

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Armed Forces - Employment - Armed Forces - Employment - Law and legislation - Law and legislation - National service - National service - Law - Officials and employees, British - Salaries, etc.

GB: BL(L.S.Bu.124)* SOAS(GB)959.10452/808373

ditto. Microfiche ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Company

IDC SE-62-2 fiche 54-55

D: HD-SAI(M 58,1.54-55 ; M 1126,54-55)*

US: CU(Kroch Microfiche 14)

\ National Union of Conservative and Unionist Associations <Great Britain>
→ "Blue print" for Burma
The 'Naval General Service Medal, the General Service Medal, Army and Royal Air Force, Service in Parts of South-East Asia Command' after 2nd September, 1945, Minesweeping Service after the Termination of Hostilities on 8th May and 2nd September, 1945, Mentions in Despatches, King's Commendations. – London, 1947. 7 p. – (Parliamentary papers ; Cmd. 7035)

GB: BL(B.S.44/283)

**Naval operations in the Ramree Island area**, 19th January to 22nd February, 1945. – London : H. M. S. O., 26 April, 1948. p. 2581-2584, maps. – (Supplement to The London Gazette of Friday the 23rd of April, 1948 ; numb. 38269) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty on the 2nd May, 1945 by Vice-Admiral Sir Arthur J. Power, Commander-in-Chief, East Indies Station."

**Subject(s):** Military operations, British - Navy - Ramree Island

**Ramree Island**

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 T/8)*

**Naval warfare** : an international encyclopedia / ed. by Spencer C. Tucker ; associate eds., John Fredriksen ... [et al.] ; introd. by James C. Bradford. – Santa Barbara, Calif. ; Oxford : ABC-CLIO, c2002. 3 v. (XXXV, 413 p., illus., maps., graphs.)

GB: BL(B.S.44/283)

**Borneo and adjacent islands.** – 1. Sept. 1945


**Note:** "Aung San, "the architect of Burma's freedom," was one of the most important political figures in the history of Burma's struggle for independence. Beginning as a student leader and activist in the 1930s, Aung San went on to assume prominent leadership positions in Burma's nationalist movement. At the beginning of World War II, he organized a clandestine trip to Japan in search of funds and military training in order to fight against British imperialism, but his close-knit group of "Thirty Comrades" found it necessary to resist not only the British, but also the Japanese. In the postwar years, Aung San became Burma's chief negotiator for independence from Britain, focusing much of his energy on promoting cooperation and unity among Burma's many minority ethnic groups. Aung San's tragic assassination in 1947 at the age of thirty-two denied him the privilege of seeing his country claim the independence to which he had dedicated his life." "This history by Angelene Naw sets the life of Aung San squarely in the context of Burma's historic struggle for freedom, which indeed is the story of Aung San's own struggle. Photographs and texts of documents written by Aung San enliven the account." - Book jacket.


D: B-SBB(1 A 439597) - FR-UB(GE 2001/11362) - HH-SUB(A 2002/6564) - GÓ-SUB(2002 A 10181) - S-WLB(53/14306)

GB: BL(Y.C.2003.a.20337) - LSE(BLPES DS530.32.A9 N32) - OUL(IND Burma 12 d 8) - SOAS(BG595.104092/850.652)*

IRL: TCD(PL-392-468)

SG: ISEAS(DS530.32 AN932) - NUS(Main Shelves DS530.67 Aun.Na)

US: MnU(Wilson Ames DS530.32.A9 A86X 2001) - OYU


ISBN 97-7551-54-3

AU: MU(VMOU) MA-GEN 959.104 A926 NAW 2001

D: HD-UB(2002 A 9201)

GB: BL(YA.2003.a.1701) - CUL(632:22.c.200.13) - LSE(BLPES DS530.32.A9 N32) - SAS(591:92) - SOAS(BG595.104092/838256 ; 850652)

US: CU(Kroch x) - FTS(St.Pete) - NIU(SEA) - NNC(Barnard g) - UCB & UCD(Shields) - UCL(Langson) - UCSD(SSH) - USC & UCSC(MeHenry) - DS530.32.A9 N28 2001 - OAU(Alden SEA x) - UCLA(YRL) - DS530.32.A9 N39 2001 - YU(SML)


ISBN 9747551543

US: OCIW


US: OCIW

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Burmese : Aung San <1915-1947>
Prime Ministers, Burmese - Biographies ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; History <1824-1948> ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Nationalists - Biographies ; Statesmen - Biographies ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
GB: BL-DSS(MFE-4727)
US: CU(Kroch +DS530.32 .A92 N32 1988a ; Microfiche 1019)

*Naydler, Merton <1920-1995>
ISBN 184415338X (hbk.) ; 9781844153381

Note: "It was all obviously a matter of luck, but I never for one moment doubted mine; I had already proved myself a survivor."
Merton Naydler joined the RAF at the age of 19 and served until 1946. He flew Spitfires and Hurricanes during a tour of duty that took him to North Africa, Burma and Malaya. His memoir portrays wartime life in the desert environment where sand and life under canvas made living and flying a daunting experience. When the author was posted to Burma, he joined 11 Squadron and was now faced with Japanese Zeroes in combat over dense tropical jungle. This is the story of a sergeant pilot who learned his trade the hard way - in action over Africa - and then honed his combat skills in the skies over Japanese-held tropical forests.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Naydler, Merton <1920-1995>; Royal Air Force <Great Britain>
Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force
GB: BL(YK.2007.a.12450) SOAS(E Coll M 128)
IRL: TCD(Santry SHL-74-28)
US: HU(Widener HB 1451.505) LC & UoC(Firestone)

*Neale, Robert George <b. 1919>
→ Documents on Australian foreign policy, 1937-49

*Neale, Robert H.
→ With General Chennault : the story of the Flying Tigers

*Nehru, Jawahar Lal
My memories of I.N.A. & its Netaji
→ Khan, Shah Nawaz

*Neild, Eric
Collection of papers, correspondence, extracts on the Battle at Sangshak / Eric Neild.
Note: 50th Indian Parachute Brigade etc.

Subject(s): Indian Parachute Brigade <50th>
Military operations, Indian - Parachute Brigade <50th> - Sangshak

Sangshak : Battle - Sources
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E/24)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Neild, Eric
Gurkha Parachute Battalion <153th - India>
Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, Indian - Gurkha Parachute Battalion <153rd> ; Military operations, Indian - Air Force
AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.5425 N398W)
F: Nanterre-BDIC(Q 13049)
GB: BL(X 702/827)* OUL(222833 d.64)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .N39+)

UCLA(SRLF UG635.13 N317)

GB: BL-APAC(V 17744) CUL
IRL: TCD(Santry P 15734)
US: HU(Widener HB 1451.505) LC & UoC(Firestone) : D759.63 .N44 NYPL(Res. JFF 90-468)

ISBN 0-89839-150-4 ; 9780898391503
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /51)
US: PCarlMH TxM(D759.63 .N44 1990)

*Nelson, Gordon

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Australian : Nelson, Gordon
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Soldiers, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Australian ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives
AU: NLA((ANL)NL 940.547252 G426)
UNSW((ADFA) B805 .B9 N44 2005)

*Nelson, Hank <b. 1937>

Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian ; Military operations, Australian - Prisoners of war ; Pictorial works, Australian
AU: NLA((ANL) N + NL 940.547252 H241)
US: YU(LSF UA872 .N44 2007 (LC))

→ The Burma-Thailand Railway : memory and history

314
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

--International Colloquium: the history of the construction of the Burma-Thailand railroad


ISBN 0642527269 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Memories - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Australian; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian; Concentration camps, Japanese; Conscription labor, Japanese; Atrocities

AU: NLA(N 940.547252 N426)
US: CU(Kroch D805.JN42)


ISBN 0733300707 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Memories - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Australian; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian; Concentration camps, Japanese; Conscription labor, Japanese; Atrocities

AU: ANU(Chifley D805.A2N44 1985)

--Nemoto, Kei

--Reconsidering the Japanese military occupation in Burma, 1942-45

--Nehbit, Roy Conyers


ISBN 9781844159550 (hbk.); 1844159558 (hbk.)

Note: This account of the campaign in Burma is generally sound. It is very well illustrated, reflecting the author's service in photographic reconnaissance and feeling for the value of illustrations. This also ensures the narrative is rounded; the air forces are not just an afterthought or background. It properly considers the strategic background, the British pre-war thinking and the importance of the preceding campaign in Malaya. It repeats, however, some of the wartime assumptions made about the Japanese preparations in 1941, particularly that Japanese troops received jungle training. -- Peter Holland

Subject(s): Campaigns

GB:BL(YC.2011.b.22) SOAS(E Coll 3 F/63)

--Nesbit-Hawes, Ronald <Sir, 1895-1969>


Subject(s): Postal service - History; Telegraph - History; Posts and Telegraphs Department - History; Telecommunication - History; Communications

AU: ANU(Chiffley pamphlet HE7200.7.N47)

UWA(WU) Q384.09591 BUR

D: HD-SAI(322 inf 83/605 Kp)

GB:BL(14300 bbb 56)* UDL(IND Burma Id 1)

--Nevin, John K.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American - Nevin, John K. - China-Burma-India theater - Airlift; Hump; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives; Airlift, Military, American - Lifestyle - Pilots, Military, American

US: LC(D790.N44 2001)

The 'new Grolier encyclopedia of World War II. -- Danbury, Conn.: Grolier Educational Corp. -- ISBN 0717275086 (set)

1. The home front
2. War in the Mediterranean
3. War in the Pacific
4. The air and sea war
5. The eastern front
6. The march on Berlin

Contains: Burma and India
8. Behind the fighting

Subject(s): Military operations - Encyclopedias; Handbooks, manuals, etc. - Military; Encyclopedias; Military - Encyclopedias; Military operations - Air Force - Encyclopedias; Military operations - Army - Encyclopedias; Military operations - Navy - Encyclopedias; Military operations - Victory - Encyclopedias; Diplomatic history - Encyclopedias; Military operations, Japanese - Surrender

US: Bemis Publ Libr. (JR 940.53 New Grolier 2001)
Lakeshore Libr. System (940.542 Vic)

*New York University / Burma Research Project

→Japanese and Chinese language sources on Burma: an annotated bibliography

*Newell, Clayton R. <b. 1942>

Burma during the Second World War
Newell, Newhall,

Subject(s): Memories - Signals officer: Newland, Dennis
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army - Communications; Military; Military operations - Communications; Military operations - Signaling; Warfare - Communications; Electronic surveillance, British; Electrician Signals - Memories

US: CU (Annex R608.S43 N54) DNLM
FU LC (R608.S4N4) MB
UC (NRLF R608.S4 N4 B 3 286 222; SRLF)
ULCA (Biomed WZ 100 N453N 1969)
YU (Medical/Historical Biog. Se13 N49 1969)

*Newland, Dennis

What did you do in the War, Dad?: Military service in the 1939/1945 war / Dennis Newland. – [s.l., The author], 2001. 68 p., map. – By an Electrician Signals in XIV Army.

Subject(s): Memories - Signals officer: Newland, Dennis
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army - Communications; Military; Military operations - Communications; Military operations - Signaling; Warfare - Communications; Electronic surveillance, British; Electrician Signals - Memories

GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 M /112)

*Newman, Peter R.

Yesterday's enemy

→Moiseiwitsch, Maurice

*Nicholls, Brian

The military mule in the British Army and Indian Army: an anthology / by Brian Nicholls; Philip Malins and Charles MacFetridge. – [s.l. :] The authors, 2002. Var., illus.
1. Over two hundred years of invaluable service / by Brian Nicholls.
2. The Indian Army animal transport mule / by Philip Malins.
3. The mountain artillery mule / by Charles MacFetridge

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army - Communications; Military; Military operations, British - Transportation; Transportation - Mules; Mules

GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 L.K /114)

*Nicholls, C. G.

Blow the bridge: a true story leading up to the demolition of the Sittang Bridge and its aftermath / Lane Corporal C. G. Nicholls, 2nd Battalion Duke of Wellingtons. – London: Pen Pr. Publ., 2005. 136 p., illus., map. – At head of title: Fightings the Japanese in Burma. – ISBN 1905203330

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British; Nicholls, C. G.; Battlion Duke of Wellingtons <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Commando operations; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
Sittang River: Bridges

GB: BL-APAC (YD.2012.a.1126) SOAS (E Coll 3 M /124)*
IRL: TCD (Santry PB-260-308)

*Nicole, Christopher <b. 1930>

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives, British - Fiction ; War Fiction ; Prisoners of war - Fiction ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; Prisoners of war, British - Fiction

AU:SLSA((SSLP) A S2634/10) SLWA(WLB)

GB:BL(Nov 1997/1044)

OUL(Nuneham X99.F03106)

US:CU(Kroch PR9379.N64 S8 1996)


US:WaS


Subject(s): Military operations, American - China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American ; War reports, American

US:PCarlMH(D767.T862 1945)


Subject(s): Military operations, American - China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American ; War reports, American

US:PCarlMH(D767.T86 1945)


Ref.: google


Subject(s): Punjab Regiment <14th> <India> - Battalion <9th>

India-Burma-India theater - Military operations, Indian - Punjab Regiment : Military operations, Indian - Punjab Regiment <14th> - Battalion <9th>

GB:OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.93)

US:UCLA(SRLF UA843.16 N56 1948 A 5131115)


Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian ; Reparations, Japanese - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Claims, Australian - Japan


NL:KITLV(M 1996 A 3916)

US:CU & UCD(Shields) : D805.J3 Q4 1990

PCarlMH(D819.A8 Q44 1990)

*Nesbit, Roy Conyers

317
ISBN 9781844159550 ; 1844159558

Note: The struggle of British, Commonwealth and American-Chinese troops against the Japanese in Burma was one of the decisive campaigns of the Second World War. With British India significantly threatened by the relentless Japanese advance, the fate of the British Empire in the East hung in the balance. The tropical climate of dense malarial jungle infested with vermin and swept by torrential monsoon rains made the fighting, for both sides, a remarkable feat of arms. Yet the war in Burma rarely receives the attention it deserves. Roy C. Nesbit aims to change this.

In vivid detail he describes the British retreat and humiliation at the hands of the Japanese invaders in 1942, with some men fighting and retreating almost a thousand miles, the longest distance in British history. The Allied response was to build up their forces on a massive scale, eventually numbering over 1,300,000 personnel, and to train them to fight in jungle conditions. Their counter-offensive, launched in 1944, culminated in the battle at Imphal and Kohima which turned the course of the conflict and the reconquest of Burma was achieved just before the atom bomb was dropped.

With over 200 exceptional black and white photographs taken deep within the heart of the battle, as well as numerous original maps, The Battle for Burma is a thoroughly researched, beautifully written and eye-opening record of the entire campaign, deep within the heart of the battle, as well as numerous original maps, The Battle for Burma is a thoroughly researched, beautifully written and eye-opening record of the entire campaign, as a lead- ing historian of the Second World War. His service in the RAF during the war included a period as a navigator and bomb-aimer in Beauforts of Coastal Command. At the end of the war he served in India and South-East Asia. – Product description

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 F /63)

*Nishiji, Yasumasa
Those forsaken by God the retreat from Imphal / Yasumasa Nishiji; transl. by Masaru Hotta. – 14 p.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, Japanese : Nishiji, Yasumasa
Military operations, Japanese - Retreat - Imphal ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
Imphal : Battle <1944> ; Imphal : Retreat, Japanese
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 W /6)

*Nittayaporn Prompanya <b. 2520>
Note: < To examine the origin and development of the Burma Road, a strategic military road built along the ancient commercial route in 1937 AD. The Burma Road originated from the town Kun Ming and links with the route network within Burma. It played more important part in the Second World War, especially as a strategic route and the battlefield of the region of India, Burma and China. The Burma Road is also related to the changes of the town Bhamo, an important town in the Northern Burma and the gateway to China. This town has a commercial and military significance. During 1937-1949 AD, Bhamo went through various changes. These changes occurred in the physical structure of the town, which was transformed to serve the purpose of War. Other changes include economic and commercial changes and also changes in the ways of life of the local people who were forced to adapt to the wartime environment.>

Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> - Economic aspects; Economic aspects - Burma Road <Burma - China>; Economic conditions - Bhamo <District>; Bhamo <District> : Economic conditions
Academic Dissertation - Chulalongkom Univ. <Bangkok>
SG: ISEAS
TH: CUL(CL thesis ; Arts tesis)

*Nobécour, Jacques
Histoire controversée de la Deuxième guerre mondiale, 1939-1945
→Bauer, Eddy

*Nolan, Kevin <b. 1917>
Neither hero nor coward : featuring the war diaries of Sgt. Kevin Nolan, 2/2nd Pioneer Battalion. – Parkdale, Vic.: Mary Bingham, 1997. 271 p., illus., maps, ports., facsims.
ISBN 0646308882
Subject(s): Diaries - Officers, Australian : Nolan, Kevin <b. 1917> ; Pioneer Battalion <2/2nd> <Australia>
Personal narratives - Officers, Australian ; Officers, Australian - Diaries ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian – Diaries ; Military operations, Australian - Diaries ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5472092 N788)
NLA(N & NL 940.5472092 A792)
SLNSW((NSL:M) 994.5472092/N787.21)
UNSW((ADFA) D 767.813 .N64 1997)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

*Noonan, William
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Australian : Noonan, William
China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, Australian ; Military operations, Australian - Commando operations
AU:State Libr. of Qld. ((QJO) Oxley J 940.548194 noo)

*Norman, William
50 years ago : the battle of Sittang, February 16-23, 1942 / William Norman.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Norman, William
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives - Sittang River, Battle of <1942> ; Military operations, British - Battalion Duke of Wellington <2nd> - Sittang River, Battle of <1942>
Sittang River : Battle <1942>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 P /5)

*Norris, Paul Byron
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


ISBN 0-90779-981-7 (pbk.) ; 9780907799818

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British ; Norris, Paul Byron Army, Indian - Officers ; China-India-Indochina theater - Officers - Memories ; Military operations, British - Memories - Officers, British - Memories

D: M-BSB(2006.46160)

GB: BL(YC.2006.a.11052) BL-DSS(m05/28222)

OL(M05.F11146) SOAS(JA923.5NOR/970747)

IRL: TCD(Stacks PL-425-323)


North, Oliver.

→ War stories II : heroism in the Pacific

Norway, Nevil Shute <1899-1960>

→ Shute, Nevil [pseud.]

Nott, David Bruce


Subject(s): Storr, Alan <b. 1921> : RAAF - Fatalities - Indexes

Royal Australian Air Force : Biography - Indexes ; Registers of dead - Indexes

Australia : Royal Australian Air Force - Indexes ; Royal Australian Air Force - Aerial operations, Australian - Biography - Indexes

Missing in action - Australia - Biography - Indexes ; Registers of dead - Australia - Indexes.

AU: NLA(Nq 2011-635 ; N Nq 2011-635)

Nunneley, John ; <U; Thakin b.1907> ; Ba Maw <1892-1980>


XXVIII, 132 p., illus., gloss., index.

Contents: Author’s preface p.VII - Author’s preface to the English edition p.IX - Introduction XIII


Glossary and notes p.125 - Who’s who p.126 - Index 131

Herbert 293 : A personal narrative of Burmese life and politics during the Japanese occupation of Burma with vivid portraits of U Nu’s fellow nationalists and leading politicians. Written between August and November 1945 during the first months of the British reoccupation of Burma, the narrative ends with the Japanese surrender. The Who’s who at the end of the book was compiled by U Thant. For a discussion of how Furnivall’s translation and editing has tended to distort U Nu’s original Burmese text “in order to fit more easily the anti-communist presuppositions of Western readers and Furnivall’s own political views”, see Robert H. Taylor, An undeveloped state: the study of modern Burmese politics.

Subject(s): Memories - Nationalists, Burmese ; Nu <U; Thakin, b.1907> ; Ba Maw <1892-1980>


AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.N8 ; Hope Store Bliss ONVY N962) NLA(LUCE 283)

CH: ILO(959.1 N96b / 8351)

D: B-SBB(9 V 43 U.d.Linden NLs ; 23 719 Potsdamer Str. NLs) HD-SAI(322 mil 70/2141)**

F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 46681) Paris-BLO(GEN.III.11764)

HG: F-SP(F8*005.657)

GB: BL(14302 b 61) BL-APAC(Bur D 1497)

COL(D 767.6) CUL(632:22.c.95.1)

FOL(LD 964/22.612) OUL(IND Burma s 26)

SOAS(GB 949/96,426* ; E Coll 3 I 4/3)

HK: HKU(K 050.1 N96 b)

M: AJK HRD HTK KKT KYU NDK TNR TOH

MY: RH

NL: KITLV(M rr 1398)

SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 N96) NUS(D767.6 Nu)

RUBC(940.53591 NU)

TH: CU(CL 959.1 N962B)

US: CU(Kroch & Ursi: D767.6 N95 1954) HU(Hilles: 959.1 N96 ; Widener: Harv.Depos. HB 1368.5)

LC & NIU(SEA) & NRC(Butler & Lehman) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCD(Shields) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6.N8 MiU MnU(TC Wilson 959.2 N879E) NYPL(Res. BZAD (Burma))

UC(RNLRF D802.B8 N 3 481 218 ; SRLF AA0008740748) UCLA(YRL D767.6.N88b)

UC(Rivera D767.6.N813) UCR(Regenstein DS485.B892N88) YU(SML SEA Ref. D767.6 N82 ; Yale Class. Bj35H 954N)

‘Nunneley, John

→ Tales by Japanese soldiers of the Burma campaign, 1942-1945

→ Tales from the Burma Campaign, 1942-1945


ISBN 0-9534600-1-0 ; 0-9534600-0-2 (pbk.)

Note: When he was just 19, officer John Nunneley arrived in Kenya to join the Kings African Rifles, a famous colonial regiment. He first led his askaris in Africa and then in Burma’s Kabow Valley - otherwise known as the “Valley of Death” - where they fought Japan’s elite White Tigers. Nunneleys emotionally searing narratives ; Jungle warfare - Memories, British

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British : Nunneley, John ; King’s African Rifles <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - King’s African Rifles ; Military operations, Japanese - Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Jungle warfare - Memories, British
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693 & Guide)
LC(Microfilm 86/2087 (D) ; Guide: MicRR guide no.: 105-16)

Reel 2
6 → Civil affairs handbook : Japan

Reel 3
7 → Hikari Kikan, Burma Branch

Reel 9
1 → Indian minorities in South and East Asia
2 → Indians in Japan and occupied areas
3 → Japanese attempts at indoctrination of youth in occupied areas
13 → Japanese intrigue in Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, India
14 → Selection of S. O. objectives in the Southeast Asia Theater
15 → An additional strategic objective
16 → Japanese use of land transport in Southeast Asia
17 → The rubber industry of South-East Asia
21 → The psychological warfare problem in Burma

Reel 14
4 → The resources of Burma
5 → Social conditions, attitudes and propaganda in Burma
6 → Short guide to Burma
7 → Results of Japan’s conquest of Burma
8 → A survey of Burma
9 → Mandelbaum, David G.: Personnel of the “Independent” Burma Government
10 → The problem of law and order in Burma under British administration
11 → Burma. – Febr. 23, 1944
12 → Burma. – May 15, 1944
13 → Problem of law and order in reoccupied Burma
14 → Japanese administration of Burma
15 → The structure of the Government of Burma
16 → Price inflation in Burma
17 → Economic reorganization of Burma
18 → Proposed British policies for post-war Burma ...
19 → Japanese use of Burmese industry


Part I
Japan and its occupied territories during World War II. – 1977. 16 reels. – Accompanied by printed reel guide
ISBN 0-89093-117-8
AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5J36)
D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112:1-16)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


D: GÔ-SUB(85 A 12674-8) HD-SAI
GB: SOAS(Ref.G.950/390.250*; The microfilms described in this guide are shelved as M 5494)
LC(1: MicRR guide no.: 105-16 ; 2: no.: 105-17 ; 8: no.: 105-23 ; 9: no.: 105-24)

Index to O.S.S.

→O.S.S., State Department

A guide to O.S.S.

"Oatts, Whitney Jennings <b. 1904>


Subject(s): Royal Indian Navy ; Royal Navy <Great Britain> Merchant Navy - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Navy - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Indian Navy - Arakan ; Military operations, Indian - Navy - Arakan

Arakan : Merchant Navy ; Military operations, Indian – Navy ; Military operations, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll. 3 T/14)

"Oatts, Balfour

→Oatts, Lewis Balfour

"Oatts, Lewis Balfour <b. 1902>


Herbert 389 : A Burma Frontier Force officer’s account of the prewar expedition in the Naga Hills and of wartime service on the Northwest Frontier in command of the Western Chin Levies. With vignettes of fellow officers such as Harold Braund and Noel Stevenson, and an unsympathetic portrayal of Aung San - "a traitor" - and Burmese nationalists.

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British ; Oatts, Lewis Balfour <b. 1902> ; Aung San <1915-1947> ; Critique ; Kachin : Participation, Military ; Chin : Participation, Military

Jungle war – Memories - Officers, British – Memories, British ; Military operations, Burmese - Minorities ; Military operations, British - Participation, Burmese ; Military operations, Burmese - Minorities ; Participation, Burmese

AU: AWMI(AAWM) 940.54252br O11z O11j
NLA(940.5425 OAT) SLV(VSL)S 940.5425 OA8)
D: B-SBB(500 637 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA1(322 mil 63/342)**
GB: BL(9027 e 34) BL-APAC(V 16241)
CUL(539.1.c.173.12) OUL(9027 e 34) SOAS(GB 949/159.413* ; GB959.10452092 /850023 ; E Coll 3 M/60)
US: CU(Kroch DS485.B89 O11) LC(D767.6.O2)
NIU(SEA D767.6.O2) NYPL(Res. D 14-7208)
UCSB(Main D767.6.O2) YU(SML D767.6 O17)

"Oba, Sadao <b. 1922>


Contents: Ch. 1. Shuttering the Stable-Door. The "boys" Japanese teaching before the war. The departments response to the impending crisis. War and the shortage of Japanese linguists. The decision to select bright students with a flair for languages - Ch. 2. The Courses. The courses and their alumni. The conflicting views of the fories and the school. The instructors. The curriculum and teaching materials. Daniels' teaching policy - Ch. 3. The "Japanese" War. The boys' struggle with the new language. The instructors in class. "Japanese head". The Japanese instructors' war work. Odd soldiers. Farewell to "the boys" - Ch. 4. Into Action. The road to India. India. Burma. Contribution to victory. New area of command for SEAC - Ch. 5. In South East Asia at the End of the War. Japan's unexpected surrender. The language officers' new area of operation. Lieutenant Gardner - Ch. 6. With the Occupation Army in Japan. William Evans at Tokyo GHQ. Hugh Cortazzi in Western Honshu. Lew Radbourne in Hiroshima prefecture. Ian Nish in western Honshu and Shikoku - Ch. 7. The War-Time Courses Assessed. Army reports. The School's assessment of the courses - Ch. 8. What Became of the Instructors and Students After the War. The Instructors who left SOAS. The Instructors who stayed on at SOAS after the war. The students - academics. The students - others - Ch. 9. The Legacy of the War-Time Courses. The Scarletbough Report. Professor Edwards' visit to the Far East. Teaching materials. Translators V Reunion. The legacy of the war-time courses. Table 2: Number of students on the war-time courses in September 1945 - Appendix A: Syllabus, teaching materials and reference materials used on the Services General Purpose Course - Appendix B: Army and RAF reports - Maps Southern Burma - Strategic map - Burma & Malaya - Strategic map - Pacific

Subject(s): School of Oriental and African Studies <London> : Study and teaching Secret Service - Training - Translation ; Japanese language - Study and teaching ; Translators - Training ; Intelligence Officers, British - Training ; Military operations, British - Secret Service

D: FR-UB(GE 97/207) HD-JS(45/3 294) HH-HSU(MIL 118 3KE.Y0002) LUB S-WLB(B 94943 m)
GB: BL(YC.1996.1831) OUL(539.1.c.815.308)
SOAS(D400 663787 ; 701788 ; GB959.10452092 /850023 ; E Coll 3 K/52)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-188-196)
US: CU(Kroch z) & HU(Widener) & LC & MiU(Hatcher) & UCB & UCD( Shields) & UCLA(YRL) & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML) : PL521.U55 O2313 1995 NYPL(Res. JFE 96-10336) OAU(ACK PL521 .55)


321
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Note: In addition to the "Objective, Burma" movie stills, this brochure also incl. photographs from the U.S. Army Signal Corps and the photographic section of the Army Parachute School.

Subject(s): Signal Corps <United States> : Motion pictures
Parachute troops <United States> : Motion pictures - Guidebooks
Motion pictures - Guidebooks ; War Films - Guidebooks ; Military operations, American - Motion pictures ; Military operations, American - Parachute troops ; Military operations, American - Signal Corps ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - War films - Guidebooks

US: I(Stacks 791.43658 OBJE)

"Objective, Burma": screenplay / by Ranald MacDougall and Lester Cole. Original story by Alvah Bessie ; producer: Jerry Wald ... Rev. final.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Australian: O'Brien, Terence <b. 1915> ; Chindits
Chindit operations - Memories; Air pilots, Military, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives

GB: BL(940.54250924 OB6O)


Note: Additionally incl. photographs from the U.S. Army Signal Corps and the photographic section of the Army Parachute School.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British: O'Brien, Terence <b. 1915> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Personal narratives
Air pilots, Military, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives

GB: BL(940.54250924 OB6O)


Out of the blue: a pilot with the Chindits / Terence O'Brien.

Subject(s): Memories - Air pilots, Military, Australian: O'Brien, Terence <b. 1915> ; Chindits
Chindit operations - Memories; Air pilots, Military, Australian - Memories - Chindits ; Military operations, Australian - Air Force - Memories

GB: BL(940.54250924 OB6O)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British: O'Brien, Terence <b. 1915> ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6 .O27 1990)


Oceanic Australian Stamp

Japan’s Pacific occupation: an illustrated, priced, and descriptive catalogue of the postage stamp issues during 1942-45 by Japan in occupation of Brunei, Burma ...
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Official history of the Indian armed forces in the second World War, 1939-45 / gen. ed. Bisheshwar Prasad. – Calcutta : Combined Inter-Services Historical Section, India and Pakistan. – On spine: Indian armed forces in world war II

General war administration and organization

Defence of India : policy and plans

→ Prasad, Bisheshwar

Expansion of the armed forces and defence organisation 1939-45

→ Prasad, Sri Nandan

History of the Indian Air Force

→ Gupta, S. C.

Technical Service : ordnance and IEME

→ Khera, P. N.

Campaign in the Eastern theatre

[1.] → Campaign in South-East Asia, 1941-42 (Hong Kong, Malaya, Borneo) [not in bibliography]

[2.] → The retreat from Burma, 1941-42

[3.] The Arakan operations 1942-1945

→ Madan, N. N.

[4.] → The reconquest of Burma

[5.] → Post-war occupation forces : Japan and South-East Asia

Medical Services

→ Administration

→ Campaign in the Eastern Theatre

→ Medicine, surgery and pathology

The Royal Indian Navy

→ Collins, D. J. E.

‘Ogburn, Charlton <1911-1998>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Ogburn, Charlton <1911-1998>

Mars Task Force <United States>

Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>

Military operations, American - Mars Task Force : Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> ; Military operations, American - Guerrillas : Guerrilla operations : Guerrilla warfare, American - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> : Soldiers, American - Guerrilla warfare - Personal narratives

Myitkyina : Battle <1944>

F: Paris-BNF(8° O2 1.1201)

NL: KITLV(M M ss 239 N)


Sbrega 2067 : → Ogburn served with Merrill’s Marauders in Burma (Galahad). Later, he entered diplomatic service in the State Department. The book gives his account of the combat action. These personal reports about the fighting in Burma are important because of the acarity of surviving documents.>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American: Ogburn, Charlton <1911-1998>; Mars Task Force <United States>

Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>
Military operations, American - Mars Task Force; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>; Military operations, American - Guerrillas; Guerrilla operations; Guerrilla warfare, American; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Soldiers, American - Guerrilla warfare - Personal narratives

Myitkyina: Battle <1944>

AU:AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br O34m)
NLA(940.5425 OGB) SLSA(SSL)
D: B-SBB(14 A 2939 U.d.Linden ; 143481 Potsdamer Str.)
F: Avignon-BU Centrale
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 F /26)
J: AJK
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 O34)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 O34) HU(Widener HB 1310.90)
LC & NNC(Offsite 940.921 Og14) & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Rare Book) & OAU(Alden SE Asia & Southern) & UC(NRLF) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCI & UoC(Regenstein) & WU(Memorial Lib & Hist. Soc. Lib.) : D767.6.04 MiU(Hatcher D767.6,O34)
NNC(Offsite 940.921 Og14) NYPL(Res. D 12-3520)
PCarlMH(D767.6.034m)
UCLA(YRL D767.6.034m)
YU(SML, Linonia and Brothers Rm. kwa 812)


ditto. – 1st print. in Great Britain. – London : Hodder and Stoughton, 1960. 319 p., illus., map, index, bibliogr. p. 307 to 308.

AU:MU(VMOU) M 940.5425 O34M)
SLV((VSL) S 940.542 OGit) SLWA(WLB) 940.5425
UNSW(ADFA) D 767.6 .O4 1960
UWA(WU) 940.5425 Ogb
D: HD-SAI(322 mil 63/773)\* 

GB: BL(9088 f 36) BL-APAC(T 17841)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Ogb)
US: MiU(Hatcher D767.6 O34 1960)


GB:BL(539.d.1.173.12) OUL(222833 e.174)
SG: NUS(D767.6 Ogb)
US: MiU(Hatcher D767.6 O34 1960)


GB: BL(X 639/70)


US: Central Baptist Col Libr, AR Salisbury Univ, MD Southern Polytechnic State Univ, GA


US: Univ of Georgia, GA Kansas State Univ, KS Buffalo & Erie Cnty Pub Libr


AU:Warragul Library (WYGP) 940.5425 Ogb
D: HD-SAI(322 mil 85/1782)\* 
US: LC(D769.31 5307th.035 1982)
US: UCB & UCSD(SSH) : D767.6.04 2002


ISBN 1-58567-234-3 (pbk.)
D: M-BSB(2002.38157)
HK:HKU(940.541273 O34 m)
US: LC & UC(Rivera) : D767.6.04 2002


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American: Ogburn, Charlton <1911-1998>; Mars Task Force <United States>

Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>
Military operations, American - Mars Task Force; Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th>; Military operations, American - Guerrillas; Guerrilla operations; Guerrilla warfare, American; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Soldiers, American - Guerrilla warfare - Personal narratives

Myitkyina: Battle <1944>

I: FI-BNC

‘Ohsawa, Georges <1893-1966>


Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian: Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>; Biography - Nationalists, Indian: Bose, Rash Behario Collaboration - Nationalists, Indian; Nationalists, Indian; Autonomy and independence movements, Indian; Foreign relations, Indian - Japan; Foreign relations, Japanese - Indian

GB: OUL(IND 30 A 81 v.1-) SOAS(DS481.B59 O31)
US: UCB(SRLF)

‘Okumiya, Masatase <b. 1909>


Subject(s): Zero <Fighter plane>; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force; Fighter pilots, Japanese; Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Japanese

324
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

MiU(940.544952 O41g)

ditto. – ibd., 1961. 301p., illus, maps

ditto. – ibd., [1966]. 301p., illus. maps.
US: GEU(D792.J3 O38 1966)

ditto. – ibd., 1971. 301 p., illus., maps.
US: OAU(Aldens SEA D792.J3 O38 1971x)

US: IaU LC & OAU(Athenes Annes) : D792.J3 O38

ISBN 0553288725 ; 9780553288728

US: OBgU(pop D792.J3O38 1957)

ditto. – London : Transwold, 1958. 412 p., illus., maps.
GB: BL(YC.2003.a.17248) OUL

ISBN 0-86303-342-3 (pbk.)

Note: "The story of Japan's air war in the Pacific - as seen by the enemy" - Cover
US: UOc(Regenstein D792.J3O4)

YU(SML D792 J3 O38 1959)


Subject(s): Zero <Fighter plane> ; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force ; Fighter pilots, Japanese ; Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Japanese

AU: MÜ(VMOU) Matheson 940.544 O41Z

GB: CUL(539:1.c.463.1)

US: WU(D792.J3 O38 1957)

The Zero fighter / by Masatake Okumiy a and Jirô Horikoshi, with Martin Caidin. – London : Cassell, 1956.
Note: < A detailed history of the aircraft used by the Japanese Naval and Military Air Forces, mainly concerned with the design and technical progress of the aircraft and their achievements in the Second World War. > - Nat. Libr. of Australia

Subject(s): Zero <Fighter plane> ; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force ; Fighter pilots, Japanese ; Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, Japanese

GB: BL-DSS(W57/9905)

ditto. – ibd., 1958. XVI, 288 p., illus., index p. 283-288.
AU: NLA((ANL) 623.746 OKU)

GB: BL(9103.p.8)

US: CU(Annex TL685 .O41) NYPL(D 11-8697)

PCarlMH

GB: CUL(424.c.95.144)

‘Oliver, Frederick Rusell <1908-1991>
Our colonels are methodist [: World war II Burma campaign army operations by Great Britain] / F. R. Oliver. 1st publ. – Braunted : Merlin, 1987. X, 179 p., illus., 2 maps, ports.
ISBN 0-86303-342-3 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Memories - Engineers, British : Oliver, Frederick Rusell <1908-1991>

Royal Engineers <Great Britain> ; Engineers, British – Memories ritish : Military operations, British - Engineers

D: M-BSB(89.17546)


OUl(BOD) SOAS(E Coll 3 M 95)

IRL: TC/DPL-128-344

US: LC(TA140.O45 A3 1987)

WU(Memorial Lib. D767.6 O44 1987)

‘Olynyk, Frank J.
AVG & USAAF (China-Burma-India theater) credits for the destruction of enemy aircraft in air-to-air combat, World War 2 / Frank J. Olynyk. – Aurora, Ohio : F. J. Olynyk, c1986. XII, 203 p. – (Victory list ; 4) – October, 1986

Subject(s): Flying Tigers ; Army Air Forces <United States>
China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force – Statistics ; Military operations, American - Air Force – Victory

US: WU(Hist. Soc. Lib. Stacks D790 048 1982 no.4)

‘On’ Chan”’ Buil’ khyup’ <1915-1947>
→ Aung San
On Kin
Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
GB: FOL: LD 964.5 (202)
SG: ISEAS (Rare Books SCR DS 530.6.05; Mfc A1350)
US: InU LC & OAU (Alden 1st Fl SEA) & UC (NRLF) & UCB: D767.6.0.05

On to Rangoon / publ. ... under the authority of the Director of Public Relations, War Department, Government of India.
– [Bombay: Claridge, 1945.] 64 p., illus.
Subject(s): Military operations, Indian
Rangoon: Military operations, Indian
GB: BL-APAC (X 847)
US: LC (D767.6. A5 1945)

136th [One hundred thirty six] Field Regiment, Royal Artillery
→ Great Britain / Army / Royal Artillery / Field Regiment <136th>

194 [One hundred ninety four] Squadron Association
Flash points verses of nostalgia
→ Beaumont, Stuart

Subject(s): Engineer Special Service Battalion <1007th>
<United States>
Memories - Engineers, American: Engineers, American - Memories; China-Burma-India theater - Engineering and construction; Ledo Road <India - Burma>; Construction

*Operation "Thursday": Allied landings in N E Burma.
Note: Air Ministry.
Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces – Reconquest; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force
Burma, Northeast: Allied operations
GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 G/1)

*Operations in Assam and Burma from 23rd June, 1944 to 12th November, 1944. – [London: H. M. S. O.], Monday, 2 April, 1951. p. 1711-1737, map. – (Supplement to The London Gazette of Friday, 30th March, 1951; numb. 39187) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Secretary of State for War on the 14th August, 1945, by Generals Sir George J. Giffard, Commander-in-Chief, 11 Army Group, South-East Asia Command." – Separate set of maps → Maps for use with army and air despatches
Subject(s): Giffard, George James <Sir, b. 1886>: General, British - War reports; South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces>

Military operations, British - Generals - War reports; War reports - Generals, British
AU: ANU (Chifley Bliss large boo MD A436)
D: HD-SA1(322 mil 80/3886 Kp)**
F: Nanterre-BDIC (F 1656 (39187))
GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 E/14)*

*Operations in Burma from 15th December, 1941, to 20th May, 1942. – London: H.M.S.O., Thursday, 11 March, 1948. p. 1667-1712. – (Supplement to The London gazette of Friday, the 5th of March, 1948; numb. 38228) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Secretary of State for War on the 14th July, 1942, by General Sir Archibald P. Wavell, Commander-in-Chief, India. (To cover reports by Lieut.-General T. J. Hutton and General Sir Harold R. L. G. Alexander)"
Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavel <Earl, 1883-1950>: General, British - War reports
Military operations, British - Generals - War reports; War reports - Generals, British
D: HD-SA1(322 mil 80/3888 Kp)**
GB: BL(W 3835(c)) SOAS (E Coll 3 C/34)*
US: PCarlMH (D767.6. W38 1948)

*Operations in Burma from 12th November, 1944, to 15th August, 1945 / The War Office. – [London: H. M. S. O.], Thursday, 12 April 1951. p. 1881-1964, map. – (Second supplement to The London Gazette of Friday, 6th April, 1951; numb. 39195) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Secretary of State for War on the 4th Februr, 1947, by Lieutenant-General Sir Oliver Leese, Commander-in-Chief, Allied Land Forces, South East Asia." – Separate set of maps → Maps for use with army and air despatches
Subject(s): Leese, Oliver William Hargreaves <Sir, b. 1894>: General, British - War reports; South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces>
Military operations, British - Generals - War reports; War reports - Generals, British; Military operations, Allied Land Forces - War reports
AU: ANU (Chifley Bliss large MD A436)
UNSW ((ADFA) folio D 759 .06 1948)
D: HD-SA1(322 mil 80/3885 Kp)**
GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 E/19)*

*Operations in Burma and North East India from 16th November, 1943 to 22nd June 22, 1944. – [London: H. M. S. O.], Monday, 19th March 1951. p. 1349-1379, illus., map. – (Supplement to the London Gazette, 13th March, 1951; numb. 38197) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Secretary of State for War on the 19th June, 1944, by General Sir George J. Giffard, Commander-in-Chief, 11 Army Group, South East Asia command." – Separate set of maps → Maps for use with army and air despatches
Subject(s): Giffard, George James <Sir, b. 1886>: General, British - War reports; South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces>
Military operations, British - Generals - War reports; War reports - Generals, British
AU: ANU (Chifley Bliss large MD A436)
F: Nanterre-BDIC (F 1656 (39172))
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Operations of the 1st and 2nd battalions the Queen's Royal Regiment in Burma during World War Two. 2nd ed. – [Guildford : Queen’s Royal Surrey Regiment Museum,] 1991. 42 p., illus., maps, ports., index. – Cover title: The Queen’s in Burma, 1943-1945. - 1st ed. 1985

Subject(s): Queen’s Royal Surrey Regiment <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Queen’s Royal Surrey Regiment

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1999.a.1211)
SOAS(GB959.10452092 /849981* ; E Coll 3 K /9)


Subject(s): Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Indian National Army - Periodicals
Military operations, Indian National Army - Periodicals ; Autonomy and independence movements - Periodicals ; Nationalism Periodicals ; Periodicals - Indian National Army ; History, Indian

D: HD-SA1: 1.1979-6.1984 (incompl.) (inf Zs 604)
BL-APAC: 1.1979- (ST 1912)
SOAS: 1979- (incompl.) (E Coll 3 O /24)
US: CU: 1.1.1979- (incompl.) (Kroch DS481.B74 O63)
HU: 1.1979- (Widener Harv. Depos. DS481.B6 O7)
LC: 1.1.1979- (DS481.B6 O7)
MiU: 1.1979- (Hatcher DS 481 .B6 O63)
UoC: 1.1.1979- (Regensetin DS481.B6 O7)

Order of service : dawn service, Hellfire Pass Anzac Day 1998 Kanchanaburi, Thailand. – [Canberra : Dept. of Veterans’ Affairs, 1998]. 10 p., maps. – "There service our heritage" - T.p. - Note: "At the going down of the sun and in the morning we will remember them Lest We Forget" - T.p.

Subject(s): Hellfire Pass Memorial <Thailand>
Burma-Siam Railroad – Commemorations ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Commemorations ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Veterans ; Commemorations, Australian Kanchanaburi <Thailand> ; Commemorations
AU: Dept. of Veterans’ Affairs (AVAD) 940.465593 Ord


Operations in Eastern Theatre, based on India, from March 1942 to December 31, 1942. – London : H. M. S. O., 18 September, 1946. p. 4663-4671. – (Supplement to The London Gazette of Tuesday the 17th of September, 1946 ; numb. 37728) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Secretary of State for War on September 27th, 1943, by Field-Marshall The Viscount Wavell, Commander-in-Chief, India."

Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavel <Earl, 1883-

GB: SOAS(L.GB 949/73.961 ; E Coll 3 E /13)*

US: CoCA(D 759 ,L84 37728)*

Operations in the India Command, from 1st January to 20th June, 1943. – London : H. M. S. O., 22 April,1948. p. 2511-2526, maps. – (Supplement to the London Gazette, of Tuesday the 20th of April, 1948 ; numb. 38266) – "The following despatch was submitted to the Secretary of State for War on 27th June, 1944, by Field Marshall Viscount Wavell, Commander-in-Chief, India."

Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavel <Earl, 1883-

GB: Birmingham(D 767.6, Q) SOAS(E Coll 3 C /33)*

US: CoCA(D 759 ,L84 37728)*

Operations in the Indo-Burma Theatre based on India, from 21st June, 1943 to 15th November, 1943. – London : H. M. S. O., 29 April, 1948. p. 2651-2684, maps. – (Second supplement to The London Gazette of Tuesday, the 27th of April, 1948 ; Numb. 38274) – "The following despatch submitted to the Secretary of State for War on 22nd November, 1945 by Field Marshall Sir Claude J. E. Auchinleck, Commander-in-Chief, India."

Subject(s): Auchinleck, Claude J. E. : Marshal, British - War reports

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 B /23)*

Orders of service


Subject(s): Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Indian National Army - Periodicals
Military operations, Indian National Army - Periodicals ; Autonomy and independence movements - Periodicals ; Nationalism Periodicals ; Periodicals - Indian National Army ; History, Indian

D: HD-SA1: 1.1979-6.1984 (incompl.) (inf Zs 604)
BL-APAC: 1.1979- (ST 1912)
SOAS: 1979- (incompl.) (E Coll 3 O /24)
US: CU: 1.1.1979- (incompl.) (Kroch DS481.B74 O63)
HU: 1.1979- (Widener Harv. Depos. DS481.B6 O7)
LC: 1.1.1979- (DS481.B6 O7)
MiU: 1.1.1979- (Hatcher DS 481 .B6 O63)
UoC: 1.1.1979- (Regensetin DS481.B6 O7)

Order of service: dawn service, Hellfire Pass Anzac Day 1998 Kanchanaburi, Thailand. – [Canberra : Dept. of Veterans’ Affairs, 1998]. 10 p., maps. – "There service our heritage" - T.p. - Note: "At the going down of the sun and in the morning we will remember them Lest We Forget" - T.p.

Subject(s): Hellfire Pass Memorial <Thailand>
Burma-Siam Railroad – Commemorations ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Commemorations ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Veterans ; Commemorations, Australian Kanchanaburi <Thailand> ; Commemorations
AU: Dept. of Veterans’ Affairs (AVAD) 940.465593 Ord

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Oriental Institute <Czechooslovak Academy of Sciences - Prague>
The national liberation movement in Burma during the Japane

Bečka, Jan

‘Ornstien, Edwin Joseph
Shadow of Hanaki / Edwin J. Ornstien.London ; Sydney ; Melborne ; Singapore ; Manila : Angus & Robertson, 1981. 159 p. – ISBN 0207959404 ; 0852984249


Note: <Many of the incidents and circumstances in this story are as I remember them. The characters are fictional, and bear no resemblance to any person, living or dead, But there were many who behaved and suffered as they did.> - Author

Subject(s): Memories - Prisoners of war : Ornstien, Edwin Joseph
Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Fiction ; War fiction - Prisoners of war

AU:NL(N & NL 823.914 O76ha)
D: HD-SAI(300 mil 91/606)*
US: CU(Kroch PR6065.R62 S5) NYPL(Red. JFD 88-833)
OAU(Alden SE Asia PR6065.R6945 S5 1981x)

‘Osakwe, Chukwuma C. C.

Subject(s): Royal West African Frontier Force.
Military operations, British - Royal West African Frontier Force : Academic Dissertation - City University <New York, NY>

US: NIU(Microforms Microfilm DS767.6.07341993)
PCar(MH(D766.82 D83 1992a)

‘OSS

→United States / Office of Strategic Services

‘OSS-[hundred and one]Association Incorporated

Note: Contains organizational information of the OSS-101 Associa-

tion, Incorporated including news about members and reunions of

this World War II veterans group established from the former

members of the OSS Detachment 101 which served in the Pacific

Theater.

Subject(s): OSS-101 [hundred and one] Association Incorpor-

ated : Periodicals ; Office of Strategic Services <United States - Detachment <101> : Periodicals

China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Services, American - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Secret Service - Veterans - Periodicals ; Intelligence, Military,
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

American - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Intelligence - Periodicals ; Veterans, American - Periodicals

US: PCarliMH(Per Coll-0)


Note: Contains a directory of members of the OCC-101 Association Incorporated which is a World War II veterans group composed of former members of the OSS Detachment 101 which served in the Pacific Theater. Names and addresses are included. - Some rosters contain revised by-laws.


China-Burma-India theater - Strategy and Tactics ; Occupation, Japanese - War reports ; Military operations, British - Intelligence - Periodicals ; Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Intelligence, Military, American - Directories - Periodicals ; Military operations, American - Intelligence - Directories - Periodicals ; Veterans, American - Directories - Periodicals

US: PCarliMH(Per Coll-0)


Note: Schedule of event: 45th annual CBIVA reunion agenda, 50th anniversary of the CBITO

Subject(s): China-Burma-India Veterans Association

China-Burma-India theater - Veterans, American ; Patriotic societies - Veterans, American ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans


*Owen, Christopher b. 1941>


Subject(s): Rhodesian African Rifles

Military operations, British - Rhodesian African Rifles

D: BT-UB(55/NQ 3220 097)

GB: BL(X.809/7694) SOAS(E Coll 3 K 97)

*Owen, Frank b. 1905>

Burma : a miracle in military achievement / South East Asia Command. – Calcutta : Publ. by Frank Owen for the Supreme Allied Commander, South East Asia, [1945?]. 23 p., illus.

Subject(s): South-East Asia Command

Military operations, Allied Forces - South East Asia Command - War reports ; Occupation, Japanese - War reports ; Allied - Defeat ; War reports, Allied

GB: BL-DS5(W/27/1257) SOAS(E Coll 3 P 12)

US: NYPL(Res. *C-5 p.v.97)

PCarliMH(MHI D767.6.B86 1945)

The campaign in Burma / prep. for South East Asia Command by Central Office of Information. – London : H. M. S., O., 1946. 175 p., illus., map. – The text ... was written by Lieut. Colonel Frank Owen - p.[5]. – Herbert 260

Sbrega 264: <This officially sanctioned summary is particularly effective in describing the 1943 preparations for the new South East Asia Command, Lt. Col. Frank Owen, an experienced British propagandist-publicist in the Burma campaign.> <brief experience with SEAC. His report on operations and personalities is uncharacteristically bland - perhaps because of the book’s "official" nature. Must everything be a good show? The photos are excellent.>

Subject(s): South-East Asia Command

Military operations, British - South-East Asia Command ; Allied Forces : Strategy and Tactics ; Occupation, Japanese - War reports, British ; War reports, British

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br G43c)

MU((VMOU) M GP 940.5425 G786C)

NL(A)(G.263) 940.542 GRE (SLNSW((NSL:M)

940.542/6 SLV(VSL)S 940.53591 G79)

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6.G7 1946)

UQ((QU) STOG D767.6.G7)

CH: BS UB(Mil An 100 : 195)

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 760)*

F: Caen-BU(Droit Lettres 127275)

Paris-BLOG/GEN.III.46059)

Paris-EFEORB(BIRM hist 64)

GB: BL(9059.bh.30) BL-APAC(T 2949)

LSE(BLPES, GovtPubl 42 (1699)

OUL(OffPapers O.G/B.L 34/1945(5) : 22893 d.105/1 ;

IND Burma 5 d 107) SOAS(BGB 949.10452 /195.112* ; 394.999 ; E Coll 3 B 18)

J: AJK

MY: RUL

SG: ISEAS(D767.6.G78) NUS(D767.6 Gre)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.A43) HU(Widenber: HB 1310.60)

LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Lehman) & OAU(Alden 1st FI SE Asia) & UCD(Shields) & UCI(Main) & UoC(Regenstein) : D767.6.G7 1946

MiU(Hatcher D767.6.A52)

Mnu(TC Wilson Library 940.9322 AI5) NYPL

UNRL(D767.6.1946 B 3 272 599 ; SRLF)

UCLA(YRL D767.6 G79c 1956) WU(Memorial Lib. Cutter Coll. F09386 G793) YU(MUDD WD 10224)

ditto. – Ferozepore Cantt. : English Book Depot, 1952. 187 p., illus., maps. – Publ. in India by arrangements with H. M. Stationery Office.

GB: BL-APAC(V 12907) SOAS(E Coll 3 B 18)

US: YU(MUDD WC 19706)

ditto. / Frank Owen. 1st Indian impr. – New Delhi : English Book Depot, 1967. 192 p., illus., map.

D: HD-SAI(322 mil 88/308)*

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.A43 1967)


US: MU(W.E.B. Du Bois D767.6.09)


GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /808393 ; 808427)

US: NIU(SEA D767.6.O9351989)
La campaña de Birmania: preparada para el Comando del sudeste de Asia / por la Oficina central de información británica; este libro fué escrito por el teniente coronel D. Frank Owen ... y publicado por la Imprenta de Su Majestad. – [Buenos Aires, 1947.] 298 p., illus. – (Circulo militar: Biblioteca del oficial; 350) – Edición especial publicada con la ayuda económica del Ministerio de guerra. – Spain transl. of The campaign in Burma
Subject(s): South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> - War reports
Military operations, British - South-East Asia Command; Allied Forces: Strategy and Tactics; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - War reports, British; War reports, British
US: NYPL(Res. BZAM Gt.Bt.Inf.)

The Chindits. – Calcutta: Frank Owen for Supreme Allied Commander South East Asia, [1944]. 35 p., illus., maps, ports.
Subject(s): Chindits; South-East Asia Command <Allied Forces>
Military operations, Chindits; Military operations - Guerrillas; Guerrilla operations - Chindits; Aerial warfare; Japanese occupation, 1942-1945; Military operations, American - Air Force; Military operations, American - Guerrillas
AU:AWM(AAWM) F940.5425br C539
UNSW(ADF) D 767.6 .C48 1945
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 G /44)

Laugh with SEAC

Phoenix: South East Asia Commands picture weekly

Prisoner beyond the Chindwin

Corpe, Hilda R.

SEAC souvenir

Allied Forces <World War, 1939-1945> - South-East Asia Command

Return via Rangoon

Stibbe, Philip Godfrey

Owen, J. L. J
44 (R.M.) Commando: Achnacarry to the Arakan; a diary of the Commando at war, August 1943 to March 1947

Mackenzie, Tony

Owen, Roger John
ISBN 0-08-025643-0; 0-08-025642-2
Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, British: Gordon, Ernest <b. 1916>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, British - Biographies; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Conscript labor, Japanese; Concentration camps, Japanese - Kwai River; Atrocities, Japanese; Christian life and practice
Kwai River: Concentration camps, Japanese
GB:BL(X 950/10689)*

P.O.A. advance in 1944

United States / Army / Forces in the Pacific Ocean Areas

Page, Malcolm sb. 1926>
Subject(s): King's African Rifles <Great Britain>; Army, British - Division <11th - East African>
Military operations, British - King's African Rifles; Military operations, British - Division <11th - East African>
GB:BL(YC.1998.b.4741) CUL(54:4.c.95.288)
OUL(Rhodes C99.R00004) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /53)

Page, Robert Collier sb. 1908>
Air commando doc / by Lt. Col. Robert Collier Page ... as told to Lt. Alfred Aiken ... – New York: Ackerman, [1945]. 186 p., plates, ports.
Shreya 3827: <Lt. Col. Page organized a medical unit to penetrate enemy lines in Burma via gliders. The medics supported pilots who were performing secret missions. The story is told to Alfred Aiken.>
Subject(s): Memories - Physicians, American: Page, Robert Collier <b. 1908>
Military operations, American - Air Force - Medical care; Military operations, American - Medicine, Military; Medical care; Sanitary affairs; Health aspects; Hospitals; Surgeons, American - Memories
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 U /50)
MI(U(Hatcher D 760 .K54 P34 1998)
NYPL(Schomburg Res. Sc E 99-26)

Page-Allen, Courtney
Priest and prisoner: Fr John Kennedy CSsR

Kennedy, John Morrissy

Painter, Robin sb. 1923>
A signal honour: with the Chindits and the 14th Army in Burma / by Robin Painter. 1st publ. – London: Leo Cooper,
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Painter, Robin <b. 1923> ; Chindits
Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Army <14th> ; Chindit operations ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

AU: SLWA (WLB)
GB:BL(YC 2000 a 11548) BL-DSS(mf00/11804)
CUL(539.l.c.610.283) OUL(Nuneham X03.E00002)
SOAS(GB959.10452/787381; 808402; E Coll 3 M 96)

IRL:TCD(3L-232-240)
NL: KITLV(M 2002 a 680)
US: CU(Kroch x) & LC : D767.6 .P35 1999
NIU(SEA D767.6 .P345 1999)

*Palit*, Dharitri Kumar <b. 1919>

Subject(s): Biographies - Officers, Indian : Rudra, Ajit Anil <1896-1993>
Officers, Indian - Military operations ; Military operations, Indian - Officers - Biographies

GB:BL-APAC(OWR.1997.a.2126) SOAS(E Coll 3 L 18)


Subject(s): Memories - Officers, Indian : Palit, Dharitri Kumar <1919> ; Assam Rifles <India>
Military operations, Indian - Assam Rifles

GB:BL-APAC(T 46944) SOAS(E Coll 3 K 54)

*Palmer*, Sue

–Prisoners on the Kwai : memoirs of Dr Harold Churchill : with extracts from the memories of ex-prisoners of war in the Far East

*Palsokar*, Ramrao Deorao <b. 1919>

Subject(s): Military operations, Indian - Retreat ; Military operations, Indian - Reconquest ; Retreat ; Reconquest
Imphal : Battle 1944

GB:BL-APAC(T 28840) SOAS(E Coll 3 B 19)
SG:ISEAS(DS530.63 P18) RUBC(940.53591 PAL)
US:NIU(SEA D767.6 .P3571974)


Subject(s): Dogra Regiment <India>
Military operations, Indian - Dogra Regiment

GB:BL-APAC(V 25488)

Monographs

→History of the 5th Gorkha Rifles (Frontier force) ; 3.1


Subject(s): Sikh Light Infantry <India>
Military operations, Indian - Sikh Light Infantry

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 K 98)


Subject(s): Gorkha Rifles <8th - Great Britain>
Gorkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gorkha Rifles <8th>

GB:CUL(628:15.c.95.83) SOAS(E Coll 3 J 12)


Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; General, British - Military operations
Military operations, British - Generals

GB:BL-APAC(T 28838)
US:AJacT(DA69.3.W525 P34x 1974)

*Pan*, Lynn

→The Encyclopedia of the Chinese overseas

*Pandit*, Hemendra Nath <b. 1912>

p.[251]-260: "Operation U" begins
p.[261]-292: The battle of Imphal
p.[293]-304: Imphal in retrospect

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Indian National Army
Autonomy and independence movements, Indian
Military operations, Indian National Army
Imphal : Battle

D: GO-SUB(89 A 16523) HD-SAI(216 biog 90/659)**
TU-UB(28 A 21403)
GB:OUL(IND 34 F 1pp)

*Panikkar*, Kavalam Madhava <1896-1963>

Subject(s): History <1824-1948> ; Politics and government

→<1824-1948> ; Foreign relations ; Western : Army, British

331
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Biography - Generals, American: Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : Correspondence; Pettus, William Bacon <b. 1880> : Correspondence; China-Burma-India theater

US: CCC(Hon Spcl Archives XC12.4.188 P4)

'Parham, Hetman Jack


Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Air Observation Post ; Air Observation Post Officers' Association <Great Britain> : Air@operations in South East Asia ; Air Operations - British - Observation ; Military operations - British - Observation

GB: CUL(539:1.c.405.6) OUL(222831 e.271) SOAS(E Coll 3 U/51)

US: LC(D786 .P3) NJP NYPL(Res. D 10-3336)


GB: BL-DSS(87/04531) OUL(Pembroke Collge)

'Park, Keith. Rodney <Sir, b.1892>

→ Air operations in South East Asia : from 1st June, 1944, to the occupation of Rangoon, 2nd May, 1945

→ Air operations in South East Asia : 3rd May, 1945-12th September, 1945

'Parker, Irene <b. 1920>


Subject(s): Biographies – Missionaries: Gaw, Sam <b. 1923>? ; Seventh-Day Adventists : Missions

US: CangP(LSU Juvenite & Heritage BV3270 .P3)

CrivL(PUC BX 6127.6 .P37)

MiBsA(Main & Ctr Adventist BV3271 .G3 P3)


Ref.: OCLC 11987515

'Parker, John <b. 1938>


ISBN 0747262438 ; 0747275777 (correct)

Contents: Pt. 1 Now and Then ... - 1 Forbidden Kingdom p.7 - 2 Only 57,000 This Year p.17 - 3 In the Place Where It All Began p.27 - 4 The Pact p.39 - 5 Onwards and Upwards p.51 - 6 Distance No Object p.63

Pt. II Ayo Gurkhali! - 7 Slaughter of the Innocents p.77 - 8 Gal-lipoli : Chaos and Calamity p.91 - 9 My Gurkha and I p.105 -

332
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

10 Last Game of Bowls  p.119 - 11 Desperately Seeking Officers  p.131 - 12 VC's at Calere!  p.145

Subject(s): Gurkha soldiers
Military operations, British - Gurkhas

GB:BL(YC.2001.a.13016 ; 18513)  CUL(9006.c.8280)
OUL(IND 28 C 130)  SOAS(E Coll 3 J 18)
IRL:TCD(HEL-232-485)
US: FU & HU(WID-LC x) & LC & UCLA(YRL):
UA853.N35 P375 1999
GB:OUL(M05.H00370)
IRL:TCD(Santry PB-244-913)

*Parkin, Fergus <b. 1918>*
Surviving by magic: the story of Fergus Anckorn as told to Monty Parkin. – Kemsing, Kent : A. M. Parkin, c2009. 109 p., illus., ISBN 9781871525168 (pbk.) ; 1871525160 (pbk.)
Subject(s): Anckorn, Fergus <b. 1918> :
Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners and prisons, British ; Conscription labor - Thailand ; Prisoners of war - Great Britain ; Prisoners of war - Japan ; Magicians - Great Britain - Biography

IRL:TCD(PB-506-458)

*Parkin, Ray <1910-2005>*
Herbert 399 ; < Among the many other personal narratives of experiences on the Burma-Siam railway are … Ray Parkin's Into the smother: a journal of the Burma-Siam railway (London: Hogarth Press, 1963. 291p. map.) which includes an appendix by E. E. Dunlop, 'Medical experiences in Japanese captivity' (p. 271-91) >
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian :
Parkin, Ray <1910-2005>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Medicine

AU:ANU(Chifley D805.J3.P36)
AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 P247i
NLA(N & NL 940.547252 PAR) SLSA(SSL)
SLV(VSL) LT 940.547252 P22
SLWA(WLB) 940.54722 UNSWF (ADF) D805.J3 P36 1963
UQ(Q) FRYG D805.J3P36
UWA(WU) 940.547252
D: B-SBB(368655 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA(Reg 60 D 787)*
F: Paris-BNF(8° Ns 7177)
Paris-BLO(GEN.III.5308 ; 5564)

Monographs

GB:BL(9340 tt 30) BL-APAC(T 19929)
CUL(5391.c.620.59) OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.599)
ULL(AUS 940.547 PAR)
IRL:TCD(940.5472 K3)
SG:NUS(D805 *Tha.P)
US:CU(Annex D805.J3 P24) HU(Widener HB 393.574.70) LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Butler) & OAU(Alden) & YU(SML) :
D805.J3 P36
UC(NRLF D805.J3 P36 ; SRLF D805.J3 P22i)
WU(Memorial Lib. D805 J3 P3)
ditto. – [Sydney : Angus and Robertson, 1963]. 290 p., illus. – (Australia at war)
Subject(s): war history 1939-1945 - Asia
AU:Dept. of Veterans’ Affairs (AVAD) A940.4810959 Par
AU:NLA(N & NL 940.547252 P247)
UNSW(ADFA) D 805 .J3 P36 1970
AU:MU(VMOU) M 940.547252 P247.i
NLA(N & NL 940.547252092 P247)
SLNSW(NSL:M) 940.547252/83
SLSA(SSLP) A 940.547252/62 SLV(VSL)
SLWA(WLB) 940.54722
UNSW(ADFA) D 805 .J3 P36 1993
US:NYPL(Res. JFD 96-14632)

Ray Parkin on a POW's survival. – Carlton, Vic. : Melbourne University Publishing, 2005. vi, 90 p. – (MUP masterworks) – From chapters 4-7 of the author's "Into the smother". - Var. title: On a POW's survival. ISBN 0522851967 ; 9780522851960
Note: The MUP Masterworks series celebrates distinguished Australian writers and ideas. Each volume contains an extract from a literary work of enduring influence and popular appeal. At risk of death, prisoner of war Ray Parkin secretly kept a journal of the months in 1943-44 he spent working on the Thai-Burma Railway. His account, first published as Into the Smother, received international acclaim for its restrained but realistic depiction of POWs living, working and dying in a Japanese camp deep in the Thai jungle. It was hailed by the legendary literary critic Max Harris as "probably the finest POW writing in English" – Publisher description
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian :
Parkin, Ray <1910-2005>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Medicine

AU:ANU(Chifley D805.J3.P36)
AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 P247i
NLA(N & NL 940.547252 PAR) SLSA(SSL)
SLV(VSL) LT 940.547252 P22
SLWA(WLB) 1940.54722 UNSWF (ADF) D805.J3 P36 1963
UQ(Q) FRYG D805.J3P36
UWA(WU) 940.547252
D: B-SBB(368655 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SA(Reg 60 D 787)*
F: Paris-BNF(8° Ns 7177)
Paris-BLO(GEN.III.5308 ; 5564)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB:BL(H.73/51)
US: LC(PZ4.P27 Gat)

'Patrick <Brother>
Burma under the Japanese
→ On Kin

'Patterson, A. G.
Gurkha : the legendary soldier
→ Adshead, Robin

'Patterson, Steven
The forgotten army : morale problems of the British Fourteenth Army in India during World War II / by Steven Patterson. – 1995. III, 84 l. – Univ. of Southern Mississippi, thesis 1995

Subject(s): Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Military operations, British - Morale ; Military operations, British - Psychological aspects ; Military operations, British - Military ethics ; Foreign relations, British - Burma ; Foreign relations - Great Britain

US: MsHaU(Cook LD3425.1 .P3184 1995)

'Pattillo, David A.
Portable surgical hospitals in the North Burma campaign : lessons for providing forward surgical support to nonlinear operations in airland operations / by David A. Pattillo. – 1993. XII, 170 p., illus. – Fort Leavenworth, Kans., U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, M.S. thesis 1993

Subject(s): Military operations, American - Army Medical Service ; Military operations, American - Medical care - Burma, North ; Army Medical Service - Burma, North ; Medicine, Military, American - Burma, North ; Hospitals, Military, American - Burma, North ; Academic Dissertation - Army Command and General Staff College <Fort Leavenworth, Kans>

Burma, North : Military operations, American ; Medicine, Military, American ; Hospitals, Military, American
US: US Army Acad of Health Sci,TX Armed Forces Med Libr, VA Uniformed Serv Univ of the Health Sci, MD Naval War Col, RI

'Paulson, Donald
CBI in the raw : one hump pilot's story about the China/ Burma/India Theater of WWII / by Donald Paulson. – Dodgeville, WI : Inkwell Printers, c2005. 44 p., illus., map. ISBN 0976887207

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American

Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American ; Airlift, Military, American

tion Australia Information and Library Service, 2006. 1 v. of Braille.
AU: Vision Australia, Information and Library Services

[Wartime trilogy]

ISBN 0522848877

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian

Parkin, Ray <1910-2005>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives

AU: NLA(N & NL : 940.547252 P247P)
MU (VMOU) MA-GEN 940.547252 P247W 1999
State Libr. of Vict. (VSL)
UQ(QU:SSAH) D779.A8 P28 1999

GB: CUL(539:1.c.620.101)


YU(SML, Linonia and Brothers Rm D805.J4 P36)


AU: NLA(N & NL : 940.547252 P247P)
State Library of Victoria (VSL)

'Parkinson, J. D.

Subject(s): Personal narratives, British - Veterinarians, British : Parkinson, J. D.
Royal Veterinary Corps <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Transportation ; Military operations, British - Veterinary Corps ; Veterinarians, British - Personal narratives ; Mules

D: M-BSB(97.9329)
GB:BL(YK.1997.b.3465) CUL(539:1.c.620.101)
OUL(M98.C01703)
SOSAS(L GB959.10452 /808438 ; E Coll 3 M /61)

IRL: TCD(PX-116-924)
US: CU(Veterinary SF657 .P38 1996)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos)

'Parrish, Thomas D.
→ The encyclopedia of World War II

'Partington, Norman

Subject(s): War fiction

GB:BL(Nov.16497) OUL(25617 e.307)

SOAS(E Coll 3 V /62)
US: CU(Annex PR6066.A79 G2)

334
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Biographies - Officers, British: Peacock, Edgar Henry <1893-1955>
Game protection; Military operations, British - Biographies - Officers, British - Biographies

GB: BL(10864 137)*
US: CU(Kroch D767.6.P35) LC(D767.6.P4)
NYPL(Res. D11-4995) WU

Peacock, R. W.
→ The Fighting Fifth: history of the Fifth Indian Division

Pearse, Bertie Reginald

Subject(s): Burmese politics and government <1824-1948>; History <1824-1948>; Military operations, British

AU: ANU(Menzies pamphlet DS485.B89.P4)
F: Paris-BNF(16° 02 l.1110)
GB: BL-APAC(P/3 3143)*
OUCL(IND Main Libr Retind N10289753)
US: LC & UoC(Regenstein): DS485.B89P4
NYPL(Res. *C-2 p. v.33)

→ Jones, Francis Clifford

Pearson, G.

Subject(s): King George V’s Own Bengal Sappers and Miners <India>
Military operations, Indian - King George V’s Own Bengal Sappers and Miners

US: NYPL(Res. BZAP)

Pearson, Michael <b. 1947>


Subject(s): Military operations, Allied - Air Force; Military operations - Air Force; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force; Army, Japanese - Air Force - Hikoshidan <5th>; Chindit operations <2nd, 1944>; Military operations - Air Force

Imphal, Battle of <1944>; Military operations - Air Force
Mytikyina, Battle of <1944>; Military operations - Air Force

D: M-BSB(2007.28516)
HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YC0007)
GB: BL(YK.2007.a.2788) CUL(C202.c.6978)

Paxton, George L.
→ With General Chennault: the story of the Flying Tigers

Peacock, Basil

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Peacock, Basil
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British: Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - British: Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives; Concentration camps, Japanese: Military operations, British - Personal narratives; Kwa River: Prisoners of war, British

GB: CUL(539:1.c.600.73) OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.642)
SG: NUS(D805 J3P35) *Tha,Pe)
US: CU(Kroch D805 J3P35) LC(D805 J3P4)
MiU(Hatcher D805 J3P36)
MnU(TC Wilson 940.9327 P31)
NNC(Butler 940.921 P31)
SIUC(Basement-Social Studies 940.547252 P356P)
UCLA(SRLF D805 J3P29) UoC(Regenstein)
D805 J3P35) YU(SML D805 J4 P43)


PG: 0-85594-898-1
GB: BLX 809/17749) CUL(539:1.c.600.92)
OUL(Camera UB 24797 e.713)

Peacock, Geraldine

ISBN 9781848841147 (hbk.) ; 1848841140 (hbk.)


Note: When the Burma campaign is discussed, the turning point battles of Imphal and Kohima are most often thought of. However General Bill Slim's bold but risky plan to outflank the Japanese on the Irrawaddy at Mandalay deserves far more credit. With the Japanese withdrawing, Slim's 14 Army (with two Corps XXIII and IV) risked a punishing crossing of the mighty Irrawaddy at Mandalay opposed by the main Japanese army. To avoid this was decided to split 14 Army and send IV Corps south, a vital rail and road hub and the main Japanese administrative base. Complete secrecy was essential as if the Japanese realised they faced only one Corps rather than two, they might have counter attacked successfully. In this detailed analysis of this crucial manoeuvre the author describes the plan, the risks, the actions, the seemingly insuperable logistic problems, and the efforts to retain US air support (for which Mountbatten was largely responsible) – Amazon.

Subject(s): Slim, William Joseph Slim <Viscount, 1891-1970> : Military leadership ;
Great Britain. Army <14> ;
Meiktila : Campaigns

Military leadership - Great Britain

D: HH-HSU(MIL 461.5NM-YD0003) ; M-BSB : B-SBB(1 A 556553 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL(YC.2011.a.8837) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 B (55)
US: LC & UCLA(YRL) : D767.6 .P427 2010
YU(Schwarzman JFE 108-6861)

Tom

Pecock


Subject(s): Walker, Walter <Sir, b. 1912> : General, British - Military operations

GB: BL(X.800/8115) ; OUL(23167.d.184)
SOAS(E Coll 3 L (19)
IRL: TCD(Santry V3-2 934)
US: CU(Annex DA69.3.W18 P73) ; LC & ZY(LSF) : DA69.3.W18 P73

Ian Denys

Peek


Note: Four and a half days after being transported out of Singapore in a steel goods train in October 1942, prisoner of war Denys Peek found himself in Siam, and a part of the labour force destined for the project that was later to be known as the Thai-Burma death railway. Together with his brother, Ron, and contingents from the Australian and British armies and Volunteer units, among others, Denys spent the duration of the war in over fifteen different work and "hospital" camps on the railway where over 20,000 prisoners of war and uncounted slave labourers met their deaths. Told in the present tense, One Fourteenth of an Elephant is a haunting and evocative testimony to the suffering and the bravery of those who lived and died on the railway. Against a backdrop of inhumanity and brutality, the greatest examples of humanity and courage are thrown into stark relief, as the author takes us through a daily struggle for survival.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian ;
Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Atrocities ; Concentration camps; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Australian

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 P373)
ANU(Chifley D805.B9P44 2003)
NLA(N & NL 940.547252 P373)
SLNSW((NSL) M 940.54725/16 ; R 940.54725/4)

D: M-BSB(2005.40650)
GB: BL(YA.2003.a.48814)
SG: ISEAS(D805.T4P37)
TH: CU(D805.B9 P3730)
US: CU(Kroch) & MuI(Hatcher x) & NIU(SEA) : D805.T5 P44 2003


AU: NLA(N & NL 940.547252 P374)

F: Paris-EFEOB(OC 4663)

NL: KITLV(2004 A 1938)

YU(LSF D805.J3 P44 2004)


AU: NLA(N & NL 940.547252 P374)


AU: NLA(N & NL 940.547252 P374)


AU: NLA(N & NL 940.547252 P374)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


ISBN 1-8441-5127-1 (hdk.) ; 9781844151271


Note: This is the moving story of a young man who found himself along with thousands of his comrades in the nightmare of Japanese captivity. Unlike so many, Bill Read lived to tell the tale. As well as detailing his ordeal, he describes how the experiences of those years have affected his life since.

Subject(s): Biographies - Soldiers, British : Reed, Bill <b. 1921>

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, British ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Conscription labor, Japanese ; Soldiers, British - Biographies

AU: State Libr. of Western Australia

D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YCO0006)

GB: BL(YC.2008.a.2453)

US: CS(DeC) & HU(WID-CL) & LC : D805.J3 P45 2004


ISBN 075319354X (hbk.) ; 0753193558 (pbk.)

GB: BL(LT.2010.x.1331)

US: IE(lg(940.547252 Reed)


ISBN 9781848841994 (pbk.) ; 184884199X (pbk.)

Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Personal narratives, British ; Prisoners of war – Great Britain ; Prisoners of war

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /73344)

Peers, William Raymond <b. 1914>


Herbert 391: < Peers commanded Detachment 101's OSS guerrilla operations in the Kachin Hills from December 1943 to July 1945, and Brelis served under him as a field agent. Their book provides a detailed and lively first-hand account of the command problems of a complex guerrilla operation and of the experiences of men in the field. The book ends with the following tribute to the Kachins: They were the fighters who raised the flag of freedom in Burma. As guerrillas, they never lost a battle. It was the Kachins who wrote the splendid accomplishments of 101.' >

Peirse, Richard Edmund Charles <Sir, 1892-1970>

Air operations in South East Asia

Forgotten skies: the story of the Air Forces in India and Burma

Russell, Wilfrid William

Penney, William

YSU World War II, CBI / William Penney ; interviewed by David Glunt. – 1991. 12 l. – (Oral history Program / Youngstown State University. Dept. of History ; O.H. 1429) – Other title: "China-Burma-India Theater" - Transcript of
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Pennoyer, Paul G.

The Paul G. Pennoyer papers, 1918-1951. – 3 boxes. – Add. title: Papers of Paul G. Pennoyer ; Pennoyer papers

Note: Contains: diaries (1918-1944); correspondence (1942-1943); memorandums regarding World War I artillery operations in France (1918), travel in China, Burma and India (1943) and activities of the War Dept. Operations Division (1943); receipts for property and cash expenditures (1942-1945); notebook on War Dept. organization (1943); … - From library description

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, American : Pennoyer, Paul G.

China-Burma-India theater - Archival material, American ; Military operations, American - Archival material ; Military operations, American - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, American - Artillery - Memories ; Military operations, American - Reconnaissance operations

US: PCarlMH(ARCH COLL)

Paul G. Pennoyer photograph collection, 1943-1945. – 2 boxes (528 photographs) – Var. title: Photograph collection of Paul G. Pennoyer ; Paul G. Pennoyer photograph collection ; Paul G. Pennoyer collection

Note: The Paul G. Pennoyer photograph collection contains the photos he saved from his experiences in the China, Burma, India Theater (CBI) of World War II. He was in the Army Air Forces and constructed an oversize album for each of his two trips to the CBI; one in 1943 and one in 1944. The first album has several photos from each stop along the way, these being: … Karachi, India; New Delhi; Old Delhi; Agra; Calcutta; Jorhat; Chabua; Ledo; Kunming, China; Yangkai; Chunking and Kweilin, China; Rangarh, Chakulkio and Gayia, India; … - From library description

The second album shows more photos of the troops and United States (U.S.) and Allied camps along the Lebo Road,

Subject(s): Archival material - Air Forces, American : Pennoyer, Paul G ; Journeys - Photographs : Pennoyer, Paul G : Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958>; … - From library description

Pennoyer, Paul G.

US: PCarlMH(Photograph Archives Photos Building 950, Bay 4, Row 120, Face M, Shelf 3)

Pereira, Michael Nicholas O'Donnell <b. 1928>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Pereira, Michael Nicholas O'Donnell <b. 1928>; Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(Nov.9785) BL-APAC(T 22718)

CUL(1967.7.26 ; RCS.D4029.5)

OUL(25616 e.8628) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /104)

IRL: TCD(Santry F 409)

US: CU(Annex PR6066.E35 S8)

HUD(Widener ELB 5283.348) LC(PZ4.P43125 St)

MiU(Buhr 828 P436st)

UCLA(SRLF PR6066 .P414s)

Perkins, Roger <b. 1932>


Subject(s): Trophies, Military ; Silverwork, British ; Armed Forces; British - Trophies ; Navy, British - Trophies

US: BL(Nov.9785) BL-APAC(T 22718)

CUL(1967.7.26 ; RCS.D4029.5)

OUL(25616 e.8628) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /104)

IRL: TCD(Santry F 409)

US: CU(Annex PR6066.E35 S8)

HUD(Widener ELB 5283.348) LC(PZ4.P43125 St)

MiU(Buhr 828 P436st)

UCLA(SRLF PR6066 .P414s)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Regiments: Regiments and corps of the British Empire

Subject(s): Army, British - Regimental histories - Bibliography; Military operations, British - Bibliography; History, Military, British - Bibliography; Armed Forces, British - Bibliography; History, Military, British; Army, British - Colonial forces - Bibliography; Colonies, British - Armed forces - Bibliography; Commonwealth countries - Armed Forces - Bibliography

D: B-SBB(HA 1 Py 6340 U.d. Linden; HB 1 Ov 9125

Permanent Committee on Geographical Names

Great Britain / Permanent Committee on Geographical Names

Perrett, Bryan (b. 1934)


*Note*

The image contains a page from a book or a journal article. The text includes bibliographic information, subject headings, and references. The page discusses the history of British military operations in Burma during the Second World War, with a focus on tank warfare. The text is structured to provide a comprehensive overview of the subject, including historical context, key figures, and bibliographic sources. The page also includes references to other works on military history and British colonial forces.

The text is dense with academic language, typical of a historical or military study. It is written in a formal tone, consistent with academic publications. The page contains a variety of bibliographic entries, indicating the extensive research that went into the creation of this work.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: CU(Kroch z) & LC & NIU(Main Coll.-FML) & OAU(Alden 1st Fl SE Asia) & YU(SML) : D790 .P49

WU(Hist. Soc. Lib. Stacks D767.6 P48 1992)

Phillips, Cecil Ernest Lucas <1898-1984-


Subject(s): Military operations, British - V Force ; Military operations, British - Arakan ; Military operations, Indian - Navy - Arakan

Arakan : Military operations, British

AU: ANU(Hope Store D767.6.P478)

NLA(940.541 PhiI)   SLSA((SSL)R940.545 P558 + McG)   SLV((VSL)S 940.542 P54)

D: B-SBB(500 633 Potsdamer Str.)

F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 99410)

GB: BL((X.639/2230)   CUL(Chattaway D PHI)

IRL: TCD(OH PAN 02006)

US: NIU(SEA D767.6 .P4781973)   UC(NRLF)


SOAS(E Coll 3 E /25)


GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /63

NL: KITLV(M ss 286 N)


GB: BL(12731.p.7)   OUL(25615 f.44)

IRL: TCD(Santry ZN 93.2)

US: UCLA(SRLF PS3531 .P544p 1953)

ditto. – J. Lane, 1953.

Ref.: OCLC 30188906

ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1954. 120 p. – [(Corgi books ; 1055)]

GB: BL(W.P.12745/122)   OUL(25615 f.44)

IRL: TCD(Santry ZN 93.2)

Philpott, Bryan


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Air Force - South-East Asia Command ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - South-East Asia Command

GB: BL(X.700/26051)   OUL(25615 e.3301)

IRL: TCD(Santry BAN 5136)

US: UCLA(SRLF PS3531 .P544p 1953)

ditto. – J. Lane, 1953.

Ref.: OCLC 30188906

ditto. – London : Transworld Publ., 1954. 120 p. – [(Corgi books ; 1055)]

GB: BL(W.P.12745/122)   OUL(25615 f.44)

IRL: TCD(Santry ZN 93.2)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Pinkerton, Elaine
ISBN 1929763182 ; 9781929763184
Subject(s): War fiction ; Colonies, British - Fiction - Social aspects
GB:SOAS(GB830/962867)

From Calcutta with love : the World War II letters of Richard and Reva Beard

‘Beard, Richard

‘Pistole, Larry M.
ISBN 0-9675424-3-8
Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee [1893-1958] ; General, American - Military operations ; Flying tigers ; Air Force Forces <United States>; Air Force <14th>
Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> ; Military operations, American - Flying tigers ; China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying tigers ; Military operations, American - Army Air Force <14th>
AU: UNSW((ADFA) folio D 767.6 .P5 19819
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U/55)
US: UC(Kroch D790 .P57x 1981+)

‘Pitt, Barrie

‘History of the Second World War : an international history

‘Standaard geschiedenis van de tweede wereldoorlog

p.51-57: List of most useful words and phrases
p.57-70: Additional words and phrases
Subject(s): Guidebooks ; Description ; Handbook, Linguistic
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 C 54 Kp)*
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 I/57)
SG: ISEAS(SCR DS527.3 U58)
US: UC(Kroch Pamphlet DS Burma 26)

1943 MiU(Buhr DS527.3 U5 1943)
NYPL(Res. *C-1 p.v.74) UCLA(SRLF B000065847)

‘Peters, Lody
Lost track : a search along the Burma-Thailand Railway 65 years later

‘Kramer, Raoul

‘Pike, George M.
History of Internal Medicine in India-Burma Theater

‘Blumgart, Herman L.

‘Pikoulis, John
Alun Lewis : a miscellany of his writings

‘Lewis, Alun

Photographic Interpretation Unit

‘Pickford
Subject(s): South-East Asia Command – Periodicals
Military operations, Allied Forces - South-East Asia Command – Periodicals ; Periodicals - Military operations, Allied Forces - Periodicals - South East Asia Command, Allied Forces

SOAS: v.1.2,1945-v.3(9)1945 (Lacks v.1(1),(5),(7-9), (12), v.2(12), v.3(5) L E Per /656372)
ISSN 0971-0779
US: LC(microfilm)

Photographic Interpretation Unit < Anocostia, D.C. >

→Japanese air facilities in Burma

‘Pickford, Sydney C. S. <b. 1913>
Destination Rangoon / S. C. S. Pickford.

→Japanese air facilities in Burma

→Japanese air facilities in Burma

‘Piekalkiewicz, Janusz
Begivenhederne i 1944 / Janusz Piekalkiewicz. – Peter Asscher infeelds Nye Forlag, 1999. 254 s., illus.
ISBN 0-7074-0163-1
Subject(s): Guidebooks ; Description
US: LC(microfilm)

→Japanese air facilities in Burma

‘Pieters, Lody
Lost track : a search along the Burma-Thailand Railway 65 years later

→Kramer, Raoul

‘Pike, George M.
History of Internal Medicine in India-Burma Theater

→Blumgart, Herman L.

‘Pikoulis, John
Alun Lewis : a miscellany of his writings

→Lewis, Alun
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

UCB(NRLF DS527.4 .P63 1943).

‘Pool, Richard <b. 1919>
Subject(s): Memories - Navy, British : Pool, Richard <b. 1919>
Military operations, British - Navy - Memories ; Navy, British - Memories
GB:BL(YK.1991.b.9102) BL-DSS(88/14754)
CUL(9001.c.6087) OUL(M90.E90.E01257)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-135-940)
ISBN 0708927181
GB:NLScotland(RR H3.93.258 Ref.)

‘Poole, Philippa <b. 1932>
Of love and war : the letters and diaries of Captain Adrian Curlewis and his family, 1939-1945
→Curlewis, Adrian

‘Poore, Philip B.
The first Kaladan Campaign / by Major P. B. Poore. – [n.d.]
118, XVII p., illus. – Typescript
Subject(s): Military operations - Arakan
Kaladan Valley : Military operations
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 D /30 Copy)*

‘Popham, Hugh
No time for geishas
→Adams, Geoffrey Pharaoh

‘Postema, Kjell
→Foto-verslag van de dodenherdenkingen d.d. 15 augustus 1995 op de 3 Erebegraafplaatsen Thanbyuzayat, Chungkai en Kanchanaburi

‘Post-war occupation forces : Japan & South-east Asia / [Rajendra Singh ;] general ed.: Bisheshwar Prasad. – [New Delhi :] Combined Inter-Services Historical Section, India & Pakistan, 1958. XXXIV, 317 p., illus., maps (part fold., part col.), ports. – (Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the Second World War, 1939-45 [: Campaign in the Eastern Theatre ; 5])
Subject(s): Armed Forces, Indian - Military operations - Post-war ; Military operations, Indian - Occupation - Post-war ; Military operations, British - Occupation - Post-war ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Occupation - Post-war ; Occupation, Allied Forces - Post-war
AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.5354 I39o no.10+R
D: B-SBB(4° 66207-13) GÖSUB(FA 1894:2.6) KI-ZBW(III 11996)
GB:BL(IX.0809/492) OUL(BOD22833 d.33/7 ; IND 28 D 50 (10) ; SAS(54):355.48) SOAS(IJ940.5354/I39o 859 ; 274.622)
US:CU(Annex + DS889 .S61) HU(Widener HB 1451.502.20) NIU(Main DS889 .S554 1958) YU(LSF D767.6 O33 7)

‘Powell, Ferrell F.
Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces - Defeat ; Defeat, Allied ; Academic Dissertation - Butler Univ. <Indianapolis, Ind.>

‘Powell, Janet
Subject(s): Correspondence : Ashley, Tom <1913-1972> ; Correspondence : Ashley, Vera <1917-1992>
Military operations, British - Personal observations ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives ; Social life and customs ; Personal observations - Correspondence, British
D: M-BSB(2006.19577)
GB:BL(YK.2006.a.2298) SOAS(E Coll 3 S /26)
IRL:TCD(Santry PB-248-69)
SG: ISEAS(BV3271 A8Z/A3)
US:HU(Widener Harv. Repos.)
UCI(Langson D767.6 .A765 2005)

‘Pownall, Henry Royds <Sir, 1887-1961>
Subject(s): Pownall, Henry <Sir, 1887-1961> : General, British - Diaries; Military operations, British - Diaries ; Generals - Diaries ; Generals, British
GB:BL(X.0809/492) CUL(545:18.c.95.246-247)
OUL(23167 v.1: e.325 ; v.2: e.325) SOAS(E Coll 3 L/20. v.1-2)
IRL:TCD(Santry 1: V3-2 879 ; 2: V3-3 597)
2. 1940-1944.

‘Prasad, Bisheshwar

342
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Armed Forces, Indian - Defence – Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, Indian - Defence - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Defence ; Defence, Indian - Strategy and Tactics

Expansion of the armed forces and defence organisation 1939-45

→ Prasad, Sri Nandan


Subject(s): Military operations, Indian ; Military operations, British - Indian Army ; Armed Forces, Indian - Military operations

US: AU(AAWM) 940.5354 I39o No.13

Prasad, Sri Nandan

The Corps of Indian Engineers, 1939-1947

→ Verma, S.

Expansion of the armed forces and defence organisation 1939-45 / Sri Nandan Prasad ; ed. by Bishewar Prasad. – [New Delhi : Combined Inter-services Historical Section (India & Pakistan), 1956. XXXIV, 546 p., diagrs., tables. – (Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the second world war 1939-45 : General War Administration and Organisation)]

Subject(s): Armed Forces, Indian - Expansion ; Military operations, Indian - Expansion ; Military operations, Indian - Defence ; Defence organisations, Indian - Expansion

US: AU(AAWM) 940.5354 I39o no.15+R

Monographs

GB: BL(1.S.446/2.(2.)) SOAS(E Coll 3 A/13)

US: CU(Annex + D767.6.P92)

NI(U(Main UA843 .P7371956) UoC(D767.6.O3 v.5)

→ The reconquest of Burma

Prather, Russell E.


Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States>- Air Commando Group <1st>

Military operations, American - Air commando operations ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Special Forces ; Air Force, American - Commando troops

US: AU(Croch D767.6.P912) LC(D767.6.P77)

Pratt, Hugo <1929-1995>

Le cronache di Ernie Pi

→ Oesterheld, Hector German

Ernie Pike / Pratt ; Oesterheld. – Roma : Lizard Edizioni.


Chiefly col. illus.

Subject(s): Military operations - Comic books, strips, etc. ; Comic books, strips, etc.

US: YU(SML PN6767.P73 E75 2003+ Oversize)


ISBN 90-6771-133-0

Subject(s): Military operations - Comic books, strips, etc. ; Comic books, strips, etc. ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Description and travel

NL: KITLV(M ss 285 N+)

Praval, Karam Chand <1914-1984>


Subject(s): Parachute troops <India> ; Military operations, Indian - Parachute regiment

GB: BL(X.800/11954) BL-APAC(V.19380)

SOAS(p. 29-93: E Coll 3 K /101)

IRL: TCD(Santry HL-1-698)

US: LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & UC(NRLF) :

UD485.14 .P7 MiU(Buhr UD 485.14 P74)

NCC(Offiste UD385.153 P73) NYPL(Res. JFF 76-3194) UCLAR(YRL UD485.14 P892)

UoC(Regenstein UD485.14P70)


D: M-BSB(Orient. 66 w)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: BL(X.800/25328) CUL(628.15c.95.34)
OU(L(Ind. Inst. 28 D 65) SOAS(JA356.166 /33867)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC & YU(SLFL) :
UD485.14 P7 1975 UoC(Regenstein UD485.14P9)
ISBN 1897829450 (pbk.)
ISBN 1897829450 (pbk.)
GB: BL(YK.1994.a.6303) CUL(9002.c.8222)
NLS(QP1.94.94 Ref.) OUL(Ind. Inst. 28 C 84a)
IRL:TCD(Stacks PL-221-243)

Valour triumphs : a history of the Kumaon Regiment / K. C.
IRL GB

Die Hölle von Birma

Prager, John
Die Hölle von Birma

Bauer, Eddy

Prendergast, John <b. 1910>
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British :
Prendergast, John <b. 1910>

Military operations, British - Soldiers - Memories :
Military operations, Indian - Soldiers - Memories

GB: BL(X.809/46167) BL-APAC(T 34316)
BL-DSS(79/29976) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /65)
LC & UCLA(YRL) :
U55.P73 A35 NYPL(Res. JFD 80-10536)

Prentice, Alan
Irrawaddy flotilla

McCrae, Alister

The present war termination (definition) act, 1946 : Burma
Subject(s): Law and legislation ; Emergency - Legislation ;
Emergency - Powers ; War - Emergency - Legislation
GB: BL(I.S.BU.124) BL-APAC(IOR V/8/220-227)

Price inflation in Burma. – [Washington, D.C.,] 1944. 15 l. – (R and A / U.S. Department of State, Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch ; 2731) – in: O. S. State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt.
I, reel 14(16)
Note: A study of inflation of prices of food, clothing and gold and inflation of wages in Burma during the Japanese occupation, especially since the autumn of 1943.
Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Finance :
Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Economics and social life :
Economics and social life : Finances
AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112:14)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G/52)
US: BL(YC.2005.a.12694)

Pritchard, Harry

A soldiers story / Cpl. Harry Pritchard. – [s.n., s.l.], 1999. 69 p., illus., maps. – Privately publ. (photocopy)
Note: A coporal in the Essex Regiment in both Chindit operations.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Pritchard, Harry ; Essex Regiment <Great Britain>
Officers, British - Personal narratives ; Chindit operations ; Military operations, British - Essex Regiment ; Military operations, Chindits

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G/52)

Probert, Henry

p.242-274: Burma reconquered
Note: The role of the Royal Air Force in the Far Eastern war has received much less attention from historians than its many activities in the war against Germany and Italy. Indeed, just as the Fourteenth Army was and still is referred to as the Forgotten Army so can the airmen and airwomen who fought alongside them reasonably consider themselves the Forgotten Air Force. This book recalls and explains their achievements and pays them their rightful tribute. The Forgotten Air Force covers, among other things, the problems of the 1930s as they affected the RAF in the Far East, the sad tale of events in 1941/1942 in Singapore and elsewhere, the strategic issues affecting the air war in South-East Asia from then on, the contribution to the military operations in Burma, and the RAF preparations for the assault on Malaya and on Japan itself. While basing much of it on official records, Air Commodore Henry Probert also draws on many private accounts to illustrate the very difficult conditions under which all had to work - ground personnel as well as aircrrew. It shows how they, co-operating so closely with their Army and Navy colleagues, and with the Americans, helped ensure that triumph would eventually follow tragedy.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Probert, Henry
Royal Air Force <Great Britain> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Reconquest ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Lifestyle ; Military operations, British - Reconquest ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives ; Lifestyle - Air pilots, Military, British ; Reconquest

D: GO-SUB(96 A 1810) S-WLB(B96194 m) BL-DSS(95/28170)
GB: BL(YC.1995.b.6671) BL-DSS(95/28170)
CUL(539:1.c.421.86) KCL(Maughan D786 PRO)
SOAS(E Coll 3 U/56)

HK: HKU(940.544942 P96)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-184-241)
US: HU(WID-LC) & LC & NJP(Firestone) & OCL & UCB & UCI(Langson) & UCR(Rivera) & UCLA(YRL) & YU(SML x) : D786 .P76 1995 MiU(Hatcher D 786)
P761 1995 NYPL(Res. JFE 95-13962)

ISBN 1-85753-065-9
GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /808375)*
Burma during the Second World War

Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Biography ; Generals, British - Air Force, British - Biographies ; Marshals, British - Biographies ; Biography - Royal Air Force - Generals ; Biography - Marshals, British
GB:BL(BSS88/273) BL-DSS(OP-91/D)
OL(M92.D10145)
IRL: TCD(Berkely OPUB GB DEFE 105)

Subject: Economics and social life - Reports, American ; Administration, British : Law and legislation ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; History <1824-1948>
AU:ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GÖ-SUB(MA 82-112:14)* HD-SAI(reg 60 F 14)*
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch UB250+ U5 no.1980 ; Film 6693 & Guide) LC(UB250.U33 no.1980) WU(Memorial Lib Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.10)

Subject(s): Law and legislation ; Reoccupation ; Military operations - Reconquest ; Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Politics and government <1824-1948>
AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GÖ-SUB(MA 82-112:14)*
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693 & Guide) LC(UB250.U33 no.1263 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D) ; Guide: MicRR guide no.: 105-16)

Problems of the post-war settlement in the Far East / interim report by a group of members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Eighth conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations, Mont Tremblant, Quebec, Canada, December, 1942. 7 v. – London : The Royal Institute of International Affairs, [1942]. – (United Kingdom paper ; 1) – Reproduced from type-written copy. – Also titled: Post-war settlement in the Far East.
Note: No. G published separately, 1943.
Subject(s): Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Settlement ; Administration, British ; Colonies, British - Administration
GB: OUL(222833 c.5)
US: CU(Annes DU1 .159 1942r+)
MiU(Buhr DU 1 .J6 1942a)
NYPL(M-10 6551 no.1-5 [United Kingdom papers])
YU(MUDD Oz98 +In75p 1042 VIII:1)

'Procedure for handling ULTRA DEXTER intelligence in the China-Burma-India Theater. – [s.l., s.n.,] 1944. 13 p. – SRH-046. – United States, Army, Forces in China-Burma-India Theater
Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Military intelligence, American ; Intelligence, Military, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American ; Military operations, American - Secret Service ; Secret Service, American ; Cryptography, Military
US: National Defense Univ Libr

'Proceedings of an Australian Military Court : war crime trial of Kuroda Elichi, Sgt. Major, Imperial Japanese Army, for ill treatment of Australian P.O.W.s on the Burma death railway, held at Hong Kong 16th day of July, 1948. – Silverdale, N.S.W. : James McClelland Research, 1994. 75 p. – (James McClellands recording the past for the future : reference books ; 111) – Transcribed from the original documents by James McClelland. – Cover title
ISBN 187555226X
Subject(s): Defendents - Officers, Japanese : Kuroda, Elichi <b. 1915> ; Officers, Japanese - Defendant - War crime ; Military Court, Australian - Hong Kong ; Burma-Siam Railroad - War crime trials ; Atrocities ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian - War crime trials, Australian - Hong Kong : War crime trials
AU: NL(A 341.69026894052 M126) SLNSW(NSL:M) Q341.690268/1) State Libr. of South Australia (SSL) ; SLV(VSL)

Subject(s): Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Administration, British
AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
D: GÖ-SUB(MA 82-112:14)*
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693 & Guide) LC(UB250.U33 no.2771 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D) ; Guide: MicRR guide no.: 105-16)
WU(Memorial Lib Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.18)

Subject(s): Light Cavalry <16th> - India - Armoured Corps : Military operations, Indian - Light Cavalry <16th> - Armoured Corps
GB: BL(APAC T 34225) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /117)}

346
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: CU(Annex UA843.C38 P96) Nu(Widener Harv. Depos.) & MiU(Buhr) & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Offsite) & UC(NRLF) & UCLA(YRL):

U843.C38 P76 NYPL(Res. JFD 80-3571)
UO(Regenstein UA843.C38 P760)

→ We lead: 7th Light Cavalry, 1784-1940

*Pryor, Geoff <b. 1944>*

Howard in Asia: John Howard as a World War II officer with a Japanese Colonel working on the Burma-Thailand Railway [picture] / Pryor. – 1996. 1 drawing, pen, ink and wash on board; image 22.3 x 34.7 cm., on board 25.4 x 38.1 cm. – (Pryor collection of cartoons and drawings) – Title devised by cataloguer. - Publ. in the Canberra Times on 18 September 1996. - Part of the Pryor collection of cartoons and drawings.


Subject(s): Howard, John <b. 1939> - Prime minister, Australian - Humor, caricatures, etc.

Burma-Siam Railroad - Humor, caricatures, etc.; Prime ministers, Australian - Humor, caricatures, etc.; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Humor, caricatures, etc.

AU: NLA(PIC/9195/400 LOC Drawer 10051-10060)

*Pugh, Marshall*


Subject(s): War Fiction

GB: OUL(25615 e.13005) SOAS(E Coll 3 V/64)
IRL: TCD(Santry SHB-30-178)
US: LC(PZ4.P9785 Ch) NYPL(Res. C-11 2360)


US: LC(PZ4.P9785 Ch2) NjP(Firestone 3901.765.325)
UCSD(SRLF PR6066.U4 C45)

*Pukka Gen : 435/436 and Burma Squadrons Association newsletter. – Etobicoke, Ontario, Canada.*

Subject(s): Burma Squadrons Association <Canada> : Periodicals; Royal Canadian Air Force - Squadron <435th> - Periodicals; Royal Canadian Air Force - Squadron <436th> - Periodicals

Military operations, Canadian - Air Force - Squadron <436th> - Military operations, Canadian - Air Force - Squadron <435th> - Transportation; C-47 Dakota - Fighter plane Societies, etc., Canadian - Veterans

GB: SOAS: June 1993; March, June, October 1995; March, July 1996 (E Coll 3 Q/4)

*Purton, Ann*


Note: Account of the authors life in Burma between Oct. 1939 and March 1942

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Army wives, British; Purton, Ann

Army wives, British - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Army wives - Personal narratives

GB: BL-APAC(T 4614) SOAS(GB949.092/643338)


US: GTU

*Quaid, David*

→ The Merrill’s Marauders war in Burma

*Quan, Robert*

Burma war & General Sun Li-jen...

→ Fong, Ning

The ‘quarterly civil list for Burma’ / comp. in the Office of the Chief Secretary to the Chief Commissioner [118, 1899, Oct.]: to Government and published by authority. 96.1894 - .

→ Rangoon: Govt. Print., Burma

< Quarterly civil list for the Province of British Burma

*Civil list for Burma*

Subject(s): Officials and employees – Directories; Civil service - Registers; Registers - Officials and employees

AU: ANU: 1948,4-5 (Menzies JQ447.A3)
GB: BL: 96-97 102-104 106-113 115-129

131-133 135 140 142-154 205 237
1947,Oct 1948,April (I.S.Bu.131/3)*

BL-APAC: 65.1886-286.1941 1946- (IOR/V/13)
OUL: 1924- (IND IB. Burma B.3)

Suppl. 1- (IND IB. Burma B.7)

118-285 (Microfilm) MB MIU NeD
NYPL: 118,1899-Oct-285,1941 July (incompl.)

(*SAM,*ZAN-T1887)

YU: 110,1897-285,1941(incompl.) (SML, Microform Film S1937)

The quarterly Indian Army list for July… 1, 1902-. – Calcutta : Govt Print., 1902-. 

Subject(s): Soldiers, Indian - Directories; Army, Indian - Registers; Directories - Soldiers, Indian; Registers - Army, Indian

347
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Military operations - Congresses ; Royal Air Force Historical Society <Great Britain> - Congresses
Military operations, British - Air Force - Congresses ; Societies, etc., British - Congresses
AU: UNSW((ADFA) UG 1245.G7 R33 1995)
D: FR-UB(GE 96/8151) M-BSB(96.32574)
S-WLB(B 97979)
GB: BL(C.1996.a.876) CUL(9004.c.9432)
OL(U97F.02498) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /59)
IRL:TCD(HL-186-765)
US: CU(Kroch z) & YU(SML): D786.R25 1995
HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

ISBN 1-4039 3224-7 (hd.) ; 978-1-40393224-2
Contributor biographical information:
http://www.loc.gov/catdir/bios/hol051/2004048578.html
Contents: Introduction
pt.1: The training of railway soldiers
A new conscript / Eiji Shibata - p.26
A military civilians / Sanzou Tomii - p.36
The British view: Railways in the Burma campaign / Ian Lyall Grant
pt. 2: Advance in Burma
Assault landing on Singora / Jiro Sakai - p.40
The first battle / Tori Hozomi - p.45
Advance to Malay / Yoshiharu Uki - p.48
Advance to Moulin / Tadao Fujihashi - p.60
Advance to Rangoon / Yoshiharu Ugai - p.63
Start the train service / Shigehiro Asakura - p.67
Diary of a company commander / Zyoichi Sito - p.69
The British view: British railway demolitions in Burma, 1942 / Ian Lyall Grant - p.74
pt. 3: Construction of the Burma-Thailand Railway
3.1 The Zero Mile Post
3.2 The Volga Boat Song and the Bridge
3.3 My Touchstone
3.4 The Chunghai Cutting Painter
3.5 A New Company Commander at Konyu and Hintok
3.6 The Konyu Cutting Cholera
3.7 The Hirota Platoon at Hintok Lt-Colonel Banno and the POWs
3.8 A Hard Struggle in the Remote Jungle Matoma, the Hardest Time of All Celebrating the Completion of the Railway
3.9 A Thief of Tins
3.10 A Private and Prisoners Korean Guards
3.11 The Relationship between the Railway Regiment and the POW Camps View of the POWs
3.12 The British View The Featherstone Incident and its Effects on POWs
pt. 4: Retreat from the Myitkyina Line
Myitkyina Line
Fight with Chindits at Mawlu
The Battle Near Ponchan
Keep the Trains Running
Transportation of Provisions
Annihilated at Myitkyina Line
The Retreat from the Myitkyina Line
Maintenance of Locomotives
The British View: Advance to Rangoon
pt. 5: The British View: March to the Scaffold
We Were Defeated
Days Without Pride
Report to the Gaol
A Korean War Criminal and a Japanese Officer
Sacrificed Men
Petition for a Reduced Penalty - The British View: March to the Scaffold
App.1 The influence of Bushido: Why Japanese officers drove PoWs to work unreasonably hard
App.2 Treatment of Japanese Surrendered Personnel (JSP)
Note: The first Japanese army unit was established in 1896. The Japanese railway engineers was a unique branch of the army which specialized in the operation and construction of railways and the employees of the Japanese National Railways con- scripting into the army. This book tells the stories of the railway soldiers and JNR men during their training, their working experience in Burma, their engagements with the allied armies and their life after the surrender through the memoirs and testimonies of those soldiers. - Publisher note
Subject(s): Chindits
Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction ; Military operations, Japanese - Railway - Personal narratives, Japanese ; Oral history ; Conquest, Japanese - Retreat ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Personal narratives - Bibliography
Myitkyina : Military operations
AU: NLA(YY 940.542591 T153) SLNSW(NSL) R N940.54 (95) UQ(UQ :SSAH) D767.47 .T36 2005
CH:Geneve-Uni.Fac.Lettres (Japonais [Ge 120])
D: B-SBB(1 A 561590 Potsdam Str.) M-BSB(2005.16031)
GB: BL-DSS(m05/20679) OUL(M05.F01433 ; Japan N27) SOAS(GBG59.10452092 /947.542)*
IRL:TCD(Santry SHL-67-616)
SG: ISEAS(D767.47 R15)

348
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: CU(Kroch) & LC & NNC(East Asian) & UCLA (YRL) & WU(Memorial Libr.) : D767.47 T36 2005
HU(Widener) & LC & NIU(Main) & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML x) : D767.47 .R35 2005
MiU(Hatcher D767.47 .K351 2004)

Raina, Bishen Lal <b. 1911>

→ Administration
→ Campaign in the Eastern Theatre
→ Medicine, surgery and pathology

ISBN 8171690793

Note: On the medical services provided by the Indian armed forces during World War, 1939-1945.
Subject(s): Military operations, Indian - Medical care ; Medical and sanitary affairs ; Medical services, Indian ; Medical care, Indian
GB: BL-DSS 91/10489] OUL(IND 28 E 125) SO-AS(JA362.1/605582)
Wellcome(Hist. of Med. LM.23,AA9)
US: CU(Kroch x) & HC(UW Harv Depos.) & LC & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) : D807.I4 R33 1990
MiU(D897.I4 R331 1990) MnU(TC Wilson Ames D807.I4 R31x) NYPL(Res. JFD 91-8958)
UoC(Regenstein D807.I4 R330 1990)

Ramgarh Limbu

Subject(s): Memories - Gurkha soldiers : Ramgarh Limbu
Gurkha soldiers - Memories ; Military operations, British - Gurkhas
GB: BL-APAC(V 23350)

Ramgarh : now it can be told / as comp. by John "Red" Sweeney. – [1990-?]. 80 p., illus., map.
Note: "Ramgarh Training Center (Details of training program) 1942/43-1944/45."
"The purpose of this book is to present ... a pictorial story of the efforts of the officers and men of the United States Army at Ramgarh Training Center." – p. 1
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, American : Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> ; Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Sweeney, John
Ramgarh <Bihar> : Training Center
Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; China- Burma-India theater - Training Center, American ; Pictorial works ; Military operations, American - China-Burma-India theater ; Training Center, American <Ramgarh, Bihar>
US: MWH(D767.6 +R36)

Ramsay Tainsh, Alasdair <b. 1913>
→ Tainsh, Alasdair Ramsay

Rand Corporation <Santa Monica, Calif.>
Limited war in Burma : Burma-1 ; ground combat
→ Paxson, Edwin W.

Monographs

Limited war in Burma : Burma-1 ; logistics
→ Paxson, Edwin W.

Limited war in Burma : Burma-1 ; summary
→ Paxson, Edwin W.

→ Chindit operations in Burma

The ‘Rand McNally encyclopedia of World War II
→ The encyclopedia of World War I

'Randle, Fred E.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Randle, Fred E.
Merrill, Frank Dow <1903-1955> : General, American - Military operations Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States> Military operations, American - Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> - Myitkyina ; Military operations, American - Conquest - Myitkyina ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives Myitkyina : Conquest
US: CU(Kroch) & LC : D767.6 .R29 2002

'Randle, John
Note: "John Randle served with the greatly respected Baluch Regiment of the former Indian Army right through the fiercely fought Burma Campaign, winning an MC on the way, when VJ Day dawned, he was only some 60 miles from where he had started out from nearly four years before … Written with modesty, clarity and a light touch, Battle Tales of Burma covers the bad days of retreat from Rangoon, the dramatic turning point at Imphal when our troops realised that the Japs could be defeated, and the ensuing advance before ultimate victory. We read of the actions and deeds of both British and Indian soldiers and their regiments and the fanatic fervour of a resourceful and ruthless enemy.> Book jacket
Subject(s): Personal narrative - Officers, British : Randle, John <b. 1908> ; Baluch Regiment <India> Army, Indian - Baluch Regiment ; Officers, British - Personal narrative - Baluch Regiment <India> ; Retreat - Rangoon ; Conquest, Japanese - Rangoon ; Military operations, Japanese - Rangoon ; Military operations, Indian - Rangoon ; Military operations - Imphal Rangoon : Retreat
Imphal : Battle of <1944> : Personal narrative
AU: NLA(YY 940.542591 R191R)
D: B-SBB(1 A 536005 Potsdamer Str.) HH-HSU(MIL 058 S RAN:YC0001)

349
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

M-BSB(2005.17685)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.89518)
GB: SOAS(GB59.104529/19623)*
NL: KTTLv(M 2005 A 2505)
US: GEU(D767.6.R28 2004) HU(Widener)
HU-Manoa & NU(SEA) : D767.6 R295 2004
ditto. Large print ed. – Oxford : ISIS, 2005. 192 p., illus., maps, ports. – ISBN 0753199904 (hbk.) ; 0753199912 (pbk.)
AU: State Lib. of Western Australia (WLB)
GB: BL(LT.2010.x.1492)

‘Randolph, John Hayward sb. 1908>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Randolph, John <b. 1908>
Mars Task Force <United States
Army, American - Mars Task Force ; Military operations, American - Mars Task Force ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives
US: CU(Kroch D767.6.R19) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCSB(Library Special Coll) & WU(Hist. Soc. Lib) : D767.6 R3
NYPL(Res. BZAP) OCI(929.213591 R159M)
D: M-BSB(91.35498)
US: LC(D767.6.R3 1990)
Subject(s): Civilians - Defence - Rangoon ; Civilians - Evacuation - Rangoon ; Defence - Civilians - Rangoon ; Evacuees, Civilian - Rangoon
Rangoon : Civil defence
Rangoon : Evacuees, Civilian
GB: BL(IS.Bu.101/4)*
US: LC(UA929.B93A5)

‘Rangoon liberator' 1.1945-[no. 80?], – Rangoon.
Subject(s): Periodicals : Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Periodicals : Military operations - Periodicals
GB: BL-APAC: no.9, 1945, Wed., May 23 (SX14)

‘Ransom, C. F. G.
British intelligence in the Second World War
→Hinsley, Francis Harry

‘Rasmussen, Knud sb. 1928>
Note: Om den danske major W.B.E. Petersen (f. 1912) med hovedvægt på hans indsats på britisk side i krigen med de japanske be-
sættelsestroppen i Burma, for hvilken han blev dekoreret med a. The Military Cross
Subject(s): Biographies - Officers, Dansk : Petersen, W. B. E.
Officers, Dansk - Biographies ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives, Dansk
D: B-SBB(1 A 385575 Potsdamer Str.)
DK: KB(U8-P3598) Roskilde UB(mag3c 70595)

‘Rasor, Eugene L. <b. 1936>
ISBN 0-313-28872-0
Ch.1 Introduction
Purpose, Scope, and Format of the Book p. 1 - Chronology p.4 - Historical Overview p. 7
Ch.2 Sources
Ch.3 References p. 18
Ch.4 Histories p. 28
Ch.5 Command, strategy, and logistics p. 52
Ch.6 Operations, Allied and Japanese p. 61
Ch.7 Personalities p. 80
Chiefs of Staff p. 80 - Others p. 82 Ch.8 The press, fiction, film, and art p. 84
The Press, Propaganda, and Preseience p. 84 - Fiction and Poetry p. 86 - Film: Movies and Documentaries p. 88 - Art and Photography p. 88
Ch.9 Assessments p. 90
Appraisals p. 90 - The Cold War p. 91 - The China Question p. 92 - Wars in Indochina and Korea p. 94 - Treatment of Persons p. 96 - Associations and Organizations p. 96 - Anniversaries, Commemorations, and Conferences p. 97
Ch.10 Areas for future research p. 100

350
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Pt. II: Annotated bibliography, p. 103

Author index, p. 299 - Subject index, p. 273

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Bibliography; China-Burma-India theater - Historiography; Bibliography - Military operations; Historiography - Military operations; Military operations - Bibliography; Military operations - Historiography

AU: ANU (Chifley DZ6207.W8 R36 1998)

UNSW(ADFA) D 767.3 .R37 1998


D: GÖ-SUB(98 A 23525) HD-UB(IZA His-M 014)

HD-SA(f(180 inf 99/103)* HH-HSU(MIL 461 B 5NM:YB0001) M-BSB(98.45123) S-WLB(G 2261)

Tü-UUB(39 A 594)


BL-APAC(SPHOA OIB 940.542 ; ORW1998a538) CUL(R537.86) OUL(M99.E04705)

SOAS(CCO16 /760384 ; E Coll 3 B/35)

HK: HKU(Ref R 019.4004525 R2)

NL: KITLVM(M 1999 A 4037)

SG: ISEAS(Ref Z6207 WSR22)

US: CU(Kr0ch x) & LC & OAU(Alden SEA Re) & UC-LA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & YU(SML X): Z6207.W8 R36 1998

HU(Widener WID-LC x) & NIU(SEA): D767.R37 1998

UCD(Shields) & UCSD(SSH) & WU(Memorial Lib. Ref.): D767.R36 1998


ISBN 0-313-28876-3

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> - Viceroy, India - Bibliographies

Statesmen, British - Bibliographies: Viceroyos, Indian - Bibliographies: Bibliographies - Statesmen, British - Bibliographies - Viceroyos, Indian

D: B-SBB(HB 1 Hm 6926 Potsdam Str. NILS)

GÖ-SUB(98 A 12130) HD-UB(98 A 9058)

HH-HSU(HIS 875 S MOU:YB0001)

TÜ-UUB(29 A 593)

AU: ANU(Chifley DAZ8602.194.R37 1998)

GB: BL(2725 g 2808) CUL(R859.MOU)

OUL(M00.E13743) SAdS(IHR B.0387/Mou)

NL: KB

US: CU(Kr0ch x) & LC & UCL(AYRL) & UC(Rivera) & YU(SML X): Z6202.194 R37 1998

HU(Widener WID-LC x) & NIU(SEA): D767.R37 1998

UC & UCD(Shields): D89.1.M59 R37 1998

\*Rattenbury, Harold Burgoyne <1878-1961>

China-Burma vagabond / by Harold B. Rattenbury. 1st publ. – London: F. Muller, 1946. 279 p., plates, maps, index. – Title in Chinese on cover

Note: Author was Christian missionary (Methodist) in Huphe, China 1902-1935.

Author was Christian missionary (Methodist) in Huphe, China 1902-1935.

\*Rawlings, Leo <b. 1918>

"And the dawn came up like thunder": autobiography of an artist at war and what came after / Leo Rawlings – with supporting account by Bill Duncan. 1st ed. – Harpenden: Rawlings, Chapelman Publ., 1972. 320 p., illus., facsim., map, ports. – ISBN 0-930488-00-0

\*Herbert 403: <A fierce record in words and pictures of life as a prisoner of war on the Burma-Siam railway and at Changi Jail, Singapore, and the story of the author's painful postwar realisation that "even when one survived the horror of the camps, the effects came home with us, later to venture into the open and mock us for imagining we'd escaped". Illustrated with 119 plates of the author's ingeniously executed paintings and drawings, this work, kept hidden from the Japanese guards, documents life and death in the prisoner of war camps.>

Subject(s): Autobiographies - Artist, British: Rawlings, Leo <b. 1918>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Artist; Concentration camps, Japanese - Burma-Siam Railroad - Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi - Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Artist, British; Prisoners of war, British - Artist; Military operations, British - Artist - Autobiographies - Artist, British - Personal observations: Survivors, British - Prisoners of war - Artist

Changi <Singapore> - Concentration camp

GB: BL(X.809/49979) BL-APAC(T 26826)

CUL(953.1.c.610.100) LSE(BLPES D767.5 R25)

OUL(20870.e.693) SOAS(G599.052 /315157)

IRL: TCD(V92.945)

NL: KITLVM(M 3n 1372 N)

US: CU(Kr0ch) & LC D767.5 .R25 MuHatcher(D767.5 .R26)

NiP(Firestone 14101.944.751)

NYPL(Res. JFD 76-10347) OAU & YU(SML): D767.5 .R39 UCL(YRL D767.5 .R198a)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

ISBN 0860072177 (pbk.)
GB: BL(X.708/20077) OUL(24797 e.756)
IRL: TCD(Santry P 53969)

BL: BL(X.808/41199) CUL(9538.d.1064) OUL(BODD 24797 e.917 : M89.H00717)
IRL: TCD(Santry PB-56-848 : PB-83-724)
US: HU(Widener Depos. D805.S) NJP(Firestone) & WU(Memorial Libr.): D767.5 .R39 1984
UCB(D805.T5.R388 1984)

‘Rawlinson, Peter
"Calamity Jane" by spitfire to India / Peter Rawlinson. – Southampton: Boyatt Wood Pr., 1991. 59 p., illus., maps, index, bibliogr. ref.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British: Rawlinson, Peter
Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives ; Spitfire <Fighter plane> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Spitfire <Fighter plane>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U/57)

‘Rayburn, Morris P.
I'll never forget: the forgotten theater of World War II / Morris P. Rayburn; cartoons by Arthur Cummings; photos by Charles Daly. 1st ed. – [s.l.,] Morris P. Rayburn, c1996.
XX, 571 p., illus., maps, ports., index. – Other title: Forgotten theater of World War II, China, Burma, India.
ISBN 0965682307
Note: A compendium of historical events 1936-1945.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American: Rayburn, Morris P.
China-Burma-India theater - Survivors; China-Burma-India theater - Historiography: Military operations, American - Personal narratives : Survivors, American - Personal narratives : History <1824-1948> ; Historiography - Military operations
US: NIU(SEA D767.6 .R3931996)

‘Rayment, John
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Rayment, John <Captain> ; West African Division <81th> <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
D: M-BSB(2005.20956)
GB: BL(YC.1986.b.351) BL-DSS(85/25529-30)
CUL(539:1.c.1) KCL(Maughan D743 R24)
OUU(222831 d.760)
IRL: TCD(Berkeley 940.54 M51.1)
US: CU(Olin D743 .R28) HU(WID-LC) & LC & MnU(TC Wilson) & NNC(Butler) & UCL(SRLF) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & UCSB: D743 .R34 1985
MiU(Hatcher D743 .R341 1985) NJP
UoC(Regenstein D743.R340 1985)

‘Reception for veterans of the Far Eastern Campaigns to mark the 50th anniversary of the end of the Second

352
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Commemorations; British; Veterans, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 P/20)

The ‘reconquest of Burma’ / ed. by Bisheshwar Prasad. – [Calcutta :] Combined Inter Services Historical Section, India and Pakistan ; distr.: Orient Longmans. – (The official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the 2nd World War, 1939-45 [i.e., Campaign in the Eastern theatre ; 4])
2. June 1944-August 1945 / P. N. Khera ; S. N. Prasad. – 1959. XXV, 539 p., illus., maps., app., index.

Herbert 273
Subject(s): Military operations, Indian - Reconquest; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Reconquest; Armed Forces, Indian - Reconquest; Reconstruction (<1939-1951>); Reconquest
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5354 I390 no.8 and 9 + R)
MU((VMOU) M GP 940.5425 P911R v.2
NLA(940.5354 OFF) SLSA(SSL)
UAW(UU) 940.5354)
D: B-SBB(22 B 2462 U.d.Linden ; 4° 66207-11.12 ; 56247 Potsdamer Str.) GÖ-SUB(FA 1894)
HD-SAI(322 mil 76/759) KI-ZBW(III 12,177)
F: Strasbourg-BNUS: 2 (M/G.154.480,2.2)
GB: BL(1S.446/3(4))† BL-APAC(V 13105)
LSE(BLPES, Off.Publ.; 54 (2085))
OUL(IND 28 D 50 N1 8/1-2 ; BOD 222833 d.33)
SAS: 1-2 ((54):355.48) SADI(ICS DS442.6 PRA)
SOAS:1 (JA940.5354/136127 ; 274622 ; E Coll 3 A /15)
2 (GB959.10452/808.510* ; JA940.5354/136127 ; E Coll 3 A /16)
HK: HKU(X 940.5425 P911 v.1-2)
NL: KB
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 P911) NUS(D767.6 Off)
US: CRI(GenCollec C-15499) CU(Kroch D767.6.P911R3+) HU(Widener HB 1451.502.10)
LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) : D767.6.P75 MiU
NIU(SEA(D767.6 K477 1958) NN(Buter) Butler 940.921
P886) UC(SRLF A000694433 ; AA0003110202)
UCLA(YR D767.6 .P88r) UoC(Regenstein D767.6.O3
v.6 ; v.22) WU(Memorial Lib. D767.6 P69)
YU(SML D767.6 O33 6 etc)

The ‘reconquest of Burma’
→also The war against Japan ; 4

ISBN 978-4-87297-964-0 ; 4-87297-964-8
Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
D: B-HU HD-SAI(322 pol 2007/2693)

HH-SUB(AAI p 5: B13 156) L-UB(01B-2007-722)
GB: BL-APAC(YD.2007.b.1348) OUL(JM.D01122)
SOAS(GB959.1052/91201 ; E Coll 3 C /41)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 R31
US: CU/Kroch) & LC & NNIU(Butler) & UCLA(YR) : D767.6 .R43 2007 MiU(Hatcher D 767.6 .R431 2007) NJP(Firestone)

‘Reconstruction of the Burma Road’ : operational, logistical and historical data current to October 24, 1944 on the rebuilding of the land supply route to isolated China by China’s Yunnan-Burma highway engineering administration, the United States Army’s Burma Road Engineers [and] Y-force Operations Staff, United States Army ... / prep. and distr. by Public Relation Officer, Y-force Operations Staff. – New York. [1944?]. 19 l., plates.
Subject(s): Yunnan-Burma Highway Engineering Administration <China>
Y-force Operations Staff <United States>
Army’s Burma Road Engineers <United States>
Burma Road <Burma - China> - Reconstruction; Military operations, American - Engineers
China : Burma Road <Burma - China> - Reconstruction
D: HH-SUB(AAI p.5: B13 156)
US: CU(Kroch TE101.U58 R3 1944 +)
LC(TE101.US 1944) NNC(Offsite 625.7 Un369)

‘Record of Burma operations’ : record of the 1944 Salween River operations / issued by the 1st Demobilization Bureau. – Washington, D.C. : Off. of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1946. 87 p. – (Japanese monograph ; 62) – This record was written by Kawamichi Fujio, former Colonel and Chief of Staff of the 56th Division with the assistance of Nagai Kiyoo, former Lieutenant Colonel and Staff Officer of the same Division.
Subject(s): Army, Japanese - Division <56th>
War reports, Japanese - Officers; Officers, Japanese - War reports ; Salween River operations <1944> ; Military operations, Japanese - Division <56th> - Salween River ; Military operations, American - Salween River
Salween River : Military operations, American - Army ; Salween River : Military operations, Japan - Division <56th>
SG: NUS(Microform D767.7 Reec)
US: LC(Microfilm 8489 (U))

Subject(s): Training, Burmese - Soldiers; Soldiers, Burmese - Training

‘Reed, Bill <b. 1921>’
Lost souls of the River Kwai
→Pecke, Mitch

‘Reeman, Douglas <b. 1924>’
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): War fiction - Naval operations, British ; Mariners - War fiction ; War fiction – Mariners

GB: BL(Nov.2001/293)

IRL: TCLD(319-218-58)

US: NYPL(Res. JFE 99-11792) OCI

YU(LSF-Request PR6068 E236 D88 1999)


GB: BL(H.2001/293) – OLX(X02.H02136 (Box B0134416)

IRL: TCLD(Santry PB-184-662)

US: CU(Kroch PR6068.E26 D87 2000)

ditto. – Large print ed. – Bath : Paragon ; Windsor, 2000. 408 p. – (Royal Marines Blackwood family saga)

ISBN 0754022749 ; 0754013693


ISBN 0749325259 (pbk.)


ditto. – The taste of courage : the war, 1939-1945

The 'regimental history of the 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. – London : P. Allan ; (v.2:) W. Clowes. Ilchester, maps, ports.


Subject(s): Queen Alexandra’s Own Gurkha Rifles <3rd> – <Great Britain> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha operations <3 rd> - Q.A.O.

GB: BL(8839.h.4) – CUL(S540.3.b.9.110-)

IRL: TCLD(Santry 33.mm11) – US: LC(UA843.16 W62) – NYPL(Res. VWZH)

The 'Regimental Trust 10th Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles

– 10th [tenth] Gurkha Rifles : one hundred years

'ditto. – London, 1939-1945 war and are buried in cemeteries in Burma

The ‘register of the names of those who fell in the 1939 to

The war dead of the British Commonwealth and Empire

’s registration (European British Subjects) act, 1940, Burma act no. 17 of 1940 (13th September 1940) : act and rules thereunder to provide for the registration of certain European British Subjects. – Rangoon : Govt. Print. and Staty., Burma (for Def. Secy.), 1940. 6 p.

Subject(s): Law and legislation - Foreigners - Law ; Law and legislation - Registration ; Registration - Law

GB: BL(RR Hum. HLR 355.31 ; X.805.31)

BL-APAC(RR OIA 355.31) – CUL(R542.280)

ditto. Microfiche ed. – Zug: Inter Documentation Comp. IDC SE-62-1 fiche 54

D: HD-SAI(M 58.1.54 ; M 1126,54)*

US: CU(Kroch Microfiche 14)

‘Reid, Richard

The Burma-Thailand Railway, 1942-1943 [/ researched and written by Richard Reid], – Canberra : Dept. of Veterans' Affairs, 1998. 33 p., illus., maps, bibliogr. p. 32.

ISBN 0642399506

Note: Hellfire Pass Memorial - Thailand Railway

Subject(s): Hellfire Pass Memorial <Thailand> ; Memorials - Memorials ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Memorials ; War memorials ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian : Prisoners of war, Australian - Memorials - Memorials ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

AU: NLA(N & NL : 940.547252 R357)

State Libr. of Vict. (VSL)

354
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

In captivity: Australian prisoners of war in the 20th century / [researched and written by Richard Reid]. – Canberra: Dept. of Veteran Affairs, 1999. 70 p., illus., ports. ISBN 0642414858


Subject(s): Prisoners of war, Australia; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian AU: Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian


*Reinhardt, George C.
→Chindit operations in Burma

*Reiss, Stephen W.
From Burma with love: fifteen months of World War II letters between Irwin and Mary Reiss / by Stephen W. Reiss. – Bloomington, IN: Authorhouse, ©2011. XIII, 647 p., illus., ports., maps.


Summary: Irv and Mary Reiss (aka Dad and Mom) wrote this book as two letters per day for fifteen months from late 1943 through March 1945. Friends and relatives added more letters to bring the total to nearly 1,000. Virtually all of their letters ended with “I love you very very much” and “I miss you very very much.” It’s easy to empathize with their frustrations and anxieties about being separated and worried, especially with the birth and nurturing of their first child Stephen (aka me) in June 1944. This book title of From Burma With Love is an understatement. Irv Reiss served in the US Army from June 27, 1941 until September 17, 1945 for a total of 4 years, 2 months, and 20 days. Foreign service in India and Burma (Myanmar) was 1 year, 1 month, and 23 days. The foreign service in Burma was very intense and is the heart of this book – hence the name, From Burma With Love. Irv was a labor officer along the Ledo Road from August 28, 1944 until December 11, 1944. His job was to hire and feed and pay several thousand native laborers (and a few elephants) to help build that road from Ledo, India to Mongyu, Burma. Read his letter of October 7, 1944. - Authorhouse

Subject(s): Reiss, Mary: Correspondence; Reiss, Irwin. Correspondence

Burma Road (China and Burma)

US: Belleville Public Library

*Reminick, Gerald<br. 1943>

ISBN 188990127X (pbk.)

Note: >This is the true story of Stanley Willner – merchant mariner, prisoner of war, family man and the standard bearer in the decades long struggle to get veterans’ benefits for the merchant marine.> - Publisher

Monographs

Subject(s): Biographies - Merchant mariner, American: Willner, Stanley <b. 1920>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war; Merchant mariner, American - Operations; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Atrocities; Operations - Merchant mariners, American

AU: State Library of South Australia (SSL)


Subject(s): "C" Squadron, Carabiniers <3rd> <Great Britain>

− Memories - Soldiers, British; Soldiers, British – Memories; Military operations, British - "C" Squadron, Carabiniers <3rd> - Biographies - Collections

GB: BL(YC 1989 b 7729) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /78)

Renfrew, Barry

ISBN 9780956317506; 0956317502

Subject(s): Campaigns

GB: BL(YC.2010.a.16155) OUL(BOD M11.E0314) SOAS(E Coll 3 B /52)

IRL: TCD(HL-320-974)

US: LC(UA652.F37 R46 2009)

Renfrow, James A.
Operation THURSDAY: birth of the Air Commandos

− Mason, Herbert A.

Rennie, D. J.
Penetration force [: a novel] / D J Rennie. – London: John Spencer, [1959]. 156 p. – ([World War Two series ; 65])

Subject(s): War fiction

GB: BL(W.P.440/62) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /65)

ditto. – London. – (Badger books)

IRL:TCD(Santry ZN 259.1)

Renzi, William A. <b. 1941>


Subject(s): Military operations, American; Military operations, Japanese; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, Japanese

GB: BL(YC.1993.b.8364) BL-DSS(91/20784)

OUL(M93.E03530)


World War II in the Pacific
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Subject(s): Armed Forces, Indian - Retreat ; Military operations, Indian - Retreat ; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Retreat ; Retreat ; Conquest, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5354 I39o no.3 + R) MU((VMOU) M GP 940.5425 P911Re)

D: GÖ-SUB(FA 1894)

GB: BL(1S.446/3(2 and 21a))* CUL(539.1 b.16) OUL(IND 28 D 50 N1 ; BOD 22833 d.33) Sads(ICS DS442.6 PRA) SAS(SAS((54):355.48) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 P91)

US: CRL CU(Krotch Film 6693 & Guide) FTASU

HU(Widener HB 1451.502.5) LC & UCBS D767.6P7

MiU(Buhr D767.6. P92)

UC(NRLF D767.6.P741 1952 B 4 006 495) UoC(Regenstein D767.6.03 v.1)


AU: NLA(940.5354 OFF) SLSA(SLSL)

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .O33 1954)

D: B-SBB(22 B 2463 U.d.Len) 4° 66270-9 Potsdamer Str.) GÖ-SUB(FA 1894) HD-SAII(322 mil 76/760)*

GB: BL(1S.446/3(2a))* SAS(SAS((54):355.48 (Room 17)) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11)

HK: HKU(X 940.5425 P91)

US: CRL(1GenCol C-18984) LC & MunU(TC Wilson Ames) D767.6 P7 1959

HU(Widener HB 1451.502.5) NIU(SEA D767.6 .P88re 1959)

NNC(Offsite 940.921 P88633) UC(SRLF AA 3110186) UCLKY(940.5354 76/760)+

UC(Rivera D767.6 .P75)

HU(Widener Lib. D767.6 P7 ; CTR C-18984)

YU(SML D767.6 O33 1)


---

Roehrs, Mark D.


US: YU(SML LC Class.)


Subject(s): Armed Forces, Indian - Retreat ; Military operations, Indian - Retreat ; Military operations, British - Indian Army - Retreat ; Retreat ; Conquest, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5354 I39o no.3 + R) MU((VMOU) M GP 940.5425 P911Re)

D: GÖ-SUB(FA 1894)

GB: BL(1S.446/3(2 and 21a))* CUL(539.1 b.16) OUL(IND 28 D 50 N1 ; BOD 22833 d.33) Sads(ICS DS442.6 PRA) SAS(SAS((54):355.48) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 P91)

US: CRL CU(Krotch Film 6693 & Guide) FTASU

HU(Widener HB 1451.502.5) LC & UCBS D767.6P7

MiU(Buhr D767.6. P92)

UC(NRLF D767.6.P741 1952 B 4 006 495) UoC(Regenstein D767.6.03 v.1)


AU: NLA(940.5354 OFF) SLSA(SLSL)

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6 .O33 1954)

D: B-SBB(22 B 2463 U.d.L Linden) 4° 66270-9 Potsdamer Str.) GÖ-SUB(FA 1894) HD-SAII(322 mil 76/760)*

GB: BL(1S.446/3(2a))* SAS(SAS((54):355.48 (Room 17)) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11) SOAS(JA940.5354/103723 ; E Coll 3 A /11)

HK: HKU(X 940.5425 P91)

US: CRL(1GenCol C-18984) LC & MunU(TC Wilson Ames) D767.6 P7 1959

HU(Widener HB 1451.502.5) NIU(SEA D767.6 .P88re 1959)

NNC(Offsite 940.921 P88633) UC(SRLF AA 3110186) UCLKY(940.5354 76/760)+

UC(Rivera D767.6 .P75)

HU(Widener Lib. D767.6 P7 ; CTR C-18984)

YU(SML D767.6 O33 1)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Correspondence - Missionaries ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Churches, Christian ; Churches, Christian, Christian life and practice ; Reconquest

D: B-SBB(A 54 930 Potsdamer Str. NfLS)
GB:BL(90566 au 55)*
US: YU(LSF A111.14)

Note: Accounts of the annual May Reunions of Cyril Helayer, Don Turner, Dave Morgan, Peter Perrin, Peter Cross, Ron Bunnett, [Les Lawrence], [Dick Tamblyn], Ron Oakman and Norman Hoscok, who had served in India and Burma. Presented to the Burma Campaign Memorial Library by Mr Don Turner on behalf of the other members.
Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, British ; China-Burma-India theater - Veterans, British - Archival material ; Soldiers, British - Archival material ; War photographs ; Veterans, British - Archival material
GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 M108)

'Reynolds, John [pseud.]
→ Fear, William Henry

'Rice, Elizabeth Talbot b. 1931
Rifleman to colonel : the memoirs of Major Gajendra Malla, 9th Gurkha Rifles
→ Malla, Gajendra

'Richards, Rowley
ISBN 0-7322-8008-7 ; 9780732280086
Note: After the end of the Second World War, Australia's Directorate of War Graves Services uncovered an extraordinary document hidden in a bottle buried in a grave in Singapore. It was a summary of the secret diary of Dr. Rowley Richards, a POW and medical officer on the notorious Burma-Siam (Thailand) Railway. Richards, was just 23 when war broke out, and in a series of diaries he recorded the everyday brutality of the POW camps and also the courage, humour and mateship of his comrades. - Publisher description
Subject(s): Diaries - Physicians, Australian : Richards, Rowley
AU:AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 R517d)
D: M-BSB(2006.47502)
US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

ISBN 0732280095 ; 9780732280093
US:LC & NcU(Davis) D805.J3 R545 2005

‘Richardson, Matthew
Fighting tigers : epic actions of the Royal Leicestershire Regiment / c Matthew Richardson. – Barnsley : Leo Cooper, 2002. 240 p., illus., maps, ports., index.
ISBN 085052895X
Subject(s): Royal Leicestershire Regiment <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Leicestershire Regiment
GB:BL(YC.2003.a.3992) CUL(C202.c.7441)
OULX07.E00524 (Box B 497110)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-258-287)

‘Riedi, Eliza
Sport and the military : the British armed forces 1880-1960 / Tony Mason and Eliza Riedi., – Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge Univ. Pr., 2010. ix, 288 p.; ill., index, bibliogr. p. 264-282. – 9780521877145 hd. ; 9780521700740 pbk. ; 0521877148 (hd) ; 0521700747
Contents: The growth of service sport, 1880-1914 - Officer sports and their critics, 1880-1914 - Sport in the Great War - The amateur era, 1919-39 - Soldiers, sailors and civilians - A different kind of war - The national service years: the summit of military sport?
Summary: "On battleships, behind the trenches of the Western Front and in the midst of the Desert War, British servicemen and women have played sport in the least promising circumstances. When 400 soldiers were asked in Burma in 1946 what they liked about the Army, 108 put sport in first place - well ahead of comradeship and leave - and this book explores the fascinating history of organised sport in the life of officers and other ranks of all three British services from 1880-1960. Drawing on a wide range of sources, this book examines how organised sport developed in the Victorian army and navy, became the focus of criticism for Edwardian army reformers, and was officially adopted during the Great War to boost morale and esprit de corps. It shows how service sport adapted to the influx of professional sportsmen, especially footballers, during the Second World War and the National Service years" - Provided by publisher.
Subject(s): Great Britain: Armed Forces - Sports ; Armed Forces -Sports ; Military sports - Great Britain
US:USMA(U328.G7 M37 2010)

‘Riley, Don T.
Subject(s): Strategy and Tactics ; Warfare - Strategy and Tactics ; Reconquest ; Victory, Allied ; Military operations - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations, American - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations – Reconquest ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest
US:PCarlMH(D767.6. R54 1987a)

‘Riley, Jonathan P.
ISBN 1844155048 ; 9781844155040

357
**Burma during the Second World War**

Siegfried M. Schwertner

*Monographs*

- Burma-Siam-Railroad - War reports ; Correspondent, Australian - War reports ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Prisoners of war ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Conscript labor, Japanese - Concentration camps, Japanese - Prisoners of war, Australian - War reports
  - AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 R924z R924b
  - NL(A) 1359 ; 940.547252 RIV ; MS 303) UQ((QU)FRYG D805.J3R57)
  - GB:(BL(9059.df.13) - BL-DSS(W10/6971)
  - LES(D805.J3 R62) - OUL(EFL S47.50[Beh])
  - MiU(Hatcher D805.J3 R62) - MnU(TC Wilson 940.9327 R525)
  - UC(NRL F 3 121 092) - UC(SH D805.J3 R57 XX)

- ditto. Repr. – 1947. XII, 400 p., illus. maps.
  - AU: Univ. of New England((NUNE) Dixon 940.547252/R624b/1947)
  - US:HU(Master Microforms Harv. Depos. C1133.569 ; Microforms Lamont Film A 543.569)
  - LC(D805.J3R57 1947) - NJP(Firestone 14101.224.775)
  - AU: NLA(BRA 213)
  - GB:CUL(539:1.c.800.7) - OUL(24797 e.324)

  - AU: NLA(N 940.547252 RIV ; HSW 495)

- ditto. New impr. – ibd., 1954. XIV, 335 p., illus., map.
  - LD: HSAI(300 mil 90/240)*

- ditto. – ibd., 1965. 320 p. – (Pacific books)
  - AU: NLA(N 940.547252 RIV)

- ditto. – Adalaide: Rigby, 1973. 320 p. – (Seal books)
  - ISBN 0851795773
  - AU: NLA(N & NL 940.547252 RIV <00745737>)

  - ISBN 0705700331
  - GB:BL(X.809/19228) - BL-APAC(T 48032)
  - CUL(539:1.c.800.29) - OUL(24797 e.736)
  - IRL: TCD(Santry V9-3 998)

- ditto. – Adalaide: Rigby, 1974. 320 p. – (Seal books)
  - ISBN 0851795773
  - GB:BL(X.709/31445)


**Contains:**
- Subject(s): Stockwell, Hugh Charles<br>Sir, 1903-1996 - Generals, British - Military operations
- *D: Gö-SUB(2007 A 5687)
- GB:BL-DSS(m07/24033) CUL(539:1.c.100.88)
- IRL: TCD(Berkeley HL-295-390)
- US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)
  - LC & UCL(ARLFL) : DASH.3.1945 R55 2006

- **Rillstone, Thomas**
  - Note: A missionary's experiences during the Japanese occupation.
  - Subject(s): Personal narratives - Missionaries, British : *Rillstone, Thomas* - Church, Catholic - Missions : Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Missions : Christian life and practice; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Church, Catholic
  - AU: AWM((AAWM) 266.2591 R574z R574a)
  - NL(A 266.2 RIL) UQ((QU) HAYG BV3270.R5)
  - GB:SOAS(CE Coll 3 1/46)
  - US:CU(Kroch D805.B9 R57)

  - Subject(s): Comic books, strips, etc. ; Military operations - Comic books, strips, etc. ; Jungle warfare - Comic books, strips, etc.
  - Note: NL: KITLV(M 2004 A 3572)

- **Rissik, David**
  - Subject(s): Durham Light Infantry <Great Britain> - Military operations, British - Durham Light Infantry
  - GB:BL(8838.b.68)
  - CUL(S538.c.181.I.93)
  - SOAS(CE Coll 3 3 K 57)
  - US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos. KE 32410)
  - LC(D760.D8 R5)
  - MiU(D760.D96 R62)
  - NYPL(Res. BZAP)

- **Rivett, Rohan Deakin <1917-1977>**
  - Note: By war correspondent P.O.W. on Burma-Siam Railway.
  - Subject(s): War reports - Journalists, Australian : *Rivett, Rohan Deakin <1917-1977>*
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): War reports - Journalists; Australian: Rivett, Rohan Deakin <1917-1977>
Burma-Siam-Railroad - War reports; Correspondent; Australian - War reports; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Prisoners of war; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives; Conscript labor, Japanese; Concentration camps, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Australian - War reports

AU: ANU (Chifley D811-R58 1991)
NLA (NL 940.547252 R924)
GB: BL(YC.1993.a.3667); CUL(9000.d.9675)
OUL(493.G03872)
IRL: TCD(Santry PB-113-497)

NYPL(Res. JFD 91-11442)

AU: NLA(N 940.547252 R924)
State Libr. of South Australia (SSLP) 940.547252 RIV

Letter of Rohan Rivett 1945. [Manuscript.] - 1945. 5 cm. (1 folder) + 1 volume.
Biography: Letter written to Edna Power from Rohan Rivett who spent time with her husband Cyril Augustus Power as POWs along the Burma-Siam Railway.
Inscription in volume: For Mrs Power & her family a s a small mark of my admiration for Charlie Power, a fine Australian - Rohan D. Rivett, The Herald, Melbourne 31 May 1946.
Subject(s): Correspondence - Journalists; Australian: Rivett, Rohan <1917-1977>; Correspondence - Civilian, Australian: Power, Cyril Augustus; Journalists, Australian - Correspondence; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Military operations, Australian - War reports - Journalists; Prisoners of war, Australian; War reports, Australian - Journalists
AU: NLA(MS 303)

*Roberson, Albert*

Subject(s): Personal narratives; American; China-Burma-India Theater - Personal narratives; American

*Roberts, Janet*

The long way home : an account of Florence Cleaver’s journey out of Burma in 1942
→ Cleaver, Florence

*Roberts, Michael Rookherst* <b. 1894>

The campaign in Burma, 1943-45. - London : Royal United Service Institution, 1956. 2 v., illus., maps. - (Journal of the Royal United Services Institution ; ...)
1. The turn of the tide and the decisive battles. - (... ; 101/602, 1956, May)
2. The reconquest. - (... ; 101/603, 1956, Aug.)

Monographs

Subject(s): Reconquest; Military operations - Reconquest
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 B /36)

Subject(s): Army, British - Division: <7th - Indian>
Military operations, British - Division <7th - Indian>
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.541254 G618)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1998.a.1577 ; PT 3385)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .R64 1945)
GB: BL(8838.e.40); BL-APAC(T 15175)
CUL(S538.c.181.85); OUL(Camera UB 22283 e.118)
SOAS(E Coll 3 K /58)
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos. KE 28617)
LC & MnU : D767.6 .R6 PU(Van Pelt D767.6 .R6)

Wavell: supreme commander, 1941-1943
→ Robertson, John Henry

*Roberts, Priscilla Mary*

→ Encyclopedia of World War II : a political, social, and military history

*Roberts, Robert Glynn*

The Mikado's guests : a story of Japanese captivity
→ Bancroft, Arthur

*Robertson, G. W.*

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Robertson, G. W.
West Lancashire Field Regiment <Great Britain>
Soldiers, British - Personal narratives; Military operations, British - Royal Artillery - Field Regiment <136th - 1st West Lancashire>- Personal narratives
GB: BL(LB.31.a.4379); CUL(1990.11.1483)
OUL(M89.C00152); SOAS(E Coll 3 K /59)
IRL: TCD(Santry PX-62-430)
US: HU(WID-LC D759.5 .R63 1988x)

*Robertson, Joan* <b. 1918>
Subject(s): Personal narratives; British: Robertson, Joan <b. 1918>
Military operations, British - Personal narratives - Maymyo
Maymyo: Military operations, British - Personal narratives

359
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Robertson, John Henry <pseud.: Connell, John ; 1909-1965>


Subject(s): Auchinleck, Claude John Eyre <Sir, b. 1884>: Marshal, British - Military operations
Army, British - Marshals; Marshals, British - Military operations; Operations, British - Marshals

GB: CUL(540:4.c.95.25)
SOAS(A923.542 /141766 ; E Coll 3 L /38)

US: CU(Olin DA69.3.W35 R64)

D: FR-UB(H 8448.s-1) KN-UB(gxs 70.q/c66)
SB-SULB(71-1427)


Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <Earl, 1883-1950>: General, British - Military operations
Military operations, British - Generals

GB: SB-SULB(7-3066)

F: Nanterre-BDIC(O 90515)

GB: BL(X 639/2720(2))* BL-APAC(V 17080)
CUL(540.4.c.95.41) KCL(Maughan DA69.1 W37 C773)
OU(L22833 d.58)
SOAS(A940.542 /247724 ; E Coll 3 L /4)

IRL: TCD(Santry V92-1 335)

US: CU(Annex DA69.3.W35 R64 v.2) HU(Widener Br 2273.45.12) LC(DA69.3.W37R63)

D: FR-UB(H 8448.s-2)

Robertson, Marian


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Voluntary aid, British: Robertson, Marian; Red Cross: Personal narratives
Military operations, British - Medical care; War work - Red Cross - Women; Medical care - Voluntary aid - Women, British; Women - Medical care

GB: BL(YC.1990.a.6634) BL-APAC(ORW.1990. a.1009)
CUL(9001.c.6055) OUL(IND 30 B 403)
SOAS(E Coll 3 N /13)


Robins, Fred C. <1908-1967>

Overseas diary : India and Burma, World War II / Fred C. Robins : arranged for publication with summary of events in the China/India theater of operations by Ruby M. Robins. – Gainesville, Mo. : Rumaro Pr., c1990. XI, 232 p., illus., maps, indexes, app., bibliogr. p. 223-224.

ISBN 0-9627280-0-4

Subject(s): Diaries - Soldiers, American: Robins, Fred C. <1908-1967>
China-India theater - Diaries; Military operations, American - Personal narratives; Soldiers, American - Diaries

AU: ACT Libr. and Inform. Services (APLS)
SLWA((WLB) 940.54754)

D: HD-SDAI(216 mil 94/7087)* M-BSB(92.7262)

US: CU(Kroch D811.R5747x 1990)
LC(D811.R5747 1990)

Robins, Ruby Matson

360
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Summary of events in the China/Burma/India theater of operations

→Robins, Fred C.

Overseas diary : India and Burma, World War II

‘Robinson, R. E. R.

v. 2-3 →Aggett, W. J. P. Subject(s) : Devonshire Regiment <Great Britain>

GB: BL (S540.3.3.c.9:82-) OUL(M95.E06927) IRL: TCD(Santry HL-182-551)


‘Robson, Ronald Carter

Typescript poems

Note: Corporal, RA (Royal Artillery), serving at Dunkirk and in North Africa and Italy. Later Captain, 15th Punjab Regiment, Indian Army, serving in India and Burma. Later a BBC foreign correspondent. Subject(s) : Punjab Regiment <15th> <India> : War poems ; War poems

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 171)

‘Rodger, George

La lune rouge se lève / par George Rodger ; trad. de l’anglais par J. Yeo Thomas. – Paris : La Colombe, 1946. 157 p., illus., carte. – French transl. of: Red moon rising

D: HD-SAI(322 mi65/1899)*

F: Paris-BNF(8° G 14816(1))

US: MiU

Red moon rising / by George Rodger. 1st publ. – London : Cresset Pr., 1943. 127 p., 64 plates on 32 l., illus., ports., map.

Subject(s) : Personal narratives, British : Rodger, George Military operations, British - Personal narratives, British

D: HD-SAI(322 mi65/1894)*

F: Paris-BNF(8° G 14816(1))

US: MiU

‘Rodriguez, Helen <b. 1914>


Herbert 392 : <The author, daughter of a Scottish nurse and a Portuguese surgeon, was born and brought up in Taunggyi, Burma.

She was a matron at Taunggyi's civil hospital when the invading Japanese bombed and occupied the town, and - refusing the chance to leave with the retreating British army - she stayed on to nurse throughout the Japanese occupation, surviving internment and torture.>

Subject(s) : Autobiographies - Nurses, Scottish : Rodriguez, Helen <b. 1914> – Military operations, British - Nurses - Autobiographies ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Scottish - Nurses - Autobiographies ; Nurses, Scottish - Autobiographies

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.547252 R696h) MU(V(MOU) M 940.547252 R696H) NLA(940.5472520924 R696) SLV(VSL) SLWA((WLB) 940.5472)

D: B-SBB(629654 Potsdamer Str.)

M-BSB(Orient. 85.388) S-WLB(B 49720)

GB: BL(X 329/16816)* BL-APAC(T 44945) CUL(9538.c.616) SLV(VSL) SLWA((WLB) 940.5472)

US: HU(WID-LC UA652.D48 R63 1988x)

→Roberts, Mark D. <b. 1965>

Never look back : a history of World War II in the Pacific

→Renzi, William A.

World War II in the Pacific / Mark D. Roehrs and William A. Renzi. – Armonk, N.Y. : M.E. Sharpe, 2004. XVIII, 268
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Shroga 2072: <From extensive interviews with Wingate’s officers, Rolo reports on the first Burma expedition: the famed long-range penetration group of 1943. The focus of the story is the complex personality of Wingate, whom contemporaries were describing as “the new Lawrence of Arabia.”>

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British: Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944>
  Military operations, British - Guerrillas; China-Burma-India theater - Guerrilla Warfare; Guerrilla Warfare; Jungle Warfare

US: LC(D767.6.R64 1944a)

ditto. / enl. ed. with new chapters covering the 1944 airborne invasion of Burma, and with a foreword by Field Marshal Viscount Wavell. – New York: Viking Pr., 1944. XIV, 264 p., illus., ports., maps.

D: FL-ZHB(Eng 2.3.1. Rolo)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.R75 1944)

IChar(E(Stacks D767.6 .R65w)

Wingate’s raiders: an account of the fabulous adventure that raised the curtain on the battle for Burma / by Charles J. Rolo. World Book Company ed. – New York: Viking Pr., 1944. 197 p., plates, ports., map.

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British: Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944>
  Military operations, British - Guerrillas; China-Burma-India theater - Guerrilla Warfare; Guerrilla Warfare; Jungle Warfare

AU: NLA(940.542 ROL)

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 764)*

GB: BL-DSS(W5/3269 ; W22/2185)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .R75 1944)


Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British: Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944>
  Military operations, British - Guerrillas; China-Burma-India theater - Guerrilla Warfare; Guerrilla Warfare; Jungle Warfare

AU: NLA(940.542 ROL)

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 764)*

GB: BL-DSS(W5/3269 ; W22/2185)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .R75 1944)

Wingate’s raiders. – New York: The Viking Pr., 1944. 2 p.l., [VII]-XIV p., 1 l., 264 p., illus. (maps) plates, ports.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Monographs**

US: MiU(Hatcher D767.6.R75)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6.R75)

‘Romanaus, Charles F.  

*Note:* < This volume continues the CBI story from October 1943 through General Stilwell's dramatic recall in October 1944. In 1943 the President, overruling the War Department, decided that China-based air power, supplied by air over "the Hump," was a better investment in aid to China than General Stilwell's plans for strengthening, reforming, and employing Chiang Kai-shek's armies, and General Stilwell therefore decided in October 1943 to concentrate his efforts on the India-Burma scene. But his "command problems," already extraordinary, were further complicated by his designation as Deputy Commander, under Lord Mountbatten, of the Southeast Asia Command, and by his responsibility for providing logistical support to the B-29s based in China, as well as to General Chennault's Fourteenth Air Force. During this period the project that was most demanding on General Stilwell's attention finally got under way-the campaign in north Burma to gain control of Myitkyina, to clear the route for the Ledo Road and a pipeline to China, and, in cooperation with the British, to unhinge the Japanese defense of Burma.

The authors sketch the strategic background of this controversial campaign and the Anglo-American debates over it at the Cairo Conference and later. (See also Strategic Planning for Coalition Warfare: 1943-1944.) They then describe the campaign in north Burma, with detailed attention to the exhausting thrust of Merrill's Marauders, the major U.S. ground combat force in the theater, to Myitkyina and the long struggle to occupy and hold the town.

In the summer of 1944 Stilwell had once more to give his full attention to China, when the Japanese launched a large-scale offensive and Chiang's forces were unable to prevent them from overrunning Chennault's airfields. Stilwell's proposal, supported by the President, was to put Stilwell in command of the threatened Chinese forces, including some Chinese Communist units that were fighting the Japanese. When Chiang refused to accept Stilwell, the President recalled him. The volume concludes with a well-documented account of these dramatic events, including the mission of General Hurley to China as the President's representative, > Analytical description from: US Army in WW II : Reader’s guide. – 1992. p.94

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Strategy and Tactics ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307h> <United States> - China-Burma-India theater - Tactics ; Generals, American - Leadership - China - Ledo Road - "India-Burma" ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American ; Military operations, American - Tactics ; Foreign relations - United States ; Freign relations, American - Burma ; Strategy and Tactics

AU: AWMM(AAWM) 940.5373 U741c v.2 + R  
MU((VMOU) M 940.5425 US8)  
NLA(940.5373 UNI)  
SLSA(SSL)  
SLV(VSL)  
UNSW(ADFA) D 767.6.R65 1955

---

**GB:** SOAS(E Coll 3 G/29)  
**US:** LC(D767.6.R64 1944b) MsSM

**ditto.** New ed., rev. and enl. – ibd. : Harrap, publ. for the British Publ. Guild, 1945. 192 p., illus., maps, potts. – (Guild books ; 216) – Herbert 397

A: 1-UB(426115)  
**AU:** AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br R755w 1945)

**GB:** BL(09059n na 38)* – BL-APAC(T 2695)  
**BL-DSS(W20/9364)** – CUL(539:1.d.173.2)  
OLU(BJL Ref. JM.G0380)

**NL:** KITLV(M 3n 1397 N)

**SG:** ISEAS(SCR D767.6.R75)

**ditto.** – London : British Publ. Guild, 1945. 245 p. – (Guild books ; G 9)

D: B-SBB(B-SBB(1 Per 332/1-9 U.d.Linden ; Ser. 61-G,9 Potsdamer Str. NtLS) – HD-SAIt(pol 70 B 381)  
HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:R0001) – MZ-UB(Q R 4 1)

**ditto.** – Vienna : Geitner, 1945. 245 p. – (Guild books ; A10)

A: W-UB(I-570390/A,10)  
**GB:** BL-DSS(W10/0143)

**ditto.** – London : Publ. for the British Publishers’ Guild by Harrap, 1945. 192 p., illus., ports., map. – (Guild books ; 216)

**GB:** BL-DSS(W20/9364) – CUL(539:1.d.173.2)  
OLU(St.Anne 942.094 36 SOAS(GB959.10452/168.529 ; 808.433)*

**ditto.** – [ibd. :] Publ. for the British Publishers’ Guild [; Düsseldorf: A. Bagel,] 1945. 245 p., illus., ports., map. – (Guild books ; G 9)

D: B-SBB(1 Per 332/1-9 U.d.Linden ; Ser. 61-G,9 Potsdamer Str.)

**ditto.** – Repr. – London : Harrap., 1946. 192 p., illus., plates, ports.

**GB:** BL-DSS(W79/5792)  
**US:** UCI(Langson D767.6.R64 1945)


**GB:** BL-DSS(W10/0143)  
**US:** GU OAU(D767.6.R64 1946)

**ditto.** – [ibd. :] Publ. for the British Publishers’ Guild [; Düsseldorf: A. Bagel,] 1947. 245 p., illus., ports., map. – (Guild books ; G 9)

D: L-DNB(SA 11322-9)


A: ÖLB(7219001**Sto. Le)

**ditto.** Enl. ed. with new chapters covering the 1944 airborne invasion of Burma, and with a forew. by Field Marshal Viscount Wavell. – New York : The Viking Pr., 1944. [VII-XIV p., 264 p., illus. (maps), plates, ports.

**US:** WU(Memorial Lib.Cutter Coll. F09386 R65)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Contents
PREFACE
I. Aid to China Involves the U.S. Army p.3

China Seeks U.S. Aid p.7
Origins of Lend-Lease Aid for China p.13
Putting Air Power in China: The AVG and Currie’s Lend-Lease Program p.17
The Indochina Crisis and Aid to China p.21
The Thirty Division Program p.25
Creation of the American Military Mission to China (AMMISCA) p.27
AMMISCA Receives its Orders p.29
The Chinese Army, Fall 1941 p.32
The Generalissimo’s Warning p.37
AMMISCA’s Appraisal of the Thirty Division Program p.41
AMMISCA, Lend-Lease, and the Line of Communications p.44
Summary p.48

II. War Creates a China Theater and a U.S. Task Force to China p.50
The Chiangking Conferences p.52
The Tulsa Incident p.57
Creation of an Allied China Theater p.61
The U.S. Role: A Second Mission or a Theater? p.63
Selection of Stilwell and His Directive for China p.70
Moving Toward a Larger Concept p.76
Summary p.80

III. Stilwell Begins His Mission p.81
The Command Situation, China-Burma-India, March 1942 p.86
Early U.S. Logistical and Administrative Problems p.90
Stilwell’s First Problems p.93
Darkening Prospects for Burma’s Defenders p.99
The Chinese Expeditionary Force p.103
The Chinese Begin Their Fight p.105
The Loss of Air Cover p.109
The AVG Keeps Up the Fight p.112
The Attempts To Reinforce p.114
Summary p.117

IV. China’s Blockade Become Complete p.118
The Pyinnama Plan and the Irrawaddy Front p.121
The Collapse of the Irrawaddy Front p.125
The Japanese Drive to Lashio p.127
Attempts to Prevent the Debacle p.132
Plans for the Future p.135
The Evacuation of Burma p.138
The Chinese Withdrawal p.140
Summary p.148

PT. TWO: Plans for Breaking the Blockade of China (May 1942–March 1943)

V. Stilwell’s Mission Interrupted by an Ultimatum p.151
Stilwell’s Proposals To Reform the Chinese Army p.152
Beginnings of Trouble p.157
Air Transport Disappoints the Chinese p.163
Soon’gs Warning p.167
The Generalissimo’s Anger p.169
Stilwell’s Staff and Command Roles Upheld p.173
Moving Towards a Compromise p.177
The Generalissimo Modifies His Demands p.180
Planning the Air War in China Theater p.187
Summary p.190

VI. U.S. Forces Organize and Prepare for New Tasks p.191
Expansion of Headquarters, U.S. Army Forces, CBI, July-December 1942 p.192
First Plans and the Karachi Area p.204
SOS Expands Across India Into China p.206
Local Procurement p.207
The Reciprocal Aid System at Work p.209
Lend-Lease Responsibilities p.211
Ramgarh Training Center p.212
Operation of AMMISCA p.214
Summary p.220

VII. The Attempt to Plan a Spring Campaign p.222
U.S. Answer to the Three Demands p.222
The October Negotiations p.225
The Generalissimo Will Be Ready p.229
Japanese Plans and Dispositions in Burma p.232
Preparations in China for the Offensive p.234
Plans and Preparations in India p.341
More Than JCS Support Required p.245
The Emergence of the Chennault Plan p.250
Summary p.254

VIII. The Attempt to Plan a Spring Campaign p.222

PREFACE

Note:

Pt. ONE: The United States and China Become Allies p.
I. Aid to China Involves the U.S. Army p.3

Pt. TWO: Plans for Breaking the Blockade of China (May 1942–March 1943)

V. Stilwell’s Mission Interrupted by an Ultimatum p.151

Pt. THREE: U.S. Air Power Given the Stelllar Role in China Theater
IX. Air Power Rather Than Army Reform p.313
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


X. Putting weight behind the trident decisions p.355


Appendix - Bibliographical Note p.390 - Glossary - Index p.405

CHARTS


TABLES


MAPS


ILLUSTRATIONS


Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren<br>1883-1946 - General, American - Military operations ; Leadership - China China-Burma-India theater - Leadership ; China-Burma-India theater - Cooperation, Military ; China-Burma-India theater - Air operations ; Ledo Road <India-Burma> ; Hump ; Generals, American - Leadership - China ; Military operations, American - Logistics Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American - Military operations, American - Strategy Military operations, American - Air Forces - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Cooperation, American - Cooperation, Military, Sino-American ; Foreign relations, American - China ; Foreign relations, Chinese - United States AU:AWM((AWM) R 940.5373 U741c v.1 MU:(VMOU) M 940.5425 U58C) NLA(940.5373 UNI) SLA(SSL) SLV(VSL) D: B-SBB(4° 8 P 1879/9-1 U.d.Linden NFLS ; 4° 87778-1 Potsdamer Str. NFLS) GÓ-SUB(FB 178:1) HD-MPI(VR: XVII Cd: 5) HH-NU(MIL 436 7GA;M0022) L-UB(sin 27/9-1664-1) M-SBS(Hbor/54.1663-1) F: Paris-CECMC(G 365 ; M 896) GB:BL(A.S.742/8(1)*) CUL(SeeleyHistLib 30.16.451) GC(CC327.51073/97993 ; E Coll 3 F/30) HK-HKU(R940.5425 R761) US: CU(Krocch +D767.3 .R76 ; Olin & Urs: D769.U58+ v.1) HU(Widener: HB 1051.488) LC(D769.A533 vol.9.p.t. ; D743 .U55) NIU(SEAD ST777.518 .R663 1953) NNC(Butler 940.921 Un38959 v.1 ; Offsite D767.6. R6 1953g) NYPL(Res. BZAM) OAU(Alden 5th Fl GovtDocs D 114.7.C44/v.1) UCB(D769 .A5735 v.1)
ditto. Repr. – ibd. : Center of Military History, United State Army, 1966. XIX, 441 p., illus., maps, gloss., index, bibliogr. note p.390-399. – (United States Army in World War II : China-Burma-India theatre ; [9.1])
US: NIU(SEA ST777.518 .R663 1966)
ditto. [Repr.] – ibd, Center of Military History, United State Army, 1987. XIX, 443 p., illus., ports., maps (3 fold. col. in pocket), index, bibliogr. [390]-399. – (United States Army in World War II : China-Burma-India theatre ; [9.1]) – CMH Pub 9-1
AU: Univ. of Melbourne (VU)
GB: UCL(Chattaway A 4A)
US: NBLW(D769.A537 R6sm) NNia(U769 .A533 v.9.1)
ditto. – Honolulu : Univ. Pr. of the Pacific, 2002. XIX, 441 p., illus., ports., maps, bibliogr. – (United States Army in World War II : China-Burma-India theatre ; [9.1]) – ISBN 0898758742 (pbk.)
GB: BL-DSS(m05/13159)

Stilwell’s personal file
→Stilwell, Joseph Warren
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner


Pt. ONE: Opening the Road to China
I. New Commanders in a Split Theater p.3
II. Wedemeyer Begins His Work in China p.46
III. Beginning the Fall Campaign in North Burma p.77
IV. Breaking the Blockade of China p.114
V. The Crest of the Flood in China p.142
Pt. TWO: Plans and Preparations for Opening a Port in China
VI. The MARS Force and the Burma Road p.183
VII. Victory in Burma Free Trains for China p.206
VIII. Finding a Way to Advise and Assist p.231
IX. Meeting the First Test in China p.262
X. Role of the India-Burma Base p.291
XI. Preparing a Drive to the China Coast p.330
XII. The End of Wedemeyer’s Experiment p.368

Bibliographical Note p.473 - Glossary - Code names - Basic military map symbols - Index 491 - Charts 1. - Tables - Maps 1. - Illustrations


US: AU(M(AAWM) R 940.5373 U741c v.3)
MU(VMOU M 940.5425 US8C)
NLA(940.5373 UNI) SLV(VSL)
D: B-SBB(4° P 1879-3 U.d.Linden NlLS ; 4° 87778-3 Potsdamer Str. NlLS) GÖ-SUB(FB 178:3)
HH-HSU(Mil 436 7GA:M0024) GÖ-SUB(FB 178:3)
GB: Paris-CENMC(G 364 ; M 897)

SG: NUS(D769 Uni.R)
US: CU(Kroch +D767.6 R76 T5 ; Olin +D769 .U58 v.3) HU(Widener: HB 1051 .488.10)
LC(D769 .A533 vol.9 pt.3 ; D743 .U55)
MnU(TC Wilson 940.93173 Un369 ser.9 v.3 ; UM Du-luth Book D769 .A533) NIU(SEA DS777.518 .R66361959) NYPL(Res. F-10 4441)
OAU(Alden 5th Fl GovtDocs D 114.7 :C44/v.3) OCI(D767.6 .R652 1958x) UCB(D769 .A5735 v.3)
UCD(Shields D769 .U47 v.9) UCR(Rivera D769.A2 R63) UCSU(SSH D769 .A533 v.9; pt.3 Stacks)
UCSB(Main Lib D769 .US v.9 pt.3)

It was in Burma, in the landmark battles of Imphal and Kohima, that the Japanese forces suffered their greatest defeats in history. What really happened in these complex confrontations, fought over confusing terrain? This engrossing narrative sets the record straight, offering a new analysis of the role of airpower in the struggle, and highlighting the thinking of top British, American, Japanese, and Chinese commanders. It ensures that a story of bravery and suffering remains alive forever. - Publisher comments

Subject(s): Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>


Imphal : Battle <1944>
Kohima : Battle <1944>

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.R655 1992) AWMM(A(AAWM) 940.5425br R777d)
NLA(YY 940.5425 R777) SLWA(WLB) 940.5425
D: B-SBB(1 A 164562 Potsdamer Str.)

US: NIU(SEA DS777.518 .R66361970)

US: CU(Uris + D769.U58 C5 v.3)

Monographs
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GÖ-SUB(FMAG: 94 A 8172) HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:Y0008) M-BSB(93.52372) S-WLB(B 80884)

GB: BL(YK 1993 b 4634) CUL(539:1.c.173-455) OUL(M59.E07080) SOAS(GB949/636.570*; GB959.10452/792368; E Coll 3 E 26)

IRL: TCD(PL-244-207)

NL: KITLV(M ss 270 N)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 R77) NRL(94.5425 ROO)

US: NUS(DS530.63 Roon)

US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(WID-LC) & LC & NIU(SEA) & NNU(Burk) & UCB & YU(SML): D767.6 R655 1992 NYPL(Res. JFE 94-4755)

UCD(Shields) & WU(Memorial Lib.): D767.6 R66


GB: BL(YK 1995 b 13857) CUL(1996.9.2)

IRL: TCD(Santry HL-150-850)


AU: SLSA(SASSL A 94.5425 Roon)


OUL(INC Burma 5 d 95; M01.G03122)

SOAS(GB959.10452/850022)*

HK: HKU(94.5425 R77)

IRL: TCD(PB-197-952)


Note: A biography of British Brigadier Michael Calvert DSO, which provides an account of his life from pre-war Woolwich and Cambridge through to his exploits in Norway and the early Commandos. He led the legendary 77 Brigade against the Japanese, adapting to the special requirements of jungle combat during the fight for Burma.

Subject(s): Biographies - Officer, British : Calvert, Michael <h. 1913> ; Indian Infantry Brigade <77th>

Military operations, British - Special Service - Biographies

Military operations, British - Indian Infantry Brigade <77th>

Military operations, British - Jungle ; Officer, British - Biographies

AU: SLWA(WLB)

UNSW(ADFA) DA 69.3.C25 R66 1997

GB: BL(YC.2003.a 1.10637) CUL(9006.c.790)

OUL(M98.E02273)

SOAS(GB959.10452/808429*; E Coll 3 L 21)

IRL: TCD(HL-208-648)

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452/808429*; E Coll 3 L 21)


LC(U55.C237 R66 1997)


Ref.: OCLC 70765671


Note: This new and meticulously researched biography of the controversial American commander Joe Stilwell presents an admirably lucid account of his career and the complex story of the campaign in Burma. Stilwell spent most of WWII as Chiang Kai-Shek’s chief of staff in China. He was often at odds with the British generals Wavell, Slim and Wingate, men with whom he was to co-operate in Burma. These arguments earned him the nickname of Vinegar Joe.

Stilwell and George Marshall had planned to have ninety Chinese divisions armed by the USA. Had they succeeded, in 1945 they would have been strong enough to defeat the Communists and would have changed the course of Chinese, if not world, history. Although Chiang had Stilwell dismissed, he recognized his contribution to the Burma Road campaign by renaming part of it the Stilwell Road. This sympathetic but critical biography analyses the passions of an American patriot, infuriated by Chiang’s dishonesty and chicanery, and looks at the possible outcome if Stilwell’s views had prevailed.

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren, <1883-1946> ; General, American - Military operations ; Biographies - Generals, Chinese : Chiang Kai-Shek

China-Burma-India theater ; Biography - Generals, Chinese ; Generals, Chinese - Military operations ; Military operations, American - Military operations, Chinese - Generals

AU:ULSNW(ULSNW R N940.5425120)

MU(VMOU) MA-GN 940.5425

D: GÖ-SUB(2005 A 4365)

GB: BL(YC.2006.a 2.20984) OUL(E 745.S68)

SOAS(GB959.10452/9262594)

IRL: TCD(Berkeley HL-288-989)

HK HKU(94.5425092 S85 R7)

IRL: TCD(HL-88-989)

US: HU(WID-LC) E745.S68 R66 2005x


ISBN 1-85409-204-9

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; Chindits

Chindit operations ; Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British

AU: ULA(YY 94.5425 W769R)

D: M-BSB(95.33095) S-WLB (B 92131)

GB: BL(YK 1995 b 8324) CUL(9004.c.1838)

OUL(M95.E06620)

SOAS(GB959.10452/850004*; E Coll 3 L 21)

HK: HKU(X 355.0942B W7 R)

IRL: TCD(HL-175-999)

US: HU(WID-LC) & NIU(SEA): D767.6 R658

1994 NYPL(Res. JFE 94-17131)

YU(SML D767.6 R668 1994)


AU: City of Sydney Library ((NSPL) 940.5425 Roon)

GB: CUL(2003.8.6475) OUL(Nuneham X04.F02355)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Rooney, Douglas David
ISBN 0-345-02261-0
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, American : Stilwell, Joseph Warren, 1883-1946
China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American - Generals : Military operations, Chinese
SG: NUS(D767.6 Roo)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 R77) LC & PCarlMH & UCI(Main Lib) & WU(Hist. Soc. Lib) : D767.6.R66
ISBN 0-345-09789-0
AU: UNSW(ADFA) D 767 .S7 R6
D: B-SBB(Ser. 25252-6 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAID(322 mil 86/1484)
GB: BLX(709/14964) BL-APAC(T4907)
OUL(Camera UB 3963 e.340/9789 )
SOAS(E Coll 3 L/22)
IRL: TCD(Santry Book Repos P 29443)
US: MIU OAU(Alden SE Asia D767.6 .R77 1973x)

‘Roquemore, Joseph H.
ISBN 0385496788
Contains: … Bridge on the River Kwai … Objective, Burma! … O.S.S. …
Note: A viewer’s guide to the best (and some of the worst) historical films ever made - Cover
From Birth of a Nation to Braveheart and Saving Private Ryan, here is a compulsively readable and endlessly browsable book that brings to life film buffs, history lovers, students, and teachers the real stories behind the stirring events on screen.
No medium is more effective than film in bringing to vivid life the epochal events of our past; yet none is as prone to sometimes dangerous distortions of fact and emphasis. History Goes to the Movies separates fact from fiction for more than three hundred important historical films, in the process enhancing both viewing pleasure and historical understanding.
Organized into twelve categories such as “Biographies,” “The American West,” “World War Two,” and “Ancient, Classical, and Medieval History,” the book includes chronologies for each historical period covered. For every film, a detailed essay is provided describing the historical context and events portrayed, a brief plot summary, and an assessment of the movie’s accuracy and entertainment value, concluding with suggestions for further reading and viewing.
Comprehensive, entertaining, scrupulously researched, and often brazenly opinionated, History Goes to the Movies will turn your VCR into a clear (and accurate) window on all human history. For every moviegoer who has wondered, “Did that really happen?” - here at last is the answer.
Subject(s): Motion pictures - Guidebooks : War Films - Guidebooks ; Military operations, American - Motion pictures

‘Rose, David <b. 1912>
ISBN 1873367666
Subject(s): Correspondence - Officers, Scottish : Rose, David <b. 1912> ; Memories - Officers, Scottish : Rose, David <b. 1912> ; Black Watch <Royal Highland Regiment> <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Black Watch <Royal Highland Regiment> - Memos ; Officers, Scottish - Memo- ries ; Officers, Scottish - Correspondence
GB: BL(YC.1997.b.3843) CUL(9005.c.4734)
OULM98.E08941
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-198-160)
ISBN 095350140X
GB: SNL(HP44.99 1005 Ref.)

‘Rose, Saul
Subject(s): Foreign relations - Great Britain ; Foreign relations - British - Burma ; Military operations, British - Withdrawn, British
AU: NLA(327.42059 ROS)
D: G0-SUB(63 A 858) KI-ZBW(II 47.456)
HD-SAID(300 bez 62/3211)**
GB: BL(8182.a.6/2) BL-APAC(T 19328)
OUL(622.5.c.95.23) OUL(24498.e.135)
SOAS(G327/162711)
NL: KITLV(M 3b 74 N)
TH: CU(CL 327.42059 R797B; Pol 327.42059 Rb) US: DS LC(DS518.4 .R6 1962) MIU(Hatcher DS518.4 .R79) YU(SML DS518.4 R67)
ditto. – Baltimore : Johns Hopkins Pr., 1962. 208 p., map, index, bibliogr. p. 200-201. – (Britain in the world today) TH: CU(CL 327.42059 R797B; Pol 327.42059 Rb) US: CU(Kroch DS518.4 .R79) HU(Widener Ind 8325.46)
LC & MIU(Um-Flint) & NIU(Main & SEA) & UC(NRLF ; SRLF) & UCB & UCR(Rivers) & UCSD(SSH) : DS518.4 .R6 NJ(RECAP 1750.784.3)
NYPL(Res. D-14 1380) UCLA(YRL DS518.4 .R72b) YU(LSF DS518.4 R67 1962)
ditto. – Ann Arbor, MI: U.M.I. Books on Demand, 1993. 208 p., illus.
GB: LSE(DS518.4 R79)

‘Rosenberger, Joseph R.
ISBN 0-440-20018-0 ; 9780440200185
Subject(s): War fiction
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: Allen County Public Libr. (Fiction Rosen) LC:

A walk into hell!

→ Von Reissner, Karl W.

'Rosholt, Malcolm Leviatt <b. 1907>
Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations Flying Tigers ; Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /96)

Subject(s): Flying Tigers - Pictorial works ; Flying Tigers - China ; Pictorial works - Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> - Pictorial works - Pictorial works ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China - Pictorial works ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers - Pictorial works ; War photographs - Air Forces - Pictorial works ; War photographs - Air Forces
NYPL(Hum.Microforms *Z-7957)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L U /58)
US: LC(D790 .R67 1986)

Subject(s): Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China - Fiction ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> - Fiction ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers - Fiction ; War Fiction - Air Forces
US: Amory Univ.(PS3568 .OP8413 D6)

→ Amory Univ.(PS3568.O8413 D6)

'Rossetto, Luigi
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> - Guerrilla Warfare ; Military operations, British - Guerrillas
D: S-WLB(09631)
GB: BL(LB.31.b.2070) BL-DDS(88/09744)
CUL(UB.6.5794) SOAS(E Coll 3 G /30)

'Rossier, Karl W.
Nineteen days : the story of long-range penetration / by Luigi Rossetto. – New Delhi, 1942. 369 p.
Subject(s): Roads - Bhamo <District> ; Roads - Myitkyina <District> ; Military operations, British - Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; Military operations, British - Transportation : Geography, Military ; Strategic aspects - Roads
GB: BL(LB.31.b.2070) BL-DDS(88/09744)
CUL(UB.6.5794) SOAS(E Coll 3 G /30)

'Rossier, Karl W.
The war at sea, 1939-1945 / by Karl W. Rossier.

Monographs

Military operations, British - Navy
GB: CU(539.1.c.e.11.122-125) LSE(D743 U51)
IRL:TCD(Berkeley Research Asia Stall 81)

ditto. New ed. – London : Imperial War Museum in assn. with the Battery Pr.
ISBN 0116301880 (pbk.)
2. The offensive.
ISBN 1870423852 ; 0898392101 (Battery Pr.)
GB: CUL:1 (539.1.c.11.122-)
SOAS: 1 (A940.545/356276)
IRL:TCD(3.2 (Santry HKL-180-906)

'Ross, Kathleen <b. 1916>
Subject(s): War poetry ; Military operations - Poetry
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S /17)

Stars of Burma and poems on the theme of war / Kathleen Ross. – Christchurch : Natula Publ., 2005. XIV, 210 p., illus., ports.
Subject(s): War poetry ; Military operations - Poetry
GB: BL(YK.2005.a.17881) SOAS(E Coll 3 S /25)
IRL:TCD(}

ditto. – Christchurch: Natula Publ., 2005. XIV, 210 p., illus., ports. – ISBN 1897887531
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

'Rossetto, Luigi
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> - Guerrilla Warfare ; Military operations, British - Guerrillas
D: S-WLB(09631)
GB: BL(LB.31.b.2070) BL-DDS(88/09744)
CUL(UB.6.5794) SOAS(E Coll 3 G /30)

'Rossier, D. P. S.L.
The history of the First Battalion the Lincolnshire Regiment in India, Arakan, Burma and Sumatra : September 1939 to October 1946

Subject(s): Roads - Bhamo <District> ; Roads - Myitkyina <District> ; Military operations, British - Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; Military operations, British - Transportation : Geography, Military ; Strategic aspects - Roads
GB: BL(LB.31.b.2070) BL-DDS(88/09744)
CUL(UB.6.5794) SOAS(E Coll 3 G /30)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Subject(s): Roads - Shan States, Northern; Roads - Wa States; Military operations, British - Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Military operations, British - Transportation; Geography, Military; Strategic aspects - Roads

Shan States, Northern: Roads

Wa States: Roads

US: LC(Microfilm TE-2); Microfilm 2059

ditto. – Calcutta: Issued by the General Staff, General Headquarters, India, print. by the Manager, Govt. of India Pr., 1944. IX, 285 p., [1] folded leaf of plates, 1 col. map, index.

US: PCarlMH(DS527.3 .R68 1944)


Subject(s): Roads - Tenasserim <District>; Military operations, British - Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Military operations, British - Transportation; Geography, Military; Strategic aspects

Tenasserim <District>: Roads

AU: Australian War Memorial. Res. Ctr.(915.9104 G741r)

US: LC(Microfilm TE-2; Microfilm 2059)

Routes in the Southern Shan States: routes E. – New Delhi: Govt. of India Pr., 1942. 324 p. – Repr. … incl. amendment lists nos. 1 and 2 of 1940 and list no. 1 of 1941.

Subject(s): Roads - Shan States, Southern; Military operations, British - Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Military operations, British - Transportation; Geography, Military; Strategic aspects

Shan States, Southern: Roads

US: BL(ORW.1988.a.1770)

Rowland, Robin <b. 1950>


Subject(s): Military operations, British – Technology; Technology, Military

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5421 R877o)

NLA(940.54 ROB)

GB: BL(9101.cc.45) BL-DSS(W65/5603)

CUL(539:1.c.110.3) OUL(222831 e.91)

US: HU(Widener HB 371.32) LC(D743 .R68)

NNC(Offsite 940.921 R782) NYPL(Res. BZAM)

Rowley, Charles B.

CBI : the story of the 1880th Engineer Aviation Battalion in World War : March 1943-December, 1945

Rowley, Walter

There are such things / Walter Rowley. – Upton upon Severn : Square One, 1997. 230 p.

ISBN 1-89995-528-3; 978-189995-528-2

Subject(s): War fiction; War stories

GB: GB(YC 1998 a 57) CUL(1999.8.6771)

OUL(Nuneham X99.F06069)

IRL: TCD(PL-280-573)

Rowse, Alfred Leslie <b. 1903>

370
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Royal Institute of International Affairs <London>
The Far East, 1942-1946
→ Jones, Francis Clifford

→ Problems of the post-war settlement in the Far East
War and peace in South-East Asia
→ Lyon, Peter Hazelip

‘Royal Scots History Committee
The First of Foot : the history of The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)
→ Muir, Augustus

‘Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies <London>
Learning from past defence logistics experience : is what is past prologue?
→ Moore, David Moresby

The ‘Royal West African Frontier Force’ : farewell tattoo
Arakan, 19th September 1946. – Unpublished pamphlet.
Subject(s): Royal West African Frontier Force <Great Britain>
Arakan : Royal West African Frontier Force <Great Britain>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K12)

‘Royle, Trevor <b. 1945>

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944>
Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Biographies
AU: ANU(Chifley DA69.3.W525 R69 1995)
AWM((AAWM) 940.5425 W769z R769o)
SLSA(SSLP) A 940.5425/75
UNSW((ADFA) DA 585 .W6 R69 19959

CH: Z-BZ(GN 39030
D: B-SBB(1 A 234775 Potsdam Str.) S-WLB (B 94374)
F: Nanterre-BDIOC(O 196057) Paris-BNF
GB: BL(YC 1995 b 4107) CUL(9004.c.4217)
LSE(BLPES DA69.3.W R89) OUL(M95.E13478)
SOAS(GB959.10452092/850.016* ; E Coll 3 L/24)
IRL:TCD(HL-181-125)
UCD(Shields DA585.W6 R69 1995)

ISBN 0-7538-0222-8
A: I-UB(460946)
AU: Univ. of Adelaide ((SUA) Barr Smith 940.5425 W769Z)

D: GÖ-SUB(99 A 11857)
HH-HSU(HIS 875 S WIN:YB0001)
GB: CUL(2000.9.1693) OUL(M98.E13277)
IRL:TCD(PL-298-568)

371

Russell, Ted

Rumble in the jungle / ed. by George Low. – Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Crows Nest, 2008. 783 p., chiefly illus. – (Commando : for action and adventure)

I/R/L: TCD(PB-175-50)
US: NIU(SEA D767.6. R8 1999)

Russell, Edward Frederick Langley Russell <Baron, 1895-1981>


Contents: From Mukden to Pearl Harbour - The China incident - The general treatment of prisoners of war - The murder of captured aircrews - Life and death on the Burma-Siam Railway - The massacre and murder of prisoners of war - The prison hulks - The death marches - The prison camps - The civilian internment camps - War crimes on the high seas - Cannibalism, vivisection and mutilation - Atrocities against the civilian population under Japanese occupation - The Kempei Tai - Retribution.

Note: This is the classic, standard account of Japanese war crimes; a best seller in its time, but out of print for many years. Between 1931 and 1945 Japanese troops rampaged through one defeated country after another, executing civilians, despoiling cities, massacring prisoners and cruelly exploiting prisoners of war and native populations. This carefully constructed history charts this brutal swathe of destruction, objectively examines individual crimes and details the reasons behind Japan's unprecedented disregard for accepted humanitarian principles. Japanese troops behaved with considerable brutality in their war against China a campaign designed "to punish the people of China". The Nanking massacre of December 1937 was just one example of the appalling series of atrocities the Japanese inflicted on the conquered Chinese. Japan also excelled in the mistreatment of prisoners of war. Allied troops unfortunate enough to fall into Japanese hands were abused, humiliated, starved and forced to serve as slave labor. This sweeping indictment of atrocities committed by the forces of the Rising Sun is a detailed and carefully documented study and one which throws light onto one of the most disturbing episodes of World War II.

Subject(s): Atrocities ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; War crimes ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

Japan : Armed Forces - History.

I/R/L: TCD(PB-175-50)
US: NIU(SEA D767.6. R8 1999)

‘Rühl, Frans

Burmadagboek, 1942-1945

→ Kan, Willem Cornelis

Rumble in the jungle / ed. by George Low. – Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Crows Nest, 2008. 783 p., chiefly illus. – (Commando : for action and adventure)

ISBN 9781741755879 (hhb.)

Contents: Tinker, tailor, soldier, sailor - Jungle madness - Mighty Maguire - Leave him behind! - Jungle patrol - Grudge fight - Into the jungle! - Jungle sniper - The black pagoda - Jungle express - Halt - or die! - Danger everywhere!

Summary: "The 12 best jungle-lighting commando comic books ever!" – Cover

"Stories set in the jungles of Malay and Burma are, like all other Commando comics, packed with action and adventure. But there is something about these plots that really get the writers in top gear and they pull out all the stops, Who couldn't get enthusiastic about ambushes, impenetrable undergrowth, mysterious caves, deep river gorges flooded by monsoons, samurai swords, slithering snakes, fiendish fevers, strange cries in the night, menacing idols, dangerous insects and animals added to the usual threats from bullets and bombs? Featuring such stories as Jungle Madness, Drudge Fight, The Black Pagoda, Halt - or Die!, Danger Everywhere! And Jungle Sniper, this carefully selected anthology will transport you into a world of sweat, swamps, where our ever invincible allied heroes battle bravely and honourably to victory." – Provided by publisher.

Subject(s): Commando operations - Comic books, strips, etc. ; Jungles - Comic books, strips, etc.

A/NL(A 741.5 R936)

Russell, Ted


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Radio operators, British ; Wireless Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Wireless Observational Unit <12th> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Wireless Observational Unit <12th> ; Radio operators, British - Personal narratives ; Reconnaissance operations, British

D: GÖ-SUB(MA 82-112)9*

GB: SOAS(M 5494)

US: CU(Kroch Film 6693 & Guide) LC(UB250.U33 no.2589 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D)) Guide: MicRR guide no.: 105-16) WU(Memorial Lib. Micro Film 5318 Reel 9 no.17)

I/R/L: TCD(PB-175-50)
US: NIU(SEA D767.6. R8 1999)

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Burma during the Second World War

372
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


AU: NLA(HSW 497)
GB: BL(W.P.12745/805) OUL(22283 f.22)
IRL: TCD

Note: Written on a troopship between Bombay and Liverpool in the summer of 1944. - Pref.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Russell, Wilfrid William
Royal Air Force <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal observations ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal observations

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425ae R968f)
GB: BL(09059 aa 22)* BL-DSS(X11/1894) CUL(539:1.c.426.1)
IRL: TCD(Santry vp 17930 ; PB-6-171)
US: LC(D811.5.R82)


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Russell, Wilfrid William
Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Anecdotes
Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <194th> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Anecdotes ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal observations ; Anecdotes

GB: Durham(358.409405441 RUS) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /60)
US: LC(UG635.G7 R87 1972)

‘Russell, Stanley Farrant
Muddy exodus : a story of the evacuation of Burma, May 1942 / by S. Farrant Russell. 1st publ. – London : Epworth Pr., 1943. 64 p. – [Herbert 508]

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Missionaries, Medical, British : Russell, Stanley Farrant
Military operations, British - Retreat ; Evacuees, Civilian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Evacuation ; Evacuation - Civilians ; Missionaries, Medical, British - Personal narratives ; Physicians, British - Personal narratives

AU: NLA(LUCE 301)
GB: BL(09059 aa 22)* BL-APAC(T 2492) CUL(9538.c.661)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-252-65)
US: LC(D804.J3 R8 2002)

‘Russell of Liverpool. Edward Frederick Langley Russell Baron
→ Russell, Edward Frederick Langley Russell <Baron, 1895-1981>

‘Rutherford, Ward
USA in World War II
→ Heiferman, Ronald

‘Ruthin, Margaret <1906-1980>

Subject(s): Nurses - War fiction ; War fiction - Nurses, British

GB: BL(12843.gg.37) SOAS(E Coll 3 C /26)
IRL: TCD(Santry JUV 204.oo.184)
US: CU(Annex PZ7 R9359)

‘Russell, Wilfrid William

Note: Written on a troopship between Bombay and Liverpool in the summer of 1944. - Pref.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Russell, Wilfrid William
Royal Air Force <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal observations ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal observations

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425ae R968f)
GB: BL(09059 aa 22)* BL-DSS(X11/1894) CUL(539:1.c.426.1)
IRL: TCD(Santry vp 17930 ; PB-6-171)
US: LC(D811.5.R82)

‘Russell of Liverpool. Edward Frederick Langley Russell Baron
→ Russell, Edward Frederick Langley Russell <Baron, 1895-1981>

‘Rutherford, Ward
USA in World War II
→ Heiferman, Ronald

‘Ruthin, Margaret <1906-1980>

Subject(s): Nurses - War fiction ; War fiction - Nurses, British

GB: BL(12843.gg.37) SOAS(E Coll 3 C /26)
IRL: TCD(Santry JUV 204.oo.184)
US: CU(Annex PZ7 R9359)

→ Russell, Wilfrid William

Note: Written on a troopship between Bombay and Liverpool in the summer of 1944. - Pref.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Russell, Wilfrid William
Royal Air Force <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal observations ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal observations

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425ae R968f)
GB: BL(09059 aa 22)* BL-DSS(X11/1894) CUL(539:1.c.426.1)
IRL: TCD(Santry vp 17930 ; PB-6-171)
US: LC(D811.5.R82)

‘Russell of Liverpool. Edward Frederick Langley Russell Baron
→ Russell, Edward Frederick Langley Russell <Baron, 1895-1981>

‘Rutherford, Ward
USA in World War II
→ Heiferman, Ronald

‘Ruthin, Margaret <1906-1980>

Subject(s): Nurses - War fiction ; War fiction - Nurses, British

GB: BL(12843.gg.37) SOAS(E Coll 3 C /26)
IRL: TCD(Santry JUV 204.oo.184)
US: CU(Annex PZ7 R9359)

→ Russell, Wilfrid William

Note: Written on a troopship between Bombay and Liverpool in the summer of 1944. - Pref.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Russell, Wilfrid William
Royal Air Force <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal observations ; Air pilots, Military, British - Personal observations

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425ae R968f)
GB: BL(09059 aa 22)* BL-DSS(X11/1894) CUL(539:1.c.426.1)
IRL: TCD(Santry vp 17930 ; PB-6-171)
US: LC(D811.5.R82)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): War fiction
GB: BL(12826.m.2)
IRL: TCD(Santry JUV 183.s.48)
US: CU(Annex P27 R93S4)

Ryan, Robert <b. 1951>
ISBN 0755321898 (hbk.) ; 075532188X (hbk.) ; 9780755321898

Note: 1948: INDO-CHINA. Lee Crane is an American pilot flying demobbed air transports - C47 Dakotas - across South-East Asia for the highest bidder. But his experiences during the war are haunting him, and when he meets a woman from the past, it is, literally, a slap in the face. 1942: BURMA. Crane, a young airman, is flying P-40 Tomahawk fighter planes for the Flying Tigers, who are helping the Allies push back the Japanese. But when he falls for a beautiful Anglo-Indian girl she has a devastating effect on him. As the Japanese create chaos in Indo-China and all around him people are looting and lining their pockets, Crane desperately needs to return to find his lover, no matter what the cost. - Publisher description

Subject(s): War fiction - Aircraftman, Military, American ; Air pilot, Military, American - Fiction ; China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American - Fiction
US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) NNU(Bobst) & WU(Memorial Libr.) : RP6118 Y36 L37 2006
ISBN 9780755321902 (pbk.) ; 0755321910 (pbk.)
GB: BL(H.2007/225)
ditto. Large print. ed. – Leicester : Charnwood, 2007. 390 p., 1 map. – (Charnwood series)
ISBN 9781846175794 (hbk.) ; 1846175798 (hbk.)
GB: BL(LT.2007.x.611)

Ryder, Rowland

Subject(s): Leese, Oliver <Sir, 1894-1978> : General, British - Military operations
D: S-WLB(B 64128)
GB: BL(YC.1987.b.2722) BL-DSS(87/18330)
CUL(540:4.c.206) OUL(23167.d.263)
SOAS(E Coll 3 L.47)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-90-184)
US: CU(Annex DA69.3.L48 R99) HU(WID-LC) & LC & NNC(Offsite) & UCL(Langson) : DA69.3.L44 R93 1987
NjP(Firestone) & UCR(Rivera) : DA69.3.L4 R92 1987
NYPL(Res. JFE 88-4132)

Safrani, Abid Hasan

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Nationalists, Indian : Safrani, Abid Hasan : Indian National Army
Military operations, Indian National Army
Imphal : Military operations
GB: BLX.709/155699 BL-APAC(T 26089)
US: CRL(Mongr. 72-921127) CU(Annex D767.63 .S12)
NjP(Firestone 14101.187.798) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC & UCB : D767.63 .S25
MiU(Buhr D767.63 S125)
UCLA(SRLF D767.63 .S128m) UoC(D767.63.S250)
ditto. 2nd ed. – ibd., 1995. 86, II p., fold. map.
ISBN 81-86495-00-2
p.1-18: The men from Imphal
p.[19]-86: The struggle in East Asia
D: HD-SAI(190 mil 97/1378)**
GB: OUL(IND 34 F 21)

Saunders, A. E. <1900-1966>
Papers [manuscript]. – 1941-2000. 64 cm.
Note: Major A.E. Saugers was commanding officer "A" Company, 2/4th Machine Gun Battalion and Special Reserve Battalion, A.I.F. during the battle of Singapore in 1942. At the fall of Singapore, Major Saugers and his surviving men spent over three
years as Japanese prisoners-of-wars, including work on the Burma-Thailand Railway. Papers contain official correspondence and personal letters to his family (1942-1945); newspaper cuttings about World War II (1941-1946); diaries kept at the battle of Singapore (Feb. 1942) and while a POW in Singapore and on the Burma-Thailand railway (1942-1945); ms. of "To hell and back", his experiences on the Burma-Thailand railway (1943); photographs of Major Saggars and members of his family (1941-1945); publication "To hell-fire, purgatory and back" by Ian Saggars (2000); miscellaneous records from the prison camps, including Machine Battalion records (1942-1944); atrocity reports (1942-1946); recommendations for awards - for Lieutenant D.V. Menzies (Military Cross) and A.M. Magill (DCM); Japanese invasion money, sketches (1942-1944).

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, Australian : Saggars, A.E. <1900-1966> ; Army, British - Division <2nd> - Machine Gun Battalion
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Archival material ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian
AU:SLWA(WLB) Battye Library, MN 1790, Papers of A.E. Saggars, ACC 5365A, 5813A - Detailed listing available (MN 1790)

"Saggars, Ian"


Subject(s): Biographies - Officers, Australian : Saggars, A.E. ; Army, British - Division <8th - Australian>
Officers, Australian - Diaries ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Division <8th - Australian> - Diaries

AU:AWM(AAWM) (AAWM) 940.548194 S129
NLA(N & NL : 940.548194 S129S)
SLNSW((NSL) M 940.548/65)
Univ.of N.Texas(Willis D805.J3 S24 200)

"Sahgal, Amrish"
Third and Ninth Gorkha Rifle Regiment of the Indian Army
Subject(s): Gurkha Rifles <3rd> <Great Britain> ; Gurkha Rifles <9th> <Great Britain>

Army, Indian - Gurkha regiments ; Gurkha soldiers

GB: BL-APAC(YD.2004.b.886)
SOAS(LJA355.31/911277)

US: CU(Kroch ++) & HU(Widener Harv. Deptos. F) :

"St. [Saint] Columban's Mission Society <Australia>
And behold we live : days of danger in wartime Burma
→ Rillstone, Thomas

"Sakai, Tadao"
→ Burma operations record : phase III, 1944-1945

"Sampson, Alf"
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Artist, British : Sampson, Alf
Military operations, British - Artist - Personal narrations
Military operations, British - Humor, caricatures, etc.; Humor, caricatures, etc. ; Artist - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L.L./54)
US: UCD(Shields D745.2 .S26 1990)

"Samson, Gerald"
The Burma Road : report of an address / by Gerald Samson.
Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma and China> - Economic aspects ; China-Burma-India theater - Road ; Foreign economic relations, China - Burma ; Foreign economic relations - China

AU: NLA(Luce 293 ; McN 1057/24)
D: B-SBB(24441 Potsdamer Str. NILS)
HD-SAI(reg 60 D 790 Kp)**
GB: BL-APAC(P/W 449) OUL(CSL Chin.Stud Pam. Sam)
SG: ISEAS(Microfiche Mfc A2155)
US: CU(Kroch DS703 C55) LC(HE365.C5S3) IU WaU

The Far East ablaize / by Gerald Samson. – London : Joseph, [1945]. 183 p., plates, maps, index. – Previously publ. in 1940 under the title: Warning lights of Asia p. 170-175: Over the Burma Road
Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> ; China-Burma-India theater ; Foreign relations : Description and travel

GB: BL(10055 f.31) BL-DSS(W9/3638)
CUL(626:35.c.90.8) OUL(24498 e.54)
SOAS(D952.033 /48114)
US: CU(Kroch DS777.53 S19 1945)

Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China> ; China-Burma-India theater ; Foreign relations : Description and travel

375
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Staff, A-2, Army Air Forces School of Applied Tactics, 1943. – 8 l., map. – At head of title: AAFSAT air room interview. – Cover title. – Gen. note: “June, 1943.”

Subject(s): War reports - Aircraftman, American - Sanders, Homer L. - China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American - Aerial warfare - Strategy and Tactics - Strategy and Tactics - Air force; China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American

US: PCarlMH(D790 .S36 1943)

‘Sandes, Edward Warren Caulfield <b. 1880>’


Subject(s): Beaufort War reports - Aircraftman, American - Engineering, military

US: BL-DSS(S835.1.22) - BL-APAC(W820)


Subject(s): Royal Engineers - India - Military operations, Indian - Indian Engineers - Engineering, Military

US: AWM((AAWM) F 940.541254 S216I) - GB: BL(8835.i.21) - BL-APAC(W320)


Subject(s): Engineering, military

US: AWM((AAWM) 358.20954 S216I) - GB: BL-APAC(V 262656) - OUL(IND 28 E 11b) - SOAS(E Coll 3 K /104)

‘Sanderson, Stanley <b. 1937>’

World War II in the Pacific: an encyclopedia

US: UO(CRegenstein UG505.I4S30)

‘Sanmiguel, Inés’

After the Burma railway: Louis Allen's contribution to reconciliation with Japan / Inés Sanmiguel. – Durham: Dept. of
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Biographies, British: Allen, Louis <1922-1991> Reconciliation, British-Japan; Reconciliation, Japanese – Great Britain; Military operations, Japanese; Foreign relations - Japan; Foreign relations, Japanese; Foreign relations, British-Japan
ISBN 81-83690289 ; 978-81-8369028-7

GB:BL-DSS(3632.340650 no.16) OUL(M05.F02861 ; BJL Ref. N271 San Pam.)
IRL:PL-436-760

*Sanske, Reginald S.
Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain>
Airplanes, Military - Maintenance and repair; Military operations, British-Air Force; Aerial warfare
D: M-BSB(96.54238) S-WLB (B 96479)
GB: BL(YC 1995 a 4235) CUL(1996.8.1322)
OUL(IND 28 E 140); SOAS(E Coll 3 U/63)
IRL: TCD(PL-247-378)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

*Sareen, Tilak Raj sb. <1935>
Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction; Burma-Siam Railroad - Sources; Prisoners of war, Allied; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese; Atrocities; Conscription labor; Railroads - Design and construction
AU: NLA(YY 940.547252 S244)
SLNSW ((NSL) R N940.54725/ 9
D: B-SBB(1 A 583963 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL-APAC(YD.2007.a.3633)
J: KU(21COE 11439 SA)
SG: ISEAS(D805.T4S24)
HU(Harv. Depos.)

Subject(s): Sources - Prisoners of war; Prisoners of war - Sources
D: B-SBB(1 A 778087 Potsdamer Str.)

1. 1941-1942... 418 p. – ISBN 81-212-0844-0
2. 1943-1944... 363 p. – ISBN 81-212-0845-9
3. 1943-1944... 338 p. – ISBN 81-212-0846-7
Note: Collection of previously unpublished documents, including official documents collected from the India Office Library and

Monographs

Subject(s): Indian National Army
Military operations, Indian National Army; Autonomy and independence movements; Foreign relations, Japan-India
D: B-SBB(723 704 Potsdamer Str.) S-WLB(B 64260)
TÜ-UB(27 A 8351)
GB: BL-APAC(T 49799) CUL(628.56.c.95.147)
OUL(IND 34 F 100)
SG: ISEAS(D767.63 S24)
US: CU(Kroch D767.63 .S24 1986) HU(Widener Harv. Deps.). & LC & NJp(Firestone) & NNC(Butler) & UCL(18024.51 18869)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1997.a.1592) SOAS(E Coll 3 O/22)
US: LC & MUn(TC Wilson Ames) & NJp(Firestone) & NNC(Butler) & UC&B & YU(SML X); D767.63 .S27 1986
NYPL(JFD 86-10256)
D: B-SBB(1 A 306568 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1997.a.1592) SOAS(E Coll 3 O/22)
US: LC & MUn(TC Wilson Ames) & NJp(Firestone) & NNC(Butler) & UC&B & YU(SML X); D767.63 .S27 1996

ISBN 1-901903-94-X (hbk); 978-1-901903-94-2
Note: This is the first in-depth study to examine the history, treatment, and conditions of more than 2500 Japanese prisoners of war who were captured by British forces on the Burma front and kept in India during the period 1942-46.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Drawing on original sources, including the National Archives of India, the International Committee of the Red Cross, as well as limited government records in the UK, USA and Japan, together with some former Japanese POWs' first-hand accounts, the author has been able to provide a detailed picture of the way of life of these prisoners, the organization of camp life, as well as the policies that governed their incarceration. In so doing, the author fills a significant gap both in Pacific War studies and prisoner-of-war history. - Book jacket

Subject(s): Prisoners of war, Japanese ; Prisoners of war - Psychology ; Prisoners and prisons, British – Concentration camps - Bikaner ; Prisoners and prisons, British – Concentration camps - Bakeni ; Military operations, Indian - Drill and tactics ; Military operations - Strategy and Tactics ; Military operations - Arakan ; Military operations - Imphal ; Military operations - Kohima ; Warfare, Psychological - Concentration camps - Bikaner ; Concentration camps - Bakeni

Arakan : Military operations, British

Imphal : Battle <1944>

Kohima : Battle <1944>

Bikaner : Camps - Prisoners of war, Japanese

Baleli : Camp - Prisoners of war, Japanese

D : HD-JS(p 45/3 406) : S-WLB(567134)

GB : OUL(BJL N271 Sar) : SOAS(D940.5472/964825)

HK : HKU(940.54725 524)

US : HU(WID-LC x) & NNC(Butler g) & UCB & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSB & UCSC(McHenry) : D805.15 S27 2006

NjP(Firestone 378)

NYPL(Schwarzman. JFD 06-12428)

Select documents on Indian National Army


Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian ; Bose, Subhas Chandra ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> – Andaman and Nicobar Islands

Andaman and Nicobar Islands : Atrocities

D : B-SBB(1 A 438811) : TU-UB(42 A 11440)

GB : BL(YA.2000.a.8284) : OUL(IND 27 B 607)

US : CU(Annex PR6069.A78 N4) & LC & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCL(A/YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSB & UCSC(McHenry) : D5486.5 A5 S39 2002

NYPL(Res. JFD 03-5385)

Sarneky, Mary T.


Contains: Ch. 5. The Army Nurse Corps in World War II in the Zone in the Interior; Minor Theaters, the Pacific; and China, Burma, and India

Subject(s): Chines-Burma-India theater - Nurse Corps, American ; Military operations, American - Nurse Corps ; Army Nurse Corps <United States> - Nursing, Military, American

GB : BL(YC.1999.b.8704) : BL-DSS(99/36925)

CUL(664.35.c.95.258) : Wellcome(CBXL.6)

US : HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & MnU(TC Wilson) & NNI(Main-FML) & UCB & UCB(IRR.L) & UCD(Shields) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSD(SSH) & UCSB & UCSC(McHenry) & YU(SML X) : UH493 .S27 1999

Sassoon, Maurice D.


Subject(s): War fiction ; American - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Fiction

GB : SOAS(E Coll 3 V/105)

US : HU-Manoaa(Hamilton PR9430.9 .S2 L5)

LC(PS536.2 M37 ; PZ25193 Li 1978)

Saul, John Ralston <b. 1947>


Herbert 697 : < A novel about the theft of art treasures from the temples of Pagan and of smuggling on the Burma-Thailand border and the Shan States. >

Subject(s): War fiction ; Guerrillas warfare - Guerrillas ; Buddha - Statue - Art collector - Theft - Fiction ; Fiction - Buddha - Statue - Art collector - Theft

D : ESA-SB(HST)

GB : BL(H.91/2514 ; Nov.55508 ; Nov.55598)

OUL(Nuneham 25618 d.590)

SOAS(E Coll 3 V/70)

IRL : TCD(Santry HL-79-321 ; PB-95-149)


NYPL(Res. JFE 86-3575) : OCL(Fiction)

UCLA(SRLF PR6069 .S256n)


Ref. : OCLC 16042127


D : B-SBB(798 113 Potsdamer Str.)


Ref. : OCLC 21158283


US : HU(Harv. Depos.)


378
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Note: Auf dem Weg zu einem verlassenen Tempel in Burma, wo kostbare Buddha-Statuen auf ihre Entdeckung wartend, gerät der besessene Kunstsammler James Spenser zwischen die Fronten von Militärs und Guerillakämpfern, Drogenhändlern und Jade- schmugglern.

Subject(s): War fiction ; Guerrillas warfare - Guerrillas ; Buddha - Statue - Art collector - Theft - Fiction ; Fiction - Buddha - Statue - Art collector - Theft

D: F-DNB(D 89/16060) - F-UB(12.259.84)
HAL-SB(R 14 ; 18 32) - KA-BLB(90 A 17439)
L-DNB(1989 A 11207) - S-WLB(40/15008)

D: BS-UB(2800-0532) - F-DNB(D 90/35807)

ditto. – München : Droemer Knaur, 1991. 320 S.
ISBN 3-426-03179-5
D: F-DNB(D 91/34529) - F-DNB(D 90/35807)
L-DNB(SA 18734-3179)

ISBN 3-426-61654-8 (pbk.)
D: B-SBB(1 A 502651 Potsdamer Str.)
F-DNB & L-DNB: 2000 A 15603

"Saunders, Hilary Aidan St. George <1898-1951>
Subject(s): Combined Operations Command <Great Britain> ; Military operations, British - Combined Operations Command ; Military operations, British - Commando operations ; Commando troops <Great Britain>
AU: AWM(1940.541241 S257g)
UQ ((QU) STOG D756.S24 <0809062>)
GB: BL(9102.bb.3) - BL-DSS(W79/6170)
CUL(539:1.d.105.1) - OUL(22283 e.506)
IRL: TCD

ditto. – London : Landsborough Publications, 1959. 320 p. – (Four square books ; 153)
GB: BL(012212.1.1/153)
IRL: TCD(Santry PAM Mw 49.2)

ditto. – London : New English Library, 1965. 349 p. – (Four square book ; 1254)
GB: BL(X.639/2889) - 6280 : 012212.1.1/1254)

GB: UCL(Chattaway D Sau) S

GB: NLS(NE.574.b.7)
IRL: TCD(Santry J 4652)

Saw, Alan <b. 1930> [pseud.]
→ Nicole, Christopher

Saw, James Russell <b. 1920>
A guest of the emperor / by J. Russell Savage. – Moorooka, Brisbane, Qld. : Boolarong Pr., 1995. XIV, 141 p., illus., facsims., maps, ports. – ISBN 0864391900
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian ; Savage, James Russell <b. 1920> ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Australian
AU: NLA(N & NL 940.547252 S264)
GB: BL(YA.2000.a.12583)

Sbrega, John Joseph <b. 1941>
Subject(s): History <1824-1948> ; §Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Autonomy and independence movements
GB: BL(8140.ff.61)* COL(DA 27)
LS(E(BL)PES, Pamphlets JF(5)/138, Special ; Microfilm M (Pamphlets 339))

Sbrega, John Joseph <b. 1941>
Subject(s): History <1824-1948> ; §Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Autonomy and independence movements
GB: BL(8140.ff.61)* COL(DA 27)
LS(E(BL)PES, Pamphlets JF(5)/138, Special ; Microfilm M (Pamphlets 339))

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

XXV, 1050 S. – (Garland reference library of social science ; 258) (Wars of the United States ; 10) ISBN 0-8240-8940-5

Subject(s): Military operations, American - Bibliographies ; Bibliography - Military operations, American ; Military operations, American - Japan - Bibliographies

D: BSSB(HA 1 Od 9473 U.d.L ; HB 1 Od 6580 Potsdamer Str.) D-ULB(hisj649.i36) F-UB(HB 3 ; P400) FR-UB(TM 924472) HD-MPI HD-UB(IZA His-M 010 = 92 A 6065) HH-HSU S-WLB(B 71598 ho)

GB: BL-DSS(40723 vol.258) BL-OLP(SPOHA 940.4326016) CUL(RR R537.85) OUL(Jap. Ref. N271 Sbr) SOAS(Ref, D970 /598085)

HK: HKU(X 940.53224 S3)


*Sclafli, Robin


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Sclafli, Robin ; Sikh Regiment <India>

Military operations, Indian - Sikh Regiment

D: M-BSB(94.9655)

GB: BL(YK.1993.a.4697) BL-DSS(m02/13001) CUL(9002.c.547) SOAS(GB959.10452 808440 ; Elliott C 3 M 98)

IRL: TCD(HL-158-397)

US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

*Schofield, Jack L.

→Eagles, bulldogs & [and] tigers : history of the 22nd Bomb Squadron in China-Burma-India

*Schofield, Victoria


Note: "Archibald Wavell was one of Britain's greatest Second World War military leaders as well as a remarkable statesman. With extraordinary resilience he faced triumph and disaster in the Middle East, Africa and Asia. His renowned victories in the Western desert and East Africa were contrasted by the ignominy of surrender at Singapore and evacuation from Burma. His appointment as Viceroy of India was even more challenging as he began the arduous negotiations towards Indian independence. Yet behind such distinction lay an enigmatic man also celebrated for his unexpected silences, his prolific memory and his love of poetry. "Drawing upon unpublished letters and diaries, together with interviews with those who knew Wavell, Victoria Schofield explores the man behind the high offices. She reveals his personal hopes and fears as well as the difficulties he faced. Appointed and yet chastised by Winston Churchill, the failure of one of the most important relationships in the Second World War is laid bare." - Book jacket.

Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <Earl of, 1883-1950> - General, British - Military operations - Statesmen, British - Biographies ; Biography - Statesmen, British


D: S-WLB(56/2685)

F: Paris-BLO(O 251450)

GB: OUL(X.Tray 2:06/134)

US: HU(WID-LC x) & LC & NNC(Offsite g) & UCLA(YRL) : DA69.3.W37 S36 2006 NYPL(Res. JFE 06-7831)

'School of Advanced Military Studies (SAMS) <Fort Leavenworth, Kan.>

A model for modern nonlinear, noncontiguous operations: the war in Burma 1943 to 1945

→Atkins, John

The operational commanders role in planning and executing a successful campaign

→Jordan, Reg

'School of Oriental and African Studies <London>

Burma Campaign Memorial Library : a collection of books and papers about the war in Burma 1942 to 1945

→Graham, William Gordon

'Schrijvers, Peter <b. 1963>


Pt. II: Frustration: 5 Nature - 6 Masses - 7 Mind - 8 "Going Asiatic"

Pt. III: Fury: 9 Human Rage - 10 Industrial Violence - 11 Technological Destruction

Note: Based on diaries, letters, and memoirs of U.S. troops as well as on a wide range of secondary sources, Peter Schrijvers offers the reader a vivid yet sober account of these soldiers' "own private war with the opponent, the environment, and [themselves]" - p. IX

Subject(s): Diaries - Soldiers, American ; Correspondence - Soldiers, American ; Memories - Soldiers, American ; Personal narratives, American - Soldiers, American ; Soldiers, American - Diaries ; Soldiers, American - Correspondence ; Soldiers, American - Memories ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Military operations - Participation, American - Armed Forces, American - Foreign service ; Soldiers, American - Attitudes ; Soldiers, American - Lifestyle

AU: ANU

MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.541273 S379G 2002)

D: BSSB(1 A 474192 Potsdamer Str.) FR-UB(CE 2003/4586) S-WLB(52/15026)

GB: BL(YC.2003.a.2689) BL-DSS(m02/30884)

CUL539:1.c.171.116) LSE(D811.A2 S37)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Scott, G. L.
Subject(s): War fiction - Guerrilla ; Guerrillas - Fiction
AU: AWMM(AAWM) 823.914 S426b
GB: BL(W.P.440/2) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /106)
ISBN 82-06-01779-8
Subject(s): War fiction - Guerrilla ; Guerrillas - Fiction
N: UBIST(GUNNERUS B 62019)

‘Scott, James Maurice <1906-1986>
Subject(s): War fiction
GB: BL(Nov.3929) OUL(Nuneham 25616 e.2061)
SOAS(E Coll 3 V /1)
IRL:TCD(Santry SHB-32-985)
NYPL UCLAL(SRLF PR6037.S4266w)

‘Scott, Paul <1920-1978>
Note: The germ of Scott’s first novel, Johnnie Sahib (1952), was a radio play entitled Lines of Communication, which drew on his experiences on various Indian air-bases during World War II. – Jacqueline Banerjee (Dialogue in Paul Scott’s Johnnie Sahib)
Subject(s) War fiction ; Air bases - Fiction
GB: BL(APAC NNN.2871) OUL(Nuneham 25616 e.1987)
IRL:TCD(Santry BAN 5251)

‘Schwartzberg, Joseph E.
→ A historical atlas of South Asia

‘Schwertner, Siegfried Manfred <b. 1936>
Burma/Myanmar bibliographic project : a collection of publications in West European languages for preparation a Burma, Myanmar bibliography ; processing July 2005 / by Siegfried M. Schwertner ; Library, South Asia Institute, University of Heidelberg. Pre-print. – Heidelberg : The author, 2008. 4 v.
Subject(s): Bibliography ; Catalogue
AU: NLA(YY 016,9591 S415)
D: B-SBB(OLS Ca SOA bur 200) L-DNB(2009 A 48272)
GB: BL(OIJ 959.1) SOAS(Ref. 016/988096)
SG: ISEAS

Monographs

Myanmar (Burma) : a bibliography of publications in West European languages 1800-1995 ; monographs, periodicals and official publications with selected holdings by author and title / comp. by Siegfried M. Schwertner. – Heidelberg : Univ. of Heidelberg, [1995.]. 3 v. – Faksimile. - Later ed.: Burma, Myanmar bibliographic project
1. A-D ; 2. E-N ; 3. O-Z
Subject(s): Bibliography ; Catalogue
D: HH-AAI(5:B1 57-1)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 V /72)

ISBN 0586048650 (pbk.)
GB: BL(H.79/1741) CUL
IRL: TCD (Santry PB-22-211)


US: MnU(UM Morris PR6069 .S596 J6)
Subject(s): War fiction
GB: BL(NNN.11181) BL-APAC (T 16985)
OUL (Nuneham 25615 e.10638)
GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 V /73)

Mar UCI(Langson PR6069.C596 M375)
UCSC(McHenry PR6069.C68M3)
YU(LSF hsc 21)
US: SUNYBuffalo Wis. Veterans Mus Res Ctr

US: OCI OU

God is my co-pilot / by Robert L. Scott, jr. ... ; with a foreword by Major General C. L. Chennault. – New York: Scribner, 1943. XI, 277 p., front., plates, ports.
Subject(s): Memorials - Air pilots, Military, American - Scott, Robert Lee <1908-2006> - Military operations, American - Air Force - Memorials - Air pilots, American - Memories
Mar MnU(TC Wilson 940.9324 Sco85) NNC(Butler 940.921 Sco85) UCLA(YRL D790 .S42g) UoC(Regenstein D790.S43)

US: INS(940.544 S4281944) NIU(D790 .S35 1943)
UCLA(YRL D790 .S42g 1944)

GB: BL-DSS(W12/6475)
US: UC(NRLF) & UCB: D790 S4 NYPL(Res. BZAN)
UCD(Langson D790 .S42g)
GB: BL(09057.aa.66) CUL(539.1.d.630.2)
YU(LSF e.68)
US: LC(D790 S35 1944)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Scrub typhus investigations in South East Asia** during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**Subject**

1. General account incl. bibliogr.
2. Illustrations
3. Appendices

---

*US: NNC(Butler D790 .S35 1956g)*

*US: MiU(D790 .S42 1957)*

*GB: BL(X.6397755)*

*US: HU(Widener HB 393.676.2)*

*Ref.: OCLC 22092861*

*US: NeCuW(D790 .S35 1971)*

*ditto.* – ibd., [1983]. 206 p. – (Ballantine war library)
*US: NNU(D790 .S53 1983)*

*ISBN 0942397061*

*US: AMAU(940.544 Sco 1989 1)*

---

*Scott, William*

*GB: BL(W.P.9655/109)*

*ditto.* – ibd., 1963. 157 p. – ([Digit Books; R776])
*GB: BL(W.P.9655/745)*

---

*Scrub typhus investigations in South East Asia*: a report on investigations on scrub typhus by the G.H.Q. (India) Field Typhus Research Team, and the Medical Research Council Field Typhus Research Team, based on the Scrub Typhus Research Laboratory, South East Asia Command. 3 vols. – [London]: War Off., 1947. 3 v., var. pags., illus., charts, maps, index, incl. bibliogr.
1. General account
2. Illustrations
3. Appendices

*Subject(s):* Medical and sanitary affairs; Medicine, Military - India

*GB: Liverpool (Mason STM5071)*

Wellcome(Med. O/S WC6301947S43 v.1-3)

---

*Scutts, Jerry*

Bristol Beaufighter / Jerry Scutts. – Ramsbury: Marlborough: Crowood Pr., 2004. 192 p., illus., ports., index. – (Crowood aviation series)
*ISBN 1-86126-666-9*

*Summary*: Developed from the unloved Bristol Beaufort, the Beaufighter was the RAF's first purpose-built night fighter. Powered by two Bristol Hercules radial engines, it had a reputation for being one of the most difficult to fly, yet most effective, aircraft in the RAF's armoury in the first years of World War Two. Used extensively in Europe, the Beaufighter also flew with distinctive in the South East Asian theatre, and with several foreign air forces. Whether hunting night bombers, hauling rockets to devastate shipping or peacefully tramping post-war skies towing targets, the Beaufighter rarely failed. This book is respectfully dedicated to all those who flew that extraordinary aeroplane. – COPAC

*Subject(s):* Royal Air Force <Great Britain>

Bristol Beaufighter (Fighter plane); Aerial operations, British; Fighter aircraft; Bristol Beaufighter

*GB: BL(YY.C2005.b.1700) OUL(BOD X08.C202048 (Box 788993))*

*IRL: TCL(Santry HX-72-112)*

---

*‘SEAC’ – Allied Forces <World War, 1939-1945> / South-East Asia Command*

*‘Seagrave, Gordon Stifler <1897-1965>*

Birma-episode: belevenissen van een Amerikaans chirurg / Gordon S. Seagrave; geaut. vert. door Jac. van der Ster. – Zwolle: La Rivière & Voorhoeve, [1948]. 268 p., illus. – Vert. van: Burma surgeon

*Subject(s):* Personal narratives - Surgeons, American: Seagrave, Gordon Stifler <1897-1965>

*Mobile Surgical Unit* <United States>

Missions, Medical: Karen: Missionaries, Medical, American; Baptists, American - Missionaries, Medical; Surgeons, Baptist, American - Personal narratives; Missionaries, Medical, American - Karen - Personal narratives; Medicine - Karen - Namkahn: Hospitals, Charities, etc. - Namkahn <Shan States>; Medical and sanitary affairs - Karen; Physicians, American - Personal narratives; Missionaries, Baptists - Karen; Medicine - Personal narratives - Military operations, American - Medical care; Military operations, American - Mobile Surgical Unit; Evacuation Namkahn <Shan States>; Missionaries, Medical, Baptist Namkahn <Shan States>; Medical Center

*NL: KITLV(M ss 609)*


*Herbert 349*: <An American medical missionary's remarkable story of his work from 1922 in the Shan States where he built a hospital at Namkham, and of the outbreak of war when he formed a Mobile Surgical Unit with the US army commanded by General Stilwell in the remote China-Burma-India theatre of war.>

*Subject(s):* Personal narratives - Surgeons, American: Seagrave, Gordon Stifler <1897-1965>

*Mobile Surgical Unit* <United States>

Missions, Medical: Karen: Missionaries, Medical, American; Baptists, American - Missionaries, Medical; Surgeons, Baptist, American - Personal narratives; Missionaries, Medical, American - Karen - Personal narratives; Medicine - Karen - Namkahn: Hospitals, Charities, etc. - Namkahn <Shan States>; Medical and sanitary affairs - Karen; Physicians, American - Personal narratives; Missionaries, Baptists - Karen; Medicine - Personal narratives - Military operations, American - Medical care; Military operations, American - Mobile Surgical Unit; Evacuation Namkahn <Shan States>; Missionaries, Medical, Baptist Namkahn <Shan States>; Medical Center

*AU: MU((VMOU) MA-RA-AMA 266.2370591 S438B) NLA(610.92 SEA) SLV(VSL) S 926.1 SE13*
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

D: B-SBB(4 V 125 U.d.Linden NiLS ; 26 405 Potsdamer Str. NiLS) SP-PLB(G 9.1245)
GB: BL-DSS(W45/6579) SOAS(E Coll 3 N/15)
NL: KITLV(M ss 137 N)
SG: ISEAS(D807 B9543) RUBC(940.53591)
US: CU(Mann & Annex & Veterinary) & LC & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCSF(East Asian Coll.):

\textit{R722 .S43} HU(Widener: Med 239.26)
UC(NRLF R722 .S4 B 3 360 890 ; SRLF A0013513288 ; A0003695996) UCSD(Biomed WZ 100 S438b 1943 Annex)
UoC(Regenstein R709.S43 ; D807.I4S45)
YU(Divinity NT8.5 Se13b ; LSF-Request kwa 169)

D: HD-SAI(TG 1 E 6)*
US: NYPL(Res. AN)

\textit{ditto.} – New York : Eds. for the Armed Services, 1943. 317 p. – (Armed Services edition ; D-104)
US: ViU(R722.S43 1943)

\textit{ditto.} – New York : Books Inc., 1943. 295 p., [8 l. of plates, illus., map. – (Adelaide Nutting historical nursing collection ; AN 0561)
US: NIU UCSF

\textit{ditto.} – London : Gollancz, 1944. 159 p., [12 p. of plates, map., port., fold. map. – Herbert 349
F: Paris-BLO(ENG.1V.133)
GB: BL(W9059 a 36) BL-DSS(W7/6512)
BL-APACT(2 966) CUL(9538.d.280)
OU(RSL Stack 1617 e. 224) SOAS(GB920 /46.690 ; GB959.10452 /808.388)*
US: LC(R722.S43 1944) UCR(Science R722 .S43 1944)

\textit{ditto.} – Sydney : Dymock’s Book Arcade ; London : Gollancz, 1944. 190 p., illus., map.
AU: ANU(Hancock B’mnt R722.32.S43A3 1944)
AWM(AAWM) 940.547673 S438z S438a
MU((VMOU) MA-RA-TRA 940.54763591 S438B)
NLA(N & NL 610.92 SEA) SLSA(SSL)
SLV(VSL) S 926.1 SE13 SLWA(WLB) 610.695
UWA(UW) 610.92 SEA
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 767)*
SG: NUS(R722 Sea)

\textit{ditto.} – Washington : The Infant Journal, 1944. 215 p., illus. – (Fighting forces series)
US: CU(R722 S43)

AU:NLA(N & NL 610.6952092 S438-2) UQ(UQ) FRYG D807.B954

US: ViU

F: Paris-CEIAS(SE. 19.)
SG: NRL(940.53591 SEA)
US: CU(Kroch & Annex : D807.B8 S43)
LC & NIU(Main & SEA) : \textit{D807.B8 S4 1946} PPT

US: LU NmU

\textit{ditto.} – London : Transworld Publ., 1958. 189 p., illus. – (Corgi books ; S545)
GB: BL(WP 12745/522) OUL(RSL 1617 f. 27)
SOAS(GB959.10452/808.413)*
IRL: TCD(PAM Hb.28.21)


\textit{Sbrega} 3833: <In this sequel, Seagrave describes the reorganization in India of his medical group and their return to Burma. The author makes no secret of his admiration for Stilwell.>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Surgeons, American - Seagrave, Gordon Stifler <1897-1965>
Mobile Surgical Unit <United States>
Karen : Missionaries, Medical, American

Missions, Medical ; Baptists, American - Missionaries, American - Surgeons, Baptist, American - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, Medical, American - Karen - Personal narratives ; Medicine - Karen - Namkahn : Hospitals, Charities, etc. - Namkahn <Shan States> : Medical Center ; Sanitary affairs - Karen ; Physicians, American - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, Baptists - Karen ; Medicine - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Medical care ; Military operations, American - Mobile Surgical Unit ; Evacuation ; Retreat
Namkahn <Shan States> : Missionaries, Medical, Baptist Namkahn <Shan States> : Medical Center
AU: ANU(Hancock B’mnt R722.32.S43A33)
NLA(610.92 SEA ; N 610.92 SEA)
SLV(VSL) S 926.1 SE13B
D: B-SBB(500628 Potsdamer Str. NiLS)
HD-SAI(reg 60 D 768)*

\textit{GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /808.412)}
Well(HMC BZP(Seagrave)
HK: HKU(M 610.9273b S4)
SG: ISEAS(D807 B9543)
US: CU(Kroch D807.B8 S43)

HU(Widener Med 239.26.10) & LC & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UC(NRLF ) & UCD(Shields) & UCLA(College) & UCLA(YRL) & UCSB(Main Lib)
\textit{D807.B8 S4} UC(SRLF A14288997 ; AA1943810 ; A5079454)
UCSD(Biomed WZ 100 S438br 1946 Annex)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

UCSF(Library R722 .S43 1946 Eastern Asian Coll.)
UoC(Regenstein D807.I4S46) YU(Divinity NT8.5 Se13bu ; Medical/ historical Biog Se13 A31 1946)

**ditto.** – London : Gollancz, 1946. 205 p., plates, ports., maps. – Herbert 349

*AU:*MU((VMOU) MA-RA-TRA 940.54763591 S438Bu)
*GB:*BL(9059 de 26) – BL-DSX(X22/6142)
*BL:*APAC(T 3011) – CUL(9538.d.432)
*OUL(Camer UB 222833 e.69)
*SOAS*(GB949.092/439.800 * E Coll 3 N /17)
*US:* HU – LC(D807.B8S4 1946a)

**ditto.** – Toronto, McLeod, 1946. 268 p. front., illus. (maps) plates, ports.
*US:* OEyL

*AU:*ANU AWM((AAWM) 940.547673 S438z S438b)
*NL:*LA((610.92 SEA ; N 610.92 SEA))
*SLNSW*((NSL) M 940.547673/1) SLSA(SSL)
*UNSW*(ADFA) D 807. B8 S4 19469
*US:* LC(D807.B8S4) NYPL(Res. AN)


**Contents:** Vorspiel S.7


**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Surgeons, American : Seagrave, Gordon Stifler <1897-1965>

**Mobile Surgical Unit** <United States>

Missions, Medical ; Karen : Missionaries, Medical, American ; Baptists, American - Missionaries, Medical ; Surgeons, Baptist, American - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, Medical, American - Karen - Personal narratives ; Medicine, Karen - Namkahn ; Hospitals, Charities, etc. - Namkahn <Shan States> ; Medical and sanitary affairs - Karen ; Physicians, American - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, Baptists - Karen ; Medicine - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Mobile Surgical Unit ; Medical operations, American - Mobile Surgical Unit ; Retreat

**Namkahn** <Shan States> : Missionaries, Medical, Baptist

**Namkahn** <Shan States> : Medical Center

**CH:** BS UB(Mil Ce 120) SLB(N 53671 + 1 Res.-Ex.)

The life of a Burma surgeon / by Gordon S. Seagrave ; introd. by Chester Bowles. – New York : Ballantine Books, [1960]. 234 p., illus. – (Ballantine Books ; F374 K)

**Note:** A compendium of material from Dr. Gordon S. Seagravese’s Burma surgeon, and Burma surgeon returns, including excerpts from his combat diary. The epilogue, dealing with the years since World War II, was written ... by Dr. Seagrave in 1960.

**Subject(s):** Diaries - Surgeons, American : Seagrave, Gordon Stifler <1897-1965>

**Mobile Surgical Unit** <United States>

Missions, Medical ; Surgeons, Baptist, American - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, Medical, American - Karen - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Medical care ; Military operations, American - Mobile Surgical Unit

**Namkahn** <Shan States> : Missionaries, Medical - Karen

**Namkahn** <Shan States> : Medical Center

**US:** CL(Inst’l Language Dept. G 266.9592 S438)

**ditto.** 2. Aufl. – Zürich: Schweizer Druck- und Verlagshaus, [ca. 1950]. 283 S.
*CH:*SLB(N 269120)

Djungelläkare i Burma / övers. från engelskan av Thure Nyman. – Stockholm : Ljus, 1944. 324 s., 7 pl.-bl.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Surgeons, American : Seagrave, Gordon Stifler <1897-1965>

**Mobile Surgical Unit** <United States>

Missions, Medical ; Karen : Missionaries, Medical, American ; Baptists, American - Missionaries, Medical ; Surgeons, Baptist, American - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, Medical, American - Karen - Personal narratives ; Medicine, Karen - Namkahn ; Hospitals, Charities, etc. - Namkahn <Shan States> ; Medical and sanitary affairs - Karen ; Physicians, American - Personal narratives ; Missionaries, Baptists - Karen ; Medicine - Personal narratives ; Military operations, American - Medical care ; Military operations, American - Mobile Surgical Unit ; Retreat

**Namkahn** <Shan States> : Missionaries, Medical, Baptist

**Namkahn** <Shan States> : Medical Center


*J:* TYB(10976)

**US:** INS(Book Shelves R154S3545 A31961)

LC(R154.S3545A3 1961) OAU

YU(Divinity, Stacks NT8.5 Se13L)

**Seaman, Harry**


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Memories ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; Prisoners of war, Australian ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

Au: AWM((AWM) F 940.547252 S439)
Nla(Nq & Nlq : 940.547252 S439)
SlNSW((NSL:M) Q940.547252/14)

Us: NIU(Sea D805.J3 S2473 1997)

Searle, Ronald <b. 1920>
Forty drawings / by Ronald Searle. – Cambridge : Univ. Pr., 1946. I p., 40 plates on 20 p. – Cover-title

Note: The drawings were made while the artist was a prisoner of war. - cf. Prelim. leaf

Subject(s): Personal observations - Artist, British : Searle, Ronald <b. 1920>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works - Burma-Siam Railroad ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British ; Prisoners of war, British ; Artist, British - Personal observations ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

Cangi <Singapore> : Personal observations - Artist, British

Gb: BL(7865.t.16) CUL(S538.b.100.8)
OUL(BOOD 17006 d.474)


Subject(s): Personal observations - Artist, British : Searle, Ronald <b. 1920>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works - Burma-Siam Railroad ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British ; Prisoners of war, British ; Artist, British - Personal observations ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

Cangi <Singapore> : Personal observations - Artist, British

Gb: BL(7865.t.16) CUL(S538.b.100.8)
OUL(BOOD 17006 d.474)


Subject(s): Personal observations - Artist, British : Searle, Ronald <b. 1920>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works - Burma-Siam Railroad ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British ; Prisoners of war, British ; Artist, British - Personal observations ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

Cangi <Singapore> : Personal observations - Artist, British

Gb: BL(7865.t.16) CUL(S538.b.100.8)
OUL(BOOD 17006 d.474)


Subject(s): Personal observations - Artist, British : Searle, Ronald <b. 1920>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works - Burma-Siam Railroad ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British ; Prisoners of war, British ; Artist, British - Personal observations ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities

Cangi <Singapore> : Personal observations - Artist, British

Gb: BL(7865.t.16) CUL(S538.b.100.8)
OUL(BOOD 17006 d.474)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Summary: Modern Myanmar/Burma is very much a creation of World War II, when the British colony was occupied by the Japanese, and its immediate aftermath. These years saw the rise of Aung San and his assassination, as well as the establishment of military forces by the Japanese (subsequently evolving into today's ruling junta) and a sharp escalation of inter-ethnic antagonism and violence. Today the military regime continues to survive despite strong opposition at home and abroad. Its resilience is often explained in human rights terms or by reference to close military engagement with drug-dealing war-lords. What is less recognized, however, is that not everywhere is Burma an international pariah state. By its inclusion within their fold, the ASEAN states have worked hard to 'normalise' Burma, and China has provided strong backing for the military regime. The Japanese government, which gave massive amounts of development aid to Burma before 1988, has pursued a policy of 'quiet dialogue' as a non-confrontational way of promoting economic and political reform. Tracing Burma-Japan relations since 1940, this volume will be of value not only for an understanding of the ongoing story of post-war Japanese diplomacy and aid programmes, but also be-

Subject(s): Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Politics and government <1948->

D: B-SBB(A 666135)

- M-UB(Engl. Garten 1217/W 5111 853)
- GB: BL-DS5(916.750000 no.106)
- OUL(M07.F01985 ; BJL N272 Sec.3)
- SOAS(GB327/956.324 ; 956325)

HK: HKU

US: CU(Kroch) & (Yenching) & NIU(SEA) OAU(Alden) & UCSC(Mch) & UO(Regenstein) : DS528.8.J3S44 2007


Subject(s): Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Politics and government <1824-1948>

GB: OUL(BJL Reference N272 Sec.2 Pam.)

US: CU(Kroch DS530.6.S44 2002)

'Seiker', Fred


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Atrocities ; Prisoners of war, Allied ; Prisoners of war, British - Life

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5481492 S459

Monographs

GB: BL(YC.2004.a.7785) OUL(M96.F07824)

- SOAS(G955.052766143)

IRL: TCD(PL-273-944)

NL: KITLV(M 1996 A 2260)


ditto. 2nd ed. – ibd., 2002. 52 p., chiefly col. ill., 1 col. map, 1 col. port. – ISBN 95269872 72 ; 9780952698722

GB: BL-DDS(m04/22568)


'Selection of S. O. objectives in the Southeast Asia theater.' – [Washington, D.C.,] 11 November 1943. 5, 18 p. – (R and A / Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch ; 1286) – in: O. S. S., State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 9(14)

Subject(s): Strategic Studies <United States>

China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Studies, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Strategy

D: GO-SUB(MA 82-1123)*

- GB: SOAS(M 5494)

- US: LC(UB250.U33 no.1286)

'Selth, Andrew <b. 1951>

The anti-fascist resistance in Burma, 1942-1945 : the racial dimension / Andrew Selth. – Townsville, Qld. 1985. 33 p., bibliogr. p. 31-33. – (Occasional paper / Centre for Southeast Asian Studies, James Cook Univ. of North Queensland, ISSN 0811-6954 ; 14) – ISBN 0-86443-159-7 (pbk.)

Herbert 270

Subject(s): Anti-fascist movements ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Ethnic relations ; Guerrilla warfare

AU: ANU(Menz lge pamphlet DS530.S44 1985)

- NL(Aq 959.005 JAM)

- DA-UB(00/R 51977 S468) HD-SA1(86/354 Kp)*

- GB: BL(YA 1987 b 5485)

- BL-APAC(W 7605 ; SEA.1986.a.801)

- SOAS(Pam.S.E.Asia 20/527.273 ; 531.741)

- NL: KITLV(M ss-130-N)

- SG: ISEAS(DS503 J28 no. 14)

- US: CU(Kroch DS530 S46+) LC & NIU(SEA) & UCLA(YRL Oversize) & UCR(Rivera) & UY(Geography Lib) & YU(LSF-Request +) : DS530 .S45 1983 UC(SRLF) UCB(DS501 .O68 no.14)


Subject(s): Australians : Burma

Foreign relations, Australian - Burma ; Military operations, Australian ; Foreign relations - Australia

AU: ANU(Menzies new book +2019462 ; Chifley lge pamph DS113.5.B93S45 1994)

- NLA(N 959.008 MON)

- D: B-SBB(1B 41719 Potsdamer Str.)

- F: Paris-BLO(BR.8.951(12))

- GB: BL(ZA.9.a.629(89)) BL-APAC(ORW 1995 a 1507)

387
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Contents


Summary: Today USS Pampanito is a tourist destination. During WWII the submarine earned six battle stars, sank six Japanese ships, damaged four others, and rescued seventy-three British and Australian POWs from the South China Sea. Astonishingly, this rescue happened three days after she sank one of the transport ships on which the Allied prisoners were being ferried to Japan.

The chain of events that led to this rescue is truly remarkable. Captured in 1942, forced to spend fifteen months constructing the Burma-Thai Railroad, and then loaded onto floating concentration camps—hellships, as they were called—the prisoners were in the wrong place at the wrong time when Pampanito and her wolf pack attacked a Japanese convoy. Returning to the coordinates a few days later, the crew was astonished to discover survivors in the water from among the more than 2,200 prisoners who had been aboard the Japanese ships.

Even more remarkable is that the officers and crew of Pampanito, after picking up these men (the Lucky 73), thought to have them record their thoughts and experiences while the events were still fresh in their minds, before returning to port. While working as curator for Pampanito, Aldona Sendzikas discovered these documents and began an odyssey of tracking down one of the most incredible rescue stories of the Pacific War. — Google books

Subject(s): Pampanito (Submarine)

United States : Navy - Search and rescue operations - Pacific Naval operations, American. ; Naval operations - Submarine ; Search and rescue operations ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese ; Prisoners of war - Great Britain Prisoners of war - Australia ; Prisoners of war - Japan

GB: BL-DSL(m10.14758)

US: CU(Olin) & HU(Lamont ; Widener Harv. Depos.) & IU(Chicago) & USMA & YU(LSF x) : D783.5.P4 546 2010

'Sevareid, Eric Arnold <1912-1992>


http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.mss/eadmss.ms001003

Biographical Data: Journalist, radio and television commentator, and author.

Note: Correspondence, fan mail, radio and television scripts, news analyses, lectures, speeches, writings, book and Subject files, awards, newspaper clippings, printed matter, photographs, and other papers. The bulk of the collection (1940-1977) consists of scripts of Sevareid's radio and television news broadcasts and analyses documenting his career with the Columbia Broadcasting System from World War II as a correspondent in Burma, China, and western Europe, as chief Washington, D.C., correspondent from 1946 to 1959, and as news analyst and essayist until his retirement from CBS News in 1977. Also includes logbook and scrapbook (1930) relating to a canoe trip Sevareid made from Minneapolis, Minn., to Hudson Bay, Canada, sponsored by a Minneapolis newspaper. Correspondents include Svetlana Allilueva, Robert Ardrey, Harold Matson, Bill D. Moyers, Helga Sandburg, Vincent Sheean, and Adlai E. Stevenson.

For administrative purposes, the collection has been divided into two parts.

Part I (1930-1967, bulk 1940-1970) has been available to researchers since 1971.


MSS39495

A portion of Part I of the collection is available on microfilm, no. 18,529.

Subject(s): Archival material - Journalists, American : Sevareid, Eric Arnold <1912-1992>

Columbia Broadcasting System, inc. Broadcast journalism ; Journalists, American - Archival material

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

GB: NLS(General RR 6.563)
CUL(Rare Books Room RCS.BP.31.4)
ditto: : complementary list, 1-2 – 1952-
GB:BL(11927.k.6) CUL(Rare Books Room RCS.BP.31.5
2nd suppl.)

Japanese documentary : being a collection of papers from
Japanese sources relating to prisoner of war camps in the Far
East / comp. by J.C. Sharp. – [1946.] 29 p.-- Reproduced
from typewriting
Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Sources, Japa-
ese ; Concentration camps, Japanese – Sources, Japanese
; Sources; Japanese - Concentration camps
GB:BL(9057.h.13) NLS(General RR 5.1135) OUL(24797
d.77)

‘Sharp, Robin
The life of an E.C.O. in India / Robin Sharp. – Edinburgh :
SBN 1858211921 (pbk.)
Subject(s): Memories - Environmental Conservation Officer
: Sharp, Robin
Military operations, British - Indian Army - Officers, Brit-
ish - Personal narratives ; Officers, British - Personal nar-
ratives ; Environmental Conservation Officer, British - Mem-
ories
GB:OUL(IND 30 B 56) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /69)
IRL:TCD(Pl.231-541)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)
NYPL(Res. JFD 96-10494)

‘Sharpe, Phil
To be a Chindit / Phil Sharpe. 1st publ. – Lewes, Sussex :
sim., maps, graphs. – ISBN 0-86332-981-0
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Special Force, British :
Sharpe, Phil ; Chindits
Chindit operations ; Military operations, South-East Asia
Command - Special Force, British - Personal narratives :
Soldiers, British - Special Force - Personal narratives
D: M-MSB(96.51575) S-WLB (B 92859)
GB:BL(YC 1995 a 4308) CUL(539:1.c.610.249)
OUL(M96.F04162)
SOAS(GB959.1045209 /849988* ; E Coll 3 G /31)
IRL:TCD(HL-183-859)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)
MiU(Hatcher D811 .S51 1995)

‘Shaw, James Jesse <b. 1903>
The march out : the end of the Chindit adventure / by James
Shaw ; with an introd. by Bernard Fergusson. – London :
Hart-Davis, 1953. 206 p., illus. – Shrega 2075
Herbert 393 : <A lively and humorous autobiography of a cockney
soldier whose beloved West African regiment served with the
Chindits in Burma.>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Special Force, British :
Shaw, James Jesse <b. 1903> ; Chindits
Nigeria Regiment <Great Britain>
Chindit operation <2nd, 1944> ; Military operations,
Chindits ; Military operations, British - Nigeria Regiment
<12th Bn> ; Military operations, South-East Asia Com-

7th [seventh] Indian Field Regiment, Royal Indian Artillery
: a narrative, 1943-1947 / ed. by R. J. Lewendon. – Wool-
wich : [Royal Artillery Institution?, 1997?]. [103] p., illus., 2
maps, ports. – Cover title
Subject(s): Royal Indian Artillery - Field Regiment <7th>
Military operations, British - Artillery - Inmian Field
Regiment <7th> ; Military operations, Indian - Artillery -
Field Regiment <7th>.
GB:BL-APAC/ORW.1997.a.1823) SOAS(E Coll 3 D /7)
NL:Delft-Legemuseum

‘Sewell, Horace S.
Wingate’s raiders : an account of the incredible adventure
that raised the curtain on the battle for Burma
→Rolo, Charles James

‘Seymour, Allyn Henry <b. 1913>
Burma since the war / by A. H. Seymour. – [London :
Royal Central Asian Society, [1943]. p. 37-52. – Repr. from:
Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society 30, 1943
Subject(s): Speeches, addresses etc. : Seymour, Allyn Henry
<b. 1913>
Military operations ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>
GB:BL-APAC(P/V 2098)*
US: I(Stacks 959.1 SEYM)

‘Shades of gold and green’ : anecdotes of colonial Burmeh, 1886-1948 / comp. by Nicholas Greenwood. – New Delhi :
[9] l. of plates, illus., 1 folded map, gloss., bibliogr. p. [289]
to 292. – ISBN 81-206-1346-5 ; 0-9518491-1-5
Subject(s): Military operations - Anecdotes ; History <1824-
1948> - Anecdotes ; Politics and government <1824-
1948> - Anecdotes ; Anecdotes
D: B-SBB(1 A 460307 Potsdamier Str.)
HD-SAI(322 rei 99/3915)
GB:CUL(632:1.c.95.21) OUL(IND Burma 5 d 130)
SAS(591:091) SOAS(E Coll 3 I /29)
US: CU(Kroch) & HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC &
NIU(SEA) & UCB & UCI(Main) & UCLA(YRL) &
WU(Memorial Lib.) : DS527.4 .S52 1998

‘Shanley, Leland
Project Seven Alpha : American airlines in Burma 1942. –
Pen and sword Books, 2009
Ref. buch.de

‘Sharman, Arthur
→Suffolk memories : stories of Walberswick and Blyth-
burgh people during World War II

‘Sharp, John Charles
In Japanese hands : a list of books dealing with prisoner of
war and interment camps in the Far East, 1941-45 ; with a
supplementary list of other works written in prison camps /
comp. by John Charles Sharp. – [Birmingham,] 1952. 23 l.
– Reproduced from typewriting
Subject(s): Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Bibliographies ;
Bibliographies - Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Concent-
tration camps, Japanese - Bibliographies , Bibliography -
Concentration camps, Japanese

389
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Herbert 394: A vivid account of the author's personal experiences in the Burma campaign which well conveys the "smell of battle" and the bravery of the men of the 4/8th Gurkha Rifles (part of the 7th Indian Division).

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Sheil-Small, Denis

Gurkha soldiers: Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles - 4/8th; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

AU: UNSW(ADFA) D 760 .G87 S53 1982 ; SLSA((SSLP) A 940.5425/42 ; SLWA((WLB) 940.5425

D: M-BSB(Orient. 85.86)

F: Nanterre-BDICO(146521)

GB: BL(X 950/18687)*, BL-APAC(V 24526)

CUL(9538.c.603) OUL(222833.d.126) SOAS(GB959.10452092/849992*; E Coll 3 J/13)

IRL: TCD(HL-51-495)


The Gurkhas

– James, Harold

'Sheppard, Eric William <b. 1890>

– The army ... : a complete record in text and pictures

'Shimmin, Nicholas L.

Memoirs of a rebel journalist: the autobiography of Wilfred Burchett

– Burchett, Wilfred

'Shipster, John N. <b. 1922>


Note: "In Burma, the Author fought with his Indian Regiment at Kohima, that most bloody turning point of the war against the Japanese whose fighting ability had attained almost legendary status. The Author's description of his part is at once inspiring, thrilling and gripping, but always modest. Having survived one war, it can have been nothing short of disturbing to find himself, now with the Middlesex Regiment, in the thick of an extremely precarious struggle against the Communist Chinese and North Koreans. The intensity and dangers of the Korean War have for too long been underestimated. One reason for this may well be that there have been few quality accounts of the campaign by professional soldiers able to describe their and others' experiences as fluently as John Shipster does in this book."

"Mist Over The Rice-Fields is a graphic and moving memoir of two bitter campaigns, giving a first-hand account of the hardship, camaraderie and humour in the front-line." - Book jacket

mand - Special Force, British - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Special Force - Personal narratives

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5425/46 S5342 S534m

NLA(HER 775) UNSW(ADFA) D 767.6 .S46 1953

SLV(VSL) S 940.548142 SH26/M

GB: BL(09057 aa 72)*, BL-APAC(T 15454)

CUL(539.l.610.l.30) OUL(222833.e.124)

SOAS(GB959.10452092/850014; E Coll 3 G/32)

SG: NUS(D767.6 Sha)

US: CSi(940.9402.B9S53) CU(Kroch D767.6 .S53)

LC & WU(Memorial Lib.) & YU(LSF-Request) : D767.6 S46

NYPL(Res. BZAM) UC(SRLF)

D767.6.S463

M-BSB(Orient. 85.86)


D: HD-SAIA(reg 60 D 769)*

HH-HSU(MIL 058 S SHA:YC0001)

SG: ISEAS(SCR D767.6 S53 ; Microfiche Afc D767.6 S53)

The march out / James Shaw ; introd. by Bernard Fergusson. – London: Panther Books, 1956. 190 p. – (Panther books ; 532)

GB: BL(WP.B 29/532)*

OUL(Bookstack 222833.e.137)

IRL: TCD(Santry ZN 151.10)


ISBN 0-86299-285-0

Herbert 393: A lively and humorous autobiography of a cockney soldier whose beloved West African regiment served with the Chindits in Burma. His experiences of the second Wingate expedition related in this book were also published in an earlier version ... including an introduction by Bernard Fergusson, with the title The march out: the end of the Chindit adventure.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Special Force, British: Shaw, James Jesse<b. 1903>; Chindits

Nigeria Regiment - Great Britain

Chindit operation <2nd, 1944>; Military operations, Chindits; Military operations, British - Nigeria Regiment - 12th Bn.; Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Personal narratives; Soldiers, British - Special Force - Personal narratives

AU: UNSW(ADFA) D 767.6 .S52 1986

UNSW(N(NUN) S940.5425/46 SLSA((SSLP) A 940.5425/54) SLWA((WLB) 940.5425)

D: HD-SAIA(322 mil 91/23)*

HH-HSU(MIL 058 3KE.R0001)

GB: BL(YC 1987 a 8939); BL-APAC(ORW 1987 a 142)

CUL(539.l.c.610.175)

OUL(Nuneham M88.F01467)

SOAS(GB959.10452092/849992*; E Coll 3 G/33)

IRL: TCD(HL-99-325)


HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC : D767.6.S463 1986

WU(Memorial Lib. D767.6 S525 1986)

*Shaw, Jesse

→ Shaw, James Jesse

*Sheil-Small, Denis
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Shipster, John
Drill and tactics; Strategy, Military; Military operations, British - Arakan - Personal narrative; Military operations, British - Kohima - Personal narrative
Arakan: Military operations, British - Personal narrative
Kohima: Siege of <1944> - Personal narrative

AU: NLA(YY 940.5425092 SS57)
GB: BL(YC.2003.a.11610)
NL: KITLV(M 2002 A 2338)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 S55)
NRL(R English 940.5425092 SHI-[WAR])
LC & OA(U(Alden SE Asia x): D767.6.S4865 2000
MiU(Hatcher) & UoC(Regenstein): D767.6.S55 2000
YU(SML D767.6 S5368 2000)

ditto. – Barnsley: Leo Cooper, 2002. XII, 164 p., [16] p. of plates, illus., index, incl. bibliogr. ref.
ISBN 0-85052-742-2 ; 0-85052-874-7
AU: Hurstville City Libr.(NHUR/940.5425/SHI)
GB: BL(YC.2003.a.5744) CUL(2006.9.669)
OUL(M02.E13640)
IRL/TCD(PL-378-575)
US: YU(SML D767.6 S5368 2000)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Shipster, John
Drill and tactics; Strategy, Military; Military operations, British - Arakan - Personal narrative; Military operations, British - Kohima - Personal narrative
Arakan: Military operations, British - Personal narrative
Kohima: Siege of <1944> - Personal narrative
GB: LSE(BLPES D767.6 S55) SOAS(E Coll 3 M /70a)
HK: HKU(355.0942B555 C)
US: NNC(Butler) & UCD(Shields) & UCR(Rivera): D767.6.S4864 2000


When the mist was on the rice fields / John Shipster. – [19-?]
VI, 132 p., illus.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British: Shipster, John
Drill and tactics; Strategy, Military; Military operations, British - Arakan - Personal narrative; Military operations, British - Kohima - Personal narrative
Arakan: Military operations, British - Personal narrative
Kohima: Siege of <1944> - Personal narrative
AU:Cairns Libraries (QCLL)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /70)

‘Shirreff, David
Burma story / David Shirreff. – [199-?] 32 p., map. – Typescript
Subject(s): Military operations, British

‘Suffolk memories: stories of Walberswick and Blythburgh people during World War II
Wingate’s ADC Captain G H Borrow MC / David Shirreff. – 8 p. – Typescript
Subject(s): Biographies - Soldiers, British: Borrow, G. H.; Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944>: Generals, British - Military operations: Soldiers, British - Biographies; Military operations, British

‘Shoobridge, William
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Shoobridge, William
Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British: Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - British: Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives

‘Shores, Christopher F. <b. 1937>
Air war for Burma: the Allied Air Forces fight back in South-East Asia 1942-1945
– Bloody shambles / Christopher Shores; 3
Bloody shambles / Christopher Shores; Brian Cull; with Yasuho Izawa. – London: Grub Street.

Note: The first comprehensive account of air operations over South-East Asia, December 1941-April 1942.
Subject(s): Foreign relations - Japan; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma; Military operations, British - Defeat; Military operations, British - Retreat; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Military operations, British - Air Force; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force; Military operations, American - Air Force; Military operations, Dutch - Air Force; Military operations, Allied Forces - Air Force

AU:ANU(Chifley D792.A785S56 1992 v.2)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

AWMI((AAWM) 940.5440959 S559b v.1-2)
MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.542591 S559A 2005)
NLA(YY) 940.5440959 S559 v.1-2) SLSA(SSL)
SLV(VSL) SLWA(WLB) 940.5425
UNSW(ADFA) D 792 A78S S56 1992 v. 1-3
D: B-SBB: 2-3 (1 A 172106:2-3 Potsdammer Str.)
HH-HSU: 2 (ML 461:Y0001-002) M-BSB: 3
2005.42410) S-WLB: 3 (B 82300-3 bs F)
F: Paris-BLO: 3 (GEN.III.90253)

GB: BL 2 (YK.1993.b.13934)
BL-DSS: 2 (96/32900) 3 (m/06/17047)
CUL(539:1.c.170) OUL(K Floor R.E01410)
SOAS: 2 (E Coll 3 U/65)
3 (GB959.10452/950763)*

HK: HKU(940.544 S56 v.1-2)

IRL:TCD: 2 (HL-168-866)

NL: KITLV: 2 (M 3b 1651 N)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 S55) NUS(CL Main shelves & CL Sing/Mal Coll : D785 Sho)

DLC(D785.544 S43) OAU: 3 (Alden Asia x) &
TU(Hodges) : D785.S445 2005 UCLA(YR) &
UCR(Rivera) : D785.S42 1992 UoC(Rogenstein)

ditto. Repr. – ibd.

2. The defence of Sumatra to the fall of Burma. – 1996.
494 p., illus., map, index, bibliogr. p. 478-480.
ISBN 0-948817-67-4

D: HH-HSU

GB: BL-DSS(96/32900) SOAS(E Coll 3 U/65)

ditto. – Grub Streem 2009

2. The complete account of the air war in the Far East, from the
defence of Sumatra to the fall of Burma, 1942

Ref. buecher.de

The defence of Sumatra to the fall of Burma
→Bloody shambles / Christopher Shores ; 2
The drift to war to the fall of Singapore
→Bloody shambles / Christopher Shores ; 1

‘Short, Denis A.

To Burma "I was not to reason why" / by Denis A Short ; 1st
written between 1991 to 1999. My Time while serving with
the Royal Warwickshire Regiment and the Northampton-
shire Regiment. – [199-?] III, 270 p., illus., maps. – Copy of
typescript

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Short,
Denis A.

Royal Warwickshire Regiment <Great Britain>
Northamptonshire Regiment <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Royal Warwickshire Regi-
ment ; Military operations, British - Northamptonshire
Regiment ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives

GB: SOAS(L.GB959.10452/732.459* ; E Coll 3 M /98)

‘Short, Stanley William

On Burma’s Eastern frontier [ : an account of medical mis-
sionary work in the Shan States] / by Stanley W. Short ;
forew. by S. H. Middleton West. 1st ed. – London ; Edin-
plates, illus. – Herbert 349

Note: The text describes medical missionary work in the Shan
States of North East Burma including incidents following inva-
sion by the Japanese

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Medical missionaries, Brit-
ish : Short, Stanley William

Shan : Missionaries, Medical, American ; Medical and
sanitary affairs - Shan State ; Medical missionaries, British -
Personal narratives ; Missions - Shan State ; Missions,
Medical - Shan State ; Missions and Missionaries - Shan
State ; Medicine, Military - Shan State ; Military opera-
tions - Medical care - Shan State ; Occupation, Japanese
<1942-1945> - Shan States

Shan States : Missions, Medical ; Medical and sanitary af-
fairs ; Occupation, Japanese

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.6.S5 1945)

UNSW((ADFA) D 767.6.S5 1945)

D: B-SBB(368488 Potsdamer Str. NLS)
HD-SAI(reg 60 M 154 ; 322 mil 87/945a)*

GB:BL:010055 aa 86) BL-APAC(T 2717)
CUL(9300.d.1455) FOL(LD 964/5.172)
OUL(Camera UB 1338 e.8)
SOAS(GB949.092/427.026*; E Coll 3 M /71)

Well(Gallery CX.229.AA9)

IRL:TCD(Santry 103.t.151)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 S55)

US: CU(Annex D767.6 S55)

HU(Widener Harv.Depos. HB 393.687.35)
CUL(CASE Main 940.542 Sh8) LC & NIU(SEA) &
UC(SRLF) & UCSD(SSH) : D767.6 .S5 1945

NNUT(Burke MRL Day Rare Lr Sh559)
NYPL UCLA(College D767.6 .S55)

WU(Memorial Lib. Cutter Coll. F09386 SH8)

YU(LSF-Request Bia98 A968 Sh8)

ditto. 2nd impr. – ibd., 1946. 144 p., illus.
D: PA-UB(00/RR 51977 S55)

HD-SAI(322 mil 87/945)

‘Short, Thayne

Ding hao : America’s air war in China, 1937-1945

Cornelius, Wanda

‘Short glossary of Burmese / prep. by the P.C.G.N. [Perma-
nent Committee on Geographical Names]. 1st ed., January
Section], War Office, [1945]. 20 p., map.

Subject(s): Maps - Terminology ; Terminology, Geographic ;
Burmese language - Glossaries, vocabularies, etc

GB: BL-APAC(SEA,1986.a.1503)
SOAS/L.GPC413 //171000* ; Pam SEAsia 31/609.027
US: UCLA(SRLF G108.B929 G7)

‘Short guide to Burma / U.S. Office of Strategic Services,
Research and Analysis Branch, Psychology Division and
British Empire Section. – Washington, D.C., 1942. 15 p. –
(Report / Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis}
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

A short history of the second West African Field Company

Siegfried M. Schwertner

A short history of Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

A Myth exploded

Shrinagesh

A short history of the second West African Field Company

West African Engineers, 1939-1945:

A town like Alice … / Nevil Shute

Shrines

The war in Burma, 1943-45

Shute, Nevil <real name: Norway, Nevil Shute ; 1899-1960>

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

**ditto.** – Frankfurt am Main: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 1956. 280 S.
D: B-SSB(10 X 336) F-DNB(D 56/7853) W-FSIB L-DNB(1956 A 9896)

**ditto.** – Frankfurt am Main ; Hamburg : Fischer Bücherei, 1959. 216 p. – (Fischer-Bücherei ; 281)
A: W-ÖNB(814169-B. 281)
D: BI-UB(ON706 F5B9-281) F-DNB(D 59/8243) HH-SUB(X/11032 : 281) L-DNB(SA 13483-281) MS-UB(AC 42243)
US: OCI

A town like Alice ; Pied piper ; The far country ; The chequer board ; No highway / Nevil Shute.

**US**
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 770)*
US: CU(Olin UG565.I42 S61) BL-APAC(T 31535) HU(Widener) & LC & MiU(Buhr) & NNC(Butler) & UC(NRLF) & UA 565 .I4 S55 NYPL(Res. JFC 98-195) UCLA(YRL) & UCLA(YRL) : UG565.I4 S59 UoC(Regenstein UG565.14S550)  

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 770)*

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 770)*
US: BL(UP.B 29/1572)*

**Sibly, John <b, 1920>**

**Herbert 700** : A novel set on board a hospital ship on the Irrawaddy against the backdrop of the onset of war in Burma in 1942.

**Subject(s):** War fiction ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Fiction

**Sikhs, Boi-Pa**
Don't believe a word of it! : a medical officer's picnics with a lost battalion / by Sii Boi-pa. – Couper Angus : Culross, [1999]. VII, 88 p., illus., map. – Alt author: Fraser, Kenny ISBN 1-873891-39-3

**Note:** Tales of a Medical Officer's Services in the Chin Hills.

**Subject(s):** Personal narratives - Medical Services, British : Sii Boi-Pa
US: MS-UB(10 X 336) HH-SUB(X/11032 : 281) L-DNB(SA 13483-281) MB-UB(AC 42243) MS-UB(AC 42243)

**Sikh Light Infantry Regimental Centre < Fateghar (U.P.) >**
History of the Sikh Light Infantry

**Silchar Track**

**Jervois, Wiltrid John**
The 48th [forty-eight]

**Silverstein, Josef**

**Simon, Rufus**
History of the Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers / by Rufus Simon. – New Delhi : Vikas. – Publ. ... under the authority of the Director of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Army Headquarters, New Delhi.


Work continued in: History of the Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers / by Sushil Jagota.

**Subject(s):** Corps of Electrical and Mechanical Engineers <India>

**Sindhi, William Boyd**
Confusion beyond imagination : China-Burma-India in World War II ; in a series of ten books / by William Boyd Sinclair. – Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: J. F. Whitley. Incl. indexes and bibliogr. ref. – Spine title on v. 4-10: CBI.

1. Jungle, paddy, and mountain heroes, awarded and unrewarded mud, gravel, rats, and rocks. – 1986. XII, 329 p., illus. – ISBN 937577-00-6 ; 937577-01-4

2. Those wild blue characters, over the hump, from wings to shoes. – 1987. XXIII, 291 p., illus.
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

9. Several sides of CBI life, more aspects of CBI life. – 1990. XIV, 229 p., illus. ISBN 0-937577-16-2 ; 0-937577-17-0
10. Allies and merchant wallahs, the army’s animal kingdom, with duty done. – 1991. XIV, 278 p., illus., map.

Gian Singh 2076 : A v.1: <Here is the start of a remarkable personal undertaking. Col. Sinclair (USAF, ret.) served as associate editor of CBI ROUNDUP in 1944-45. His project is planned for ten volumes (or books) and will uncover his personal history (not an autobiography) of vents and personalities in CBI. The title, a play on CBI, springs from the traditional skepticism and irreverence in all wars at the footsoldier’s level. Book I is subtitled Jungle paddy and mountain heroes, awarded and unrewarded mud, gravel, ruts, and rocks. The work is filled with anecdotes, humor, tragedy, rumors, gossip, colorful personalities - all filtered through Sinclair’s perspective. (Can you imagine the rage of the Japanese soldier who could think of nothing worse to shout than “Eleanor eats powdered eggs!”) Sinclair’s saucy style occasionally lapses unto the “wiseacre” category, but this is a refreshingly fresh approach to a forsaken theater. The photos are exceptional ...

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, American : Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946>

Mars Task Force <United States>

Army, American - Mars Task Force ; China-Burma-India theater - Mars Task Force ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; China-Burma-India theater - Medical care ; China-Burma-India theater - Prisoners ; China-Burma-India theater - Soldiers ; China-Burma-India theater - Transport ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; Hunp ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Jungle Warfare ; Soldiers, American - Lifestyle

AU: Charles Sturt Univ. (NCSU:B) Bathurst 940.5425/Sing/1
D: M-BBB(Orient. 87.1091/1-10)
GB: BL-APAC(T 15900) OUL(IND 30 A 110)
SOAS:JA923.5MOH/108036 ; E Col 3 O /38
US: HU(Widener Harr. Depos. KD 62485) LC & UO(Suzallo & NNC(Offsite) : D767.63 .S53
MiU(Buhr D767.63 .S64)

‘Singh, Rajendra <b. 1914>
→ Post-war occupation forces : Japan & South-east Asia

‘Sinker, C. A. C.
→ The history of the First Battalion the Lincolnshire Regiment in India, Arakan, Burma and Sumatra : September 1939 to October 1946

Sixth West African Infantry Brigade

Newsletters / 6th [sixth] (West African) Infantry Brigade. 3th November 1943-September 1945. – [s.l.] Illus. – Issued monthly. – Other title: 6th (West African) Infantry Brigade newsletter
Note: Record of operations in two Campaign in Kaladan Valley. Subject(s): West African Infantry Brigade <6th> <Great Britain>

Periodicals - Military operations, British ; Military operations, British - Infantry - Brigade <6th - West African> ; Military operations, British - Periodicals ; Military operations, British - Arakan

Kaladan Valley ; Military operations, British - West African Infantry Brigade <6th>

GB: SOAS: Nov.1943-Sept.1945 (incompl.) (E Col 3 D /27)


Subject(s): Indian Infantry Brigade <64th>
Military operations, Indian - Infantry Brigade <64th>
GB: SOAS(E Col 3 K /28)

‘Slaney, W. Harry

Recollections, with reference to service with Chindits
Note: Private, 2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment, serving in North Africa, Crete and Burma.

Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, British : Slaney, W. Harry ; Royal Leicestershire Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <2nd> ; Chindits
Military operations, Chindits ; Military operations, British - Leicestershire Regiment ; Soldiers, British - Archival material ; Military operations, British - Chindits

GB: UO(Liddell Coll. <1939-1945> Army 180)

‘ Slater, Robert Henry Lawson <b. 1896>

Guns through Arcady : Burma and the Burma Road / by Robert Slater ; with illus. by the author. – Sydney ; London : Angus and Robertson, 1941. X, 239 p., illus., front., map.

Herbert 78 : <Slater's Guns through arcady ... has stories of life in the Shan States and of the supplies sent to China via the Burma Road in the two years leading up to the Japanese invasion of
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Burma, and contains the (unfulfilled) forecast that 'communication between an industrial India and a rapidly changing China, with Rangoon as the port and the Burma Road as the main high-way, may well be one of the major possibilities of the new world'.

Subject(s): Personal narratives : Slater, Robert Henry Lawson <s.> 1896>
Burma Road <China and Burma> : Description and travel ; Description and travel ; Military operations

D: B-SBB(500 625 Potsdam Str. NILS)
GB:BL(10055 s 10) BL-DS5(X25/S101)
SOAS(E Coll 3 F/32)
US:HU(Wieder Ind 8119.41) LC & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) : DS485.B81 S48 TxU
UCB(DS485.B81 S57) UCLA(SRLF DS485.B81 S63)
YU(SML DS485 B81 S53)

ditto. 2nd ed. – Madras : Diocesan Pr., 1943. X, 239 p., illus.
D: B-SBB(Potsdamer Str.) HD-SAI(60 D 772)*
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.5414)
GB:BL(010055 b 69) BL-APAC(T 2907)
SG:ISEAS(SSR DS257.6 S63)
LC & NNC(Butler) : DS485.B81S48 1943 TxCM

Slaton, Robert A.
Master of the air : William Tunner and the success of military airlift / Robert A. Slaton. – Tuscaloosa : Univ. of Alabama Press, c2010. XII, 291 p., illus., index. incl. bibliogr. ref.
ISBN 978-0-8173-1692-1 (cloth) ; 0-8173-1692-2 (cloth)


Subject(s): Tunner, William Henry <1906-1983> - Military leadership.


D: GO-SUB(2010 A 7354)
GB:BL-DSDL(m10/15288)

'Sleeman, Stuart Colin
– Trial of Gozawa Sadaichi and nine others

'Slifkin, Sanford

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Slifkin, Sanford China-Burma-India theater - Soldiers, American - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives - China-Burma-India theater - Oral history program

US: OYU(Archives & SpeColl Oral History 1431)

'Slim, William Joseph Slim <1st Viscount, 1891-1970>
Campaign of the Fourteenth Army 1943-1944 / William Slim. – [s.l.] : Indian Print. Section, [194-?]. 14 p., maps. – Pamphlet with photographs.

Subject(s): Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army - Military operations, British - Pictorial works ; War reports, British - Generals - Generals, British - Personal observations ; Generals, British - War reports

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 S/19)


Subject(s): Slim, William Joseph <1st viscount, 1891-1970> ; General, British - Courage ; Speeches Military operations, British - Speeches - Generals ; Courage

GB:BL(12302.bb.220) JUL(9720.d.2503)
OUL(RSL 263458 e.174) SOAS(E Coll 3 S/18)
NL: IDL(46 E31 S) KIM(AN 85) NIMH N1 0145)
US: AZU(824.91 S633) NYPL(Res. C 10-7343)


Contents:
Defeat
Into Burma p.3 - First Impressions p.23 - A Chapter of Misfortunes p.41 - Disaster p.60 - Evacuation p.89 - Afterthoughts p.111
Forging the Weapon
The Weapon is Tested
The Best-Laid Plans p.199 - Pattern for Victory p.223 - The Northern Front p.248
The Tide Turns
How it was Planned p.285 - How it Happened p.296 - Attraction p.315 - Pursuit p.347
The Decisive Battle
Victory
The Race to Rangoon p.479 - The Last Battle p.508 - Afterthoughts p.535
Index p.553

Table of Contents provided by Blackwell's Book Services
Herbert 395 : <This elegant and frank personal narrative by Field Marshal Viscount Slim (1890-1970), Commander of the Fourteenth Army in Burma, constitutes the major English memoir of the campaign. Slim's classic account provides a commander's overview of a complex war on many fronts, told with feeling for the ordinary soldier. It includes an account of Slim's crucial meeting with General Aung San (p. 515-20) following which he concluded "I could do business with Aung San.">
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Generals, British : Slim, William Slim <1st Viscount, 1891-1970> ; Aung San <1915-1947> ; Fourteenth Army <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Military operations, Japanese - Surrender ; Personal observations - Generals, British ; Generals, British - War reports
War reports - Generals, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British Victory ; Victory, British

AU:AWM(AWWM) 940.5425br S633d)
NLA(940.542 SL4) SLSA(SSL) SLV(VSL) S 940.542 S135D
D: M-BSB(56.1542)
GB: BL(9102 bbb 33)* BL-APAC(T 16277) ULC
ditto. (Four square books ; 58)
D: B-SBB(88 638 Potsdamer Str.)
SG: NUS(Main+Closed Stacks D767.6 Sli)

ditto. With a frontispiece and 21 maps. 2nd ed. – ibd., 1956.
XI, 576 p., maps, index.
AU:UWA(WU) 940.5425
D: B-SBB(11 P 331 (2) U.d.Linden)
GO-SUB(56 A 1979) HD-SAI(reg 60 D 773)* HH-SUB(11 P 331)
GB: CUL(539.1.c.173.9) KCL OUL(222833 e.134)
SOAS(GB 949/104836)* UCL
ULL(Stack Service MDQ9 SLI)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 S63) NUS(D767.6 Sli)
HU(Widener HB 1310.118) LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCI & UCB & YU(LSF-Request) : D767.6.S55
1956 MIU(Buhr D767.6 .S63)
MnU(TC Wilson 940.9322 Sl36 ; Ames D767.6 .S56)
NjP(Firestone 14109 946.83)
UCLA(YRL D767.6 .S633d 1956)

AU:AWM(AWWM) 940.5425br S633d 1957
GB: LKC SOAS(GB959/10452 /104.836* ; 804826 ; E Coll 3 B /20) ULL(MDQ9 SLI)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 S63) NUS(D767.6 Sli)
HU(Widener HB 1310.118) LC & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UCI & UCB & YU(LSF-Request) : D767.6.S55
1956 MIU(Buhr D767.6 .S63)
MnU(TC Wilson 940.9322 Sl36 ; Ames D767.6 .S56)
NjP(Firestone 14109 946.83)
UCLA(YRL D767.6 .S633d 1956)

ditto. – London : New English Library, 1965. 540 p., map. – (Four square books ; 1311)
GB: BL(012212 a/1311)
US: NBuU

AU:NLA(940.942 SL3D1961)
GB: BLX(700/7308)
IRL:TCD(J 8921)
US: LC(D767.6.S55 1971)

GB: BLX(809/14201) CUL(539.1.c.173.25) OUL
IRL:TCD(940.5425 L2)


F: Paris-BNF(8-O2k-4470)

Monographs

US: CU(Kroch) & MiU(Buhr) & UoCi(Regenstein) :
LC & MnU(UM MORRIS Briggs Lib. General) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UC(NRLF off camp) & UCI(Main) & UCSD(SSH) : D767.6.S56 1961
MnU(TC Wilson 940.9322 Sl36d)
NJC(Butler 940.921 SL36) NYPL(Res. D.14-3364)
UC(SRLF AA3110228) UCL(YRL D767.6.S633d 1)
WU(Memorial Lib. D767.6 S55)
AU:Flinders Univ. (SFU) Joint libr. store size G 940.542 S633)
AU:NLA(940.5425 SLI)
GB: OUL(St Edmund H. EDM Emden Col KA76b SLI:Def)
US: YU(Beinecke 1975 2532)
F: Paris-BLO(BIR.D.III.22 Dauphine)
HK:HKU(X 809/14201)

397
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

AU: SLSA(SLS940.5425 S633) SLWA(WLB) 940.5425 UQ((QU) GATT D767.6,S56)
D: HH-HS(UIL 461 %NM:T0001)
GB: BL(YC 1986 a 182) CUL(Uc.7.9237) OUL(Camera UB 22283 3.e.394)
IRL: TCD(PB-174-684)
NL: KLU 243 E31 SL

Ref.: OCLC 367014042

ditto. – New York ; Pennington, NJ : Publ. by Collectors Repr., Inc. by arrangement with Random House], 1996.
Ref.: OCLC 41622004

AU: SLSA((SSL) A940.5425/94 (Z335846))
D: Lyon2-BU Chevreul
F: Lyon2-BSB(1 A 405426 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL(X.708/6969) BL-DSS(VGR/0071)
US: UC(NRLF DA69.3.S55 A3 1962)


US: MiU(Hatcher DA69.3.S55 A3 1959a)

US: LC & UCI(Langson) & UCSB & UCSD(SSH) : DA69.3.S55 A3 1960

US: LC & UCI(Langson) & UCSB & UCSD(SSH) : DA69.3.S55 A3 1962

GB: BL(X.708/6969) BL-DSS(VGR/0071)
OUL(Magdalen DDP 942.083 SLI)

Ref.: OCLC 60513887

ditto. – Pan, 2009. 594 p. – (Pan military classics series)
ISBN 0330509978 ; 978-0330509978

The history of the First Battalion the Lincolnshire Regiment in India, Arakan, Burma and Sumatra : September 1939 to October 1946

The sum of things

Wilson, David

Subject(s): Slim, William Joseph Slim <Viscount, 1891-1970> : General, British - War reports

Fourteenth Army <Great Britain> : War reports - Generals, British ; Military operations, British - Fourteenth Army ; Military operations, British - Victory ; Military operations, Japanese - Surrender ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Victory, British
GB: CUL(540.4.c.95.24) OUL(23167 e.261)
SOAS(A940.54.(140017) ; E Coll 3 M /70)
NL: IDL(66 E31 S1) NIMH(C2 0495)
US: UC(Annex) & UoC(Regensetin) : DA69.3.S63 A3
LC(DA69.3.S55 A3 1959) NCC(Offsite 942.083 SL) NYPL(Res. C-11 3338)

‘Slipstream Archives Association
From India to Burma via England

Bingham, John

‘Slocum, Robert
Death takes a holiday : survival in CBI / by Robert Slocum.
Mobridge, SD : R. Slocum, c1994. 54 p., illus.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Slocum, Robert
-China-Burma-India theater - Survival ; Military operations, American - Air Force ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Nurses, British : Sloggett, Diane <b. 1925>
Military operations, British - Nurses - Personal narratives ; Nurses, British - Personal narratives
GB: BL(YK.2001.a.12509) CUL(C200.c.1384)
OUL(Nuneham X03.F03340)
SOAS(E Coll 3 N /22) Well(HMC CBXL.229.AA9)
IRL: TCD(HL-233-589)
UoC(Crerer D811 .S56 2000)

A taste of the hills / Miles Smeeton. – London, Hart-Davis, 1962. 192 p., illus., map.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Smeeton, Miles <b. 1906>
China-Burma-India theater - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives
GB: BL(010655.k.58 ; 010655.k.85) BL-APAC(T 19272)
CUL(539.l.c.610.73) OUL(222833.e.198) SOAS(E Coll 3 M I73)
IRL: TCL(Santry 189.d.15)
US: CU(Kroch & Annex: D811 ,S63) LC(D811 .S57)
MnU(TC Wilson 940.9328 Sm32)
NYPL(Res. D 13-9208)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Army, Indian - Military life ; Military life - Soldiers, British - Description and travel
GB: BL(10060.I.4) BL-APAC(T 18510)
CUL(630.c.95.8) OUL(206 e.292)

ISBN 978-1-84885-374-4 ; 1-84885-374-2 ; 9781441676719 ; 1441676716
Contents: Illustrations p.IX - Preface p.XI
Pt. One: Dickie Mountbatten, Consul, Courtier, Charmer, and Chancer
1. Introduction p.1
2. Lord Louis Mountbatten — A Royal Parvenu? p.29
Pt. Two: Mountbatten at War, 1914-39

3. The First World War and the 1920s p.55
4. Fast-tracking in the 1930s p.77
Pt. Three: Mountbatten at War, Flotilla Captain 1939-41
5. HMS Kelly, 1939-40 p.103
6. HMS Kelly, 1941 p.137
Pt. Four: Mountbatten at War, Chief of Combined Operations 1941-43
7. From Adviser to Chief of Combined Operations, 1941-42 p.163
8. The Dieppe Raid, 19 August 1942 p.193
9. Dieppe - the Aftermath, the Inquest, and the Debate p.231
10. The steel hand from the sea - Combined Operations at its Zenith p.257
11. Conclusion p.289
Notes 309 - Bibliography and Filmography p.363 - Index
Summary: Was he a far-sighted war hero, or an ambitious networker promoted well above his natural talent? Admired as a modernising chief of staff, a timely decoloniser, and a genuine player on the world stage, Mountbatten nevertheless continues to attract fierce criticism. In this timely new biography, Adrian Smith offers a fresh and convincing perspective, depicting Mountbatten as a quintessentially modern, highly professional figure within the Royal Navy, and at Combined Operations and SE Asia Command, a hands-on officer who enthusiastically embraced new technology; someone who, although an aristocrat, was by instinct a progressive, innovative in his approach to man management. Smith brings Mountbatten to life, acknowledging the essential qualities as well as the obvious weaknesses. Beneath the rich, vain, often ruthless, embodiment of power and privilege could be found a very human, even vulnerable, character - the complex personality of a pivotal figure in the history of twentieth-century Britain and her empire. - COPAC
Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten, Earl <1900-1943> : Biography ; Admirals - Great Britain - Biography ; Viiceroys - India - Biography
S-WLB(60/8987)
GB: BL(YC.2010.a.7027) CUL(545.18.e.201.2)
OUL(BOD M10.E06312) SOAS(A941.082092 /734724)
IRL: TCL(HL-319-418)
US: CU(Olin) & HU(WID-LC x) : DA89.1.M67 S55 2010

Smith, Albert J. Photographs
Note: Gunner, later Sergeant, RA (Royal Artillery), serving with the BEF (British Expeditionary Force) in 1940, and in Burma, India and Ceylon, 1942-45.
Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British : Smith, Albert J.
Military operations, British - Artillery; Officers, British - Archival material ; War photographs
GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 181)

Smith, Colin <b, 1944>
Fire in the night : Wingate of Burma, Ethiopia, and Zion
→Bierman, John

Smith, David F.
Subject(s): Memories - Prisoners of war, Australian : Smith, David F.
Burma-Siam Railroad : Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Prisoners of war, Australian - Memories ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Changi
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Changi <Singapore> : Concentration camp
AU:AWM(AAWM) F 950.547252 S645y
NLA(Nq 940.547252092 S645S)

‘Smith, Donald <b. 1916>
And all the trumpets [: an account of the author’s experiences as a prisoner-of-war in Japanese hands] / by Donald Smith. – London : Geoffrey Bles, 1954. 244 p. – Donald Smith of the 15th Field Security Section
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British ; Personal narratives, Scottish ; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives ; Prisoners of war, Scottish - Personal narratives
AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 S645a
NLA(940.547252 Smi) SLV((VSL)S 940.548 SM54A)
GB:BL(10864.h.30) CUL(539.1.c.610.32)
SOAS(E Coll 3 M/121)
US:CU(Alex Pr6037.M66 A8) LC & OA(Ul)nden) : D805.J3 S6 1954 OCL(929.2172 SM54A)
NYPL(Res. BZAT) UCLA(SRLF D805.J3 S64)
GB:BL(W.P.B.29/846) OUL(24797 e.509)
IRL:TCD(Santry ZN 241.1)
US:YU(LSF D805 J4 S55 1960)

‘Smith, Eric David <b. 1923>
Strega 2077 : <Smith incorporates a number of personal accounts by participants in retelling some highlights of the campaign in Burma.>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Smith, Eric David
Occasion, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha soldiers ; British - Gurkha Rifles ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <6th Queen Elizabths Own> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <7th D.E.O.> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <2nd K.E.O.> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <6th Queen Elizabths Own> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <7th D.E.O.> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <6th Queen Elizabths Own> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <7th D.E.O.> ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary’s Own>
AU:ANU(Chifley D767.6 S6 1979)
AWM(AAWM) 940.545252 Smi) NLA(940.545252 S646)
UNSW(ADFA) D 767.6 S64 1979)
D: B-SBB(483 786 Potsdamer Str.)
F: Nantanter-BDIC(O 134182)
GB:BL(X 800/27671)* BL-APAC(V 21760)
CUL(539.1.c.173.32)
OUL(222833 d.98 N10392987)
SOAS(GB949/415.873* ; E Coll 3 B/21)
HK:HKU(X 940.5425 S64)
IRL:TCD(HL- 24-306)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 S64)
US:CU(Kroch D767.6 S64 1979)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos. D767.6.S6 1979bx)
LC(D767.6.S6 1979) MiU(Hatcher D767.6 .S66)

GB:BL(X.809/54782) BL-APAC(T44635)
CUL(9508.c.299)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-52-836)


400
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

GB: SOAS (E Coll 3 J/19)


Subject(s): Gurkha
Gurkha soldiers ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles

GB: BL(YC.1997.b.4422) BL-DSS(99/24586)
CUL(9001 b.3773) SOAS(E Coll 3 J/16)

IRL: TCD(Santry HX-43-688)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) NJP(Firestone) & UCD(Shields) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSA(SSH) : UA853 .N35 S65 1998

'Smith, Fred Ransome

Lest we forget : working on the Thai Burma railway of death / drawings by Fred Ransome. – 1992. 33 p., illus. - Omslagtitel

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian : Smith, Fred Ransome ; Pictorial works - Prisoners of war, Australian : Smith, Fred Ransome

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives - Pictorial works - Concentration camps, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Pictorial works ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Pictorial works ; Atrocities - Pictorial works ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

NL: KITLV(M 1996 A 3632)

More memories of working on the Thai-Burma railway of death / drawings by Fred Ransome. – [Guildford, Vic. :] F. R. Smith, 2002. 43 p., chiefly illus., Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian : Smith, Fred Ransome ; Pictorial works - Prisoners of war, Australian : Smith, Fred Ransome

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives - Pictorial works - Concentration camps, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Pictorial works ; Atrocities - Pictorial works ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: SLNSW ((NSL) M F/24)


ISBN 0646117386 (not printed on item)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian : Smith, Fred Ransome ; Pictorial works - Prisoners of war, Australian : Smith, Fred Ransome

Burma-Siam Railroad ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives - Pictorial works - Concentration camps, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Pictorial works ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Pictorial works ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Pictorial works ;

Monographs

Atrocities - Pictorial works ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: AWM((AAWM) (AAWM) F 940.547252092 S647w)

NL: KITLV(M 1996 A 3632)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

NIU(SEA D811.5 .S557 1992)


'Smith, H. C.

Hostilities only : tales of an amateur soldier in world war II / H C Smith. – [19-?], [66] p., maps.

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Smith, H. C.
Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <4th>
Military operations, British - West Kent Regiment - Battalion <4th> ; Soldiers, British - Memories

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M/75)

'Smith, J. Douglas <b. 1965>


ISBN 0842050205 (cloth) ; 0842050213 (pbk.)

Pt. I The Very Best World War II Web Sites - Reviews and Ratings
Pt. II Sites Worth a Visit - A Topical Index
About the Authors p.207

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Computer network resources - Directories ; China-Burma-India theater - Web sites - Directories ; Computer network resources - Directories - Web sites - Directories ; Computer network resources - Directories - Web sites - Directories

D: B-SSB(1 B 85958 Potsdamer Str.) GÖ-SUB(PNQ 2545 = 2003 B 1545; CD-ROM) HH-HSU(MIL 436:YCO001) HH-SUB(CR 120/5)

GB: BL(RR EMC.2004.b.270)

US: CU(Olin Oversize) & LC & NIU(Gov Pub Ref) & OAU(Alten) : D743 .SS55 2003

MiU(Hatcher D743 .S59 2003)

NYPL(Res. JFF 03-355 ; *WGC-3000)

'Smith, Neil C.


ISBN 9781876179878 ; 187617987
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Australia : Armed Forces - Medals, badges, decorations, etc
Decorations of honor - Australia ; Military decorations - Australia
AU: NLA(Np & NLp: 355.13420994 C921)
GB: BL-APAC(YD.2010.b.3362)

Smith, Nicol
Burma road / by Nicol Smith ; with illus. from photographs by the author. 1st. ed. – Indianapolis ; New York : Bobbs-Merrill, 1940. 333 p., front., plates, ports., maps.

Herbert 78: "A first-hand account with lots of anecdotes of an intrepid American's car journey along the Burma Road from Kunming to Lashio, just before the Second World War."

Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma and China> ; Description and travel
AU: ANU(Hope Store Bliss KWs S655)
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 534)
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.5097)
GB: BL(010056 d 30) BL-DSS(915.1 4320) BL-APAC(T 41476) CUL(625:15.c.90.2) OUL(Camera UB 20659 e.113) SG: ISEAS(DS530.2 S65) RUBC(959.1 SMI) US: ICNE & LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames DS793.Y8 S55 1940) MnU(TC Wilson 915.13 Sm62 ; ) RC(UCLA(YRL DS793.Y8 S65) MiU(DS793.Y8 S65 1940a) NNC(Offsite 899.63Y93 Sm62) NUT(Burke Union Stacks MR2.18 Y95 S65) NYPL(Res. BKK) ditto. – London : Gollancz, 1940. 320 p., illus.


GB: SOAS(JA823SCO/708534) HK:HKU(829.1 S42 C3 j)

GB: OUL(Nuneham 2542 e.3501)

GB: Warwick(PR 6037 C6) US: YU(SML PR6069 C67 J4)

GB: BL(H.68/437) OUL(Nuneham 2542 e.3487) IRL:TCD(Santry Mayflower 112552)

ISBN 0586038779
GB: OUL(Edn. 823.914 Sco ; St. Anne 823.51 381) IRL:TCD(Santry VP 3594)

ISBN 0586038779
GB: Newcastle( Robinson 823.914 Sco)


GB: OUL(St. Hugh 824/Sco5)

402
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Military operations, British - Air Force ; Vengeance <Fighter plane> ; Dive bombers ; Aerial warfare
GB: CUL(9001.e.8027) ; OUL(222837.d.303) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 U 1/66)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-99-367)

‘Smith, Philip D. <b. 1917>
With Chennault in China : a Flying Tiger's diary
→Smith, Robert Moody

‘Smith, Robert Moody
Subject(s): Diaries - Air pilots, Military, American - Smith, Robert Moody ; Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> ; General, American - Military operations ; Flying Tigers ; Flying Tigers : China
Military operations, American - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Diaries ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies
GB: BL(X.809.65440) ; SOAS(CC951.0422/514724) ; US: CU(Kroch D790 .S58) ; HU(WID-LC) & LC & NjP(Firestone): D790 .S58 1984

‘Smith, Robert T.
GB: NLS(NPBI.96.1430 Ref.) ; OUL(X97.G01818 (Box B 2343) ; IRL: TCD(Santry PB-138-880)

‘Smith, Roland <b. 1951>
Note: < Nick endures servitude, beatings, and more after his British father's plantation in Burma is invaded by the Japanese in 1941, and when his father and others are taken prisoner and Nick is stranded with his friend Mya, they plan a daring escape on ele-


ISBN 0688033377

GB: OUL(Sr Catherine Gen 820 Sco) ; US: CUB & UCI(Langson) : PR6069.C596 R3 1979


ISBN 0862201322

GB: Bristol(Arts & Social Sci. PR6069.C596)

GB: NLS(NPBI.96.1430 Ref.) ; OUL(X97.G01818 (Box B 2343) ; IRL: TCD(Santry PB-138-880)

ISBN 0099439964

GB: OUL(St Peter E8/42)

Ditto. – Chicago : Univ. of Chicago Pr. 1998. 462 p. – (The Raj quartet ; 1) ISBN 0226743403 (pbk.)

GB: OUL(Magdalen 823.914 Sco (Raj) v.1)

ISBN 0099439964

‘Smith, Peter Charles <b. 1940>
Subject(s): Military operations, British - Air Force ; Dive bombers ; Jungle warfare ; Aerial warfare
GB: BL(YC.1987.a.10613) ; CUL(539:1.c.400.19) ; OUL(222837.e.549) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 U 1/106)
IRL: TCD(HL-96-547)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) ; MuU(Buhr D785 .S66x 1987) ; NjP(RECAP D785 .S64) ; NNC(Butler D785 .S65 1987g) ; NYPL(Res. JFE 88-5185)

403
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

UCR(Rivera DS485.B892 D8)
UCSC(McHenry D5503.4.C67D3 no.113)
UY(SML DS501 C6 113+)

‘Smock, Elliot
Subject(s): Military operations, British ; Military operations, British - Victory ; Victory, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E /48)

The discovery of KN563 / by Elliot Smock. – London : Battle of Britain International Ltd., 1998. 4 p., illus. – Photocopy of article in "After the Battle", No. 102, p 46-49.
Subject(s): Military operations, Canadian - Air Force ; KN563 <Fighter plane>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /99)

‘Smurthwaite, David
The forgotten war : the British Army in the Far East 1941-1945

‘Smuts, Jan Christian
Lord Wavell, 1883-1941: a military biography

→ Collins, Robert John

‘Smyth, J. C. <Captain>
Notes on the Burma Campaign compiled from Japanese sources. – [1946.] 34 p. – Unpubl. photocopies

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Sources

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 B /37)

‘Smyth, John George
Sir, bart., b. 1893

Before the dawn : a story of two historic retreats (Dunkirk, 1940 ; Burma, 1942) / by Sir John Smyth. With 9 pages of half-tone illus. and 7 maps. – London : Cassell, 1957. XV, 220 p., plates, illus., maps (1 folded), ports. – Part Burma later publ. as: Retreat from Burma, 1942

Herbert 276 : The British retreat from Burma in 1942 and, above all, the fateful decision to blow the Sittang bridge that cost General Smyth, Commander of the 17th Division, his military career are described on p. 109-210.>

Subject(s): Smyth, John George <Sir, bart., b. 1893> : Generals, British - Military operations ; Military operations, British - Retreat ; Military operations, British - War reports ; Retreat, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Conquest, Japanese ; War reports - Generals

AU: UNSW((ADFA) D 756.5 .D8 S5)

GB: BL(9103 gg 25)* BL-APAC(T 17046)

KCL(Maughan D756.5 D8)

OUL(Camera UB 22283 e.295)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 S66)

US: FtSuA ICarbS(940.542 S667B1957R2)

NYPL(Res. D-11 299) WaU

ditto. 2nd ed. – ibid., 1957. XV, 220 p., illus.

D: B-SBB(12 S 4442<2> U.d.Linden)

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 C /28)
Leadership in war 1939-1945: the generals in victory and defeat / Sir John Smyth. – London : Hutchinson, 1942. 14 p. – (Divisional report / Psychology Division, Office of Strategic Services ; 44) [(R and A / Research and Analysis Branch ; 272 )]

Smythies, Bertram Evelyn

Social conditions, attitudes and propaganda in Burma: with suggestions for American orientation toward the Burmese. – Washington, D.C. : Office of Strategic Services, Branch of Research and Analysis, 1942. 14 p. – (Divisional report / Psychology Division, Office of Strategic Services ; 44) [(R and A / Research and Analysis Branch ; 272 )]

Socialist History Society < Great Britain >
Comrades on the Kwai
→ Henderson, Stan

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts
< Great Britain >
Burma
→ Appleton, George

Return to Burma: letters from missionaries and Burmese Christians tell of the sufferings and courage of the church under Japanese invasion

Trek from Burma
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

12. Wartime shepherds p.148
13. A black Christmas, 1941 p.154
14. A memory; a lament p.159
15. Our Burma heritage, my Recollections p.168
16. No club dance this Christmas p.206
17. A lasting legacy p.209
18. We survived and returned p.213
19. In good times and in bad p.216
20. High drama at 'Burma cafe' p.220
21. Corpses at the music shop p.224
22. From prosperity... to nothing p.227
23. The story beyond the headlines p.232
24. Anecdotes ... In a lighter vein p.257
25. Post-script: another day another song p.265

Subject(s): Goanese : Burma - Biographies
Japanese occupation, 1942-1945
Personal narratives - Goanese

D: B-SBB(1 A 716505 Potsdamener Str.)
HD-SA1(322 soz 2009/2300)
GB: BL-APAC(YD.2009.a.2164)
US: CU(Kroch DS528.2.G63 S66 2007)
LC(DS528.2.G63 S66 2007)

'Sotheby's < London >

→English literature and history : including the archive of Major-general Orde Wingate

'Sound-off / China-Burma-India Veterans Association. – Parma Heights, Ohio. – Quarterly
Subject(s): China-Burma-India Veterans Association

<United States>
China-Burma-India theater - Veterans, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Veterans ; Periodicals - Veterans, American ; Veterans, American - Periodicals ; Societies, etc., American - Veterans

38.1992-45.1999 (incompl.) (SG Periodicals)

'South East Asia and the South Pacific Islands : Indo-China, Siam, Burma, British Malaya, Hong Kong, North Borneo, Sarawak, Brunei, Netherlands East Indies, The Philippines, the South Pacific Islands. Repr., with rev. – London : Royal Institute of International Affairs, July 1945. 32 p. – (Information notes / Royal Institute of International Affairs ; 6) – p. [33]: Books for further reading
Subject(s): South Pacific Ocean Region – History

Asia, Southeastern – History
D: HD-SA1(reg 60 A 68 Kp)*
GB: Glasgow(Temporary storage Q4 (superscript 2))

'South-East Asia Command (SEAC)

→Allied Forces < World War, 1939-1945 / South-East Asia Command

'Southeast Asia in World War II : four essays / Josef Silverstein, editor ; B. R. O’G. Anderson ; Dorothy Guyot ; David Steinberg. – New Haven: Southeast Asia Studies, Yale Univ.; distr.: Cellar Book Shop, Detroit, MI, 1966. IV, 86 p. – (Monograph series / Yale University Southeast Asia Studies ; 7)

Contents: The importance of the Japanese occupation of Southeast Asia to the political scientist / Josef Silverstein p.1
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Spalding, Bill <b. 1917>
Speedo! Speedo! : to the limits of endurance : a personal ac-
cont of working on the Thai railway, as a prisoner
IB in Japan during the Second World War / Bill Spaldin-
g. 1st count of working on the Thai railway, as a prisoner
of the
Japanese during the Second World War / Bill Spaldin-
g. 1st count of working on the Thai railway, as a prisoner
of the

Subject(s): Prisoners and prison, Japanese ; Spalding, Bill <b.
1917>

Burma setting / by O. H. K. Spate ; with 3 maps.

Contents: 1. China's Struggle for Air Power, 1931-42 p.3 - 2. The
Hump Begins, 1942 p.53 - 3. The Hump Matures, January-July
1943 p.58 - 4. Working Out the Problems, July-December
Wingate to Tunner, 1944 p.128 - 7. Victory over Japan, 1945

Note: This is the story of the air war over the Himalayas
Mountains, in World War II, when Japan and China were
locked in a death struggle. China was completely cut off from
the world, and the transport planes of the Allies flew
day and night missions for three and one half years over the
Himalayas to keep China supplied with the needs of war.
This was called the Hump. Gen. Claire Chennault's Flying
Tigers crossed the Hump to outgun the Japanese Zeros in
some of the most spectacular air battles of World War II.
More than one thousand airmen and six hundred
transport planes were lost, flying air routes that were so danger-
ous they were called the "aluminum trail". The B-29 Superfor-
tress flew four-day missions across the Hump to bomb the Japa-
nese mainland. Dozens of photographs, most taken by
Hump airmen, show the glory and tragedy of this great air war.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American :
Spencer, Otha Cleo <b. 1920>

Flying the Hump : memories of an air war / Otha C. Spencer.
1st ed. – College Station, Tex. : Texas A&M Univ. Pr.,
c1992. XVI, 217 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [199]-207. –
(Texas A&M University military history series ; 25)

ISBN 0 89096-513-7 ; 0890966249

‘Spencer, Bertram
From civilian to soldier (and back again) : a conscript's tale / by
Bertram Spencer. – [n.p.] The author, [19-?]. VI, 118 p., illus.,
maps.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Spencer,
Bertram

Military operations, British - Personal narratives

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Dennis.
Looking backwards over Burma : wartime recollections of a
RAF beaufighter navigator / Dennis Spencer DFC. – Bognor
Regis, West Sussex : Woodfield, 2009. X, 192 p., illus.,
porta., bibliogr. p. 192.

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Otha Cleo <b. 1920>

Flying the Hump : memories of an air war / Otha C. Spencer.
1st ed. – College Station, Tex. : Texas A&M Univ. Pr.,
c1992. XVI, 217 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [199]-207. –
(Texas A&M University military history series ; 25)

ISBN 0 89096-513-7 ; 0890966249

‘Spencer, Bertram
From civilian to soldier (and back again) : a conscript's tale / by Bertram Spencer. – [n.p.] The author, [19-?]. VI, 118 p., illus.,
maps.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Spencer,
Bertram

Military operations, British - Personal narratives

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Dennis.
Looking backwards over Burma : wartime recollections of a
RAF beaufighter navigator / Dennis Spencer DFC. – Bognor
Regis, West Sussex : Woodfield, 2009. X, 192 p., illus.,
porta., bibliogr. p. 192.

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Otha Cleo <b. 1920>

Flying the Hump : memories of an air war / Otha C. Spencer.
1st ed. – College Station, Tex. : Texas A&M Univ. Pr.,
c1992. XVI, 217 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [199]-207. –
(Texas A&M University military history series ; 25)

ISBN 0 89096-513-7 ; 0890966249

‘Spencer, Bertram
From civilian to soldier (and back again) : a conscript's tale / by Bertram Spencer. – [n.p.] The author, [19-?]. VI, 118 p., illus.,
maps.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Spencer,
Bertram

Military operations, British - Personal narratives

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Dennis.
Looking backwards over Burma : wartime recollections of a
RAF beaufighter navigator / Dennis Spencer DFC. – Bognor
Regis, West Sussex : Woodfield, 2009. X, 192 p., illus.,
porta., bibliogr. p. 192.

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Otha Cleo <b. 1920>

Flying the Hump : memories of an air war / Otha C. Spencer.
1st ed. – College Station, Tex. : Texas A&M Univ. Pr.,
c1992. XVI, 217 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [199]-207. –
(Texas A&M University military history series ; 25)

ISBN 0 89096-513-7 ; 0890966249

‘Spencer, Bertram
From civilian to soldier (and back again) : a conscript's tale / by Bertram Spencer. – [n.p.] The author, [19-?]. VI, 118 p., illus.,
maps.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Spencer,
Bertram

Military operations, British - Personal narratives

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Dennis.
Looking backwards over Burma : wartime recollections of a
RAF beaufighter navigator / Dennis Spencer DFC. – Bognor
Regis, West Sussex : Woodfield, 2009. X, 192 p., illus.,
porta., bibliogr. p. 192.

ISBN 1846830737  ;  9781846830730

‘Spencer, Otha Cleo <b. 1920>

Flying the Hump : memories of an air war / Otha C. Spencer.
1st ed. – College Station, Tex. : Texas A&M Univ. Pr.,
c1992. XVI, 217 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [199]-207. –
(Texas A&M University military history series ; 25)

ISBN 0 89096-513-7 ; 0890966249

‘Spencer, Bertram
From civilian to soldier (and back again) : a conscript's tale / by Bertram Spencer. – [n.p.] The author, [19-?]. VI, 118 p., illus.,
maps.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies ; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Hump ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Military operations, American - Air Force - Victory ; Victory - Air Force ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Military operations, Chinese - Cooperation, American ; Military operations, Chinese - Air Force - Airlift, military, American

AU: NLA(YY 940.544373 S745)
State Libr. of Qld.(QSL G 940.544373 1992)
UNSW(ADFA D 790.S625 1992)
D: GÖ-SUB(2007 A 18294)

GB: BL-DSS(8798.65760, v.25)
BL-APAC(ORW.1997.a.115) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /67)
HK: HKU(940.544373 S7 ; electronic resource)
SG: ISEAS(D790 S74)

ditto. 2. print. – ibd., 1994, c1992. XVI, 217 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [199]-207. – (Texas A&M University military history series ; 25)
ISBN 0-89096-513-7 ; 0890966249 ; 058529271X (electronic bk NetLibrary)
D: GÖ-SUB(2007 A 18294)

GB: Warwick(online resource)

From Calcutta with love : the World War II letters of Richard and Reva Beard

→Beard, Richard

Spoors, Gerald
Typescript, illustrated recollections

→Spoors, Leslie

Spoors, Leslie
Typescript, illustrated recollections / prep. by Gerald Spoors (son).

Note: Private, 1st Battalion, Scottish Rifles (Cameronians), serving in India and Burma, and held POW (Prisoner of War) in Rangoon.

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Scottish : Spoors, Leslie ; Cameronians <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st>
Military operations, British - Cameronians ; Prisoners of war, Scottish - Soldiers, British - Memories - Rangoon : Prisoners of War, Scottish

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 183)

Spottiswoode, H.

Subject(s): Army, Indian - Division <19th>
Military operations, British - Division <19th - Indian>

Dagger warfare

Monographs

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.541254 D125)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1986.a.5967 ; 1987.a.1574 ; P/T 3387) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /62)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .D12) PCartMH

Spoors, Russell

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Mariners, British : Spoors, Russell ; Royal Indian Navy
Military operations, Indian - Navy ; Military operations, British - Indian Navy

GB: BL(YK.1993.b.88789 CU(S35.1.c.610.201) OUL(M93.E11144) SOAS(E Coll 3 T /9)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-163-196)


Stafford, E. S.

Subject(s): Gold Coast Regiment <Great Britain> - Auxiliary Group <3rd> ; Royal West African Frontier Force <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Gold Coast Regiment <Great Britain> - Auxiliary Group <3rd> ; Military operations, British - West African Frontier Force

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /105)

Stanaway, John
Mustang and Thunderbolt aces of the Pacific and CBI / John Stanaway. – Oxford : Osprey Publ., 1999. 96 p., illus. (some col.) – (Osprey aircraft of the aces ; 26)
ISBN 1855327805


Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Fighter planes - P-51 Mustang <Fighter plane> ; P-47 Thunderbol <Fighter plane> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies ; China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American

US: DSI(National Air and Space Museum UG628 .S73 1999)
P-38 Lightning aces of the Pacific and CBI / John Stanaway. – London : Osprey Aviation, 1997. 96 p., illus. (some col.) – (Aircraft of the aces ; 14)
ISBN 1855326330

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Note: The P-38 Lockheed Lightning was produced in response to the requirement for a long range, high speed and high altitude fighter to escort the USAAF's expanding B-17 bomber fleet. Powered by supercharged Allison engines, the type went into action both in Europe and the Pacific. This volume deals with the aces of the latter theatre of war who used the P-38 to accrue some of the highest scores achieved by any Allied fighter pilots in World War II. Pilots like Dick Bong (40 kills) and Tom McGuire (38 kills) led the kill listings for over 50 pilots who made aces whilst serving with the Fifth and Tenth Air Forces. - Publisher description

Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> : Fighter planes P-38 Lightning <Fighter plane> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies ; China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American

OUL(M98.E09014)
IRL:TCD(PL-269-393)

'Staandaard geschiedenis van de tweede wereldoorlog' terugblik en gevolgen/ onder redactie van Sir Basil Liddell Hart ; Barrie Pitt ; met medewerking van de Koninklijke Militaire Academie te Breda en de Koninklijke Militaire School te Brussel ; onder toezicht van ... E. J. C. van Hootegem. Foto's, feiten en figuren. 6 deel. – Antwerpen ; Utrecht : Standaard Uitgeverij, 1968-1970. – Dutch transl. of : History Foto's, feiten en figuren. 6 deel. – Amsterdam : Uit recht : Brussel ; onder toezicht van ... E. J. C. van Hootegem, 1968-1970. – Dutch transl. of: History Foto's, feiten en figuren. 6 deel.

'Standaard geschiedenis van de tweede wereldoorlog' terugblik en gevolgen/ onder redactie van Sir Basil Liddell Hart ; Barrie Pitt ; met medewerking van de Koninklijke Militaire Academie te Breda en de Koninklijke Militaire School te Brussel ; onder toezicht van ... E. J. C. van Hootegem. Foto's, feiten en figuren. 6 deel. – Antwerpen ; Utrecht : Standaard Uitgeverij, 1968-1970. – Dutch transl. of: History Foto's, feiten en figuren. 6 deel.

Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Combined military forces - Campagnes

GB: BL(X 802/1616)*
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos. HB 51.232.2)

'Stanford, John Keith <1892-1971>

Last chukker / by J. K. Stanford ; with illus. by Maurice Tulloch. 1st publ. – London : Faber and Faber, [1951]. 76 p., illus. – Herbert 331

Subject(s): War Fiction

D: HD-81(A)(sp. 5.3 C 99/819)*
GB: BL(NNN 2042)* CUL(1951.8.354)
OUL(25615 c.966) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /76)
US: CU(Kroch Asia PR6037.T16L3) LC(PZ3.S7834Ls) UCB(NRLF 916.S7862.Las)

US: LC(PZ3.S7834Ls 2) NYPL(Res. NCW) OCL(Fiction) TuU


Herbert 331

Subject(s): Short stories, English ; War Fiction

GB: BL(12651 bb 44) BL-APAC(T 14756)* SOAS(GB945.02,960.307*) E Coll 3 V /77
SG: NUS(PR6037S7851R)
US: CU(Kroch Asia PR6037.T16R4) LC(PR6037.T164R4 1951) UCB(NRLF 961.S7862.rev)

'Stanley, John Berchman <b. 1910>

Subject(s): Biographies - Engineer, British : Hilton, Bob Glider, British ; War fiction

US: LC(PZ7.S789 Wh FT MEADE) PP

'Starck, Humphry Clement <d. 2010>


Note: Letters of correspondence between Clement Starck, his daughter Mary Starck and Gordon Graham, dates between 2006 and 2010. Clement Starck died in 2010 aged 97 years. He fought in Burma in World War II.

Subject(s): Campaigns ; Personal narratives, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S /32

'Starck, Mary


Note: Letters of correspondence between Clement Starck, his daughter Mary Starck and Gordon Graham, dates between 2006 and 2010. Clement Starck died in 2010 aged 97 years. He fought in Burma in World War II.

Subject(s): Campaigns ; Personal narratives, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S /32


Subject(s): Burma Star Association <Great Britain>

Military operations, British - Poetry ; Poetry - Soldiers, British

AU:Australian National Maritime Museum (NMMU) 940.5425 Sta)

GB: BL(12651 bb 44) BL-APAC(T 14756)* SOAS(E Coll 3 S /24)

IRL:TCD(PL-132-424)

'State Library of New South Wales < Sydney >

War of 1939-45 : war crimes papers

'State Library of Victoria < Melbourne >

The Major Arthur Moon Collection


Subject(s): Law and legislation ; Encyclopedias – Biographies ; Biographies - Encyclopedias

US: CSdS(Oversize/fo 3rd DS434 .K45)

'Steel, Charles <d. 1999>

410
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 1-84415-118-2 ; 9781844151189

Subject(s): Correspondence: Prisoners of war, British: Steel, Charles : Correspondence
Burma-Siam Railroad - Conscript labor : Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese: Prisoners of war, British: Correspondence: Conscript labor, Japanese: Atrocities: Concentration camps, Japanese - Correspondence
AU: SLNSW((NSL)R)N940.54792(13)
GB: BL(YC.2005.a.9979)
IRL: TCD(Berkeley HL-290-188)
US: UC(SRLF) & UCSD(SSH) : D805.J3 B47 2004

‘Stembridge’, Jasper Harry <b. 1889>
Subject(s): British Commonwealth of Nations: History - Atlases
Colonies, British - Maps - History: Colonies, British – Atlases - History: Maps - Colonies, British ; Atlases - Colonies, British
GB: BL(W.P.13342/65 ; 012211.cc.1/65) OUL(LMH ; RHO 100.41 r. 13; WOR)
NL: KB(908 G 111) Amsterdam(UBM: XX 1184 : 65)
Groningen-UB(‘ETG 1 (65))
3. The war in 1943
Subject(s): Atlases: Military operations ; Military operations – Atlases
D: BN-ULB F-StUB: 2 (00/17988) MR-UB: 3 S-UB: 2 (2G 452)
ditto. : the first two years. – ibd., 1945. Var. pags., illus.
GB: BL-DSS(W17/5189)
ditto. : 1939-1942. / by Jasper h. Stembridge and R. V. Leyden. Indian ed. – [London :] Oxford Univ. Pr., 1943. Illus. – The Indian ed. is based on the first English ed., covering the first two years, and maps illustrating the main events of the third year have been added.
GB: OUL(CAT)

‘Stephen’, J.
Price list of Japanese occupation stamps & postmarks of Malaya, Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Hong-Kong, Burma, etc. 4th ed. – Wirral, [1952?]. 32 p.
Subject(s): Postage-stamps, Japanese: Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Postage-stamps : Catalog - Postage-stamps
IRL: TCD(Santry Book Repository Pamm Nst 3 no.5)

‘Steen’, David <b. 1911>
Subject(s): Francis <Mule>
GB: BL(12727.b.16) SOAS(E Coll 3 V 78)
US: HU(Widener PZ 6654.329) LC(PZ3.S833816 Fr)
MnU(TC Wilson 81St4503) NNC(Butler Rare Bks PS3569.T36 1946g) NYPL(Res. NW)
OCL(Fiction) UCLA(YRL PZZ.4 .S838f)
ditto. : New York : Ed. for Armed Services, [1947], c.1946
192 p. – (Armed Services edition [series] ; 1228)
US: UCB(Bancroft A37.A8 no.1228)
GB: BL(12729.dd.35)
GB: BL(12731.a.41)
OUL(Nuneham 25614 e.10441)
IRL: TCD(Santry SHB-35-12)

‘Stevens’, Charles A. <b. 1922>
Papers, 1927-1985. – 1.5 linear ft. (2 boxes), 1 oversize box. Contains newspaper and magazine clippings; photographs; original writings; correspondence; awards; school records.
Note: Also known as "Chick" - World war II Army Air Corps pilot. Flew C-47 and C-47 transport aircraft in China, Burma and India. Frontier Airlines captain for 27 years. Founder of Frontier magazine.
Subject(s): Archival material - Air pilots, Military, American - Stevens, Charles A.
Air pilots, Military, American - Archival material : C-47 Dakota <Fighter plane> ; C-46 Curtiss <Fighter plane> : China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American : War photographs
US: IaDv(CW Hist & Genealogy STX6 C MSS WH672 Rg17A; Sect 15; Sf1;Bx1-2 ; Rg18b;Sec14;Sf6;OVBx1)

‘Stevens’, Donald G.
The influence of General Joseph Warren Stilwell on events in the China-Burma-India theater of war, 1942-1944 / by Donald G. Stevens. – Niagara Univ., N.Y., M.A. thesis (history) 1961
Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> - General, American - Military operations : Leadership China-Burma-India theater - Leadership, American -Military operations, American - Generals, American -
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Herbert 404: Taken prisoner in Singapore in 1942, the author learnt Japanese and was sent to work as an interpreter at the infamous Sonkurai camp on the Burma-Siam railway where he kept a diary of his experiences. His narrative intersperses events from 1943 with an account of his return to the River Kwai in 1979 when he travelled beyond Sonkurai to the Three Pagodas Pass and crossed into Burma with soldiers of the Mon rebel army. The author raises many questions about the nature of suffering, survival and the Japanese. The book also contains Stewart’s observations on the making of the famous film The Bridge on the River Kwai in 1958 and on Pierre Bouile’s novel on which it was based.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Stewart, John <b. 1919>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives - Concentration camps, Japanese – Sonkurai; Conscript labor; Atrocities; Sonkurai; Concentration camp, Japanese

Kwai River: Description and travel

AU: ANU AWM(AA WM) 940.547252 S849z S849t

Library of Congress (DLC) 88/31033 (U) RPB(HAY Military UA843.G8 9th N56x)


1941-May 1942 / Adrian Stewart.

GB: BL(V 601)

Two poems / James Stevenson. – Typescript

Subject(s): War poems; Military operations - Poetry

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S 20)

Stevens, George Richard <b. 1908>


Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <9th> - Biographies

Stevenson, James


Note: 81st West African Division & 11 East African Division

Military operations, British - Combined military forces; Military operations, British - Combined military forces, British

GB: BL(YC.1988.b.4913 ; 88/31033) CUL(M539:2.c.270.25

OUL(BJL 3M.E01502) SOAS(D970/555589)

IRL: TCD

US: CU(Kroch D805.T5 S84)

HU(Widener Harv.Depos. Consult for HW805D)

UCD(Shields) & UCSB) : D805.J3 S73 1998

UCSD(SSH D805.J3 S749 1998)

Stibbe, Philip Godfrey <b. 1921>


Herbert 382

Military operations, British - Personal narratives; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British; Occupation, Japanese - 1942-1945; Military operations, British - Guerrillas; Guerrilla operations - Chindits; Prisoners of war, British - Biographies

Rangoon: Military operations

AU: AWM(AA WM) 940.54256b S854z S854r

NLA(940.542 ST1) SLV(VSL)S 940.548142 ST5

UQ((QU) STOG D811.S82)

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 774)*

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.54341)

Paris-EFEOB(BIRM Hist 168)

GB: BL(09055 aa 73) BL-DSS(W66/0706)

BL-APAC(T 3332) OUL(IND Retind 222833 e.149)

SG: NUS(DA811 Sti)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6 S85) LC(D811.S82)

MnU(TC Wilson Ames D767.6.R6 NYPL(Res.

BZAM) UC(NRLF) UCLA(YRL D811 S844r)

Stewart, John <b. 1919>


1979 when he travelled beyond Sonkurai to the Three Pagodas Pass and crossed into Burma with soldiers of the Mon rebel army. The author raises many questions about the nature of suffering, survival and the Japanese. The book also contains Stewart’s observations on the making of the famous film The Bridge on the River Kwai in 1958 and on Pierre Bouile’s novel on which it was based.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British: Stewart, John <b. 1919>

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, British; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British; Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives - Concentration camps, Japanese – Sonkurai; Conscript labor; Atrocities; Sonkurai; Concentration camp, Japanese

Kwai River: Description and travel

AU: ANU AWM(AA WM) 940.547252 S849z S849t

Library of Congress (DLC) 88/31033 (U) RPB(HAY Military UA843.G8 9th N56x)


1941-May 1942 / Adrian Stewart.

GB: BL(V 601)

Two poems / James Stevenson. – Typescript

Subject(s): War poems; Military operations - Poetry

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S 20)

Stewart, Adrian


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Combined military forces; Military operations, British - Combined military forces, British

GB: BL(YC.1988.b.4913 ; 88/31033) CUL(M539:2.c.270.25

OUL(BJL 3M.E01502) SOAS(D970/555589)

IRL: TCD

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.S85 1987)

NYPL(Res. JFE 94-12313) UCB(D767.6.S741 1987)

UoC(Regenstein D767.6.S740 1987)


Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <9th> - Biographies

Stevenson, James


Note: 81st West African Division & 11 East African Division

Military operations, British - Combined military forces; Military operations, British - Combined military forces, British

GB: BL(YC.1988.b.4913 ; 88/31033) CUL(M539:2.c.270.25

OUL(BJL 3M.E01502) SOAS(D970/555589)

IRL: TCD

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.S85 1987)

NYPL(Res. JFE 94-12313) UCB(D767.6.S741 1987)

UoC(Regenstein D767.6.S740 1987)


Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <9th> - Biographies

Stevenson, James


Note: 81st West African Division & 11 East African Division

Military operations, British - Combined military forces; Military operations, British - Combined military forces, British

GB: BL(YC.1988.b.4913 ; 88/31033) CUL(M539:2.c.270.25

OUL(BJL 3M.E01502) SOAS(D970/555589)

IRL: TCD

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.S85 1987)

NYPL(Res. JFE 94-12313) UCB(D767.6.S741 1987)

UoC(Regenstein D767.6.S740 1987)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

no. 1419) – From Records of U.S. Theaters of War, World War II, record group 332.

Note: Reproduced from General Joseph W. Stilwell's personal correspondence file ('Eyes alone' messages) for the period during which he commanded the China-Burma-India Theater of Operations during World War II.

HK: HKU (Spec Coll Microfilm MF 2518600-18604 Reel 1-5 RR only)


ICarS (Microfilm, McLafferty Annex)

→ Papers between Dr. William B. Pettus and Gen. Joseph W. Stilwell and the Stilwell family


Herbert 396: <These terse passages from the campaign diaries of General Stilwell (1883-1946), supplemented by his letters to his wife and by longer essays and military analyses, convey vividly the pressures upon Stilwell of acting as chief of staff to Chiang Kai-shek and as commander of US forces in the China-Burma-India theatre of war. They caused a sensation when published and have been an invaluable source of lively quotation for historians.>

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Military operations ; Diaries

China-Burma-India theater - Generals, American - Diaries ; Military operations, American - Diaries - Generals ; Diaries - Generals, American ; War reports - Generals

AU: Univ. of New South Wales (NUN) 940.542617

D: B-SBB (28 A 753 U.d.Linden) HD-SA1 (reg 60 D 775)* M-BSB (93.3687)

F: Paris-BNF (8° G 4499)

Paris-BLO (GEN.III.4892)

GB: OUL (BJL Ref. JM.F00378)

HK: HKU (X 940.548173 S85)

SG: ISEAS (D811 S85) NUS (940.548.173 St54)


IID: JHLLD(Microforms - D811.S85) LOS[B-PES D811.S85]

LC & UCLA (YRL) : D811.S83

MiU (Buhr & Hatche: E748.S86 A32)

MuU (TC Wilson Library 940.9315 St54)

NNC (Butler 940.921 St54)

UC (SRLF AA00018462 ; AA0003119591) UCB (D811.S73) UCD (D811.S85s UCR(Rivera) & YU(CCL) : D811.S75 USCSC(McHenry D811.S73)


AU: ANU (Hope Store Bliss MD S857)

NLA (940.54 STI ; BRA 3670 ; HER 812)

MU ((VMOU) M 940.548173 S857 U 940.548173 S857 S) UQ (QU) CENG D811.S83 <0825682>

GB: BL (9059 c 36) LSE (BLPES D811.S85)

OUL (BJL Ref. JM.F00379)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

SG: NUS(D811 Sti)
US: GSU(General Coll.-Stacks D767.6 .S741972)
HU(Widener US 7036.810.2)


AU: Univ. of Melbourne (VU) – Univ. of Tasmania (TU)
D: FR-HistSemi(Vz Stilwell / 1)
GB: SOAS(CC355.009042 /299676 ; GB959.10452 /808518 ; E Coll 3 F /35)
WO(Memorial Lib. D811 S83 1972)

AU: Univ. of Western Sydney (NUWS:B) 940.5425 3
D: M-BSB(93.3687) – PA-UB(55/RR 69977 S857)
GB: CUL(OrSt F II 9885.16+a) – SAS(591):355.48

Stilwell’s personal file: China, Burma, India, 1942-1944 / ed. by Riley Sunderland and Charles F. Romanus. – Wilming-
AU: Univ. of New South Wales (NUWS:B) 940.5425 3
D: M-BSB(93.3687) – PA-UB(55/RR 69977 S857)
GB: CUL(OrSt F II 9885.16+a) – SAS(591):355.48

Stilwell Road: India-Burma & China theaters. – [S.I.]: Corps of Engineers, [1945]. 1 v. (various foliations), illus., maps. – Aug. 9 1945 - Stamped on letter of transmittal.

ditto. – New York: New Haven, Conn., Yale Univ., Ph.D. (his-
1. LXII, 213 p., illus., map, gloss.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): Northern Rhodesia Regiment

Military operations, British - Northern Rhodesia Regiment
GB: BL(08821.fl.52) CUL(9640.c.31)
OU(LRO 756.16 r. 1)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos. KF 25811)
NYPL(Res. Sc 356-B ; WVV) YU(Widd WD 11493)

ditto. – Bromley, Kent : Galago Publ., 1990. viii, 134 p., illus., incl. bibliogr. ref. – ISBN 0946995834
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K 1/18)

The story of the 25th Indian Division : the Arakan campaign.
– Bombay : Borker, [between 1945 and 1947]. 29 p., [8] p. of plates, illus., maps. – Publ. under the authority of the Director of Public Relations, War Dept., Govt. of India

Subject(s): Twenty-fifth Indian Division

Military operations, British - Division <25th - Indian>
Arakan : Military operations, British - Division <25th - Indian>
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.541254 S887)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1987.a.1578 ; P/T 3390) SOAS(E Coll 3 D 12)*
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .S88) IU(940.541254 ST74)
PCarlMH(D767.613 25TH .15)

Stowe, Leland <b. 1899>

They shall not sleep / Leland Stowe.1st publ. – New York : A. A. Knopf, 1944. XVII, 399, X p., 11 l.

Note: The major portion of the material ... is based upon the unpublished notes in my war diary from July 1941 to December 1942. - Acknowledgments.

Shrega 4691: <Stowe, a correspondent, bases his report on notes he took while travelling through China, Burma and India in 1941 and 1942. The book is marked by Stone’s observations and opinions frankly stated.>

Subject(s): Diaries - Soldiers, American ; Stowe, Leland
Soldiers, American - Diaries ; Military operations, American - Diaries - Soldiers
GB: BL(9101.f.519) LSE(D811.5 S89)
US: CRL(GenCollec B-15775) CU(Annex & Olin) & MIU(Buhr & Hatcher) : D811.5 .S89
HU(Widener HB 393.710.5) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & UCSDD(SSH) : D811.5 .S76
NYPL(Res. BAZS) UC(NRLF ; SRLF)
UCCLA(YRL D811.5 .S89t) UCR(Rivera D811.5 .S77)
UCo(Ringenstein D811.5 .S875) YU(LSF Bia23 St78)

ditto. – ibd., 1945. 5 p., [XIII], 399, X p., 1 l.
US: MIU(Buhr D811.5 .S89 1945)

ditto. – ibd., 1946. 5 p., XVII, 399, X p.
GB: BL-DSS(940.55 *4511*) LSE(D825 S89)

Strategic intelligence digest : Burma. – Washington, D.C. : Intelligence Division, GSUSA, Dept. of the Army, 1947 to 1950. 8 v., maps. – Other title: Burma : strategic intelligence digest. - Individual chapters may be prep. under the auspices of the Intelligence Div., W.D.G.S., War Dept. or the Intelligence Div., GSUSA, Dept. of the Army.


415
Straub, Joseph M.
Joseph M. Straub photograph collection, 1943-1945. – 1 box (312 photographs). – Title var.: Photograph collection of Joseph M. Straub ; Straub photograph collection ; Joseph M. Straub collection ; Straub collection
Note: "Joseph M. Straub was a staff sargente attached to Detachment 101 - Office of Strategic Services (O.S.S) from 1943-1945. He spent those years in the jungles of India and Burma training natives to find the Japanese, making incursions behind the lines to spy on the Japanese, and cleaning areas for the building of the Ledo Road."
"The Joseph M. Straub photograph collection includes a photo album starting in Calcutta, India, showing the city and Indian people. Then it moves northeast to the India-Burma border where "B" camp was established and out of which his detachment operated. Photos show numerous native villages where the O.S.S. detachment recruited and trained natives (one group becoming known as the Kochin Rangers). Among the tribes they worked with were the Naga headhunters who cooperated fully with the Americans. Included are photos of Japanese spies who were captured and interrogated along one photo showing a young girl who was executed shortly after her capture. There are also numerous photos of sectors of the Ledo Road and many photos of the jungle, rivers, and sites wherein they operated. This is an absolutely fascinating album which is extremely well captioned, almost in storybook form, certainly in chronological order from Straub's first day in to his last day out. This is a significant photo essay on a little known aspect of a sector of the American involvement in World War II." - Library description
Subject(s): Archival material – Photographs : Straub, Joseph M.; Office of Strategic Services <United States> - Detachment <101> : Photographs
Military operations, American - Secret Service - Detachment <101> : Photographs - Underground movements - Photographs : Ledo Road - India - Burma - Photographs ; Minorities - Photographs : Villages - Photographs ; Spies, Japanese - Photographs : War photographs
MHI Photograph Archives record group number: RG442.
US: PCarIMH(Photograph Archives Photos Coll Building 950, Bay 4, Row 121, Face O, Shelf 5)

Street, Robert
Note: Author served in 4th Bn Royal West Kent at Kohima
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Street, Robert ; Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment <Great Britain> : Battalion <4th>
Soldiers, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - West Kent Regiment - Battalion <4th>
Kohima : Military operations, British
GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /808403 ; E Coll 3 M /76)

Another brummie in Burma : once upon a wartime IX / by Robert Street. – London : Barny Books, [19-?]. 120 p., illus.
ISBN 1903172047
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Street, Robert ; Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment <Great Britain> : Battalion <4th>
Soldiers, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - West Kent Regiment - Battalion <4th>
Kohima : Military operations, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /101)

Stripp, Alan <b. 1924>
Subject(s): Military operations, British - Intelligence - Fiction : Participation, Japanese - Fiction ; Cryptography - Fiction ; War fiction - Intelligence, British ; War stories
GB: BL(H. 2002/4985)

ISBN 0-7146-3363-1

Tours of Duty
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Japanese Puzzles

A Tangled Web
Clandestine Groups and their Signals p.157 - General Slim and Signals Intelligence p.165 - Phuket Island p.172 - Deception in the Burma Campaign p.179

Select bibliography p.192 - Notes p.194 - Index p.201 - Provided by Blackwell's Book Services and R.R. Bowker.

Note: Codebreaker in the Far East is the first book to describe how Bletchley Park and its Indian and Far Eastern outposts broke a series of Japanese codes and cipher systems of dazzling variety and complexity. Their achievements made a major contribution to the Allied victory in Burma, and probably helped to shorten and win the war, perhaps by two or three years. Alan Stripp gives his first-hand account of the excitement of reading the enemy's secret military codes. 


GB: CUL(2003.8.1632)

IRL:/TCD(Santry PB-209-371)


Subject(s): Military operations, British - Intelligence ; Military operations, British - Deception ; Military operations, British - Victory ; Deception, Military ; Intelligence, Military ; Victory

US: DGU(LAU SpColl Bowen MI-15343)

Stroh, Oscar H.
The Oscar H. Stroh papers, 1916-1990. Archival Material. – 1 box. – Other titles: Stroh papers ; Papers of Oscar H. Stroh

Note: Contains text entitled: Supply problems in India, Burma and China

Subject(s): Archival material - Soldiers, American : Stroh, Oscar H. China-Burma-India theater - Logistics ; China-Burma-India theater - Equipment and supplies ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Logistics ; Military operations, American - Equipment and supplies ; Military operations, American - Transportation

US: PCarlMH(Arch Coll)

Strother, Kenneth C.
Limited war in Burma : Burma-1 : ground combat – Paxson, Edwin W.

Limited war in Burma : Burma-1 : summary – Paxson, Edwin W.

The structure of the Government of Burma : a descriptive study of the structure of Burma's government under both British rule and Japanese occupation, with special emphasis on the functioning of local agencies : charts covering both systems are included / Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch. – [Washington, D.C.,] 1944. II, 52 p. – (R and A / Office of Strategic Services, Research and Analysis Branch ; 1713) – in: O. S. S., State Department : Intelligence and research reports ; Pt. I, reel 14(15)

Subject(s): Executive departments : Local government ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Colonies, British - Administration

AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)

D: GO-SUB(MA 82-112:14)

GB: SOAS(M 5494)

US: CU(Olin UB250 .U5 no.1713+)

LC(UB250.U33 no.1713)

WU(Microforms Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.15 ; Memorial Lib. Oversize DS530 S77 1944)

Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund
A postal history of the prisoners of war and civilian internees in East Asia during the Second World War
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

NL(A)(YY 940.547252 S955)
D: GÖ-SUB(2007 A 4665)
F: Paris-EFEOB(OC 3731)
GB: SOAS(GC959.3043 /950898)
SG: ISEAS(D805 T4S959)
US: CU(Kroch) & NJ(Firestone) & NNC(Offsite g) & S86 2005 IU(940.547252 T619s)


Sunder Rao, U.

Sunder Rao, Trikannad

Sun, Ke-kang

Sunderland

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945> 

The Captain revived epilogue: borrowed time - Appendices - Notes - Bibliography - Picture credits - Index.

Note: In 1941 Philip Toosey was given command of an artillery regiment. Philip and his men soon found themselves in the battle for Singapore, and were taken prisoner after the island's fall in 1942. Philip was then sent to Thailand to command the bridge camp at Tamarkin where he was ordered to supervise the construction of two railway bridges over the river Khwae Mae Khlong. - Publisher description

Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, British : Toosey, Philip John Denton <1904-1975> ; Officers, British Burma-Siam Railroad - History ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - British ; Conscript labor ; Railroad bridges - Design and construction ; Prisoners of war, British - Biographies

AU: AWM(AAAM) 940.547252 S955)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Fighter pilot, British : Sutcliffe, Douglas H. <b. 1920>

Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <62nd>
Fighter pilots, British - Personal narratives ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <62nd>

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425092 S965a)
AG: Ku-ring-gai Libr. ((NKML) 940.544/Sut)
D: M-BSB(90.25800)
GB: BL(YC 1989 a 983) CUL(9003.c.1898)
AG: OUL(IND Burma 5 d 85) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /70)
IRL: TCD(HL-113-808)
SG: NRL(940.54250924 SUT)
US: NIU(SEA D811 .S871988)

‘Sutherland Brown, Atholl <b. 1923>

Contents: Foreword by ACM Sir Lewis Hodges, KCB, CBE, DSO, DFC. p.XI - Preface p.XIII

PT. I : THE SQUADRON:
1 Background p.3 –
2 The Bristol Beaufighter p.7 -
3 Training p.11 - To Make a Beaufighter Crew p.11 - Flying Beaufighters p.12 -
4 The long, confused gestation of 177 Squadron RAF p.17 - Assembling the Piepes p.17 - Reinforcement Flights to India p.18 - Groundcrew to India p.22 - Squadron Formation and Training p.24 - Establishment and Composition of the Air and p.27 - Groundcrew
5 The Setting in South East Asia p.29 - The Terrain p.29 - The Climate p.30 - The Infrastructure p.31
6 The Strategic Canvas p.37
7 Developing the Tools p.41 - Procedures for Operation Sorties p.41 - Navigating Beaufighters in Burma p.44 - Tactics of Beaufighters in South East Asia p.48

PT. II : OPERATIONS AND PERSONAL NARRATIVES
9 The Squadron a Feni, 1943 p.79 - The Start of Operations, September, 1943 p.79 - Attacking the Bangkok Railway p.85 - Interdicting the Roads and Railways of Central Burma p.89
11 Ranchi : Rocket Refit, Training and Rest p.121
12 The Siege of Imphal p.124

83, map, illus. – (History of the second world war / ed. by Barrie Pitt ; 6.13)
Subject(s): Military operations - Victory
GB: BL(P.653/5) SOAS(E Coll 3 E /49)

Stilwell’s command problems
→Romanus, Charles F.

Stilwell’s mission to China
→Romanus, Charles F.

Stilwell’s personal file
→Stilwell, Joseph Warren

Time runs out in CBI
→Romanus, Charles F.

‘Sung, Paul R.

Note: Young Men's Christian Associations of China emergency service to soldiers, India and Burma area.

Subject(s): Young Men's Christian Associations <China> : Participation, Chinese ; Jungle Warfare ; Participation, Chinese
Burma, Northern : Jungle warfare
US: YU(LSF-Request A184.03)

$Supplement to The London Gazette
→The London Gazette. Supplement


Note: Mixed microforms Media Ctr Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.8)

Subject(s): Social conditions ; Economic conditions ; Description and travel ; Maps ; Military operations
AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
AG: GO-SUB(MA 82-112;14)*
AG: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693 & Guide)

LC(U250.U33 no.713 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D) ; Guide no.: 105-16) WU(Memorial Lib. Microforms Media Ctr Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.8)


Subject(s): Social conditions ; Economic conditions ; Description and travel ; Maps ; Military operations
AU: ANU(Menzies microform DS888.5.J36)
GB: SOAS(M 5494)
US: CU(Kroch Film 6693 & Guide)
LC(U250.U33 no.713 ; Microfilm 86/2087 (D) ; Guide no.: 105-16) WU(Memorial Lib. Microforms Media Ctr Micro Film 5318 Reel 14 no.8)

ditto. : (S30-661) : text and maps / prep. under the direction of the Chief of Staff by the Military Intelligence Service, War Department General Staff. – [Washington, D.C.? :

Depts. 1942. IV, 150 p., illus., maps. – Dec. 16, 1942.
US: UoC(Regenstein f DS527.3.S87 1942)

‘Sutcliffe, Douglas H. <b. 1920>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

15 Epilogue p.213 - The Squadron's Accomplishments p.213 - The Survivors p.215
Bibliography and References p.219
Acronyms, Jargon and Airman's Urdu p.221

APPENDICES p.223

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Fighter pilot, British : Sutherland Brown, Atholl <b. 1923>
Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <177th>
Fighter pilots, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force ; Military operations, British - Strategy and Tactics
D: HH-HSU(MIL 101 3KE:YA0005)
GB: BL(YC,1998.b.787) BL-DSS(98/02880)
CUL(9005.c.9755) OUL(M98.E16726)
SOAS(E Coll 3 U 7)
HK: HKU(940.5425 S96)
IRL: TCD(HL-203-523)
US: CU(Kroch D786 S87x 2001)
HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

HK: HKU(940.5425 S96)
US: CSi(Green D786 .S88 2001)
CU(Kroch D786 S87x 2001) NYPL(Res. JFE 02-4464)

*Sutton, Barry <b. 1919>*
Reviews: RAF quarterly ; June 1946, p.159 ; Times literary supplement ; 20th Apr. 1946.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Fighter pilot, British : Sutton, Barry <b. 1919>
Fighter pilots, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal narratives ; Jungle warfare, British
AU: AW(M(AAWM) 940.5425br S967z S967j)
SLV(VSLJS 922.6 S22H)
GB: BL(09059 a 41)" CUL(9538.d.392)
OUL(Camera UB 222837 e.82)
SOAS(GB949.092/642.690*)
J: AJK
US: CU(Kroch D786 .S96) HU(Widener HB 1864.52)
LC & NIU(SEA) : D786.S78
MnU(TC Wilson 940.9328 Su87j ; Ames D786 .S78)
NYPL(Res. BZAN) UoC(Regenstein D786.S93)
WU(Memorial Lib.Cutter Coll. F09386 SU8)

*Sweeney, John
→Ragmar : now it can be told

*Sweet-Escott, Bickham

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Secret service, British : Sweet-Escott, Bickham
Special Operations Executive <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Special Operations Executive - Personal narratives ; Secret service, British - Personal narratives
GB: CUL(539.1.c.815.62) KCL(Maughan D810.S7 ESC)
OUIL(222831 d.183)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-3-792)
US: CU(Olin D810.S7 S97)

*Swinson, Arthur Horace
Subject(s): Military operations - Kohima
Kohima : Battle <1944>

Subject(s): Military operations - Battles ; Military operations - Victory ; Victory
GB: BL(P.633/5)* SOAS(E Coll 3 E 50)

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : Chindits ; Chindit operations ; Warfare -Jungle ; Military operations, Chindits
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G /53)

ISBN 0-09-089440-5
Subject(s): Homma, Masaharu <1887-1946> : Commander, Japanese
Mutaguchi, Ren’ya <1888-1946> : Commander, Japanese
Honda, Masaki <1889-1964> : Commander, Japanese
Yamashita, Tomoyuki <1885-1946> : Commander, Japanese
Commanders, Japanese ; Military operations, Japanese - Commanders
GB: BL(X.631/700) CUL(539.1.c.223,2) SOAS(E Coll 3 L /25) OUL(BJL Ref. JM.E00187)
IRL: TCD(Santry Stack 940.5425 K8)

Subject(s): Military operations - Generals ; Generals
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 B /40)

420
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Honda, Masaki : Commander, Japanese - Military operations – Defeat
Military operations, Japanese - Defeat ; Military operations - Victory
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E/51)

Sibrega 2081 : <The author served under Slim in this key battle which turned the Allied fortunes of the war in Assam. Given the difficult terrain, which all but precludes the maneuvering movements of large formations, Swinson stresses the importance of small units in the battle. Swinson sorts out the controversy surrounding Gover’s Division, and the author carefully analyzes the decisions and ideas of the four leading generals.>
Subject(s): Military operations - Kohima
Kohima : Battle <1944>
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425III S978K)
D: B-SBB(143883 Potsdamer Str.9
GB: BL(X.639/1358 BL-APAC(T 21930)
CUL(539:1.c.173.20) OUL(IN 28 B 73)
SOAS(JMA954.035/197314 ; E Coll 3 E/29)
IRL: TCD(Santony O’H Arrow 026)
US: ICNE(D767.6.S9)

GB: BL(X.639/1358)
NL: KITLV(M ss 67 N)
US: CUL(D767.6.S97) LC(D767.6.S9)

GB: BL(X.639/2150) CUL(Ud.7.1362)
IRL: TCD(Santry O’H Arrow 026)

Subject(s): Military operations - Kohima ; Military operations - Victory ; Military operations, Japanese - Defeat ; Military operations, Japanese - Defeat ; Military operations - Victory
Kohima : Battle <1944>
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 E/S52)

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1940-1979> : Admiral, British - Biographies
Admirals, British - Military operations ; Viceroy, Indian - Biographies ; Military operations, British - Navy
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L/49)

Monographs

A register of the regiments and corps of the British Army

Subject(s): Military operations - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Personal narrative
Arakan : Military operations, British - Personal narrative
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D/22)

‘Swynnerton, Charles Roger Alan
Subject(s): West African Infantry Brigade <1st> <Great Britain - Military operations, British - Infantry Brigade <1st - West African> - Arakan ; Military operations - Arakan
Arakan : Military operations, British

B 59286s)

Sykes, Christopher Hugh <b.b. 1907>
Jerome 977 : «The major biography of Orde Charles Wingate (1903-44) whose remarkable military career took him to Palestine where he, a trained Arabist, became an ardent Zionist, to Ethiopia and, finally, to Burma (p. 360-546) where he achieved military immortality as the creator of the Chindits, and was killed in a plane crash three weeks after the start of the second Wingate expedition in March 1944. Sykes provides some comments and correctives to Oswald Mosley’s biography of Wingate, Gideon goes to war … and to various military accounts of the Burma operation.»
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Biographies
AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5425br W769z S983o
NLA(HER 823 : 355.092 WIN) : SLV(VSL)S 923.55 W725 : UWA(WU) 940.53
CH: Z-ZB(FP 33727)
D: B-SBB(368548 Potdsamer Str.)
F: Paris-BNFS(8N. 6669)
GB: BL(10818 b 27) BL-APAC(V 13994)
CUL(540:4.c.95.23 : 9001.c.3891)
LSE(BLPES DA585.W6 S98) : OUL(222383 d.37)
SOAS(GB959.10452 /808428* : A923.542 /137116 ; E Coll 3 L/26) : ULL(MDQ9 WIN Syk)
US: CU(Anx x) & LC & NIU(SEA) & UCLA(YRL) : DA585.W6 S9 HU(Widener Br 2273.65) : NYPL(Res. E 10-9297)

Orde Wingate : a biography / Christopher Sykes. – Cleveland and New York : World Publ. Co., 1959. 575 p., index, 2 app., illus., maps.
Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Biographies
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 777)*
F: Paris-BNFS(8N. 6669)

Subject(s): Biographies - Generals, British : Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British - Biographies : Generals, British - Military operations
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos. Consult Judaica Div.)

$\text{Symes, G. W.}$
Note: The result of interrogation of Japanese staff officers by Major General Symes.

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G/37)

$\text{Symposium on the Far East War} < 1995 >$
The RAF and the Far East War, 1941-1945.

$\text{Symposium on the Role of Airpower in Counterinsurgency and Unconventional Warfare} < $ Santa Monica, CA., 1963 >$
→ Chindit operations in Burma

$\text{Szuscikiewicz, Paul}$
Flying tigers / Paul Szuscikiewicz. – New York : Gallery Books, c1990. 80 p., illus. (some col.) – At head of title on cover and spine : "Flying elites.”
ISBN 0831726725
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L U/72)

$\text{Tackley, Margaret E.}$
The war against Japan
→ Hunter, Kenneth E.

$\text{Tainsh, Alasdair Ramsay <b. 1913>}$
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Evacuees, Civilian : Tainsh, Alasdair Ramsay <b. 1913> : Indian Tea Association Evacuees, Civilian - Personal narratives ; Evacuation - Civilians ; Military operations - Retreat ; Military operations
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

- Evacuation - Burma, North ; Occupation, Japanese

- <1942-1945> - Sources

Burma, North : Evacuation

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.5315909591 T134a
ANU(Sho Store bliss MD T134)
SLV(VSL)(A 940.559591 T13)

D: B-SBB(AA 54 938 Potsdamer Str. NfLS)
HD-SA(I reg 60 D 778)*
GB: BL(19059 i 30)* - BL-DDS(W1/6589)
BL-APAC(T 14392) - CUL(539:1.c.805.2)
OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.114)
SOAS(GB949/299.799* ; E Coll C 3/30)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 T13) - NUS(D767.6 Tai)
Closed Stackes 959.105 T137)
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 T13) - LD(D809.B9R34)
MusU(TC Wilson 940.931592 T137 ; Ames D767.6
.T3x) - NYPL(Res. BZAS) - NIU(SEA) &
VU(Memorial Lib.) : DS530.T345 1948

Takeyama, Michio <1903-1984>

The harp of Burma / illus. by Gen-ichiro Inokuma ; transl.
199 p. – English transl. of: Biruma no tategoto

Subject(s): War fiction ; Military operations, Japanese - Fiction ; Literature, Juvenile

US: CU(Kroch D3485 R971T13) - HU(Widener WID-LC
PL839.A58 B513 x, 1950) - LC(PZ3.T14115Har)

Harp of Burma / Michio Takeyama ; transl. from the Japanese

ISBN 0-8048-0232-7

Herbert 703: <A haunting novel of a group of Japanese soldiers in Burma during the closing stages of the war and the decision of one of them, the harp-playing Mizushima, to stay behind as a Buddhist monk in order to bury the scattered bones of his many dead comrades-in-arms. Harp of Burma was first published in 1946 under the title Biruma no tategoto, and made into a film of memorable moral ferocity by Kon Ichikawa in 1956.>

Subject(s): War fiction ; Military operations, Japanese - Fiction ; Literature, Juvenile

D: HD-SA(I 322 mil 67/262)**
F: Paris-BNF(8° Z.37221(4))
GB: BL(15235 d 101) - OUL(Bod.Japanese JL Ref.
JM.H00332 ; OIL Main Libr W 5933 Take)
SOAS(D836 /20082 ; E Coll 3 W 77)
IRL: TCDP(33643)
NL: KTLV(M ss 33 N)
SG: ISEAS(PL898 T13) - NUS(RBR PL898 Tak.H)
US: CU(Kroch D8485.B89 T13 1966)
HU(2 Harvard-Yenching (W) PL839.A55 B5 1966x)
LC(PZ3.T14115Har8) - NIU(SEA PL839.A58 H3 1966
 : PZ3.T14115 HAR8)

Ref.: BiP

AU: NLA(1895.65 T136)

D: B-SBB(320188 Potsdamer Str.)
ditto. 12th ed. – ibd., 1978. 132 p. – (Unesco collection of contemporary works)
TH: CU(Arts PZ3 T136H)
ditto. 15th print. – ibd., 1982. 132 p. – (Unesco collection of contemporary works) (Library of Japanese literature)
ISBN 0-8048-0232-7
GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /837837)*
US: LC(PZ3.T14115 Har 8)
WU(Memorial Lib. PZ3 T14115 Har)
YU(SML Yale Class. Fv 5933 T182 B5)
TH: CU(Arts PL839.A58 T136H)
US: IU(Undergrad 895.6 T1392h:Eh2001)


Note: <Dr Kazuo Tamayama is secretary of the Japan-British Society, is actively involved in the reconciliation of the Japanese and British peoples, and was awarded an honorary MBE in 1998. John Nunneley fought the Japanese in Burma, and was wounded in 1944. He is chairman of the Burma Campaign Fellowship Group, which exists to promote British-Japanese friendship. John Nunneley is the Chairman of the Burma Campaign Fellowship Group, a British veterans' association devoted to the promotion of understanding and reconciliation amongst former enemies. From war diaries and memoirs come first-person accounts of how the common soldier of the Imperial Japanese Army fared during the Second World War. The focus is on the Burma front, where nearly 200,000 of the 300,000 Japanese troops met their deaths. Their stories tell how they started out eager to conquer a faraway land, and how they came to feel isolated and virtually forgotten, with the constant battering by Allied air superiority and submarine attack. Sixty-two "tales", translated from the Japanese, trace the Burma campaign in chronological sequence and together offer a new perspective on a terrible war. Japanese soldiers, navy men, fighter pilots, and others were from a different culture, certainly, but they were not the devils of popular legend. Just like their enemies, they were frightened young men, fighting to the death a war they did not understand. The Japanese are notoriously reticent about their involvement in the Second World War, and no similar volume has ever before been published, either in Japanese or English. Now, for the first time, the ordinary Japanese soldier tells his story.>

> - Book jacket

423
Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese (1942-1945); Retreat, Japanese; Military operations, Japanese - Air Force - Personal narratives; Military operations, Japanese - Navy - Personal narratives; Military operations, Japanese - Personal narratives; Military operations, Japanese - Navy; Personal narratives, Japanese; Personal narratives, Japanese - Fighter pilot; Fighter pilots, Japanese - Personal narratives; Military operations, Japanese - Personal narrative - Arakan; Military operations, Japanese - Personal narrative - Impthal; Military operations, Japanese - Personal narrative - Kohima.

Arakan: Military operations, Japanese - Personal narrative - Impthal; Kohima: Battle (1944) - Personal narrative, Japanese.


Note: Incl. order of battle of the land forces of South East Asia Command, Sept. 1944 - May 1945.
Subject(s): South-East Asia Command - <Great Britain> - Land forces.

Personal narratives - Land forces, British - Military operations, British - Personal narratives - Land forces; Occupation, Japanese (1942-1945).

D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM: YB0006)


CUL(9006.c.33) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /47)

IRL: TCD(Santry HL-237-370)
US: LC & NjP(Firestone) : UA843.A7 M3

NYPL(Res. JFF 75-759) UCLA(YRL UA843.A7 M16)
UoC(Regenstein UA843.A7M18)
YU(LSF UA843 A7 M34)


Subject(s): Memories - Gunners, British - Military operations, British - Artillery - Mountain; Military operations, Indian - Mountain Artillery; Gunners, British - Memories.

GB: BL(X 800/10249) BL-APAC(V 19054)

CUL(9508.b.33) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /47)

IRL: TCD(Santry V3-3 201)
US: LC & NjP(Firestone) : UA843.A7 M3


AU: MU((VMOU) MA-GEN 940.5424615 T1537 2001)

Univ. of Melbourne (VU)

D: PA-UB(00/RR 51977 T153) SB-UB(2002-4201)

GB: BL(m02/10062) CUL(9508.b.33) SOAS(E Coll 3 K /47)


Note: Incl. order of battle of the land forces of South East Asia Command, Sept. 1944 - May 1945.

Subject(s): South-East Asia Command - <Great Britain> - Land forces.

Burma 1942: the Japanese invasion; both sides tell the story of a savage jungle war.

*Lyall Grant*, Ian

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

→Railwaymen in the war: tales by Japanese railway soldiers in Burma and Thailand, 1941-1947

→Tales by Japanese soldiers of the Burma campaign, 1942-1945

‘Tan’, Pei-Ying


Herbert 634

Shrega 2084 : <Here is a contemporary account of the long, physical ordeal of carving out the famous land line.>

Subject(s): Yunnan-Burma Highway Engineering Administration <China>

Burma Road <Yunnan - Burma - China> - Construction ; China-Burma-India theater - Roads - Construction ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; Railroads, Chinese ; Railroads - Design and construction ; Description and travel ; Transportation - Burma-China

D: B-SBB(500 615 Potsdamr. Str. NiLS) HB-SUB(D ! 10 TB Technik) HD-SAI(322 rei 96/1035)*

GB:BL(10055 v 19) BL-DSS(X25/5218) BL-APAC(T 3021) OUL(Radcl.Science RSL Stack 18645 e. 46) SOAS(CC 625/50.359 ; E Coll 3 F /38)

F: TYB(281)

SG: ISEAS(TE101 T16)

US: CU(Kroch TE101 T16)

HU(Widener Harv.Depos. Ch 189.45) LC & Mu(TC Wilson Ames) & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Offsite) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) ; TE101.T3

NNU(NYPL) ; SIBL(VDG) ; OCL UC(NRLF TE101.T3 $B 108 285 ; SRFL A7180672 ; A0012431466) UCI(Sci Lib TE101.T3 Bar)

YU(MUDD Uea6 I36 945 d)

ditto. 2. print. – ibd., 1945. 200 p., illus., map.

D: MA-UB(BA 7902)

‘Tanner’, David A.

→Burma 1942 : memories of a retreat

‘Tanner’, Ralph E. S. <b.1921>

Burma 1942 : memories of a retreat : the diary of Ralph Tanner, 2nd Battalion the King’s Own Yorkshire Light Infantry / R. E. S. Tanner and D. A. Tanner. – Stroud : History Pr., 2009. 158 p., illus., maps, index, incl. bibliogr. ref. ISBN 9780752449098 ; 0752449095;

Subject(s): Tanner, Ralph E. S. <b.1921> : Diaries

Great Britain : Army - King’s Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. Battalion, 2nd ; Personal narratives, British

GB:BL(YK.2009.a.21050)

‘Tarling’, Nicholas


Contents: Preface - Maps

1 Before September 1939 p.1


2 September 1939-June 1940 p.63


3 July-September 1940 p.123


4 October 1940-June 1941 p.193


5 July-December 1941 p.281


Note: This book describes British policy in Southeast Asia between the outbreak of war in Europe in 1939 and the opening of the Pacific war at the end of 1941. The British government sought to preserve the status quo. Yet it was difficult for Britain to retain its position as the major colonial power in Asia when it had to pursue its struggle with Germany. The book shows that, unable to maintain effective naval or air forces in the East, the British drew on diplomatic resources to achieve their aims. The British wanted to avert the military expansion of the Japanese and to limit their penetration of the area. They had increasingly to rely
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

on the United States, but had little control over American policy. It is this context that the book focuses on Britain's relations with the Netherlands East Indies, the Philippines, French Indo-China and Thailand. Nicholas Tarling's extensive analysis of British archives, together with documentary material on the foreign policies of other states, makes this an important reinterpretation of the origins of the Pacific war, which turned a European war into a world war. It is also the first time that the region as a whole has been considered in this context, and the interconnectedness of events explored. As a substantial study in diplomacy it is pertinent, invoking issues of continuing relevance to readers in international relations. Specialists in modern British history, Asian history and the history of World War II will also find the book invaluable.

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations ; Foreign relations - Great Britain ; Foreign relations, British - Burma ; Burma Road <Burma - China> ; Military operations, Japanese - Occupied region and economic activities undertaken by the Japanese in wartime Southeast Asia. The concluding chapter assesses the contribution the occupation made to postwar Southeast Asia in the light of the suffering and destruction rendered on the region.

Subject(s): Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Administration, Military, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Administration ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese - Burma


GB: BL(Y.C.2001.a.13842)

426
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

US: CU(Kroch D810 .S7x 1989)
HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

'Taylor, Geoffrey
From Bow to Burma and back / Geoffrey Taylor. – Ludlow : Merlin Unwin Books, 2005. 116 p., incl. ref. – 2nd Royal Berkshires, 19 Indian Division
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Taylor, Geoffrey ;
Royal Berkshire Regiment -Great Britain - Battalion <2nd> ; Indian Division <19th> ; Great Britain
Military operations, British - Royal Berkshire Regiment ; Soldiers, British - Memories
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /126)

'Taylor, Jeremy L.
Subject(s): Devonshire Regiment - Great Britain
Military operations, British - Devonshire Regiment
GB: BL(8838.e.26) CUL(540.34.e.95.4)
OUl(23168 e.136)

'Taylor, Joe G.
Air supply in the Burma Campaigns. – [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. :] USAF Historical Division, Research Institute, Air Univ., [1957]. VII, 163 p., illus., maps. – (USAF historical studies ; 75)
Subject(s): Military operations, American - Air Force - Equipment and supplies ; Military operations, American - Equipment and supplies ; Equipment and supplies, American ; Aerial warfare - Equipment and supplies
US: AAP CU(Kroch D767.6 .T24 +)
LC(U633.A37784 no.75) PCarlMH

'Taylor, Robert H.
Marxism and resistance in Burma, 1942-1945 : Then Pe Myint’s Wartime traveler
– Then Pe Myint

'Taylor, Thomas <b. 1934>
Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Fiction
Military operations, British - Fiction ; War fiction - Generals, British
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V /81)
US: IU(Undergrad Stacks 813 T2182F)
LC(PS3623.T638 1972) NYPL(Res. JFE 88-6481)
SIUC(2nd fl-Humanities stacks 813.54 T246B)
YU(LSF PS3570 A978 B6 1988)

10 [*ten] eventful years : a record of events of the years preceding, including and following World War II, 1937 through 1946 / prep. under the editorial direction of Walter Yust ; ed. of Encyclopaedia Britannica. – Chicago: Encyclopaedia Bri-
tannica, 1947. 4 v., illus. (some col.), maps, ports, bibliogr. end of some of the articles
1. Abbreviations to conant. – 836 p., illus.
2. Concentration camps to ley. – 862 p., illus.
3. Liberation to scrap. – 862 p., illus.
4. Sculpture to zoology & index. – 862 p., illus.

Subject(s): Encyclopedias - Events ; Events - Encyclopedias ; Military operations - Events ; Political events <1937-1948>

D: B-SBB(HA 2 Ck 4273 U.d.Linden)
KI-ZWB(Args S 172a (4)) – MR-UB(AB R 030)
GB:BL(012224.c.4) BL-DSS(Wq1/4479 ; Wq6/2549)
CUL(RR R900.E5) OUL(399 d.1311)
J: KU
US: CU(Olin AG5 .T28+) – HU(Lamont Ref.) & LC & NIU(Main) & UC(Algonguay) & YU(SML) : AG5 .T35
MiU(Hatcher AE 5, E57 T3)
NjP(Annex A 0981.325.151) – NNC(R030 En2313)
NYPL(Res. JFF 99-1218) – UC(NRLF ; SRLF)
UCB(AE5 .T4) – UCLA(YR AE5 .E5642)
UCR(Rivera AG5 .T45 & Ref.) – UCBS(AG5 .T28)

Subject(s): Geography, Military - Tenasserim <Division>; Geography, Military - Mergui Archipelago; Coasts - Tenasserim <Division>

Tenasserim <Division>; Strategic aspects

Mergui Archipelago: Strategic aspects.

US: PCartiMH(UA995.B93 T47 1944)

ISBN 0950969524
Subject(s): Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary's Own>

Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <10th - Princess Mary's Own>

GB:APAC(ORW.1992.c.57)

‘Terraene, John

p.[199]-116: The imperial enemy
p.[117]-130: The march to victory
p.[131]-142: The meaning of victory

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> : Admiral, British - Biographies
Viceroy, Indian - Biographies; Military operations, British - Commander; Military operations, British - Victory

AU:UNLA(942.080924 M928F <00551564>)

D: HD-SAI(424 biog 94/5263)**
GB:BL(X 700/3334) BL-APAC(V 16982) CUL(S45 : 18.c.95.155) LSE(BLPES DA585.A6.M T32)

OUL(G Floor 22891.d.179) SOAS(E Coll 3 L 50)

IRL: TCD(V92-1 204)

US: CU(Olin DA89.1.M92 T32) – HU(Widener Br 2263.25.40) LC & NIU(Main Stack-FML) & UCB(Main) & UCH(Main) & UCSD(SSH) & UCSC(Main) & YU(SML) : DA89.1.M59 T4
UC(NRLF DA89.1.M5974 off campus & SRLF AA0006778906) UCLA(YRL DA89.1.M86 T27)
UCR(Rivera DA89.1.M59 T47)

AU: ANU(Chifley DA566.9.M64T4)


GB: BL(X 708/6540) SOAS(A941.0820924/850024)
US: LC(DA89.1.M59 T4 1970)

‘Terrell, Richard <b. 1909>


ISBN 1860642365 ; 9781860642364

Contents: Dedication - Acknowledgments - Preface - At the Start - Bombed Out - Civilians in Uniform - To the Slave Coast and Beyond - The Impact of India - A New Job - On the Ground - The Scene Recalled - Chairborne in Delhi - The Far Horizon - Postscript

Note: "Richard Terrell's vivid recollections retrieve something otherwise lost for ever. In this story, he takes us into military camps in beautiful parts of Britain, reminds us of the love songs and the bitter cold outside and the absurdities of men, in the uniforms of soldiers but clerks and shop assistants at heart. In troopships he takes us to West Africa, on marches into the Nigerian bush, and then to sea in the South Atlantic, across the Indian Ocean to Bombay and beyond to the Bay of Bengal, to the jungle clad hills of western Burma. The story throughout is replete with touching, often amusing incidents about the men and women of many kinds and many lands. In a special postscript, he discusses the great constitutional events of 1946-7 in the Indian sub-continent and expresses a much needed appreciation of the achievements and policies of Field Marshall Lord Wavell, who was Viceroy of India during the author's spell in the region." - Book jacket.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Civilians, British : Terrell, Richard <b. 1909>

Civilians, British - Personal narratives, British ; Military operations, British - Civilians

D: M-BSB(99.27962)
GB:BL(YC.1998.a.3730) BL-DSS(98/23695)
OUL(M98.F12810) SOAS(E Coll 3 M 102)
UoC(Rengenstein DR11 .T47 1998)
UCB & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) : D767.6 .T4

‘Terry, Thurzal Q. <b. 1924>


– Manhattan, Kan. : Sunflower Univ. Pr., 1998. 10th Gurkha Rifles; Strategic aspects

Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles, 1890-1990

1990. 208 p., chiefly illus., maps, ports. – Other title: 10th Regimental Trust 10th Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles, 1890-1990
ISBN 0950969524
Subject(s): Geography, Military - Tenasserim <Division>; Coasts - Tenasserim <Division>

US: LC(DA89.1.M59 T4 1970)

428
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

China-Burma-India theater - Air operations, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Memories ; Bombardiers, American - Memories

D: M-BSB(94.6525)

'Tett, David
A postal history of the prisoners of war and civilian internees in East Asia during the Second World War / David Tett. – Bristol: Stuart Rosssiter Trust Fund ; 2-3: Wheatheampstead : BFA


Subject(s): Censorship, Japanese ; Army, British - Postal service ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Postal service ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Postal service ; Prisoners of war - Correspondence ; Prisoners of war - Postal service ; Postal service

AU: NLA(YYq 383.49509044 T348)
D: B-SBB: 3(7A HS 1232 U.L.L. LS)
GB: BL(YC.2002.b.271) ; YC.2002.b.258 ; YC.2005.b.493) BL-DSS(m02/28897 ; m04/16446)
CUL: 1-3 (539.1.b.850.7-9)
OUL(M03.C02288 ; M04.C00130 ; M05.C01215)
IRL:TCD(Santry HX-59-382 v.1 ; HX-65-389 v.2 ; HX-73-257)
NL: NIOD: 3
US: CU(Olin HE7270.5 .T48 2002+)

'Tewari, K. K.

Note: Autobiography of a retired Indian military personnel.

Subject(s): Autobiographies - Generals, Indian : Tewari, K. K.
Military operations, Indian - Biographies - Generals ; Generals, Indian - Autobiographies

GB: BL-APAC(ORW.1997.a.1155)
OUL(IND 30 B 723) : SOAS(E Coll 3 M/78)
UCB(DS481.T44 1995)

ditto. Rev. 2nd ed. – ibd., 1999. XIII, 197 p., illus., gloss., index.

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452 /808513)*


Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Allied Forces ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Prisoners of war, Allied forces ; Concentration camps ; Conscrip labor ; Atrocities

D: B-SBB: 1 B 103144 Potsdamer Str.)
SG: ISEAS(D805.T4 T36)
US: CU(Kroch D805.TS T41 2005+)
LC(MLCM 2006/0939 (D FT MEADE)
MiU(Hatcher D805 .T5 T43 2005)
UCBA UCLA(SRLF)
WaU(Suzzallo/Allen D805.T5 T45 2005)


1. Summary accounts. – XVI, 440 p., illus., maps. ISBN 0-415-30951-4

Note: The construction of the railway between Thailand and Burma in the Second World War using forced labor and prisoners of war has been the Subject of numerous memoirs, novels and the famous Hollywood film The Bridge over the River Kwai. Yet documentation and primary sources offering an account of the railway from a Japanese, Allied, POW and post-war perspective are scarce. This six-volume collection uses documents from archives in Australia, Great Britain, India, Malaysia, the Netherlands, the United States, Myanmar, Thailand and Japan to present a complete picture of the reality of the "death" railway. - Publisher description

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Sources ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Construction ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Allied Forces ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese : Prisoners of war, Allied Forces ; Concentration camps ; Conscription labor ; Atrocities ; Engineering and construction - Railroads

AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5472591 T364)
NLA(YY 940.5472591 T364)
SLNSW((NSL) R N940.54725/7 Set9
D: HH-HSU(MIL 461:YC0003-001-006)
M-BSB(2005.44693-44698)
F: Paris-EFEOB: 1-6 (OC 4331-4336)
GB: BL: 1-6 (YC.2006.a.2952 ; 2950 ; 2948 ; 2942 ; 2943 ; 2945) BL-DSC: 1-6 (m05/38142-38147)
CUL(539.1.c.800.254-259)
SOAS: 1-6 (GB959.10452/951503)*
HK: HKU(940.5472591 T3 v.1-5))
NL: KMA: 1-6 (225 B59 KO[K3-K8])
SG: ISEAS(D805.B9 T36)

'Thailand-Burma railway & memorial of prisoners of war : also, the bridge over the River Kwae. – [Australia, s.n., between 1980-1986.] 15 p., illus., map.

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Memorials ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Monuments - Memorials ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Australian ; War memorials

429
Thanbayazat / comp. by Arthur Lane. – [Stockport : Lane Publ., 1995.] 1 v., maps.

Thanbayazat War Cemetery <Burma>
War Cemeteries - Thanbayazat <Burma> ; Burma-Siam Railroad - War deaths ; Cemeteries, Australin - Thanbayazat <Burma> ; Soldiers, Australian - War deaths - Registers ; Soldiers, British - War deaths - Registers ; Registers - War deaths, Australian - Graves ; Registers - War deaths, British - Graves


Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘They lived to tell the tale’: personal reminiscences of some of those who served in the Second World War Far Eastern Campaigns. – London : Corporation of London’s Public Relations Off., 1996. 28 p., illus., map., ports.

Subject(s): Memories - Lordliness: Moumbatten, Edwina

Moumbatten <Countess, 1901-1960>

Memories ; War stories

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 R/1)

3rd ['third'] Queen Alexandra’s Own Gurkha Rifles / Regimental History Committee

→ The regimental history of the 3rd Queen Alexandra’s Own Gurkha Rifles

Thyes, Janet M.

→ China airlift - the Hump

Thiha


Herbert 704 : This novel has realistic Burmese characters and background and its theme is the liberation of Burma from the Japanese, and the insurgencies that followed independence in 1948.

Subject(s): Chindits: War fiction

Chindit operations - War fiction ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; War fiction ; Insurgencies - Fiction ; War fiction - Chindits

Upper Chindwin : War fiction

AU: NLA(823 T439ch)

D: B-SBB(368 652 Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(nsp 2.26 C 81/1316)*

GB: BL(Nov.16960) OUL(2542 e.3824)

SOAS(E Coll 3 V/108)

IRL: TCD(Santry F 10505)

SG: ISEAS(PL3988 T43)

US: CU(Kroch PR9430.9 TS) MiU(Buhr 828 .T439ch)

OAU(x) & UCSD(SSH Annex) : PR9430.9.T5 C5 1971

UCLA(YRL PR9430.9 .T347c)


Subject(s): West African Brigade <3rd> <Great Britain> - Signals

Military operations, British - West African Brigade <3rd> - Signals

GB: SOAS(in: E Coll 3 D/25)

31 ['thirty-first] Squadron Royal Air Force Association <Great Britain>

First in the Indian skies

→ Franks, Norman Leslie Robert


Subject(s): Stopford, Montagu George North <Sir, 1892-1971> : General, British - Military operations

Indian Corps <33rd>
Military operations, British - Indian Corps <33rd> - Pictorial works ; Military operations, Indian - Corps <33rd> - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works - Indian Corps <33rd>

*Thivy, John A.
The struggle in East Asia

*Safrani, Abid Hasan :
The men from Imphal

*Thomas, Andrew <b. 1953>
Beaufighter aces of World War 2 / Andrew Thomas. – Oxford : Osprey, c2005. 96 p., illus. (some col.), ports., index, incl. bibliogr. – (Osprey aircraft of the aces ; 65) ISBN 1841768464 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Fighter pilot, British : Thomas, Andrew <b. 1953>

Bristol Beaufighter (Fighter plane) ; Aerial operations, British ; Fighter pilots - Personal narratives

GB: BL(YC.2005.a.5151)
US: IaU(Wells D786 .T482 2005)

Spitfire aces of Burma and the Pacific / Andrew Thomas. – Oxford : Osprey, 1999. 96 p., illus. (some col.), index, bibliogr. p.95. – (Osprey aircraft of the aces ; 87) – ISBN 978-1-8460-3422-0 (pbk.) ; 1-8460-3422-1 (pbk.)

Contents: The Churchill Wing p. 6 - Defending Darwin p. 9 - Above the Arakan p. 27 - Imphal to Rangoon p. 41 - In the East Indies p. 73 - Endgame in Borneo p. 84 - Appendices p. 88 - Colour Plates Commentary p. 91 - Bibliography p. 95 - Index p. 96 - Table of Contents provided by Blackwell's Book Services and R.R. Bowker.

Summary: The arrival of the Spitfire in Burma came at a crucial time as the RAF struggled against the Japanese to support the Chindit operation on the ground. It played a large part in defeating the enemy. This book tells the stories of the 54 aces who flew against the Japanese, and also those who fought in India and Australia. - OCLC

Subject(s): Spitfire (Fighter plane) ; Aerial operations, British ; Fighter pilots – Great Britain ; Fighter pilots – Great Britain – Biography

GB: BL(YC.2009.a.16414)
US: LC(D786 .T4137 2009)

*Thomas, Edward Eastaway
British intelligence in the Second World War

→Hinsley, Francis Harry

*Thomas, Gordon Cornelius

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> - General, American - Roads - Construction

Military operations, American - Corps of Engineers ; Ledo Road <India - Burma> - History ; Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Construction ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; China-Burma-India theater - Roads - Construction ; Military operations, American - Construction - Highway ; Construction - Roads - Transportation - Burma ; Academic Dissertation - Univ. of the Pacific <Stockton, Calif.>

US: CstoC(Stacks & Archives DS485 .B81 .T45)

*Thomas, J. Helsdon

Herbert 269 : <Wings over Burma are the reminiscences of J. Helsdon Thomas ... describing the life of no. 67 Fighter Squadron in Burma as seen by a ground engineer.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Engineer, British : Thomas, J. Helsdon

Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <67th>

Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <67th>

Military operations, British - Air Force - Engineer - Engineer, British - Air Force

GB: BLX(809/63012)


AU: Liverpool City Libr.((NLIVL) 0236-5206 940.5425

Tho) Lake Macquarie City Library (NLMPI)

Newcastle Region Library ((NNPL) DG Pb940/Tho)

D: M-BSB(93.31561)

PA-UB(00/RR 51977 T458)

GB: BL(YK.1991.a.4641) CUL(9001.d.439)

OUL(IND Burma 5 d 94)

SOAS(GB949.092/610483 ; E Coll 3 U /74)

IRL: TCD(PXL-169-395)

US: HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

*Thomas, John <1914-1982>

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater – Transportation ; China-Burma-India theater - Railroads ; Military operations, British – Railroads ; Railroads ; Transportation – Railroads ; Military operations - Transportation

AU: AWM(IAWM) 385.20954 T458L GB: Aberdeen(Spec.Libr. and Arch. OD B7 Tho)

US: CSi(Auxiliary HE 3296 .T45)

MiU(Buthe HE 3298. T46)

*Thomas, Lowell Jackson <1892-1981>

Sbrega 2085 : <Here is a narrative about Col. Phillips Cochran and the American role in the operations of the Long Range Pention Group led by Wingate. This adventures story is geared to a popular audience.>

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> General, British - Military operations ; Biography - Air pilots, Military, American : Cochran, Philip G. : Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Commando Group <1st>

Military operations, American - Air Force ; Air pilots, Military, American

AU: NL(A)940.542 THO

Univ. of Sydney ((NU) 940.544 4 fh)

D: B-SBB(Potsdamer Str.) GÖ-SUB(8° Hist.3374)

432
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 779)*
GB: BL(9056 b 40)
J: TYB(624)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 T45) NUS(D767.6 Tho)
US: CU(Kroch & Ursis: D767.6 .T45)
HU(Widener HB 1310.80) LC & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE Asia) & UC(NRLF) & UCB & UC & UCSD(SSH) & WU(Hist. Soci.) : D767.6 .T5 1951
Mn(U(TC Wilson 940.9322 T364)
NNC(Offsite 940.921 T3643) NYPL(Res. BZAM)
UC(SRLF) UCLA(YR D767.6 .T64b) U
o(C(Regenstein D767.6 .T45)
YU(MUDD WB 28583 ; SML D767.6 T46)
AU: NLA((NUC: Disabilities) (ZNUCD) NABL)
AU: MU(UVMOU) M 940.5425 T458B
NLA(940.5424 THO) SLV(VLSL) S 940.542 T36B
UNSW(ADFA) D 767.6 .T5 1952
GB: BL(09059 f 21)* BL-APAC(T 15112)
SOAS(GB959.10452/850.001*) E Coll 3 G /38
US: MnU(TC Wilson Ames D767.6 .T5 1952 ) UCLA
GB: CUL(539:1.c.173.8) OUL(Camera UB 22883 e.121)
SOAS(E Coll 3 G /38)

Burma Jack
→ Girsham, Jack

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> General, British - Military operations ; Biography - Air pilots, Military, American : Cochran, Philip G. ; Army Air Forces <United States> - Air Commando Group <1st>
Military operations, American - Air Force ; Air pilots, Military, American
F: Paris-BNF(16° G.753(11))
US: CU(Kroch D767.6 .T45 1953)

* Thomasian, Karnig
Then there were six [: true story of the 1944 Rangoon Disaster] / Karnig Thomasian. – Bloomington, Ind. : AuthorHouse, 2004. IX, 160 p., illus. – ISBN 1418449318 ; 141844930X ; 9781418449315
Note: "The true story of the 1944 Rangoon Disaster when only one of eleven B-29s returned to its home base. The cost ... eighteen men killed, twenty-nine men captured by the Japanese, and ten B-29s destroyed. This is also a story of what happened to the twenty-nine POWs of the Japanese."
Subject(s): Personal narratives, American - Air pilots, Military, American : Thomasian, Karnig ; Army Air Forces <United States> - Bomb Squadron <45th>

Military operations, American - Air Force ; Military operations, American - Bomb Squadron <45th> ; Prisoners of war, American - Rangoon ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Air pilots, Military, American ; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives
Rangoon : Aerial operations, American
Rangoon : Aerial Disaster
US: LC(D805.3 J488 2004) PCarlMH(D805.B9 T56)

*Thompson, Arthur Leonard Bell Thompson
→ Clifford, Francis

*Thompson, George Raynor
Note: <…> The Outcome follows the Signal Corps through the subsequent theaters of combat: from the assault landings in Sicily and Italy; through the hedgerows of France; to the jungles of the CBI and the Southwest Pacific. The second half of the volume is devoted to discussing such major activities as electronic warfare, signal security and intelligence, and photography. The authors carry the Signal Corps' story past V-J Day to the first attempt at space-age signals, Project Diana, early in 1946 … > - Analytical description from: US Army in WW II : Reader's guide. – 1992. p.122
Subject(s): Signal Corps <United States>
Military operations, American - Signal Corps ; Military operations, American - Communications ; Communications
US: CU(Olin D769.U58 T25 v.5 pt.3+)
HU(Widener HB 1051.485.20.10)
LC(D769.A533 vol. 6, pt. 5, vol. 3)
ditto. – ibd., 1970. XVI, 720 p., illus., maps, ports
Ref.: OCLC 56798729
ditto. – ibd., Center of Military History, United States Army, 1985. XVI, 720 p., illus., maps, ports. – (United States Army in World War II ; [10] The technical services ; v.6, pt.5, v.3) – (CMH pub 10-18)
US: OkU(Westernhist D 769.36 .T48 1985)
ditto. – ibd., 1991. XVI, 720 p., illus., maps, ports. – (United States Army in World War II ; [10] The technical services ; v.6, pt.5, v.3) – (CMH pub 10-18)

The Signal Corps : the test (December 1941 to July 1943) / George Raynor Thompson and Dixie R. Harris. – Washington : Off. of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. XV, 621 p., illus., bibliogr. p. [566]-569. – (United States Army in World War II ; [10] The technical services ; [6.5.2])
Contains: The first months of the war overseas (January-May 1942) ; Toward Pacific outposts. China-Burma-India vicissitudes
Subject(s): Signal Corps <United States>
China-Burma-India theater - Signal Corps, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Communications ; Military
operations, American - Signal Corps ; Military operations, American - Communications ; Communications
US: CU(Olin D769.U58 T25 v.5 pt.2+)
HU(Widener HB 1051.485.20.5)

ditto. / by George Raynor Thompson ... [et al.] – Washington : Center of Military History, United States Army, 2003, XV, 621 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. [566]-571. – (United States Army in World War II ; [10] The technical services ; [6.5.2])
LC
HU(Documents (Lamont) & NIU(Govt.Publ.Coll.-2nd-FML) & OCI : D114.7:SI 2/V.2/2003

Thompson, Henrietta <b. 1913>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Escapes, American : Thompson, Henrietta <b. 1913> ; Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> ; General, American - Military operations - Military operations, American - Retreat ; Escapes, American - Personal narratives ; Escapes - Civilians - Personal narratives


Thompson, Julian <b. 1934>
Forgotten voices of Burma : the Far Eastern campaign told by all sides / Julian Thompson ; in association with the Imperial War Museum. 1st ed. – [London :] Ebury Pr., 2009. 412 p., indexes, bibliogr. ref. – (Forgotten voices)
ISBN 0091932378 ; 978-0091932374, 009193236X (hbk.) ; 978-0091932365 (hbk.)
Note: From the end of 1941 to 1945 a pivotal but often overlooked conflict was being fought in the South-East Asian Theatre of World War II – the Burma Campaign. In 1941 the Allies fought in a disastrous retreat across Burma against the Japanese – an enemy more prepared, better organised and more powerful than anyone had imagined. Yet in 1944, following key battles at Kohima and Imphal, and daring operations behind enemy lines by the Chindits, the Commonwealth army were back, retaking lost ground one bloody battle at a time. Fighting in dense jungle and open paddy field, this brutal campaign was the longest fought by the British Commonwealth in the Second World War. But the troops taking part were a forgotten army, and the story of their remarkable feats and their courage remains largely untold to this day. The Fourteenth Army in Burma became one of the largest and most diverse armies of the Second World War. British, West African, Gurkha and Indian regiments fought alongside one another and became comrades. In Forgotten Voices of Burma – a remarkable new oral history taken from Imperial War Museum’s Sound Archive – soldiers from both sides tell their stories of this epic conflict. – Product description
Subject(s): Imperial War Museum <Great Britain> Campaigns ; Personal narratives
AU: NLA(YY 940.542591 T473)
D: B-SBB(1 A 759664 Potsdamer Str.)
GŌ-SUB(2009 A 9454)
GB: BL(YK.2010.a.29489)

ISBN 9780091932374 (pbk.) ; 0091932378 (pbk.)
GB: SOAS(GB949 /737520 ; E Coll 3 B 54)

ISBN 0-283-06253-3
Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> ; General, American - Military operations - Military operations, British - Commando operations ; Chindit operation <1st, 1943> ; Chindit operation <2nd, 1944> ; Commando operations, British ; Military operations, British - Commando troops ; Military operations, British - Special Forces ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Special forces <Military science> ; Warfare - Special Forces
D: HH-HSU(MIL 461:YB0004)
GB: BL(98/06840 ; YC.1998.b.3025) ; CUL(539:1.c.105.485) ; OUL(M99.E02413) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 G 54)

GB: OUL(M99.G00574)

Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: CU(Olin x) & UCB : D794.5 .T47 1998


ditto. : special forces in action 1940-1945; A gripping and unforgettable picture of what it was like to fight in this extraordinary conflict. - Publishers description

Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces – Retreat ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Conquest, Japanese ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Victory - Imphal ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Victory - Kohima ; Retreat ; Victory

Imphal : Battle <1944>
Kohima : Battle <1944>
AU: NLA(YY 940.5425 T473)

Thompson, Robert Grainger Ker <Sir, b. 1916>

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; General, British - Judgement

Chindits Old Comrades Association <Great Britain> Judgement - Generals, British

GB: Leeds(Brotherton Spec.Coll. Large Modern history C-82 THO)

Note: A RAF officer in both Chindit operation

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, Air Force, British ; Thompson, Robert Grainger Ker <Sir, 1916>


Note: Thompson pens a gripping, personal account of how he, as a teenage soldier from rural Texas, became a member of the 2nd Battalion, 131st Field Artillery - the “Lost Battalion” - and became one of the thousands of allied prisoners forced to build the bridge over the River Kwai during World War II.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American ; Thompson, Kyle <b. 1922>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American ; Thompson, Kyle <b. 1922>

Burma-Siam Railroad : Military operations, American - Battalion <2nd> ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Concentration camps - Personal narratives, American ; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives ; Atrocities ; Conscription labor

Note: A RAF officer in both Chindit operation

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, Air Force, British ; Thompson, Robert Grainger Ker <Sir, 1916>

US: OCLC D805.B9 T46 2004

Robert Grainger Ker <Sir, b. 1916>

Thompson, Peile
History of the Manchester Regiment, First and Second Battalions, 1922-1948

→ Bell, Archibald Colquhoun

Thompson, Peile

Note: A RAF officer in both Chindit operation

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, Air Force, British ; Thompson, Robert Grainger Ker <Sir, 1916>


Note: Thompson pens a gripping, personal account of how he, as a teenage soldier from rural Texas, became a member of the 2nd Battalion, 131st Field Artillery - the “Lost Battalion” - and became one of the thousands of allied prisoners forced to build the bridge over the River Kwai during World War II.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American ; Thompson, Kyle <b. 1922>


Note: Thompson pens a gripping, personal account of how he, as a teenage soldier from rural Texas, became a member of the 2nd Battalion, 131st Field Artillery - the “Lost Battalion” - and became one of the thousands of allied prisoners forced to build the bridge over the River Kwai during World War II.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American ; Thompson, Kyle <b. 1922>


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American ; Thompson, Kyle <b. 1922>

Burma-Siam Railroad : Military operations, American - Battalion <2nd> ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Concentration camps - Personal narratives, American ; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives ; Atrocities ; Conscription labor

Notes: A RAF officer in both Chindit operation

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, Air Force, British ; Thompson, Robert Grainger Ker <Sir, 1916>
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

RCAF <Great Britain> Military operations
Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives; Chindit operation [1st, 1943]; Chindit operation [2nd, 1944]; Government consultants, British - Personal observations; Military operations, British - Air Force - Personal observations

AU: ANU(ANU) AWM((AAWM) 355.0218 T475z
T475m) UNSW((ADF)A) DS 510.5 .T48 M34 1989
SLNSW((NSRL) N355.0218(2)
MU((VMOU) M 355.425 T475M)
SLV(VSL) SLWA(WLB) B/Tho
D: PA-UB(5/RR 50983 T475)
GB: BL(YC.1990.b.1924) CUL(9003.c.4716)
OUL(M90.E03673)
SOAS(G959.052092 /850018 ; E Coll 3 G/39)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-116-74)
US: LC(U626.2.T49 A3 1989)
PCarla(D5526.6 .T46 1989)

*Thomson*, Peter b. 1948
On paths of ash: the extraordinary story of an Australian prisoner of war
→*Holman*, Robert

*Thorne*, Bliss K.

Sbrega 2701: The author, a pilot on "Hump" operations, calls the effort the first great airlift in history. In this personal account, Thorne describes a typical day for the aircrews - including an emphasis on the dangers involved.>

Subject(s): Hump; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation; Airlift, military, American

GB: BL-APAC(V 16081) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /100)
US: CU(Olin D790 :T51) ICarbS(940.5425 T511H)
INS(940.5425 T511) LC(D790:T525)

*Thorne*, Granville Calland
The jacaranda tree
→*Bates*, Herbert Ernest

*Thorogood*, Laurence Arthur
3 poems relating to his wartime service.

*Note*: Pilot Officer, later Squadron Leader, RAF (Royal Air Force), serving at the Battle of Britain, and in Burma and Indonesia.

Subject(s): Poetry - Air pilots, Military, British; Military operations, British - Poetry; War poems

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> RAF 108)

*Three hundred and twenty-third AIRS*
→*Rodrigues*, Richard A.


Subject(s): Army, American - Engineer Regiment <330th>; China-Burma-India theater - Engineering and construction; Ledo Road; "India - Burma"; Military operations, American - Engineering and construction

US: PCarliMH(Unit History 503 -330 1945)

*Thürk*, Harry


Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces; Military operations, British - Defeat; Military operations, British - Sittang; Chindit operations; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest; Military operations, Japanese; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Depression, Japanese

Sittang: Military operations, British

Rangoon: Retreat

Myitkyina: Military operations

A: ÖNB(ZNEU MAG 1473980-B)
D: B-SBB(1 A 224292 Potsdam Str.) HD-SAI(322 mil
95/1047)** HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM;Y0014)
M-BSB(95.39177)
NL: KITVL(M 1996 A 4891)

*Thwaites*, Hugh S.

Subject(s): Civilians, British – Memories; Memories - Civilians, British

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 S/21)

*Tidey*, George

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Civilians, British; British - Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>; Military operations, British - Retreat; Evacuation - Civilians - Personal narratives

AU: NLA(Luce 295)
GB: BL(10055 aa 42)
OUL(Camera UB 1339 e.96/5)
US: MnU(TC Wilson ames D767.6 .T53x 1944)
NNUT(Burke MRL Pamphlet 1074)
NYPL(Humanities-Micro *Z-BZAC p.v.395,no.12)

*Tiger Head*: the story of the 26th Indian Division, Arakan-Rangoon. – Bombay: Borker, [between 1945 and 1947]. 36 p., illus., map. – Publ. under the authority of the Director of Public Relations, War Department, Government of India.

Subject(s): Army, British - Division <26th - Indian>; Military operations, British - Division <26th - Indian> - Arakan; Military operations, British - Division <26th - Indian> - Rangoon

436
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Subject(s): Photographs - Soldiers, American : Tsak, Joe China-Burma-India theater - Engineers ; Military operations, American - Engineer Light Ponton Company ; Army, American - Engineer Light Ponton Company ; Soldiers, American - Archival material ; War photographs

MHI Photograph Archives record group number: RG450.

US: PCarlMH(Photograph Archives Photos Coll Building 950, Bay 4, Row 121, Face S, Shelf 7)


US: PCarlMH(ARCH COLL 02)

To Tinker, Hugh Russell

Burma : the struggle for independence 1944-1948 ; documents from official and private sources


Subject(s): Evacuation - Civilians ; Evacuation - Indian ; Military operations, Indian - Evacuation ; Military operations - Retreat

GB: BL-APAC(V 22318) : SOAS(E Coll 3 C /131)

Tinsley, Terence

Stick and string / by Terence Tinsley ; introd. by Sir Hugh Beach. – London : Buckland, c1992. 128 p., illus.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Tinsley, Terence

Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Military operations, Indian - Personal narratives

D: S-WLB (B 86577)

GB: BL(YC 1996.h.8941) : CUL(9005.c.2538) : OUL(IND Burma 5 d 114) : SOAS(GB949/726.053*) ; GB959.10452092 /85003* ; E Coll 3 M /39)

HK: HKU(940.5425 H92)

IRL: TCD(HL-208-89)

NL: KITLV(M 1997 A 3760)

SG: CL(940.548141HUM-[Cou]) : ISEAS(D767.6 H92)

US: CU(Kroch D811.A2 H85 1996e)

HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & NIU(SEA) & OUL(IND Burma 5 d 114) & SOAS(E Coll 3 F /57)

ditto. – ibd., 1999. 224 p., illus., facsims., maps, ports., index. – ISBN 075092330X (pbk.)

AU: Eastern Regional Libr. Corporation (VEAR)

Fairfield City Council. The Whitlam Library (NFML)

Tobey, Paul L.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Tobey, Paul L.

Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, American - Myitkyina ; Military operations, Chinese - Myitkyina ; Military operations, Japanese - Myitkyina ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives

Myitkyina : Battle <1944>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 F /57)

437
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

World War II P.O.W. and internment camps: a list of camp numbers and locations with brief details where possible of camp populations, etc. – [Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.: D. Tomlin, 198?-?] [36] p., illus.
Subject(s): Concentration camps ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners and prisons ; Prisoners of war - Camps
US: LC(D805.A2T65 1980z)

Topolski, Feliks <b. 1907>
Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Pictorial works ; Military operations - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works
US: LA(741 TOP)

Torres, John J.
Historical analysis of the 1st Air Commando Group operations in the CBI theater August 1943 to May 1944: a research paper. – Maxwell, AFB, Ala., 1997. VI, 50 l. – Maxwell Air Force Base, AL., Air Command and Staff College, Historical analysis of the 1st Air Commando Group operations August 1943 to May 1944 : a research paper, 1997
Note: Conducts an analysis of the 1st Air Commando Group (ACG) and its operations in the China-Burma-India (CBI) theater from August 1943 to May 1944... The author maintains that the success of the 1st Air Commando Group was the result of key factors which when combined formed a "magic elixir" boosting the ailing Allied effort in this theater. Those key factors were strong leadership, efficient organization including the hiring of the "right" people, unit training, joint training to promote teamwork, and tactics and innovation.
Subject(s): Air Commando Group <1st> <United States>
US: Austin Peay state Univ.

Tottori, Calvin
The OSS Niseis in the China-Burma-India Theater / by Calvin Tottori. – [United States?], 2002. 59 l., illus., bibliogr. l. 59.

Tomblin, Barbara
Subject(s): Army Nurse Corps ; Military operations, American - Nurse Corps ; Military operations, American - Medical care ; Memories - Nurses, American ; Nursing, Military, American ; Pictorial works ; Forgotten women - World War II ; World War II P.O.W. and internment camps ; World War II - Pictorial works ; World War II - Women ; World War II - United States
US: LC(D805.A2T65 1980z)

Tokyo University of Foreign Studies / Research Institute for Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa
– Research Institute for Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa


Tomlin, Derek

US: LC(D805.A2T65 1980z)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Strategic Services, American; Tottori, Calvin; Office of Strategic Services <United States> - Detachment 101; Office of Strategic Services <United States> - Detachment 102; China-Burma-India theater - Strategic Services, American; Intelligence, Military, American; Participation, Japanese; - America; Military operations, American - Intelligence; Military operations, Chinese

US: PCaRMH(D810.S7 T68 2002)

Toutain, Josep

→ Aanval in Birma

*Towers, John.*

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian; Towers, John

Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Australian; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese; Prisoners of war, Australian; Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives

AU: AWM(AAWM) 940.547252 T739

SLV(VSL)

UNSW(ADFA) D 805 .J3 T68 1996


*Towill, Bill.*

A Chindit's chronicle / by Bill Towill. – Surrey : Bill Towill, – [199-?]. 143 p., maps.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British; Towill, Bill; Chindits

Military operations, Chindits

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 G /41)

*ditto.* – San Jose ; New York ; Lincoln ; Shanghai : Authors Choice Pr., 2000. IV, 143 p., maps, bibliogr. p. 143.

ISBN 0-595-15832-3 (pbk.)

GB: SOAS(GB959.10452/849794)*

US: OrB(Adult Non-fiction 940.5481 TOW 2000)

*Towle, Philip.*

→ Japanese prisoners of war

*Toye, Hugh.*

Springing tiger : a study of a revolutionary / by Hugh Toye ; with a forew. by Philip Mason. – London : Cassell ; Bombay : Allied, 1959. XX, 258 p., illus., index, bibliogr. p. 233-234.

Other title: Subhas Chandra Bose: the springing tiger

Subject(s): Biographies - Nationalists, Indian; Toye, Hugh

Indian National Army

Springing Tigers - Nationalists, Indian - Biographies; Collaboration - Nationalists, Indian; Autonomy and independence movements; Military operations, Indian National Army; Politics and government, Indian <1919-1947>

GB: BL(010608.ff.16) BL-APAC(T 17417)

CU(628 :.57.c.95.8) OUL(IND 34 F 1b)

SOAS(IV.4.436/136594)

US: CU(Annex DS481 .B74 T75)

Monographs

HU(Widener Ind 1102.4.45) LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Butler) & YU(LSF) : *DS481 .B6 T67* 1959

MU(Buhr DS 481 .B6 T769

UoC(Regenstein DS481 .B71T75)


GB: SOAS(JA954.035/953445)

*Trager, Frank Newton*

→ Annotated bibliography of Burma

→ Burma: Japanese military administration, selected documents, 1941-1945

Burma: a selected and annotated bibliography / Frank N. Trager, with the assistance of Janelle Wang ; Dorothea Schoenfeldt; Ann Riotto ; Mary Parker ; Aung San Suu Kyi ; Robert Bordonaro and Frank Simonie. – New Haven: Human Relations Area Files Pr., 1973. XII, 356 p., index. – (Behavior science bibliographies) – 2086 titles on Burma, about 200 on World War II. – Completely rev. version of: Annotated bibliography of Burma. – ISBN 0-87536-227-3

Herbert 848

Subject(s): Bibliography

AU: ANU(Menzies reference Z3216.T7)

NLA NLA(RR 016.91592 T765)

D: B-SSB(312 196 Haus 2 ; OLS Ca SOA bur 50 Haus 2)

GO-SUB(BIB-QGK/46 Bi/a=73 A T239)

HD-SAI(inf 40 B 300 b+c) KI-ZBW(B 115.772)

F: BNF(8°-Q-14083 ; 8° imp.or.8917 ; HDJ Dépt.Phil.

Salle J Anthr. 306.089 959 Trag b ; RDJ Dépt.Phil.

Salle M Anthr. 306.089 959 Trag b) BIUOL(Ref. 3)

GEN.III.14124) BMH(DS 151.3 T76 1973)

GB: CUL(9003.c.9454) BL-APAC(OJ959.1 ; T 27497)

OUL(IND Retind) SOAS(Ref GB016/289.225* ;

GB016/787.165*)

J: TYB(XII-25-A-24)

NL: KITLV(M ss-108-N+)

SG: ISEAS(Z3216 T77) NUS(Z3216 New)

RUBC(016.9591 New)

US: CU(Kroch Ref. Z3216.T76) LC(Z3216.T7)

HU(Tozer REF DS527.4.Z99 T75 1973

NIU(SEA Reference DS527.4 T734)

NNU(Burke Union Stacks AGM8.7 T764)

NYPL(Res. JF 75-4443) UC(NRLF ; SRLF)

UCD UCLAC UCR UCSB UCSD

YU(SML, SEA Ref. Room 315 Z3216 T73 (LC) ; Mudd,

Govt.Doc.Ctr. SSL Z 9A HC51 T7)

→ Japanese and Chinese language sources on Burma : an annotated bibliography


Subject(s): Burmese language - Conversation and phrase books; Burmese language - Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

US: HU(Widener XLI 509)

YU(MUDD LIBRARY, Zeta Coll. Fxa5 Un2)

*Trapper, Charles*
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British : Trapper, Charles  
Soldiers, British - Prisoners of war - Personal narratives ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of War, British ; Prisoners of War, British - Personal narratives ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Conscription labor, Japanese  
GB: BL(W.P.9655/631)  
NL: KITLV(Mvt398 N)  
US: CU(Kroch PR6070.R22 D2)

*Tregaskis, Richard <1916-1973>  
→ Combat : the war with Japan

Note: Trial held January 21-February 4, 1946 at Singapore before a British Military Court of ten officers and N.C.O.s of the Japanese Army, for a series of atrocities perpetrated against Indian prisoners of war, resulting in several deaths on board of a Japanese troopship “Thames Marn” and in a P.O.W. camp in Babetliup Island.  
Subject(s): Army, British - Military Court <1946 : Gozawa>  
Burma-Siam Railroad - War crime trials ; War crime trials, British ; Prisoners of war - War crime trials ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Trials ; Trials - Military Offences ; Atrocities  
Singapore : War crime trials  
AU: UNSW((ADFA) JX 6731. W3 T75)  
US: CU HU LC NNC

*Truman, Harry S. <1884-1972>  
→ Documentary history of the Truman presidency

*Trunque, Peter  
Soldier’s letter about his adventures on the Burma Road during world war II / by Peter Trunque. – [S.I.] : Authorhouse, 2011.  
ISBN 1463408439 ; 9781463408435  
Ref.: OCLC 743395885

*Tsoo, Philip Chieh-Fu  
Subject(s): Burma Road <Burma - China>  
Academic Dissertation - St. John’s Univ. <Jamaica, NY>  
US: NNSJ(Queens - thesis - Reserve 80 Tsa Tsa)

*Tuchman, Barbara Wertheim <b. 1912>  
Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Leadership - China

China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American - China ; Military operations, Chinese ; Foreign relations, Chinese - United States ; Foreign relations, American - China  
D: S-UB(3G 856)  
GB: BL(X.800/5881) ; CUL(624:2.c.95.54)  
OUL/2463 d.389)  
SOAS(CC355.0092STI/269866 ; 287791)  
IRL/TCD(951.04 L 13)  
US: KU(E745.S88 T8 1971)

ISBN 0708819907 (pbk.)  
D: B-SBB(576324 Potsdamer Str.)  
GB: BL(X.800/34465) ; CUL(9620.d.1090)  
OUL/2463 e.906)

IRL/TCD(Santry PB-39-351)

GB: BL-DSS(99/19938)

ISBN 3-421-01659-3

Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Leadership - China  
China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American - China ; Military operations, Chinese ; Foreign relations, Chinese - United States ; Foreign relations, American - China  
D: B-SBB(28 A 2034 U.d.L.) FR-UB(GE 73/6352) HD-HS(p Sch 4.7.8 –18) – KA-BLB(73 A 6598) – MA-UB

D: L-UB(01A-2006-11830)

Burma p. 328-445  
Note: Barbara W. Tuchman uses the life of Joseph Stilwell, the military attaché to China in 1935-39 and commander of United States forces and allied chief of staff to Chiang Kai-shek in 1942-44, to explore the history of China from the revolution of 1911 to the turmoil of World War II, when China's Nationalist government faced attack from Japanese invaders and Communist insurgents. Her story is an account of both American relations with China and the experiences of one of our men on the ground. In the cantankerous but level-headed “Vinegar Joe”, Tuchman found a Subject who allowed her to perform, in the words of The National Review, “one of the historian’s most envied magic acts: conjointing a fine biography of a man with a fascinating epic story”. – GoogleBook  
Subject(s): Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> : General, American - Leadership - China  
China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American - China ; Military operations, Chinese ; Foreign rela-
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

ISBN 0-333-92093-7 (pbk.) ; 978-0-333-92093-0 ; 0-333-92092-9 ; 978-0-333-92092-3

Contains:
Fighting in Burma p.121
The China-Burma-India theater p.279

Note: Spencer C. Tucker traces one of the greatest wars in world history, from its causes through to the territorial settlements following the conflict. Tucker provides a clear overview of the events, issues and effects of the war, as well as examining the major strategic decisions, the conflict's turning points, its leaders, home fronts (including Nazi occupation policies and the Holocaust), major battles, and the war on land, in the air and at sea.

Subject(s): Military operations - Combined military forces ; Military operations, Allied Forces

D: B-SBB(1 A 524019 Potsdamer Str.)
DD-SLUB(n.d.) HD-UUB(2003 A 12621)
S-WLB(53/21989 sa)

GB: BL(YC.2005.a.3820)
OUL(M03.F09847 ; 04.F02666)

HK: HKU(940.53 T89)

IRL: TCD

US: CU(Olin) & CoDU(Books) & YU(SML) : D743.T797
2004 LC NYPL(Res. JFD 04-1807)

ISBN 0415234972

Note: This biographical guide to warfare in the twentieth century is a work of reference for anyone interested in modern military history. As well as the First and Second World Wars, this Who's Who takes in key figures from Vietnam, Korea and other conflicts. Those whose lives and careers are covered here include not only major military leaders, but also politicians, inventors and other key public figures central to the course of the twentieth-century military history, from Che Guevara to Mao Zedong, from Albert Speer to Norman Schwarzkopf, and from Joseph Stalin to Charles de Gaulle. - Book jacket

Subject(s): Biographies - Encyclopedias ; Encyclopedias – Biographies ; Encyclopedias, Military ; Warfare - Encyclopedias

D: B-SBB(HB 7 V1 510 LS Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL(YC.2002.a.22575) CUL(C201.c.9958)
OUL(02.E09966)

IRL: TCD

US: CU(Olin) x & MiU(Hatcher) & NNC(Lehmann Ref. g)

Who: This is a book of the Month Club, 1985. XXIX, 623 p., illus., maps, ports.
US: YU(SML E745.S68 T83 1985)

Title: Collectors's ed. – Norwalk, Conn. : Eastern Pr., 1994. XV, 621 p., illus., maps, ports.
US: YU(SML E745.S68 T83 1985)

ISBN 0552670669

D: GÖ-SUB(2007 A 31237)
GB: BL(X.700/13757) OUL(3963 c.264/4907)

IRL: TCD(Santry P 29986)

US: HU(WID-LC x) & MiU(UM-Flint) : E745.S68 T8
YU(LSF & SML : E745.S68 T83)


GB: BL(YC.2001.a.18344) BL-DSS(n06/41761)
CUL(2004.9.4050) OUL(Harmsworth E745.S68 T8)

IRL: TCD(Stacks PL-363-332)

ditto. – 1st Grove ed. – New York : Grove Pr., 2001. XV, 621 p., map, bibliogr. p. 541-552. – (Grove great lives)

GB: CUL(665.54.c.200.40)
US: CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & LC : E745.S68 T8 2001

‘Tucker, David
- Asian labor in the wartime Japanese empire : unknown histories

‘Tucker, Spencer C. <b. 1937>
- Encyclopedia of World War II : a political, social, and military history

- Naval warfare : an international encyclopedia

- Calvert, Michael
- Prisoners of hope. New ed

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Herbert 397
Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> : General, British - Studies
Military operations, South-East Asia Command - Special Force, British

CH-Z-BF (FN 37797)
D: B-SBB(580554 Potsdam Str.)
GB: BL(X.809/12853) BL-APAC(T 26190)
CUL(540:4:95:889) LSE(BLPES DA69.3.W525 T91) OUL(222833 e.292) SOAS(GB949/287.292 : E Coll 3 L 28) ULL(MD99 WIN Tul)

IRL: TCD(940.542 L2)
US: CU(Annex DA69.3.W76 T91)
LC & NIU(SEA) : DA69.3.W525 T83

AU: Univ. of Sydney ((NU) 940.5425 23 fl)
UNSW(AADF) D767.6 .T84 19769
D: HD-SAI(322 biog 83/525)*
GB: BL(X 708/20748)*

’Tun Pe <1900-1974>
Sun over Burma / by U Tun Pe. – Rangoon : Rasika Ranjani Pr., 1949. 114 p., illus., ports., index. – Herbert 289
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Civilians, Burmese : Tun Pe <1900-1974> Economics and social life ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese – Burma
AU: MU((VMOU) M 940.5425 T926S <6440046>)
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 780)*
GB: BL(APAC(T 43812)
J: AJK
SG: ISEAS(DS530.64 T92)
YU(SML DS485 .B89 T85)

’Tunner, William H.
Over the Hump / by William H. Tunner. [1st ed.] – New York : Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1964. IX, 340 p., 1 l. of plates, illus., ports., index. – Note: USAF airlifts over the Himalaya

Sbrega 2703 : Here is an excellent report on activities of the Air Transport Service, Pilots braved less-than-safe flying conditions in order to fly into China cargo that was valuable to the war effort. Through interviews and a solid research effort, Tunner is able to bring out the human dimension in these dangerous aerial operations.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, American ; Tunner, William H.
Air Transport Command (ATC)<United States>
Hump ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Military operations, Chinese - Airlift, American ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Air pilots, Military, American - Personal narratives - Airlift ; Airlift, Military, American

US: CU(USS333.T85 1985)
MnU(Duluth UC333, T85 1985)
NNC(Offsite) & UCR(Riverside (GovPub US) & UCSA(SSH Docs. U.S.) & YU(Mudd Govt.Docs Ctr) : D 301.96.B 88 UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCLA(YRL) : UC333 .J85 1985

US: CU(UC333.T85 1985) MnU(Internet resource)

‘Turnbull, Patrick Edward Xenophon <b. 1908>
Herbert 707 : The novel < is a military account of XV Corps’ fierce campaign to drive the Japanese forces from Arakan and of the twenty-days’ long ‘Battle of the Box’ which inflicted the first major defeat of the war on the Japanese Army and marked a turning point in the Burma campaign.>

Sbrega 2087 : <Turnbull provides a well-researched account of the campaigning in Burma. Of interest, too, is the material on Japanese occupation policies and practices.>

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Turnbull, Patrick Edward Xenophon <b. 1908>

Armies, Indian - Corps <15th> Military operations, Indian - Corps <15th> - Arakan ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Politics and Government ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> - Administration ; Military operations, Japanese - Defeat
Arakan : Military operations, Indian - Corps <15th>
AU: UNSW(AADF) D 767.6 .T85 1979)
Univ. of Adelaide ((SUA) Barr Smith 940.5425 T943b)
D: B-SBB(506 613 Potsdam Str.)
GB: BL(X.809/44889) BL-APAC(T 47077)
CUL(539:1.c.173.33) OUL(Camera UB 222833 e.351 N1) SOAS(E Coll 3 D 13)

IRL: TCD(HL- 29-268)
US: CU(Kroch) D767.6 .T94)
HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & OAU(ACK Stacks) & UCL(Main) : D767.6 .T85 IU(Main Stacks 940.5425 T849B)
MiU(Buhr D767.6 .T851)

Subject(s): War Fiction - Commando operations ; Military operations, British - Commando operations - Fiction
NL: KITLV(M M3n 1432 N)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Subject(s): War Fiction
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 V:83)


Subject(s): War Fiction
GB: BL(NN.37679) OUL(25614 e.6532) IRL:TCD(Santry SHB-37-267)


ISBN 0330027565 (pbk.)

ISBN 0-00-221607-8
D: B-SBB(590 989 Potsdamer Str.)
GB: BL(Nov.13207)* OUL(25614 e.11944) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /84)
IRL:TCD(F 5145)

IRL:TCD(PAN 02756)

The weeping jungle / Patrick Turnbull.

GB: BL(Nov.13207)* OUL(25616 e.11944) SOAS(E Coll 3 V /84)
IRL:TCD(F 5145)

ditto. – Bath : Chivers, 1985. 269 p. – (A New Portway large print book)

GB: BL(Nov.50898)

ditto. Large print ed. – Bath : Chivers, 1985. 269 p. – (A New Portway large print book)

GB: BL(Nov.50898)

‘Turner, A. S.


Subject(s): Memories - Engineers, British : Turner, A. S. ; Sikh Regiment <India> ; 14th - Engineer Battalion
Military operations, British - Engineers - Military operations, British - Supplies - Engineers, British - Memories
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M 80)

‘Turner, Alwyn W.


ISBN 1852911298

Subject(s): Army, British - Military operations, British - Military operations, British - Armed Forces
GB: BL(YK.1997.b.1598) CUL(539.1.c.181.22)
OLU(M96.E10867) SOAS(E Coll 3 K I07)
IRL:TCD(Santry HL-193-551)
US: CU(Olin x) & HU(WID-LC) & LC & YU(SML x) : D759.T79 1995

‘Turner, Ronald Henry

Photograph album; Autograph album; Cigar box with souvenirs, including corporal chevrons, leather wallet, Indian and Japanese paper money, ivory and bead necklaces; Various official papers including service record and pay book; Leeds City Christmas card (1945); Various papers.

Note: Aircraftman Class I, later Corporal, Flying Control 901 Wing, RAF (Royal Air Force), serving with Fighter Command in India and Burma.

Subject(s): Archival material - Aircraftman, Military, British : Turner, Ronald Henry
Aircraftman - Archival material ; Military operations, British - Air force - Archival material ; War photographs - Air Forces, British
GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> RAF 110)

22nd [Twenty-second] Bomb Squadron Association

→Eagles, bulldogs & [and] tigers : history of the 22nd Bomb Squadron in China-Burma-India

→WWII diary

The ‘Twenty-third Indian Division’ : an illustrated story telling the division’s exploits and achievements from 1942 until 1945. – New Delhi : Print. by M. I. Sabharwal at the Roxy Pr., publ. under the the authority of the Director of Public Relations, War Department, Government of India, [1945?], 55 p., illus., ports.

Subject(s): Indian Division <23rd> <Great Britain> Military operations, British - Division <23rd - Indian>
AU: AAWM((AAWM) 940.541254 T971)
US: PU(Van Pelt D767.6 .T94 1940z)

‘Tyack, William

Typescript recollections; Photographs; East African Division shoulder flashes.

Note: Sergeant, later Company Quarter Master Sergeant, King’s African Rifles, serving in East Africa, India and Burma, 1943-1945. Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British : Tyack, William ; King’s African Rifles <Great Britain> : Archival material
Military operations, British - King’s African Rifles - Officers, British - Archival material ; War photographs, British
GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 192)

‘Tyler, Gerald E. B. [ed.]

Leeds to Rangoon and back

→ Tyler, Thomas Edward

‘Tyler, Thomas Edward <b. 1908>
Leeds to Rangoon and back, with the 66th Leeds rifles heavy anti-aircraft regiment (TA) and 5th Indian light anti-aircraft regiment / [Thomas Edward Tyler] ; ed. by Gerald Tyler. – North Yorkshire : Gerald E. B. Tyler, Shepherds Cottage, Winshaw, Chapel Le Dale, Ingleton, 2008. 247 p., illus., bibliogr. ref. – Add title: Father's wartime letters 1939-1945. ISBN 9780956028105 ; 0956028101

Subject(s): Tyler, Thomas Edward <b. 1908> : Correspondence

Personal narratives, British ; Biography, British ; Campaigns - Biography.

GB : BL(YC.2010.a.9326)

SOAS(E Coll 3 L /65)

Tyson, Geoffrey William <1898-1971>


Note: Role of Indian Tea Association in assisting the refugees from Upper Burma escape into India during World War, 1939-1945.

Subject(s): Indian Tea Association

Evacuation - Civilians - Burma, North ; Refugees - Civilians - Burma, North ; Invasion, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese 1942-1945 ; Escapes - Civilians - Burma, North

Burma, North : Evacuation

AU: ANU(Hope Store Bliss MDQ.D T994f)  
MIU MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Offsite) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D809.B95T94  
UCB(NRLF D742.I4 T9 1944)  
UCLA(SRLF)  
UoC(Regenstein D767.6.T95 1944)


AU: Flinders Univ.((SFU) 3-DAY 940.542 T994.S)

D: BSBB(Potsdamer Str.)

HD-SAI(reg 60 D 781 ; 322 mil 68/2813)**

F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.4708)

UCB(NRLF D767.6.T94 1944)  
UC(SRLF A00141354 T9881)  
UAI(SRLF D767.6.T9 $B 174 542 ; A00141354 T9881)


AU: Flinders Univ.((SFU) 3-DAY 940.542 T994.S)

D: M-BSB(95.1564)

US: CU(Kroch D767.6.T99 1992)  
IU(940.53159095 T988F)  
LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & NNC(Butler) & UC(NRLF) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : D767.6.T95 1992

NYPL(Res. JFD 93-14025)  
UC(SRLF A0014369656)  
UoC(Regenstein D767.6.T950 1992)

India arms for victory / by G. W. Tyson. 1st publ. – Allahabad : Kitabistan, 1943. VI, 245 p., plates, illus., ports., diagr.

Subject(s): Economic aspects ; Military operations, Indian - Victory ; Military operations, Japanese - Defeat

D: TU-UB(34 A 18007)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

→Egan, Edward P.

→U.S. Army War College (USAWC) <Carlisle Barracks, Pa.>

/ Military Studies Program

Burma Campaign : battles over lines of communication

→Frey, Kurt M.

MAGIC and ULTRA in the China-Burma-India theater

→Fitzgerald, Stephen K.

→Uncle Bill’s forgotten army. – [London :] Marshall Cavendish, 1978. 4 p. – (The war papers ; pt. 72)

Ref.: Graham B33

GB: Liverpool(SPEC E.L.22(72))


Contents: Army life in India - Training - Combat in India and Burma - Friendship of allies - Notes on the battle ground - Timeline for China-India-Burma theater during WWII.

Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, Chinese ; Military operations, Chinese - Memos ; Military operations, Chinese - Cooperation ; China-Burma-India theater - Chronology ; Cooperation, Military - Chinese ; Lifestyle - Soldiers, Chinese ; Soldiers, Chinese - Memories

US: CU(Kroch) & UCB(East Asia) & UCSD(SSH) & YU(LSF) : D811.A2 U5413 2005

→Underbrink, Robert L. <b. 1926>


ISBN 9780557298983 ; 0557298989 ; 9780557285372 ; 0557285372

Summary: Search and Rescue Operations in the CBI, 1942-1945. This work offers a clear picture of the combined efforts that were made to bring back pilots and aircrews who, because of pilot error, equipment failure, weather or enemy action, found themselves stranded in the inhospitable terrain stretching across North Burma between China and India, while flying “The Hump.” 92 photos, end notes, bibliography, index. – NIU

Subject(s): Search and rescue operations - China ; Search and rescue operations – India ; Search and rescue operations - Burma

US: Illinois College(940.5425 U55)


Note: Contains handbooks originally published by the Special Service Division, Army Service Forces, United States War and Navy Departments, Washington, D.C., 1942-1943

→U.S. Army Command and General Staff College <Fort Leavenworth, Kan.>

Gaither, John B.

A model for modern nonlinear, noncontiguous operations : the war in Burma 1943 to 1945

→Atkins, John

The operational commanders role in planning and executing a successful campaign

→Jordan, Reg

Portable surgical hospitals in the North Burma campaign : lessons for providing forward surgical support to nonlinear operations in airland operations

→Pattillo, David A.

→U.S. Army Command and General Staff College <Fort Benning, Georgia> / Combat Studies Institute

The evolution of operational art : the reconquest of Burma, 1943-1945

→Riley, Don T.

A historical perspective on light infantry

→McMichael, Scott Ray <b. 1951>

→Impal-Kohima encirclement

Light infantry forces

→McMichael, Scott Ray

Merrill’s Marauders: combined operations in northern Burma in 1944

→Bjorge, Gary J.

→U.S. Army Command and General Staff College / School of Advanced Military Studies

The AirLand Battle Trojan Horse : the use of bypassed forces to increase tactical depth in the defense

→Goehring, Russell J.

Unconventional warfare at the operational level

→McKeeman, Michael W.

→U.S. Army Parachute School <Fort Benning, Georgia>

Objective, Burma

→U.S. Army War College (USAWC) <Carlisle Barracks, Pa.>

The deeds of valiant men : a study in leadership : the Marauders in North Burma, 1944

→Kinnison, Henry L.

Filed Marshal Sir William J. Slim - paragon of moral and ethical courage

→Baylor, Richard

Filed Marshal William J. Slim : the great general and the breaking of the glass ceiling

445
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Contents: Instructions for American servicemen in Britain – Pocket guide to India – Pocket guide to Burma – Pocket guide to China

Subject(s): United States: Army - Handbooks, manuals, etc Intercultural communication - Great Britain ; Intercultural communication - China ; Intercultural communication - Burma ; Intercultural communication - India ; National characteristics, British ; National characteristics, Chinese ; National characteristics, Burmese ; National characteristics, East Indian ; World War, 1939-1945 - Great Britain ; World War, 1939-1945 - China ; World War, 1939-1945 - India ; World War, 1939-1945 - Burma

US: USMA(U113.U37 2008)

United States / Army / Branch Office of the Judge Advocate General / China-Burma-India / Board of Review Holdings and opinions

→ United States / Army / Judge Advocate General Department / Board of Review

United States / Army / Branch Office of the Judge Advocate General / India-Burma Theater / Board of Review Holdings and opinions

→ United States / Army / Judge Advocate General Department / Board of Review

United States / Army / Center of Military History (CMH) <Washington, D.C.>

9-1 Romanus, Charles F.: Stilwell’s mission to China
9-2 Romanus, Charles F.: Stilwell’s command problems
9-3 Romanus, Charles F.: Time runs out in CBI
10-6 Dod, Karl Christian: The Corps of Engineers : the war against Japan
10-7 Thompson, George Raynor: The Signal Corps : the outcome (mid-1943 through 1945)
10-21 Bykofsky, Joseph: The Transportation Corps : operations overseas
10-24 Condon-Rall, Mary Ellen: The Medical Department : medical service in the war against Japan
11-1 The war against Japan
11-9 Adamczyk, Richard D.: Reader’s guide
12-1 Hunter, Kenneth E.: The war against Japan
70-42 Hogan, David W.: U.S. Army special operations in World War
72-5 Hogan, David W.: India-Burma
72-21 Newell, Clayton R.: Burma, 1942
72-22 Anderson, Charles R.: East Indies
72-37 MacGarrigle, George L.: Central Burma
72-42 Hogan, David W.: U.S. Army special operations in World War II

→ Pictorial records
→ U.S. Army Campaign of World War II
→ The United States Army and World War II
→ United States Army in World War II

United States / Army / Chinese Combat Command
→ Completion of the Salween campaign

United States / Army / Corps of Engineers
→ Architectural report : Burma
→ Gazetteer to maps of Burma
→ Stilwell road, India-Burma & China theaters

United States / Air Force / Office of Air Force History
Over the hump
→ Tunner, William H.

United States / Air Force History and Museums
Operation THURSDAY : birth of the Air Commandos
→ Mason, Herbert A.

United States / Air Transport Command / India China Division
→ Hump express
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

United States / Army / Engineer Aviation Battalion

< 1880th >

→ CBI: the story of the 1880th Engineer Aviation Battalion in World War: March 1943-December, 1945

United States / Army / Engineer Combat Battalion

< 236th >

→ History of the 236th Engineer Combat Battalion

United States / Army / Engineer Regiment < 330th >

→ 330th [Three hundred and thirtieth] Engineer Regt.: unit history

United States / Army / Forces in China, Burma and India (C.B.I.)


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Periodicals, American; Periodicals - Military operations, American; Military operations, American - Periodicals

US: LC(D731.C2; Microfilm 05924 D)
Wis: Veterans Mus Res Ctr

Final report B-29 base India. – [S.l. :] Construction Service, SOS, USAF, CBI, 1944. 42 p., illus., map.

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Air bases, American; Air bases, American - India; Military operations, American - Air Force - B-29 bomber; B-24 Liberator

< Fighter plane >

US: PCarMH(AHCO D792.I4 F46 1944)

United States / Army / Forces in China, Burma and India

Far Eastern warfare: combat methods ... → Brink, Francis G.

→ Procedure for handling ULTRA DEXTER intelligence in the China-Burma-India Theater

United States / Army / Forces in China, Burma and India / Service of Supply

→ Field medical bulletin

United States / Army / Forces in Far East (USAFFE)

→ Burma operations record

United States / Army / Forces in Far East / Military History Section

→ Burma operations record: 15th Army operations in Imphal area and withdrawal to northern Burma

→ Burma operations record: outline of Burma area line of communications

United States / Army / Forces in Far East / Military History Section / Japanese Research Division

→ Burma and Andaman invasion naval operations Mar 42 - Apr 42

Monographs

United States / Army / Forces in India-Burma / Information and Education Branch

→ The Calcutta key: welcomes United States Army

United States / Army / Forces in the India-Burma Theater / Office of the Surgeon

→ Field medical bulletin

The United States Army Medical Service in combat in India and Burma, 1942-1945 → Stone, James Herbert

United States / Army / Forces in the Middle Pacific / Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

→ 1945 [ninety forty-five] progress of the war in Burma, China, SWPA & Manchuria

United States / Army / Forces in the Pacific Ocean Areas

→ 1944 [ninety forty-four] progress of the war in Burma, China, SWPA


Contents: pt. 1. 1944 progress of the war in Pacific Ocean areas - pt. 2. 1944 progress of the war in Burma, China, SWPA - pt. 3. 1944 results of the war in Pacific Ocean areas.

Subject(s): Military operations, American; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American; China-Burma-India theater - Victory; Victory, American; War reports, American

AU: AWM((AAWM) F 940.5426ps P739)

United States / Army / Forces in the Pacific Ocean Areas / Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

→ 1944 [ninety forty-four] progress of the war in Burma, China, SWPA

United States / Army / Japan

→ Burma operations record

United States / Army / Judge Advocate General Department / Board of Review


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Courts-martial and courts of inquiry; War crime trials, American; Trials - Military Offenses; Courts-martial and courts of inquiry, American; Military Offenses, American; Military operations, American - Military offenses
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: CU(Law Microfilm 48)
HU(Law School: KF7636.A2 J836)
NCC(Diamond Law Libr. KF7625 .H652 1946)
PCarlMH(KF7641 .U567)
UCB(Law Lib KF7307.A513)


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Courts-martial and courts of inquiry - Indexes ; War crime trials, American - Indexes ; Trials - Military Offenses - Indexes ; Courts-martial and courts of inquiry, American - Indexes ; Military Offenses, American - Indexes ; Military operations, American - Military offenses - Indexes

US: HU(Law School: KF7636.A2 J8382x 1946)

*United States / Army / Language School <Monterey, Calif.>
  → Burmese : basic course
  → Burmese : consolidated vocabulary
  → Burmese : drills on military Subjects and situations
  → Burmese : exercises in the writing system
  → Burmese : military ranks, terminology, conventional signs, and symbols handbook
  → Burmese : song book

*United States / Army / Map Service
  → South Burma ; North Burma

*United States / Army / Medical Department
  → A history of preventive medicine in the United States Army forces of the India-Burma theater

*United States / Army / Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG)
  Report on the Burma counterinsurgency campaign
  → McCrary, T. A.

*United States / Army / Military History Exchange
  Problems in employment of large-scale forces in the Burma area operation
  → Fujimoto, Kazutoshi

*United States / Army / Military Intelligence Group <500th>
  → A guide to the pronunciation of romanized Burmese

*United States / Army / Nattick Laboratories
  Climatic atlas of Southeast Asia
  → Ohman, Howard L.

*United States / Army / Pacific
  → Burma operations record

Monographs

*United States / Army / Services of Supply / Special Service Division
  → A pocket guide to Burma

*United States / Army / Y-Force Operations Staff
  → A log of the Burma Road
  → Reconstruction of the Burma Road

*United States / Army Air Forces (AAF)
  AAF target chart, Burma. – Washington, 1942.
  Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States>
  Military operations, American - Air Force
  US: LC(G7721s.P3180.U5 ; G7721s.P6125.U5)

*United States / Army Air Forces / Air Transport Command / India China Division
  → Hump express

*United States / Army Air Forces / Air Weather Service
  → Weather conditions affecting the target area of Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, Malay States, and occupied Southern China

*United States / Army Air Forces / Evaluation Board / China-Burma-India Theater
  Report of AAF Evaluation Board, India-Burma and China Theater
  4 → Effectiveness of air attack against Japanese merchant shipping
  5 → Effectiveness of air attack in battle areas in the India Burma Theater
  7 → Effectiveness of air cooperation in amphibious landings, India Burma Theater
  8 → Effectiveness of air cooperation in amphibious operation to recapture Rangoon
  9 → An evaluation of 14th Air Force operations during 1944 : with due consideration given to the logistical problems involved

*United States / Army Air Forces / Training Aids Division
  → Handbook of Burma and Northeastern India

*United States / Army Department / Historical Division
  → Los merodeadores de Merrill (febrero a mayo de 1944)

*United States / Army Ground Forces / Observer Board
  Note: Detached from Report of Observer Boards, China-Burma-India Theater of operations.
  Subject(s): China-Burma theater - War report ; Military operations, American - War report ; War reports, American
  US: PCarlMH(D767.3 .U53 1942)

*United States / Army Medical Service / Historical Unit
  → Medical service in the Asiatic-Pacific
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

2703 "Hikari Kikan" : Burma Branch
2731 "Price inflation in Burma"
2753 "Japanese use of Burmese industry"
2976S "Forces of opposition to the Japanese in Burma"
2982S "Japanese attempts at indoctrination of youth in occupied areas"
3221 "Burmese leaders’ concern for the future"

‘United States / Department of State / Office of Military History

→Burma operations record : 15th Army operations in Imphal area and withdrawal to northern Burma
→Burma operations record : 28th Army operations in Akyab area
→Burma operations record [: List of records]
→Burma operations record : Salween River operations, 1944

‘United States / Department of State / Office of Strategic Services (O.S.S.)

→O.S.S., State Department : intelligence and research reports

‘United States / Department of State / Office of Strategic Services / Far East Division

→Japanese intrigue in Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, India : memorandum of Far East Division

‘United States / Department of State / Office of Strategic Services / Research and Analysis Branch

→Burma biographies

→Burmese leaders’ concern for the future

R and A

→Research and analysis

Research and analysis / Office of Strategic Service, Research and Analysis Branch. – Washington
272 "Social conditions, attitudes and propaganda in Burma"
551 "Results of Japan’s conquest of Burma"
653 "Short guide to Burma"
713 "A survey of Burma"
1253 "Problem of law and order in reoccupied Burma"
1278 "Mandelbaum, David G. Personnel of the “Independent” Burma Government"
1713 "The structure of the Government of Burma"
1980 "The problem of law and order in Burma under British administration"
1992 "Burma. – May 15, 1944"
2015 "Japanese administration of Burma"
2077 "Economic reorganization of Burma"
2229 "Burma : enemy shipping, Oct. 1943 - April 1944"
2702 "Indians in Japan and occupied areas"
2731 "Price inflation in Burma"
2753 "Japanese use of Burmese industry"
2771 "Proposed British policies for post-war Burma ..."
3221 "Burmese leaders’ concern for the future"

‘United States / Army Service Forces / Special Service Division

→Understanding Allies : GI wartime handbooks-- Britain, India, Burma & China

‘United States / Army War College

Field Marshal Sir William J. Slim : paragon of moral and ethical courage
→Baylor, Richard A.

‘United States / Board on Geographic Names

→Burma : official standard names ...
→Decisions on names in Burma
→Gazetteer to maps of Burma
→Place names in Burma
→Romanization guide

‘United States / Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce / Far Eastern Unit

An economic survey of Burma
→Andrus, James Russell

War potential of the Chinese in Burma
→Andrus, James Russell

‘United States / Center of Military History <Washington, D.C.>

→United States / Army / Center of Military History

‘United States / Department of Defense

"Eyes alone" correspondence of General Joseph W. Stilwell, January 1942-October 1944 [microform]
→Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946>

‘United States / Department of State / Office of Intelligence Research

Research and analysis / United States, Department of State, Office of Intelligence Research. – Washington, D.C.
44 → The resources of Burma
551 → Results of Japan’s conquest of Burma
954 → Japanese intrigue in Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, India
1007.1 → Japanese use of land transport in Southeast Asia
1286 → Selection of S. O. objectives in the Southeast Asia theater
1286.1 An additional strategic objective
1526 → The psychological warfare problem in Burma
1595 → Indian minorities in South and East Asia
1980 → The problem of law and order in Burma under British administration
2015 → Japanese administration of Burma
2077s → Economic reorganization of Burma
2327 → Native craft in South East Asia waters
2589 → The rubber industry of Southeast Asia
2629 → Financial programs of Japan in Japan and occupied areas
2702 → Indians in Japan and occupied areas

449
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

3239 → Business rehabilitation in Burma
3494 → United States prestige in Southeast Asia

"United States / Department of State / Office of Strategic Services / Research and Analysis Branch / Far Eastern Section
Situation report / [U.S. Office of] Coordinator of Information, Research and Analysis Branch, Far Eastern Section
3 → Results of Japan’s conquest of Burma

"United States / Department of State / Office of Strategic Services / Research and Analysis Branch / New Delhi Area
Situation report / Office of Strategic Service, Research and Analysis Branch, New Delhi Area. – New Delhi.
1 → Burma. – February 3, 1944.
1 → Burma. – May 15, 1944.

"United States / Department of State / Office of the Geographer
→ Romanization guide

"United States / Department of the Army
→ Burmese phrase book
→ Weapons and equipment recognition guide - Southeast Asia

"United States / Department of the Army / Far East Command / Military History Section / Special Staff / Japanese Research Division
→ Japanese monograph

"United States / Department of the Army / Far East Command / Military Intelligence Section
→ Burma campaign

"United States / Department of the Army / General Staff / Intelligence Division
→ Merrill's marauders: February-May 1944
→ Strategic intelligence digest: Burma

"United States / Department of the Army / Intelligence Division
→ Strategic intelligence digest: Burma

"United States / Department of the Army / Military Analysis Division
→ Air operations in China, Burma, India, World War II

"United States / Department of the Army / Office of Military History
→ Burma and Andaman invasion naval operations Mar 42 - Apr 42.
→ Burma operations record...

The Corps of Engineers: the war against Japan
→ Dod, Karl Christian

The Signal Corps: the outcome (mid-1943 through 1945)
→ Thompson, George Raynor

The Signal Corps: the test (December 1941 to July 1943)
→ Thompson, George Raynor

Stilwell’s command problems
→ Romanus, Charles F.

Stilwell’s mission to China
→ Romanus, Charles F.

Time runs out in CBI
→ Romanus, Charles F.

The Transportation Corps: operations overseas
→ Bykofsky, Joseph

→ United States Army in World War II
→ Hunter, Kenneth E.

"United States / Department of the Army / Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
→ Resistance factors and special forces areas, Burma

"United States / Eastern India Air Depot
Eastern India Air Depot, India-Burma Air Service Command. – [Calcutta, 1946?] 42 l., illus. – Consists mainly of illus.
Subject(s): India-Burma Air Service Command <United States>
Military operations, American - India-Burma Air Service Command ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Equipment and supplies ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Eastern India Air Depot ; Eastern India Air Depot, American <Calcutta>
US: NYPL(Res.BZAN)
PCarlMH(Techn.Serv.Repair D790.193.EIAD 1946)

"United States / General Staff / Military Intelligence Division
→ Translation of war time expressions in Burmese

"United States / National Archives and Records Service
"Eyes alone" correspondence of General Joseph W. Stilwell, January 1942-October 1944 [microform]
→ Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946>

"United States / Naval Photographic Interpretation Center
→ Japanese air facilities in Burma

"United States / Office of Intelligence Research
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

United States / Office of Strategic Services

→ United States / Office of Strategic Services
Behind Japanese lines : with the OSS in Burma

→ Dunlop, Richard

→ A survey of Burma

→ Office of Strategic Services, Detachment 101 collection, 1943-1988

United States / Office of Strategic Services / Special Unit / Detachment 101

-> Office of Strategic Services Detachment 101, Nazira, India, 1942-1945

United States / Ordnance Department / Technical Intelligence Branch

→ History of ordnance technical intelligence World War II

United States / Surgeon-General’s Office / Historical Division

→ The organization and administration of the Medical Department in the China-Burma-India and India-Burma theaters, 1942-1946

→ Stone, James Herbert

United States / War Department

→ Burmese : a guide to the spoken language

→ Burmese phrase book

→ A pocket guide to Burma

Spoken Burmese

→ Cornyn, William Stewart

United States / War Department / Army Map Service

→ Gazetteer to maps of Burma

United States / War Department / General Staff


→ 1945: 87 l. – SRH-032. – United States, War Dept. General Staff

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Cryptography ; China-Burma-India theater - Secret Service, American ; Military operations, American - Secret Service ; Cryptography, Military ; Secret Service, American


→ Soldier’s guide to the Japanese Army

United States / War Department / General Staff / Intelligence Division

→ Strategic intelligence digest : Burma

United States / War Department / Historical Division

→ American forces in action series

Monographs

→ Los merodeadores de Merrill (febrero a mayo de 1944) ; operaciones de la 5307. unidad mixta provisional en Birmania

→ Merrill’s Marauders

United States / War Department / Information and Education Division / Branch Office

→ Yank : the army weekly. China-Burma-India edition

→ Yank’s magic carpet

United States / War Department / Military Intelligence Service

→ Soldier’s guide to the Japanese Army

→ A survey of Burma

United States / War Department / Office of the Surgeon General

→ A history of preventive medicine in the United States Army forces of the India-Burma theater


Set. 2 The Asiatic-Pacific theater. – [2002.] 4 computer optical discs ; 4 3/4 in. + 1 booklet. – Shipping list no.: 2002-0040-E. “EM 0222” - Disc label.

Disc 4 Stillwell’s mission to China; Stillwell’s [i.e., Stillwell’s] command problems; time runs out in CBI.


Disc 2. Pictorial records

Contains: War against Japan

Disc 3. The campaigns of World War II : a World War II commemorative series.


Pt. 1 Chemical, Ordnance, Transportation and Signal.

Note: Collection of works on World War II operations and campaigns from the Center of Military History.

Subject(s): Army, American ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations, American ; Military operations, American – Bibliography ; Military operations, American - Pictorial works ; Bibliographies - Military operations, American ; Pictorial works

D: B-SBB(6 D 11140-3 Potsdamer Str.9)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Burma during the Second World War

US: HU(Docs. (Lamont) D 114:21:W 19/2/V.1-4)
PCarlA(Circulation Workroom) &
PCarlMH(Multimedia) : D769.A5335 set 3)

United States Army Command and General Staff College
→ U.S. Army Command and General Staff College

United States Army in World War II / Kent Roberts Greenfield, general ed. – Washington, D.C. : Historical Division, Dept. of the Army ; U.S. Army Center of Military History. – (CMH pub. ; …)
1. The war department
2. The army ground forces
3. The army services forces
4. The western hemisphere
5. The war in the Pacific
6. The mediterranean theater of operations
7. The european theater of operations
8. The middle east theater
9. The China-Burma-India Theater
1. Romanus, Charles F. Stilwell’s mission to China
2. Romanus, Charles F. Stilwell’s command problems>
3. Romanus, Charles F. Time runs out in CBI
10. The technical services
6.2 Dod, Karl C. The Corps of Engineers : the war against Japan
6.5.3 Thompson, George Raynor The Signal Corps : the outcome (mid-1943 through 1945)
21. Bykofsky, Joseph The Transportation Corps : operations overseas
24. Condon-Rall, Mary Ellen The Medical Department : medical service in the war against Japan
11. Special studies
1. The war against Japan
9. Adamczyk, Richard D. Reader's guide
12. Pictorial record
1. Hunter, Kenneth E. The war against Japan
13. World war II sources
14. Index
15. Reader's guide.
[1992 Adamczyk, Richard D.]
D: B-SBB(Electorние Ressouce)
GB: BL(A.S.742/1-13) CUL: 2: ($538.b.100.22-) OUL(229231 d.37 ; Queen’s Coll I.h.864) ULL(MDQ Usa)

ditto. Electorние ed. – Fort McNair, DC: United States Army Center of military History, 2002- . – (CMH CD-rom)
D: B-SBB(6 D 11140)

United States Army in World War II reader’s guide
→ Adamczyk, Richard D.

United States Military Academy <West Point, NY> / Department of History
The Second World War : Asia and the Pacific
→ Bradley, John H.

54 → The war against Japanese transportation, 1941-45
67 → Air operations in China, Burma, India, World War II

University < Cambridge > / Centre of South Asian Studies
Rangoon (Yangon) 1939-49 : the death of a colonial metropolis
→ Bayly, Christopher Alan

University <Durham> / Department of East Asian Studies
After the Burma railway : Louis Allen's contribution to reconciliation with Japan
→ Sanmiguel, Inés

University <Glasgow> / Department of Economic
Pioneers in Burma
→ McCrae, Alister G.

University <New York>
→ New York University

University <Rangoon>
→ Arts and Science University <Rangoon>

University of North Texas <Denton, Tex.> / Oral History Program
→ Heroes : oral history interviews with World War II veterans

ISBN 0916693147

Note: "With Flying Tiger tales from the legendary David Lee "Tex" Hill, Ed "Kid" Rector, C. Joe Rosbert and from many 14th Air Force greats including John Alison and Wiltz "Flash" Segura."

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations ; Flying Tigers Flying Tigers : China ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers – China ; Military operations, Chinese - Fly-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

USAWC

US Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.

1969. XV, 516 p., 7 plates, illus., maps, port. – ISBN 0700100016

Van Sinderen, Adrian <1887-1963>


GB: BL(X.639/2688) BL-DSS(73/3667) CUL(540:36.c.95.12) OUL(23168.d.178(BocB633162))

IRL: TCD(Santry Stack 356 K9)

US: NJp(RECAP 99782.925)

Van Aaken, H. A.

A history of preventive medicine in the United States Army forces of the India-Burma theater, 1942 to 1945

1942 to 1945

Van Sinderen, Adrian <1887-1963>

Four years : a chronicle of the war by months / by Adrian van Sinderen. – New York : Priv. print., 1943. XVI, 194 p.

Subject(s): Military operations - Events ; Events - Military operations

US: LC(D743.V3) NNGr

ditto.

New York : Print. Off. Of the Yale Univ. Pr. ; distr. by Coward-McCann, 1944. XVI, 205 p., index.

p.113-118: May 1942 : the 33rd month ; Burma falls ; Corregidor surrenders ; the Battle of the Coral Sea ; second Nazi offensive in Russia

D: HD-SAII(reg 60 D 771)**

GB: BL(9101 ff 14)

US: LC(D743.V3 1944)

Van Straubenze, Philip


Note: Author was CO 1st Bn The Sierra Leone Regt. 1944-1945

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British ; Van Straubenze, Philip

Sierra Leone Regiment <Great Britain> - Battalion <1st>

Military operations, British - Sierra Leone Regiment; Officers, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - Arakan

Arakan : Military operations, British

GB: BL(YK.1993.a.6838) CUL(9001.c.6512) OUL(M:93.F02938) SOAS(E Coll 3 D /11)

Van Wagner, R. D.

Air Command Group and Staff College / by R D Van Wagner. – Alabama : Air Univ. Maxwell Air Force Base, 1986. 88 p., illus., maps.

Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Commando Group <1st>

Army Air Forces <United States> - Staff College

Military operations, American - Air commando operation ; Military operations, American - Air Force ; Air Force, American - Commando troops

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /76)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) IU(355.0092 V366V)

NYPL(Res. JFD 94-16094) YU(SML D811 V33 1991)

Vas, Eric A.

Subhas Chandra Bose : the man and his times / Lt Gen Eric A. Vas. – New Delhi : Lancer, 2005. VIII, 269 p., illus., map, index – ISBN 81-7062-243-3 ; 9788170622437

Subject(s): Bibliographies - Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra

Statesmen, Indian : Autonomy and independence movements ; Nationalists, Indian - Biographies

D: HD-SAII(216 biog 2006/3129)**

Vaswani, Bulchand Jhamatmal

Beast of the East and other stories of war-time Burma, China, India and Ceylon / by B. J. Vaswani. – Karachi : Print. by C. Gonsalves at the Union Pr., [1947?]. 150 p. – (South-East Asia series ; 1)

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - War stories ; War stories ; War fiction, Indian ; Description and travel

1st Air Commando Group : any place, any time, anywhere / R. D. Van Wagner. – Montgomery, Ala. : Air Command and Staff College, 1986. XIV, 119 p., illus., bibliogr. p. 112-118. – (Military history series ; 86-1)

Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - <1st>

Military operations, American - Air Force ; Military operations, American - Air commando operation ; Air Force, American - Commando troops

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U/105)


453
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

operations, Army, Dutch - Memories ; Atrocities ; Escapes, Dutch ; Veterans, Dutch

AU: Univ. of Adelaide(Barr Smith Library (SUA)
940.547252 V443i) Univ. of Melbourne (VU)

D: B-SBB(1 A 529873 Potsdamer Str.)
M-BSB(2004.20238)

NL: KITLV(M 2005 A 4207)
UCRL(SRLF UG103 .V5913c)
UoC(Regenstein UG103.V470)

Vernon, Maurice Lloyd

Service records dating from before the Second World War;
Material relating to Royal Navy education and training; Certificates; Photographs; Letters, 1940-1945 letters; Tape cassettes of recorded recollections.

Note: Captain, Royal Navy, Combined Operations Staff, serving in
Aden, East Africa, the Red Sea, Colombo and Burma.

Subject(s): Archival material - Correspondence, British:
Vernon, Maurice Lloyd
Archival material - Combined operations, British; Combined operations - Navy, British; War photographs - Navy, British; Officers, British - Archival material
GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Navy 054)

Vesely, James M.

Unlike any land you know: the 490th bomb squadron in China-Burma-India / James M. Vesely. - Lincoln, NE : Writers Club Pr., c2000. IX, 282 p., illus., ports. - From cover and spine: Story of the "Burma Bridge Busters!"

ISBN 0595096999
Subject(s): Army Air Forces <United States> - Bomb Squadron <490th>
China-Burma-India theater - Aerial operations, American; China-Burma-India theater - Bomb Squadron <490th>; Military operations, American - Air commando operation; Military operations, American - Air Force; Air Force, American - Commando troops
GB: Swansea(City and County Council VES ANF)
US: NIU(SEA) & NjP & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCLA(SRLF) & YU(SML x)

Vevers, Denis

Volume of popular material, phrase books and Japanese occupation currency

Subject(s): Military operations - Victory ; Humor, caricatures, etc.
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 P 14)


Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Defeat ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Victory ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Strategy and Tactics
Arakan : Military operations
D: HD-SAII(reg 60 D 782 Kp ; 322 mil 86/972 Kp)**
US: CU(Annex D767.6 G78 1945) FTaSU
HU(Widenier: Br 2245.100.03)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Subject(s): War fiction - Agent, American ; Agent, American - War fiction

 Subject(s): Military operations - Fighter pilots, British ; Vincent

Military operations, British - Air Force ; Fighter pilots, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(X 809/14170) CUL(540.5.c.95.43)
US: LC(DA89.6.V56A33) Mun NjP(Firestone 1449.937)
NYPL(Res. JFD 73-9459)

‘Vincent, Stanley Flamank


Military operations, British - Navy - Victory ; Victory

OUL(Cameri UB 1339 e.96/6)
SOAS(MMSL IN-BU2)
US: CU(Annex BX8316.B9 V77)

‘Virk, Diljit Singh <b. 1914>

Indian Army post offices in the Second World War / by D. S. Virk. – New Delhi: Army Postal Service Association, 1982. XII, 330 p., illus., maps.

Military operations, Indian - Postal service ; Post service, Indian ; Officers, Indian - Postal service

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K /108)

‘Visit to Singapore and Thailand for commemorative events

Subject(s): Hellfire Pass Memorial Museum<br> <Thailand>
Burma-Siam Railroad - Commemorations ; War memorials ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Monuments - Memorials ; Prisoners of war, Australian - Veterans ; Societies, etc., Australian - Veterans

AU: Dept. of Veterans’ Affairs Libr.((AVAD) 940.546 Ord)


Military operations, Japanese - Defeat ; Military operations, British - Navy - Victory ; Victory

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 L.T /13)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Royal British Legion; Royal Berkshire Regiment
<Great Britain> : Commemorations
Military operations, British - Royal Berkshire Regiment;
Commemorations; Military operations, British - Victory
GB:BL(YK.2005.a.12671)
IRL:TCD(Stacks PL427-153)

*Vlossak, John I.*
Cartoons, 1941-1945. Archival Material. – 0.1 (2 oversized folders) linear ft. – Ov8, F11-12 (4-1-4)
Note: Five cartoons of American soldiers depicting life in the China-Burma-India theater of World War II drawn by John Vlossak of Appleton, Wis. and published in CBI newspapers. Four cartoons have captions. "Who the hell leaned back" shows soldiers riding in a tipping rickshaw. "Joe sent me" depicts a soldier trying to get an out-of-stock item at the Post Exchange. "This is the Army's new reconversion uniform" features a soldier wearing a zoot suit with military patches. "Look's like the C.O.'s been reading the 'Infantry Journal' again" shows a soldier standing near a sign announcing daily drilling. The final sketch features two soldiers receiving officers chevrons from a fellow soldier whose trunk is full of them.
Subject(s): Archival material - Humor, caricatures, etc.:
Vlossak, John I.
China-Burma-India theater - Humor, caricatures, etc.;
Military operations, American - Humor, caricatures, etc.;
Humor, caricatures, etc.; Military operations - Comic books, strips, etc.; Comic books, strips, etc.
US: Wisc. Veterans Museum(SG Archives WVM Mss 511)

*Von Reisner, Karl W.*
A walk into hell! / by Colonel Karl W. von Reisner as told to Joseph R. Rosenberger. – Atlanta, GA : Pendulum Books, 1969. 319 p.,
Subject(s): War fiction
Ref.: OCLC 52633977

*Vorley, Helen M.*
The road from Mandalay
→*Vorley, Jack S.*

*Vorley, Jack S.*
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Refugees, Civilians, British:
Vorley, Jack S.; Personal narratives - Refugees, Civilian, British:
Vorley, Helen M.
Evacuation - Civilians; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>;
Civilians - Evacuation - Mandalay; Refugees, Civilians, British
Mandalay: Evacuation
D: M-BSB(2003.5559)
GB:BL-APAC(ORW.2000.a.2578) BL-DSS(m03/36994)
OUL(MO5.E1 3782)
SOAS(GB959.10452/853.342*; E Coll 3 M /113)
IRL:TCD(Stacks PL-407-933)

*Vum Ko Hau*
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Wada, Manabu
Drifting down the Chindwin / Manabu Wada. – 27 p .
Subject(s): Military operations - Chindwin
Chindwin River
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 W/12)

‘Wada, Natsumi <1920-1983>
Die Birmaharfe / Natto Wada ; Drehbuch nach dem gleichnamigen Roman von Takeyama Michio ; aus dem Japanischen von Michael Hager. – Berlin : Mori-Ôgai-Gedenkstätte der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, 2000. 66 p. – (Kleine Reihe / Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Mori-Ôgai-Gedenkstätte ; 13) – German transl. from the Japanese
Subject(s): War drama, Japanese ; Military life, Japanese – Drama
D: B-FU B-HU ER-UB M-BSB(AD 2001.429)
GB: BL-APAC(ORW.2001.a.165)

‘Waggoner, John <b. 1949>
ISBN 9781848564428 (hbk.) ; 1848564422 (hbk.)
Subject(s): Soldiers - Comic books, strips, etc. - Fiction ; Campaigns - Comic books, strips, etc. – Fiction ; War stories, English ; Graphic novels ; War stories ; Graphic novels
GB: BL(YK.2011.b.15289)

‘Wagner, R. D. van
→ Van Wagner, R. D.

‘Wait, Rex
My Burma campaign / Rex Wait. – 6 p. – Unpubl.typescript.
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Military operations, British - Soldiers - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, British - Personal narratives
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 K/68)

‘Walker, Walter
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

CUL(U.d.7.1170-)

ISBN 0-306-80763-7 ; 9780306807633
AU: Univ. of Adelaide ((SUA: Barr Smith) 940.53 F64.E)
Univ. of Melbourne (VU)
D: L-DNB(G 1998 A 523) M-BSB(97.56447)
US: HU(WID-CL) & LC & OCI & UCR(Rivera) : D743 .F55 1997
PCarIMH

The ‘war against Japan’ / by S. Woodburn Kirby ; with C. T. Addis ... [etc.] – London : H. M. S. O. – (History of the second world war : United Kingdom military series)
1. The loss of Singapore. – 1957. XXII, 568 p., illus., maps, index, app., bibliogr. p. XXII


Ch. 1. Far East defence policy, 1921-39 p.1
Ch. 2. The effect of war in Europe on Far East defence policy (September 1939-August 1940) p.23
Ch. 3. The drift towards war in the Far East (July 1940-July 1941) p.43
Ch. 4. The months of decision (August-December 1941) p.69
Ch. 5. The Japanese strategic Plans p.89
Ch. 6. Opening moves in the Pacific p.97
Ch. 7. Hong Kong before the war p.107
Ch. 8. Hong Kong: the fighting on the Mainland p.119
Ch. 9. The Fall of Hong Kong p.127
Ch. 10. Malaya 1941 p.153
Ch. XI. The invasion of Siam and Malaya p.177
Ch. 12. The first week of disaster p.201
Ch. 13. The invasion of British Borneo p.221
Ch. 14. The loss of Northern Malaya p.229
Ch. 15. Reinforcements For The Far East p.251
Ch. 16. ABDA Command p.263
Ch. 17. The loss of Central Malaya p.269
Ch. 18. The attack on the Dutch begins : Celebes and Borneo p.291
Ch. 19. The loss of Northern Johore p.301
Ch. 20. The withdrawal to Singapore Island p.327
Ch. 21. The growing threat to Java and Sumatra p.347
Ch. 22. Prelude to the assault on Singapore Island p.359
Ch. 23. The battle for Singapore Island p.375
Ch. 24. The surrender of Singapore p.403
Ch. 25. The invasion of Southern Sumatra and the loss of Bali and Timor p.417
Ch. 26. The fall of Java p.431
Ch. 27. Retrospect p.451
Index p.553

2. India’s most dangerous hour. – 1958. XVIII, 541 p., plates, ports., maps.

Contents: Introduction p.XV
Ch. 1. Plans for the defence of Burma, 1937-1941 p.1
Ch. 2. The Japanese invasion of Southern Burma (December 1941-February 1942) p.23
Ch. 3 : India becomes the base for the war in the Far East (December 1941-February 1942) . p.47
Ch. 4. The Bilin river action and the disaster at the Sittang (February 1942) p.59

459
Ch. 5. The evacuation of Rangoon (February-March 1942) p.79
Ch. 6. The defence of India and Ceylon (March 1942) p.105
Ch. 7. Japanese naval raids on Ceylon (April 1942) p.115
Ch. 8. Madagascar (April-November 1942) p.133
Ch. 9. The struggle for Central Burma begins (March 1942) p.145
Ch. 10. The loss of Central Burma (April 1942) p.163
Ch. 11. The development of India as a base (April-May 1942) p.187
Ch. 12. The allied withdrawal from Burma (May 1942) p.199
Ch. 13. The Pacific (January-June 1942) p.221
Ch. 14. Frustrations during the 1942 monsoon p.235
Ch. 15. The first Arakan offensive (September 1942-February 1943) p.253
Ch. 16. The Pacific (June 1942-February 1943) p.269
Ch. 17. Plans for the reoccupation of Burma in 1944 p.291
Ch. 18. The first Chindit operation (February-April 1943) p.309
Ch. 19. The Japanese offensive in Arakan (February-March 1943) p.331
Ch. 20. The end of the Arakan campaign p.347
Ch. 21. Plans for an offensive in 1944 frustrated p.361
Ch. 22. The Pacific (February-April 1943) p.373
Ch. 23. The Trident conference (May-June 1943) p.379
Ch. 24. The aftermath of Trident (May-August 1943) p.389
Ch. 25. The Pacific (May-September 1943) p.409
Ch. 26. Allied and Japanese plans for the dry weather 1943-44 p.419

Index p.523

Contents: Introduction p.XVII
Ch. 1. Allied planning for 1943-1944 (September-November 1943) p.1
Ch. 2. The administrative background (September-November 1943) p.17
Ch. 3. The Indian Army prepares for 1943-1944 (September-November 1943) p.33
Ch. 4. South-East Asia command takes over (November 1943) p.45
Ch. 5. The final allied plans for 1944 (December 1943-January 1944) p.53
Ch. 6. Japanese plans for 1944 (September 1943-January 1944) p.71
Ch. 7. The Pacific (September-November 1943) p.83
Ch. 8. The Pacific (December 1943-March 1944) p.97
Ch. 9. Operations in Arakan and Assam (November 1943-February 1944) p.113
Ch. 10. The Battle of Ngakyedauk Pass (February-March 1944) p.133
Ch. 11. The Axiom Mission (February-March 1944) p.161
Ch. 12. The second Chindit operation is launched (March 1944) p.169
Ch. 13. The prelude to the battle of Imphal (February-March 1944) p.187
Ch. 14. The Chindits in Burma (March 1944) p.205
Ch. 15. Operations on the Northern front: significant events in China (February-April 1944) p.225
Ch. 16. The battles of Imphal and Kohima: the opening phases (March-April 1944) p.235
Ch. 17. New directives for South-East Asia (April-June 1944) p.249
Ch. 18. The organization of South-East Asia command (March-August 1944) p.257
Ch. 19. Operations in Arakan (April-July 1944) p.265
Ch. 20. The Chindits move North and come under Stilwell's command (April-May 1944) p.279
Ch. 21. The battles of Imphal and Kohima: the Japanese advance halted (April 1944) p.297
Ch. 22. Administration and air supply (January-July 1944) p.313
Ch. 23. The battles of Imphal and Kohima: the period of attrition (April-May 1944) p.329
Ch. 24. The battles of Imphal and Kohima: the Imphal Road reopened (May-June 1944) p.343
Ch. 25. The battles of Imphal and Kohima: victory and pursuit (June-July 1944) p.361
Ch. 26. Events in the Indian Ocean (January-July 1944) p.375
Ch. 27. The Allied air offensive (January-July 1944) p.385
Ch. 28. Events in China (May-July 1944) p.391
Ch. 29. Success on the Northern front: Kamaing, Mogaung and Myitkyina captured (June-August 1944) p.399
Ch. 30. The Pacific: the reconquest of New Guinea (April-July 1944) p.417
Ch. 31. The Pacific: the capture of the Marianas (April-July 1944) p.429
Ch. 32. Retrospect 439
Index 531

4. The reconquest of Burma. – 1965. XXV, 568 p., illus., maps, app., index.
Contents: Introduction p.XXXIII
Ch. 1. Planning for the 1944-45 campaign p.1
Ch. 2. The administrative background (August 1944) p.15
Ch. 3. Army and Air Force reorganization (June-December 1944) p.25
Ch. 4. 'Capital' anticipated (August-October 1944) p.39
Ch. 5. Japanese plans (July-October 1944) p.53
Ch. 6. The Pacific (August-October 1944): The approach to the Philippines p.63
Ch. 7. The Pacific (October-December 1944): The battle for Leyte p.73
Ch. 8. The Pacific (December 1944-March 1945): The reoccupation of Luzon p.89
Ch. 9. Planning for the advance into Burma (August-November 1944) p.101
Ch. 10. Reorganization in South-East Asia (November-December 1944) p.113
Ch. 11. Events in China and their effect on S.E.A.C. (November-December 1944) p.121
Ch. 12. The Arakan front (October 1944-January 1945) p.135
Ch. 13. The Northern and Salween fronts (October-December 1944) p.143
Ch. 14. The central front (October-December 1944): 14th Army Crosses the Chindwin p.149
Ch. 15. The central front (December 1944): Slim Changes his Plan p.163
Ch. 16. The central front (December 1944-January 1945): The advance to the Irrawaddy p.171
Ch. 17. The Northern and Salween fronts (December 1944-January 1945) p.191
Ch. 18. High level and administrative plans (December 1944-January 1945) p.199
Ch. 19. The Arakan front (January-February 1945) and events in the Indian Ocean (August 1944-February 1945) p.211
Ch. 20. Japan considers her strategy (January 1945) p.225
Ch. 21. The Pacific (February-March 1945) The Capture of Iwojima p.235
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Ch. 22. Strategic and administrative planning (February 1945) p.241
Ch. 23. The Central front (February-March 1945) : The Crossing of the Irrawaddy and the Capture of Meiktila p.253
Ch. 24. The Northern front (February-March 1945) p.275
Ch. 25. The Central front (5th-15th March 1945) : The battles of Meiktila and Mandalay p.283
Ch. 26. The Central front (16th-31st March) : The battles of Meiktila and Mandalay p.297
Ch. 27. The end of N.C.A.C. (March 1945) p.315
Ch. 28. Planning for the capture of Rangoon (March-April 1945) p.321
Ch. 29. The Arakan front (February-May 1945) : The Capture of Pyawbwe and the advance towards Yenangyaung p.355
Ch. 30. The Central front (1st-12th April 1945) : The Capture of Meiktila and Mandalay p.297
Ch. 31. The Central front (April-May 1945) : The Battle of the Irrawaddy p.369
Ch. 32. The Central front (April-May 1945) : The Battle of the Rangoon Road and the Reoccupation of Rangoon p.381
Ch. 33. Air warfare in South-East Asia (August 1944-May 1945) p.401
Ch. 34. Retrospect p.415
Index p.525

5. The surrender of Japan. – 1969. XXIII, 599 p., illus., maps, app., index, bibliogr. p. XVII-XVIII.

Contents: Introduction p.XXI

Pt. 1 Operations in S.E.A.C. (May-August 1945)
Ch. 1. Planning for the liberation of Malaya (February-May 1945) p.1
Ch. 2. The battle of Sittang : The isolation of the Japanese 28th Army (May 1945) p.11
Ch. 3. S.E.A.C. reorganizes in preparation for the invasion of Malaya (May 1945) p.27
Ch. 4. The battle of Sittang : The break-out (June-August 1945) p.35
Ch. 5. Military administration in Burma (April-August 1945) p.49
Ch. 6. Naval operations in the Bay of Bengal (May-July 1945), and the occupation and build-up of the Cocos Islands as an advanced air base p.57
Ch. 7. Planning for the invasion and defence of Malaya (May-July 1945) p.63
Ch. 8. The mounting of ‘Zipper’ from India base (July-August 1945) p.77
Ch. 9. Political factors affect the plan for the invasion of Malaya (June-August 1945) p.83

Pt. 2 The Pacific Theatre (March-August 1945) and the conclusion of hostilities
Ch. 10. Japan’s military and economic situation (March 1945) p.95
Ch. 11. The strategic bombing of Japan preliminary to the Okinawa campaign (March 1945) p.101
Ch. 12. The battle for Okinawa (March-June 1945) p.107
Ch. 13. Operations in the Philippines, Australian mandated territories and Borneo (December 1944-August 1945) p.125
Ch. 14. Operations in China (December 1944-August 1945) p.139
Ch. 15. Plans for the invasion and defence of Japan (April-August 1945) p.147
Ch. 16. The bombing and blockade of Japan (April-August 1945) p.161
Ch. 17. Japan’s road towards surrender (1941-45) p.171

Pt. 3 S.E.A.C. in the post-war period (August 1945-November 1946)
Ch. 18. Allied efforts to end the war ; The Terminal Conference (May-July 1945) p.181
Ch. 19. Russia invades Manchuria, South Sakhalin and the Kuriles (August 1945) p.193
Ch. 20. Japan surrenders (August 1945) p.205

Pt. 4 The war against Japan in retrospect (1941-45)
Ch. 21. The causes of the war and the opening phase p.377
Ch. 22. The regrouping of A.L.F.S.E.A. for the occupation of Japanese-held territories (August 1945) p.393
Ch. 23. The recovery of allied prisoners-of-war and internes (August-September 1945) p.243
Ch. 24. The Japanese surrender and restoration of civil power in Burma (September 1945-April 1946) p.251
Ch. 25. The reoccupation of Malaya (September 1945-April 1946) p.265
Ch. 26. The reoccupation of Hong Kong (August 1945-May 1946) p.283
Ch. 27. The occupation of Siam and French Indo-China (September 1945-May 1946) p.289
Ch. 28. The Netherlands East Indies : Java (September-October 1945) p.307
Ch. 29. The Netherlands East Indies : Java (November 1945-November 1946) p.327
Ch. 30. The Netherlands East Indies : The Outer Islands and Sumatra (September 1945-November 1946) p.353
Ch. 31. Post-war reorganization in South-East Asia and the end of S.E.A.C. (November 1945-November 1946) p.365

Pt. 5 Epilogue p.427

Herbert : <This official military history is an indispensable source>

Subject(s): Campaigns - Japan ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations ; Military operations - Japan ; Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Colonies, British ; Conquest, Japanese ; Reconquest, Allied ; Surrender, Japanese

AU: ANU(Chifley D767.K5 v.1-5 ; D767.W37 1991 guide & spec.): Campaigns - Japan ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations ; Military operations - Japan ; Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Colonies, British ; Conquest, Japanese ; Reconquest, Allied ; Surrender, Japanese

SLNSW((NSL:R) S940.954/76-80 SET (5v.) 940.542 KIR): Campaigns - Japan ; China-Burma-India theater - Military operations ; Military operations - Japan ; Military operations, Japanese ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Colonies, British ; Conquest, Japanese ; Reconquest, Allied ; Surrender, Japanese

F: Caen-BU : 4 (Droit Lettres 129582 II 4 9) : Metz-SCD : 4 (27484L L.M) : Paris-BNF : 1-5 (4° G.2996(9,1-5) ; GEN.II.717)

GB: BL(B.S.68/33 b(10)) : CUL(539:1.c.11.126) :
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Subject(s): Transportation ; Merchant marine - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Equipment and supplies ; Military operations, American - Navy - Transportation

GB: BL(A.S.760/15)

OUL(Bod.Japanese BJL Ref. JM.D00727)

NL: Delft-Legermuseum

US: UC(Kroch D785 .U63 no.54+) LC_Miu(Buhr HE 892 .U58) NNC(Butler 940.921 Un3722 no.54) Njp(Firestone 14101.953.999 v.1) NYPL(Res. BZAY) PCarMH(D785 .U63 no.54) UCLA(YRL D785.15U8p no.54) UCSB(Gov. Inform.Ctr., US W 1.71:T 68/2)


Political-military problems p.82 - Military-Political problems p.89 - Economic problems p.101 - Social and demographic problems

Subject(s): United Nations

Diplomacy, United Nations ; Foreign relations - United Nations ; Military situation ; Economic conditions ; Social conditions ; Politics and government <1824-1948>

D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 783)** US: CU(Kroch DU1.I59 1942w) LC(DU1.1464)

‘War cemeteries in Burma, 1939-1945 : names and particulars of British Forces buried in the Thanbyuzayat War Cemetery’

→Dermott-Powell, Eric

The ‘war dead of the British Commonwealth (and Empire)’ : … ; the register of the names of those who fell in the 1939 to 1945 war and are buried in cemeteries in Burma / comp. and publ. by order of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission. – London : Commonwealth War Graves Commission. – (Burma ; …) – Title var.: The war dead of the Commonwealth

Subject(s): Commonwealth War Graves Commission <Great Britain> ; Rangoon Memorial

War memorials - Rangoon ; Registers - War deaths, Commonwealth countries ; Soldiers, Commonwealth countries - War deaths - Registers ; War deaths, Commonwealth countries - Registers

Rangoon : War Cemetery - Registers - War death

Moulmein Roman Catholic cemetery

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Commonwealth War Graves Commission <Great Britain>
Moulmein Roman Catholic Cemetery <Moulmein>
War memorials - Moulmein ; Registers - War deaths, Commonwealth countries ; Soldiers, Commonwealth countries - War deaths - Registers ; War deaths, Commonwealth countries - Registers
Moulmein : War Cemetery - Registers - War death
AU: State Libr. of Qld.: 3 (QSL) Pam 940.467 1961
US: NYPL (Res. M-10 3021)

Rangoon War Cemetery, – 1958. 2 pts. in 1 v., maps. – (Burma ; 1-2) – Pt. 2 also incl. entry for Rangoon (O Uhn Khine Road) Jewish Cemetery. – Herbert 271
Subject(s): Commonwealth War Graves Commission <Great Britain>
Rangoon War Cemetery <U Ohn Khine Road, Rangoon>
Rangoon Jewish Cemetery <Rangoon>
War memorials - Rangoon ; Registers - War deaths, Commonwealth countries ; Soldiers, Commonwealth countries - War deaths - Registers ; War deaths, Commonwealth countries - Registers
Rangoon : War Cemetery - Registers - War death
Rangoon : Monuments - Cemeteries
GB: BL-APAC (ORW 1988 a 1777)
US: NYPL (Res. M-10 3021)

The Tawkkyan Cremation Memorial ; the memorial in Tawkkyam War Cemetery to those buried elsewhere in Burma. – 1961. 51 p. – (Burma ; 3A-3B)
Subject(s) Commonwealth War Graves Commission <Great Britain> ; Tawkkyan Cremation Memorial <Rangoon>
War memorials - Tawkkyan ; Registers - War deaths, Commonwealth countries ; Soldiers, Commonwealth countries - War deaths - Registers ; War deaths, Commonwealth countries - Registers
Tawkkyan : War Cemetery - Registers - War death
GB: BL-APAC (ORW 1988 a 1778)
US: NYPL (Res. M-10 3021)

Tawkkyan War Cemetery, Rangoon. – 1958. 6 pts. – (Burma : 3) – Herbert 271
Pt. III (Git-Kyt). – 1958. XXV, 93 p. – At head of cover title: 1939-1945
Subject(s): Commonwealth War Graves Commission <Great Britain> ; Tawkkyan War Cemetery <Rangoon>
War memorials - Tawkkyan ; Registers - War deaths, Commonwealth countries ; Soldiers, Commonwealth countries - War deaths - Registers ; War deaths, Commonwealth countries - Registers
Tawkkyan : War Cemetery - Registers - War death
AU: NLA (S 940.546 IMP)
GB: BL-APAC (ORW 1988 a 1774)

Monographs

US: CU: 3 (Kroch D797.B93 W37 1958)
NYPL: 1-6 (Research M-10 3021)

Thanbyuzayat war cemetery. – (3 pts.)
Pt.1 (Abb-Fut). Amended version. – Maidenhead, 1985. IX, 47 p., 1 map, 1 plan. – (Burma ; 4)
Subject(s): Commonwealth War Graves Commission <Great Britain>
Thanbyuzayat war cemetery Memorial <Rangoon>
War memorials - Thanbyuzayat ; Registers - War deaths, Commonwealth countries ; Soldiers, Commonwealth countries - War deaths - Registers ; War deaths, Commonwealth countries - Registers
Thanbyuzayat <Burma> : War Cemetery - Registers - War death
US: NYPL: 1-3 (Research M-10 3021)

The 'war dead of the British Commonwealth and Empire' : the Rangoon Memorial ; the register of the names of those who fell in the 1939-1945 war and have no known grave. – London : Imperial War Graves Commission, 1956-1958. 25 pts., illus., maps. – (Memorial register ; 17) – Added title: The Rangoon Memorial
Herbert 271 : (An alphabetical register of the names of 27,000 "soldiers of many races united in service to the British Crown who gave their lives in Burma and Assam but to whom the fortune of war denied the customary rites accorded to their comrades in death". The names are engraved at the Rangoon Memorial, Taukkyan War Cemetery, Burma. The introduction to the register briefly describes the campaign in Burma, and gives a ground plan of the memorial and index of regiments and corps showing their position on the memorial.)

Subject(s): Imperial War Graves Commission <Great Britain> ; Rangoon Memorial
War memorials - Rangoon ; Registers - War deaths, Commonwealth countries ; Soldiers, Commonwealth countries - War deaths - Registers ; War deaths, Commonwealth countries - Registers
Rangoon : Monuments - Cemeteries
AU: NLA (S 940.546 IMP)
GB: Aberdeen (Queen Mother Library ; x9(42:43)2 Imp)
BL (B.S.20/9) - BL-APAC (ORW 1988.a.1773)
US: LC (D609.G7A24 no.17) NYPL (Res. F-10 2263)

The war dead of the Commonwealth, 1939-1945
– The war dead of the British Commonwealth (and Empire)

Subject(s): Military operations - Pictorial works ; Pictorial works
US: LC (D743.2 .W32)

‘War Library’ <Rangoon>
– Defence Services Historical Research Institute <Rangoon> / War Library

The ‘war lords’ : military commanders of the twentieth century
/ ed. by Field Marshal Sir Michael Carver. – London : Wei-
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Contains: 8. The forgotten front: China-Burma-India theater (1937-1945)

Subject(s): War stories, American; Memories - Soldiers, American; China-Burma-India theater - War stories; China-Burma-India theater - Courage; Soldiers, American - Memories; Courage - War Stories


The war with Japan. – London: H.M.S.O., 1995. 6 vols. in 4., illus., maps. – Great Britain, Ministry of Defence

1. Background to the war. – ISBN 0117728187 (Vols. 1/2)
2. Defensive phase. – ISBN 0117728187 (Vols. 1/2)
3. The Campaign in the Solomons and New Guinea
4. The South-East Asia operations and central Pacific advance. – 304 p., illus. – ISBN 0117728209 (Vols. 4/5)
5. The blockade of Japan. – ISBN 0117728209 (Vols. 4/5)
6. The advance to Japan. – ISBN 0117728217

Subject(s): Military operations, Allied Forces; Military operations, Allied Forces - Defensive; Military operations, Allied Forces - Reconquest; Military operations, Allied Forces - Navy; Military operations, American - Navy; Military operations, American - Navy - Cooperation; Military operations, British - Navy; Military operations, Japanese; Military operations, Japanese - Navy; Military operations, Japanese - Surrender

GB: BL-DSS(OP-95/D) CUL(539.1.b.170)
OUL(Japanese BJL Ref. JM.D00611-00618)

IRL:TDC(Berkeley Research Area Stall 81)
YU(SML D767 W37 1995)

Ward, James R.
Detachment 101 of the OSS

Warren, Alan
ISBN 1-441-15250-4; 978-1-441-15250-3*hbk; 1-441-13370-4; 978-1-441-13370-4*PDF ebook; 1-441-10673-1, 978-1-441-10673-5*epub ebook

Contents: ch. 1. British Burma and imperial Japan
ch. 2. Preparations for war
ch. 3. The outbreak of war in South-East Asia
ch. 4. The invasion of Burma
ch. 5. Battle of Moulmein
ch. 6. The defence of the Salween River
ch. 7. The battle of Bilin River
ch. 8. Confusion at Kyauktan
ch. 9. The Sittang Bridge
ch. 10. The demolition of the Sittang Bridge
ch. 11. Rangoon in the front line
ch. 12. Wavell takes charge

464
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

ch. 13. Retreat from Rangoon
ch. 15. Admiral Nagumo's raid on Ceylon
ch. 16. The oilfields of Yenangyaung
ch. 17. The retreat to India
ch. 18. The consequences of defeat.

Summary: In December 1941 Japan set out to seize South-East Asia and the western Pacific to complete the building of a self-sufficient empire. The rapid loss of all of Britain's possessions in the Far East was the culmination of a failed attempt to deal with the rise of Japanese imperialism. Britain's bluff was called and millions of Britain's 'protected' Subjects in Asia fell into the hands of a brutal occupying power. The British fought the Second World War in Burma and India against the backdrop of nationalist unrest and revolt. The appalling Bengal famine of 1943, brought about by the loss of Burma's rice crop and the dislocation of government, would cause the deaths of many.

Subject(s): Campaigns
AU: NLA(N 2012-1259)
D: GÖ-SUB(FMAG 2012 A 6523) MS-ULB(3K 39814) S-WLB(62/2260)

*Warwick, John Patrick
→ Tales of the Mountain gunners: an anthology

*Warwick, Ernest
Subject(s): Memories - Prisoners of war, British; Prisoners of war, British - Memories; Atrocities; Conscript labor, Japanese
GB: BL(YC.1988.a.14559) CUL(1900.8.1344)
OUL(M90.F10756) SOAS(GC949.092/71162)
IRL: TCD(Santry HL-109-33)

*Warwick, Nigel William Morris <b. 1960>

Summary: The RAF Regiment was created in the early years of World War II for the active dedicated defence of RAF airfields and installations. This books concerns the Regiments operational history in South-east Asia Command and draws on the diaries and recollections of the men who served in that theatre. It is strongly supported by maps and diagrams from official records. The Regiment played a vital and significant role in the two major battles for Burma, Imphal and Meiktila. The struggle at Imphal ranks alongside Stalingrad and Alamein in its significance for the defeat of the Axis. From humble beginnings, the Regiment in Burma had by 1945 become a highly-trained specialist ground force capable of defensive and offensive action. The successes of the 14th Army were founded on the support of the transport, fighter and bomber squadrons. The RAF could not have done this as effectively without the confidence that its airfields and vital installations were safe under the constant vigilance of the RAF Regiment. – NIU

Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain>
China-Burma-India theater - Air Force, British; Military operations, British - Air Force

Arakan: Military operations, British - Air Force
Imphal: Air operations, British
Meiktila: Air operations, British

GB: BL(YC.2008.b.381) SOAS(E Coll 3 U/111)

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

p. 244-247: Burma-Siam Railroad
p. 247-248: Burma

Subject(s): Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, Allied ; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Allied ; Imprisonment - Civilians ; Civilians - Imprisonment ; Concentration camps, Japanese ; Conscript labor ; Atrocities

AU: AWM((AAWM) R 940.547252 W325p)

- NLA(YY 940.547252 W325) SLNSW((NSL:R) N940.547252/46) SLSA(SL) SLV(VSL)


Operations in Eastern Theatre, based on India, from March 1942 to December 31, 1942

Operations in the India Command, from 1st January to 20th June, 1943


Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <1st Earl, 1883-1950> ; Generals, British ; Speeches

Operations in Burma from 15th December, 1941 to 20th May, 1942

Operations in the Burma-Siam Railroad

Watkins, Vernon Phillips <1906-1967>

Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <1st Earl, 1883-1950> ; Generals, British

Wavell


Operations in the India Command, from 1st January to 20th June, 1943


Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <1st Earl, 1883-1950> ; Generals, British ; Speeches

Operations in Eastern Theatre, based on India, from March 1942 to December 31, 1942

Operations in the India Command, from 1st January to 20th June, 1943


Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <1st Earl, 1883-1950> ; Generals, British ; Speeches

Operations in Burma from 15th December, 1941 to 20th May, 1942

Operations in the Burma-Siam Railroad

Watkins, Vernon Phillips <1906-1967>

Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <1st Earl, 1883-1950> ; Generals, British

- Speeches and messages India, 1941-1943. – New Delhi : Privately print.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <Earl, 1883-1950> : General, British : Speeches
Speeches, addresses etc. : Generals, British ; Messages - Generals, British
Ref.: Graham B24

Subject(s): Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell <Earl, 1883-1950> : General, British : Speeches
Speeches, addresses etc. : Generals, British
Ref.: Graham B25

[Wiceroy's journal]

ISBN 0-19-211723-8 ; 0195771281


GB:BL(YC.1999.a.5273) : SOAS(JA954.035 /297294 ; 315165 ; 433116 ; 433177 ; E Coll 3 L 29)

IRL:TCD(Santry HL-194-342)

US:CU(Annex DA69.3.W35 A3) : HU(Widener Ind 998.73)

VL:LC & NIU(Main) & NNC(Butler) & OAU & UCB & USMA & YU(SML) : D767.6 .W35 A3 1973


GB:BL(YC.1999.a.5273) : SOAS(JA954.035 /297294 ; 315165 ; 433116 ; 433177 ; E Coll 3 L 29)

UoC(Regenstein DS481.W35 A3)

Wingate’s raiders : an account of the incredible adventure that raised the curtain on the battle for Burma
→ Rolo, Charles James

*Wavell: supreme commander, 1941-1943
→ Robertson, John Henry

*Wax, Andrew

Born in the jungles of Burma : behind enemy lines in the China-Burma-India theater of operations / by Andrew Wax. – Newcastle upon Tyne : Cambridge Scholars, 2010. 132 p. : 1 map, index, bibliogr. p. [125]-[130].
ISBN 1-443-82414-3 ; 978-1-443-82414-9

Summary: This researcher examined the evolution of warfare in an unforgiving environment, necessitating an innovative method of warfare never attempted on a large scale. It details the early history of air supply and support near the end of WWI up to and including the war in Europe in 1939 and the expanding war in Asia following the December 1941 Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor and subsequent offensives in Southeast Asia. The China-Burma-India Theater (CBI) became an important component of Allied efforts. Low in Allied priority, the difficulties encountered by the Southeast Asia Command (SEAC) increased. Burma, a British colony, was a region with few all-weather roads; the only rail lines available were in enemy hands 150 miles inside Japanese lines. Temperatures reached 110 degrees Fahrenheit with rainfall as much as 200 inches per year. Additionally, the nearest friendly seaport was more than 500 miles away. The Allied offensive, scheduled for the spring of 1944, incorporated a multi-pronged ground attack on three different Japanese fronts. To achieve success, it was essential to develop the only logical means of sustaining for ground forces: Air Supply and Support. Described herein are the efforts of the United States Army Air Forces (USAAF) and the Royal Air Force (RAF), creating a singularly unique air unit: Air Commando 1. The coordination of Allied tactics and doctrines were worked out with a clear delineation of the chain of command. When Air Commando 1 arrived in India, the framework that became the Allied offensive, codenamed "Operation THURSDAY" was laid. For the survival of soldiers contracting one of the numerous diseases (Burma has the largest number of snakes per square mile) or suffering from combat related wounds and injuries, it was essential to receive quick medical attention. It was in the CBI that SEAC established an effective method of air evacuation that made the difference between life and death. The research unearthed most of the heretofore publicly unknown aspects of the campaign, explored in the author's thesis, which indicate that the first sustained effort of air supply and support deep within enemy-held territory established a vital method of warfare deployed in subsequent wars.

Monographs

China-Burma-India theater : Aerial operations, American ; Aerial operations, British
AU:UNL(YY 2011-5666)

GB:BL(YC.1991.a.12229)

US:CU(Kroch) & HU(WID-LC x) & USMA & YU(SML) : D767.6 .W35 A3 1990

*Waxman, Franz <1906-1967>


Subject(s): Military ceremonies, honors, and salutes ; Songs and music ; Military operations, American - Motion pictures ; Motion pictures - Songs and music ; Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
US: LC(M1003 W34 M4 1990)


Subject(s): Light Cavalry <7th> <India>

Military operations, Indian - Light Cavalry <7th>
D: GO-UB(94 1 6305) : TÜ-UB(32 A9923)

GB:SOAS(E Coll 3 K 102)


NYPL(Res. JFE 93-3906)
UoC(Regenstein UA843.C3W40)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

"Weather in the Indian Ocean to latitude 300 S and longitude 950 E including the Red Sea and Persian Gulf. – London : Print. for Meteorological Off., Air Ministry by H. M. S. O.

v. 2. Local information

pt.7. The coast of Burma incl. the coast of East Bengal, the West coast of Thailand (Siam) from Victoria Point to Junkeseylon Island, the Andaman and Nicobar islands, and the Bay of Bengal and North Indian East of longitude 900 E. – 1940. 140 p., figs., tables, map. – (M. O. 451 b(8)).

Subject(s): Observation - Weather - Bay of Bengal ; Weather - Bay of Bengal

Bay of Bengal : Weather
Bay of Bengal : Observation - Weather
D: GO-SUB(4) Geogr. Phys. 8397
US: DWB(M82/267 G78w)

D: GO-SUB(4° Geogr. Phys. 8397)

"Webb, Michelle

"War is hell" : a case study of a British soldier in the China-Burma-India theater / by Michelle Webb. – Quakertown, Pa. : M. Webb, 1955. 56 l., illus., bibliogr. l. 55 to 56.

Subject(s): Biographies - Soldiers, British : Hadden, Steve
China- Burma-India theater - Soldiers, British - Biographies ; Soldiers, British - Biographies ; Occupation, Japanese<br1942-1945> - Soldiers, British - Biographies
US: LC(D767.6.W43 1995)

"Webster, Donovan


Note: The harrowing story of one of the greatest chapters of World War II - the building and defense of the Burma Road.

The Burma Road tells the extraordinary story of the China- Burma-India theater of operations during World War II. As the Imperial Japanese Army swept across China and South Asia at the war's outset - closing all of China's seaports - more than 200,000 Chinese laborers embarked on a seemingly impossible task: to cut a seven-hundred-mile overland route - which would be called the Burma Road - from the southwest Chinese city of Kunming to Lashio, Burma. But with the fall of Burma in early 1942, the Burma Road was severed, and it became the task of the newly arrived American General Stilwell to re-open it, while, at the same time, keeping China supplied by air-lift from India and simultaneously driving the Japanese out of Burma as the first step of the Allied offensive toward Japan.

In gripping prose, Donovan Webster follows the breathtaking adventures of the American "Hump" pilots who flew hair-raising missions over the Himalayas to make food-drops in China tells the true story of the mission that inspired the famous film The Bridge on the River Kwai and recounts the grueling jungle operations of Merrill's Marauders and the British Chindit Brigades. In- terspersed with vivid portraits of the American General "Vinegar Joe" Stilwell, the exceedingly eccentric British General Orde Wingate, and the mercurial Chinese Generalissimo Chiang Kai- Shek. The Burma Road vividly re-creates the sprawling, some- times hilarious, often harrowing, and still largely unknown stories of one of the greatest chapters of World War II. - Publisher description

Subject(s): Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; General, British - Military operations ; Stilwell, Joseph Warren <1883-1946> ; General, American - Military operations ; Generals, Chinese - Military operations ; Chiang Kai-Shek <1887-1975> ; Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> United States ; Chindits
Burma Road <Burma - China> - Construction ; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation ; China-Burma-India theater - Airlift ; Hump ; Military operations, British - Personal narratives - Transportation ; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation ; Airlift, Military, American - Personal narratives ; Personal narratives - Soldiers, British ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945>

AU: NLA(YY 940.5425 W378)


F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.84950)

GB: SOAS(BG959.10452/834.132)*

HK: HKU(940.5425 W378 b)

NL: KITLV(M 2003 A 4859)

SG: ISEAS(D767.6 W37)

TH: CU(D767.6 W378B)

US: CU(Olin) & LC & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Milstein (Butler)) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCLA(YRL) & UCR(Rivera) & UCSB & UoC(Regenstein) & YU(SML) : D767.6 .W44 2003

NYPL(Ren. JFE 03-16771)


AU: Univ.of Adelaide(Barr Smith 940.5425 W378b)


D: HH-HSU(MIL 466:YC0002)

GB: BL(YC.2004.a.2113) OUL(M04.E16585)

SOAS(BG959.10452/904727* ; E Coll. 3 F/61)

IRL: TCD(HL-265-552)

468
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

TH: CU(940.542591 W378B)

AU: Central West Lib.(Orange 940.54 WEB)
F: Paris-EFEEOB(IN 605)
GB: OUL(M05.G00362)
IRL: TCD(Santry PB-252-68)
SG: ISEAS(D767.6 W371)

AU: Yarra Libraries (VYML)

*Wehl, David*
Subject(s): Memories - Soldiers, British : Wehl, David
Soldiers, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - Memories ; Description and travel
GB: BL(9060.a.14) BL-APAC(TZ 3443)
BL-DSS(W56/3619) CUL(9620.d.200)
OUL(206 e.200)SOAS(E Coll 3 V /109)
US: CU(Annex D5308 :W41) LC MnU(TC Wilson 915 W422) NJP(RECAP 1720.961) NYPL(Res. BE)
YU(LSF Bia84 A96 W42)

*Weissinger, William Jacob <b. 1921>*
Note: A US Houston crewman survives the Burma death
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Survivors, Navy, American : Weissinger, William Jacob <b. 1921>
Houston <Cruiser : CA-30>
Concentration camps - Personal narratives, American ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, American ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Prisoners of war, American - Personal narratives
D: GÖ-SUB(2000 A 3014) M-BSB(98.20926)
HK:HKU(940.542592 W43)

*Wells, Alan Frank*
The soldier and the army : opinions on some aspects of army life expressed by troops in South East Asia Command
→ Browne, E. W.

*West, George Algernon <1893-1980>*
Subject(s): Composite Unit (Provisional) <5307th> <United States>
Equipment and supplies ; Moral rearmament ; Economic aspects
US: AAP(Stern BJ10.M6 M67 x)
CSF(in: 248 M792) MChB(O’Neill BJ10.M6 A2)
NNUT(Burke Union Stacks Pamphlets SH22 M82)

*West, William P.*
Subject(s): Air Force, American - Special Operations Command
Special operations <Military science> : Strategy and Tactics - Air Forces, American ; Aerial warfare - Strategy and Tactics
US: PCarlA

*West Berkshire < England >/ Council → VJ Day 60th commemorations

*Weston, Logan Ernest <b. 1914>*
The fightin’ preacher / Logan E. Weston. – Cheyenne, Wyo. : Vision Pr., 1992. 283 p., illus., maps. – Add. title: Fighting preacher. – ISBN 0962857971
Subject(s): Memories - Preacher : Weston, Logan Ernest <b. 1914>
Fighting preacher - Memories ; Military operations, American - Preacher ; Army, American - Preacher
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 M /103)
PCarlMH(UZ103.6.W47 A3 1992)

*Weyand, Frederick C. <b. 1919>*
Frederick C. Weyand papers, 1972-1999. – 14 boxes. – Papers of Frederick C. Weyand ; Weyand papers
Note: < Frederick C. Weyand (born 1919) was a United States (U.S.) Army officer, served in World War II in intelligence assignments in China, Burma, and India, 1944-1945 ... > – From library description
Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, American ; Weyand, Frederick C. <b. 1919> ; Correspondence Officers, American : Weyand, Frederick C. <b. 1919>
Intelligence, Military, American - Archival material ; Military operations, American - Intelligence - Archival mate-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Wharten, Charles W. < Jr. >
The Charles W. Whalen, Jr. papers, 1943-1946. – 1 box. – Var. title: Papers of Charles W. Whalen, Jr.; Whalen papers

Notes: < The Charles W. Whalen, Jr. papers include WWII enlisted man; later, officer's personal correspondence and papers primarily as quartermaster platoon and company commander in India in 1945 and as Special Service officer, India-Burma theater in 1946. Includes letters, papers on collegiate and theatrical experiences, clippings about Indian civil disturbances, and Army China-Burma-India guidebooks. > - From library description

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, American : Whalen, Charles W. < Jr. > ; Correspondence - Officers, American : Whalen, Charles W. < Jr. > ; China- Burma-India theater - Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; China- Burma-India theater - Military operations - Handbooks, manuals, etc. ; Handbooks, manuals, etc. - Military operations ; Army, American - Special Service ; ; Officers, American - Archival material

US: PCarIMH/ARCH COLL 03 Building 950, Bay 5, Row 176, Face Q, Shelf 7

Whelan, Russell <b. 1901>

Herbert 269: <The story of the American Volunteer Group (AVG) of pilots which fought in Burma to delay the Japanese advance and to protect the Burma Road and supplies to China from December 1941 to July 1942 is given in Russell Whelan's The flying tigers>

Strega 2689: <... Of special interest is Whelan’s discussion of the alleged use of gas and bacteriological warfare by the Japanese.>

Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations ; Flying Tigers : Flying Tigers ; China Military operations, American - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Diaries ; Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies

GB: BL-DSS(X116405)


GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /78)

US: CU(Kroch DS777.53.W56) ; LC & UCB & UCSC(McHenry) & UCSD(SSH) : DS777.5.W5

MiU(Hatcher D790 .W57)


NL: KB(863 H 119)

US: LC(DS777.5.W5 1944)

ditto. [: an account of the work of the American Volunteer Group in Burma and South-East China]. – London : Mac- Donald, 1943. 136 p. – Herbert 269

AU: Univ. of Newcastle((NNCU:A) Auchmuty 940.5425/13)

GB: BL(9059 d 28)

S: Mil(HKV mag II Jfc 27)

US: CS-H LC(DS777.5.W5 1943)

UCD(Shields DS777.53.W49)


ISBN 0-938021-02-8


Strega 2049: <The C-B-I Veterans Association sponsored this collection of personal accounts of the war in that theater. Many are humorous.>

Subject(s): Personal narrative - Soldiers, American : Kadel, Robert James : India Veterans Association – Biographies

SlWA(WLB) 940.5449


ISBN 0-938021-02-8


Strega 2049: <The C-B-I Veterans Association sponsored this collection of personal accounts of the war in that theater. Many are humorous.>

Subject(s): Personal narrative - Soldiers, American : Kadel, Robert James : India Veterans Association – Biographies

D: M-BSB(4 Orient. 88.386-1)


Whitaker, H. O.

Memories of Asia : a biography ... of the experiences I had in China, India, Burma and the Himalayan mountains during World War II / H. O. Whitaker. – Quanah, Tx. : Nortex Pr., 1976. 40 p., illus., ports.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Whitaker, H. O.

China-Burma-India theater - Personal narratives, American : Social life and customs

US: UCLA(YRL BR 45 T48 no.64)

White, Edwin Lee

470
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner


Whitecross 2704: “White gives an account of aerial operations over the Hump. His narrative describes the hazards of this extraordinary air delivery system.”

Subject(s): Memories - Aircraftman, American; White, Edwin Lee

Aircraftman, Military, American - Memories; China-Burma-India theater - Transportation; Military operations, American - Air Force - Transportation; Transportation, American

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U 1/102)
US: NYPL(Res. D 20-7662)

ditto. [Edwin Lee White]. 2nd ed. – St. Petersburg, Fla.: Valkyrie Pr., c1975. 256 p., illus.

ISBN 0912760052
NYPL(Res. JFD 77-9400)

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Burma during the Second World War

Slaves of the son of heaven: the personal account of an Australian POW, 1942-1945 / Roy H. Whitecross. [2nd ed.]

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, Australian: Whitecross, Roy Hamilton

Prisoners and prisons, Japanese: Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives, Australian; Concentration camps, Japanese - Conscription labor; Atrocities

GB: BL(YC.2002.a.10618)
NYPL(Res. JFE 00-6146)

Escape to fight on: with 204 Military Mission in China / John Whitehead with George Bennett.

Whitecross, Roy Hamilton

Prisoners and prisons, Japanese: Military operations, Australian - Personal narratives; Concentration camps, Japanese – Changi; Concentration camps, Japanese – Thanbyuzayat; Concentration camps, Japanese – Kanburie; Conscription labor; Atrocities

Thanbyuzayat <Concentration camp, Japanese>

Kanburie <Concentration camp, Japanese>

D: HD-SA/SAI(180 mil 90/1301)**

NYPL(Res. BZAT) YU


AU: ANU(Chigley D805.J3W55 1953)

ditto. – London: Transworld, 1961. 255 p. – [(Corgi books; GB1015)]

GB: BL(W.P.12745/963)

ditto. – ibd., 1971. 253 p., map. – (Corgi books)
ISBN 0552086835
GB: BL(078.7582)
IRL:TCD(Corgi 039367; P 11265)

ditto. – ibd., 1973. 255 p., maps. – (Corgi books)
ISBN 055209367X
GB: BL(078.10079)

ISBN 0552112771
GB: BL(H.80/804) CUL(1980.7.2023)

IRL:TCD(Santry HL-117-588)


Whitehead, John S. <d. 1990>

Escape to fight on: with 204 Military Mission in China / John Whitehead with George Bennett.

Whitehead, John S. <d. 1990>

Escape to fight on: with 204 Military Mission in China / John Whitehead with George Bennett.

Escape to fight on: with 204 Military Mission in China / John Whitehead with George Bennett.

Whitehead, John S. <d. 1990>

Escape to fight on: with 204 Military Mission in China / John Whitehead with George Bennett.
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

China-Burma-India theater - Escapes ; Military operations, British - Military Commando - China ; Military operations, British - Escapes - Personal narratives ; Escapes, British - Personal narratives
GB: BL(YC.1990.a.9824) CUL(539:1.c.610.180) OUL(M91.F07110) SOAS(CC51.4.022/591679 ; E Coll 3 F/58) IRL-TCD(Santry HL-130-96)

\*Who’s who in India, Burma and Ceylon. – Bombay : Sun Publishing House ; Who’s Who Publ.
Subject(s): Biographies - Encyclopedias - Encyclopedias - Biographies

(Annex DS434 W62)
HU LC(DS434.W43)
WU: 1939 (Memorial Lib. DS434 W52)

\*Wiest, Andrew A.

– (Annex DS434 W62)
HU LC(DS434.W43)
WU: 1939 (Memorial Lib. DS434 W52)

\*Wilcox, Walter Albrecht

Sbrega 2036: <Here is a short report on the fierce combat and conditions encountered in Burma; The focus is one element of the long-range penetration group.>

Subject(s): Biographies - Soldiers, British : Smith, Clifford Edward Chindit operations ; Soldiers, British - Biographies
AU: AWMM(AAWM) 940.5425II W667C
D: HD-SAI(reg 60 D 784*)
GB: BL(09059 c 22) BL-APAC(T 2869)
CUL(539:1.c.173.2) OUL(Camera UB 22833 e.61) SOAS(GB959.10452 /849998) E Coll 3 G (43)
J: AKJ
SG: NUS(D767.6 Wil)

\*Wiant, Susan E.
ISBN 978-0-8232-3301-4 ; 0-8232-3301-4 ; 978-0-8232-3303-8 ; 0-8232-3303-0

1. A father's Legacy p.6
2. Learning the Ropes, 1918-1932 10
3. The Rookie Gets His Break, September 1934-June 1940 p.23
4. Assignment: India, September-November 1942 p.37
5. A Bird's-Eye View-At Last, November-December 1942 50
7. From News Droughts to Monsoons, March-June 1943 p.89
8. Hitting the Ball Hard, June-August 1943 p.111
9. Sweating It Out, September-December 1943 p.132
10. Journey through the Jungle, January-April1944 p.161
11. Pinc-Hitting with Merrill's Marauders, April-June 1944 p.180
12. Enroute to Japan, June-August 1944 p.197
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

15. The Curtain Goes Down, March-August 1945 p.258
16. One Day at a Time, August 1945-August 1949 p.280
17. First Things First, August 1949-January 1960 p.298


Illustrations follow page p.160

Subject(s): Wilant, Thoburn Hughes <1911-1963> : Journalist - War correspondence ;
Journalists - War correspondence ; Press coverage - United States ; War correspondents - United States - Biography

D: L-UB(02A-2011-2861)

*Wiley, Bernard D.*


Note: The Bernard D. Wiley photograph collection consists of a GI's accumulation of photographs taken during his time in service from basic training to return home. Wiley served in the CBI Theatre. Most of the photographs are of sites and natives of India to include temples, markets, Calcutta, Hindu priests, railroads, snake charmers, etc. There are also photos of the Ledo Road and numerous photos of buddies taking part in off-duty activities. There are photos of ships and harbors, as well as soldiers embarking and disembarking ships. There are photos of a United States cemetery in India and several photos of Chinese troops training. - From library description

Subject(s): War photographs - Soldiers, American : Wiley, Bernard D.

Archival material - Photographs ; War photographs - Ledo Road <India - Burma> : China-Burma-India theater - Photographs ; War photographs - China-Burma-India theater ; Soldiers, American - Photographs ; Cemeteries, American - Photographs

MHI Photograph Archives record group number: RG474.

US: PCarlMH( Photograph Archives Photos Coll Building 950, Bay 4, Row 122, Face R, Shelf 7)

*Wilkes, Lyall*


ISBN 0-86332-532-7

Subject(s): Biographies - Field Marshals, British : Festing, Francis Wogan <Sir, 1902-1976> ; Army, British - Division <36th> ; Field Marshals, British - Military operations - Arakan ; Military operations, British - Division <36th> - Arakan : Military operations, British - Division <36th>

GB: BL(YC.1991.a.3260) ; CUL(9001.c.4401) ; OUL(M92.F08931) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 L /30)

IRL: TCD(PL-143-533)


*Williams, P. N. A.*


Subject(s): Medicine ; Academic Dissertation - Univ. <Cambridge>

GB: CUL(Medical Libr. M.D. Thesis. 1947)

*Wilmess, Wim*

Sporen van oorlog : overlevenden van de Birma- en de Panakanaroope-spoorweg → Banning, Jan

*Williams, Douglas <b. 1920>*


Note: Various unpublished typescripts including an appreciation of General Wingate 2 p.; RAF Dakota Training Unit SEAC 2 p.; a brief history of 194 Squadron by Arthur Peacey 11 p.; etc.

Subject(s): Archival material - Pilots, Military, British ; Williams, Douglas <b. 1920> ; Wingate, Orde Charles <1903-1944> ; General, British - Military operations ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <194th> ; Pilots, Military, British - Archival material ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <194th> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Archival material

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 U /80)


Subject(s): Memories - Pilots, Military, British ; Williams, Douglas <b. 1920> ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <194th> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <194th> ; Pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives

GB: BL(YC 1988 a 456) ; BL-APAC(ORW 1987 a 1542) ; CUL(1987.8.2984) ; OUL(Camera UB 222837 e.555) ; SOAS(SOAS(E Coll 3 U /79) ; GB959.10452/837836)

IRL: TCD(PL-123-956)

*Williams, Gron*


ISBN 1872017754 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Biographies - Journalists, British ; Owen, Frank <b. 1905> ; Journalists, British - Biography ; Military operations - War reports ; War reports - Journalists, British

GB: BL(YK.1994.a.1879) ; CUB(9002.c.6246) ; OUL(M94.F07530) ; SOAS(E Coll 3 L /31)

IRL: TCD(PL-216-835)

US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) ; NYPL(Res. JFD 95-83)

*Williams, James Howard <1897-1958>*

Bill l’éléphant / par J. H. Williams ; préf. du maréchal Sir William Slim ; trad. de Nathalie Gara ... → Hachette,
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

1951. 256 p., plates, couv. mobile illus. – (La vie de la nature) – French transl. of: Elephant bill

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Civilians, British : Williams, James Howard <1897-1958>


Elephant Bill / by J. H. Williams ; with a forew. by Sir William Slim. – London : Hart-Davis, 1953. 245 p., illus., map.


Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Note: 2nd Lieutenant, later Lieutenant Colonel, 7th Gurkhas, serving in India and Burma.

Subject(s): Archival material - Officers, British : Williams, Samuel Frederick Harvey

Officers, British - Archival material ; Military operations, British - Gurkha Rifles <7th> ; Gurkha Rifles <7th> - Archival material

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 202)

WILLIAMSON, Douglas

The trees are all young on Garrison Hill : an exploration of war and memory

→GRAHAM, Gordon

WILLIPS, G. R. T.


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Air pilots, Military, British : Willis, G. R. T.

Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <47th>

Bristol Beaufighter <Fighter plane> ; Mosquito <Fighter plane> ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <47th> - Air pilots, Military, British - Personal narratives : Survivors, British - Air Force

GB: BL(YK.1999.a.11364)

BL-DSS(m00/38123)

CUL(9007.c.1366)

OUL(Nuneham X02.F00843) SOAS(E Coll 3 U /103)

IRL/TCDD(HL-223-985)


WILLMOTT, Hedley Paul <b. 1945>


GB: KCL ULL(PhD (Arts) 1991 KC)


Note: In late 1943 as the prospect of victory over Germany became discernible, the British high command's attention turned toward the Pacific. At issue was Great Britain's role in what would be the final stage of the Japanese war. Given conflicting strategic considerations, the lack of facilities, supplies, and men, and a navy unfamiliar with large-scale carrier operations, the search for a national strategy against the Japanese was to take a full year. Within the British high command, a bitter debate raged between a prime minister intent upon an Indian Ocean-based amphibious strategy and the service chiefs who recognized that an upper Burma commitment was unavoidable and saw that the employment of a carrier force in the central Pacific was highly desirable. With this book a noted British naval and military historian follows the debate, tracing the way that policy was shaped as much by the unfolding of events as by deliberate calculations. Drawing on British Cabinet, service, and planning papers, H. P. Willmott examines a process and issues that remain relevant today - the formulation of national policy, its joint-service application and reconstitution, and the confusion of political and military argu-


GB: BL(X.32/15245 Woowich) CUL(Du.5.7.10)

IRL/TCDSantry PB-40-903


Ref.: OCLC 53016315

WILLIAMS, Mary H.


Note: < This massive compilation establishes the sequence of events in World War II from the time the first bombs fell on Pearl Harbor on 7 December 1941 until the surrender of the Japanese aboard the USS Missouri in Tokyo Bay on 2 September 1945. A reference work to the United States Army in World War II, the volume details the tactical events of the war day by day, thus giving the reader a measure of the scope of global coalition warfare so that he can begin to grasp the relationship of the innumerable parts to the whole.

This volume emphasizes the ground forces of the U.S. Army in its various operations in Africa, Europe, the Middle East, Southeast Asia, the Far East, the Pacific, and the Western Hemisphere. Events are related at the appropriate level, including battalion and lesser units as well as regiment, division, corps, army, and army group. In addition, the combat actions of Army, Air, Navy, and Marine Corps units and of British, French, Soviet, and other Allied armed forces, as well as those of the enemy, are given in as much detail as space limitations allow. General events of historical import also appear in their proper places.

The value of this well-indexed book is twofold. In one volume the general reader and the student of military history have a ready reference to the whole war during that period in which the United States participated and can quickly check individual facts and dates. In addition, they are able to observe at a glance the progress of the combat operations on a global level for any given day or follow the progress of a single unit day by day to the conclusion of a specific campaign. > - Analytical description from: US Army in WW II : Reader’s guide. – 1992.

Subject(s): Military operations - Chronology ; Military operations - Strategy and Tactics ; Chronology <1941-1945> ; Army, American

US: CU(Olin D769.U58 S7 v.4+)

HU(Widener HB 1051.487.20)

ditto. – 1989. – (CMH pub. 11-1)


D: B-SBB

WILLIAMS, Samuel Frederick Harvey

Typescript recollections of early life through to the Second World War, including a photocopied manuscript letter from Bill Slim, later Field Marshal, to SFH Williams’ wife.
ments at the highest levels of policy-making. In addition, he examines the decisions that were made against the record of achievement in 1944-1945.

Subject(s): Royal Navy <Great Britain>
Military operations, British - Navy ; Military operations, British - Navy - Strategy and Tactics : Strategy and Tactics

AU: NLA(YY 940.545941 W738) SLSA(SSL)
UNSW(AFDA) D 777 .W55 1996
D: S-WLB(B 98044)
HK: HKKL940.545942 W73
US: CU(Olin x) & HU(Widener x) & LC & MuU(TC Willson) & NjP(Firestone9 & NNC(Butler) & UCB & UCD(Shields) & UCLA(YRL) & UCSB & YU(SML X)

D: FR-UB(GE 97/3040) GÔ-SUB(96 A 11464)
GB: BL(YC.1997.b.926) CUL(539:1.c.171.92)
OUL(M96.E11164)
IRL:TCD(HL-193-398)

*Willner, Stanley <b. 1920>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Merchant mariners, American - Willner, Stanley <b. 1920>
Naval Reserve <United States>
Military operations, American - Merchant mariners ; Burma-Siam Railroad - Prisoners of war, American ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, American ; Merchant mariners, American - Personal narratives
Ref.: OCLC 49288408

*Willson, Leslie <b. 1918>
ISBN 1-85821-399-1
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Physicians, British - Willson, Leslie <b. 1918>
Military operations, British - Physicians ; Physicians, British - Personal narratives - Description and travel
D: HD-SA12(216 mil 99/803)*
GB: BL(YC 1997 a 225) BL(97/26971)
CUL(9005.c.2318) OUL(M99.F00360)
SOAS(G909.092/728.984 ; GB959.10452/910392* ; E Coll 3 K/120)
IRL:TCD(HL-128-361)
US: CU(Olin z) & YU(SML) : R489.W55 A3 1996
HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

*Wilmot, Alec
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Gunner, British : Wilmot, Alec
Royal Artillery <Great Britain> - Field Regiment <27th>
Gunners, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Artillery - Field Regiment <27th> ; Jungle Warfare, British
D: HH-HSU(MIL 461 5NM:YB0010)
OUL(M99.G03291) SOAS(E Coll 3 D/15)
IRL:TCD(PB-172-713)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Gunner, British : Wilmot, Alec
Royal Artillery <Great Britain> - Field Regiment <27th> Gunners, British - Personal narratives ; Military operations, British - Artillery - Field Regiment <27th> ; Jungle Warfare, British
OUL(X02.G05107) SOAS(E Coll 3 D/16)
IRL:TCD(PB-183-975)

*Wilson, David <b. 1916>
Subject(s): Personal narratives - Officers, British : Wilson, David <b. 1916>
Military operations, British - Kohima - Personal narratives
Kohima : Battle <1944>
AU SLWA(WLB)
GB: BL(YC.2002.a.2603) CUL(539:1.c.173.56)
OUL(M03.E02946) SOAS(G959.10452/910392* ; E Coll 3 K/120)
IRL:TCD(HL-248-261)
US: HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) & UCD(Shields) & UCLA(YRL) & YU(SML) : DA69.3.W48 W557 2001 NYPL(Res. JFE 02-9286)

*Wilson, Richard Charles <b. 1904>
Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British : Wilson, Richard Charles <b. 1904>
Officers, British - Memories ; Military operations, British - Imphal - Memories
Imphal : Military operations, British - Memories
GB: BL(X639/238) BL-APAC(P/T 4680)
IRL:TCD(Santry YP 31144)

US: LC(MLCS 84/01440 (D) NYPL(Res. C-13 3873)

Subject(s): Memories - Officers, British : Wilson, Richard Charles <b. 1904>
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

‘Wingate Expedition into Burma’ <1943>
Beyond the Chindwin: being an account of the adventures of Number Five Column of the Wingate Expedition into Burma, 1943

→Ferguson, Bernard Edward <Baron Ballantrae>


Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Military operations - Military operations, British - Air Force
US: LC(D786.W54) NYPL(Humanities-Micro *Z-BZAC p.v.225,no.2) PCarlMH(D786 .W54)
YU(SML Yale Class. Bia16 A93)

Sbrega 2697: <This official history, through brief, calls attention to a little-known dimension of the difficult campaign in Burma. It is an excellent reference point.>

Subject(s): Royal Air Force <Great Britain> : Military operations - Military operations, British - Air Force ; Aeronautics, Military, British
AU: AWM((AAWM) 940.5425br G298w NLA(940.544 J298w))
UL(H 160-5) LSE(BLPES, Govt. publ. 42 (2164))

‘Windscheffel, Arthur’
This is an account of some of my experiences and thoughts during my service with 656 squadron from the records I kept in my personal diaries : Full version August 1943-January 1946 / by Arthur Windscheffel. – [s.l.: The author, s.d.] Var.

Note: Personal diary from Leading Aircraftman Arthur Windscheffel 656 AIR O P Squadron RAF/RA 1942-1946

Subject(s): Diaries - Aircraftman : Windscheffel, Arthur ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> - Squadron <656th> - Airman - Diaries ; Military operations, British - Air Force - Squadron <656th>
GB: BL(X.808/2013)

‘Winged over Asia’
Ref. buecher.de

‘Wingate Expedition into Burma’<1943>

→ditto. – Intl Law and Taxation, 2005 Ref. buecher.de

‘Wings over Asia’ : memories of C.N.A.C. ; China, Burma, India. – [S.l. :] China National Aviation Association Foundation v.5. – 1976. 98 p., illus., maps, port.

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Aeronautics, Chinese ; Aeronautics, Commercial, Chinese
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

"Winters, Edward G.


Subject(s): Special Operations Forces <United States>
Military operations, American - Special operations : Special forces <Military science> ; Special operations <Military science> ; Academic Dissertation - Naval Postgraduate School <Monterey, Calif.>

US: Naval Postgraduate School(W651265 Thesis) PCarlA(V425.U5 TH W56) RNN(UA34.S64 W56)

"Wit, Henk de <b. 1917>


Subject(s): Biographies - Prisoners of war, Dutch : Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Prisoners of war, Dutch - Biographies

GB: OUL(20666.d33) SOAS(HKA 909/463.002)
NL: KB(FD 1979/466 Depotexp.) KITLV(M cc 633 N)
US: CU(Kroch DS647 B2 W81) HU(Widener Harv.Depos.)

ditto. – ibid., 1979 [i.e. 1986]. 179 p., illus.

NL: KB(2003558 Depotexp.)

"With General Chennault


Subject(s): Chennault, Claire Lee <1893-1958> : General, American - Military operations : Flying Tigers ; Flying Tigers : China
Military operations, American - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Flying Tigers - China ; Military operations, Chinese - Flying Tigers ; Military operations, American - Air Force <14th> ; Air pilots, Military, American - Diaries : Air pilots, Military, American - Biographies

GB: BL(09059.aaa.16)

ditto. 2nd impr. – ibid., 1943. X, 276 p., plates, ports.

US: CU(Kroch DS777.53 .H83) LC(DS777.53 .H6)


ISBN 0892010959

GB: BL-DS6(84/00265)

"With only the will to live


Note: Of the 25,000 Americans held prisoner in the Pacific during World War II, over 40 percent died in captivity. Only those with luck and a tremendous will to live ever made it home. Surprisingly, however, no book has yet tried to convey, in the survivors' own words, the full range of what these servicemen went through. But now their astonishing stories are finally told in With Only the Will to Live: Accounts of Americans in Japanese Prison Camps, 1941-1945. Historians Robert S. La Forte, Ronald E. Marcello, and Richard L. Himmel have selected the accounts of 52 individuals from interviews with well over 150 survivors. Telling of their surprise at "losing" to the enemy, brutal treatment by guards, constant battles with hunger and disease, use as slave labor, and unflagging refusal to give in, the men who were there paint a vivid picture of every stage of their ordeal. And, unlike memoirs by single individuals, the numerous accounts in With Only the Will to Live together give a view of many different camps and kinds of treatment the thousands of POWs were Subjected to. From the jungles of Burma to the coal mines of Nagasaki, from rice paddies in the Philippines to air raids in Kawasaki, With Only the Will to Live conveys the wide variety of experiences the American prisoners endured. Their understated heroism, and the shocking conditions that tested it, is now fully recorded in a volume that will thrill history buffs with its immediacy and inspire all readers with its demonstration of what the human spirit can conquer.

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, American ; Personal narratives - Concentration camps, Japanese ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese ; Personal narratives, American ; Prisoners of war, American - Life ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Personal narratives

F: Grenoble2(3-BU)( Droit/Lettres ZB 14383)

Nanterre-BDICO(188513)

GB: BL(YA.1995.h.8525) LSE(D805.A785 W82)

OUL(BJL N271 LaF)

HK: HKU(940.547252 W83)

SG: ISEAS(D805.A99W82)

US: CU(Olin x) & HU(Lamont & WID-LC) & LC & MnU(TC Wilson) & NIU(SEA) & NNC(Butler) & UCB(Main & Moffitt) & UCLA(YRL) & UCSD) & YU(SML) : D805.A785 W57 1994

NYPL(Res. JFE 94-9406)

"Withers, Monroe


Subject(s): Personal narratives - Soldiers, American : Withers, Monroe China-Burma-India theater - Personal narratives ; Soldiers, American - Personal narratives

D: M-BSB(96.30933)

US: LC(D810.T8 W58 1993)

"Witsen, E. van

Werkers aan de Burma-spoorweg : iedere twee dwarsliggers een mensenleven, 414 kilometer en 200 000 doden

→ Lefleraar, Hendrik Louis

"Witridge, A. H.

An evil boy. – Kettering, Britain : Wunjo Pr., 2004. 64 p., illus.

Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

\textbf{'Woodcock, D. Howard}


\textbf{'Woodruff, Philip [pseud.]}

→ Mason, Philip

\textbf{'Woods, Tom}

The three wings : Cliff Emeny's story

→ Emeny, Cliff Stanley

\textbf{'Woollcombe, Robert}


\textbf{Subject(s): King's Own Scottish Borderers <Great Britain> - Military operations, British - King's Own Scottish Borderers

GB: BL(X908/46046) CUL(540:34.c.95.127) OUL(23168 e.274)

IRL: TCDSantry HL-34-665)


Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Military operations, British - Generals
GB:BL(9104 f 8) BL-APAC(T 17948)
CUL(539:1.c.180.6) OUL(22283 e.164)
US: CU(Annex DA69.3.W35 W91 1959) HU(Widener HB 376.45) LC & UCSD: DA69.3 W37 W6 MuU(Taylor 940.9328 W36bw) NNC(Offsite 940.921 W363)
UCLA(YRL DA69.3.W36 W88 1959)
D: B-SBB(14 A 1049(2) U.d.Linden)

* Woollner, C. G.

Note: Woolner was Divisional Commander. Exchange of letters in 1958 between Major General S W Kirby.

Subject(s): Correspondence - Commanders, British : Woolner, C. G. ; West African Division <81st> <Great Britain> Commanders, British - Correspondence : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African> : Arakan Arakan : Military operations, British - Division <81st - West African>

GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 D /28 Copies)


Subject(s): Military operations - Encyclopedia ; Encyclopedia, Military

GB: OUL(22283 d.518)
IRL: TCD(Santry PER 21-747)
GB: BL(P.703/579) OUL(22283 c.87 ; c.115)
GB: OUL(22283 d.721)


ISSN 0898-4204

Subject(s): Periodicals - Military operations ; Military operations - Periodicals
US: HU(WID-LC) & LC: D731 W68

NYPL(Offsite JEM 87-277)


ISBN 071726159X (set) ; 9780717261598 (set)
1. Origins of the war - 2. Europe in flames, 1939-1941
3. The Eastern Front. 1941-1943
4. Japan's Pacific onslaught. 1941-1942
5. The tide turns in the West. 1942-1943.
6. The tide turns in the Pacific. 1942-1944. – 80 p., illus., col. map, index. – ISBN 9780717261659 0717261654


7. The wider war - 8. Europe, 1944-1945


10. The aftermath of the war.

Subject(s): Military operations - Encyclopedias ; Handbooks, manuals, etc. - Military ; Encyclopedias, Military ; Encyclopedias - Military operations ; Military operations - Air Force - Encyclopedias ; Military operations - Army - Encyclopedias ; Military operations - Navy - Encyclopedias ; Military operations - Victory - Encyclopedias ; Diplomatica history - Encyclopedias ; Military operations, Japanese - Surrender

US: LC(D743. W6496 2006) NYPLJ(940.53 W)

OCIL(Birchard 940.5302 WOR v1-10)

World War II in Asia and the Pacific and war's aftermath, with general themes : a handbook of literature and research / ed. by Loyd E. Lee ; forew. by Carol N. Gluck ; Robin Hamlyn, advisory ed. – Westport, Conn. ; London : Greenwood Pr., 1998. XV, 511 p., author and Subject index.

ISBN 0-313-29326-0

Contents: Foreword / Carol N. Gluck - Introduction / Loyd E. Lee
Pt. I International Background to the War in Asia
1 International Relations and the Origins of the War in Asia and the Pacific War / Michael A. Barnhart p.5
Pt. II The Asian and Pacific Theaters
2 The Second Sino-Japanese War, 1931-1945 / Thomas Marvin Williansen p.27
3 The Japanese Attack on Pearl Harbor / Eugene L. Rasor p.45
4 Japanese Strategy and Campaigns in the Pacific War, 1941-1945 / Mark R. Peattie p.56
5 American and Allied Strategy and Campaigns in the Pacific War, 1941-1945 / Jeffrey G. Barlow p.72
6 Burma and Southeast Asia, 1941-1945 / Mark P. Parillo p.90
7 The Air War against Japan and the End of the War in the Pacific / Conrad C. Crane p.104
Pt. III War and Society in the Asian and Pacific Theaters
8 Japanese Occupation, Resistance, and Collaboration in Asia / Shigeru Sato p.121
9 The Domestic Impact of War and Occupation on Japan / William M. Tsutsui p.138
10 European Reconquest and Neocolonialism in Southeast Asia / Dieu Thi Nguyen p.152
Pt. IV The War in Science, Technology, Propaganda, and Unit Histories
12 Science, Technology, and Weapons Development / Benjamin H. Krisby p.187
13 Propaganda, Public Opinion, and Censorship during the Second World War / Loyd E. Lee p.206
14 Unit Histories and the Experience of Combat / Loyd E. Lee p.222
Pt. V War, the Arts, and the Life of the Spirit

480
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

15 The War and Film in the United States and Britain / Stephen Curley p.241
16 Japanese War Films / William B. Hauser p.255
17 The Holocaust and Film / Judith E. Donelson p.263
18 The "Western" Fiction of World War II / M. Paul Holsinger p.272
20 The War and the Visual Arts / Brian Foss p.305
21 Art Music and World War II / Ben Arnold p.323
22 Popular Culture and World War II / Ruth Elwell p.334
23 American Christianity on the Home Front during the Second World War / Gerald L. Sittser p.350
24 Christianity Outside North America / Richard V. Pierard p.364
25 Cultural Background to the War / Donald J. Mrozek p.385

Pt. VI World War II and Postwar International Relations
26 Allied Summit Diplomacy / Mark A. Stoler p.401
27 Planning for the Postwar World Economy and the United Nations / Georg Schild p.422
28 The Breakdown of the Grand Alliance and the Origins of the Cold War, 1945-1947 / Lawrence Aronsen p.436
29 War Crimes, International Criminal Law, and the Postwar Trials in Europe and Asia / R. John Pritchard p.454

Author Index p.475 - Subject Index p.499 - About the Editor and Contributors p.509

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Bibliography; Bibliography; Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Encyclopedias; Military operations - Bibliography; Military operations - Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Military operations - Encyclopedias; Strategy and Tactics


Note: Word War II in the Pacific lasted forty-five months and caused tens of thousands of battle casualties. This reference features a sweeping array of topics that go beyond battles and hardwar and address everything from high policy-making, grand strategy, and the significant persons and battles in the conflict to the organization of Allied and Japanese divisions, aircraft, armor, artillery, psychological warfare, warships, and the home fronts. The audience for the book will vary greatly as well: from younger students who need information about the conflict to military buffs and historians. – Publisher description

Subject(s): Encyclopedia, Military ; Military operations - Encyclopedia; Encyclopedias; Military operations - Strategy and Tactics; Warfare, Psychological

D: GO-SUB(2001 b 1508) M-BSB(Hbl/300.1947) GB: BL(YC.2002.b.2869) RR: SPHOA HLR 940.54 CUL(539.1.b.171.5) OUL(M02.C01125)

IRL: TCD(SantryHX-61-819)


Subjects: Diaries - Soldiers, American ; Worthington, Josiah Wistar 1888-1953 ; Memories - Soldiers, American ; Worthington, Josiah Wistar 1888-1953 ; Military operations, American - Diaries; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Diaries, American ; Prisoners of war, American - Diaries


Contents: v. 1: The forgotten theater - v. 2: Flying the hump - v. 3: Into the mouth of the tiger - v. 4: The Burma-Ledo Road - v. 5: Allied effort - v. 6: War remembered.

Note: An in-depth look at the China-Burma-India Theater of World War II. Travel on a journey through one of the least explored regions on earth during a time that changed the world forever. Showcases never before seen footage, photographs and interviews of those who were there. Winner of six Telly Awards.

Subject(s): Videorecording; Memories - Videorecording; China-Burma-India theater - Memories - Videorecording; Hump - Memories - Videorecording; Occupation, Japanese 1942-1945 - Memories - Videorecording; Ledo Road <India - Burma> - Memories - Videorecording; Military operations - Memories - Videorecording

US: CU(A/V D767.6 W67 1990) Olin Media Ctr Asia Video #181-86

txhu(Anderson Videocassette 0620, 1-6)

"Worthington, Josiah Wistar 1888-1953"


Subjects: Diaries - Soldiers, American ; Worthington, Josiah Wistar 1888-1953 ; Memories - Soldiers, American ; Worthington, Josiah Wistar 1888-1953 ; Military operations, American - Diaries; Prisoners and prisoners, Japanese - Diaries, American ; Prisoners of war, American - Diaries


"WW2 "World War Two people's war" : an archive of World War Two memories ; written by the public, gatetered by the BBC [electronic] – 2003-2006

http://www.bbc.co.uk/ww2peopleswar/
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs


Contents: Lest We Forget


Note: "The extraordinary engineering feat of the Thai-Burma Railway, or the Line as it is often called, was built with a slave labour force. A mixture of Australian, Asian, British, Dutch and American men built 688 bridges-eights made of steel and concrete viaducts, cuttings, embankments and kilometres and kilometres of railway track through thick malarial jungle. The men of the Line died of starvation, torture and disease at the hands of the Japanese Imperial Army-here are their stories." – Provided by publisher


‘WWII diary / ed., David K. Hayward ; graphic artist, John A. Johns. – Huntington Beach, CA : 22nd Bomb Squadron Association, c2002. 178 p., illus., map. – "By the men of the 22nd Bomb Sqn. of the China, Burma ; India theater" -
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

US: OBgU(NW Regional Depos. LD4191 .06 no.5953)

YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY

‘Yadava, S. S.
→ Forgotten warriors of Indian war of independence, 1941-1946 : Indian National Army

‘Yamaguchi, Fumi
→ Burma operations record : the 33d Army operations

‘Yamaguchi, Jiso
→ Burma operations record : 15th Army operations in Imphal area and withdrawal to northern Burma

‘Yang, Li <b. 1946>

...
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Yank's magic carpet

Shan State: Kong

AU:NLA(N & NL 959.1 Y24)

GB:BL-APAC/ORW.1998.a.1919) CUL(632:22.c.95.50)

SOAS(GB959.1/55540)

HK:HKU

US:CU(Kroch x) & HU(Widener Harv. Depos.) &

NIU(SEA) & OA(U(Alden x) & UCLAYRL) &


MiU(Hatcher D5 528.2. C5 Y37 1997)

Yank: the army weekly. China-Burma-India ed. / Branch Of-

fice, Information and Education Division, War Dept.


Branch, Special Service ASF, War Department. - Weekly-

Publ. by the enlisted men in the U.S. Army

Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Periodicals, Ameri-

can ; Military operations - Periodicals, American ; Peri-

odicals - Military operations, American


4804/26-28)

HK:HKU

US: CRL: 1.3, Aug 16,1943-Dec 29,1945 (Serials MF)

LC(D731.Y253)

NYPL: 1.3,1943, Aug.16- 3.22,1945,Dec. 29

(incompl.) (Humanities-Micro *ZAN-256)

Yank's magic carpet /[... by the Staff of the China-Burma-

India edition of Yank, the army weekly]. - Calcutta:

Yank, 1945. 93 p., chiefly illus. - Cover title

Note: "A souvenir booklet specially prepared for U.S. Army per-


Subject(s): China-Burma-India theater - Handbooks, manu-

als, etc.; Description and travel - Views; Military opera-

tions, American - Pictorial works; Pictorial works

US: NYPL(Hum. Photogr.Coll MFX(Stoumen 05-3306)

LU & PCarlMH : DS413 .Y36 1945

Yates, Roy <b. 1920>

The forgotten army / by Roy Yates. - Neston: Infinity Junc-

tion. 2001. 109 p., illus., 1 map, 1 port.

ISBN 1904101003 (pbk.)

Subject(s): Personal narratives - Prisoners of war, British:

Yates, Roy <b. 1920>

Prisoners of war, British - Personal narratives; Prisoners

and prisons, Japanese - Personal narratives, British

GB:BL(YK.2002.a.3449)BL-DSS(m03/16235)

-CU(2003.8.2407) OUL(X05.F04493 (Box B7129))

IRL:TCDC(IH 35-678)

US:HU(Widener Harv. Depos.)

Y'Blood, William T. <b. 1937>

Any Time ...

2nd Air Commando Group p.147 - And Then There Were Two

p.149 - A Far-Ranging War p. 162 - Filling the Game Bag

p.174 - Mandalay Was in the Other Direction p.189

...Anywhere

3rd Air Commando Group p.201 - Across the Broad Pacific

p.203 - The Zebras Are Loose p. 214 - Behind Enemy Lines

p.233

Epilogue p. 247 - Note on Sources p.251 - Notes p.253 - Bibliography

p.283 - Index p.297

Summary: Y'Blood (1937-2006) was a pilot in the US Air Force

then commercial aviation, and a historian for the Air Force.

The China-Burma-India theater was vitally important to the

allies, he explains, because it tied down a million Japanese

troops against the British that could otherwise be deployed

elsewhere in the Pacific. He describes how, at British request, US pilots provided air

support for guerrilla warfare to cut Japanese supply and transpor-

tation lines. --Annotation ©2009 Book News, Inc., Portland, OR

(booknews.com)

Subject(s): United States, Army Air Forces. Air Commando

Group, 1st ; United States, Army Air Forces. Air Com-

mando Group, 2nd ; United States, Army Air Forces. Air

Commando Group, 3rd.

Aerial operations, American; Regimenental histories

- United States; Commando operations - Burma.

Special forces (Military science) - United States - History.

D: B-SBB(1 A 717745 Potsdamer St.) G0-SUB(2008 A

16869 ) HH-HSU(MIL 461:YD0007)

S-WLB(59/12780)

GB:BLYC.2009.a.13519 BL-DAL(m08/.32456

US:CU(Kroch) & HU(WID-LC) & NIU(SEA) & YU(LSF

x) :D790.254 .Y35 2008

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon <1886-1944>

->The army ... : a complete record in text and pictures

Martial India / by F. Yeats-Brown. 1st publ. - London: Eyer

and Spottiswoode, 1945. VI, 7-200 p., plates, illus.

p. 165-182: Burma front

Subject(s): Army, Indian ; Military operations, Indian ; So-

cial life and customs

AU:AWM((AAWM) 355.10954 Y41M)

D: HD-SAI(216 mil 63/2287)*

GB:BL(88338 b 38) BL-PAC(T 2583)

-CUL(628:15.c.90.5) KCL(D767.6 .Y34)

-LSE(IND 28 B 37)

SOAS(JA940.5409 /98565 ; 480008 ; E Coll 3 B/26)

AU:CU(D767.6 .Y41) HU(Widener HB 1451.15)

LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames) & OA(Alden) &

UCSD(SSH XX) : D767.6 .Y4 1945

MIU(Buhr D767.6 Y42) NJP(Firestone 1401.187.989)

NYPL(Res.

BZAD) UC(NRLF $B 174 527 ; SRLF AA

0003130366) YU(LSF BiaB4 A968 Y34)

Soldats du Gange; Martial India / trad. par Madalaine Mor-


maps. - (La seconde guerre mondiale: histoire et souvenirs)

Subject(s): Army, Indian ; Military operations, Indian ; So-

cial life and customs

F: Paris-BNF(8-4-14736 (5)) Paris-BSG(8 G SUP 10454)

P-FSP(E.4114)

US:LC(D767.6.Y43)
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

The nature of the resistance movement – The early phase of the resistance movement – The later phase of the resistance movement

ch. IX. Conclusion p.285

Bibliography

Subject(s): Military operations, Japanese - Conquest ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> ; Occupation, Japanese <1942-1945> – Administration ; Administration, Military, Japanese ; Economic conditions ; Army, Japanese - Influence on politics ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Politics and government ; Social conditions ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese – Burma ; Academic Dissertation - New York Univ <New York, NY>

AU: ANU(MenziesDS485.B89.Y58)
D: B-SBB(486765 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAI(322 mil 80/1362)**
F: Paris-BLO(GEN.III.62679)
GB: Sheffield(J ; 959.1 (Y)) SOAS(GB 949/411.470)*
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 W87)
NRL(microfiche 959.104 Yoo)

US: CU(Kroch Film 3001) FTaSU
NIU(Microforms Microfilm AC801. Y5986)
UCB(NewsMicro Microfilm17490.DS)
USCSD(SSH D802.B8 Y6 1971a CIRC Annex)


Subject(s): Thirty Comrades
Army, Japanese - Influence on politics ; Nationalist movements ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Politics and government ; Influence on politics, Military ; Politics and government <1824-1948> ; Foreign relations - Japan ; Foreign relations, Japanese – Burma

AU: ANU(MenziesDS485.B89. Y6) NLA
D: B-SBB(4th Ser. 13688-27 Potsdamer Str.)
HD-SAI(reg 60 D 791)**
F: Nanterre-BDIC(Q col 954/27)
GB: BL-APAC(V 19027) LSE(BLPES DS530 Y51)
OUL(BJL Loan 2721 Yoo) SAS((591):355.48 ; (5-12):308 Box Ohio) SOAS(L.GB 949/295.958)*
NL: KITLV(M ss 90 N+4)
SG: ISEAS(DS530.63 Y59) NUS(959.104Y8) ; DS501 Op 27) RUBC(959.104 YOO)

US: CU(Kroch DS501. O37 no.27 +)
HU(Widener Ind 8300.105 no. 27)
LC & MnU(TC Wilson Ames Quarto) & NIU(SEA) & OAU(Alden SE) & UCR(Riviera) & UCSC (McHenry) & WU(Memorial Lib.) ; DS530 .Y66
UCB(DS530 Y66 1973 ; DS503.O43 P3 no.27)
UCD(Shields DS503.4 P36 no.27) UCLA(YRL)
DS501 .P197 no.27) UCD(SSH DS501 .P3 v.27)
YU(SML DS485 B89 Y66)

Young, Edward M. <b. 1948>
Air Commando fighters of World War II / Edward Young. – North Branch, MN : Specialty Press Publishers and Wholesale ; Stillwater, MN : Book trade distribution by Voya-

Yoneda, Karl G. <b. 1906>
ISBN 4-89368-211-3

Subject(s): Diaries - Soldiers, Japanese Americans : Yoneda, Karl G. <b. 1906>
Soldiers, Japanese Americans - Diaries ; Military operations, American - Diaries - Soldiers, Japanese Americans

UCB(East Asian D811.Y57 1989) UoC(Regenstein) & YU(LSF) ; D811.Y65 1989


ch. I. Burmese nationalism (1885-1940) p.1
Characteristics of Burmese Nationalism - Nationalism following the end of the monarchs - Political nationalism - Radical nationalism the Dohbama Asiayone - Nationalism and the coming of the war in Europe
ch. II. Japanese expansionism (1867-1941) p.32
Characteristics of Japanese expansionism – Japan’s thrust towards the continent – Japan’s move towards the South – Japan’s decision to go to war
ch. III. The Minami Kikan and the “Thirty Comrades” p.70
Japan’s secret activities in Burma - Establishment of the Mi-nami kikan - The smuggling of the “Thirty Comrades” out of Burma - Training of the “Thirty Comrades” in Hainan - Activi-ties of the Minami Kikan in Bangkok
ch. IV. The Japanese invasion of Burma p.110
The triumph of Japan in Southeast Asia - Japanese campaigns in Burma
ch. V. The Burma Independence Army (B.I.A.) p.149
The birth of the Burma Independence Army – The B.I.A. march from Bangkok to Rangoon
ch. VI. The Japanese military administration: Japan’s direct rule over Burma p.174
Establishment of the military administration - The general plan of the military administration - The initial task of the military administration: Restoring law and order - Establishment of the Burma Civil Executive Administration (B.C.E.A.) - Creation of the Burma Defense Army (B.D.A.) - Economic policy and practice of the military administration - The construction of the Burma-Thailand Railway - Japan’s Sudden decision to grant Burmese independence
ch. VII. The Independent Government of Burma: Japan’s indirect rule p.229
The nature of independence - The Burmese Independence Preparatory Committee - The birth of the Independent Government of Burma - The Burma National Army (B.N.A.) - Economic conditions under the Ba Maw regime
ch. VIII. The Burmese resistance to Japanese rule p.256

Subject(s): Moving picture , Documentary films ; War Films ; Military operations, American - Motion pictures
GB: SOAS(E Coll 3 P /16)

Young, Edward M. <b. 1948>
Air Commando fighters of World War II / Edward Young. – North Branch, MN : Specialty Press Publishers and Wholesale ; Stillwater, MN : Book trade distribution by Voya-
Burma during the Second World War

Siegfried M. Schwertner

Monographs

Bauer, Eddy

Young, W. B.

Photocopy of typescript medical report on conditions in No. 2 Coolie Camp, Khanbura (or Can Buhri), Burma, 1945.

Note: Captain, RAMC (Royal Army Medical Corps). Held POW (Prisoner of War) in the Far East.

Subject(s): Royal Army Medical Corps <Great Britain>

War reports - Medicine ; Medical and sanitary affairs - Concentration camps ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese - Medicine ; Prisoners and prisons, Japanese- Concentration camps ; Khanbura ; Prisoners of war - Medical and sanitary affairs ; Concentration camps, Japanese - Kanburie

Khanbura : Concentration camp

GB: UoL(Liddle Coll. <1939-1945> Army 212)

486
Young-James, Douglas
Subject(s): Memories - Air pilots, Military, British : Young-James, Douglas ; Correspondence - Air pilots, Military, British : Young-James, Douglas ; Royal Air Force <Great Britain> ; Memories
Air pilots, Military, British - Memories
AU: AWM((AAWM) 358.418 Y78Z Y78M)
GB: OUL(Bod 23071 e.101)
IRL:TCD(Santry V92-65 145)
US: CU(Olia U55.Y8 A3)
LC(MLCS 89/20044 (D) FT Meade) MiU NYPL(Res, D 16-4328) UCB(TL540.Y6 A3 1965)
UCAL(SRLF TL540.Y88 A2 1965)

Youngstown State University / Department of History / Oral history Program
World War II - CBI project
→Celin, Joseph M.

World War II : China, Burma, India
→Hall, David

YSU CBI project
→Sifskin, Sanford

YSU World War II, CBI
→Penney, William

Yung, Judy
The adventures of Eddie Fung : Chinatown kid, Texas cowboy, prisoner of war
→Fung, Eddie

Yust, Walter b. 1894>
→10 [ten] eventful years : a record of events of the years preceding, including and following World War II, 1937 through 1946

Zar Ni
Confronting Burma/Myanmar's security dilemma : an integrated approach to national and human security issues / Zar Ni
GB: BL-DSL(8026.467000 no. 56)
US: YU(JC337 .C581X 2007 (LC)

‘Zhang, Weijing
→Papers between Dr. William B. Pettus and Gen. Joseph W. Stilwell and the Stilwell family

‘Ziegler, Janet <b. 1940>
A select bibliography of books on the Second World War in English published in the United States, 1966-1975

→Funk, Arthur Layton


→Siegfried M. Schwertner

Zar Ni /c2right /c2right /c2right /c2right
In: Confronting Burma/Myanmar's security dilemma : an integrated approach to national and human security issues / Zar Ni

Yust, Walter b. 1894>
→10 [ten] eventful years : a record of events of the years preceding, including and following World War II, 1937 through 1946

Ziegler, Philip <b. 1929>
Note: “A rounded, sympathetic and yet wholly undecieved portrait of the man and the many facets of his character. From his christening - which Queen Victoria attended - to his days as Supreme Commander in South-East Asia during World War II, to India where he oversaw the move to independence, to the Suez crisis, we discover a man who, for all the glitter and the gold, was nothing if not human.” - Book jacket

The official life of the soldier and statesman killed by the IRA in 1979 paints a rounded, sympathetic, and yet undecieved portrait of Mountbatten’s character. From his christening (attended by Queen Victoria) to his days as Supreme Commander in Southeast Asia during World War II, to India where he oversaw the move to independence, to the Suez crisis, we meet a figure who was profoundly human. “Lucid, stylish, perfectly organized and immaculately presented, it has all Mountbatten’s best qualities.” – John Keegan, Sunday Times.

Subject(s): Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten <Earl, 1900-1979> : Admiral, British- Biographies ; Royal Navy <Great Britain> : Biography ; South-East Asia Command <Great Britain> : Leadership
Admirals, British - Biographies ; Biographies - Admiral, British ; Biographies - Viceroy, Indian ; Viceroy, Indian - Biographies ; China-Burma-India theater - Leadership ; Military operations, Allied Forces - Leadership ; Military operations, British - Generals - Biographies
AU: ANU(Chifley DA89.1.M59Z54 1985b)
LNA(941.0820924 M928Z)
F: BDIC(O 150964) Brest-BU Lettres
GB: BL(YC 1987 b 150) BL-APAC(V 25494 ; V 25495)
BL-DSS(85/06594)
LSE(BLPES DA89.1.M6 Z61, Rec-text)
OUL(G Floor 22891 d.267) SadSi(HR B.821/Mou)
SOAS(A941.0820924 /392102) E Coll 3 L /33
ULL(MVT MOU Zie)
IRL:TCD(HL-70-367)
Burma during the Second World War
Siegfried M. Schwertner

SG: ISEAS(DA89.1 M59Z66 66190) NUS(DA89.1 Mou.Z)
US: CU(Olin DA89.1.M59Z66 1985)
HU(Widener WID-LC) & LC & MnU(TC Wilson) & NNC(Offsite) & UCSD(SSH) & WU(Memorial Lib.) : DA89.1.M59 Z54 1985b NYPL(Main Read Rm *R-AN (Mountbatten) 98-9953) UCR(Rivera) & UCSB(Main Lib DA89.1.M59 Z54 1985)

Ref.: OCLC 15491430

Ref.: OCLC 17887399

ditto. – New York : Knopf, 1985. 784 p., illus., index.
ISBN 039452098X
Ref.: OCLC 11307342

US: MiEM & PInU(Stapleton DA89.1.M59 Z54 1986)
GB: BL(YC 1986 a 4146) OUL(Nuneham M91.G03387 400919028)
US: NcWU(DA89.1.M59 Z53 1986)
GB: OUL(M02.E09515)
US: LC & MoKU : DA89.1.M59 Z54 2001

Personal diary of Admiral the Lord Louis Mountbatten, Supreme Allied Commander, South-East Asia, 1943-1946

→Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten

Zika, Richard J.<b. 1924>
Note: Diary entries, photos, clippings, and other materials, compiled by Zika to create a history of the training and assignments of war dog detachments (K-9 Corps) in the China, Burma, and India theater during World war II. Includes materials relating to reunions of the veterans associated with the dogs.
Subject(s): Archival material - Dog leader : Zika, Richard J.<b. 1924>
Military operations, American - Dogs ; China-Burma-India theater - Dogs ; Dogs - War use ; Veterans, American
Standard No: LCCN: 91-797176
Ref.: OCLC 28417795

Zöllner, Hans-Bernd <b. 1942>
Subject(s): Nationalists, Indian : Bose, Subhas Chandra <1897-1945>
Nationalists, Burmese : Aung San <1915-1947> ; Ba Maw <1892-1980> ; Ba Thaung <b. 1901> ; Nu <U; Thakin, 1907-1995> ; Than Tun
Reconstruction <1939-1951> ; Autonomy and independence movements ; Foreign relations - Germany ; Foreign relations, German - Burma ; Cultural influence, German
GB: CUL(632.22.c.200.16)
NL: KITLV(M 2000 A 2571)
US: C & CU(Kroch z) & HU(Widener Harv.Depos.) & LC & NNC(Offsite) & YU(SML X) : DS530 .Z65 2000

→Material on two books about World War and Burma